

17010000

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)



USITC PUBLICATION 1200

United States International Trade Commission / Washington, D.C. 20436

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES
ANNOTATED
1982

For Use in Classification of Imported Merchandise
for Rate of Duty and Statistical Purposes

USITC PUBLICATION 1200

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON: 1981

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

COMMISSIONERS

Bill Alberger, Chairman

Michael J. Calhoun, Vice Chairman

Catherine Bedell

Paula Stern

Alfred E. Eckes

Eugene J. Frank

Kenneth R. Mason, Secretary to the Commission

Address all communications to
United States International Trade Commission
Washington, D.C. 20436

Preface to 13th Edition

November 12, 1981

The Tariff Schedules of the United States Annotated (1982) (TSUSA-1982) is the 13th edition of a compilation published pursuant to section 201, Tariff Classification Act of 1962, 1/ embracing the legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States, as amended and modified, together with statistical annotations formulated pursuant to section 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930, as amended (19 U.S.C. 1484(e)). 2/

The principal changes in this edition reflect (1) supplements 1-2 to the 12th edition (1981); (2) the third-stage duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1982, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in the Tokyo round of trade agreements (Pres. Proc. No. 4707, as amended); (3) the third-stage duty reductions that become

1/ "Sec. 201. The Commission is authorized to issue at appropriate intervals, and to keep up to date, a publication containing current tariff schedules and related matters, including such matters as may be needed for reporting statistics." The first edition (1963) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the second edition (1965) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements; the third edition (1968) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the fourth edition (1969) consisted of the original publication and three supplements; the fifth edition (1970) consisted of the original publication and four supplements; the sixth edition (1971) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the seventh edition (1972) consisted of the original publication and nine supplements; the eighth edition (1975) consisted of the original publication and two supplements; the ninth edition (1976) consisted of the original publication and seven supplements; and the 10th edition (1978) consisted of the original publication and five supplements; the 11th edition (1980) consisted of the original publication and three supplements; the 12th edition (1981) consisted of the original publication and two supplements.

2/ Sec. 484(e), as amended, reads as follows:

"(e) Statistical Enumeration.--The Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of Commerce, and the United States International Trade Commission are authorized and directed to establish from time to time for statistical purposes an enumeration of articles in such detail as in their judgment may be necessary, comprehending all merchandise imported into the United States and exported from the United States, and shall seek, in conjunction with statistical programs for domestic production and programs for achieving international harmonization of trade statistics, to establish the comparability thereof with such enumeration of articles. All import entries and export declarations shall include or have attached thereto an accurate statement specifying, in terms of such detailed enumeration, the kinds and quantities of all merchandise imported and exported and the value of the total quantity of each kind of article."

effective January 1, 1982, pursuant to concessions granted by the United States in a trade agreement with Indonesia, Trinidad and Tobago, and the countries forming the Cartegena Agreement (Pres. Proc. No. 4711); (4) the third-stage duty reductions that become effective January 1, 1982, pursuant to the agreement on implementation of article VII of the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade (the Customs Valuation Code) (Pres. Proc. No. 4768 as amended); (5) the suspension, in part, of the tariff concession on bovine leather (Pres. Proc. 4876); (6) statistical annotations, effective January 1, 1982 (formulated pursuant to sec. 484(e), Tariff Act of 1930); and (7) Bureau of the Census changes in Schedule C-I (classifications of country designations) and Schedule D (U.S. customs districts and ports for U.S. foreign-trade statistics).

The statistical annotations contained in the TSUSA prescribe the statistical information to be supplied on customs entry and withdrawal forms with respect to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States. Thus, this publication is designed to enable importers, customs brokers, customs officers, and other interested persons to determine (1) the classifications and rates of duty applicable to imported articles and (2) the requirements for reporting statistical data with respect to such imports.

Requests from interested parties for changes in any of the requirements for statistical reporting should be prepared in quadruplicate and submitted to--

The Chairman
Committee for Statistical Annotation
of Tariff Schedules
United States International Trade Commission
701 E Street NW.
Washington, D.C. 20436

Such requests should precisely indicate the nature of each desired change and give detailed reasons in support of the request.

CONTENTS

Page

Preface to the Thirteenth Edition - - - - -	III
---	-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

General headnotes and rules of interpretation - - - - -	3
---	---

SCHEDEULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Live animals - - - - -	13
Part 2. - Meats - - - - -	17
A. - Bird meat - - - - -	17
B. - Meats other than bird meat - - - - -	18
Part 3. - Fish and shellfish - - - - -	23
A. - Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen - - - - -	23
B. - Fish, dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered - - - - -	26
C. - Fish in airtight containers - - - - -	28
D. - Other fish products - - - - -	29
E. - Shellfish - - - - -	30
Part 4. - Dairy products; birds' eggs - - - - -	33
A. - Milk and cream - - - - -	33
B. - Butter, oleomargarine, and butter substitutes - - - - -	34
C. - Cheeses - - - - -	34
D. - Other milk products - - - - -	37
E. - Poultry and other birds' eggs - - - - -	37
Part 5. - Hides, skins, and leather; furskins - - - - -	39
A. - Hides, skins, and leather - - - - -	39
B. - Furskins - - - - -	42
Part 6. - Live plants; seeds - - - - -	45
A. - Live plants - - - - -	45
B. - Seeds - - - - -	46
Part 7. - Cereal grains, milled grain products, and malts and starches - - - - -	49
A. - Grains - - - - -	49
B. - Milled grain products - - - - -	50
C. - Malts and starches - - - - -	51
Part 8. - Vegetables - - - - -	53
A. - Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen - - - - -	53
B. - Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated - - - - -	57
C. - Vegetables, packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved - - - - -	58
D. - Mushrooms and truffles - - - - -	60
Part 9. - Edible nuts and fruits - - - - -	61
A. - Edible nuts - - - - -	61
B. - Edible fruits - - - - -	63
C. - Fruit flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters - - - - -	70
D. - Glacé nuts, fruits, and other vegetable substances - - - - -	72

Part 10.	- Sugar; cocoa; confectionery - - - - -	73
A.	- Sugars, sirups, and molasses - - - - -	73
B.	- Cocoa - - - - -	76
C.	- Confectionery - - - - -	78
Part 11.	- Coffee, tea, maté, and spices - - - - -	79
A.	- Coffee and coffee substitutes, tea, maté - - - - -	79
B.	- Spices and spice seeds - - - - -	80
Part 12.	- Beverages - - - - -	83
A.	- Fruit juices - - - - -	83
B.	- Non-alcoholic beverages - - - - -	85
C.	- Fermented alcoholic beverages - - - - -	86
D.	- Spirits, spirituous beverages and beverage preparations - - - - -	87
Part 13.	- Tobacco and tobacco products - - - - -	91
Part 14.	- Animal and vegetable oils, fats, and greases - - - - -	93
A.	- Oil-bearing vegetable materials - - - - -	93
B.	- Vegetable oils, crude or refined - - - - -	94
C.	- Animal oils, fats, and greases, crude or refined - - - - -	96
D.	- Hardened oils, fats, and greases; mixtures - - - - -	97
Part 15.	- Other animal and vegetable products - - - - -	99
A.	- Products of American fisheries - - - - -	99
B.	- Edible preparations - - - - -	100
C.	- Animal feeds - - - - -	102
D.	- Feathers, downs, bristles, and hair - - - - -	103
E.	- Shellac and other lacs; natural gums, gum resins, resins, and balsams; turpentine and rosin - - - - -	107
F.	- Miscellaneous animal products - - - - -	108
G.	- Miscellaneous vegetable products - - - - -	109

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1.	- Wood and wood products - - - - -	113
A.	- Rough and primary wood products; wood waste - - - - -	113
B.	- Lumber, flooring, and moldings - - - - -	115
C.	- Densified wood and articles thereof - - - - -	120
D.	- Wooden containers - - - - -	120
E.	- Miscellaneous products of wood - - - - -	121
F.	- Articles not specially provided for, of wood - - - - -	122
Part 2.	- Cork and cork products; bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances - - - - -	123
A.	- Cork and cork products - - - - -	123
B.	- Bamboo, rattan, willow, and chip; basketwork, wickerwork, and related products of fibrous vegetable substances - - - - -	124
Part 3.	- Wood veneers, plywood and other wood-veneer assemblies, and building boards - - - - -	127

	Page
Part 4. - Paper, paperboard, and products thereof - - - - -	131
A. - Paper-making materials - - - - -	132
B. - Paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape - - - - -	133
C. - Paper and paperboard cut to size or shape; articles of paper or paperboard - - - - -	138
D. - Articles not specially provided for of pulp, or papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard - - - - -	140
Part 5. - Books, pamphlets, and other printed and manuscript material - - - - -	143

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile fibers and wastes; yarns and threads - - - - -	157
A. - Cotton - - - - -	157
B. - Vegetable fibers, except cotton - - - - -	160
C. - Wool and related animal hair - - - - -	162
D. - Silk - - - - -	171
E. - Man-made fibers - - - - -	172
F. - Miscellaneous textile materials - - - - -	179
Part 2. - Cordage - - - - -	181
Part 3. - Woven fabrics - - - - -	185
A. - Woven fabrics, of cotton - - - - -	185
B. - Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton) - - - - -	197
C. - Woven fabrics, of wool - - - - -	197
D. - Woven fabrics, of silk - - - - -	199
E. - Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers - - - - -	201
F. - Woven fabrics, of other textile materials - - - - -	204
Part 4. - Fabrics of special construction or for special purposes; articles of wadding or felt; fish nets; machine clothing - - - - -	205
A. - Knit, pile, tufted, and narrow fabrics; braids, and elastic fabrics - - - - -	205
B. - Lace, netting, and ornamented fabrics - - - - -	210
C. - Wadding, felts, and articles thereof; fish netting and nets; artists' canvas; coated or filled fabrics; hose; machine clothing; other special fabrics - - - - -	212
Part 5. - Textile furnishings - - - - -	219
A. - Textile floor coverings - - - - -	219
B. - Bedding - - - - -	223
C. - Tapestries, linens, and other furnishings - - - - -	225
Part 6. - Wearing apparel and accessories - - - - -	233
A. - Handkerchiefs - - - - -	234
B. - Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils; men's and boys' neckties - - - - -	236
C. - Hosiery - - - - -	238
D. - Garters and suspenders; body-supporting garments; rainwear - - - - -	239
E. - Underwear - - - - -	240
F. - Other wearing apparel - - - - -	243

Part 7. - Miscellaneous textile products; rags and scrap cordage - - - - -	279
A. - Miscellaneous textile products - - - - -	279
B. - Textile articles not specially provided for - - - - -	280
C. - Rags and scrap cordage - - - - -	282

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Benzenoid chemicals and products - - - - -	285
A. - Organic chemical crudes - - - - -	285
B. - Industrial organic chemicals - - - - -	287
C. - Finished organic chemical products - - - - -	305
Part 2. - Chemical elements, inorganic and organic compounds, and mixtures- - - - -	327
A. - Chemical elements - - - - -	327
B. - Inorganic acids - - - - -	328
C. - Inorganic chemical compounds - - - - -	329
D. - Organic chemical compounds - - - - -	336
E. - Chemical mixtures - - - - -	345
Part 3. - Drugs and related products - - - - -	347
A. - Natural drugs, crude or advanced - - - - -	348
B. - Alkaloids, antibiotics, barbiturates, hormones, vitamins, and other drugs and related products- - - - -	349
C. - Other drugs - - - - -	352
Part 4. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials; rubber - - - - -	355
A. - Synthetic resins and plastics materials- - - - -	355
B. - Rubber - - - - -	357
Part 5. - Flavoring extracts; essential oils - - - - -	359
A. - Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils - - - - -	359
B. - Essential oils - - - - -	360
Part 6. - Glue, gelatin, and related products - - - - -	361
Part 7. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances; perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations - - - - -	363
A. - Aromatic or odoriferous substances - - - - -	363
B. - Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations - - - - -	364
Part 8. - Surface-active agents; soap and synthetic detergents - - - - -	367
A. - Surface-active agents - - - - -	367
B. - Soap and synthetic detergents - - - - -	369
Part 9. - Dyeing and tanning products; pigments and pigment-like materials; inks, paints, and related products - - - - -	371
A. - Dyeing and tanning products- - - - -	371
B. - Pigments and pigment-like materials- - - - -	372
C. - Inks, paints, and related products - - - - -	374

Part 10. - Petroleum, natural gas, and products derived therefrom - - - - -	377
Part 11. - Fertilizers and fertilizer materials - - - - -	383
Part 12. - Explosives - - - - -	385
Part 13. - Fatty substances, camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products - - - - -	387
A. - Fatty substances - - - - -	387
B. - Camphor, chars and carbons, isotopes, waxes, and other products - - - - -	389
C. - Miscellaneous medical supplies - - - - -	392

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Nonmetallic minerals and products, except ceramic products and glass and glass products - - - - -	395
A. - Hydraulic cement; concrete; concrete products - - - - -	395
B. - Lime, gypsum, and plaster products - - - - -	396
C. - Stone and stone products - - - - -	397
D. - Mica and mica products - - - - -	400
E. - Graphite and related products - - - - -	401
F. - Asbestos and asbestos products - - - - -	402
G. - Abrasives and abrasive articles - - - - -	402
H. - Gems, gemstones, and articles thereof; industrial diamonds - - - - -	405
J. - Miscellaneous nonmetallic minerals and products - - - - -	406
K. - Nonmetallic minerals and products not specially provided for - - - - -	408
Part 2. - Ceramic products - - - - -	409
A. - Refractory and heat-insulating articles - - - - -	410
B. - Ceramic construction articles - - - - -	411
C. - Table, kitchen, household, art and ornamental pottery - - - - -	413
D. - Industrial ceramics - - - - -	417
E. - Ceramic articles not specially provided for - - - - -	418
Part 3. - Glass and glass products - - - - -	419
A. - Glass in the mass; glass in balls, tubes, rods, and certain other forms; foam glass; optical glass; and glass fibers and products thereof - - - - -	419
B. - Flat glass and products thereof - - - - -	421
C. - Glassware and other glass products - - - - -	427
D. - Glass articles not specially provided for - - - - -	431

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 1.	- Metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials	435
Part 2.	- Metals, their alloys, and their basic shapes and forms	445
A.	- Precious metals	447
B.	- Iron or steel	449
C.	- Copper	479
D.	- Aluminum	487
E.	- Nickel	489
F.	- Tin	490
G.	- Lead	492
H.	- Zinc	493
J.	- Beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium	495
K.	- Other base metals	499
Part 3.	- Metal products	501
A.	- Metallic containers	501
B.	- Wire cordage; wire screen, netting and fencing; bale ties	502
C.	- Metal leaf and foil; metallics	506
D.	- Nails, screws, bolts, and other fasteners; locks; builders' hardware; furniture, luggage, and saddlery hardware	508
E.	- Tools, cutlery, forks and spoons	513
F.	- Miscellaneous metal products	526
G.	- Metal products not specially provided for	534
Part 4.	- Machinery and mechanical equipment	537
A.	- Boilers, non-electric motors and engines, and other general-purpose machinery	537
B.	- Elevators, winches, cranes, and related machinery; earth-moving and mining machinery	548
C.	- Agricultural and horticultural machinery; machinery for preparing food and drink	549
D.	- Pulp and paper machinery; bookbinding machinery; printing machinery	551
E.	- Textile machines; laundry and dry-cleaning machines; sewing machines	553
F.	- Machines for working metal, stone, and other materials	557
G.	- Office machines	565
H.	- Other machines	567
J.	- Parts of machines	569
Part 5.	- Electrical machinery and equipment	575
Part 6.	- Transportation equipment	601
A.	- Rail locomotives and rolling stock	601
B.	- Motor vehicles	601
C.	- Aircraft and spacecraft	608
D.	- Pleasure boats; floating structures	610

**SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS**

Part 1. - Footwear; headwear and hat braids; gloves; luggage, handbags, billfolds, and other flat goods - - - - -	615
A. - Footwear - - - - -	615
B. - Headwear and hat braids - - - - -	623
C. - Gloves - - - - -	625
D. - Luggage; women's and children's handbags; and billfolds, card cases, coin purses, and similar flat goods - - - - -	631
Part 2. - Optical goods; scientific and professional instruments; watches, clocks, and timing devices; photographic goods; motion pictures; recordings and recording media - - - - -	635
A. - Optical elements, spectacles, microscopes, and telescopes; optical goods not elsewhere provided for - - - - -	636
B. - Medical and surgical instruments and apparatus; X-ray apparatus - - - - -	638
C. - Surveying, navigational, meteorological, drawing, and mathematical calculating instruments; measuring and checking instruments not specially provided for - - - - -	641
D. - Measuring, testing, and controlling instruments - - - - -	644
E. - Watches, clocks, and timing apparatus - - - - -	649
F. - Photographic equipment and supplies - - - - -	664
G. - Motion pictures; tape recordings, phonograph records, and other recordings; recording media; scrap and waste photographic film - - - - -	668
Part 3. - Musical instruments, parts, and accessories - - - - -	671
A. - Musical instruments - - - - -	671
B. - Musical instrument parts and accessories - - - - -	673
Part 4. - Furniture; pillows, cushions, and mattresses; nontextile floor coverings - - - - -	675
A. - Furniture, pillows, cushions, and mattresses - - - - -	675
B. - Nontextile floor coverings - - - - -	677
Part 5. - Arms and ammunition; fishing tackle; wheel goods; sporting goods, games and toys - - - - -	679
A. - Arms and ammunition - - - - -	679
B. - Fishing tackle - - - - -	682
C. - Wheel goods - - - - -	683
D. - Games and sporting goods - - - - -	685
E. - Models; dolls, toys, tricks, party favors - - - - -	689
Part 6. - Jewelry and related articles; cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads - - - - -	693
A. - Jewelry and related articles - - - - -	693
B. - Cameos; natural, cultured, and imitation pearls; imitation gemstones; beads and articles of beads - - - - -	695

Part 7. - Buttons, buckles, pins, and other fastening devices; artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products - - - - -	697
A. - Buttons, buckles, pins, hooks and eyes, and slide fasteners - - - - -	697
B. - Artificial and preserved flowers and foliage; millinery ornaments; trimmings; and feather products - - - - -	699
Part 8. - Combs; hair ornaments; brooms and brushes; paint rollers; umbrellas and canes- - - - -	703
A. - Combs, hair ornaments, brooms and brushes, paint rollers - - - - -	703
B. - Umbrellas, walking sticks, whips, riding crops, and parts thereof - - - - -	705
Part 9. - Matches and pyrotechnics; candles; blasting caps; smokers' articles - - - - -	707
A. - Matches, pyrotechnics, candles, blasting caps- - - - -	707
B. - Cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; tobacco pipes - - - - -	708
Part 10. - Pens, pencils, leads, crayons, and chalks - - - - -	711
Part 11. - Works of art; antiques - - - - -	713
A. - Works of art - - - - -	713
B. - Antiques - - - - -	714
Part 12. - Rubber and plastics products - - - - -	717
A. - Reinforced or laminated plastics; foam or sponge rubber and plastics - - - - -	717
B. - Rubber and plastics waste and scrap; rubber and plastics film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, tubing and other profile shapes- - - - -	718
C. - Specified rubber and plastics products - - - - -	720
D. - Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics - - - - -	724
Part 13. - Products not elsewhere enumerated- - - - -	725
A. - Miscellaneous products - - - - -	725
B. - Articles of fur and of leather - - - - -	727
C. - Articles of gelatin, glue, gut, wax, bone, hair, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, shell, ivory, or sponge - - - - -	731
D. - Waste and scrap - - - - -	731
Part 14. - Nonenumerated products- - - - -	733

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 1. - Articles exported and returned - - - - -	737
A. - Articles not advanced or improved abroad - - - - -	737
B. - Articles advanced or improved abroad - - - - -	741
C. - Substantial containers or holders - - - - -	745
Part 2. - Personal exemptions- - - - -	747
A. - Residents and nonresidents - - - - -	747
B. - United States personnel and evacuees - - - - -	751
C. - Personnel of foreign governments and international organizations; distinguished visitors - - - - -	751
D. - Other personal exemptions - - - - -	753

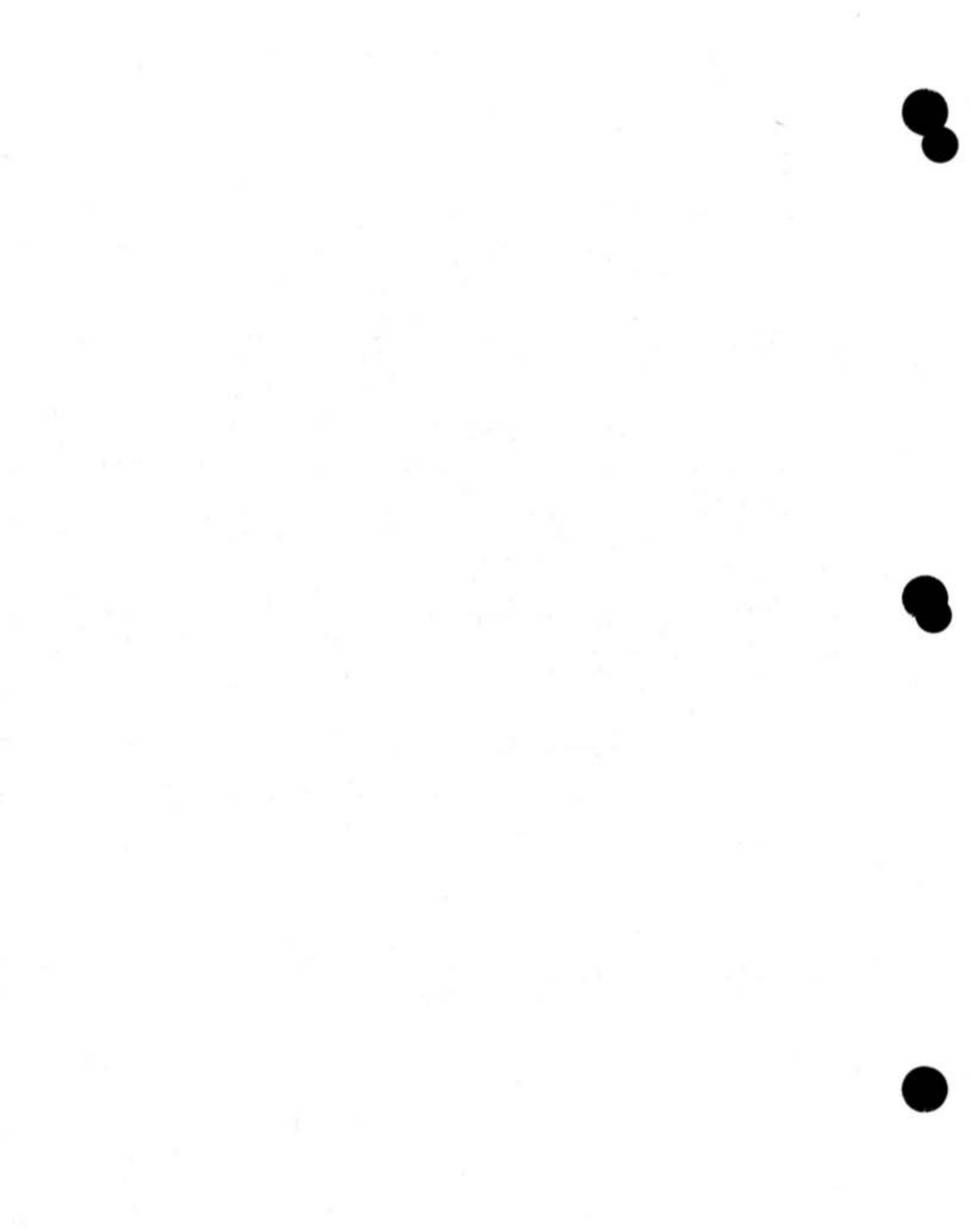
	Page
Part 3. - Governmental importations -----	755
A. - United States Government -----	755
B. - Foreign governments and international organizations -----	756
Part 4. - Importations of religious, educational, scientific, and other institutions -----	759
Part 5. - Samples; articles admitted free of duty under bond -----	765
A. - Samples for soliciting orders -----	765
B. - Articles for permanent exhibition under bond -----	766
C. - Articles admitted temporarily free of duty under bond -----	767
D. - Tea admitted free of duty under bond -----	771
Part 6. - Noncommercial importations of limited value-----	773
Part 7. - Other special classification provisions-----	775

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 1. - Temporary legislation -----	779
A. - Temporary provisions for additional duties-----	779
B. - Temporary provisions amending the tariff schedules -----	780
Part 2. - Temporary modifications proclaimed pursuant to trade- agreements legislation -----	787
A. - Escape-clause actions -----	787
B. - Temporary modifications pursuant to section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962-----	795
C. - Reduced duties, pursuant to temporary trade agreements ---	795
D. - Temporary increase in duties, pursuant to section 125 of the Trade Act of 1974 -----	796
Part 3. - Additional import restrictions proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended-----	797
Special statistical reporting numbers -----	813
Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules-----	815

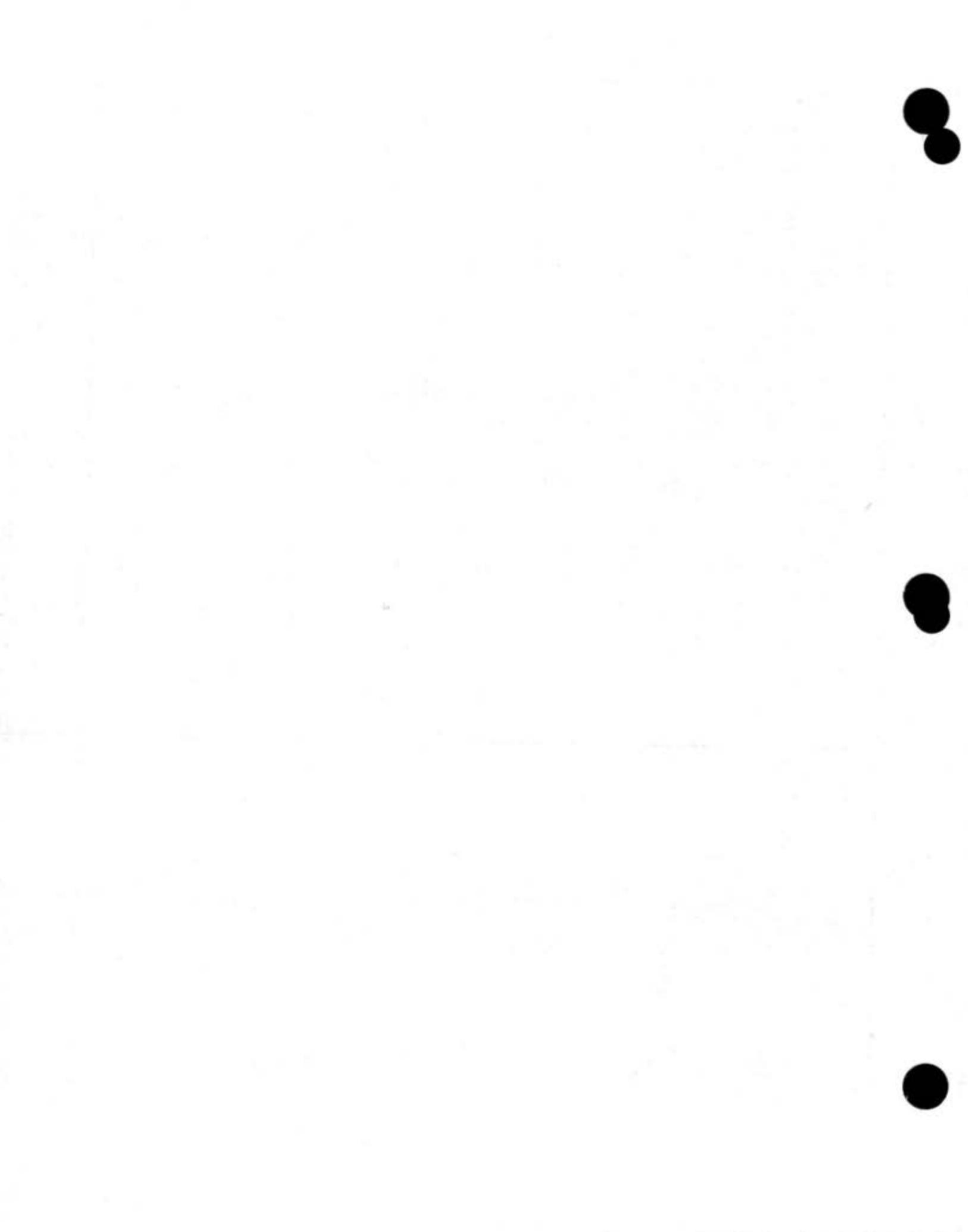
Statistical annexes

Annex A - Customs District and Port Code -----	A - 1
Annex B - Classification of country and territory designations-----	B - 1
Alphabetical Index -----	X - 1



TARIFF SCHEDULES
OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED

1982



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 3

1. Tariff Treatment of Imported Articles. All articles imported into the customs territory of the United States from outside thereof are subject to duty or exempt therefrom as prescribed in general headnote 3.

2. Customs Territory of the United States. The term "customs territory of the United States", as used in the schedules, includes only the States, the District of Columbia, and Puerto Rico.

3. Rates of Duty. The rates of duty in the "Rates of Duty" columns numbered 1 and 2 and the column designated LDDC of the schedules apply to articles imported into the customs territory of the United States as hereinafter provided in this headnote:

(a) Products of Insular Possessions.

(i) Except as provided in headnote 6 of schedule 7, part 2, subpart E, and except as provided in headnote 3 of schedule 7, part 7, subpart A, articles imported from insular possessions of the United States which are outside the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules, except that all such articles the growth or product of any such possession, or manufactured or produced in any such possession from materials the growth, product, or manufacture of any such possession or of the customs territory of the United States, or of both, which do not contain foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent of their total value (or more than 70 percent of their total value with respect to watches and watch movements), coming to the customs territory of the United States directly from any such possession, and all articles previously imported into the customs territory of the United States with payment of all applicable duties and taxes imposed upon or by reason of importation which were shipped from the United States, without remission, refund, or drawback of such duties or taxes, directly to the possession from which they are being returned by direct shipment, are exempt from duty.

(ii) In determining whether an article produced or manufactured in any such insular possession contains foreign materials to the value of more than 50 percent, no material shall be considered foreign which either-

(A) at the time such article is entered, or

(B) at the time such material is imported

into the insular possession, may be imported into the customs territory from a foreign country, other than Cuba or the Philippine Republic, and entered free of duty; except that no article containing material to which (B) of this subdivision applies shall be exempt from duty under subdivision (i) unless adequate documentation is supplied to show that the material has been incorporated into such article during the 18-month period after the date on which such material is imported into the insular possession.

(iii) Subject to the limitations imposed under section 503(b) and 504(c) of the Trade Act of 1974, articles designated eligible articles under section 503 of such Act which are imported from an insular possession of the United States shall receive duty treatment no less favorable than the treatment afforded such articles imported from a beneficiary developing country under title V of such Act.

(b) Products of Cuba. Products of Cuba imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. Preferential rates of duty for such products apply only as shown in the said column 1. ^{1/}

^{1/} By virtue of section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, the application to products of Cuba of either a preferential or other reduced rate of duty in column 1 is suspended. See general headnote 3(f), *infra*.

(c) Products of Countries Designated Beneficiary Developing Countries for Purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences (GSP).

(i) The following countries, territories, and associations of countries eligible for treatment as one country (pursuant to section 502(a)(3) of the Trade Act of 1974 (19 U.S.C. 2462(a)(3))) are designated beneficiary developing countries for the purposes of the Generalized System of Preferences, provided for in Title V of the Trade Act of 1974, as amended (19 U.S.C. 2461 et seq.):

Independent Countries 2/

Angola	Maldives
Argentina	Mali
Bahamas	Malta
Bahrain	Mauritania
Bangladesh	Mauritius
Barbados	Mexico
Benin	Morocco
Bhutan	Mozambique
Bolivia	Nauru
Botswana	Nepal
Brazil	Nicaragua
Burma	Niger
Burundi	Oman
Cameroun	Pakistan
Cape Verde	Panama
Central African Republic	Papua New Guinea
Chad	Paraguay
Chile	Peru
Colombia	Philippines
Comoros	Portugal
Congo	Romania
Costa Rica	Rwanda
Cyprus	Saint Lucia
Djibouti	Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
Dominica	Sao Tome and Principe
Dominican Republic	Senegal
Ecuador	Seychelles
Egypt	Sierra Leone
El Salvador	Singapore
Equatorial Guinea	Solomon Islands
Fiji	Somalia
Gambia	Sri Lanka
Ghana	Sudan
Grenada	Surinam
Guatemala	Swaziland
Guinea	Syria
Guinea Bissau	Taiwan
Guyana	Tanzania
Haiti	Thailand
Honduras	Togo
India	Tonga
Indonesia	Trinidad and Tobago
Israel	Tunisia
Ivory Coast	Turkey
Jamaica	Tuvalu
Jordan	Uganda
Kenya	Upper Volta
Kiribati	Uruguay
Korea, Republic of	Vanuatu
Lebanon	Venezuela
Lesotho	Western Samoa
Liberia	Yemen (Sana)
Madagascar	Yugoslavia
Malawi	Zaire
Malaysia	Zambia
	Zimbabwe

^{2/} Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 4

<u>Non-Independent Countries & Territories</u>		<u>TSUS item number</u>	<u>Country or territory 1/</u>	<u>TSUS item number</u>	<u>Country or territory 1/</u>
Antigua	Macau	107.48....	Brazil	418.80....	Argentina
Belize	Montserrat	113.01....	Thailand	419.60....	Chile
Bermuda	Netherlands Antilles	114.04....	Thailand	422.76....	Mexico
British Indian Ocean Territory	New Caledonia	121.55....	India	425.84....	Netherlands Antilles
Brunei	Niue	121.62....	India	437.60....	Argentina
Cayman Islands	Norfolk Island	135.90....	Mexico	473.52....	Mexico
Christmas Island (Australia)	Pitcairn Islands	136.00....	Dominican Republic	473.56....	Mexico
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	Saint Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla	136.30....	Mexico	511.31....	Mexico
Cook Islands	Saint Helena	136.80....	Mexico	516.71....	India
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas)	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	136.97....	Taiwan	518.41....	Mexico
French Polynesia	Turks and Caicos Islands	137.02....	Dominican Republic	522.21....	Mexico
Gibraltar	Virgin Islands, British	137.40....	Mexico	532.31....	Mexico
Heard Island and McDonald Islands	Wallis and Futuna	137.71....	Mexico	534.94....	Taiwan
Hong Kong	Western Sahara	137.79....	Mexico	545.53....	Mexico
		138.05....	Colombia	545.65....	Mexico
		138.35....	Mexico	547.37....	Taiwan
		140.14....	Costa Rica	602.10....	Peru
<u>Associations of Countries (treated as one country)</u>		140.21....	Thailand	603.40....	Chile
<u>Member Countries of the Cartagena Agreement (Andean Group)</u>		141.77....	Mexico	605.66....	Argentina
Consisting of:		146.22....	Turkey	610.62....	Republic of Korea
Bolivia		146.44....	Philippines	612.03....	Chile
Colombia		147.98	Haiti	612.06	Peru
Ecuador			Mexico		Zambia
Peru		148.12....	Mexico	632.02....	Bolivia
Venezuela		148.30....	Mexico	642.14....	Republic of Korea
		148.72....	Chile	642.16....	Republic of Korea
		149.50....	Mexico	642.17....	Republic of Korea
		154.53....	Taiwan	646.90....	Mexico
			Argentina	648.97....	Taiwan
			Brazil	650.89	{ Hong Kong Taiwan
			Colombia	651.13....	Hong Kong
		155.20	Dominican Republic	651.21....	Taiwan
			Guatemala	652.60....	Taiwan
			Panama	652.84....	Mexico
			Philippines	653.30....	Hong Kong
		176.15....	Brazil	653.47....	Taiwan
		192.21....	Colombia	653.48....	Taiwan
		192.45....	Israel	653.85....	Taiwan
		192.85....	Mexico	653.93....	Taiwan
		200.91....	Honduras	653.94....	Republic of Korea
		202.62....	Mexico	654.07....	Taiwan
		206.47....	Taiwan	654.12....	Taiwan
		206.60....	Mexico	654.13....	Hong Kong
		206.98....	Taiwan	656.10....	Argentina
		220.20....	Portugal	657.24....	Taiwan
		220.25....	Portugal	660.42....	Brazil
		220.48....	Portugal	661.06....	Hong Kong
		222.10....	Hong Kong	662.35....	Mexico
		240.21....	Philippines	674.35....	Taiwan
		240.38....	Philippines	676.20....	Hong Kong
		245.20....	Brazil	676.52	{ Hong Kong Mexico
		256.87....	Mexico	678.50	{ Republic of Korea Taiwan
		315.25....	Mexico	682.60....	Mexico
		315.80....	Thailand	683.15....	Mexico
		319.01....	India	683.70....	Hong Kong
		319.03....	India	683.80....	Hong Kong
		319.05....	India	684.15....	Singapore
		337.40	Hong Kong	684.50....	Hong Kong
			Republic of Korea		
		347.30....	India		
		355.81....	Taiwan		
		360.35....	India		
		389.61....	Hong Kong		

1/ Pursuant to section 4((b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATIONS

Page 5

TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/	TSUS item Number	Country or territory 1/
684.70	Republic of Korea Taiwan Hong Kong	734.20	Hong Kong Taiwan
685.24	Republic of Korea Singapore Taiwan	734.25... 734.34... 734.51... 734.54...	Hong Kong Hong Kong Taiwan Republic of Korea
685.29... 685.40... 685.90... 686.24... 686.30... 686.50... 687.30... 688.10... 688.12... 688.15... 688.45... 692.32	Singapore Taiwan Mexico El Salvador Taiwan Mexico Malaysia Mexico Mexico Hong Kong Brazil Mexico	734.56... 734.87... 734.90... 735.09... 735.20... 737.15... 737.21... 737.25... 737.30... 737.50... 737.60... 737.80... 737.95	Rwanda Somalia Sudan Tanzania Uganda Upper Volta Western Samoa Yemen (Sana)
696.10... 696.35... 696.50... 702.32... 702.47... 703.55... 703.65... 706.27	Taiwan Taiwan Brazil Mexico Mexico Mexico Hong Kong Taiwan	740.11	Cape Verde Central African Republic Chad Comoros Cambia Guinea Haiti Lesotho
706.40... 706.61	Hong Kong Hong Kong Taiwan	740.12... 740.13... 740.14... 740.15... 740.30... 740.34... 740.70... 740.75... 741.25... 750.25... 750.50... 751.05... 755.25... 772.03... 772.35... 772.51... 772.97... 774.45... 774.55... 790.10... 790.39... 790.61... 790.62... 790.70... 791.28... 792.50... 792.60... 792.75...	Hong Kong Israel Hong Kong Hong Kong Malawi Maldives Mali Nepal Niger

(d) Products of Least Developed Developing Countries.

(i) The following countries are designated least developed developing countries (LDDC's) and, subject to restrictions of subparagraph (ii), products of such countries imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, and which are entered under TSUS item numbers for which rates of duty appear in the column entitled "LDDC" of the schedules, are eligible for full tariff reductions without staging in accordance with Section 503(a)(2)(A) of the Trade Agreements Act of 1979 (93 Stat. 251):

Bangladesh
Senin
Bhutan
Botswana
Burundi

Malawi
Maldives
Mali
Nepal
Niger

1/ Pursuant to section 4(b)(1) of the Taiwan Relations Act (22 U.S.C. 3303(b)(1)) the reference to countries includes Taiwan.

Cape Verde	Rwanda
Central African Republic	Somalia
Chad	Sudan
Comoros	Tanzania
Cambia	Uganda
Guinea	Upper Volta
Haiti	Western Samoa
Lesotho	Yemen (Sana)

(ii) Imported articles, the products of least developed developing countries as designated in paragraph (i) above, provided for under the TSUS items for which rates of duty appear in the column entitled "LDDC" of the schedules, and which are not entitled to duty-free treatment under subdivision (c) of this headnote, are subject to those rates of duty rather than the rates of duty provided for in column numbered 1, except that articles subject to temporary modifications under any provisions of the Appendix to these schedules shall be subject to the rates of duty set forth therein. If no rate of duty is provided in the "LDDC" column for a particular item, the rate of duty provided in column numbered 1 shall apply.

(e) Products of Canada.

(i) Products of Canada imported into the customs territory of the United States, whether imported directly or indirectly, are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules. The rates of duty for a Canadian article, as defined in subdivision (e)(iii) of this headnote, apply only as shown in the said column numbered 1.

(ii) The term "Canadian article", as used in the schedules, means an article which is the product of Canada, but does not include any article produced with the use of materials imported into Canada which are products of any foreign country (except materials produced within the customs territory of the United States), if the aggregate value of such imported materials when landed at the Canadian port of entry (that is, the actual purchase price, or if not purchased, the export value, of such materials, plus, if not included therein, the cost of transporting such materials to Canada but exclusive of any landing cost and Canadian duty) was --

(A) with regard to any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered on or before December 31, 1967, more than 60 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States; and

(B) with regard to any other article (including any motor vehicle or automobile truck tractor entered after December 31, 1967), more than 50 percent of the appraised value of the article imported into the customs territory of the United States.

(f) Products of Communist Countries. Notwithstanding any of the foregoing provisions of this headnote, the rates of duty shown in column numbered 2 shall apply to products, whether imported directly or indirectly, of the following countries and areas pursuant to section 401 of the Tariff Classification Act of 1962, to section 231 or 257(e)(2) of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, or to action taken by the President thereunder: 2/

2/ In Proclamation 4697, dated October 23, 1979, the President, acting under authority of section 404(a) of the Trade Act of 1974 (88 Stat. 1978) amended general headnote 3(f) by deleting "China (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control)" and "Tibet", effective February 1, 1980, the date on which written notices of acceptance were exchanged, following adoption on January 24, 1980 by the Congress of a concurrent resolution of approval extending nondiscriminatory treatment to the products of the People's Republic of China.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 6

<p>Albania Bulgaria Cuba ^{1/} Czechoslovakia Estonia German Democratic Republic and East Berlin Indochina (any part of Cambodia, Laos, or Vietnam which may be under Communist domination or control) Korea (any part of which may be under Communist domination or control) Kurile Islands Latvia Lithuania Outer Mongolia Southern Sakhalin Tanna Tuva Union of Soviet Socialist Republics and the area in East Prussia under the provisional administration of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.</p> <p>(g) <u>Products of All Other Countries.</u> Products of all countries not previously mentioned in this headnote imported into the customs territory of the United States are subject to the rates of duty set forth in column numbered 1 of the schedules.</p> <p>4. <u>Modification or Amendment of Rates of Duty.</u> Except as otherwise provided in the Appendix to the Tariff Schedules --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a statutory rate of duty supersedes and terminates the existing rates of duty in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 unless otherwise specified in the amending statute; (b) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to a concession granted in a trade agreement shall be reflected in column numbered 1 and, if higher than the then existing rate in column numbered 2, also in the latter column, and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rate (or rates) in such column (or columns); (c) a rate of duty proclaimed pursuant to section 336 of the Tariff Act of 1930 shall be reflected in both column numbered 1 and column numbered 2 and shall supersede but not terminate the then existing rates in such columns; and (d) whenever a proclaimed rate is terminated or suspended, the rate shall revert, unless otherwise provided, to the next intervening proclaimed rate previously superseded but not terminated or, if none, to the statutory rate. <p>5. <u>Intangibles.</u> For the purposes of headnote 1 --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) corpses, together with their coffins and accompanying flowers, (b) currency (metal or paper) in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes, (c) electricity, (d) securities and similar evidences of value, and (e) vessels which are not "yachts or pleasure boats" within the purview of subpart D, part 6, of schedule 6, are not articles subject to the provisions of these schedules. <p>^{1/} In Proclamation 3447, dated February 3, 1962, the President, acting under authority of section 620(a) of the Foreign Assistance Act of 1961 (75 Stat. 445), as amended, prohibited the importation into the United States of all goods of Cuban origin and all goods imported from or through Cuba, subject to such exceptions as the Secretary of the Treasury determines to be consistent with the effective operation of the embargo.</p>	<p>6. <u>Containers or Holders for Imported Merchandise.</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, containers or holders are subject to tariff treatment as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <u>Imported Empty:</u> Containers or holders if imported empty are subject to tariff treatment as imported articles and as such are subject to duty unless they are within the purview of a provision which specifically exempts them from duty. (b) <u>Not Imported Empty:</u> Containers or holders if imported containing or holding articles are subject to tariff treatment as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if not designed for, or capable of, reuse, and containers of usual types ordinarily sold at retail with their contents, are not subject to treatment as imported articles. Their cost, however, is, under section 402 of the tariff act, a part of the value of their contents and if their contents are subject to an ad valorem rate of duty such containers or holders are, in effect, dutiable at the same rate as their contents, except that their cost is deductible from dutiable value upon submission of satisfactory proof that they are products of the United States which are being returned without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any means while abroad. (ii) The usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders, if designed for, or capable of, reuse, are subject to treatment as imported articles separate and distinct from their contents. Such holders or containers are not part of the dutiable value of their contents and are separately subject to duty upon each and every importation into the customs territory of the United States unless within the scope of a provision specifically exempting them from duty. (iii) In the absence of context which requires otherwise, all other containers or holders are subject to the same treatment as specified in (ii) above for usual or ordinary types of shipping or transportation containers or holders designed for, or capable of, reuse. (c) <u>Commingling of Articles.</u> (a) Whenever articles subject to different rates of duty are so packed together or mingled that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers (without physical segregation of the shipment or the contents of any entire package thereof), by one or more of the following means: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) sampling, (ii) verification of packing lists or other documents filed at the time of entry, or (iii) evidence showing performance of commercial settlement tests generally accepted in the trade and filed in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, the commingled articles shall be subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any part thereof unless the consignee or his agent segregates the articles pursuant to subdivision (b) hereof. (b) Every segregation of articles made pursuant to this headnote shall be accomplished by the consignee or his agent at the risk and expense of the consignee within 30 days (unless the Secretary authorizes in writing a longer time) after the date of personal delivery or mailing, by such employee as the Secretary of the Treasury shall designate, of written notice to the consignee that the articles are commingled and that the quantity or value of each class of articles cannot be readily ascertained by customs officers. Every such segregation shall be accomplished under
---	--

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

customs supervision, and the compensation and expenses of the supervising customs officers shall be reimbursed to the Government by the consignee under such regulations as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe.

(c) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any part of a shipment if the consignee or his agent furnishes, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that such part (A) is commercially negligible, (B) is not capable of segregation without excessive cost, and (C) will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise, and

(ii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any article with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes as a part of the article, subject to the next lower rate of duty, with which it is commingled.

(d) The foregoing provisions of this headnote do not apply with respect to any shipment if the consignee or his agent shall furnish, in such time and manner as may be prescribed by regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury, satisfactory proof --

(i) that the value of the commingled articles is less than the aggregate value would be if the shipment were segregated;

(ii) that the shipment is not capable of segregation without excessive cost and will not be segregated prior to its use in a manufacturing process or otherwise; and

(iii) that the commingling was not intended to avoid the payment of lawful duties.

Any merchandise with respect to which such proof is furnished shall be considered for all customs purposes to be dutiable at the rate applicable to the material present in greater quantity than any other material.

(e) The provisions of this headnote shall apply only in cases where the schedules do not expressly provide a particular tariff treatment for commingled articles.

8. Abbreviations. In the schedules the following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

\$	-	dollars
c	-	cents
%	-	percent
+	-	plus
ad val.	-	ad valorem
bush.	-	bushel
cu.	-	cubic
doz.	-	dozen
ft.	-	feet
gal.	-	gallons
in.	-	inches
lb.	-	pounds
oz.	-	ounces
sq.	-	square
wt.	-	weight
yd.	-	yard
pcs.	-	pieces
prs.	-	pairs
lin.	-	linear
I.R.C.	-	Internal Revenue Code

9. Definitions. For the purposes of the schedules, unless the context otherwise requires --

(a) the term "entered" means entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in the customs territory of the United States;

(b) the term "entered for consumption" does not include withdrawals from warehouse for consumption;

(c) the term "withdrawn for consumption" means withdrawn from warehouse for consumption and does not include articles entered for consumption;

(d) the term "rate of duty" includes a free rate of duty; rates of duty proclaimed by the President shall be referred to as "proclaimed" rates of duty; rates of duty enacted by the Congress shall be referred to as "statutory" rates of duty; and the rates of duty in column numbered 2 at the time the schedules become effective shall be referred to as "original statutory" rates of duty;

(e) the term "ton" means 2,240 pounds, and the term "short ton" means 2,000 pounds;

(f) the terms "of", "wholly of", "almost wholly of", "in part of" and "containing", when used between the description of an article and a material (e.g., "furniture of wood", "woven fabrics, wholly of cotton", etc.), have the following meanings:

(i) "of" means that the article is wholly or in chief value of the named material;

(ii) "wholly of" means that the article is, except for negligible or insignificant quantities of some other material or materials, composed completely of the named material;

(iii) "almost wholly of" means that the essential character of the article is imparted by the named material, notwithstanding the fact that significant quantities of some other material or materials may be present; and

(iv) "in part of" or "containing" mean that the article contains a significant quantity of the named material.

With regard to the application of the quantitative concepts specified in subparagraphs (ii) and (iv) above, it is intended that the de minimis rule apply.

10. General Interpretative Rules. For the purposes of these schedules --

(a) the general, schedule, part, and subpart headnotes, and the provisions describing the classes of imported articles and specifying the rates of duty or other import restrictions to be imposed thereon are subject to the rules of interpretation set forth herein and to such other rules of statutory interpretation, not inconsistent therewith, as have been or may be developed under administrative or judicial rulings;

(b) the titles of the various schedules, parts, and subparts and the footnotes therein are intended for convenience in reference only and have no legal or interpretative significance;

(c) an imported article which is described in two or more provisions of the schedules is classifiable in the provision which most specifically describes it; but, in applying this rule of interpretation, the following considerations shall govern:

(i) a superior heading cannot be enlarged by inferior headings indented under it but can be limited thereby;

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

GENERAL HEADNOTES AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

Page 8

(ii) comparisons are to be made only between provisions of coordinate or equal status, i.e., between the primary or main superior headings of the schedules or between coordinate inferior headings which are subordinate to the same superior heading;

(d) if two or more tariff descriptions are equally applicable to an article, such article shall be subject to duty under the description for which the original statutory rate is highest, and, should the highest original statutory rate be applicable to two or more of such descriptions, the article shall be subject to duty under that one of such descriptions which first appears in the schedules;

(e) in the absence of special language or context which otherwise requires --

(i) a tariff classification controlled by use (other than actual use) is to be determined in accordance with the use in the United States at, or immediately prior to, the date of importation, of articles of that class or kind to which the imported articles belong, and the controlling use is the chief use, i.e., the use which exceeds all other uses (if any) combined;

(ii) a tariff classification controlled by the actual use to which an imported article is put in the United States is satisfied only if such use is intended at the time of importation, the article is so used, and proof thereof is furnished within 3 years after the date the article is entered;

(f) an article is in chief value of a material if such material exceeds in value each other single component material of the article;

(g) a headnote provision which enumerates articles not included in a schedule, part, or subpart is not necessarily exhaustive, and the absence of a particular article from such headnote provision shall not be given weight in determining the relative specificity of competing provisions which describe such article;

(h) unless the context requires otherwise, a tariff description for an article covers such article, whether assembled or not assembled, and whether finished or not finished;

(ij) a provision for "parts" of an article covers a product solely or chiefly used as a part of such article, but does not prevail over a specific provision for such part.

11. Issuance of Rules and Regulations. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized to issue rules and regulations governing the admission of articles under the provisions of the schedules. The allowance of an importer's claim for classification, under any of the provisions of the schedules which provide for total or partial relief from duty or other import restrictions on the basis of facts which are not determinable from an examination of the article itself in its condition as imported, is dependent upon his complying with any rules or regulations which may be issued pursuant to this headnote.

12. The Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe methods of analyzing, testing, sampling, weighing, gauging, measuring, or other methods of ascertainment whenever he finds that such methods are necessary to determine the physical, chemical, or other properties or characteristics of articles for purposes of any law administered by the Customs Service.

General statistical headnotes:1. Statistical Requirements for Imported Articles.

(a) Persons making customs entry or withdrawal of articles imported into the customs territory of the United States shall complete the entry summary or withdrawal forms, as provided herein and in regulations issued pursuant to law, to provide for statistical purposes information as follows:

(i) the number of the Customs district and of the port where the articles are being entered for consumption or warehouse, as shown in Statistical Annex A of these schedules;

(ii) the name and flag of the vessel or the name of the airline, or in the case of shipment by other than vessel or air, the means of transportation by which the articles first arrived in the United States;

(iii) the foreign port of lading;

(iv) the United States port of unloading for vessel and air shipments;

(v) the date of importation;

(vi) the country of origin of the articles expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(vii) the country of exportation expressed in terms of the designation therefor in Statistical Annex B of these schedules;

(viii) the date of exportation;

(ix) a description of the articles in sufficient detail to permit the classification thereof under the proper statistical reporting number in these schedules;

(x) the statistical reporting number under which the articles are classifiable; the symbol "A" placed as prefix to the statistical reporting number when claiming duty-free treatment for an article under the Generalized System of Preferences;

(xi) gross weight in pounds for the articles covered by each reporting number when imported in vessels or aircraft;

(xii) the net quantity in the units specified herein for the classification involved;

(xiii) the U.S. dollar value in accordance with the definition of section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, for all merchandise including that free of duty or dutiable at specific rates;

(xiv) the purchase price (i.e., the actual transaction value), in U.S. dollars, of imported merchandise plus, when not included in such price, all charges, costs, and expenses incurred in placing such merchandise alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation (or, in the case of merchandise not acquired by purchase, e.g., acquired on consignment, lease, or as gifts, the equivalent of such price, charges, costs, and expenses);

(xv) in addition to the value required under subparagraph (xiv), if the merchandise was acquired in a transaction between related parties, the equivalent of arm's-length value therefor, in U.S. dollars, plus, when not included in such value, all charges, costs, and expenses incurred in placing such merchandise alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation;

(xvi) the aggregate cost (not including U.S. import duty, if any), in U.S. dollars, of freight, insurance, and all other charges, costs, and expenses (each of which charges, costs, and expenses shall be separately itemized on or attached to the related invoice) incurred in bringing the merchandise from alongside the carrier at the port of exportation in the country of exportation and placing it alongside the carrier at the first U.S. port of entry (in the case of overland shipments originating in Canada or Mexico, such costs, if any, shall not be reported); and

(xvii) such other information with respect to the imported articles as is provided for elsewhere in these schedules.

(b) For the purpose of paragraph (a), the following provisions shall govern:

- (i) the country of exportation shall be the country of origin except when the merchandise while located in a third country is the subject of a new purchase in which event the third country shall be regarded and reported as the country of exportation, and the date of exportation from the third country shall be regarded and reported as the date of exportation;
- (ii) the value of imported merchandise contemplated by subparagraph (xv) of paragraph (a) shall be, to the extent practicable, a value derived from the value of such merchandise as generally determined under section 402 of the tariff act, as the case may be;
- (iii) a related-parties transaction shall be a transaction between persons who are related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(1) of the tariff act;
- (iv) an arm's-length value shall be a transaction value between a buyer and seller independent of each other, i.e., persons who are not related in any respect specified in section 402(g)(1) of the tariff act; and
- (v) in the event that information for the purposes of subparagraphs (xiv), (xv), and (xvi) of paragraph (a) cannot be readily obtained, the person making the entry or withdrawal shall provide reasonable estimates of such information. The acceptance of an estimate for a particular transaction does not necessarily relieve the person making the entry or withdrawal from obtaining the necessary information for similar future transactions.

2. Statistical Annotations. (a) The statistical annotations to the Tariff Schedules of the United States consist of --

- (i) the 2-digit statistical suffixes and any article descriptions applicable thereto,
 - (ii) the indicated units of quantity, and
 - (iii) the statistical headnotes and annexes.
- (b) The legal text of the Tariff Schedules of the United States consists of the remaining text as more specifically identified in headnote 10(a) of the general headnotes and rules of interpretation.
- (c) The statistical annotations are subordinate to the provisions of the legal text and cannot change their scope.

3. Statistical Reporting Number. (a) General Rule: Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, and in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the statistical reporting number for an article consists of the 7-digit number formed by combining the 5-digit item number with the appropriate 2-digit statistical suffix. Thus, the statistical reporting number for live monkeys dutiable under item 100.95 is "100.9520".

(b) Wherever in the tariff schedules an article is classifiable under a provision which derives its rate of duty from a different provision, the statistical reporting number is, in the absence of specific instructions to the contrary elsewhere, the 7-digit number for the basic provision followed by the item number of the provision from which the rate is derived. Thus, the statistical reporting number of mixed apple and grape juices, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume, is "165.6500-165.40".

4. Abbreviations. (a) The following symbols and abbreviations are used with the meanings respectively indicated below:

s. ton	-	short ton
C.	-	one hundred
Cwt.	-	100 lbs.
mg.	-	milligram
M.	-	1,000
bd. ft.	-	board feet
M. bd. ft.	-	1,000 board feet
mc.	-	millicurie
cord	-	128 cubic feet
square	-	amount to cover 100 square feet of surface
oz.	-	ounces avoirdupois
fl. oz.	-	fluid ounce
oz. troy	-	troy ounce
pf. gal.	-	proof gallon
sbe.	-	standard brick équivalent

(b) An "X" appearing in the column for units of quantity means that no quantity (other than gross weight) is to be reported.

(c) Whenever two separate units of quantity are shown for the same article, the "v" following one of such units means that the value of the article is to be reported with that quantity.



SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

12

Part 1 - Live Animals Part 2 - Meats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Bird Meat B. Meats Other Than Bird Meat Part 3 - Fish and Shellfish <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen B. Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered C. Fish in Airtight Containers D. Other Fish Products E. Shellfish Part 4 - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Milk and Cream B. Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes C. Cheeses D. Other Milk Products E. Poultry and Other Birds' Eggs Part 5 - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Hides, Skins, and Leather B. Furskins Part 6 - Live Plants; Seeds <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Live Plants B. Seeds Part 7 - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Grains B. Milled Grain Products C. Malts and Starches Part 8 - Vegetables <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen B. Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated C. Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved D. Mushrooms and Truffles Part 9 - Edible Nuts and Fruits <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Edible Nuts B. Edible Fruits C. Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters D. Glacé Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances Part 10 - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses B. Cocoa C. Confectionery Part 11 - Coffee, Tea, Mate, and Spices <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Mate B. Spices and Spice Seeds 	Part 12 - Beverages <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Fruit Juices B. Non-Alcoholic Beverages C. Fermented Alcoholic Beverages D. Spirits, Spirituous Beverages and Beverage Preparations Part 13 - Tobacco and Tobacco Products Part 14 - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats and Greases <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials B. Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined C. Animal Oils, Fats, and Greases, Crude or Refined D. Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures Part 15 - Other Animal and Vegetable Products <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Products of American Fisheries B. Edible Preparations C. Animal Feeds D. Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair E. Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin F. Miscellaneous Animal Products G. Miscellaneous Vegetable Products
---	---

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Live Animals

Page 13

1 - 1 --
100.01 - 100.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 1. - LIVE ANIMALS											
<u>Part 1 headnotes:</u>											
			<p>1. This part covers all live animals, vertebrate and invertebrate, except fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule) and microbial cultures (see part 3 of schedule 4), but including whales and other sea mammals.</p> <p>2. Unless the context requires otherwise, each provision for named or described animals applies to such animals regardless of their size or age, e.g., "sheep" includes lambs.</p> <p>3. Certain special provisions applying to live animals are in schedule 8.</p>								
100.01			Animals (except black, silver, or platinum foxes, and any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, therefrom), certified to the collector of customs by the Department of Agriculture as being pure bred of a recognized breed and duly registered in a book of record recognized by the Secretary of Agriculture for that breed, imported by a citizen or agency of the United States specially for breeding purposes, whether intended to be used by the importer himself or for sale for such purposes.....	.....	Free		Free			
			Horses:								
	10		Male.....		No.						
	20		Female.....		No.						
			Cattle:								
	30		Male.....		No.						
			Female:								
	40		Dairy.....		No.						
	50		Other.....		No.						
	80		Animals, not specially provided for.....		No.						
			Animals, domesticated, straying across the boundary line into any foreign country, or driven across such boundary line by the owner for temporary pasturage purposes only, together with their offspring:								
100.03	00		If brought back to the United States within 8 months.....	No.....	Free		Free				
100.04	00		Other.....	No.....	Subject to rates set forth in this part		Subject to rates set forth in this part				
100.05	00		Animals, game, imported to be liberated in the United States for stocking purposes.....	No.....	Free		Free				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 14

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Live Animals

1 - 1 --
100.07 - 100.79

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Live birds:				
	100.07	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, guineas, and turkeys: In the downy stage with quills not discernible.....	No.....	2c each		4c each
	100.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		8c per lb.
	100.15	00	Pigeons, fancy or racing.....	No.....	Free		Free
	100.20	00	Quail, bobwhite.....	No.....	15c each		50c each
A	100.25		Other live birds: Valued not over \$5 each.....	.....	8c each		50c each
		20	Canaries.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	100.30	00	Valued over \$5 each: Canaries.....	No.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	100.31	00	Other.....	No.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Live animals other than birds:				
	100.35	00	Asses and burros.....	No.....	15% ad val.		15% ad val.
			Cattle: Weighing under 200 pounds each: For not over 200,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1, in any year.....	No.....v	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	100.40	00		Lb.			
			Other.....	No.....v	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
			Lb.				
	100.43	00	Weighing 200 pounds or more but under 700 pounds each.....	No.....v	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
			Lb.				
	100.45	00	Weighing 700 pounds or more each: Cows imported specially for dairy purposes.....	No.....v	Free		3c per lb.
			Lb.				
	100.50	00	Other: For not over 400,000 head entered in the 12-month period beginning April 1, in any year, of which not over 120,000 shall be en- tered in any quarter beginning April 1, July 1, October 1, or January 1.....	No.....v	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
			Lb.				
	100.53	00	Other.....	No.....v	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
			Lb.				
	100.55	00	Other.....	No.....v	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
			Lb.				
			Foxes: Silver or black.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.		15% ad val.
	100.60	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.		15% ad val.
	100.63	00	Goats.....	No.....	\$1.50 per head		93 per head
	100.65	00	Horses and mules: Imported for immediate slaughter.....	No.....	Free		Free
			Other: Horses: Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	Free		\$30 per head
	100.73	00	Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	Free		20% ad val.
	100.75	00	Males: Valued not over \$150 per head.....	No.....	\$15 per head		\$30 per head
			Valued over \$150 per head.....	No.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	100.77	00					
	100.79	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

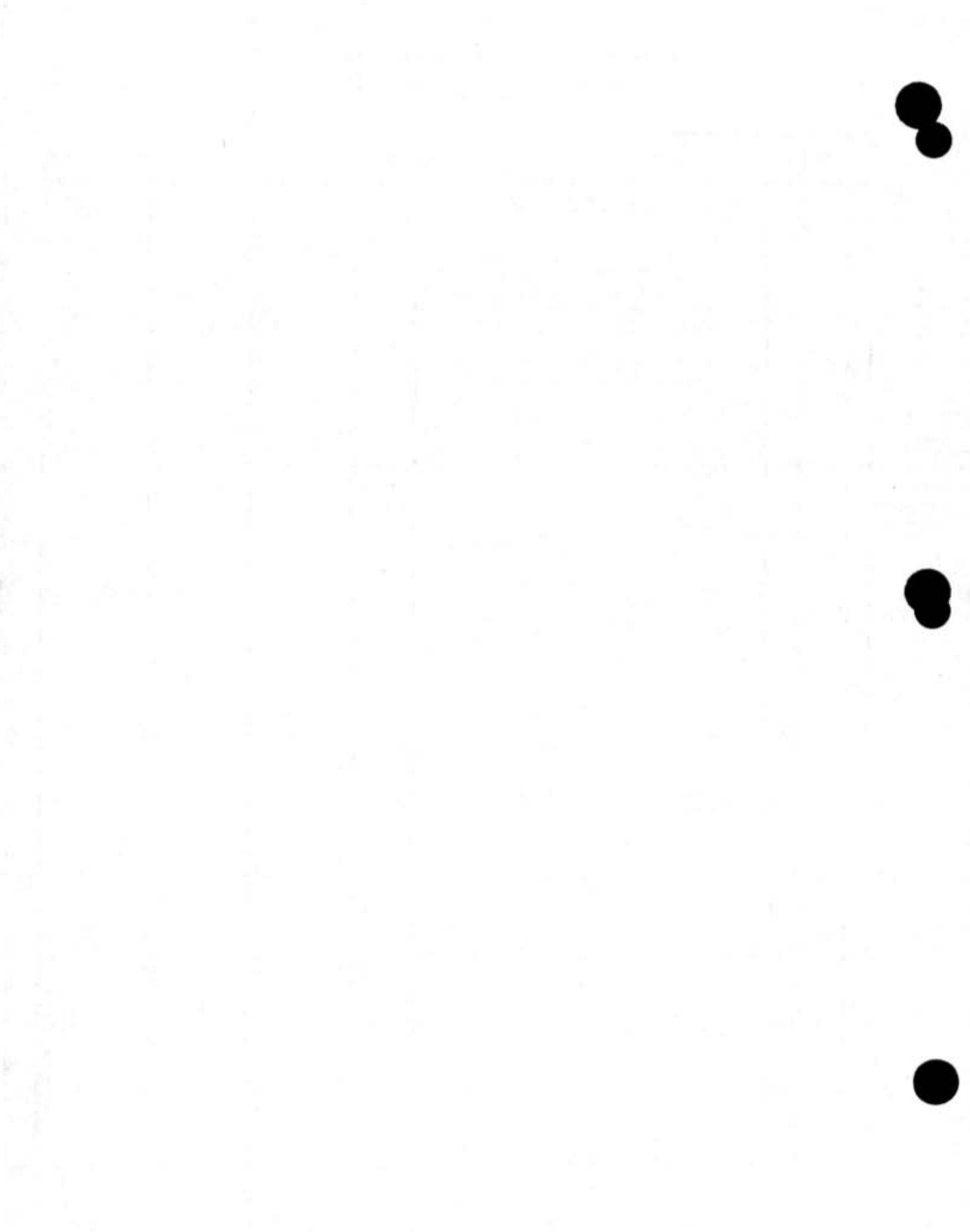
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Live Animals

Page 15

1 - 1 --
100.81 - 100.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Live animals other than birds (con.):				
	100.81	00	Sheep.....	No.....	Free		\$3 per head
	100.85	00	Swine.....	No.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
	100.90	00	Turtles.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	100.95	20	Other.....	.....	Free		15% ad val.
		40	Monkeys and other primates.....	No.			
		70	Worms.....	X			
		80	Animals of a kind chiefly used for human food.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

Page 17

1 - 2 - A
105.10 - 105.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 2. - MEATS											
<u>Part 2 headnotes:</u>											
			1. This part covers only meats, including meat offal, fit for human consumption. The meats of all animals, including whales and other sea mammals but not fish and shellfish (see parts 3 and 15 of this schedule), are covered, and unless the context requires otherwise, reference to an animal includes such animal regardless of size or age.								
			2. In assessing the duty on meats, no allowance shall be made for normal components thereof such as bones, fat, and hide or skin. The dutiable weight of meats in airtight containers subject to specific rates includes the entire contents of the containers.								
Subpart A. - Bird Meat											
Birds (dead), fresh, chilled, or frozen, if whole, or if plucked, beheaded, eviscerated, or cut into pieces (including edible offal), but not otherwise prepared or preserved:											
A	105.10	00	Birds, whole, or which have been plucked only:								
	105.20	00	Chickens, ducks, geese, and guineas.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.		10¢ per lb.				
	105.30	00	Turkeys.....	Lb.....	8.5¢ per lb.		10¢ per lb.				
A			Other.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.		10¢ per lb.				
			Birds which have been plucked, beheaded, and eviscerated (including birds with any edible offal retained in or returned to the abdominal cavity), whether or not the feet have been removed, but not cut into pieces:								
	105.40	00	Chickens.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.		10¢ per lb.				
A	105.50	00	Turkeys:								
	105.55	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.		10¢ per lb.				
	105.60	00	Valued 40 or more cents per pound.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		25% ad val.				
A	105.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.		10¢ per lb.				
			Other.....	Lb.....	10¢ per lb.		10¢ per lb.				
			Birds otherwise prepared or preserved:								
A	105.82	00	Goose-liver products.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.		10¢ per lb.				
	105.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.		10¢ per lb.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 18

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats1 - 2 - B
106.10 - 106.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart B. - Meats Other Than Bird Meat											
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>											
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) The term "fresh, chilled, or frozen" covers meats even though completely detendonized and deboned, but does not cover meats which have been prepared or preserved; and (b) the term "prepared or preserved" covers meats even if in a fresh, chilled, or frozen state if such meats have been ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, rolled and skewered, or specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer; and also covers meats which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.								
Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):											
106.10	1/		Cattle.....	.....	2c per lb.		6c per lb.			
	20		Beef, with bone: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.							
	40		Frozen.....	Lb.							
	60		Beef, without bone.....	Lb.							
	80		Other (veal).....	Lb.							
106.22	001/		Sheep (except lambs).....	Lb.....	2.1c per lb.	1.5c per lb.	5c per lb.				
106.25	001/		Goats.....	Lb.....	1.6c per lb.	Free	5c per lb.				

1/ P.L. 88-482, as amended, provides that meats covered by the tariff descriptions in items 106.10, 106.22, 106.25, 107.55, 107.61, and 107.62 may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential proclamation.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

Page 19

1 - 2 - B
106.30 - 107.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Meats (except meat offal), fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds) (con't):				
	106.30	00	Lambs.....	lb.....	0.5c per lb.		7c per lb.
	106.40	20	Swine.....	.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
		40	Fresh or chilled.....	lb.			
			Frozen.....	lb.			
	106.50	00	Game animals:				
			Deer (except reindeer).....	lb.....	Free		6c per lb.
	106.55	20	Other.....	.....	2.5c per lb.		6c per lb.
		40	Rabbit.....	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
	106.60	00	Frogs.....	lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
	106.65	00	Horses (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
A	106.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	lb.....	3c per lb.		6c per lb.
A	106.75	20	Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
		40	Rabbit.....	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
			Edible meat offal, fresh, chilled, or frozen, of all animals (except birds):				
	106.80	00	Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	lb.....	Free		6c per lb.
	106.85	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
			Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers:				
	A 107.10	00	Pork:				
			Fresh.....	lb.....	0.6c per lb.		3.25c per lb.
	A 107.15	00	Other.....	lb.....	0.6c per lb.		3.25c per lb.
	A 107.20	00	Beef, in airtight containers.....	lb.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	A 107.25	20	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
		40	Beef.....	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
	107.30		Pork, prepared or preserved (except sausages):				
			Not boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	1c per lb.		3.25c per lb.
		20	Hams and shoulders.....	lb.			
		40	Bacon.....	lb.			
		60	Other.....	lb.			
	107.35		Boned and cooked and packed in airtight containers.....	.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
			Hams and shoulders:				
		15	In containers holding less than 3 pounds.....	lb.			
			In containers holding 3 pounds and over.....	lb.			
		25	Bacon.....	lb.			
		40	Other.....	lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 20

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Meats

1 - 2 - B
107.40 - 107.63

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Beef and veal, prepared or preserved (except sausages):				
A	107.40	00	Beef or veal, cured or pickled:				
A	107.45	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb.	1c per lb.	4.5c per lb.
A			Valued over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		30% ad val.
A*	107.48		Beef in airtight containers:				
			Corned beef.....	.....	3% ad val.		30% ad val.
		20	In containers holding not more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
			In containers holding more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
	107.52	40	Other.....	.....	3% ad val.		30% ad val.
		20	In containers holding not more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
			In containers holding more than 2 pounds.....	Lb.			
	107.55	001/	Other:				
			Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		6c per lb.
			Valued over 30 cents per pound:				
			Prepared, whether fresh, chilled, or frozen, but not otherwise preserved:				
	107.61	001/	Beef specially processed into fancy cuts, special shapes, or otherwise made ready for particular uses by the retail consumer (but not ground or comminuted, diced or cut into sizes for stew meat or similar uses, or rolled or skewered), which meets the specifications in regulations issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture for Prime or Choice beef, and which has been so certified prior to exportation by an official of the government of the exporting country, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury after consultation with the Secretary of Agriculture.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
	107.62	001/	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	107.63	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.

^{1/} P.L. 88-482, as amended, provides that meats covered by the tariff descriptions in items 106.10, 106.22, 106.25, 107.55, 107.61, and 107.62 may be made subject to an absolute quota by Presidential proclamation.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Meats

Page 21

1 - 2 - B
107.65 - 107.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other meats and edible meat offal, prepared or preserved:				
A	107.65	00	Frog meat.....	lb.....	6½ ad val.		20% ad val.
			Other:				
A	107.70	00	Valued not over 30 cents per pound.....	lb.....	1.1c per lb.	0.6c per lb.	6c per lb.
			Valued over 30 cents per pound:				
A	107.76	00	Lamb or mutton (excluding offal).....	lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	107.78	40	Other.....	.....	5½ ad val.		20% ad val.
			Mixtures principally of beef and pork (excluding sausages and mixtures principally of pork or beef offal).....	lb.			
			Other:				
			Meats and edible meat offal which have been subjected to processes such as drying, curing, smoking, cooking, seasoning, flavoring, or to any combination of such processes.....	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
A	107.80	00	Extract of meat, including fluid.....	lb.....	0.6c per lb.	Free	15c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 23

1 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 3. - FISH AND SHELLFISH				
			<u>Part 3 headnotes:</u>				
			1. The term "fish", as used in this part, does not include shellfish, or whales or other mammals. This part covers only fish and shellfish, live or dead, fit for human consumption.				
			2. In subparts A and B of this part, the term " <u>whether or not whole</u> " means if whole, or if processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, skins, or bones, or by filleting, division into pieces, or other cutting or slicing operations, but not minced or ground.				
			3. In subparts C and D of this part, the term " <u>in oil</u> " means packed in added oil or fat, or in added oil or fat and other substances, whether such oil or fat was introduced at the time of packing or prior thereto.				
			4. Live fish and shellfish imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption are covered by item 190.45 (see part 15F of schedule 1) and certain other fish and shellfish products are covered by parts 14 and 15 of schedule 1.				
			Subpart A. - Fish, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. In item 110.50 of this subpart, "apparent consumption" shall be the sum of (a) the production in the United States of fresh and frozen fillets, steaks, and sticks of the named fish as defined on October 30, 1947, and as reported, by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service, (b) the quantity of such fillets, steaks, and sticks entered into the United States free of duty under the provisions for "products of American fisheries" in part 15 of schedule 1, and (c) the quantity of the named fish entered into the United States and provided for in items 110.50 or 110.55.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 24

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A

110.10 - 110.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	110.10		Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved: Sea herring, smelts, and tuna.....	.....	Free		Free
		07	Smelts: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		09	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		12	Tuna: Albacore.....	Lb.			
		20	Yellowfin: Whole fish.....	Lb.			
		25	Eviscerated fish: Head-on.....	Lb.			
		30	Head-off.....	Lb.			
		37	Other.....	Lb.			
		45	Skipjack.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Sea herring: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		70	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Other: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed: Cod, cusk, eels, haddock, hake, pollock, shad, sturgeon, and fresh-water fish.....	.....	Free		1c per lb.
		110.15	Fresh-water fish: Whitefish: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen.....	Lb.			
		05	Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike): Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		15	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		37	Lake trout.....	Lb.			
		39	Other trout.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
		50	Cod: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		85	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		89	Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		93	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		97	Eels, shad, and sturgeon.....	Lb.			
		99	Halibut and salmon.....	.....	Free		2c per lb.
		110.20	Halibut: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		25	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		30	Salmon: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		45	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		50	Mackerel: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
A	110.25	00	Frozen.....	Lb.	Free		2c per lb.
	110.28	00	Swordfish: Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.	0.22c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	110.30	00	Frozen.....	Lb.	Free		2c per lb.
	110.33	00					3c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 25

1 - 3 - A
110.35 - 110.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Whole; or processed by removal, etc. (con.):				
			Other.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb.		
			Atlantic ocean perch.....	Lb.			1¢ per lb.
			Flounders and other flatfish, except halibut:				
			Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen.....	Lb.			
A	110.35	52	If products of Cuba (except Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish) and totoaba or white sea bass)....	.....	0.4¢ per lb. (s)		
			Scaled (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, or any combination thereof have been re- moved), but not otherwise processed:				
	110.40	00	In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
A	110.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	110.47		Skinned and boned, whether or not divided into pieces, and frozen into blocks each weighing over 10 pounds, imported to be minced, ground, or cut into pieces of uniform weights and dimensions.....	.....	Free		1.25¢ per lb.
		10	Cod.....	Lb.			
			Flatfish:				
		24	Turbot.....	Lb.			
		26	Other.....	Lb.			
		30	Haddock.....	Lb.			
		40	Pollock.....	Lb.			
		55	Whiting.....	Lb.			
		60	Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish).....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
			Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, fins, scales, or any combination thereof have been removed):				
			Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, pollock, and Atlantic ocean perch (rosefish):				
	110.50	00	For an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year of 15,000,000 pounds, or not more than a quantity equal to 15% of the average aggregate apparent annual consumption of such fish during the 3 calendar years immediately preceding the year in which the imported fish are entered, whichever quantity is greater, of which total quantity not over 1/4 shall be entered during the first 3 months, not over 1/2 during the first 6 months, and not over 3/4 during the first 9 months of that year....	Lb.....	1.875¢ per lb.		2.5¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 26

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - A, B
110.55 - 111.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Otherwise processed, etc. (con.): Cod, cusk, haddock, etc. (con.): Other.....	.....	2.27c per lb.	1.875c per lb.	2.5c per lb.
	110.55	20	Atlantic ocean perch (rose-fish).....	lb.			
			Cod: Fresh or chilled..... Frozen.....	lb.			
		45	Cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Fresh or chilled..... Frozen.....	lb.			
		50	Wolf fish (sea catfish). Fresh or chilled..... Frozen.....	.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
	110.57	65	Fresh or chilled..... Frozen.....	lb.			
		70	Fresh or chilled..... Frozen.....	lb.			
	110.65	10	Yellow perch.....	.....	0.4% ad val.	Free	1% ad val.
		20	Fresh or chilled..... Frozen.....	lb.			
	110.70	10	Other.....	.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
		20	Fresh-water fish: Pike, pickerel, and pike perch (including yellow pike): Fresh or chilled..... Frozen.....	lb.			
		05	Catfish.....	lb.			
		15	Other.....	lb.			
		24	Flatfish, except halibut: Fresh or chilled..... Frozen:	lb.			
		28	Turbot.....	lb.			
		33	Other.....	lb.			
		38	Halibut.....	lb.			
		39	Salmon.....	lb.			
		40	Other.....	lb.			
		70					
		80					
			Subpart B. - Fish, Dried, Salted, Pickled, Smoked, or Kippered				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. In this subpart, the term "dried" means dried (but not salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered), the term "salted or pickled" means salted or pickled (whether or not dried, but not smoked or kippered), and the term "smoked or kippered" means smoked or kippered (whether or not dried, salted, or pickled).				
A	111.10	00	Fish, dried, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers: Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock.....	lb.....	0.1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	111.15	00	Shark fins.....	lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
A	111.18	00	Other.....	lb.....	0.1c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 27

1 - 3 - B
111.22 - 111.92

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fish, salted or pickled, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:				
	111.22	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	111.28	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, fins, viscera, scales, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	111.32	00	Herring: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
	111.37	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	111.40	00	Mackerel: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
	111.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	111.48	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each:				
A	111.52	00	Alewives.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		6% ad val.
A	111.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.		1% ad val.
A	111.60	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Fish, smoked or kippered, whether or not whole, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, and not in airtight containers:				
	111.64	00	Cod, cusk, haddock, hake, and pollock: Whole; or processed by removal of heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
	111.68	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not heads, viscera, vertebral columns, or any combination thereof have been removed).....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
			Herring: Whole or beheaded, but not otherwise processed:				
	111.72	00	Hard smoked.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	111.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.19c per lb.	Free	1.25c per lb.
	111.80	00	Otherwise processed (whether or not beheaded).....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
	111.84	00	Mackerel.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	111.88	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	111.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 28

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

1 - 3 - C

112.01 - 112.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
Subpart C. - Fish in Airtight Containers							
			Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, not in oil, in airtight containers:				
			Anchovies:				
	112.01	00	In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	112.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free	2.5% ad val.
	112.05	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Herring:				
			In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
	112.08	00	In tomato sauce, smoked, or kippered, and in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	112.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5% ad val.	Free	2% ad val.
	112.14	00	Pollock.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.18	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sardines:				
			In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
	112.20	00	In immediate containers weighing with their contents under 8 ounces each.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	112.21	00	Other:				
	112.23	00	In tomato sauce.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.		25% ad val.
	112.24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.25% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.		4% ad val.
	112.30		Tuna:				
			In containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each, for an aggregate quantity entered in any calendar year not to exceed 20% of the United States pack of canned tuna during the immediately preceding calendar year, as reported by the United States Fish and Wildlife Service.....	.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Albacore.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	112.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	112.36		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Mackerel.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
			Fish, prepared or preserved in any manner, in oil, in airtight containers:				
A	112.40	00	Anchovies.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.42	00	Bonito and yellowtail.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.46	00	Herring.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.	8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Pollock:				
	112.48	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.50	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.52	00	Salmon.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 29

1 - 3 - C, D
112.54 - 113.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fish, prepared or preserved, etc. (con.):				
			Sardines:				
	112.54	00	Valued not over 18 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container).....	Lb.....	23.3% ad val.	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Valued over 18 but not over 23 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
			Neither skinned nor boned:				
	112.58	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.62	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.66	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 23 but not over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
			Neither skinned nor boned:				
	112.71	00	Smoked.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.73	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.74	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	30% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 30 cents per pound (including weight of immediate container):				
			Neither skinned nor boned:				
			Smoked:				
	112.79	00	Valued 45 cents or more per pound in tin-plate containers or 50 cents or more per pound in other containers.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.82	00	Not smoked.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	112.86	00	Skinned or boned.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	20% ad val.	30% ad val.
	112.90	00	Tuna.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	112.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Other Fish Products				
			Fish balls, cakes, puddings, pastes, and sauces, (including any of such articles in airtight containers):				
A*	113.01	00	Pastes and sauces.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	113.05	00	Balls, cakes, and puddings:				
			In oil.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Not in oil:				
			In immediate containers weighing with their contents not over 15 pounds each:				
	113.08	00	In airtight containers.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	113.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	113.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.		2% ad val.
			Fish sticks and similar products of any size or shape, fillets, or other portions of fish, if breaded, coated with batter, or similarly prepared, whether or not described or provided for elsewhere in this part:				
	113.20	00	Neither cooked nor in oil.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	113.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 30

1 - 3 - D, E
113.30 - 114.30SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	113.30	00	Fish roe, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved: Sturgeon roe..... Other fish roe: Boiled and in airtight containers..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb..... Lb..... Lb.....	15% ad val. 2.5% ad val. 1.2c per lb. Free		30% ad val. 30% ad val. 20c per lb.
A	113.35	00					
A	113.40	00					
A	113.50	00	Fish, prepared or preserved, not specially provided for: In oil..... Not in oil: In bulk or in immediate containers weighing with their contents over 15 pounds each: Tuna..... Albacore..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb..... Lb.....	9.7% ad val. 0.5c per lb.	5% ad val.	30% ad val. 1.25c per lb.
	113.56	20					
	113.58	65					
A	113.60	20	Other.....	.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	40		Minced.....	Lb.			
	20		Other.....	Lb.	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	40		Minced.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
Subpart E. - Shellfish							
			Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):				
			Clams:				
	114.01	00	In airtight containers: Razor clams (<u>Siliqua patula</u>).....	Lb.	3.5% ad val		23% ad val.
A*	114.041	00	Other: Boiled clams, whether whole, minced, or chopped, and whether or not salted, but not otherwise prepared or preserved, in immediate containers the contents of which do not exceed 24 ounces gross weight.....	Lb.....		14% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	114.061	00					
	114.10	00	Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	11.4% ad val. Free	7% ad val.	35% ad val. Free
			Crabs:				
	114.15	00	Crabmeat: Fresh, chilled, or frozen.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		15% ad val.
			Prepared or preserved (including pastes and sauces):				
	114.20	20	In airtight containers..... Snow crab (<u>Chionoecetes bairdi</u> , <u>C. opilio</u> , <u>C. tanneri</u> and <u>C. angulatus</u>).....	..... Lb.	11% ad val.		22.5% ad val.
A	114.25	40					
	00		Other.....	Lb.		5% ad val.	15% ad val.
	114.30	00	Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	6.6% ad val. Free		

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Fish and Shellfish

Page 31

1 - 3 - E
114.34 - 114.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Shellfish, fresh, chilled, frozen, etc. (con.):				
			Oysters:				
			In airtight containers:				
			Smoked.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.		
			Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.		
			Other.....		Free		
			20 Seed oysters.....	Bu.			
			40 Other.....	Lb.			
			Other shellfish.....		Free		
			10 Abalone.....	Lb.			
			15 Lobsters:				
			In airtight containers.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			20 Live lobsters.....	Lb.			
			25 Rock lobster tails.....	Lb.			
			30 Other.....	Lb.			
			37 Scallops.....	Lb.			
			45 Shrimp:				
			Shell-on.....	Lb.			
			Peeled:				
			50 In airtight containers.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
			57 Not breaded:				
			Raw.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
			62 Breaded.....	Lb.			
			72 Other.....	Lb.			
A	114.50	00	Shellfish juices in airtight containers:				
A	114.55	00	Clam juice.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		
A	114.55	00	Oyster juice.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val. 13% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Page 33

1 - 4 - A
115.00 - 115.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 4. - DAIRY PRODUCTS; BIRDS' EGGS											
<u>Part 4 headnote:</u>											
			1. The percentages of butterfat specified in this part shall be the percentages of butterfat by weight.								
Subpart A. - Milk and Cream											
<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>											
			1. The term " <u>milk and cream</u> ", as used in this subpart, includes whole milk, skimmed milk, buttermilk, and cream, except cream described in subpart B of this part.								
Fluid milk and cream, fresh or sour:											
115.00	00		Buttermilk.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.		2.05¢ per gal.				
			Other: Containing not over 1 percent of butterfat.....	Gal.....	1.5¢ per gal.		2.05¢ per gal.				
115.05	00		Containing over 1 percent but not over 5.5 percent of butterfat: For not over 3,000,000 gallons entered in any calendar year.....	Gal.....	2¢ per gal.		6.5¢ per gal.				
115.10	00		Other.....	Gal.....	6.5¢ per gal.		6.5¢ per gal.				
115.15	00		Containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent of butterfat: For not over 1,500,000 gallons entered in any calendar year 1/.....	Gal.....	12¢ per gal.		56.6¢ per gal.				
115.20	00		Other.....	Gal.....	56.6¢ per gal.		56.6¢ per gal.				
Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated:											
115.30	20		In airtight containers: Not sweetened.....	.....	1¢ per lb.		1.8¢ per lb.			
			Evaporated, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.							
115.35	40		Other.....	.....	1.75¢ per lb.		2.75¢ per lb.			
	20		Sweetened.....	Lb.							
			Condensed, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.							
115.40	40		Other.....	.....	1.5¢ per lb.		2.53¢ per lb.			
	20		Evaporated, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.							
	40		Condensed, provided for in item 949.90.....	Lb.							
115.45	00		Dried milk and cream: Buttermilk containing not over 6 percent of butterfat 2/.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.		3¢ per lb.				

1/ See item 949.80 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ See item 950.01 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 34

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs1 - 4 - A, B, C
115.50 - 117.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Dried milk and cream (con't): Other: Containing not over 3 percent of butterfat 1/..... Containing over 3 percent but not over 35 percent of butterfat 2/..... Containing over 35 percent of butterfat 3/.....	Lb..... Lb..... Lb.....	1.5c per lb. 3.1c per lb. 6.2c per lb.		3c per lb. 6.2c per lb. 12.4c per lb.
115.50	00						
115.55	00						
115.60	00						
			Subpart B. - Butter, Oleomargarine, and Butter Substitutes				
			Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat: When entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive: For not over 50,000,000 pounds 4/..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	5.6c per lb. 14c per lb.		14c per lb. 14c per lb.
116.00	00						
116.05	00						
116.06			If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2c per lb.(s)		
			When entered during the period from April 1 to July 15, inclusive, in any year: For not over 5,000,000 pounds 4/..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	5.6c per lb. 14c per lb.		14c per lb. 14c per lb.
116.10	00						
116.15	00						
116.16			If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2c per lb.(s)		
			When entered during the period from July 16 to October 31, inclusive, in any year: For not over 5,000,000 pounds 4/..... Other.....	Lb..... Lb.....	5.6c per lb. 14c per lb.		14c per lb. 14c per lb.
116.20	00						
116.25	00						
116.26			If product of Cuba.....	.....	11.2c per lb.(s)		
116.30		20	Oleomargarine and butter substitutes..... Butter substitutes containing over 45% butterfat, provided for in item 950.06..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	7c per lb.		14c per lb.
		40					
			Subpart C. - Cheeses				
			<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
			1. No allowance in weight shall be made for inedible, not readily removable, protective cover- ings of cheese.				
			Blue-mold cheeses: In original loaves..... Provided for in item 950.07..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
117.00		10					
		30					
117.05		10	Other..... Provided for in item 950.07..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
		30					
			(s) - Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			1/ See item 950.02 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			2/ See item 950.03 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			3/ See item 950.04 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			4/ See item 950.05 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

Page 35

1 - 4 - C
117.10 - 117.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	117.10	00	Bryndza cheese.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.15		Cheddar cheese: Not processed otherwise than by division into pieces.....	.....	12% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.08A and subject to the provisions of headnote 3(a)(i) of part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.			
	117.20	40	Other, provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.			
		20	Provided for in item 950.08A and subject to the provisions of headnote 3(a)(i) of part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.			
		40	Other, provided for in item 950.08A.....	Lb.			
	117.25		Edam and Gouda cheeses.....	.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.09A.....	Lb.			
		40	Provided for in item 950.09B.....	Lb.			
	117.30	00	Gjetost cheeses: Made from goat's milk whey or from whey obtained from a mixture of goat's milk and not more than 20 percent of cow's milk.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.42		Goya cheese.....	.....	25% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	117.44		Sbrinz cheese.....	.....	22.8% ad val.	19% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
		50	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
	117.45	00	Roquefort cheese: In original loaves.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	117.55		Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, and Provolette cheeses.....	.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Romano made from cow's milk: Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
		20	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
		30	Parmesano and Reggiano: Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
		40	Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
		50	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
			Provoloni and Provolette: Provided for in item 950.10.....	Lb.			
		60	Provided for in item 950.10A.....	Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Lb.			
		75		Lb.			
	117.60		Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, Gammelost, and Nokkelost.....	.....	7.4% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		25	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation 1/.....	Lb.			
		45	Gruyere-process cheese 2/.....	Lb.			
		60	Gammelost and Nokkelost.....	Lb.			

1/ See item 950.10B in part 3, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.
2/ See item 950.10C in part 3, Appendix to the
Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1-4-C

117.65 - 117.88

1/ See item 950.08B in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

2/ See item 950.10A in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

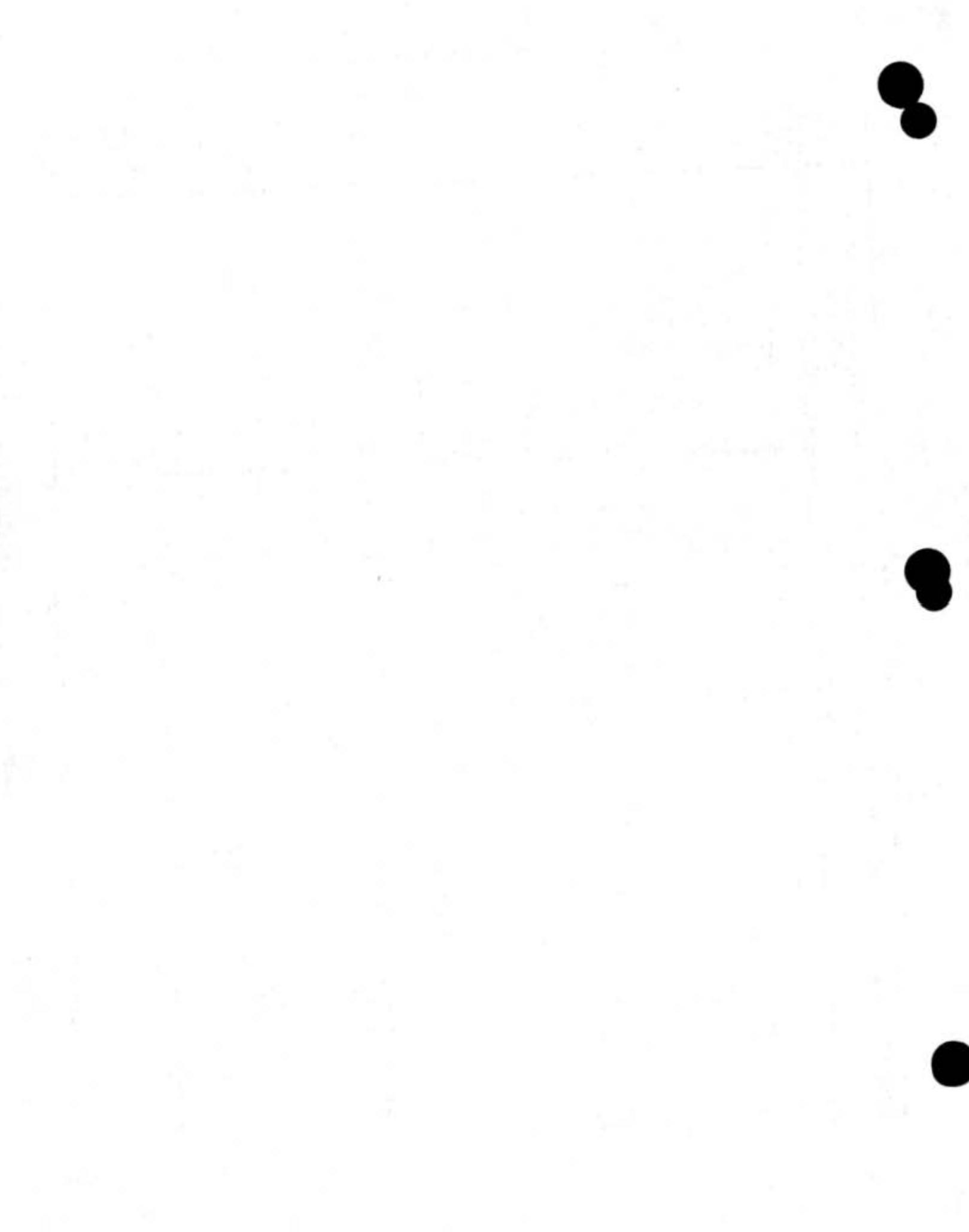
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 37

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Dairy Products; Birds' Eggs

1 - 4 - D, E
118.00 - 119.70



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 39

1 - 5 - A
120.11 - 120.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 5. - HIDES, SKINS, AND LEATHER; FURSKINS				
			Subpart A. - Hides, Skins, and Leather				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "leather" covers leathers made from hides and skins of all animals (including birds and fish); and (b) the term "fancy", as applied to leather, means leather which has been embossed, printed, or otherwise decorated in any manner or to any extent (including leather finished in aluminum, gold, silver, or like effects and leather on which the original grain has been accentuated by any process).				
			2. Articles of leather, and leather which has been cut or wholly or partly made into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear or other articles are covered in schedule 7.				
			—				
			Hides and skins (except furskins) of all animals (including birds and fish), raw or uncured, or dried, salted, limed, pickled, or otherwise cured: Bovine:				
	120.11	00	Buffalo.....	Piece..v Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
	120.14	00	Other: Whole hides or skins weighing over 12 pounds each when dried or dry- salted, or over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece..v Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
A	120.17		Other.....	.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
		20	Whole hides or skins: Weighing not over 6 pounds each when dried or dry- salted or not over 12 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.			
		40	Weighing over 6, but not over 12 pounds each when dried or dry-salted or over 12, but not over 25 pounds each when wet or wet-salted.....	Piece v Lb.			
		60	Other than whole hides or skins.....	Piece v Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 40

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - A

120.20 - 121.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	120.20		Hides and skins (except furskin), etc. (con.):				
			Other.....	.....	Free		
		05	Horse, colt, ass, and mule hides:				
			Whole.....	Piece v			
		16	Other.....	Lb.			
			Sheep and lamb:				
		20	Hair sheep and cabretta skins.....	Piece v			
			Other:	Lb.			
		30	Pickled:				
			Not split.....	Piece v			
		35	Other.....	Lb.			
		42	Other.....	Piece v			
		47	Goat and kid.....	Lb.			
		60	Deer.....	Piece v			
		65	Reptile.....	Piece v			
		70	Carpincho.....	Lb.			
		75	Wild pig and hog.....	Piece v			
		85	Other.....	Lb.			
	120.50	00	Parchment and vellum.....	Lb.....	Free		
			Leather, in the rough, partly finished, or finished:				
			Chamois:				
A	121.10	00	Oil-tanned.....	Sq. ft..	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	121.15	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	121.20	00	Patent.....	Sq. ft..	3.5% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	121.25	00	Upholstery leather.....	Sq. ft..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
A	121.30	00	Calf and kip:				
A	121.35	00	Upper.....	Sq. ft..	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Lining.....	Sq. ft..	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Other:				
	121.40	00	Not fancy.....	Sq. ft..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	15% ad val.
	121.45	00	Fancy.....	Sq. ft..	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	121.50	00	Pig and hog.....	Sq. ft..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
			Not fancy:				
			Vegetable-tanned goat and				
			sheep, in the rough:				
A	121.52	00	Goat.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	121.54	00	Sheep.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.		10% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 41

1 - 5 - A
121.55 - 121.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Leather, in the rough, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not fancy (con.):				
A*	121.55	00	Buffalo.....	Sq. ft..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	121.56	00	Reptilian.....	X.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Other:				
			Bovine.....	.....	Free		25% ad val.
			Upper leather:				
			Split:				
		05	Grain.....	Sq. ft.			
		10	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		12	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		20	Belting.....	Sq. ft.			
		25	Glove and garment.....	Sq. ft.			
		30	Bag, case, strap, and collar.....	Sq. ft.			
		33	Sole.....	lb.			
		36	Other:				
		37	Wet blue grains.....	lb.			
		38	Blue splits.....	lb.			
A*	121.62	00	Other.....	lb.			
A	121.63		Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Sheep and lamb:				
		41	Garment.....	Sq. ft.			
		43	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
		51	Shark skin.....	X			
		55	Other.....	X			
A	121.64	00	Fancy:				
A	121.65	00	Goat and kid.....	Sq. ft..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Other.....	Sq. ft..	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 42

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart B. - Furskins</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers all furskins, except carroted furskins, but does not cover fur or hair which has been removed from the skin. (Carroted furskins and fur or hair removed from the skin are covered in subpart D of part 15 of schedule 1).</p> <p>2. As used in this subpart — (a) the terms "furskins" or "skins" include the whole skins, or cuttings, heads, paws, tails, or other parts of whole skins, whether or not assembled into plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms, but do not cover such skins or parts of skins assembled in the rough form of garments, of parts or accessories of garments, or of other articles (see part 13B of schedule 7); (b) the term "raw or not dressed" refers to raw, unprocessed skins, or to processed skins which have not been subjected to any processing which preserves them indefinitely in a pliant state; and (c) the term "dressed" refers to skins which have been subjected to any processing which pre- serves them indefinitely in a pliant state, whether or not dyed or otherwise processed and whether or not in condition ready for manufacture into gar- ments or other articles.</p> <p>3. If the wool or hair on any skins which have been released from customs custody under item 123.00 is removed from such skins otherwise than as an unsought residue resulting from the process- ing of the skins for use as furs, the entire importation shall be subject to duty at the appro- priate rate for such wool or hair on the skin under subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3, and for the purposes of this headnote, the clean content of such wool or hair shall be deemed to be 100%.</p> <p>4. The entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of ermine, fox, kolinsky, marten, mink, muskrat, and weasel furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed, which are the product of the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics or of the People's Republic of China is prohibited.</p> <hr/> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart, the term "whole skins" includes whole skins from which heads, paws, or tails or any combination thereof have been removed.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

Page 43

1 - 5 - B
123.00 - 124.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	123.00		Skins bearing wool or hair of a kind described in subpart C of part I of schedule 3, raw or not dressed, if suitable for use as furs without the removal of the wool or hair from the skins (except removal resulting in an unsought residue of wool or hair incidental to processing of the skins for use as furs) and imported to be so used.....	.....	Free		Free
		40	Whole skins of lamb and sheep: Caracul, Shiraz, Krimmer, Broadtail, Mosul, Bessarabian, Astrakhan, S.W. African lamb, cross and half Persian, and other types of Persian lamb.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
		85	Other.....	X			
A	123.50	00	Furskins of the silver, black, or platinum fox (including those of any fox which is a mutation, or type developed, from silver, black, or platinum foxes), whether or not dressed.....	No.....	14.6% ad val.	8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	124.10		Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed: Raw or not dressed.....	.....	Free		Free
		05	Whole skins: Beaver.....	No.			
		07	Cheetah.....	No.			
		10	Fox (other than silver, black, or platinum, including mutations therefrom).....	No.			
		15	Hare.....	No.			
		16	Jaguar.....	No.			
		17	Leopard.....	No.			
		18	Lynx.....	No.			
		20	Marten.....	No.			
		25	Mink, except "Japanese mink".....	No.			
		30	Ocelot.....	No.			
		35	Otter.....	No.			
		40	Rabbit.....	Lb.			
		45	Sable.....	No.			
		47	Seal.....	No.			
		58	Other.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	X			
A	124.20	00	Dressed: Not dyed: Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	124.25		Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, pony, raccoon, sable, and wolf.....	.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Whole skins: Fox.....	No.			
		40	Mink.....	No.			
		85	Other.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	X			
A	124.30	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	124.40	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 44

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Hides, Skins, and Leather; Furskins

1 - 5 - B

124.60 - 124.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Other furskins, raw or not dressed, or dressed (con.): Dressed (con.): Dyed: Plates, mats, linings, strips, crosses, or similar forms.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	124.60	00	Other: Beaver, caracul and Persian lamb, chinchilla, ermine, fisher, fitch, fox, kolinsky, leopard, lynx, marten, mink, nutria, ocelot, otter, possum, raccoon, sable, and wolf..... Whole skins: Fox..... Mink..... Persian Lamb and caracul.. Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	X.....	No.			
		40	X.....	No.			
		60	X.....	No.			
		80	X.....	No.			
		90	X.....	X			
A	124.70	00	Rabbit.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	124.80	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

Page 45

1 - 6 - A
125.01 - 125.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 6. - LIVE PLANTS; SEEDS											
<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>											
			1. This part does not cover all live plants and seed. Cereal grains, certain bulbs and other vegetables (such as potatoes, onions, garlic and beans), and certain seeds (such as spice seeds and oil-bearing seeds) are provided for elsewhere in this schedule (see parts 7, 8, 11, 14 and 15). See part 3 of schedule 8 for importations of the Department of Agriculture and the U.S. Botanic Garden.								
Subpart A. - Live Plants											
			Bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, tubers, and herbaceous perennials:								
A	125.01	00	Tulip bulbs.....	No.....	\$1.40 per 1000		\$6 per 1000				
A	125.05	00	Hyacinth bulbs.....	No.....	60c per 1000		\$4 per 1000				
A	125.10	00	Lily bulbs.....	No.....	87c per 1000		\$6 per 1000				
A	125.15	00	Narcissus bulbs.....	No.....	\$2.10 per 1000		\$6 per 1000				
A	125.20	00	Crocus corms.....	No.....	30c per 1000		\$2 per 1000				
A	125.25	00	Lily of the valley pips.....	No.....	\$2.25 per 1000		\$6 per 1000				
A	125.32		Other, imported for horticultural purposes:								
		20	With soil attached to roots.....	.....	2.2% ad val.		30% ad val.			
		20	Iris bulbs.....	No.							
		40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.							
		60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.							
		70	Other bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, or tubers.....	No.							
A	125.34	90	Other.....	No.							
		20	Iris bulbs.....	No.							
		40	Gladiolus corms.....	No.							
		60	Begonia (tuberous) tubers.....	No.							
		70	Other bulbs, roots, rootstocks, clumps, corms, or tubers.....	No.							
		90	Other.....	No.							
	125.40	00	Seedlings, layers, and cuttings of apple, cherry, pear, plum, quince, and other fruit-tree stocks.....	No.....	Free		\$2 per 1000				
A	125.50	00	Grafted or budded fruit trees, cuttings and seedlings of grape, currant, gooseberry, or other fruit plants (except trees).....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.				
	125.51		Pineapple slips produced in Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)					
	125.60	00	Seedlings and cuttings of Manetti, multiflora, brier, rugosa, and other rose stock.....	No.....	15c per 1000		\$2 per 1000				

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 46

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

1 - 6 - A, B
125.65 - 126.39

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LSDC	2
	125.65	00	Rose plants, budded, grafted, or grown on their own roots.....	No.....	Free		4¢ each
	125.67	00	Seed potato eyes.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	125.70	00	Orchid plants.....	No.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	125.82	00	Live plants suitable for planting, not specially provided for: With soil attached to roots.....	No.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	125.84	00	Other.....	No.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
Subpart B. - Seeds							
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>							
1. This subpart covers garden and field seeds whether actually used for seeding or other purposes, but does not cover seeds unfit for seeding purposes within the meaning of the Federal Seed Act (7 U.S.C. 1551-1610).							
2. No allowance in weight shall be made for dirt or other impurities in seed of any kind provided for in this subpart.							
—							
<u>Garden and field seeds:</u>							
126.01	00		Alfalfa.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.		8¢ per lb.
			Beet:				
126.03	00		Sugar beet.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
126.05	00		Other.....	Lb.....	Free		4¢ per lb.
126.07	00		Bent grass (<i>genus agrostis</i>).....	Lb.....	9¢ per lb.		40¢ per lb.
			Bluegrass:				
126.09	00		Kentucky.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.		5¢ per lb.
126.11	00		Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.		5¢ per lb.
126.15	00		Cabbage.....	Lb.....	Free		12¢ per lb.
126.17	00		Carrot.....	Lb.....	Free		4¢ per lb.
126.19	00		Cauliflower.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.		25¢ per lb.
126.21	00		Celery.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
			Clover:				
126.23	00		Alsike.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free	8¢ per lb.
126.25	00		Crimson.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
126.27	00		Red.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free	8¢ per lb.
126.29	00		Sweet.....	Lb.....	0.25¢ per lb.	Free	4¢ per lb.
126.31	00		White and ladino.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.		6¢ per lb.
126.33	00		Other.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.	Free	3¢ per lb.
			Fescue:				
126.35	00		Creeping red.....	Lb.....	0.3¢ per lb.	Free	2¢ per lb.
126.37	00		Meadow.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
126.39	00		Other.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

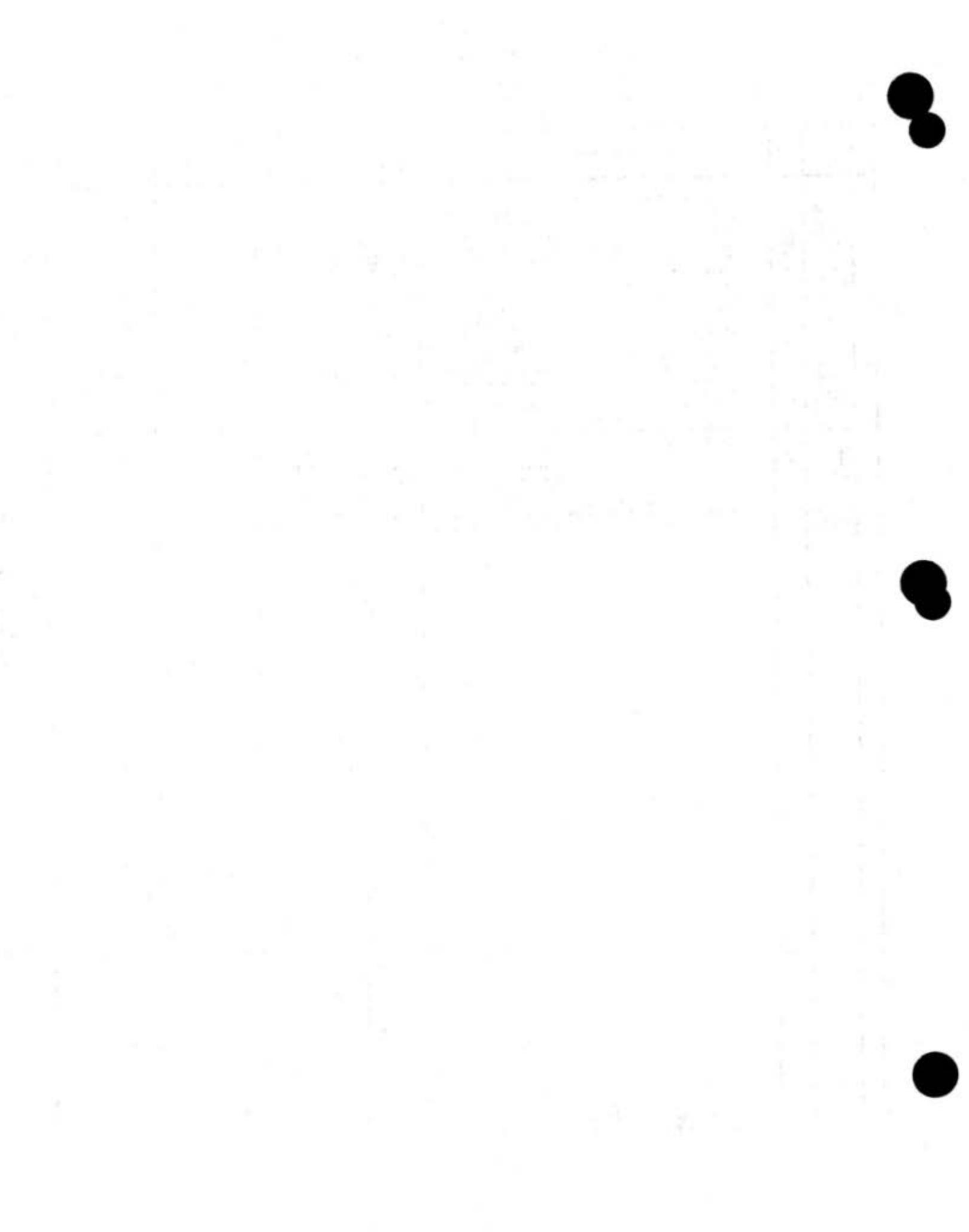
SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Live Plants; Seeds

Page 47

1 - 6 - B
126.41 - 127.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	126.41	00	Garden and field seeds (con.):				
	126.51	00	Flower.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		6c per lb.
	126.51	00	Kale.....	Lb.....	Free		6c per lb.
	126.53	00	Kohlrabi.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		8c per lb.
	126.55	00	Mangelwurzel.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		4c per lb.
	126.57	00	Millet.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1c per lb.
	126.59	00	Mushroom spawn.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		1c per lb.
	126.61	00	Onion.....	Lb.....	Free		15c per lb.
	126.63	00	Orchard grass.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		5c per lb.
	126.65	00	Parsley.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		2c per lb.
	126.67	00	Parsnip.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		4c per lb.
	126.71	00	Pepper.....	Lb.....	Free		15c per lb.
	126.73	00	Radish.....	Lb.....	Free		6c per lb.
	126.77	00	Rye grass.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
	126.79	00	Sesbania.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		6c per lb.
	126.81	00	Spinach.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1c per lb.
	126.83	00	Tall oat.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	126.85	00	Timothy.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	126.87	00	Tree and shrub.....	Lb.....	Free		8c per lb.
	126.89	00	Turnip and rutabaga.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		5c per lb.
			Vetch:				
	126.91	00	Hairy vetch.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	126.93	00	Other vetch.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	126.95	00	Wheat grass.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
A	127.01	00	Garden and field seeds, not specially provided for:				
	127.10	00	Grass seeds and other forage crop seeds.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		6c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(a).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

Page 49

I - 7 - A
130.08 - 130.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 7. - CEREAL GRAINS, MILLED GRAIN PRODUCTS, AND MALTS AND STARCHES				
			Subpart A. - Grains				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. The provisions of this subpart cover the named grains whether or not fit for human con- sumption.				
			Barley:				
130.08	00		For malting purposes.....	Bu.....	6.5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.	5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.	20¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.
130.11	00		Other.....	Bu.....	7.5¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.		20¢ per bu. of 48 lbs.
130.15	00		Buckwheat, hulled or not hulled.....	Owt.....	Free		25¢ per 100 lbs.
A 130.20	00		Canary seed.....	Lb.....	0.12¢ per lb.		1¢ per lb.
A 130.30	00		Corn or maize: Seed corn or maize, certified by a responsible officer of a foreign government in accord- ance with the rules and regulations of that government to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed corn tags.....	Bu.....	4¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	Free	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
A 130.32	00		Other: Yellow dent corn.....	Bu.....	17¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	5¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
A 130.37	00		Other.....	Bu.....	25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.		25¢ per bu. of 56 lbs.
130.38			If products of Cuba.....		10¢ per bu. of 56 lbs. (s)		
A 130.40	00		Grain sorghum.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.		2¢ per lb.
A 130.45	00		Oats, hulled or not hulled.....	Bu.....	2.5¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.	Free	16¢ per bu. of 32 lbs.
Rice:							
130.50	00		Paddy or rough.....	Lb.....	1.25¢ per lb.		1.25¢ per lb.
130.56	00		Brown (hulls removed, all or in part): Basmati.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb.		1.5¢ per lb.
130.58	00		Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.		1.5¢ per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 50

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

1 - 7 - A, B
130.60 - 131.46

(e) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Cereal Grains, Milled Grain Products, and Malts and Starches

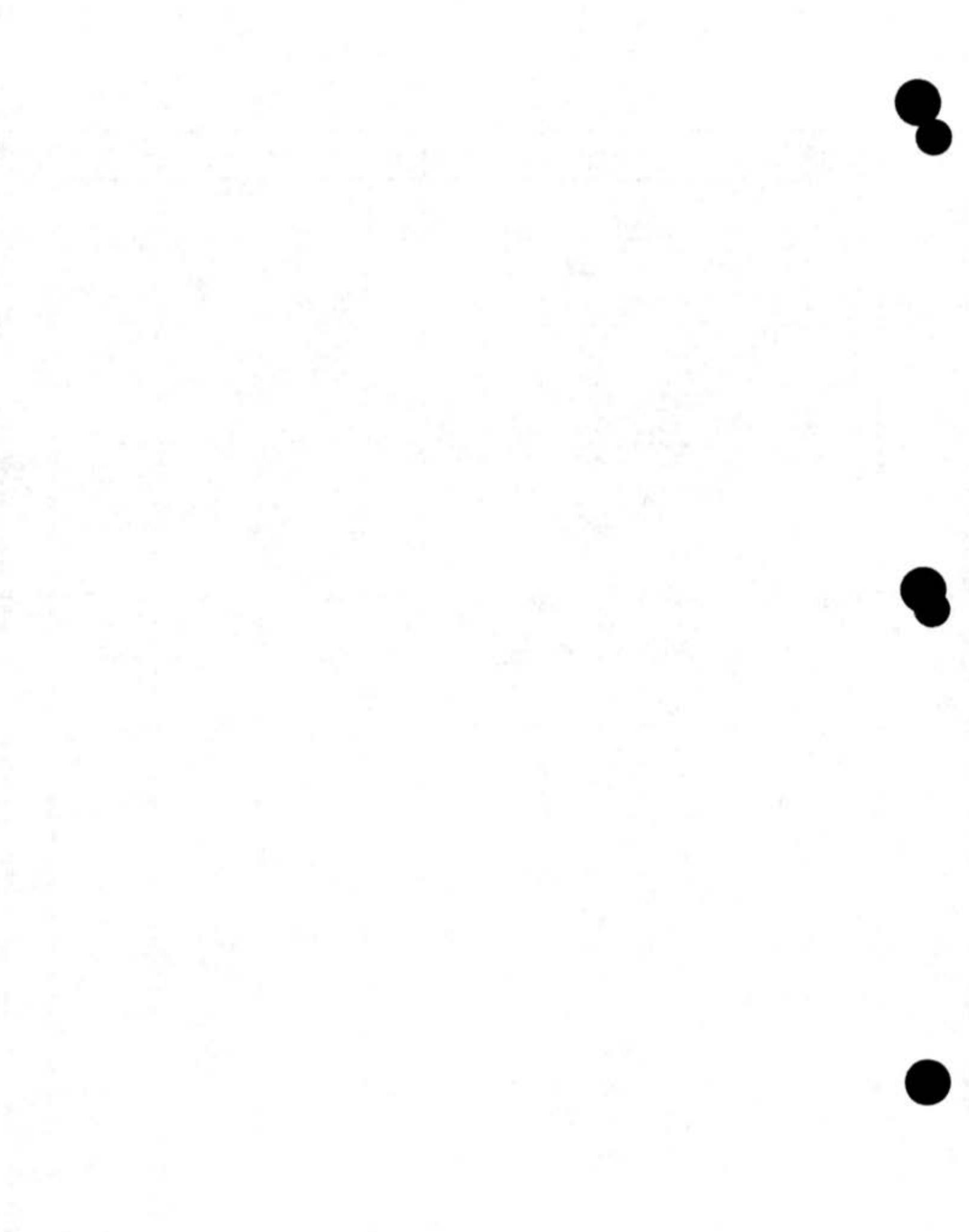
Page 51

1 - 7 - B, C
131.50 - 132.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A			Milled grain products (con't): Not fit for human consumption:				
	131.50	00	Barley.....	Owt.....	15c per 100 lbs.		40c per 100 lbs.
	131.57	00	Buckwheat.....	Owt.....	5c per 100 lbs.		25c per 100 lbs.
	131.60	00	Corn.....	Owt.....	45c per 100 lbs.		45c per 100 lbs.
	131.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	18c per 100 lbs. (s)		
	131.65	00	Oats.....	Owt.....	12.5c per 100 lbs.		50c per 100 lbs.
	131.67	00	Rice.....	Owt.....	31.25c per 100 lbs.		62.5c per 100 lbs.
	131.70	00	Rye.....	Owt.....	10.5c per 100 lbs.		25.8c per 100 lbs.
			Wheat: Flour.....	Owt.....	2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	131.72	00	Other.....	Owt.....	5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	131.75	00	Other.....	Owt.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	131.80	00	Mixtures of two or more of the foregoing products: Fit for human consumption.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		
	131.85	00	Not fit for human consumption.....	Owt.....	The highest rate applicable to any component material		20% ad val. The highest rate applicable to any component material
Subpart C. - Malts and Starches							
A			Malts and malt extract: Malts: Rye malt.....	Owt.....	22.5c per 100 lbs.		40c per 100 lbs.
	132.15	00	Barley and other malts.....	Owt.....	30c per 100 lbs.		40c per 100 lbs.
	132.20	00	Malt extract: Fluid.....	Gal....	20c per gal.		\$1 per gal.
	132.25	00	Solid or condensed.....	Lb....	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
	132.30	00	Arrowroot, cassava, and sago flours and starches, and tapioca.....	.....	Free		Free
	132.35	20	Cassava flour and starch, and tapioca.....	Lb.			
	132.35	40	Arrowroot and sago flours and starches.....	Lb.			
			Other starches: Potato.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		1.3c per lb.
	132.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.55c per lb.		1.3c per lb.
	132.55	00					

(s) = suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 53

1 - 8 - A
135, 10 - 135, 42

135.10 - 135.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 8. - VEGETABLES				
			Subpart A. - Vegetables, Fresh, Chilled, or Frozen				
			Subpart A headnotes:				
			1. In the assessment of duty on any kind of vegetables, any foreign matter or impurities mixed therewith shall not be segregated nor shall any allowance therefor be made.				
			2. For the purposes of item 137.25 in this part, if for any calendar year the production of white or Irish potatoes, including seed potatoes, in the United States, according to the estimate of the Department of Agriculture made as of September 1, is less than 21,000,000,000 pounds, an additional quantity of potatoes equal to the amount by which such estimated production is less than the said 21,000,000,000 pounds shall be added to the 45,000,000 pounds provided for in the said item 137.25 for the year beginning the following September 15. Potatoes, the product of Cuba, covered by item 137.25 or 137.26 shall not be charged against the quota quantity provided for in item 137.25.				
			—				
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen (but not reduced in size nor otherwise prepared or preserved):				
			Beans:				
			Lima beans:				
	135.10	00	If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.		3.5¢ per lb.
	135.11		If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.8¢ per lb. (s)		
	135.12	00	If entered during November in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1¢ per lb.		3.5¢ per lb.
	135.13		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. (s)		
	135.14	00	If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.34¢ per lb.		3.5¢ per lb.
	135.15		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.4¢ per lb. (s)		
	135.16	00	Other than lima beans.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.		3.5¢ per lb.
	135.17		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.1¢ per lb. (s)		
	135.20	00	Beets (not including sugar beets).....	Lb.....	Free		17½ ad val.
A	135.30	00	Cabbage.....	Lb.....	0.55¢ per lb.		2¢ per lb.
			Carrots:				
	135.41	00	Under 4 inches long.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.		8¢ per lb.
	135.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.		4¢ per lb.
			(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "Aa" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 54

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables1 - 8 - A
135.50 - 136.93

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
A	135.50	00	Cauliflower: If entered during the period from June 5 to October 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	135.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	135.60	00	Celery: If imported and entered during the period from April 15 to July 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	135.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	135.70	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	135.75	00	Corn-on-the-cob.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	135.80	00	Cowpeas: Black-eye.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
A	135.81	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Cucumbers: If entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb.		3c per lb.
A*	135.90	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	1c per lb. (s)		
			If entered during the period from March 1 to June 30, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		3c per lb.
			If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.4c per lb. (s)		
A	135.94	00	If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A*	136.00	00	Dasheens.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	136.10	00	Endive, including Witloof chicory.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Eggplant: If entered during the period from April 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2c per lb. (s)		
			Other.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.5c per lb. (s)		
A*	136.30	00	Garlic.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
A	136.40	00	Horseradish.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	136.50	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
			Lettuce: If entered during the period from June 1 to October 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		2c per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
A*	136.70	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A*	136.80	00	Okra.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
			If product of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the following May 31, inclusive.....	.....	15% ad val. (s)		
			Onions: Onion sets.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	136.90	00	Pearl onions not over 10/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.	0.7c per lb.	2.5c per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	1.75c per lb.		2.5c per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 55

1 - 8 - A
136.94 - 137.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.):				
			Peas:				
			If entered during the period from July 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year:				
			Fresh or chilled:				
A	136.94	00	Pigeon peas.....	Lb.....	Free	3.9c per lb.	
A	136.95	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.	3.9c per lb.	
A*	136.96	00	Frozen:				
A*	136.97	00	Pigeon peas.....	Lb.....	Free	3.9c per lb.	
A*	137.02		Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.	3.9c per lb.	
A	137.04	20	Pigeon peas.....	.....	0.8c per lb.	3.9c per lb.	
A	137.04	40	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
A	137.04	20	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A	137.10	40	Other.....	.....	2c per lb.	3.9c per lb.	
A	137.10	00	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
A	137.10	00	Frozen.....	Lb.			
	137.11		Peppers.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.	2.5c per lb.	
			If products of Cuba.....	.....	2.2c per lb. (s)		
			Potatoes, white or Irish:				
			Seed, certified by a responsible officer or agency of a foreign government in accordance with official rules and regulations to have been grown and approved especially for use as seed, in containers marked with the foreign government's official certified seed potato tags:				
	137.20	00	For not over 114,000,000 pounds entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....	Cwt.....	36.5c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
	137.21	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	60c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
	137.25	00	Other than such certified seed:				
			For not over 45,000,000 pounds and such additional quantity as may be allowed pursuant to headnote 2 of this part, entered during the 12-month period beginning September 15 in any year.....	Cwt.....	36.5c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
	137.26		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30c per 100 lbs. (s)		
	137.28	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	60c per 100 lbs.	35c per 100 lbs.	75c per 100 lbs.
	137.29		If products of Cuba and entered during the period from December 1 in any year to the last day of the following February, both dates inclusive.....	.....	30c per 100 lbs. (s)		
A*	137.40	00	Radishes.....	Lb.....	6½ ad val.		50% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 56

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables1 - 8 - A, B
137.50 - 138.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	137.50	00	Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, etc. (con.): Squash.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	137.51		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8c per lb. (s)		
	137.60	00	Tomatoes: If entered during the period from March 1 to July 14, inclusive, or the period from September 1 to November 14, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	2.1c per lb.		3c per lb.
	137.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.8c per lb. (s)		
	137.62	00	If entered during the period from July 15 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	137.63	00	If entered during the period from November 15, in any year, to the last day of the following February, inclusive.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
	137.64		If products of Cuba.....	.....	1.2c per lb. (s)		
	137.66	00	Turnips or rutabagas.....	Cwt.....	Free		25c per 100 lbs.
			Other:				
A*	137.71	20	Brussels sprouts.....	.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
		40	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A	137.75	00	Chayote (<i>Sechium edule</i>).....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A*	137.78	00	Fiddlehead ferns.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	137.79	00	Jicamas, fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	137.80	00	Parsnips.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	137.84	00	Water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	25% ad val. 1/		50% ad val. 1/
A*	137.88	00	Yams and sweet potatoes: Yams, fresh or chilled.....	Lb.....	16% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	137.89	10	Other.....	.....	16% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
		30	Yams, frozen.....	Lb.			
			Sweet potatoes.....	Lb.			
	137.95		Other.....	.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Fresh or chilled: Asparagus.....	Lb.			
		20	Broccoli.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
		75		Lb.			
		80	Frozen.....	Lb.			
			Vegetables, fresh, chilled, or frozen, and cut, sliced, or otherwise reduced in size (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):				
A*	138.05	20	Broccoli, cauliflower and okra.....	.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
			Frozen:				
		40	Broccoli.....	Lb.			
		60	Cauliflower.....	Lb.			
		80	Okra.....	Lb.			
	138.25	00	Kidney beans, frozen.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		35% ad val.
	138.30		Rutabagas.....	.....	9.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		20	Frozen.....	Lb.			
A*	138.35	00	Tuccas.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	138.40	00	Other: Bamboo shoots or water chestnuts, frozen.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val. 1/		35% ad val. 1/
	138.42		Other.....	.....	17.5% ad val. 1/		35% ad val. 1/
		10	Fresh or chilled.....	Lb.			
		40	Frozen: Asparagus.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 903.45 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - VegetablesPage 57
1 - 8 - B
140.09 - 140.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Vegetables, Dried, Desiccated, or Dehydrated				
			Vegetables, dried, desiccated, or dehydrated, whether or not reduced in size or reduced to flour (but not otherwise prepared or preserved):				
			Dried, desiccated, or dehydrated:				
			Beans:				
			If entered for consumption during the period from May 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year:				
A	140.09	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
A	140.10	00	Red kidney.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	140.11	20	Other.....	.....	0.75c per lb.		3c per lb.
		40	Lima.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
			If entered for consumption outside the above-stated period, or if withdrawn for consumption at any time:				
A*	140.14	00	Mung.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	140.16	20	Other.....	.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.
		40	Lima.....	Lb.			
		60	Red kidney.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
			Chickpeas or garbanzos:				
A	140.20	00	Split.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A*	140.21	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
			Cowpeas:				
			Black-eye.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.30	00	Lentils.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A	140.35	00	Lupines.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
A	140.38	00	Onions.....	Lb.....	31.3% ad val.	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	140.40	00	Peas:				
A	140.45	00	Split.....	Lb.....	Free		2.5c per lb.
A	140.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
A	140.50	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.		2.75c per lb.
A	140.54	00	Carrots.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.56	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Reduced to flour:				
			Garlic.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Onions.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	140.60	00	Potatoes.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	140.65	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 58

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables1 - 8 - C
141.05 - 141.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Vegetables, Packed in Salt, in Brine, Pickled, or Otherwise Prepared or Preserved				
			<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "in brine" means provisionally preserved by packing in a preservative liquid solution such as water impregnated with salt or sulphur dioxide, but not specially prepared for immediate consumption; and (b) the term "pickled" means prepared or preserved in vinegar or acetic acid whether or not packed in oil or containing sugar, salt, or spices.				
			2. Candied, crystallized, or glace' vegetables are covered in part 9 of schedule 1.				
			Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except vegetables in subpart B of this part):				
A	141.05	00	Beans: Soybeans..... Other: In brine or packed in salt..... Pickled..... Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val. Free 9% ad val. 1.5¢ per lb. on entire contents of container		35% ad val. 3¢ per lb. 35% ad val. 3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
A	141.10	00		Lb.....			
A	141.15	00		Lb.....			
A	141.20	00		Lb.....			
A	141.25	00	Cabbage: Sauerkraut..... Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val. 4% ad val. 0.75¢ per lb. on entire contents of container		50% ad val. 35% ad val. 2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
A	141.30	00		Lb.....			
A	141.35	00	Chickpeas or garbanzos.....	Lb.....			
	141.40	00	Black-eye cowpeas.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb. on entire contents of container		3¢ per lb. on entire contents of container
A	141.45	00	Onions: Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	141.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	141.55	00	Peas.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb. on entire contents of container

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Vegetables

Page 59

1 - 8 - C
141.60 - 141.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Vegetables (whether or not reduced in size), etc. (con.):				
	141.60	20	Pimientos.....	.....	9.5% ad val.		38.5% ad val.
		40	In containers holding 8 oz. or less.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	141.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	3.6c per lb. (s)		
			Tomatoes:				
	141.65	20	Paste and sauce.....	.....	13.6% ad val.		50% ad val.
		40	Paste.....	Lb.			
			Sauce (including pulp).....	Lb.			
A	141.66	00	Other.....	Lb.	14.7% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	141.70	00	Water chestnuts.....	Lb.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val. <u>1/</u>
			Other:				
			Packed in salt, in brine, or pickled:				
	A*	141.76	00	Artichokes.....	Lb.	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
	A*	141.77	20	Other.....	.....	12% ad val.	35% ad val.
		60	Cucumbers.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	141.78	00	Other:				
			Bamboo shoots in airtight containers.....	Lb.	9% ad val. <u>2/</u>		35% ad val. <u>2/</u>
			Carrots in airtight containers.....	Lb.	14.7% ad val.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Corn in airtight containers.....	Lb.	15.6% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Kidney beans in airtight containers.....	Lb.	14.7% ad val.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	141.85	00	Palm hearts.....	Lb.	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Potatoes.....	.....	14.7% ad val.	10% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		20	Dehydrated.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
	141.87	00	Sweet ginger.....	Lb.	9% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other:				
			Frozen.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	141.89	00	Other:				
			Artichokes.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	141.92	00	Asparagus.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	141.98	00	Other.....	Lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Duty on water chestnuts temporarily suspended. See item 903.50 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.2/ Duty on bamboo shoots in airtight containers temporarily suspended. See item 903.55 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1962)

Page 60

1 - 8 - D

144.10 - 144.30

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 8. - Vegetables

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
Subpart D. - Mushrooms and Truffles							
			Mushrooms, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
144.10	00		Fresh.....	Lb.....	5c per lb. + 25% ad val.		10c per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.12	00		Dried.....	Lb.....	2.4c per lb. + 7.8% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 4% ad val.	10c per lb. + 45% ad val.
144.20			Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	.....	3.2c per lb. on drained weight + 10% ad val. ^{1/}		10c per lb. on drained weight + 45% ad val.
		05	Frozen.....	Lb.			
		09	Straw mushrooms other than frozen.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		27	In containers each holding not more than 9 ounces: Whole (including buttons).....	Lb.			
		31	Sliced.....	Lb.			
		37	Other.....	Lb.			
			In containers each holding more than 9 ounces: Whole (including buttons).....	Lb.			
		43	Sliced.....	Lb.			
		47	Other.....	Lb.			
144.30	00		Truffles, fresh, or dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

^{1/} Duty temporarily increased. See item 922.55 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 61

1-9-4

145,01 - 145,09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 9. - EDIBLE NUTS AND FRUITS				
			<u>Part 9 headnote:</u>				
			1. This part covers only edible products.				
			—————				
			Subpart A. - Edible Nuts				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other impurities in nuts of any kind, shelled or not shelled.				
			2. The provisions for prepared or preserved nuts include nut pastes and nut butters but do not include candied, crystallized, or glace' nuts (see subpart D of this part).				
			—————				
A	145.01	00	Chestnuts, including marmons, crude, or prepared or preserved:				
		00	Crude, or peeled, dried, or baked.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	145.02	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		25¢ per lb.
		00	Cocanuts.....	No.....	Free		0.5c each
A	145.04	00	Cocoanut meat (except copra), fresh, desiccated, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
		00	Fresh or frozen, whether or not shredded, grated, or similarly prepared, and whether or not sweetened with not over 10 percent by weight of sugar, but not otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free		2.2c per lb.
A	145.07	00	Shredded and desiccated, or similarly prepared....	Lb.....	Free		3.5c per lb.
		00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4½ ad val.		20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSF", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 62

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits1 - 9 - A
145.12 - 145.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other edible nuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
			Not shelled:				
	145.12	00	Almonds.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.		5.5c per lb.
	145.14	00	Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		1.5c per lb.
	145.16	00	Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
	145.18	00	Filberts.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
	145.20	00	Peanuts 1/.....	Lb.....	4.25c per lb.		4.25c per lb.
	145.21		If products of Cuba 1/.....	.....	3.4c per lb. (s)		
A	145.22	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	145.24	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	145.26	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	0.45c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	145.28	00	Walnuts.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	145.30	10	Other.....	.....	1.3c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
		20	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
			Shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved:				
			Almonds:				
			Shelled.....	Lb.....	16.5c per lb.		16.5c per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	18.5c per lb.		18.5c per lb.
			Brazil nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		4.5c per lb.
			Cashews.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
			Filberts.....	Lb.....	8c per lb.		10c per lb.
			Peanuts 1/.....	.....	3c per lb.		7c per lb.
		40	Peanut butter.....	Lb.....			
			Other:				
			Not shelled.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
A	145.50	00	Pecans.....	Lb.....	10c per lb.		10c per lb.
A	145.52	00	Pignolia.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	145.53	00	Pistache.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	145.54	00	Walnuts:				
	145.55	00	Pickled, immature walnuts.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		15c per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	15c per lb.		15c per lb.
			Other edible nuts:				
			Shelled or blanched.....	.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
		10	Macadamia.....	Lb.....			
		20	Other.....	Lb.....			
A	145.56	00	Other:				
			Litchi (lychee) or longan, in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	145.70	10	Other.....	.....	28% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Macadamia nuts.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
	145.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of edible nuts.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts		The highest rate applicable to any of the component nuts

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Imports of peanuts (except peanut butter) are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 951.00 in part 3, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 63

1 - 9 - B
146, 10 - 146, 44

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 64

1 - 9 - B
146.50 - 146.99

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Berries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh or in brine:				
	146.50	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	146.52	00	Lingon or partridge berries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	146.54	00	Loganberries and raspberries: If entered during the period from July 1 to August 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
	146.56	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
	146.58	00	Strawberries: If entered during the period from June 15 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
	146.60	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		1.25c per lb.
	146.62	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
A	146.64	00	Dried:				
A	146.66	00	Barberries.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	146.68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
A	146.69	00	Frozen:				
A	146.70	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	146.71	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries and loganberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.72	00	Boysenberries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.73	00	Cranberries.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.74	00	Raspberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.76	25	Strawberries..... In immediate containers each holding not more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.78	00	In immediate containers each holding more than 40 ounces.....	Lb.			
A	146.79	00	Other berries, otherwise prepared or preserved:	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.82	00	Blueberries.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.83	00	Black currants, gooseberries, lingon or partridge berries and loganberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.84	00	Cranberries.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.85	00	Raspberries.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.86	00	Strawberries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.87	00	Other berries.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	146.88	00	Cashew apples, maneyes colorados, sapodillas, sour- sops, and sweetsops, fresh, or prepared or pre- served.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Cherries, fresh, or prepared or preserved:				
			Fresh:				
	146.90	00	Not in airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	146.91	00	In airtight or watertight containers.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	146.93	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	6c per lb.		6c per lb.
			In brine:				
	146.95	00	With pits.....	Lb.....	5.5c per lb.		5.5c per lb.
	146.96	00	With pits removed.....	Lb.....	9.5c per lb.		9.5c per lb.
	146.97	00	Frozen.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.		9.5c per lb. * 40% ad val.
	146.99	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	7c per lb. + 10% ad val.		9.5c per lb. * 40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 65

1 - 9 - B

147.00 - 147.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Citrus fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Citrons: Fresh, dried, or in brine..... Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	Free 1.7c per lb.		Free 6c per lb.
	147.00	00	Grapefruit: If entered during the period from August 1 to September 30, inclusive, in any year: Fresh.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.02	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.3c per lb. (s)		
	147.03	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.04		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.3c per lb. (s)		
	147.05	00	If entered during the month of October: Fresh.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.06		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.6c per lb. (s)		
	147.07	00	If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the follow- ing July 31, inclusive: Fresh.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.08		If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.6c per lb. (s)		
	147.09	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
A	147.15	00	If entered during the period from November 1, in any year, to the follow- ing July 31, inclusive: Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.16		If product of Cuba.....	.....	1.2c per lb. (s)		
	147.17	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
	147.19	00	Lemons: Fresh.....	Lb.....	1.25c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	147.21	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
	147.22	00	Limes: Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	147.23		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8c per lb. (s)		
	147.26	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	147.27		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
A	147.29	00	Oranges: Mandarin, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1c per lb.
	147.30	00	Kumquats, packed in airtight containers.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.		1c per lb.
	147.31		Other.....	.....	1c per lb.		1c per lb.
		20	Fresh: Mandarins and tangerines.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.			
	147.32		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.8c per lb. (s)		
A	147.33	00	Other citrus fruits: Fresh.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	147.36	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	26% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	147.37		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 66

SCHEDULE 1.- ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits1 - 9 - B
147.38 - 147.78

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Dates, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or dried: With pits: Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each: Chianni type.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		
147.38	00		Other.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb.		7.5c per lb.
147.41	00		Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		7.5c per lb.
147.42	00		With pits removed: Packed in units weighing (with the immediate container, if any) not more than 10 pounds each.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb.		7.5c per lb.
147.44	00		Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
147.46	00		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
147.48	00		Figs, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
147.50	00		Dried: In immediate containers weighing with their contents over 1 pound each.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
147.51	00		Other.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
147.53	00		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.		40% ad val.
147.54	00		Grapes, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh (in bulk, or in crates, barrels or other packages): Hothouse.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	6c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package		25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.60	00		Other than hothouse: If entered during the period from February 15 to March 31, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	4.8c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	4c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package	25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.61	00		If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	Free		25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.63	00		If entered at any other time.....	Cu. ft.v Lb.	6c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package		25c per cu. ft. of such bulk or the capacity of the package
147.64	00		Dried: Raisins: Made from seedless grapes: Currants.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
147.66	00		Sultana.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
147.68	00		Other.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
147.70	00		Other raisins.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
147.72	00		Other dried grapes.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		2.5c per lb.
147.75	00		Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
147.77	00		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 67

1 - 9 - B
147.80 - 148.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	147.80	00	Guavas, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh, dried, in brine, or pickled.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	147.85	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
			Mangoes, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh: If entered during the period from November 1 in any year, to the following April 30, inclusive.....	Lb.....	3.75c per lb.		15c per lb.
A*	147.98	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	3c per lb. (s)		
	147.99		If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	3.75c per lb.		15c per lb.
	148.00	00	If product of Cuba.....	.....	3c per lb. (s)		
A	148.02	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		15c per lb.
			Melons, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh: Cantaloupes: If entered during the period from August 1 to September 15, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.10	00	If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
A*	148.12	00	If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.13		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
	148.17	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.18		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
A	148.19	00	Ogen and Galia melons: If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.22	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	26% ad val.	14% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.23		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
A	148.25	00	Watermelons: If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following March 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.28	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.29		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)		
A*	148.30	00	Other melons: If entered during the period from December 1, in any year, to the following May 31, inclusive.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.32	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	35% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.33		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
A	148.35	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	26% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	148.36		If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 68

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits1 - 9 - B
148.40 - 148.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	148.40	00	Olives, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.		5¢ per lb.
			In brine, whether or not pitted or stuffed:				
			Not ripe and not pitted or stuffed:				
	148.42	00	Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....v Lb.....	15¢ per gal. 20¢ per gal.		
			Other.....	Gal. v Lb.....	20¢ per gal.		20¢ per gal.
			In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.....			
			In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.....			
	148.46	00	Ripe, but not pitted or stuffed: Not green in color and not packed in airtight containers of glass, metal, or glass and metal.....	Gal....v Lb.....	15¢ per gal.		30¢ per gal.
	148.48	00	Other.....	Gal....v Lb.....	30¢ per gal.		30¢ per gal.
	148.50		Pitted or stuffed.....	.....	30¢ per gal.		30¢ per gal.
			Pitted:				
			In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.....			
			In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.....			
			Stuffed:				
			In containers each holding not more than 0.3 gallon:				
			Placed packed.....	Gal. v Lb.....			
			Other.....	Gal. v Lb.....			
			In containers each holding more than 0.3 gallon.....	Gal. v Lb.....			
A	148.52	00	Dried:				
			Not ripe.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.		5¢ per lb.
	148.54	00	Ripe.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb.		5¢ per lb.
	148.56	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5¢ per lb.		5¢ per lb.
	148.60	00	Papayas, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.61		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free (s)		
A	148.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 69

1 - 9 - B

148.70 - 149.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Peaches, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine: If entered during the period from June 1 to November 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	148.70	00					
A*	148.72	00					
	148.74	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.06c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
			Dried.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	148.77	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved: White fleshed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	148.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Pears, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh or in brine: If entered during the period from April 1 to June 30, inclusive, in any year.....	Lb.....	0.16c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
	148.81	00					
	148.82	00	If entered at any other time.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
	148.83	00	Dried.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	148.86	00	Otherwise prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Pineapples, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh: In bulk.....	No....v Lb..	1-1/6c each		1-1/6c each
	148.90	00					
	148.91		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.84-2/3c each (s)		
	148.93	00	In crates.....	Crate of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb..	35c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.		50c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft.
	148.94		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20c per crate of 2.45 cu. ft. (s)		
	148.96	00	In packages other than crates.....	Crate equiv. of 2.45 cubic feet..v Lb..	27c per 2.45 cu. ft.		50c per 2.45 cu. ft.
	148.97		If products of Cuba.....	.....	20c per 2.45 cu. ft. (s)		
	148.98	20 40	Prepared or preserved.....	.....	0.56c per lb.	0.25c per lb.	2c per lb.
			In airtight containers.....	Lb..			
			Not in airtight containers.....	Lb..			
	148.99		If products of Cuba.....	.....	0.55c per lb. (s)		
A	149.10	00	Plantains, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	149.15	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 70

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits1 - 9 - B, C
149.18 - 152.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plums, prunes, and prunelles, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Fresh: 149.18 00 If entered during the period from January 1 to May 31, inclusive, in any year.....	lb.....	0.06c per lb.	Free	0.5c per lb.
			149.21 00 If entered during the period from June 1 to December 31, inclusive, in any year.....	lb.....	0.5c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
			149.24 00 In brine.....	lb.....	0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
			149.26 00 Dried.....	lb.....	2c per lb.		2c per lb.
			149.28 20 Otherwise prepared or preserved..... In airtight containers.....	lb.	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			40 Not in airtight containers.....	lb.			
			149.40 00 Tamarinds, fresh, or prepared or preserved.....	lb.....	Free		Free
			Other fruits, fresh, or prepared or preserved: Chinese gooseberries (<i>Actinidia Chinensis</i> Planch.), fresh.....	lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
A*	149.50 00		Other fruits, fresh.....	lb.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	149.60 00		Prepared or preserved.....	lb.....	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Mixtures of two or more fruits, prepared or preserved: In airtight containers and not containing apricots, citrus fruits, peaches or pears.....	lb.....	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			150.05 00 Other.....	lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			150.06 If products of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
			150.50 00 Any of the prepared or preserved products covered by this subpart containing 0.5 percent or more ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Pf. gal.	An additional duty of \$2.50 per proof gal. on such alcohol content 1/		An additional duty of \$5 per proof gal. on such alcohol content 1/
			Subpart C. - Fruit Flours, Peels, Pastes, Pulps, Jellies, Jams, Marmalades, and Butters				
A	152.00 00		Fruit flours: Banana and plantain.....	lb.....	5.4% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	152.05 00		Other.....	lb.....	15% ad val.		20% ad val.

1/ Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:
 A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
 B) If containing wine, a tax of --
 1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
 2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

Page 71

1 - 9 - C
152.10 - 153.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fruit peel, crude, dried, or otherwise prepared or preserved: Crude, dried, or in brine: Citron.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	152.10	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
	152.14	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb.		2c per lb.
	152.18	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		2c per lb.
	152.22	00	Other.....	Lb.....			
			Otherwise prepared or preserved: Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
	152.26	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.		8c per lb.
	152.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		8c per lb.
	152.34	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	8c per lb.		8c per lb.
	152.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....			
	152.39		If products of Cuba and grapefruit, or pomelo or shaddock, peel.....	.....	6.4c per lb. (s)		
A	152.42	00	Fruit pastes and fruit pulps: Apricot.....	Lb.....	15.6% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	152.43	00	Cashew apple, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	152.50	00	Fig.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
A	152.54	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	152.58	00	Mango.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	152.60	00	Tamarind.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.61		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
	152.62	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.63		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
	152.65	00	Papaya.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	152.66		If product of Cuba.....	.....	10% ad val. (s)		
A	152.72	00	Banana and plantain.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	152.76	20	Other.....	.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
		40	Strawberry.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
	152.77		If product of Cuba.....	.....	14% ad val. (s)		
	153.02	00	All jellies, jams, marmalades, and fruit butters: Cashew apple, mango, mamey colorado, sapodilla, soursop, and sweetsop.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
	153.04		Currant and other berry.....	.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	Strawberry.....	Lb.....			
		40	Other.....	Lb.....			
A	153.08	00	Guava.....	Lb.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	153.16	00	Orange marmalade.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.20	00	Papaya.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.24	00	Pineapple.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.28	00	Quince.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	153.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 72

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Edible Nuts and Fruits

1 - 9 - D

154.05 - 154.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
Subpart D. - Glace' Nuts, Fruits, and Other Vegetable Substances							
			Candied, crystallized, or glace' nuts, fruits, fruit peel, and other vegetable substances:				
	154.05	00	Cherries.....	Lb.....	7c per lb. + 10% ad val.		9.5c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	154.10	00	Chestnuts, including marrons.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		25c per lb.
	154.15	00	Citrons.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
			Fruit peel:				
	154.20	00	Citron.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb.		6c per lb.
	154.25	00	Lemon.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		8c per lb.
	154.30	00	Orange.....	Lb.....	3.4c per lb.		8c per lb.
	154.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4c per lb.		8c per lb.
A	154.40	00	Ginger root.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	154.43	00	Kumquats, mangoes, plums and prunes.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	154.45	00	Pineapples.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
	154.50	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		40% ad val.
A ^b	154.53	00	Fruit.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	154.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20% ad val.		20% ad val.
	154.90	00	Mixtures of two or more kinds of candied, crystallized, or glace' nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances.....	Lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any of the components		The highest rate applicable to any of the components

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS

Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 73

1 - 10 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 10. - SUGAR; COCOA; CONFECTIONERY</p> <p>Subpart A. - Sugars, Sirups, and Molasses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "degree", as used in the "Rates of Duty" columns of this subpart, means sugar degree as determined by polariscope test.</p> <p>2. The rates in column numbered 1 in items 155.20 and 155.30 on January 1, 1968, shall be effective only during such time as title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 or substantially equivalent legislation is in effect in the United States, whether or not the quotas, or any of them, authorized by such legislation, are being applied or are suspended: <u>Provided</u>,</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) That, if the President finds that a particular rate not lower than such January 1, 1968, rate, limited by a particular quota, may be established for any articles provided for in item 155.20 or 155.30, which will give due consideration to the interests in the United States sugar market of domestic producers and materially affected contracting parties to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, he shall proclaim such particular rate and such quota limitation, to be effective not later than the 90th day following the termination of the effectiveness of such legislation; (ii) That any rate and quota limitation so established shall be modified if the President finds and proclaims that such modification is required or appropriate to give effect to the above considerations; and (iii) That the January 1, 1968, rates shall resume full effectiveness, subject to the provisions of this headnote, if legislation substantially equivalent to title II of the Sugar Act of 1948 should subsequently become effective. 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 74

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A

155.10 - 155.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>3. The total amount of sugars, sirups, and molasses described in items 155.20 and 155.30, the products of all foreign countries, entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption in any calendar year shall not exceed, in the aggregate, 6,900,000 short tons, raw value. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee may allocate this quantity among supplying countries or areas, and may prescribe further rules, regulations, limitations or prohibitions on the entry of sugar in accordance with the International Sugar Agreement, 1977, and Public Law 96-236. The U.S. Trade Representative or his designee shall inform the Commissioner of Customs of any such action regarding the importation of sugar, and shall publish notice thereof in the <u>Federal Register</u>. For the purposes of this headnote, the term "raw value" means the equivalent of such articles in terms of ordinary commercial raw sugar testing 96 degrees by the polariscope as determined in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury. The principal grades and types of sugar shall be translated into terms of raw value in the following manner:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) For articles described in item 155.20, by multiplying the number of pounds thereof by the greater of 0.93, or 1.07 less 0.0175 for each degree of polarization under 100 degrees (and fractions of a degree in proportion). (ii) For articles described in item 155.30, by multiplying the number of pounds of the total sugars thereof (the sum of the sucrose and reducing or invert sugars) by 1.07. (iii) The Secretary of the Treasury shall establish methods for translating sugar into terms of raw value for any special grade or type of sugar for which he determines that the raw value cannot be measured adequately under the above provisions. <hr/> <p>Sugar beets and sugar cane: In their natural state:</p>				
155.10	00		Sugar beets.....	S. ton..	80c per short ton		80c per short ton
155.12	00		Sugar cane.....	S. ton..	\$2.50 per short ton		\$2.50 per short ton
155.15	00		In other forms suitable for the commercial extraction of sugar.....	Lb.total sugars	0.5c per lb. of total sugars		1.5c per lb. of total sugars

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 75

1 - 10 - A
155.20 - 155.36

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 76

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

1 - 10 - A, B
155, 40 - 156, 10

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

Page 77

1 - 10 - B
156.20 - 156.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
	156.20	00	Chocolate:				
			Not sweetened.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
			Sweetened:				
A	156.25	00	In bars or blocks weighing 10 pounds or more each.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.	Free	4c per lb.
A	156.30	20	In any other form.....	.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
			For consumption at retail as candy or confection.....	Lb..			
			Other:				
			Not containing butterfat or other milk solids.....	Lb..			
			Other:				
			Containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (item 950.15).....	Lb..			
			Containing not over 5.5 per- cent by weight of butterfat or containing other milk solids (item 950.16).....	Lb..			
	156.35	00	Cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	156.40	00	Cocoa, not sweetened, and cocoa cake suitable for reduction to cocoa powder.....	Lb.....	0.37c per lb.		3c per lb.
	156.45	00	Cocoa, sweetened.....	Lb.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	156.47	00	Confectioners' coatings and other products (except confectionery) containing by weight not less than 6.8 percent non-fat solids of the cocoa bean nib and not less than 15 percent of vegetable fats other than cocoa butter.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Cocoa cake not suitable for reduction to cocoa powder, and other residues from the processing of cocoa beans:				
	156.50	00	Cocoa bean shells.....	Lb.....	Free		
	156.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 78

1 - 10 - C
157.10SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Sugar; Cocoa; Confectionery

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Confectionery				
			<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
			1. If chocolate, candy, cakes, glacé fruits or nuts, or other confections are mixed or packed together, they shall be treated as a tariff entirely subject to the highest rate of duty applicable to any product in the assortment.				
			2. The term "confectionery", as used in this subpart, covers confections or sweetmeats ready for consumption. This subpart does not cover all confectionery (see subpart B of this part, part 9 of schedule 1, and subpart B of part 15 of schedule 1 for other provisions covering confectionery).				
A	157.10		Candy, and other confectionery, not specially provided for.....	.....	7% ad val.		
	20		Not containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.			
	40		Containing cocoa or chocolate.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSF", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Mate, and Spices

Page 79

1 - 11 - A
160.10 - 160.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 11. - COFFEE, TEA, MATE, AND SPICES				
			Subpart A. - Coffee and Coffee Substitutes, Tea, Mate				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. The rates of duty specified in items 160.10, 160.20, and 160.21, shall not apply to any product imported into Puerto Rico upon which a duty is imposed under the authority of section 319 of this Act.				
			2. All immediate containers and wrappings, and all intermediate containers, of tea (item 160.50) in packages of less than 3 pounds, net, each are dutiable at the rates applicable to such containers and wrappings if imported empty.				
			3. Pursuant to 21 U.S.C. 41 the importation of impure tea is prohibited, except as provided for in part 5D of schedule 8.				
			—				
160.10			Coffee, crude, roasted, or ground, whether or not the caffeine has been removed.....	.....	Free		Free
	20		Crude.....	Lb.....			
	40		Roasted or ground.....	Lb.....			
160.20	00		Coffee extracts, essences, and concentrates (including soluble or instant coffee):				
			Soluble or instant coffee (containing no adixture of sugar, cereal, or other additive).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
160.21	00		Other.....	Lb.....	Free		3¢ per lb.
160.30	00		Chicory roots:				
			Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
160.35	00		Ground or otherwise prepared.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.		4¢ per lb.
160.40	00		Other coffee substitutes, and mixtures of coffee with coffee substitutes.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.		3¢ per lb.
160.50	00		Tea, crude or prepared.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
160.60	00		Mate:				
			Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
160.65	00		Prepared.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 80

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

1 - 11 - B

161.01 - 161.29

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart B. - Spices and Spice Seeds											
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>											
			1. The articles described in this subpart embrace only such herbs, leaves, flowers, barks, roots, seeds, or other parts of plants which have practically no food value, and are suited, and capable of being directly used, either whole, divided or ground, for culinary purposes as a seasoning or garnishment.								
			2. No allowance shall be made for dirt or other foreign matter in the articles in this subpart.								
			3. The provisions in this subpart for seeds shall include such seeds whether to be used for seeding or other purposes.								
			4. The importation of pepper shells, ground or unground, is hereby prohibited.								
			—								
161.01	00	Anise.....		Lb.....	Free		Free				
		Basil:									
161.03	00	Crude or not manufactured.....		Lb.....	Free		Free				
161.05	00	Other.....		Lb.....	10% ad val.		25% ad val.				
161.07	00	Capers.....		Lb.....	16% ad val.		20% ad val.				
161.09	00	Caraway.....		Lb.....	Free		Free				
161.11	00	Cardamon.....		Lb.....	Free		Free				
		Cassia, cassia buds, and cassia vera:									
161.13	00	Not ground.....		Lb.....	Free		Free				
161.15	00	Ground.....		Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.				
		Cinnamon and cinnamon chips:									
161.17	00	Not ground.....		Lb.....	Free		Free				
161.19	00	Ground.....		Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.				
		Cloves and clove stems:									
161.21	00	Not ground.....		Lb.....	Free		Free				
161.23	00	Ground.....		Lb.....	3¢ per lb.		6¢ per lb.				
161.25	00	Coriander.....		Lb.....	Free		Free				
161.27	00	Cummin.....		Lb.....	Free		Free				
161.29	00	Curry and curry powder.....		Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Mate, and Spices

Page 81

1 - 11 - B
161.31 - 161.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	161.31	00	Bill.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	161.33	00	Fennel.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A			Ginger root, not candied or preserved:				
			Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Ground.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		5c per lb.
			Laurel (bay) leaves:				
			Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Mace:				
	A	161.43	Bombay or wild:				
	A	161.45	Not ground.....	Lb.....	5.6c per lb.		18c per lb.
	A	161.45	Ground.....	Lb.....	7.5c per lb.		22c per lb.
			Other:				
		161.47	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		161.49	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		8c per lb.
A			Marjoram:				
			Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Mint leaves:				
		161.55	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
		161.57	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Mustard, ground or prepared:				
		161.58	Ground.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.	Free	10c per lb.
		161.60	Other.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		10c per lb.
	A	161.61	Mustard seeds, whole.....	Lb.....	0.27c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A			Nutmegs:				
			Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Ground.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb.		5c per lb.
			Origanum:				
		161.67	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	A	161.69	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	A	161.71	Paprika, ground or not ground.....	Lb.....	3.9c per lb.	2c per lb.	5c per lb.
			Parsley:				
		161.73	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	A	161.75	Other.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
A			Pepper:				
			Black or white:				
		161.77	Not ground.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Black.....	Lb.			
		40	White.....	Lb.			
		161.79	Ground.....	Lb.....	Free		5c per lb.
			Capsicum or cayenne or red:				
			Not ground:				
		161.80	Anaheim and ancho.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.		5c per lb.
			If product of Cuba.....	.....	4c per lb. (s)		
A			Other.....	Lb.....	2.5c per lb.		5c per lb.
		161.84	Ground.....	Lb.....	5.1c per lb.		8c per lb.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 82

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Coffee, Tea, Maté, and Spices

1 - 11 - B

161.86 - 162.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pimento (allspice):				
	161.86	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		
	161.88	00	Ground.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		
			Rosemary:				
A	161.90	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		
A	161.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		
			Sage:				
A	161.94	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	Free		
A	161.96	00	Ground or rubbed.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		
			Savory:				
A	162.01	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		
A	162.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		
			Tarragon:				
A	162.05	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		
A	162.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		
			Thyme:				
A	162.09	00	Crude or not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		
A	162.11	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		
			Turmeric.....	Lb.....	Free		
A	162.13	00					
A	162.15	00	Mixed spices, and spices, and spice seeds not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 83

I - 12 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 12. - BEVERAGES				

Part 12 headnotes:

1. This part covers only products which are fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes.

2. The standard for determining the proof of brandy and other spirits or liquors of any kind when imported is the same as that which is defined in the laws relating to internal revenue. The Secretary of the Treasury, in his discretion, may authorize the ascertainment of the proof of wines, cordials, or other liquors and fruit juices by distillation or otherwise, when it is impracticable to ascertain such proof by the means prescribed by existing law or regulations.

3. The duties prescribed on products covered by this part are in addition to the internal-revenue taxes imposed under existing law or any subsequent Act. The duties imposed on products covered by this part which are subject also to internal-revenue taxes are imposed only on the quantities subject to such taxes; except that, in the case of distilled spirits transferred to the bonded premises of a distilled spirits plant under the provisions of section 5232 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954, the duties are imposed on the quantity withdrawn from customs custody.

4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of alcoholic beverages are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.

Subpart A. - Fruit Juices

Subpart A headnotes:

1. The products described in this subpart are covered herein whether or not containing ethyl alcohol, but any such products which are also described in subpart C or D of this part are classifiable in said subpart C or D.

2. For the purposes of this subpart, a concentrated juice may be in liquid, powdered, or solid form.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 84

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages1 - 12 - A
165.15 - 165.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "gallon" in the "Rates of Duty" column of the provisions applicable to fruit juices means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice;</p> <p>(b) the term "reconstituted juice" means the product which can be obtained by mixing the imported concentrate with water in such proportion that the product will have a Brix value equal to that found by the Secretary of the Treasury from time to time to be the average Brix value of like natural unconcentrated juice in the trade and commerce of the United States; and</p> <p>(c) the term "Brix value" means the refractometric sucrose value of the juice, adjusted to compensate for the effect of any added sweetening materials, and thereafter corrected for acid.</p> <p>4. In determining the number of gallons of reconstituted fruit juice which can be obtained from a concentrate, the degree of concentration shall be calculated on a volume basis to the nearest 0.5 degree, as determined by the ratio of the Brix value of the imported concentrated juice to that of the reconstituted juice, corrected for differences of specific gravity of the juices. Any juice having a degree of concentration of less than 1.5 (as determined before correction to the nearest 0.5 degree) shall be regarded as a natural unconcentrated juice.</p> <p>5. In determining the degree of concentration of mixed fruit juices (item 165.65), the mixture shall be considered as being wholly of the component juice having the lowest Brix value.</p>				
			<u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of statistical reporting in this subpart, the term "gallon" in the "Units of Quantity" column means gallon of natural unconcentrated juice or gallon of reconstituted juice (as defined in headnote 3(b) above).				
			Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, concentrated or not concentrated, whether or not sweetened:				
			Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume:				
	165.15	00	Apple or pear.....	Gal....	Free 1/		5c per gal.
			Citrus fruit:				
	165.25	20	Lime.....	.....	10c per gal. 1/		70c per gal.
		40	Not concentrated.....	Gal.			
			Concentrated.....	Gal.			
	165.30	00	Other:				
	165.35	40	Not concentrated.....	Gal....	20c per gal. 1/		70c per gal.
		70	Concentrated.....	.....	35c per gal. 1/		70c per gal.
			Orange.....	Gal.			
			Other.....	Gal.			

1/ Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

- A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
- B) If containing wine, a tax of --
 - 1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
 - 2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
 - 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
 - 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
 - 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 85

1 - 12 - A, B
165, 40 - 166, 40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1	LDDC	2	
A	165.40		Fruit juices, including mixed fruit juices, etc. (con.): Not mixed and not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume (con.):					
			Grape.....	.....	25c per gal. <u>1/</u>		
			Not concentrated.....	Gal.			\$1 per gal. <u>1/</u>	
			Concentrated:					
			Frozen.....	Gal.				
	165.44		Not frozen.....	Gal.				
			Pineapple:					
			Not concentrated, or having a degree of concentration of not more than 3.5 degrees (as determined before correc- tion to the nearest 0.5 degree).....	Gal.....	20c per gal. <u>1/</u>		70c per gal. <u>1/</u>	
			Other.....	Gal.....	5c per gal. <u>1/</u>		70c per gal. <u>1/</u>	
			Prune.....	Gal.....	3.8c per gal. <u>1/</u>		70c per gal. <u>1/</u>	
	165.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	3c per gal. <u>1/</u>		70c per gal. <u>1/</u>	
	165.50		Mixed, not containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.	The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing pro- visions <u>1/</u>		The highest rate applicable to any component juice under the foregoing pro- visions <u>1/</u>	
	165.55	00						
	165.65	00						
	165.70	00	Mixed or not mixed, containing over 1.0 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume.....	Gal.....	26c per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gal. on the alcohol con- tent <u>1/</u>		70c per gal. + \$5 per proof gal. on the alcohol con- tent <u>1/</u>	
Subpart B. - Non-Alcoholic Beverages								
Subpart B headnote:								
<p>1. The provisions of this subpart cover only products fit for use as beverages, and do not apply to any product containing 0.5 percent or more of ethyl alcohol by volume or to any product described in subpart A of this part.</p> <hr/>								
A	166.10	00	All mineral waters, natural, imitation, or arti- ficial.....	Gal.....	1.5c per gal.		10c per gal.	
A	166.20	00	Ginger ale, ginger beer, lemonade, and soda water.....	Gal.....	1c per gal.		15c per gal.	
A	166.30	00	Vegetable juices, including mixed vegetable juices.....	Gal.....	1c per gal.		15c per gal.	
A	166.40		Beverages, not specially provided for.....	.....	1c per gal.		15c per gal.
			Carbonated soft drinks.....	Gal.				
			Other.....	Gal.				

1/ Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:

A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

B) If containing wine, a tax of --

1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;

2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;

3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;

4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and

5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 86

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

1 - 12 - C

167.05 - 167.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart C. - Fermented Alcoholic Beverages											
<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>											
			1. Beverages in this subpart, containing over 24 percent of ethyl alcohol by volume when imported, are classed as spirits under items 169.46 and 169.47.								
A	167.05		Ale, porter, stout, and beer.....	.....	6c per gal. <u>1/</u>		50c per gal. <u>1/</u>			
		15	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: In glass containers.....	Gal.							
		30	Other.....	Gal.							
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.							
	167.10		Champagne and other sparkling wines.....	.....	\$1.17 per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$6 per gal. <u>2/</u>			
		20	Valued not over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.							
		40	Valued over \$6 per gallon.....	Gal.							
A	167.15	00	Cider, fermented, whether still or sparkling.....	Gal....	3c per gal. <u>2/</u>		5c per gal. <u>2/</u>				
	167.20	00	Prune wine.....	Gal....	26c per gal. + \$1.85 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content <u>2/</u>		70c per gal. + \$5 per proof gallon on ethyl alcohol content <u>2/</u>				
A	167.25	00	Rice wine or sake.....	Gal....	25c per gal. <u>1/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>1/</u>				
			Still wines produced from grapes: Containing not over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:								
	167.30		In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	.....	37.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>			
		20	Valued not over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal.							
		40	Valued over \$4 per gallon.....	Gal.							
	167.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal....	62.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>				
			Containing over 14 percent of alcohol by volume:								
A	167.34	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon, if entitled under regulations of the United States Internal Revenue Service to a type designation which includes the name "Marsala" and if so designated on the approved label.....	Gal....	31.5c per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>				
	167.35		Sherry.....	.....	\$1 per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>			
		20	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Gal.							
		40	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Gal.							
	167.37	00	Other.....	Gal....	\$1 per gal. <u>2/</u>		\$1.25 per gal. <u>2/</u>				

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5051) of .59 per barrel of 31 gallons and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.2/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041) at the rate of:

- 1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
- 2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
- 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
- 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
- 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 87

1 - 12 - C, D
167-40 = 168-41

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5041) at the rate of:

- ports under this item are subject to a federal excise tax (26 U.S.C. 5041) at the rate of:
1) 17¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
2) 67¢ per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by volume;
3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by volume;
4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
5) \$3.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

2/ Imports under this item are subject to Federal Excise Taxes (26 U.S.C. 5041 and 5051) as follows:

- 1) If fermented from malt, a tax of \$9 per barrel of 31 gallons, and at a like rate for any other quantity or for fractional parts of a barrel.

2) If fermented from other than malt, a tax at the rates shown in footnote 1 above.
ports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 88

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages1 - 12 - D
168.42 - 169.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Brandy (con.): Slivovitz: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$3.40 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.42	00					
A	168.54	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/ 97c per proof gallon 1/	50c per proof gallon 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/ \$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.57	00	Valued over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.			
A	168.59	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.61	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	77c per proof gallon 1/	40c per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Other: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$3.40 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
	168.74	00					
	168.76	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
	168.78	00	Valued over \$13 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	97c per proof gallon 1/	50c per proof gallon 1/	\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
			In containers each holding over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
	168.80	00					
	168.82	00	Valued over \$9 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	77c per proof gallon 1/	40c per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.96	00	Cordials, liqueurs, kirschwasser, and ratafia: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$11.64 per proof gallon 1/
A	168.98	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
	169.04	00	Ethyl alcohol for beverage purposes.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.12 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.07	00	Gin: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.08	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	50c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
	169.13	00	Rum (including cana paraguaya): In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.62 per proof gallon 1/	\$1.40 per proof gallon 1/	\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
	169.14	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.62 per proof gallon 1/	\$1.40 per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Whiskey: Irish and Scotch: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	39c per proof gallon 1/		\$7.52 per proof gallon 1/
	169.19	00					
	169.20	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	39c per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Other: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	48c per proof gallon 1/	25c per proof gallon 1/	\$7.74 per proof gallon 1/
	169.21	00					
	169.22	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	48c per proof gallon 1/	25c per proof gallon 1/	\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Beverages

Page 89

1 - 12 - D
169.31 - 169.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Tequila:				
	169.31	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.27 per proof gallon 1/		\$6.35 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.32	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Vodka:				
	A 169.37	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon: Valued not over \$7.75 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.56 per proof gallon 1/		\$6.72 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.38	00	Valued over \$7.75 per gallon.....	Pf. gal.	97c per proof gallon 1/	50c per proof gallon 1/	\$6.72 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.39	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Other spirits, and preparations in chief value of distilled spirits, fit for use as beverages or for beverage purposes:				
	A 169.46	00	Spirits: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	\$2.56 per proof gallon 1/		\$6.72 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.47	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
	A 169.48	00	Other: In containers each holding not over 1 gallon..	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$15.33 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.49	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$1.25 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/
			Imitations of brandy and other spirituous beverages:				
	A 169.58	00	In containers each holding not over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$5.75 per proof gallon 1/		\$8.88 per proof gallon 1/
A	169.59	00	In containers each holding over 1 gallon.....	Pf. gal.	\$2.50 per proof gallon 1/		\$5.00 per proof gallon 1/

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

Page 91

1 - 13 --
170.01 - 170.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 13. - TOBACCO AND TOBACCO PRODUCTS											
<u>Part 13 headnotes:</u>											
			1. The term "wrapper tobacco", as used in this part, means that quality of leaf tobacco which has the requisite color, texture, and burn, and is of sufficient size for cigar wrappers, and the term "filler tobacco" means all other leaf tobacco.								
			2. The percentage of wrapper or filler tobacco in a bale, box, package, or other shipping unit is the ratio of the number of leaves of such type of tobacco in such unit to the total number of leaves therein. In determining such percentage for classification purposes, the appraiser shall examine at least ten hands, and shall count the leaves in at least two hands, from each shipping unit designated for examination.								
			3. The dutiable weight of cigars and cigarettes includes the weight of all materials which are integral parts thereof.								
			4. Provisions for the free entry of certain samples of tobacco products are covered by part 5 of schedule 8.								
—											
Leaf tobacco, the product of two or more countries or dependencies, when mixed or packed together:											
170.01	00		Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.275 per lb.		\$2.275 per lb.				
170.05	00		Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$2.925 per lb.		\$2.925 per lb.				
Wrapper tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with filler tobacco):											
Mixed or packed with more than 5% of filler tobacco:											
170.08	00		Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	36c per lb.		\$2.275 per lb.				
170.09	00		Stemmed.....	Lb.....	62c per lb.		\$2.925 per lb.				
Other:											
A 170.12	00		Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	36c per lb.		\$2.275 per lb.				
A 170.13	00		Stemmed.....	Lb.....	62c per lb.		\$2.925 per lb.				
Filler tobacco (whether or not mixed or packed with wrapper tobacco):											
When mixed or packed with over 35% of wrapper tobacco:											
170.20	00		Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	36c per lb.		\$2.275 per lb.				
170.25	00		Stemmed.....	Lb.....	\$1.548 per lb.		\$2.925 per lb.				
When not mixed and not packed with wrapper tobacco, or when mixed or packed with 35% or less of wrapper tobacco:											
Cigarette leaf:											
Not stemmed:											
Leaf, oriental or Turkish type, not over 8.5 inches in length.....											
170.32	10		Other.....	Lb.....	11.5c per lb.		35c per lb.				
	30		Flue-cured.....	Lb.	12.75c per lb.		35c per lb.				
	40		Burley.....	Lb.							
			Other.....	Lb.							
170.35	00		Stemmed.....	Lb.....	35c per lb.	20c per lb.	50c per lb.				
			Other, including cigar leaf:								
170.40	00		Not stemmed.....	Lb.....	16.1c per lb.		35c per lb.				
170.41			If product of Cuba.....	.....	12.6c per lb. (s)					
170.43	00		Stemmed.....	Lb.....	20c per lb.		50c per lb.				
170.46			If product of Cuba.....	.....	18c per lb. (s)					

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 92

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Tobacco and Tobacco Products

1 - 13 --

170.50 - 170.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	170.50	00	Tobacco stems: Not cut, not ground, and not pulverized.....	Lb.....	Free		
	170.55	00	Cut, ground, or pulverized.....	Lb.....	55c per lb.		
	170.60		Scrap tobacco.....		16.1c per lb.		
		20	Cigar leaf.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	170.61		If product of Cuba.....		12.6c per lb.(s)		
A	170.63	00	Cigarettes: Containing clove.....	No.....v	82c per lb. + Lb. 3.9% ad val. 1/	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/	
			Other: Paper-wrapped.....	No.....v	\$1.06 per lb. + Lb. 5% ad val. 1/	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/	
A	170.67	00	Other.....	No.....v	\$1.06 per lb. + Lb. 5% ad val. 1/	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/	
	170.68	00	Cigars and cheroots: Cigars each valued 15 cents or over but less than 23 cents.....	No.....v	57c per lb. + Lb. 3% ad val. 2/	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 2/	
A	170.70	00	Cigars each valued 23 cents or over	No.....v	57c per lb. + Lb. 3% ad val. 2/	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 2/	
	170.72		Other.....		31.91 per lb. + 10.5% ad val. 2/	\$4.50 per lb. + 25% ad val. 2/	
		10	Small cigars and cheroots (weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000).....	No. v Lb.			
		25	Other: ATF statistical class A.....	No. v Lb.			
		35	ATF statistical class B.....	No. v Lb.			
		45	ATF statistical class C.....	No. v Lb.			
		55	ATF statistical class D.....	No. v Lb.			
		65	ATF statistical class E.....	No. v Lb.			
		75	ATF statistical class F.....	No. v Lb.			
		85	ATF statistical class G.....	No. v Lb.			
		90	ATF statistical class H.....	No. v Lb.			
	170.73		If product of Cuba.....		\$1.27 per lb. + 8.5% ad val.(s)		
	170.78	00	Snuff and snuff flour, manufactured of tobacco, of all descriptions.....	Lb.....	11c per lb.		55c per lb.
	170.80		Tobacco, manufactured or not manufactured, not specially provided for.....		17.5c per lb.		55c per lb.
		25	Smoking tobacco in retail size packages.....	Lb.			
		45	Other.....	Lb.			

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- 1) \$4 per 1,000 on cigarettes, weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000;
- 2) \$8.40 per 1,000 on cigarettes, weighing more than 3 pounds per 1,000; except that, if more than 6-1/2 inches in length they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed for cigarettes weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of such as one cigarette.

2/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of:

- 1) 75c per 1,000 on cigars weighing not more than 3 pounds per 1,000;
- 2) 8-1/2% of the wholesale price, if wholesaling not over \$235,294 per 1,000, or \$20 per 1,000, if whole-
salng over \$235,294 per 1,000, on cigars weighing more than 3 pounds per 1,000.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Page 93

1 - 14 - A
175.03 - 175.57

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 14. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS, FATS, AND GREASES											
Subpart A. - Oil-Bearing Vegetable Materials											
			Subpart A headnote:								
			1. This subpart covers oil-bearing seeds and other oil-bearing vegetable materials.								
	175.03	00	Apricot and peach kernels.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.		3c per lb.				
	175.06	00	Castor beans.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5c per lb.				
	175.09	00	Copra.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
	175.15	00	Cottonseed.....	Lb.....	1/3c per lb.		1/3c per lb.				
	175.18	00	Flaxseed (Linseed).....	Lb.....	22c per bu. of 56 lbs.		65c per bu. of 56 lbs.				
	175.21	00	Hempseed.....	Lb.....	0.46c per lb.		1.24c per lb.				
	175.24	00	Kapok seed.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.				
	175.28	00	Palm-nut kernels and palm nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
	175.33	00	Perilla seed.....	Lb.....	1.38c per lb.		1.38c per lb.				
A	175.36	00	Poppy seed.....	Cwt.....	6c per 100 lbs.		32c per 100 lbs.				
	175.39	00	Rapeseed.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.	0.4c per lb.	2c per lb.				
	175.42	00	Rubber seed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
	175.45	00	Sesame seed.....	Lb.....	Free		1.18c per lb.				
	175.50	00	Soy beans.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.				
	175.51	00	Sunflower seed.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.				
	175.54	00	Tung nuts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
	175.57	00	Oil-bearing nuts and seeds, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 94

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

1 - 14 - B

176.00 - 176.33

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart B. - Vegetable Oils, Crude or Refined											
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>											
			1. This subpart covers all expressed or extracted vegetable oils, whether crude or subjected to refining processes, but does not cover any of such products which have been artificially mixed or which have been sulfonated, sulfated, hydrogenated, or processed otherwise than by refining. This subpart also covers vegetable tallow.								
			—								
	176.00	00	Babassu oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
A	176.01	00	Castor oil: Valued not over 20 cents per pound..... Valued over 20 cents per pound:	Lb.....	3% ad val.		3¢ per lb.				
A	176.14	00	Having Lovibond color values greater than 6 yellow and 0.6 red.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.		3¢ per lb.				
A*	176.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.		3¢ per lb.				
	176.16	00	Corn oil.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.				
	176.17		Coconut oil: Crude..... Refined.....	Lb. Lb.	Free		2¢ per lb.				
	176.18	00	Cottonseed oil.....	Lb.....	3¢ per lb.		3¢ per lb.				
	176.20	00	Croton oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
	176.22	00	Hempseed oil.....	Lb.....	6¢ per lb.		6¢ per lb.				
	176.24	00	Kapok oil.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 3.9% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. + 2% ad val.	4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.				
	176.26	00	Linseed or flaxseed oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.		4.5¢ per lb.				
	176.28	00	Olive oil: Rendered unfit for use as food..... Other:	Lb.....	Free		Free				
A	176.29	00	Weighing with the immediate container under 40 pounds.....	Lb.....	3.8¢ per lb. on contents and container		8¢ per lb. on contents and container				
A	176.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.6¢ per lb.		6.5¢ per lb.				
	176.32	00	Palm-kernel oil: Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
	176.33	20	Other.....	Lb.	Free		1¢ per lb.				
		40	Crude..... Refined.....	Lb.							

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Page 95

1 - 14 - B
176.34 - 176.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	176.34	20	Palm oil.....	.....	Free		Free
		40	Crude.....	Lb.			
			Refined.....	Lb.			
	176.38	00	Peanut oil.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb.		4¢ per lb.
	176.40	00	Perilla oil.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.		4.5¢ per lb.
	176.42	00	Poppy seed oil.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.		2¢ per lb.
			Rapeseed oil:				
			Rendered unfit for use as food:				
			Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	176.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.		4.5¢ per lb.
			Other:				
			Imported to be used in the manufacture of rubber substitutes or lubricating oil.....	Lb.....	0.45¢ per lb.		0.8¢ per lb.
	176.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4¢ per lb.		22.5% ad val.
			Sesame oil:				
A	176.49	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	2.2¢ per lb.		4.5¢ per lb.
A	176.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.		3¢ per lb.
	176.52	00	Soybean oil.....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Sunflower oil:				
	176.54	00	Rendered unfit for use as food.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.		4.5¢ per lb.
	176.55	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.		4.5¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	176.58	00	Sweet almond oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	176.60	00	Tung oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Expressed or extracted vegetable oils, not specially provided for:				
			Nut oils.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	176.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	176.70	00	Vegetable tallow.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 14. - Animal and Vegetable Oils, Fats, and Greases

Page 97

I - 14 - D
178.05 - 178.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Hardened Oils, Fats, and Greases; Mixtures				
	178.05	00	Sod oil.....	lb.....	0.95¢ per lb.		3-2/3¢ per lb.
			Hydrogenated or hardened oils, fats, and greases; and lard substitutes whether or not containing lard:				
	178.15	00	Rapeseed oil.....	lb.....	5¢ per lb.		12.5% ad val.
	178.20	00	Other.....	lb.....	5¢ per lb.		12.5% ad val.
A	178.25	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the products provided for in subparts B and C of this part: In chief value of linseed or flaxseed oil.....	lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.		4.5¢ per lb.
A	178.30	00	Other.....	lb.....	10% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty		25% ad val., but not less than the rate applicable to component material subject to the highest rate of duty

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 99

1 - 15 - A
180.00 - 180.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 15. - OTHER ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS											
Subpart A. - Products of American Fisheries											
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>											
<p>1. An American fishery, for the purposes of this subpart, is a fishing enterprise conducted under the American flag by vessels of the United States on the high seas or in foreign waters in which such vessels have the right, by treaty or otherwise, to take fish or other marine products and may include a shore station operated in conjunction with such vessels by the owner or master thereof.</p> <p>2. None of the items in this subpart shall apply to fish, fresh, chilled, or frozen, in the form of fillets, steaks, or slices substantially free of bone (including any of the foregoing divided into sections), if produced in a foreign country, or its territorial waters, in whole or in part with the use of the labor of persons who are not residents of the United States.</p> <hr/>											
180.00	00		Products of American fisheries (including fish, shellfish, and other marine animals, spermacti, and marine animal oils), which have not been landed in a foreign country, or which, if so landed, have been landed solely for transhipment without change in condition.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
180.10	00		Fish (except cod, cusk, haddock, hake, mackerel, pollock, and swordfish), the product of American fisheries, landed in a foreign country and there processed by removal of heads, viscera, or fins, or by chilling or freezing, or by any combination of these processes, but not otherwise processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
180.20	00		Products of American fisheries, prepared or preserved by an American fishery on the treaty coasts of Labrador, Magdalen Islands, and Newfoundland, as such coasts are defined in the convention of 1818 between the United States and Great Britain.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 100

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products1 - 15 - B
182.05 - 182.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart B. - Edible Preparations											
<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>											
			1. This subpart covers preparations fit for human consumption not provided for elsewhere in schedule 1.								
			2. The standard of proof of vinegar is 4 percent by weight of acetic acid.								
			3. The term "edible preparations" in items 182.90, 182.92, 182.96, 183.00, 183.01, and 183.05 embraces only substances prepared and chiefly used as a human food or as an ingredient in such food, but such term does not include any substance provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2B thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof).								
—											
A	182.05	00	Antipasto.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		30% ad val.				
			Balls, hash, pastes, puddings, and similar forms, all the foregoing of vegetables or of vegetables and meat, or fish (including shellfish), or both:								
A	182.10	00	Corned beef hash.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.				
A	182.11	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		35% ad val.				
A	182.15	00	Bean cake, bean stick, miso, and similar products.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.				
A	182.20	00	Biscuits, cake, cakes, wafers, and similar baked products, and puddings, all the foregoing by whatever name known, and whether or not containing chocolate, fruit, nuts, or confectionery.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.				
182.25											
			Bread made with the use of yeast as the leavening substance.....		Free		Free				
		20	Hard crisp rye bread.....	Lb.							
		50	Other bread in loaf or roll form.....	Lb.							
		60	Other.....	Lb.							
A	182.30	00	Cereal breakfast foods and similar cereal preparations, by whatever name known, processed further than milling.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		20% ad val.				
A	182.32	00	Chewing gum.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.				
	182.33	00	Grass jelly.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 101

I - 15 - B
182.35 - 183.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Macaroni, noodles, vermicelli, and similar alimentary pastes:				
A	182.35	00	Not containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.31c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	182.36	00	Containing egg or egg products.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb.	Free	3c per lb.
A	182.40	00	Non-alcoholic preparations of yeast extract (other than sauces) for flavoring or seasoning food.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	182.45	00	Sauces:				
A	182.46	00	Thin soy.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	182.48	00	Seaweeds and other marine plants prepared for use as human food or as an ingredient in such food.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	182.49	00	Shrimp chips.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Soups, soup rolls, soup tablets or cubes, and other soup preparations:				
	182.50	00	Containing oysters or oyster juice.....	Lb.....	3c per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)		8c per lb. (including wt. of immediate container)
A	182.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	182.53	00	Spring rolls and stuffed steamed bread dumplings.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	182.55	00	Vinegar:				
			Malt.....	Pf. gal.	Free		8c per proof gal.
A	182.58	00	Other.....	Pf. gal.	3c per proof gal.		8c per proof gal.
	182.60	00	Watermelon seeds, prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	182.70	00	Wild rice, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
			Edible preparations not specially provided for (including prepared meals individually packaged):				
A	182.90	00	Of gelatin.....	X.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	182.92	00	Other:				
			Containing over 3.5 percent by weight of butterfat and not packaged for retail sale 1/.....	Lb.....	18.5% ad val.	16% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	182.96	00	Other:				
			Wheat gluten.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	183.00		Other 2/:				
			Subject to quotas proclaimed pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended.....		10% ad val.		20% ad val.
		30	Provided for in item 950.16....	Lb.			
		40	Provided for in item 950.19....	Lb.			
		60	Provided for in item 950.23....	Lb.			
	183.01	00	Pancake flour and other flour mixes; refrigerated (including frozen) doughs.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	183.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.

1/ Imports of certain articles are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 950.22 and 950.23 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Imports of certain dry milk mixtures are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.19 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 102

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

1 - 15 - C

184.10 - 184.53

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart C. - Animal Feeds											
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>											
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "animal feeds, and ingredients therefor" embraces products chiefly used as food for animals, or chiefly used as ingredients in such food, respectively, but such term does not include any product provided for in schedule 4 (except part 2E thereof) or schedule 5 (except part 1K thereof); and (b) the terms "mixed feeds" and "mixed-feed ingredients" in item 184.70 embrace products which are admixtures of grains (or products, including byproducts, obtained in milling grains) with molasses, oil cake, oil-cake meal, or other feed- stuffs, and which consist of not less than 5 per- cent by weight of the said grains or grain products.								
			2. None of the provisions of this subpart cover fertilizer or fertilizer materials (see part 11 of schedule 4).								
184.10	00		Bran, shorts, and middlings obtained in milling grains.....	S. ton..	Free		10% ad val.				
184.20	00		Beet pulp, dried.....	S. ton..	Free		\$4.45 per short ton				
184.25	00		Brewers' and distillers' grains and malt sprouts.....	S. ton..	Free		\$4.45 per short ton				
184.30	00		Hay.....	S. ton..	Free		\$5 per short ton				
184.35	00		Straw (except flax straw and rice straw).....	S. ton..	Free		\$1.50 per short ton				
184.40	00		Grain hulls, ground or not ground.....	Cwt....	Free		10c per 100 lbs				
			Grain or seed screenings, scalplings, chaff, or scourings, ground or not ground:								
184.45	00		Of flaxseed.....	S. ton..	Free		10% ad val.				
184.47	00		Other.....	S. ton..	Free		10% ad val.				
			Soy bean and other vegetable oil cake and oil-cake meal:								
A	184.50	00	Linseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.....	0.12c per lb.		0.3c per lb.				
A	184.51	00	Rapeseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.....	0.23c per lb.	0.12c per lb.	0.3c per lb.				
			Other:								
	184.52	00	Soy bean and cottonseed oil cake and oil-cake meal.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		0.3c per lb.				
A	184.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		0.3c per lb.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 103

1 - 15 - C,D
184.54 - 184.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Tankage; dead fish and whales; fish and whale scrap, meal and solubles; homogenized condensed fish and whales; all the foregoing not fit for human consumption:				
	184.54	00	Cod-liver solubles.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		
	184.55		Other.....	.....	Free		
	10		Fish or whale meat in airtight containers.....	Lb.			
	20		Tankage.....	S. ton			
	30		Scrap and meal.....	S. ton			
	60		Other.....	S. ton			
A	184.58	00	Wheat gluten to be used as animal feed.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Animal feeds, and ingredients therefor, not specially provided for:				
			Meat, including meat offal, not fit for human consumption:				
	184.60	00	Raw, whether or not chilled or frozen: Horsemeat (except meat packed in immediate containers weighing with their contents less than 10 pounds each).....	Lb.....	Free		
	184.61	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
	184.65	00	Prepared or preserved.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		20% ad val.
	184.70		Byproducts obtained from the milling of grains, mixed feeds, and mixed-feed ingredients.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
	20		Pet food packaged for retail sale.....	Lb.			
	70		Other.....	S. ton			
	184.80	00	Other:				
			Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives 1/.....	Cwt.....	7.5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	184.85	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	3% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Feathers, Downs, Bristles, and Hair				
			<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "treated" means cleaned, disinfected, or treated for preservation.				
			2. (a) Except as provided in (b) and (c) of this headnote, the importation of the feathers or skin of any bird is hereby prohibited. Such prohibition shall apply to the feathers or skin of any bird --				
			(i) whether raw or processed;				
			(ii) whether the whole plumage or skin or any part of either;				
			(iii) whether or not attached to a whole bird or any part thereof; and				
			(iv) whether or not forming part of another article.				
			1/ See item 950.17 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 104

1 - 15 - D

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) Headnote 2(a) shall not apply --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) in respect of any of the following birds (other than any such bird which, whether or not raised in captivity, is a wild bird): chickens (including hens and roosters), turkeys, guinea fowl, geese, ducks, pigeons, ostriches, rheas, English ring-necked pheasants, and pea fowl; (ii) to any importation for scientific or educational purposes; (iii) to the importation of fully-manufactured artificial flies used for fishing; (iv) to the importation of birds which are classifiable under item 813.20 of schedule 8; and (v) to the importation of live birds. <p>(c) Notwithstanding headnote 2(a), there may be entered in each calendar year the following quotas of skins bearing feathers:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing: (A) not more than 5,000 skins of grey jungle fowl (<i>Gallus sonneratii</i>), and (B) not more than 1,000 skins of mandarin duck (<i>Undulonessa galericulata</i>); and (ii) for use in the manufacture of artificial flies used for fishing, or for millinery purposes, not more than 45,000 skins, in the aggregate, of the following species of pheasant: Lady Amherst pheasant (<i>Chrysolophus amherstiae</i>), golden pheasant (<i>Chrysolophus pictus</i>), silver pheasant (<i>Lophura nycthemera</i>), Reeves pheasant (<i>Syrmaticus reevesii</i>), blue-eared pheasant (<i>Crossoptilon auritum</i>), and brown-eared pheasant (<i>Crossoptilon mantchuricum</i>). 1/ For the purposes of these quotas, any part of a skin which has been severed shall be considered to be a whole skin. <p>(d) No article specified in headnote 2(c) shall be entered except under a permit issued by the Secretary of the Interior. The Secretary of the Interior shall prescribe such regulations as may be necessary to carry out the purposes and provisions of headnote 2(c) (including regulations providing for equitable allocation among qualified applicants of the import quotas established by such provisions). Whenever the Secretary of the Interior finds that the wild supply of any species mentioned in headnote 2(c) is threatened with serious reduction or with extinction, he shall prescribe regulations which provide (to such extent and for such period as he deems necessary to meet such threat) --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) in the case of grey jungle fowl or mandarin duck, for the reduction of the applicable import quota; or 				

1/ Brown-eared pheasant added to the List of Endangered Foreign Fish and Wildlife, Appendix A of 50 C.F.R. 17, Nov. 24, 1970, effective date Dec. 2, 1970 (35 F.R. 18319, 18321).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 105

1 - 15 - D

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(ii) in the case of any species of pheasant, for the reduction of the import quota established for pheasants, for the establishment of a subquota for such species of pheasant, or for the elimination of such species from the import quota for pheasants, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>The authority granted to the Secretary of the Interior by the preceding sentence to reduce any import quota shall include authority to eliminate such quota.</p> <p>(e) Any article of a kind the importation of which is prohibited or subjected to a quota by headnotes 2(a), (b), and (c) and which is in the United States shall be presumed for the purposes of seizure and forfeiture to have been imported in violation of law and shall be seized and forfeited under the customs laws unless such presumption is satisfactorily rebutted; except that such presumption shall not apply to articles in actual use for personal adornment or for scientific or educational purposes. Any article so forfeited may (in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury and under such regulations as he may prescribe) (1) be placed with any agency of the Federal Government or of any State government, or any society or museum, for exhibition or scientific or educational purposes, or (2) be destroyed.</p> <p>(f) Nothing in these headnotes shall be construed to repeal the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States. If on investigation by the collector before seizure, or before trial for forfeiture, or if at such trial if such seizure has been made, it shall be made to appear to the collector, or the prosecuting officer of the Government, as the case may be, that no illegal importation of such feathers has been made, but that the possession, acquisition or purchase of such feathers is or has been made in violation of the provisions of the Act of March 4, 1913, chapter 145 (Thirty-seventh Statutes at Large, page 847), or the Act of July 3, 1918 (Fortieth Statutes at Large, page 755), or any other law of the United States, now of force, intended for the protection or preservation of birds within the United States, it shall be the duty of the collector, or such prosecuting officer, as the case may be, to report the facts to the proper officials of the United States, or State or Territory charged with the duty of enforcing such laws.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 106

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products1 - 15 - D
186.10 - 186.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Feathers and downs, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed:				
A	186.10	00	Ostrich.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		
A	186.15		Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val. ^{1/}		
			Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration:				
		50	Feathers.....	Lb.			
		55	Downs.....	Lb.			
		60	Other:				
		65	Feathers.....	Lb.			
			Downs.....	Lb.			
A	186.20	00	Fur, not on the skin, prepared for hatters' use, and carotted furskins.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	186.30	00	Bristles, crude, or processed in any way for use in brushes or other articles.....	Lb.....	0.75¢ per lb.		3¢ per lb.
A	186.40	00	Hair, curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastic, suitable for use in mattresses or paddings.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		10% ad val.
			Hair, and fur removed from the skin, not specially provided for, crude, sorted, treated, dyed, or otherwise processed but not made up into articles:				
A	186.50	00	Human hair.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
		186.55	Crude, sorted, treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed.....	.....	Free		
		10	Bovine ear, goat beard, badger, civet, sable, skunk tail, squirrel tail, and similar soft hair.....	Lb.			Free
		20	Horse mane and tail hair.....	Lb.			
		30	Cattle tail and body hair, and horse body hair.....	Lb.			
		40	Goat and kid hair, except beard hair....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
	186.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.

^{1/} Duty on certain feathers and downs temporarily suspended. See item 903.70 and 903.80 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 107

1 - 15 - E
188.10 - 188.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart E. - Shellac and Other Lacs; Natural Gums, Gum Resins, Resins, and Balsams; Turpentine and Rosin				
<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>							
1. The provision for rosin (item 188.50) does not cover bow rosin (see part 3B of schedule 7).							
	188.10		Shellac, stick lac, seed lac, button lac, and other lacs.....	.....	Free		Free
	20		Seed lac.....	Lb.			
	40		Bleached shellac.....	Lb.			
	60		Other.....	Lb.			
			Balsams, natural and not artificially mixed with other substances:				
	188.18	00	Copalba.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
	188.20	00	Styrax.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.		10% ad val.
	188.22	00	Tolu.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
	188.24	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			Gums, gum resins, and resins, all the foregoing which are natural, whether crude or subjected to refining processes:				
A	188.30	00	Amber and amberoid.....	Lb.....	25c per lb.		50c per lb.
			Chicle:				
	188.32	00	Crude or not processed in any manner beyond that required for proper packing.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	188.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.31c per lb.	2c per lb.	5c per lb.
	188.36	00	Gum arabic.....	Lb.....	Free		0.5c per lb.
	188.38		Other, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free		Free
	10		Guar.....	Lb.			
	20		Locust bean.....	Lb.			
	30		Leche caspi and sorva.....	Lb.			
	40		Tragacanth.....	Lb.			
	50		Karaya.....	Lb.			
			Varnish gums and resins:				
	55		Cashew nut shell liquid.....	Lb.			
	65		Other.....	Lb.			
	70		Other.....	Lb.			
A	188.50		Turpentine, gum and spirits of, and rosin.....	.....	5% ad val.		5% ad val.
			Spirits of turpentine:				
	05		Gum spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.			
	15		Other spirits of turpentine.....	Gal.			
			Rosin:				
	25		Gum rosin.....	Lb.			
	35		Other.....	Lb.			
	60		Turpentine gum (oleoresinous exudate from living trees).....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 108

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products1 - 15 - F
190.10 - 190.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Animal Products							
A	190.10	00	Albumen, not specially provided for:				
			Blood, dried.....	Lb.....	3.1c per lb.	Free	12c per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.20	00	Blood, dried, whether or not the fibrinogen or fibrin has been removed.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
A	190.25	00	Catgut, whip gut, and oriental gut.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	7.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	190.30	00	Coral, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.35	00	Cuttlefish bone.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.40	00	Eggs of fish and insects (except fish roe provided for in part 3D of this schedule).....	X.....	Free		Free
	190.45	00	Fish, or shellfish, live, imported to be used for purposes other than human consumption.....	X.....	Free		Free
	190.47	00	Fish scales, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.50	00	Fish sounds.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.55	00	Hoofs and horns, crude.....	Ton....	Free		Free
	190.57	00	Hydroids, treated and dyed for ornamental use.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	190.58		Intestines, vessands, bladders, tendons, and integuments, not specially provided for, including any of the foregoing prepared for use as sausage casings.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Prepared for use as sausage casings:				
			Sheep, lamb, and goat.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Not prepared for use as sausage casings.....	Lb.			
	190.60	00	Ivory tusks, crude, or cut vertically across the grain only.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	190.65	00	Marine shells, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	190.68	00	Mounted or stuffed animals and parts of animals, the product of taxidermy.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
	190.80	00	Skeletons and other preparations of anatomy.....	No.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE I. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products

Page 109

1 - 15 - F, G
190.85 - 192.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	190.85	00	Sponges, marine:				
			Grass, velvet, or yellow.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.		
			Sheep's wool.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		
			Hardhead or reef.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		
			Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	
	191.10	00	Wormgut.....	Lb.....	Free		
			Animal substances, crude, not specially provided for:				
			Bull semen of the bovine species.....	X.....	Free		
			Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		
Subpart G. - Miscellaneous Vegetable Products							
A	192.05	20	Seaweeds, crude, ground, or pulverized.....	.....	Free		
			Carrageen.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	192.07	00	Carrageenin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		
			Evergreen Christmas trees.....	.....	Free		
			Douglas-fir.....	No.			
	192.10	40	Fir, except Douglas-fir.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A*	192.15	00	Citrus juices unfit for beverage purposes.....	Lb.....	1.25c per lb.		
			Cut flowers, fresh; bouquets, wreaths, sprays, or similar articles made from such flowers or other fresh plant parts:				
			Miniature (spray) carnations.....	No. 1/..	4% ad val.		
	192.17	00	Roses.....	No. 1/..	8% ad val.		
			Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		
	192.22	00	Guar seeds.....	Lb.....	Free		
			Hops, hop extract, and lupulin:				
			Hops.....	.....	7.5c per lb.		
A*	192.25	10	Pellets.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	192.30	00	Hop extract.....	Lb.....	90c per lb.		
			Lupulin.....	Lb.....	45c per lb.		
	192.35	00	Licorice:				
			Root.....	Lb.....	Free		
			Extract.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		
A*	192.40	00	Peat moss.....	Ton.....	Free		

1/ Report the number of stems.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 110

SCHEDULE 1. - ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE PRODUCTS
Part 15. - Other Animal and Vegetable Products1 - 15 - G
192.55 - 193.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Straws and other fibrous vegetable substances not specially provided for, crude or processed:				
	192.55	00	Broom corn.....	S. ton..	\$10 per short ton		\$20 per short ton
	192.60	00	Flax straw.....	lb.....	Free		53 per ton
	192.66	00	Istle.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	192.75	00	Rice straw and rice fiber.....	S. ton..	\$5 per short ton		\$10 per short ton
			Other:				
A*	192.80	00	Crude.....	lb.....	Free		Free
A*	192.85	00	Processed.....	lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	192.90	00	Teasels.....	lb.....	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	193.10	00	Tonka beans.....	lb.....	4.8c per lb.		25c per lb.
	193.15	00	Vanilla beans.....	lb.....	Free		30c per lb.
	193.20	00	Wafers, not edible.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	193.25		Vegetable substances, crude, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Vegetable substances, crude, of a kind suitable for ornamental purposes.....	X			
		40	Ginseng.....	lb.			
		60	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

112

Part 1 - Wood and Wood Products

- A. Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste
- B. Lumber, Flooring, and Moldings
- C. Densified Wood and Articles Thereof
- D. Wooden Containers
- E. Miscellaneous Products of Wood
- F. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood

Part 2 - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

- A. Cork and Cork Products
- B. Bamboo, Rattan, Willow, and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Part 3 - Wood Veneers, Plywood and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Part 4 - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

- A. Papermaking Materials
- B. Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape
- C. Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper and Paperboard
- D. Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard

Part 5 - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part I. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 113

2 = 1 = A

200,03 - 200,20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART I. - WOOD AND WOOD PRODUCTS				
			<u>Part I headnotes:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of subparts D, E, and F of this part, hardboard shall be deemed to be wood.				
			2. The effectiveness of the proviso to section 304(a)(3)(J) of the Tariff Act of 1930 (19 U.S.C. 1304(a)(3)(J)), to the extent permitted by that section and as provided for in Schedules XX to the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, is suspended, with the result that sawed lumber and sawed timbers however provided for, telephone, trolley, electric-light, and telegraph poles of wood, and bundles of shingles, other than redcedar shingles, shall not be required to be marked to indicate the country of origin.				
			Subpart A. - Rough and Primary Wood Products; Wood Waste				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. The term "wood waste", as used in this sub-part, means residual material other than firewood resulting from the processing of wood, including scraps, shavings, sawdust, veneer clippings, chipper rejects and similar small wood residues, and also larger or coarser solid types of residual wood such as slabs, edgings, cull pieces, and veneer log cores.				
			2. The provisions for wood products in items 200.60 (poles, piles, and posts), 200.65 (laths), 200.75 (fence pickets, palings, and rails), 200.80 (railroad ties), and 200.85 (shingles and shakes) cover such products whether or not they have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives.				
			Firewood, hogged-wood fuel and wood waste made into fuel by compression, whether or not containing an added binder:				
	200.03	00	Firewood, and fuel not containing an added binder.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	200.06	00	Fuel containing an added binder.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
	200.10	00	Wood waste.....	X.....	Free		Free
	200.15	00	Wood chips other than waste.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	200.20	00	Wood flour.....	lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 114

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - A
200.25 - 200.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	200.25	00	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings.....	S. ton..	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	200.30	00	Wood charcoal, including shell and nut charcoal.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	200.35		Logs and timber, in the rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared but not made into lumber.....	.....	Free		Free
		16	Logs and timbers (except pulpwood): Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Hardwood: Birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>).....	M.bd.ft.			
			Maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>).....	M.bd.ft.			
			Mahogany (<i>Swietenia spp.</i> , or <i>Xylosteum spp.</i>).....	M.bd.ft.			
		41	Philippine mahogany (almon (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentaclea contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polysperma</i>) and tisong (<i>Shorea spp.</i>)); meranti (<i>Shorea spp.</i>); red seraya (<i>Shorea spp.</i>); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea spp.</i>).....	M.bd.ft.			
		49	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Pulpwood: Spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>).....	Cord			
			Pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>).....	Cord			
			Other softwood.....	Cord			
			Hardwood.....	Cord			
			Mixed softwood and hardwood.....	Cord			
	200.40	00	Wood sticks (except bamboo and rattan sticks), in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	200.45	00	Brierroot, in the rough or not further advanced than cut into blocks.....	Gross...	0.6% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
			Wood blocks, blanks, or sticks, rough shaped by boring, hewing, or sawing so as to be dedicated to finishing into specific articles such as gunstocks, lasts, heels, handles, oars, shuttles, archery bows, or billiard cues:				
	200.50	00	Blocks or blanks rough shaped for gunstocks.....	No.....	Free		Free
	200.55	00	Other.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
	200.60		Wood poles, piles, and posts.....	.....	Free		Free
			Not over 15 feet in length: Treated.....	No.			
			Untreated.....	No.			
		25	Over 15 feet in length: Treated.....	No.			
		35	Untreated.....	No.			
		55					
		70					
	200.65	00	Wood laths.....	M.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 115

2 - 1 - A, B
200, 75 - 200, 95

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "Aw" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 116

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - B

202.03 - 202.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) <u>Softwood</u>: Wood from trees of coniferous species (order Coniferae).</p> <p>(c) <u>Hardwood</u>: Wood from trees of non-coniferous species.</p> <p>(d) <u>Drilled or treated</u>: Drilled at intervals for nails, screws, or bolts, sanded or otherwise surface processed in lieu of, or in addition to, planing or working, or treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, but not including anti-stain or other temporary applications mentioned in headnote 4 of this subpart.</p> <p>(e) <u>Standard wood moldings</u>: Wood moldings worked to a pattern and having the same profile in cross section throughout their length.</p> <p>3. Lumber, including certain flooring provided for in this subpart, is dutiable on the basis of "<u>board measure</u>" for which the unit of measurement is the board foot. For the purposes of this subpart, a board foot is the quantity of lumber contained in, or derived (by drying, dressing, or working, or any combination of these processes) from, a piece of rough green lumber 1 inch in thickness, 12 inches in width, and 1 foot in length, or the equivalent of such piece in other dimensions.</p> <p>4. The treatment of lumber or other products provided for in this subpart with anti-stain or other temporary applications which serve only for the purpose of maintaining the products in their rough, dressed, or worked condition until installation or further manufacture shall not affect their classification under any of the provisions of this subpart.</p> <hr/> <p>Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked (including softwood flooring classifiable as lumber, but not including siding, molding, and hardwood flooring):</p> <p>Softwood:</p> <p>Spruce (<i>Picea spp.</i>).....</p>	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.03	20	40	Rough..... Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.			
202.06	20	40	Pine (<i>Pinus spp.</i>): Eastern white pine (<i>Pinus strobus</i>) and red pine (<i>Pinus resinosa</i>).....	.....	Free		\$1 per 1000 ft., board measure
202.09	20	40	Rough..... Dressed or worked..... Other pine.....	M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	25	45	Lodgepole pine (<i>Pinus contorta</i>): Rough..... Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.			
	65	85	Other: Rough..... Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 117

2 - 1 - B

202.12 - 202.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.): Softwood (con.): Parana pine (<u>Araucaria angustifolia</u>).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
	202.12		Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		20	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.15		Douglas-fir (<u>Pseudotsuga menziesii</u>).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.18		Fir (<u>Abies spp.</u>).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.21		Hemlock (<u>Tsuga spp.</u>).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.24		Larch (<u>Larix spp.</u>).....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.27		Cedar (<u>Thuja spp.</u> , <u>Juniperus spp.</u> , <u>Chamaecyparis spp.</u> , <u>Cupressus spp.</u> and <u>Libocedrus spp.</u>).....	.....	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Western red cedar (<u>Thuja plicata</u>):				
		40	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.30		Other:				
		60	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		80	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Other.....	.....	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Hardwood:				
	202.32	00	Balsa (<u>Ochroma lagopus</u>) and teak (<u>Tectona grandis</u>):				
			Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	202.33	00					
			Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	202.34		Mahogany (<u>Swietenia spp.</u> or <u>Xylosteum spp.</u>).....	.....	Free		\$3.10 per 1000 ft., board measure
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela spp.</u>), ebony (<u>Diospyros spp.</u>), lancewood (<u>Oxandra spp.</u>), and lignumvitae (<u>Guaiacum spp.</u>):				
	202.35	00	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		15% ad val.
	202.37	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		15% ad val.
A	202.38		Boxwood (<u>Buxus spp.</u>), Japanese maple (<u>Acer spp.</u>), and Japanese white oak (<u>Quercus spp.</u>).....	.....	0.6% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
		20	Rough.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 118

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - B
202.40 - 202.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	202.40		Lumber, rough, dressed, or worked, etc. (con.): Hardwood (con.): Philippine mahogany (<u>Shorea</u> <u>almon</u> (<u>Shorea</u> <u>almon</u>)), bagtikan (<u>Parashorea</u> <u>plicata</u>), red lauan (<u>Shorea</u> <u>negrosensis</u>), white lauan (<u>Pentaclea</u> <u>contorta</u> and <u>P.</u> <u>mindanensis</u>), nayapis (<u>Shorea</u> <u>squamata</u>), tangile (<u>Shorea</u> <u>polysperma</u>) and tisong (<u>Shorea</u> <u>spp.</u>)); meranti (<u>Shorea</u> <u>spp.</u>); red seraya (<u>Shorea</u> <u>spp.</u>); and white seraya (<u>Parashorea</u> <u>spp.</u>). . . . .	.....	Free		
	202.42	20 40	Rough..... Dressed or worked..... Alder (<u>Alnus</u> <u>spp.</u>), ash (<u>Fraxinus</u> <u>spp.</u>), aspen and cottonwood (<u>Populus</u> <u>spp.</u>), basswood (<u>Tilia</u> <u>spp.</u>), beech (<u>Fagus</u> <u>spp.</u>), birch (<u>Betula</u> <u>spp.</u>), black or tupelo gum (<u>Nyssa</u> <u>spp.</u>), buckeye (<u>Aesculus</u> <u>spp.</u>), cherry (<u>Prunus</u> <u>spp.</u>), elm (<u>Ulmus</u> <u>spp.</u>), eucalyptus (<u>Eucalyptus</u> <u>spp.</u>), hickory (<u>Carya</u> <u>spp.</u>), magnolia (<u>Magnolia</u> <u>spp.</u>), maple (<u>Acer</u> <u>spp.</u>), oak (<u>Quercus</u> <u>spp.</u>), sassafras (<u>Kaempferia</u> <u>spp.</u>), sweet (red or sap) gum (<u>Liquidambar</u> <u>spp.</u>), sycamore (<u>Platanus</u> <u>spp.</u>), walnut (<u>Juglans</u> <u>spp.</u>), willow (<u>Salix</u> <u>spp.</u>), and yellow poplar (<u>Liriodendron</u> <u>spp.</u>).	M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure	
	10 15		Maple (<u>Acer</u> <u>spp.</u>) (except Japanese maple): Rough..... Dressed or worked..... Birch (<u>Betula</u> <u>spp.</u>): Rough..... Dressed or worked..... Beech (<u>Fagus</u> <u>spp.</u>): Rough..... Dressed or worked..... Oak (<u>Quercus</u> <u>spp.</u>): Rough..... Dressed or worked..... Other: Rough..... Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	25 30			M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.			
	35 45			M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.			
	50 55			M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.			
	65 70			M.bd.ft. M.bd.ft.			
	202.44	00	Other: Rough.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure
	202.46	00	Dressed or worked.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 ft., board measure

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 119

2 - 1 - B
202.47 - 202.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	202.47		Wood siding (weatherboards or clapboards), not drilled or treated: Resawn bevel siding.....	.....	Free		\$2 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
		20	Western redcedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>).....	M.sq.ft.			
		50	Other: Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		80	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	202.48	00	Other: Western redcedar (<i>Thuja plicata</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	Free		\$3 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
	202.50		Other.....	.....	Free		\$4 per 1000 sq. ft., surface measure
		10	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		30	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	202.52		Lumber and wood siding, drilled or treated; and edge-glued or end-glued wood not over 6 feet in length or over 15 inches in width, whether or not drilled or treated: Softwood lumber and siding, drilled, or pressure treated with creosote or other wood preservative, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	Free		10% ad val.
		10	Drilled but not treated.....	M.bd.ft.			
	202.53	00	Other.....	M.bd.ft.	Free		10% ad val.
		30	Hardwood, edge-glued or end-glued, not drilled or treated.....	M.bd.ft.			
A	202.54		Other.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
		20	Treated with creosote or other permanent wood preservative.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Wood flooring, whether in strips, planks, blocks, assembled sections or units, or other forms, and whether or not drilled or treated (except softwood flooring classifiable as lumber):				
			Hardwood flooring in strips and planks, whether or not drilled or treated:				
A	202.56	00	Oak (<i>Quercus</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.	2.5% ad val.	Free	8% ad val.
A	202.58	20	Other: Maple (<i>Acer</i> spp.), birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.), and beech (<i>Fagus</i> spp.).....	M.bd.ft.	Free		8% ad val.
A	202.60	40	Other.....	M.bd.ft.			
		20	Softwood.....	M.bd.ft.			
		40	Hardwood.....	M.bd.ft.			
			Wood moldings, and wood carvings and ornaments suitable for architectural or furniture decoration, whether or not drilled or treated:				
A*	202.62	00	Standard wood moldings, not drilled or treated: Pine (<i>Pinus</i> spp.).....	M.lin. ft.	1.5% ad val.		5% ad val.
	202.64	20	Other: Softwood.....	M.lin. ft.	Free		5% ad val.
		40	Hardwood.....	M.lin. ft.			
A	202.66	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 120

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - C, D
203 10 - 204 30

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER: PRINTED MATTER
Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

Page 121

2 - 1 - D, E
204.35 - 206.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Jewelry boxes, silverware chests, cigar and cigarette boxes, microscope cases, tool or utensil cases, and similar boxes, cases, and chests, all the foregoing of wood:				
A	204.35	00	Cigar and cigarette boxes.....	No.....	3½ ad val.		60% ad val.
A	204.40	00	Other:				
	204.50	00	Not lined with textile fabrics.....	No.....	13½ ad val.	6.7% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Lined with textile fabrics.....	Lb.....	1.6c per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	1c per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
			Subpart E. - Miscellaneous Products of Wood				
A	206.30		Wood doors with or without their hardware.....	.....	7.5% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Flush doors.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	206.45	00	Forks and spoons, of wood:				
A*	206.47	00	Of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Tools; tool bodies; tool handles, including knife, fork, and spoon handles; handles and backs for brooms, mops, and brushes; all the foregoing of wood:				
A	206.50	00	Broom and mop handles, 3/4 inch or more in diameter and 38 inches or more in length.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.52	00	Paint brush and paint roller handles.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.53	00	Brush backs.....	No.....	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	206.54	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.60	00	Picture and mirror frames, of wood.....	X.....	6% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Wood blinds, shutters, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, with or without their hardware:				
A	206.65	00	Consisting of wooden frames in the center of which are fixed louver boards or slats, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	16-2/3% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	8% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Toothpicks, skewers, candy sticks, ice cream sticks, tongue depressors, drink mixers, and similar small wares, all the foregoing of wood:				
	206.85	00	Toothpicks.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	206.87	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
			Household utensils and parts thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wood:				
A	206.95	00	Of mahogany (<i>Swietenia</i> spp. or <i>Khaya</i> spp.).....	X.....	7½ ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
A*	206.96	00	Other:				
	206.98	00	Coat and garment hangers.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Other.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 122

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 1. - Wood and Wood Products

2 - 1 - F
207.00 - 207.01

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Subpart F. - Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Wood				
			<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers all products of wood which are not provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.				
			—				
A	207.00		Articles not specially provided for, of wood.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
	20		Wood carvings.....	X			
	25		Shoe lasts, shoe trees and shoe stretchers.....	X			
	35		Pencil slats.....	Gross			
	45		Complete window and door casings.....	X			
	55		Window units and sash, of wood, whether or not knocked-down, open, or glazed.....	X			
	60		Fabricated structural wood members.....	X			
	65		Prefabricated buildings, panel assemblies and three-dimensional assemblies for prefabricated buildings.....	X			
	70		Ladders and scaffolding.....	X			
	80		Other.....	X			
	207.01	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Page 123

2 - 2 - A

220.05 - 220.41

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 2. - CORK AND CORK PRODUCTS; BAMBOO, RATTAN, WILLOW AND CHIP; BASKETWORK, WICKERWORK, AND RELATED PRODUCTS OF FI- BROUS VEGETABLE SUBSTANCES				
			Subpart A. - Cork and Cork Products				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "cork" embraces natural cork, compressed cork, and composition cork; (b) the term "compressed cork" means forms molded under heat and compression from cork particles without the addition of other materials; and (c) the term "composition cork" means forms molded from cork particles to which a binding material such as glue, gelatin, or synthetic resin has been added.				
			—				
	220.05	00	Natural cork not manufactured, and cork waste, shavings, and refuse of all kinds.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	220.10	00	Cork, granulated or ground: Weighing not over 6 pounds per cubic foot uncompressed, except regranulated cork.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.	1c per lb.	3c per lb.
A	220.15	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.46c per lb.	0.4c per lb.	1c per lb.
A*	220.20	00	Natural and composition cork, not further advanced than cut or molded into blocks, rods, sheets, slabs, sticks, strips and similar shapes.....	Lb.....	3.4c per lb.	2.5c per lb.	10c per lb.
A*	220.25	00	Vulcanized sheets and slabs wholly of ground or pulverized cork and rubber.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	220.30	00	Insulation, coated or not coated, of compressed cork: In boards, blocks, or slabs.....	Bd. ft..	Free		Free
A	220.31	00	Fitting covers, lags, and pipe coverings.....	Lb.....	2.3c per lb.	2c per lb.	5c per lb.
			Disks, wafers, washers, and stoppers, all the fore- going, of cork: Tapered and of a thickness (or length) greater than the maximum diameter: Hollow or perforated.....	Lb.....	26c per lb.	20c per lb.	75c per lb.
A	220.35	00	Not hollow and not perforated: With maximum diameter not over 0.75 inch: Stoppers wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	10.5c per lb.	8.5c per lb.	31c per lb.
A	220.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.2c per lb.	10c per lb.	31c per lb.
A	220.37	00	With maximum diameter over 0.75 inch: Stoppers wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	8.9c per lb.	7c per lb.	25c per lb.
A	220.39	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.9c per lb.	7c per lb.	25c per lb.
A	220.41	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 124

2 - 2 - A, B
220.47 - 220.50

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER: PRINTED MATTER

Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 2. - Cork and Cork Products; Bamboo, Rattan, Willow and Chip; Basketwork, Wickerwork, and Related Products of Fibrous Vegetable Substances

Page 125

2 - 2 - B

222.05 - 222.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	222.05	00	Bamboo or rattan sticks, in the rough, or cut into lengths suitable for sticks for umbrellas, parasols, sunshades, whips, fishing rods, or walking canes.....	X.....	Free		Free
A*	222.10		Rattan (except whole rattan) and webbing made therefrom.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Webbing.....	Sq. ft.			
		40	Other.....	X			
	222.15	00	Split bamboo.....	Lb.....	Free		1.25c per lb.
			Willow:				
	222.20	00	Prepared for basket makers' use.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	222.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	222.28	00	Chip and chip roping.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Woven or partly assembled material of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, suitable for use in making blinds, shutters, curtains, screens or shades:				
A	222.30	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, or willow.....	X.....	11.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	222.32	00	Of chip.....	X.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	222.34	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	3.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	222.36	00	Other.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Baskets and bags, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, whether lined or not lined:				
A	222.40	00	Of bamboo.....	No.....	16% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	222.41	00	Of willow.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	222.42	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	222.44	00	Other.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
	222.50	00	Blinds, shutters, curtain, screens, and shades, all the foregoing, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, with or without their hardware.....	X.....	11% ad val.	8% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Floor coverings, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
A	222.55	00	Of common China, India, or Japan straw.....	X.....	1.9% ad val.	Free	16% ad val.
A	222.57	00	Other.....	X.....	3.2% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Articles not specially provided for, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials:				
A	222.60	00	Of one or more of the materials bamboo, rattan, willow, or chip.....	X.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	222.62	00	Of raffia.....	X.....	3% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	222.64	00	Other.....	X.....	3% ad val.		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies and Building Boards

Page 127

2 - 3 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 3. - WOOD VENEERS, PLYWOOD AND OTHER WOOD-VENEER ASSEMBLIES, AND BUILDING BOARDS				

Part 3 headnotes:

1. For the purposes of this part, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:

- (a) Wood veneers: Wood sheets or strips, regardless of thickness, quality or intended use, produced by the slicing or rotary cutting of logs or flitches; and wood sheets, not over 1/4 inch in thickness, produced by sawing and of a type used to overlay inferior material;
- (b) Plywood: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances having a central ply or core of wood veneer or lumber with one or more plies of wood veneer on each side thereof, the grain of at least one ply being at an angle (usually a right angle) with the grain of one or more of the other plies, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;
- (c) Wood-veneer panels: Rigid wood-veneer assemblies, bonded together with adhesive substances, except plywood, with a wood-veneer ply on one side of a backing, or on both sides of a core, which backing or core may be composed of lumber, veneer, hardboard, wood particle board, or other material, including such assemblies the face ply (or plies) of which has been mechanically scored, striated, or similarly processed;
- (d) Cellular panels: Rigid assemblies bonded together with adhesive substances with both sides or faces consisting of veneer, plywood, lumber, wood-veneer panels, hardboard, wood particle board, or other board composed of vegetable fibers, and with a core of hollow, honeycomb, or sponge-like construction, whether or not the interstices are filled with loose or loosely matted fibrous materials; and
- (e) Building boards: Panels of rigid construction, including tiles and insulation board, chiefly used in the construction of walls, ceilings, or other parts of buildings.

2. The term "face finished", as applied to the boards and panels provided for in this part, means that one or both surfaces of a panel or board have been treated with creosote or other wood preservatives, or with fillers, sealers, waxes, oils, stains, varnishes, paints, or enamels, or have been overlaid with paper, fabric, plastics, base metal or other material.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 128

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

240.00 - 240.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wood veneers, whether or not face finished, including wood veneers reinforced or backed with paper, cloth, or other flexible material:				
			Not reinforced or backed:				
	240.00	20	Birch and maple.....	.....	Free		
		40	Birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>).....	M.sq.ft.			20% ad val.
		00	Maple (<i>Acer spp.</i>).....	M.sq.ft.			
	240.02		Philippine mahogany (<i>Shorea almon</i>), bagtikan (<i>Parashorea plicata</i>), red lauan (<i>Shorea negrosensis</i>), white lauan (<i>Pentacme contorta</i> and <i>P. mindanensis</i>), mayapis (<i>Shorea squamata</i>), tangile (<i>Shorea polystepha</i>) and tisong (<i>Shorea spp.</i>)); meranti (<i>Shorea spp.</i>); red seraya (<i>Shorea spp.</i>); and white seraya (<i>Parashorea spp.</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	Free		
	240.03	20	Other.....	.....	Free		20% ad val.
		40	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
			Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	240.04		Reinforced or backed:				
			Decorative wood veneers, not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the wood.....	.....	Free		33-1/3% ad val.
		20	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
	240.06	20	Other.....	.....	Free		20% ad val.
		40	Hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
			Softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
			Plywood, whether or not face finished:				
			Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:				
A	240.10	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela spp.</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.12	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.14	20	With a face ply of birch (<i>Betula spp.</i>).....	.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	Other:				
		60	Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.			
A	240.16	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
			With a face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

Page 129

2 - 3 --

240.17 - 240.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plywood, whether or not face finished (con.): Not face finished, or face finished, etc. (con.): With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (<u>Shorea almon</u>), bagtikan (<u>Parashorea plicata</u>), red lauan (<u>Shorea negrosensis</u>), white lauan (<u>Pentacme contorta</u> and <u>P. mindanensis</u>), mayapis (<u>Shorea aquamata</u>), tangile (<u>Shorea polystperma</u>) and tisong (<u>Shorea spp.</u>); meranti (<u>Shorea spp.</u>); red seraya (<u>Shorea spp.</u>); and white seraya (<u>Parashorea spp.</u>).....				
	240.17	20	Plywood, whether or not face finished (con.): Not face finished, or face finished, etc. (con.): With a face ply of Philippine mahogany (<u>Shorea almon</u>), bagtikan (<u>Parashorea plicata</u>), red lauan (<u>Shorea negrosensis</u>), white lauan (<u>Pentacme contorta</u> and <u>P. mindanensis</u>), mayapis (<u>Shorea aquamata</u>), tangile (<u>Shorea polystperma</u>) and tisong (<u>Shorea spp.</u>); meranti (<u>Shorea spp.</u>); red seraya (<u>Shorea spp.</u>); and white seraya (<u>Parashorea spp.</u>)..... Panels not exceeding in any dimension 5/32 inch in thickness, 47 inches in width, and 85 inches in length.....	..... M.sq.ft.	12% ad val. M.sq.ft.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Other: Not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.			
		60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
A	240.19	00	With a face ply of walnut (<u>Juglans spp.</u>).....	M.sq.ft.	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	240.21	00	Other: With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.	20% ad val.		40% ad val.
A*	240.23	00	Other: With a face ply of: Sen (<u>Kalopanax spp.</u>).....	..... M.sq.ft.	10% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	With a face ply of: Mahogany (<u>Swietenia spp.</u> or <u>Khaya spp.</u>).....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
	240.25	60	Other.....	M.sq.ft.			
		20	With a face ply of hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
			Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished: With veneer faces on both sides: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or markings of the face ply:				
A	240.30	00	With a face ply of Spanish cedar (<u>Cedrela spp.</u>).....	M.sq.ft.	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.32	00	With a face ply of Parana pine (<u>Araucaria angustifolia</u>).....	M.sq.ft.	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.34	00	With a face ply of birch (<u>Betula spp.</u>).....	M.sq.ft.	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	240.36	00	With a face ply of European red pine (<u>Pinus sylvestris</u>).....	M.sq.ft.	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	240.38	00	Other.....	.....	4% ad val.		40% ad val.
		20	With a face ply of hardwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
		40	With a face ply of softwood.....	M.sq.ft.			
A	240.40	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	4% ad val.		40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 130

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER

Part 3. - Wood Veneers, Plywood, and Other Wood-Veneer Assemblies, and Building Boards

2 - 3 --

240.50 - 245.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wood-veneer panels, whether or not face finished (con.): With veneer face on one side only: Not face finished, or face finished with a clear or transparent material which does not obscure the grain, texture, or mark- ings of the face ply:				
A	240.50	00	With face ply of Spanish cedar (<i>Cedrela</i> spp.).....	M.sq.ft.	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.52	00	With face ply of Parana pine (<i>Araucaria angustifolia</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.54	00	With face ply of birch (<i>Betula</i> spp.)....	M.sq.ft.	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	240.56	00	With face ply of European red pine (<i>Pinus sylvestris</i>).....	M.sq.ft.	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.58	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	240.60	00	Other.....	M.sq.ft.	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Hardboard, whether or not face finished: Not face finished; and oil treated, whether or not regarded as tempered, but not otherwise face finished:				
A	245.00	00	Valued not over \$48.33-1/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	6.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	245.10	00	Valued over \$48.33-1/3 but not over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	S. ton..	6.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	245.20	10	Valued over \$96.66-2/3 per short ton.....	.....	6.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad. val.
			With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface.....	S. ton			
A	245.30	20	Other.....	S. ton			
		10	With a surface texture or pattern which has been pressed or machined into the surface.....	S. ton			
		20	Other.....	S. ton			
A	245.45	00	Wood particle board, whether or not face finished: If 90 percent or more by weight of the wood com- ponents consist of one, or any combination, of the following hardwoods: <i>Pterocarpus</i> spp., <i>Triplaris</i> spp., or <i>Virola</i> spp.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	5.3% ad val. 7.8% ad val.	4% ad val. 4% ad val.	40% ad val. 40% ad val.
A	245.50	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.60	00	Cellular panels, whether or not face finished.....	M.sq.ft.	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	245.70	00	Gypsum or plaster building boards and lath.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	245.80	00	Building boards not specially provided for, whether or not face finished: Laminated boards bonded in whole or in part, or impregnated, with synthetic resins.....	Sq. ft.. Lb. v	2c per lb. + 3.7% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	15c per lb. + 25% ad val.
	245.90		Other boards, of vegetable fibers (including wood fibers).....	.....	Free		20% ad val.
		30	Weighing 30 pounds or less per cubic foot: Not over 540 square inches in area.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v			
		50	Over 540 square inches in area.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v			
		70	Other.....	M.sq.ft. Lb. v			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER: PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 131

2 - 4 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 4. - PAPER, PAPERBOARD, AND PRODUCTS THEREOF				
			<u>Part 4 headnotes:</u>				
			<p>1. This part covers certain paper-making materials, paper and paperboard, and articles of pulp, of paper, and of paperboard, but does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) certain boards (see part 3 of this schedule); (ii) certain printed matter (see part 5 of this schedule); (iii) paper-backed metal foils (see part 30 of schedule 6); (iv) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7); or (v) certain other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7. <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>ream</u>" means 432,000 square inches; (b) the term "<u>cut to size or shape</u>" means paper or paperboard without slits, holes, or other perforations which is -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) in rolls or strips not exceeding 6 inches in width, (ii) in rectangular sheets not exceeding 15 inches in either length or width (except handmade paper the edges of which have not been cut or trimmed), or (iii) cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, <p>whether or not the cutting of such paper or paper-board dedicates it to any specific use;</p> (c) the term "<u>lithographically printed</u>" means printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process; and (d) the term "<u>writing paper</u>" includes, but is not limited to, papers such as ledger, letter, manifold, mimeograph, note, onionskin, tablet, and typewriter papers. <p>3. Samples used in determining the weight of papers classifiable in this part according to weight shall be conditioned in an atmosphere at 50 percent (\pm 2 percent) relative humidity under 23°C. (\pm 2°C.) temperature.</p> <p>4. If any country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government shall forbid or restrict in any way the exportation of (whether by law, order, regulation, contractual relation, or otherwise, directly or indirectly), or impose any export duty, export license fee, or other export charge of any kind whatsoever (whether in the form of additional charge or license fee or otherwise) upon printing paper, or wood pulp, or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp, the President may enter into negotiations with such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government to secure the removal of such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge, and if it is not removed he may, by proclamation, declare such failure of negotiations, setting forth the facts.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 132

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - A

250.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Thereupon, and until such prohibition, restriction, export duty, or other export charge is removed, there shall be imposed upon printing paper provided for in item 252.67 of this part when imported either directly or indirectly from such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, an additional duty of 10 per centum ad valorem and in addition thereto an amount equal to the highest export duty or other export charge imposed by such country, dependency, province, or other subdivision of government, upon either an equal amount of printing paper or an amount of wood pulp or wood for use in the manufacture of wood pulp necessary to manufacture such printing paper.				
Subpart A. - Paper-Making Materials							
250.02			Wood pulp; rag pulp; and other pulps derived from cellulosic fibrous materials and suitable for paper making.....	.....	Free		Free
	06		Mechanical wood pulp, except defibrated and exploding wood pulp and screenings.....	S. ton			
			Chemical wood pulp, except screenings:				
			Sulphite:				
	12		Unbleached.....	S. ton			
			Bleached:				
	19		Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton			
			Other.....	S. ton			
	25		Sulphate or soda:				
	32		Unbleached.....	S. ton			
			Semibleached:				
	47		Hardwood.....	S. ton			
	52		Softwood.....	S. ton			
			Bleached:				
	60		Special alpha and dissolving grades.....	S. ton			
			Other:				
	67		Hardwood.....	S. ton			
	81		Softwood.....	S. ton			
	96		Other.....	S. ton			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 133

2 - 4 - A, B
250.04 - 251.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	250.04		Waste paper and paperboard, and scrap paper and paperboard products fit only for remanufacture; and flax and hemp fibers to be used in paper making.....	.....	Free		
		20	Flax and hemp fibers.....	S. ton			
		50	Printed news waste paper.....	S. ton			
		60	High grade paper and paperboard: Drinking.....	S. ton			
		65	Other.....	S. ton			
		70	Corrugated waste paper and paperboard, including solid fiber containers having liners of either jute or kraft paper.....	S. ton			
		80	Other.....	S. ton			
			Subpart B. - Paper and Paperboard, in Rolls and Sheets, Not Cut to Size or Shape				
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers paper and paperboard, in rolls and sheets, not cut to size or shape, and not made up into articles finished or not finished. Printed paper or paperboard is covered in this subpart only if the printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect.				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart, paperboard described in items 251.35, 251.40, 251.45, 251.49, and 251.51 under 0.012 inch in thickness shall be deemed to be paper.				
			<u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart the term "kraft paper and paperboard" means paper and paperboard containing 80 percent or more by weight chemical sulphate or soda wood pulp based on total fiber content.				
	251.05		Building papers and building paper-felts, whether or not coated or saturated.....	.....	Free		
		20	Coated, saturated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	Lb.			10% ad val.
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	251.10	00	Filter masse of pulp.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	251.15	00	Pressboard and press paper.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	251.20	00	Stereotype-matrix board or mat.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	251.25	00	Strawboard and strawpaper, 0.008 inch or more in thickness.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 134

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B

251.30 - 252.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	251.30	00	Test or container boards of a bursting strength over 60 pounds per square inch by the Mullen or Webb test.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
	251.35	00	Paperboard, not specially provided for: Beer mat board.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			Pulpboard in rolls chiefly used in the manufacture of building boards:				
	251.40	00	Not laminated by means of an adhesive substance, not coated, not surface-colored, not lined or vat-lined, not embossed, not ruled, not printed, and not decorated.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	251.45	00	Laminated by means of an adhesive substance, coated, surface-colored, lined or vat-lined, embossed, ruled, printed, or decorated.....	Lb.....			
	251.49	00	Shoeboard.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	251.51	20	Other: Wet machine board.....	Lb.	Free		30% ad val.
			Other: Kraft: Bleached uniformly throughout the mass: Coated with artificial or synthetic resins.....	Lb.			
			50 55 60 80 Other.....	Lb.			
			Papers, not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated:				
A	252.05	00	Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Sq. ft..	0.6% ad val.	Free	5% ad val.
A	252.10	00	Basic paper ordinarily used in making blueprint or brown print paper, or for similar purposes.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	252.13	00	Bibulous paper, including blotting paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	21% ad val.
A	252.15	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	22% ad val.
A	252.17	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	252.20	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	24.5% ad val.
A	252.25	00	Carbonizing paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 3.2% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	252.27	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	2% ad val.	30.5% ad val.
A	252.30	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	252.35	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val. 1/	4.9% ad val. 1/	60% ad val. 1/

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of 0.5¢ for each 50 papers or fractional part thereof, if not more than 6-1/2 inches in length and containing more than 25 papers; if cigarette papers measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette paper.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 135

2 - 4 - B
252.40 - 252.86

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.): Condenser paper, copying paper, pottery paper, and tissue paper for waxing: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.6¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	252.40	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val.	20.5% ad val.
A	252.42	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	1.7% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	15.5% ad val.
A	252.45	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
	252.55	00	Hanging paper.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			Printing papers: Cover paper.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			India and bible paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	252.59	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	252.61	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	18% ad val.
	252.65	00	Standard newsprint paper.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	252.67		Book paper and printing paper, not specially provided for.....	.....	Free		11.5% ad val.
	25		Containing not more than 10 percent by weight mechanical wood pulp.....	Lb.			
	45		Containing more than 10 percent by weight mechanical wood pulp.....	Lb.			
			Stereotype paper: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	29% ad val.
A	252.70	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	22% ad val.
A	252.73	00	Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	28% ad val.
			Other, not specially provided for: Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	252.77	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	Free		5¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
			Weighing over 18 pounds per ream: Wrapping paper: Sulphate.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
			Unbleached (whether or not mottled): Shipping sack paper.....	Lb.			
	15		Other bag or sack paper..	Lb.			
	25		Other.....	Lb.			
	35		Bleached or colored in the mass: Shipping sack paper.....	Lb.			
	55		Other bag or sack paper..	Lb.			
	65		Other.....	Lb.			
	75		Sulphite.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	252.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 136

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B

252.90 - 254.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	252.90		Papers, not impregnated, etc. (con.): Other, not specially provided for (con.): Weighing over 18 pounds per ream (con.): Other.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Corrugating medium containing not less than 75 percent wood pulp, at least half of which is produced by a semichemical process.....	lb.			
		40	Other.....	lb.			
A	253.05	00	Handmade paper: Not impregnated, not coated, not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	lb.....	2.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
A	253.10	00	Impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, or decorated.....	lb.....	4.8% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	27% ad val.
A	253.15	00	Crepe paper, including paper creped or partly creped in any manner: Creped as a secondary converting process after paper has been made.....	lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	36% ad val.
A	253.20		Other.....	.....	2.9% ad val.	Free	36% ad val.
		20	Weighing not over 18 pounds per ream.....	lb.			
		40	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	lb.			
A	253.25	00	Vegetable parchment paper.....	lb.....	1.4% ad val.	Free	19% ad val.
A	253.30		Grease-proof paper and imitation parchment paper, including glassine.....	.....	0.3¢ per lb. + 1.6% ad val.	Free	3¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
		20	Glassine.....	lb.			
		40	Other.....	lb.			
A	253.35	00	Cloth-lined or reinforced paper.....	lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
A	253.40	00	Any of the papers provided for in this subpart, if wholly or partly covered with flock, gelatin, metal, or metal solutions: With the surface or surfaces wholly or partly covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	253.45	00	Other.....	lb.....	3.9% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
A	254.05		Papers, impregnated, coated, surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	.....	1% ad val.		
		20	Baryta coated.....	Sq. ft.			
		40	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
A	254.09	00	Bristol board weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	lb.....	0.2¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	42% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 137

2 - 4 - B
254.15 - 254.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Papers, impregnated, etc. (con.):				
			Carbon paper:				
A	254.15	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	254.18	00	Weighing over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.	Free	30.5% ad val.
A	254.20	00	Cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	254.25	00	Cigarette paper.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val. 1/	4.9% ad val. 1/	60% ad val. 1/
			Decalcomania paper, not printed:				
A	254.30	00	Simplex.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
	254.32	00	Duplex.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	
A	254.35	00	Drawing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	31% ad val.
			Printing paper:				
			Not lithographically printed:				
			India or bible paper:				
A	254.40	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	254.42	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 15 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	254.44	00	Weighing over 15 but not over 30.75 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	18% ad val.
			Other:				
A	254.46		Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	37% ad val.
	20		Clay coated.....	Lb.			
	40		Other.....	Lb.			
A	254.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 4% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	34% ad val.
A	254.50	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	1.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	254.54	00	Wax or paraffin coated or impregnated paper.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
			Writing paper weighing over 18 pounds per ream:				
A	254.56	00	Not lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	254.58	00	Lithographically printed.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	62.5% ad val.
			Other, not specially provided for:				
			Not lithographically printed:				
			Not impregnated or coated:				
A	254.63	00	Weighing not over 9 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	254.65	00	Weighing over 9 but not over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	254.70	00	Weighing over 18 pounds per ream.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 3.3% ad val.	2% ad val.	18.5% ad val.

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of 0.5c for each 50 papers or fractional part thereof, if not more than 6-1/2 inches in length and containing more than 25 papers; if cigarette papers measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette paper.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 138

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

2 - 4 - B, C

254.75 - 256.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Papers, impregnated, etc. (con.): Other, not specially provided for (con.): Not lithographically printed (con.): Impregnated, coated, or both: Gummed.....	Lb.....	Free		14% ad val.
A	254.80	00	Not gummed: Impregnated, coated, or both, but not otherwise treated..... Copy papers, self- copy papers and other transfer papers.....	.....	2% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	254.85	20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	254.85	40	Other..... Copy papers and transfer papers.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	254.90	20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	254.95	00	Lithographically printed: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness..... Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb..... Lb.....	3.8% ad val. 2.1% ad val.	2% ad val. Free	24.5% ad val. 11.5% ad val.
			Subpart C. - Paper and Paperboard Cut to Size or Shape; Articles of Paper or Paperboard				
			<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term <u>"papeteries"</u> (item 256.35) means writing paper, or correspondence cards, or both, together with envelopes, packed or assembled into boxes, folders, portfolios, or other containers, in which such articles are sold as a unit to the ultimate consumer.				
A	256.05	00	Wall paper.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	1.5c per lb. * 20% ad val.
A	256.10		Cigarette paper, cut to size or shape, cigarette books, and cigarette bookcovers.....	.....	6.5% ad val. 1/	4.9% ad val. 1/	60% ad val. 1/
		20	Cigarette books, including their book covers.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	256.13	00	Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape: Basic paper to be sensitized for use in photography.....	Sq. ft..	1% ad val.		5% ad val.
A	256.15	00	Filtering paper.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.

1/ Imports under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of 0.5¢ for each 50 papers or fractional part thereof, on each book or set containing more than 25 papers; except that if cigarette papers measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette paper.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(e).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER- PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 139

2 - 4 - C

256.20 - 256.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other paper and paperboard, cut to size or shape (con.):				
A	256.20	00	Writing paper and correspondence cards, weighing over 18 pounds per ream: Not surface-colored, not embossed, not ruled, not lined, not printed, and not decorated.....	lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 5% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	33% ad val.
A	256.25	00	Surface-colored, embossed, ruled, lined, printed, decorated, or any combination thereof.....	lb.....	6.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	33% ad val.
A	256.30	10	Other, not specially provided for. Toilet and facial tissues, towels, napkins, or similar cut to size or shape household or sanitary products.....	lb.	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
		30	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other cut to size or shape products for serving or storing foods and beverages...	lb.			
		50	Copying papers.....	lb.			
		60	Labels, unprinted.....	lb.			
		80	Other.....	lb.			
A	256.35	00	Papeteries.....	x.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	256.40	00	Sheets of writing paper, with border gummed or perforated, with or without inserts, prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes.....	x.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
		256.42	Paper envelopes: Not bordered, not embossed, not printed, not tinted, not decorated, and not lined.....	m.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	256.44	00	Bordered, embossed, printed, tinted, decorated, lined, or any combination thereof.....	m.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		256.48	Boxes of paper, of paperboard, of papier-mâché, or of any combination thereof: Covered or lined with coated papers or papers described in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45, or with textile fabric.....	lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
A	256.52		Other: Not folded, not set up, and not otherwise assembled.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
		30	Sanitary food and beverage containers...	lb.			
A	256.54	40	Other.....	lb.	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Sanitary food and beverage containers...	lb.			
		40	Other.....	lb.			
A	256.56	00	Blank books, bound: Diaries, notebooks, and address books.....	no.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	256.58	00	Other.....	no.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	256.60	00	Autograph, photograph, postage-stamp, post-card, and scrap albums, and albums for phonograph records.....	no.....	4% ad val.		30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 140

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof2 - 4 - C, D
256.65 - 256.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	256.65	00	Tubes, of paper, commonly used for holding thread or yarn: Parallel.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
A	256.67	00	Tapered.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb. * 7.2% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	43% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Pulp, of Papier-Mâché, of Paper, or of Paperboard				
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers articles of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, or of paperboard, not provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.				
			Articles, of pulp, of papier-mâché, of paper, of paperboard, or of any combination thereof, not specially provided for:				
A	256.70	00	Of pulp, not including articles of paper or of paperboard.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	256.75	00	Of papier-mâché.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	256.80	00	Of cellulose wadding.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	19.5% ad val.
			Other: Of papers, coated, or of any of the papers provided for in items 253.25, 253.30, 253.35, 253.40, or 253.45:				
A	256.84	00	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other articles for serving or storing foods and beverages.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	26.5% ad val.
A*	256.87	20	Other.....	.....	5.6% ad val.		26.5% ad val.
			Bags or other packing containers; box files, letter trays, or similar articles of a kind commonly used in offices, shops, or the like.....	Lb.			
		40	Copying papers.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	256.90	10	Other.....	.....	7.3% ad val. 1/	5.3% ad val. 1/	35% ad val. 1/
			Toilet and facial tissues, towels, napkins, or similar household or sanitary products.....	Lb.			
		20	Sanitary food and beverage containers, and other articles for serving or storing foods and beverages.....	Lb.			
		30	Bags or other packing containers; box files, letter trays, or similar articles of a kind commonly used in offices, shops, and the like.....	Lb.			

1/ Imports of cigarette tubes imported under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5701) of: 1¢ for each 50 tubes or fractional part thereof, except that if cigarette tubes measure more than 6-1/2 inches in length, they shall be taxable at the rate prescribed, counting each 2-3/4 inches, or fraction thereof, of the length of each as one cigarette tube.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

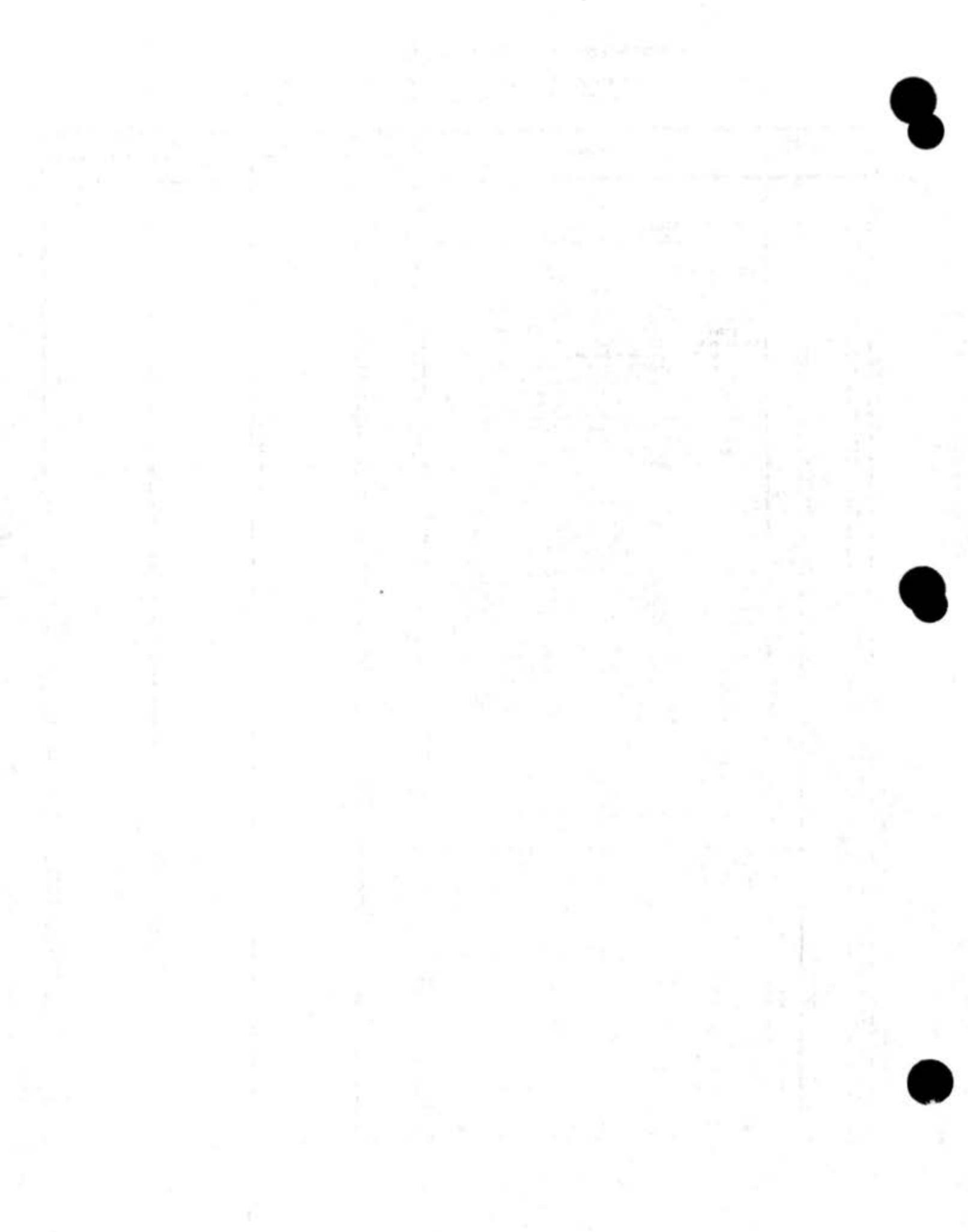
SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 4. - Paper, Paperboard, and Products Thereof

Page 141

2 - 4 - D
256.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A 256.90 (con.)	40	Articles, of pulp, etc. (con.):					
		Other (con.):					
		Other (con.):	Memorandum pads and similar pads, blotting pads, binders, file covers, portfolios, manifold business forms and interleaved carbon sets, and similar articles.....	X.			
	60		Roofing shingles, and other articles of building papers and building paper-felts.....	Lb.			
		Other.....		X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

Page 143

2 - 5 --
270.05 - 270.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 5. - BOOKS, PAMPHLETS, AND OTHER PRINTED AND MANUSCRIPT MATERIAL				
			<u>Part 5 headnotes:</u>				
			<p>1. Except for decalcomanias, labels, flaps, and bands, all of which are covered by the provisions therefor in this part, regardless of the nature of the printing thereon, this part covers only printed matter consisting essentially of textual or pictorial matter produced by any printing process, and similar matter in manuscript or typewritten form. The text may be set forth in any language by means of any kind of characters. With the exceptions above indicated, this part does not cover any article in which printing is merely incidental to the primary use of the article or in which printing is employed mainly for coloration or to produce a decorative or novelty effect (see part 4 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "paper" includes paperboard; (b) the term "books" includes books, bound and not bound, and pamphlets; (c) the term "periodicals" embraces only paper-covered or unbound publications issued regularly at stated periods, such as weekly, monthly, or quarterly, and bearing the date of issue; and (d) the term "photographs" embraces only pictures other than motion pictures, produced on photo-sensitive materials, and includes positive and negative images on exposed, or exposed and developed, photographic film. <p>3. For the purposes of determining the classification of printed matter produced in whole or in part by a lithographic process, the thickness of such printed matter is that of the thinnest paper contained therein, except that the thickness of a permanently mounted lithograph is the combined thickness of the lithograph and its mounting.</p> <hr/>				
270.05	00		Printed matter issued by literary or scientific institutions for their subscribers or exchanges.....	X.....	Free		Free
270.10	00		Printed matter of individuals, not advertising matter, for gratuitous private circulation.....	X.....	Free		Free
270.15	00		International customs forms (carnets), and parts thereof, in English or French (whether or not in additional languages).....	X.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 144

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

270.25 - 273.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	270.25	20	Books not specially provided for..... Bibles and prayer books..... Books (other than Bibles and prayer books): Wholly or chiefly in language other than English.....	No.	Free		Free
		40		No.			
		60	Other: Wholly or in part the work of an author who is a national or domiciliary of the United States.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
A	270.45	00	Printed catalogs relating chiefly to current offers for the sale of United States products: Wholly or almost wholly of foreign authorship.....	No.....	0.9% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	270.50	00	Other.....	No.....	2.2% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	270.55	00	Newspapers.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	270.63	00	Periodicals.....	No.....	Free		Free
	270.70	00	Tourist and other literature (including posters), containing geographic, historical, hotel, in- stitutional, time-table, travel, or similar in- formation, chiefly with respect to places, travel facilities, or educational opportunities outside the customs territory of the United States.....	X.....	Free		Free
	270.85	00	Printed catalogs, price lists, or trade notices, relating to offers, by a person whose principal place of business or bona fide residence is in a foreign country, to sell or rent products of a foreign country or to furnish foreign or international transportation or commercial insurance services.....	X.....	Free		Free
	273.10	00	Music in books or sheets.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	273.30	00	Printed globes.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	273.35	00	Maps, atlases, and charts (except tourist and other literature provided for in item 270.70).....	X.....	Free		Free
			Architectural, engineering, industrial, or com- mercial drawings and plans, whether originals or reproductions printed on sensitized materials by any photographic process:				
	273.45	00	Produced over 20 years before importation.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	273.50	00	Produced not over 20 years before importation: Suitable as designs for use in the manu- facture of floor coverings, textiles, wall coverings, or wall paper.....	X.....	1.5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	273.55	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	273.60	00	Manuscripts, typewritten matter, and carbon copies thereof, all the foregoing not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript MaterialPage 145
2 - 5 --
273.65 - 274.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	273.65	00	Decalcomanias (except toy decalcomanias): In ceramic colors: Weighing not over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	30¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	18¢ per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	\$1.25 per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	273.70	00	Weighing over 100 pounds per 1000 sheets (on the basis of 20 by 30 inches in dimensions).....	Lb.....	7.9¢ per lb. + 4.4% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	30¢ per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	273.75	10	Other: Not backed with metal leaf.....	.....	8.9¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
		20	In rolls.....	Lb.			
	273.80	00	Other.....	Lb.			
			Backed with metal leaf.....	Lb.....	Free		65¢ per lb.
A	273.85	00	Postcards: With views of any landscape, scene, building, place or locality in the United States.....	M.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	273.90	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	273.95	00	Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	M.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	274.00	00	Greeting cards, valentines, tally cards, place cards, and all other social and gift cards, including folders, booklets, and cutouts, or in any other form, finished or not finished, and with or without envelopes: Without greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	274.05	00	With greeting, title, or other wording.....	M.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	274.10	00	Calendars of paper: Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	3.5¢ per lb.	Free	30¢ per lb.
A	274.15	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	2.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	8.75¢ per lb.
A	274.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	274.23	00	Printed paper labels, flaps, and bands: Printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process: Cigar bands: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	14¢ per lb.	12¢ per lb.	35¢ per lb.
A	274.27	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	30.5¢ per lb.	28¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
A	274.29	00	Other: Not printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	7.1¢ per lb.	4¢ per lb.	40¢ per lb.
A	274.33	00	Printed in whole or in part in metal leaf.....	Lb.....	13.5¢ per lb.	11¢ per lb.	65¢ per lb.
A	274.35	00	Not printed in whole or in part by a lithographic process.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	274.40	00	Postage and revenue stamps, cancelled or not cancelled, and government stamped envelopes and postal cards bearing no printing other than the official imprint thereon.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 146

SCHEDULE 2. - WOOD AND PAPER; PRINTED MATTER
Part 5. - Books, Pamphlets, and Other Printed and Manuscript Material

2 - 5 --

274.45 - 274.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	274.45	00	X-ray film, exposed, whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Photographs, engravings, etchings, lithographs, and wood cuts, and pictorial matter produced by relief or stencil printing process, all the foregoing, whether bound or not bound, and not specially provided for:				
	274.50	00	Printed over 20 years at time of importation.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Printed not over 20 years at time of importation:				
A	274.60	20	Lithographs on paper: Not over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	.....	6c per lb.		30c per lb.
		40	Posters.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	274.65	00	Over 0.020 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb.	Free	8.75c per lb.
A	274.70	20	Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Posters.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	274.73	00	Printed matter not specially provided for: Suitable for use in the production of such books as would themselves be free of duty.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Other: Printed on paper in whole or in part by a lithographic process:				
A	274.75	20	Not over 0.020 inch thick.....	.....	3.5c per lb.	Free	30c per lb.
		40	Posters.....	Lb.			
		60	Manifold business forms.....	Lb.			
A	274.80	00	Over 0.020 inch thick.....	Lb.....	2c per lb.		8.75c per lb.
			Other: Susceptible of authorship.....	X.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	274.85	00	Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Manifold business forms.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

148

Part 1 - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

- A. Cotton
- B. Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton
- C. Wool and Related Animal Hair
- D. Silk
- E. Man-Made Fibers
- F. Miscellaneous Textile Materials

Part 2 - Cordage

Part 3 - Woven Fabrics

- A. Woven Fabrics, of Cotton
- B. Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers
(Except Cotton)
- C. Woven Fabrics, of Wool
- D. Woven Fabrics, of Silk
- E. Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers
- F. Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials

Part 4 - Fabrics of Special Construction or for Special Purposes; Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

- A. Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics;
Braids, and Elastic Fabrics
- B. Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics
- C. Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish
Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas;
Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine
Clothing; Other Special Fabrics

Part 5 - Textile Furnishings

- A. Textile Floor Coverings
- B. Bedding
- C. Tapestries, Linens, and Other Furnishings

Part 6 - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

- A. Handkerchiefs
- B. Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's
and Boys' Neckties
- C. Hosiery
- D. Garters and Suspenders; Body-Supporting
Garments; Rainwear
- E. Underwear
- F. Other Wearing Apparel

Part 7 - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap
Cordage

- A. Miscellaneous Textile Products
- B. Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For
- C. Rags and Scrap Cordage

Schedule 3 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --
 - (i) articles of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2);
 - (ii) asbestos fibers, or yarns, fabrics, or other articles containing asbestos in significant amounts, i.e., articles in which asbestos is used in sufficient amounts to impart its peculiar characteristics or properties to the article (see part 1F of schedule 5);
 - (iii) wire, or wire cordage, screen, fencing, or other wire products (see parts 2 and 3B of schedule 6); or
 - (iv) footwear, headwear, gloves, handbags, pillows, mattresses, and other articles of textile materials provided for in schedule 7.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
 - (a) the term "textile materials" means --
 - (i) the fibers (cotton, other vegetable fibers, wool and hair, silk, and man-made fibers) provided for in part 1 of this schedule;
 - (ii) the yarn intermediates and the yarns provided for in part 1 and part 4 (elastic yarns) of this schedule;
 - (iii) the cordage provided for in part 2 and part 4 (elastic cordage) of this schedule;
 - (iv) the fabrics provided for in part 3 and part 4 of this schedule;
 - (v) braids, as defined in headnote 2(f), infra; and
 - (vi) except as provided by headnote 5, articles produced from any of the foregoing products;
 - (b) the term "colored", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, means that they have been subjected to a process such as, but not limited to, dyeing, staining, painting, printing, or stenciling, in which color is imparted at any stage of manufacture to all or part of the fiber, yarn, fabric, or other textile article, except identification yarns and except marking in or on selvages;
 - (c) the term "wool", except as used in part 1C of this schedule, means wool or hair of the types covered by the said part 1C of this schedule, or any combinations thereof;
 - (d) the term "knit" means knit or crocheted;
 - (e) the term "yarns" includes threads, but does not include elastic yarns or any braids;
 - (f) the term "braids", as used in connection with textile materials or textile articles, includes all braids in the piece, whether of flat, tubular, or other construction, with or without cores, and whether braided from fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, cordage, textile fabrics, or any combination thereof;
 - (g) the term "burnt-out lace" means embroidery in which the base or ground (whether fabric, paper, or other material), having been removed chemically or by other means, is not visible; and
 - (h) a "lace" article or a "net" article is an article which (exclusive of any added ornamentation) is wholly or almost wholly of lace, including burnt-out lace, or wholly or almost wholly of net, whether the lace or net pre-existed or was formed in the process of producing the article.

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Schedule 3 headnotes (con.):

3. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
- (a) the term "ornamented", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other articles of textile materials, means fabrics and other articles of textile materials with are ornamented with --
 - (i) fibers, filaments (including tinsel wire and lame), yarns, or cordage, any of the foregoing introduced as needlework or otherwise, including --
 - (A) embroidery, and pile or tufting, whether wholly cut, partly cut, or not cut, and
 - (B) other types of ornamentation, but not including functional stitching or one row of straight hemstitching adjoining a hem;
 - (ii) burn-out lace;
 - (iii) lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, or trimming, or textile fabric;
 - (iv) applique and replique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, or ornaments; or
 - (v) any combination of the foregoing types of methods of ornamentation;
 - (b) ornamentation of the types or methods covered hereby consists of ornamenting work done to a pre-existing textile fabric, whether the ornamentation was applied to such fabric --
 - (i) when it was in the piece,
 - (ii) after it has been made or cut to a size for particular furnishing, wearing apparel, or other article, or
 - (iii) after it had actually been incorporated into another article,
 and if such textile fabric remains visible, at least in significant part, after ornamentation: Provided, That lace, netting, braid, fringe, edging, tucking, trimming or ornament shall not be required to have had a separate existence from the fabric or other article on which it appears in order to constitute ornamentation for the purposes of this headnote; and
 - (c) applique work, beads, bugles, spangles, bullions, and other forms of nontextile ornamentation applied to a textile fabric or other article of textile materials shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value of such fabric or other article.

4. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --

 - (a) Except as specifically provided otherwise, in determining the yarn count of fabrics, the warp and filling yarns, whether plied or not, shall be counted as they occur in the fabric.
 - (b) In determining the component fibers of chief value in coated or filled, or laminated, fabrics and articles wholly or in part thereof, the coating or filling, or the nontextile laminating substances, shall be disregarded in the absence of context to the contrary.

5. For the purposes of parts 5, 6, and 7 of this schedule and parts 1 (except subpart A), 4, and 12 of schedule 7, in determining the classification of any article which is wholly or in part of a fabric coated or filled, or laminated, with nontransparent rubber or plastics (which fabric is provided for in part 4C of this schedule), the fabric shall be regarded not as a textile material but as being wholly of rubber or plastics to the extent that (as used in the article) the nontransparent rubber or plastics forms either the outer surface of such article or the only exposed surface of such fabric.

6. For the purposes of this schedule, the term "Certified hand-loomed and folklore products" refers to hand-loomed fabrics of the cottage industry, hand-made cottage industry products made of such hand-loomed fabrics, and traditional folklore handicraft textile products, provided such fabrics and products have been certified, in accordance with regulations issued by the Secretary of the Treasury, by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics or products were produced, to have been so made.";

7. With respect to fabrics provided for in part 3 (other than fabrics valued over \$2 per pound provided for in item 337.50) and in part 4 of this schedule, provisions for fabrics in chief value of wool shall also apply to fabrics in chief weight of wool (whether or not in chief value of wool). For the purposes of the preceding sentence, a fabric is in chief weight of wool if the weight of the wool component is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the fabric.

8. In the case of each item in this schedule and schedule 7 on which the United States has agreed to reduce the rate of duty, pursuant to a trade agreement entered into under section 101 of the Trade Act of 1974 before January 1, 1980, on any cotton, wool, or manmade fiber textile product as defined in the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles, as extended on December 14, 1977 (the Arrangement), if the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, ceases to be in effect with respect to the United States before the total reduction in the rate of duty for such item under sections 101 and 109 of the Trade Act of 1974 has become effective, then the President shall proclaim the rate of duty in rate column numbered 1 for such item existing on January 1, 1975, to be the rate of duty effective, with respect to articles entered, or withdrawn from warehouse, for consumption, within 30 days after such cessation and until the President proclaims the continuation of such reduction under the next sentence. If subsequently the Arrangement, or a substitute arrangement, including unilateral import restrictions or bilateral agreements, determined by the President to be suitable, is in effect with respect to the United States, then the President shall proclaim the continuation of the reduction of such rate of duty pursuant to such trade agreement. For purposes of section 109(c)(2) of the Trade Act of 1974, any time when a rate of duty existing on January 1, 1975, is in effect under this headnote shall be the time when part of such reduction is not in effect by reason of legislation of the United States or action thereunder.

9. For the purposes of this schedule and schedule 7, the term "subject to textile agreements" refers to --

- (a) articles in which either the cotton content or the man-made fiber content equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof;
- (b) articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof;
- (c) articles containing blends of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, which fibers, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight of all component fibers thereof.

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes:

1. The statistical provisions for textiles include, in addition to the regular statistical annotations, certain annotations essential for the administration of the Arrangement Regarding International Trade in Textiles by the Committee for the Implementation of Textile Agreements.

(a) In order to monitor imports subject to restraints under this arrangement, it is necessary that certain articles containing cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, be specifically identified. For example, any article containing 50 percent or more by weight of cotton may be designated as "Subject to cotton restraints". Similarly, articles containing 50 percent or more by weight of man-made fibers may be designated as "Subject to man-made fiber restraints". In addition, certain articles containing over 17 percent by weight of wool are "Subject to wool restraints". Articles containing blends of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers which, in the aggregate, amount to 50 percent or more by weight are also subject to these restraints. Definitions of the foregoing provisions are given in statistical headnote 3 below. (It should not be assumed that all imports required to be reported under any such statistical annotations are actually

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

150

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

being controlled at any particular time, but restraints may be applied to articles imported from certain countries, depending on unilateral actions or bilateral agreements developed under the Arrangement.)

(b) Restraints under the Arrangement may not apply to developing-country exports of hand-loomed fabrics of the cottage industry, to handmade products of the cottage industry made of such hand-loomed fabrics, or to traditional folklore handicraft textile products, provided that the foregoing types of products are properly certified under arrangements established between the importing and exporting participating countries. The importer is required to identify such certified products on the entry summary or withdrawal forms by placing the symbol "F" as a prefix to the appropriate 7-digit schedule 3 or schedule 7 item number.

2. Certain articles wholly or in chief value of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers and certain woven fabrics in chief weight of wool which may be restrained under the provisions of this arrangement are adequately identified for monitoring purposes in this schedule and in schedule 7 and, therefore, are not annotated as "Subject to (cotton, man-made fiber, or wool) restraints".

3. Where the specific restraint references appear in this schedule and in schedule 7, the following meanings are hereby assigned to them:

(a) The term "Subject to cotton restraints" refers to--

- (i) articles in which the cotton component equals or exceeds 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
- (ii) articles in which the cotton with wool and/or man-made fibers in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the cotton component equals or exceeds the weight of each of the total wool and/or total man-made fiber components.

(b) The term "Subject to wool restraints" refers to articles in which the wool content exceeds 17 percent by weight of all component fibers and which are not provided for in (a) above.

(c) The term "Subject to man-made fiber restraints" refers to articles not meeting the requirements of (a) or (b) above, but qualifying as--

- (i) articles in which the man-made fiber components equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of all component fibers thereof; or
- (ii) articles in which the man-made fibers in combination with cotton and/or wool in the aggregate equal or exceed 50 percent by weight of the component fibers thereof and the man-made fiber component exceeds the weight of the total wool and/or total cotton component.

4. The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be the first unit of quantity unless the second unit of quantity (if there is one) is underlined, in which case the second unit of quantity shall be reported (except item 363.7000 for which the unit of measure shall be "sq. yd.").

5. As a convenient cross-reference, each of the cotton, wool, and man-made fiber categories (or groupings) used by the United States in monitoring import shipments of these textile products and to administer the United States textile trade agreements programs are listed in this schedule and in schedule 7 following the appropriate 7-digit description. Also, for those desiring a cross-reference of applicable 7-digit provisions for each of the category numbers, the following table may be used--

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

<u>Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):</u>						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION II--WOOL						SECTION II--WOOL--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
300	300.6020	316	324.--50	318	325.--80	320	321.--88	320	328.--94	331	704.1555
	300.6022		325.--48		325.--82		321.--90		329.--22		704.4010
	300.6024		325.--50		325.--84		321.--92		329.--24		704.4025
	301.--00		329.--48		325.--86		321.--94		329.--68		704.4055
	302.--20		329.--50		328.--72		322.--22		329.--70		704.4502
	302.--22		330.--48		328.--74		322.--24		329.--76		704.4504
	302.--24		333.--50		328.--80		322.--68		329.--78		704.4506
	300.6026		331.--48		328.--82		322.--70		329.--88		704.4508
	300.6028		331.--50		328.--84		322.--76		329.--90		704.4522
	302.--26	317	320.--54		328.--86		322.--78		329.--92		704.4524
	302.--28		320.--58		331.--72		322.--88		329.--94		704.4526
310	322.--18	318	320.--60	319	331.--74	320	322.--90	330	330.--22	332	704.4355
	322.--20		320.--64		331.--80		322.--92		330.--24		704.5015
	325.--18		321.--54		331.--82		322.--94		330.--68		704.5055
	325.--20		321.--58		331.--84		323.--22		330.--70		374.0500
	328.--18		321.--60		331.--86		323.--24		330.--76		374.1000
	328.--20		321.--64		320.--01		323.--68		330.--78		374.1500
	331.--18		322.--54		320.--02		323.--70		330.--88		374.4000
	331.--20		322.--56		320.--03		323.--76		330.--90		374.4500
	346.1500		322.--58		320.--04		323.--78		330.--92	333	379.0205
	346.2000		322.--60		320.--06		323.--88		330.--94		379.0210
312	346.2200		322.--62		320.--08		323.--90		331.--22		379.0605
	346.2400		322.--64		321.--01		323.--92		331.--24		379.0610
	346.0500		323.--54		321.--02		323.--94		331.--68		379.3910
	346.1000		323.--58		321.--03		324.--22		331.--70		379.3915
	320.--36	319	323.--60		321.--04		324.--24		331.--76		379.4320
	320.--38		323.--64		321.--06		324.--68		331.--78		379.4620
	320.--40		324.--54		321.--08		324.--70		331.--88		379.4630
	320.--42		324.--58		322.--01		324.--76		331.--90		379.4640
	320.--44		324.--60		322.--02		324.--78		331.--92		379.6215
	320.--46		324.--64		322.--03		324.--88		331.--94		379.6904
	321.--44		325.--54		322.--04		324.--90		332.1020		791.7412
	321.--46		325.--56		322.--06		324.--92		332.1040	334	376.5408
	322.--44		325.--58		322.--08		324.--94		332.4020		379.0215
313	322.--46		325.--60		326.--01		325.--22		332.4040		379.0615
	326.--36		325.--62		326.--02		325.--24		346.3000		379.3905
	326.--38		325.--64		326.--03		325.--68		346.3200		379.3925
	326.--40		326.--64		326.--04		325.--70		346.3525		379.4310
	326.--42		326.--58		326.--06		325.--76		346.3530		379.4330
	326.--44		326.--60		326.--08		325.--78		346.3545		379.4610
	327.--44		326.--64		327.--01		325.--88		346.3550		379.4615
	327.--46		327.--54		327.--02		325.--90		346.4000		379.4650
	327.--48		327.--58		327.--03		325.--92		346.4510		379.4660
	328.--44		327.--60		327.--04		325.--94		346.7000		379.4670
314	328.--46		327.--64		327.--06		326.--22		355.5000		379.6908
	320.--26		328.--54		327.--08		326.--24		357.0512		791.7613
	320.--28		328.--56		328.--01		326.--68		357.0514	335	376.5412
	321.--26		328.--58		328.--02		326.--70		357.0516		383.0240
	321.--28		328.--60		328.--03		326.--76		357.0518		383.0250
	322.--26		328.--52		328.--04		326.--78		364.0700		383.0520
	322.--28		328.--54		328.--06		326.--88		370.0400		383.0603
	326.--26		329.--54		328.--08		326.--90		370.0800		383.2805
	326.--28		329.--58		319.2100		326.--92		370.1600		383.2810
	327.--26		329.--60		319.2300		326.--94		370.2400		383.2815
315	327.--28		329.--64		319.2500		327.--22		370.2800		383.3200
	328.--26		330.--54		319.2700		327.--24		370.3200		383.3405
	328.--28		330.--58		319.2900		327.--68		370.3600		383.3410
	320.--30		330.--60		320.--22		327.--70		370.4000		383.3415
	320.--32		330.--64		320.--24		327.--76		370.4400		383.3420
	321.--30		331.--54		320.--68		327.--78		370.4800		383.3425
	321.--32		331.--56		320.--70		327.--88		370.5200		383.3430
	322.--30		331.--58		320.--76		327.--90		370.5600		383.3435
	322.--32		331.--60		320.--78		327.--92		370.6020		383.3440
	326.--30		331.--62		320.--88		327.--94		370.6040		383.3445
316	326.--32		331.--64		320.--90		328.--22		370.6420		383.3446
	327.--30	318	322.--72		320.--92		328.--24		370.6440		383.3455
	327.--32		322.--74		320.--94		328.--68		370.6820		383.3460
	328.--30		322.--80		321.--22		328.--70		370.6840		383.3465
	328.--32		322.--82		321.--24		328.--76		370.6840	331	383.3466
	323.--48		322.--84		321.--68		328.--78		704.0555		383.4715
	323.--50		322.--86		321.--70		328.--88		704.1020		383.5308
	324.--48		325.--72		321.--76		328.--90		704.1055		
			325.--74		321.--78		328.--92		704.1520		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

152

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Page 153

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION II--WOOL						SECTION II--WOOL--continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	TSUSA Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
400	307.5000	425	345.3020	436	383.7728	446	383.5830	459	383.1340	465	361.0520
	307.5200		345.3040		383.7828		383.6000		383.1605		361.0700
	307.6200		345.3515	438	379.1510		383.6350		383.1620		361.1000
	307.6600		346.5015		379.7605		383.6360		383.2510		361.2405
	307.6810		346.5200		383.1305		383.6371		383.2560		361.4200
	307.6820		346.5615		383.5234		383.6372		383.5256		361.4500
	307.6830		346.8200		383.5810		383.7732		383.5362		361.4600
	307.6840		357.2000		383.6310	447	379.1750		383.5500		361.4800
	307.6850		704.2000		383.7724		379.6954		383.5845	469	307.3000
410	335.5500	431	704.2500	440	379.1730		379.7850		383.6395		307.6000
	336.1000		704.3000		379.6942		379.8360		383.6620		316.4000
	336.1520		704.5500		379.7830	448	383.5252		383.6690		347.4000
	336.1540		704.5600		379.8340		383.5356		383.7520		348.0540
	336.2000		704.6000		383.1505		383.6385		383.7590		351.2040
	336.2500		704.6500		383.5334		383.6650		383.7742		351.2540
	336.3000		704.7000		383.6510		383.7530		383.7832		351.8040
	336.3500	432	374.2000		383.7000		383.7560		383.7834		353.5032
	336.4000		374.2500		383.7824		383.7736		383.7842		353.5034
411	336.5000	432	374.3000	442	383.1315	459	383.7838		383.9515		353.5036
	336.5500		374.5020		383.1610		372.1020		700.7510		355.1500
	336.6241	433	374.5040		383.5262		372.1050		700.7520		355.1600
	336.6243		379.1710		383.5346		372.2500		700.7530		355.1800
	336.6247		379.6934		383.5825		372.3000		700.7540		357.6040
	336.6249		379.7810		383.6340		372.3500		700.7550		357.7040
	336.6251		379.8311		383.6630		372.4000		700.7560		358.3000
	336.6253		379.8312		383.7540		372.4500		702.5600		358.3500
	336.6255	434	379.1720	443	379.1740	459	373.1500		702.5600		359.3000
	336.6257		379.6936		379.6946		378.3510		702.6000		361.8000
425	336.6441		379.6937		379.7840		378.3530		702.6500		363.2000
	336.6443		379.7510		379.8351		378.4000		702.7000		363.7500
	336.6447		379.7820		379.8352		378.4500		702.7500		365.1110
	336.6449		379.8315		379.8355		379.1300		702.8000		365.8610
	336.6451		379.8318	444	383.1335	459	379.1530		791.7430		365.8620
	336.6453	435	383.1200		383.1615		379.2010		791.7440		367.0500
	336.6455		383.1510		383.5332		379.2020	464	363.1020		367.1000
	336.6457		383.5338		383.6345		379.3520		363.1040		367.1500
	337.5030		383.5700		383.6640		379.6615		363.6520		367.2000
	337.5050		383.6200		383.7550		379.6958		363.6540		367.2500
411	337.5500		383.6520	445	379.1520		379.7100	465	360.0600		367.3424
	339.0500		383.7205		379.7240		379.7295		360.1015		367.3428
	363.1500		383.7210		379.7250		379.7530		360.1515		376.0800
	363.7000	436	383.1310		379.7400		379.7650		360.4000		385.2000
	357.1000		383.5238		379.7610		379.7900		360.4615		386.0600
425	357.1500		383.5342		379.7620		379.8410		360.4625		388.1000
	364.2000		383.5820		379.7630		379.8420		360.4815		388.2000
	364.2300		383.6330		379.7640		379.8615		360.4825		388.3000
	345.1075		383.6610	446	383.1320		379.8715		360.6500		388.4000
			383.7510		383.5246		379.9815		360.7000		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

154

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):						Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued					
SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER						SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued					
Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number
600	310.0106	604	310.5047	613	338.5061	627	347.5500	634	379.2320	637	383.8645
	310.0109		310.5049		338.5065		347.6020		379.3120		383.9211
	310.0110		310.5051		338.5066		347.6040		379.6968		383.9215
	310.0114	605	308.6000		338.5069		347.6500		379.8906	638	379.2610
	310.0206		308.6500	614	335.6000		347.6800		379.8910		379.2620
	310.0209		308.6600		337.6025		347.6900		379.9505		379.2630
	310.0210		308.7000		337.6800		347.7000		379.9520		379.9010
	310.0214		308.7100		337.8025		349.2540		379.9525		379.9020
	310.1015		308.7500		337.9025		349.3060		379.9530		379.9025
	310.1106		309.9800		338.1000		350.0060		791.7460		379.9030
	310.1109		309.9900		338.1515		351.2060		791.7471	639	383.1802
	310.1110		310.8000		338.1520		351.2560	635	376.5612		383.1803
	310.1114		310.9000		338.1530		351.3000		383.1905		383.1807
	310.4005		310.9120		338.1540		351.4660		383.1910		383.1808
	310.4015		310.9140		338.1550		351.5060		383.2220		383.1820
	310.5005		316.5500		338.1560		351.7060		383.2225		383.1841
	310.5015		316.5800		338.1570		351.8060		383.5368		383.1842
	310.6029		349.1060		338.1580		351.9060		383.8105		383.1925
	310.6034	610	338.4003		338.2500		352.2060		383.8110		383.2515
	310.6038		338.5006		338.2700		352.8060		383.8115		383.5264
601	310.0130		338.5007		338.5001		353.5052		383.8116		383.7744
	310.0230	611	338.5034		338.5002		353.5054		383.9035		383.8002
	310.0510		338.5047		338.5024		353.5056		383.9036		383.8003
	310.0610		338.5048		338.5025		355.6000		383.9040		383.8004
	310.1030		338.5064		338.5026		355.8210		383.9041		383.8005
	310.1135	612	338.4006		338.5029		355.8220		383.9050		383.8043
	310.2010		338.4005		338.5032		357.3500		383.9051		383.8044
	310.2110		338.5008		338.5033		357.4500		791.7461		383.8045
602	310.0149		338.5009	625	345.1085		357.6060		791.7473		383.8047
	310.0150		338.5010		345.3525		357.8060	636	383.2013		383.8135
	310.0170		338.5011		345.5011		359.5000		383.2014	640	379.3130
	310.0249		338.5012		345.5015	630	370.2100		383.2016		379.3140
	310.0250		338.5013		345.5018		370.8820		383.2305		379.3150
	310.0270		338.5015		345.5031		370.8840		383.2310		379.6972
	310.0530		338.5017		345.5033	631	704.3220		383.2315		379.9535
	310.0550		338.5018		345.5035		704.3240		383.2520		379.9560
	310.0630		338.5019		345.5037		704.8520		383.2575		379.9545
	310.0650		338.5020		345.5051		704.8550		383.5268		379.9550
	310.1050		338.5021		345.5053		704.9000		383.5372		379.9555
	310.1070	613	338.5035		345.5055	632	374.3530		383.7748	641	383.2205
	310.1150		338.5036		345.5057		374.3550		383.7848		383.2210
	310.1155		338.5039		345.5071		374.6020		383.8620		383.2215
	310.1170		338.5041		345.5073		374.6040		383.8621		383.2570
	310.2030		338.5042		345.5075		383.2030		383.8622		383.5364
	310.2050		338.5043		345.5077		383.8640		383.9220		383.7844
	310.2130		338.5044	626	346.5025	633	379.2310		383.9225		383.9010
	310.2150		338.5045		346.5425		379.3110		383.9230		383.9015
603	310.4030		338.5046		346.6010		379.6964	637	379.2830		383.9020
	310.5030		338.5049		346.6020		379.8904		379.9220		383.9025
604	310.4027		338.5050		346.6030		379.8905		379.9610		383.9030
	310.4046		338.5053		346.6045		379.9510		379.9615	642	383.2040
	310.4047		338.5054		346.6050		379.9515		383.2035		383.2340
	310.4050		338.5055		346.6065		791.7459		383.2230		383.5272
	310.5046		338.5059		346.9000		791.7470		383.2335		383.5376
						634	376.5609				

Schedule 3 statistical headnotes (con.):

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Cross Reference of Textile and Apparel
Categories with Corresponding TSUSA Classes--Continued

SECTION III--MAN-MADE FIBER--Continued

Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number	Category Number	TSUSA Number		
642	383.8660 383.8661 383.9245 383.9246	648	383.8140 383.8145 383.8146 383.8160	659	378.5630 379.2340 379.2840 379.3170	665	360.7800 360.8300 361.0530 361.1840	669	385.7040 385.7540 385.8500 386.0700		
643	379.2330 379.3160 379.6976 379.8920 379.8925 379.9560		383.9065 383.9070 383.9071 791.7458 791.7481 376.2430		379.3330 379.3340 379.3530 379.6625 379.6988	666	361.2410 361.5426 361.5610 361.5650 363.2562		389.6210 389.6240 703.9000 703.9500		
644	379.9565 383.1915 383.2230 383.5382 383.8125 383.8126 383.9060	649	376.2470 376.2830 376.2886 379.2810 379.3310 379.9205 379.9620		379.8725 379.9100 379.9250 379.9570 379.9605 379.9635 379.9645		363.2575 363.2580 363.8512 363.8515 363.8525 363.8545 363.8550				
645	379.2640 379.2650 379.9035 379.9040 791.7454		650	383.2020 383.2320 383.7852 383.8630 383.9235	379.9825 383.1815 383.1920 383.2005 383.2050		363.8355 364.3000 365.1120 365.2000 365.3160				
646	383.1857 383.1860 383.5276 383.7752 383.8070 791.7455	651	379.2820 379.3320 379.9210 379.9625 379.9630 383.2025		383.2060 383.1235 383.2345 383.2350 383.2353 383.2357		365.3560 365.4560 365.5060 365.6800 365.7460 365.8640				
647	376.5618 379.2350 379.2360 379.3180 379.3190 379.6984 379.8915 379.8930 379.8935 379.8940 379.9375 379.9380 379.9385		652	378.0545 378.0553 378.0565 378.0576 378.6015 378.6020 378.6030 378.6311 378.6330 378.6455 748.4555	383.5286 383.5392 383.7762 383.7762 383.8006 383.8300 383.8400 383.8605 383.8650 383.8670 383.9210 383.9255 383.9260	669	367.5000 367.5500 367.5900 367.6025 367.6035 367.6040 367.6080 348.0065 348.0075 348.0080 348.0565 348.0575				
648	376.5623 383.1930 383.1935 383.1940 383.2240 383.2245 383.2250 383.5282 383.5386 383.7756 383.7858	654	748.4563 748.4565 748.4570 659	372.1030 372.1060 372.5000 372.7320 372.7540	383.9290 383.9525 703.0500 703.1000 703.1515 791.7464 791.7484 360.4630 360.4635 360.4830 360.4835	665	352.3000 352.4000 355.2500 355.4520 355.4530 357.7060 372.0600 385.5300 385.6120 385.6140				



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part I. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 157

3 - 1 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART I. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND WASTES; YARNS AND THREADS</p> <p><u>Part I headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part -- (a) the term "<u>waste</u>" means all fiber, yarn, and thread wastes, including wastes obtained in the production of continuous and noncontinuous fibers, yarns, and threads, such as gin notes, scutcher waste (including tow), picker waste, card waste, top waste, comber waste (including noils), hackling waste (including tow), sliver waste, roving waste, ring waste, throwster (twister or plyer) waste, fly, sweepings, and willowed wastes, and including fiber, yarn, and thread wastes obtained in the production of other textile products (i.e., products other than fibers, yarns, or threads) or otherwise obtained; and (b) the term "<u>advanced waste</u>" means any of the above-mentioned wastes which have been cleaned, bleached, colored, or otherwise advanced, and includes fibers recovered by cleaning (except willowing), degumming, carbonizing, cutting, pickering, garnetting or similar processes from any of the above-mentioned wastes or from textile clippings or articles, new or used, whether or not such fibers or the wastes from which recovered have also been otherwise advanced, but does not include fibers which have been carded, combed, or similarly processed, or reusable yarns or threads.</p> <p>2. Rags and scrap cordage are covered in part 7C of this schedule.</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Cotton</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The term "<u>number</u>", as applied to yarns in this subpart, means the number of 840-yard banks of yarn in 1 pound. To determine the number of any yarn, whether single or plied, the actual yards per pound shall be divided by 840 and the quotient thereof multiplied by the number of plies in such yarn. Fractions in the resulting yarn number shall be disregarded.</p> <p>2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for yarns, wholly of cotton, not bleached, mercerized, colored, combed or plied (items 301.01 through 301.98, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for yarn of the same number covered by item 302.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of the latter item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 302.28" would be the citation for bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied yarns, wholly of cotton, of number 28.</p> <p>3. Under regulations prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, the staple length of cotton shall be determined for all customs purposes by application of the Official Cotton Standards of the United States for length of staple, as established by the Secretary of Agriculture and in effect when the determination is to be made.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 158

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - A

300.10 - 300.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	300.10		Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not similarly processed: 1/ Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	.....	Free		
		20	Marsh or rough, under 3/4 inch.....	Lb.			
		40	Other, under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.			
	300.15		Having a staple length 1-1/8 or more but under 1-11/16 inches.....	.....	2c per lb.		
		20	Marsh or rough, 1-5/32 or over, but under 1-3/8 inches and white in color (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots, and cotton pickings).....	Lb.			
		40	Other: Staple 1-1/8 or over but under 1-3/8 inches.....	Lb.			
		60	Staple 1-3/8 or over but under 1-11/16 inches.....	Lb.			
	300.20	00	Having a staple length 1-11/16 inches or more.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb.		
	300.30	00	Cotton linters, whether or not bleached or purified.....	Lb.....	Free		
	300.40		Waste and advanced waste, of cotton, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun: 1/ Waste, not advanced.....	.....	Free		
			Soft waste: Card strips, including flat, cylinder, and vacuum strips: Made from cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches.....	Lb.			
		10		Lb.			
		15	Other.....	Lb.			
		25	Comber waste: Made of cotton having a staple length under 1-3/16 inches.....	Lb.			
		30		Lb.			
		35	Other..... Lap waste, sliver waste, and roving waste.....	Lb.			
		60		Lb.			
		70	Other..... Hard waste (yarn and thread waste).....	Lb.			
	300.45	00	Other: Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		
	300.50	00	Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more.....	Lb.....	5c per lb. + 5% ad val.	10c per lb. + 5% ad val.	
	300.60		Yarns of cotton: In chief value, but not wholly, of cotton.....	.....	13.9% ad val.		
			Not combed: Singles: Not bleached and not colored...(300)	Lb.			
			Bleached or colored.....(300)	Lb.			
		22		Lb.			
		24	Plied.....(300)	Lb.			
			Combed: Singles.....(301)	Lb.			
		26	Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches.....	Lb.			
		28	Plied.....(301)	Lb.			

1/ Certain cotton, cotton waste, and fibers of cotton processed but not spun are subject to additional import restrictions. See items 953.01-06 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 159

3 - 1 - A
301.01 - 301.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yarns of cotton (con.):				
			Wholly of cotton:				
			Not bleached, not mercerized, not colored, not combed, and not plied:				
301.01	00		Of number 1 or coarser.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.		5.3% ad val.
301.02	00		Of number 2.....(300)	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.		5.6% ad val.
301.03	00		Of number 3.....(300)	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.		5.9% ad val.
301.04	00		Of number 4.....(300)	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.		6.2% ad val.
301.05	00		Of number 5.....(300)	Lb.....	4% ad val.		6.5% ad val.
301.06	00		Of number 6.....(300)	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.		6.8% ad val.
301.07	00		Of number 7.....(300)	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.		7.1% ad val.
301.08	00		Of number 8.....(300)	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.		7.4% ad val.
301.09	00		Of number 9.....(300)	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.		7.7% ad val.
301.10	00		Of number 10.....(300)	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.		8.0% ad val.
301.11	00		Of number 11.....(300)	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.		8.3% ad val.
301.12	00		Of number 12.....(300)	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.		8.6% ad val.
301.13	00		Of number 13.....(300)	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.		8.9% ad val.
301.14	00		Of number 14.....(300)	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.		9.2% ad val.
301.15	00		Of number 15.....(300)	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		9.5% ad val.
301.16	00		Of number 16.....(300)	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.		9.8% ad val.
301.17	00		Of number 17.....(300)	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.		10.1% ad val.
301.18	00		Of number 18.....(300)	Lb.....	6% ad val.		10.4% ad val.
301.19	00		Of number 19.....(300)	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.		10.7% ad val.
301.20	00		Of number 20.....(300)	Lb.....	6.3% ad val.		11% ad val.
301.21	00		Of number 21.....(300)	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.		11.3% ad val.
301.22	00		Of number 22.....(300)	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.		11.6% ad val.
301.23	00		Of number 23.....(300)	Lb.....	6.7% ad val.		11.9% ad val.
301.24	00		Of number 24.....(300)	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.		12.2% ad val.
301.25	00		Of number 25.....(300)	Lb.....	7% ad val.		12.5% ad val.
301.26	00		Of number 26.....(300)	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.		12.8% ad val.
301.27	00		Of number 27.....(300)	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.		13.1% ad val.
301.28	00		Of number 28.....(300)	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		13.4% ad val.
301.29	00		Of number 29.....(300)	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.		13.7% ad val.
301.30	00		Of number 30.....(300)	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.		14% ad val.
301.31	00		Of number 31.....(300)	Lb.....	8% ad val.		14.3% ad val.
301.32	00		Of number 32.....(300)	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.		14.6% ad val.
301.33	00		Of number 33.....(300)	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.		14.9% ad val.
301.34	00		Of number 34.....(300)	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.		15.2% ad val.
301.35	00		Of number 35.....(300)	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.		15.5% ad val.
301.36	00		Of number 36.....(300)	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.		15.8% ad val.
301.37	00		Of number 37.....(300)	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.		16.1% ad val.
301.38	00		Of number 38.....(300)	Lb.....	9% ad val.		16.4% ad val.
301.39	00		Of number 39.....(300)	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.		16.7% ad val.
301.40	00		Of number 40.....(300)	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.		17% ad val.
301.41	00		Of number 41.....(300)	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.		17.3% ad val.
301.42	00		Of number 42.....(300)	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.		17.6% ad val.
301.43	00		Of number 43.....(300)	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.		17.9% ad val.
301.44	00		Of number 44.....(300)	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.		18.2% ad val.
301.45	00		Of number 45.....(300)	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.		18.5% ad val.
301.46	00		Of number 46.....(300)	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.		18.8% ad val.
301.47	00		Of number 47.....(300)	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.		19.1% ad val.
301.48	00		Of number 48.....(300)	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.		19.4% ad val.
301.49	00		Of number 49.....(300)	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.		19.7% ad val.
301.50	00		Of number 50.....(300)	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.		20% ad val.
301.51	00		Of number 51.....(300)	Lb.....	11% ad val.		20.3% ad val.
301.52	00		Of number 52.....(300)	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.		20.6% ad val.
301.53	00		Of number 53.....(300)	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.		20.9% ad val.
301.54	00		Of number 54.....(300)	Lb.....	11.4% ad val.		21.2% ad val.
301.55	00		Of number 55.....(300)	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		21.5% ad val.
301.56	00		Of number 56.....(300)	Lb.....	11.7% ad val.		21.8% ad val.
301.57	00		Of number 57.....(300)	Lb.....	11.9% ad val.		22.1% ad val.
301.58	00		Of number 58.....(300)	Lb.....	12% ad val.		22.4% ad val.
301.59	00		Of number 59.....(300)	Lb.....	12.2% ad val.		22.7% ad val.
301.60	00		Of numbers 60-69.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
					12.5% ad val.		32% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1962)

Page 160

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - A, B
301.70 - 303.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yarns of cotton (con.):				
			Wholly of cotton (con.):				
			Not bleached, not mercerized, etc. (con.):				
	301.70	00	Of numbers 70-79.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		10¢ per lb. * 32% ad val.
	301.80	00	Of numbers 80-89.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		10¢ per lb. * 32% ad val.
	301.82	00	Of numbers 90-99.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		10¢ per lb. * 32% ad val.
	301.84	00	Of numbers 100-109.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		10¢ per lb. * 32% ad val.
	301.86	00	Of numbers 110-119.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		10¢ per lb. * 32% ad val.
	301.88	00	Of numbers 120-139.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		10¢ per lb. * 32% ad val.
	301.92	00	Of numbers 140-159.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		10¢ per lb. * 32% ad val.
	301.94	00	Of numbers 160-179.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		10¢ per lb. * 32% ad val.
	301.96	00	Of numbers 180-199.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		10¢ per lb. * 32% ad val.
	301.98	00	Of number 200 or higher number.....(300)	Lb.....	3.4¢ per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		10¢ per lb. * 32% ad val.
302.--	<u>1/</u>		Bleached, mercerized, colored, combed, or plied.....	.....	Base rate + 3.1% ad val.		Base rate + 5% ad val.
			Not combed:				
			Singles:				
	20		Not bleached and not colored.....(300)	Lb.			
	22		Bleached or colored.....(300)	Lb.			
	24		Plied.....(300)	Lb.			
			Combed:				
	26		Singles.....(301)	Lb.			
	28		Plied.....(301)	Lb.			
303.10	00		Chenille yarns, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	13.9% ad val.		40% ad val.
303.20			Sewing thread, of cotton; knitting, darning, embroidery, and tatting yarns of cotton, put up for handwork, in lengths not over 840 yards.....	.....	3¢ per lb. + 7.5% ad val.		25.5% ad val.
40			Sewing thread.....(369)	M.yds. v Lb.			
42			Other.....(369)	Lb.			
			Subpart B. - Vegetable Fibers, Except Cotton				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- (a) the term "vegetable fiber" means vegetable fiber which can be spun and includes fiber chiefly used for padding and stuffing (such as kapok and crin vegetal), but does not include vegetable fiber chiefly used in the manufacture of brushes and brooms (see part 13 of schedule 1);				

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 161

3 - 1 - B
304.02 - 304.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(b) the term "raw" means the fiber as obtained from the plant source, or such fiber which has been merely dried, sorted, or graded. This subpart does not cover the plant or part of the plant from which the fiber is obtained (see part 15 of schedule 1); (c) the term "hemp" means fiber derived from the plant <u>Cannabis sativa</u> ; and (d) the term "jute" means fiber derived from the plants of the <u>Corchorus</u> species, of <u>Hibiscus cannabinus</u> , or of <u>Urena lobata</u> .				
			Vegetable fibers (except cotton), raw; wastes and advanced wastes of such fibers; and vegetable fibers (except cotton) including fiber blends in chief value of such fibers, processed (except roving) but not spun:				
			Abaca:				
	304.02	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.04	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	Free	20% ad val.	
	304.06	00	Coir.....	Ton.....	Free	Free	
	304.08	00	Grin vegetal.....	Lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	
			Flax:				
A	304.10	00	Raw.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.		1.5¢ per lb.
A	304.12	00	Waste and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	0.07¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	
			Processed:				
A	304.14	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.18¢ per lb.		1.5¢ per lb.
A	304.16	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.46¢ per lb.	3¢ per lb.	
A	304.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	20% ad val.	
			Hemp:				
	304.20	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Lb.....	Free		2¢ per lb.
			Processed:				
A	304.22	00	Not carded and not hackled.....	Lb.....	0.38¢ per lb.	0.3¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.
A	304.24	00	Hackled.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.		3.5¢ per lb.
A	304.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Jute (including jute butts):				
	304.32		Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Jute butts, waste, and advanced waste....	Ton			
		40	Other.....	Ton			
			Processed:				
	304.34	00	Sliver.....	Lb.....	0.72¢ per lb.	0.6¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
	304.36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Kapok:				
A	304.38	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	304.40	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Ramie:				
A	304.42	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	304.44	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Sisal and henequen:				
A	304.46	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	304.48	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		20% ad val.
			Sunni:				
	304.50	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	304.52	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	3.9% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other:				
A	304.56	00	Raw, waste, and advanced waste.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	304.58	00	Processed.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 162

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - B, C
305.02 - 305.50

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part I. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 163

3 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(c) the term "<u>clean yield</u>", in the foregoing headnote, means the absolute clean content (i.e., all that portion of the merchandise which consists exclusively of wool or hair free of all vegetable and other foreign material, containing by weight 12 percent of moisture and 1.5 percent of material removable from the wool or hair by extraction with alcohol, and having an ash content of not over 0.5 percent by weight), less an allowance, equal by weight to 0.3 percent of the absolute clean content plus 60 percent of the vegetable matter present, but not exceeding 13 percent by weight of the absolute clean content, for wool or hair that would ordinarily be lost during commercial cleaning operations;</p> <p>(d) wool or hair "<u>on the skin</u>" includes all skins or skin pieces from which wool or hair is commercially recoverable by any process (except wool or hair on the skin provided for in part 3B of schedule 1; except wool or hair on the skin which has been cleaned otherwise than by shaking, willowing, burr-picking, or washing with water only; and except tanned-skin scrap);</p> <p>(e) wool or hair "<u>in the grease</u>" is wool or hair in its natural condition as separated from the animal or skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(f) "<u>washed</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, not on the skin, that has been washed, with water only, while on the animal's back or on the skin, whether or not cleaned by shaking, willowing, or burr-picking, but not otherwise cleaned;</p> <p>(g) "<u>scooped</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair, whether or not on the skin, (except wool or hair in the grease or washed) that has been cleaned by any process other than shaking, willowing, burr-picking, washing with water only, or carbonizing;</p> <p>(h) "<u>carbonized</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair whether or not on the skin that has been cleaned by carbonizing in lieu of, or in addition to, any other cleaning process, whether or not neutralized or neutralized and dusted; and</p> <p>(i) "<u>sorted</u>" wool or hair is wool or hair separated from each individual fleece according to length, soundness, elasticity, fineness, color, or other properties, but does not include a skirted fleece unless the back has been removed, and does not include skirtings.</p> <p>2. The standards for determining grades of wool shall be those which are established from time to time by the Secretary of Agriculture pursuant to law and which are in effect on the date of importation of the wool.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of item 307.40 --</p> <p>(a) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 40s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 40s but not containing wool finer than 44s;</p>				

J/ Headnote 3 suspended except insofar as it relates to hair of the camel. See headnote 4 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 164

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LD&C	2
			<p>(b) the classification provisions for wool finer than 40s but not finer than 44s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 44s but not containing wool finer than 46s; and</p> <p>(c) the citation for imports classifiable under this item shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty.</p> <p><u>1/</u> 4. For the purposes of item 306.00 --</p> <p>(a) a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools other than Karakul not finer than 44s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 40s, and a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 46s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s;</p> <p>(b) wool or hair shall not be released from customs custody unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor files a bond to insure that any wool or hair entered thereunder shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item;</p> <p>(c) a dealer, manufacturer, or processor may be relieved of liability under his bond with respect to any wool or hair entered under item 306.00 which is transferred in its imported or any other form to another dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has filed a bond to insure that the merchandise so transferred shall be used only in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in item 306.00; and</p> <p>(d) the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to prescribe such regulations and the amounts, conditions, and forms of such bonds as may be necessary to carry into effect the provisions of item 306.00.</p> <p><u>1/</u> 5. For the purposes of items 306.01, 306.02, 306.03, and 306.04, when wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00 is used, or transferred for use, otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated therein --</p> <p>(a) the duties shall be paid by the dealer, manufacturer, or processor whose bond is charged with the wool or hair at the time of such use or transfer for such use, but such duties shall not be levied or collected on any merchandise which is destroyed or exported;</p> <p>(b) if prior to such use or transfer for such use there shall have been combined or mixed with such wool or hair any other merchandise, the whole of the combination or mixture shall be regarded as being composed of wool or hair entered under item 306.00, unless the dealer, manufacturer, or processor liable for the payment of the duties shall establish the quantity of bonded wool or hair in such combination or mixture;</p>				

1/ Headnotes 4 and 5 suspended except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel. See headnote 4 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 165

3 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(c) every dealer, manufacturer, or processor who has given a bond pursuant to the provisions of item 306.00 shall report any transfer or use of merchandise contrary to the terms of his bond, within 30 days after such transfer or use, to the collector of customs in whose district the bond is filed, and for failure to so report such dealer, manufacturer, or processor shall be liable to a penalty (in addition to the duties provided for) equal to the value of the merchandise so transferred or used at the time and place of such transfer or use; and</p> <p>(d) the clean yield of any wool or hair provided for in item 306.04 shall be deemed to be 100 percent, unless the actual clean yield, as defined in headnote 1(c), supra, has been determined by suitable tests, and such use, or transfer for use, occurs not later than 3 years after the date of entry of such wool or hair.</p> <p>6. The Secretary of the Treasury is hereby authorized and directed to prescribe methods and regulations for carrying out the provisions of this schedule relating to the duties on wool or hair. The Secretary of the Treasury is further authorized and directed to procure from the Secretary of Agriculture, and deposit in such customhouses and other places in the United States or elsewhere as he may designate, sets of the Official Standards of the United States for grades of wool. He is further authorized to display, in the customhouses of the United States, or elsewhere, numbered, but not otherwise identified, samples of imported wool or hair, to which are attached data as to clean yield and other pertinent facts, for the information of the trade and of customs officers.</p> <p>7. For the purposes of item 307.66, the term "<u>average fiber diameter</u>" means the sum of the individual fiber diameter measurements divided by the number of fibers measured.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For item 306.00, the 2-digit statistical suffix to be used is the same as the 2-digit suffix for the provision which would have been applicable to the wool or hair had it not been entered under item 306.00. Thus, the 2-digit suffix, for a shipment of East Indian wool, in the grease or washed and not sorted, entered under item 306.00, would be "02", i.e., the same as the suffix for such wool had it been entered under item 306.11.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 166

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads3 - 1 - C
306.00 - 306.04

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	306.00	-- 1/	Wools provided for in item 306.10, 306.11, 306.12, or 306.13, all other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 46s (except carbonized wools), and hair of the camel provided for in item 306.40, 306.41, 306.42, or 306.43, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of camel hair belting, felt or knit boots, floor coverings, heavy fulled lumbermen's socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts; and Karakul wools, and other wools of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s, entered by a dealer, manufacturer, or processor for use only in the manufacture of pressed felt for polishing plate and mirror glass..... clean yield..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this sub-part 2/		Free, under bond in accordance with headnote 4 of this sub-part 2/
	306.01	00	Any of the wool or hair entered as provided for in item 306.00, if used, or transferred for use, in its imported or any other form in any manner otherwise than in the manufacture of the articles enumerated in the said item: White soft wastes and white threads resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition 2/		87.5% of the regular duties applicable to wool or hair in like condition 2/
	306.02	00	Noils resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils 2/		87.5% of the regular duties applicable to noils 2/
	306.03	00	Other merchandise resulting during the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles which cannot be used (with or without further preparation) in the usual course of manufacture of such enumerated articles.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	306.04	3/	Wool or hair other than a waste or by-product described in any of the three foregoing items.....	.....	The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred 2/		The regular duties applicable to wool or hair in the condition in which so used or transferred 2/

1/ See statistical headnote 1 for the proper suffix digits to use.

2/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.10 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

3/ Report under applicable item number for wool or hair in condition as used or transferred.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 167

3 - 1 - C
 306.10 - 306.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wool:				
			Aleppo, Arabian, Bagdad, Black Spanish, Chinese, Cordova, Cyprus, Donskoi, East Indian, Ecuadorean, Egyptian, Georgian, Haslock, Iceland, Kerry, Manchurian, Mongolian, Oporto, Persian, Pyrenean, Sardinian, Scotch Blackface, Sistan, Smyrna, Sudan, Syrian, Thibetan, Turkestan, Valparaiso, and Welsh Mountain wool; similar wool not improved by the admixture of merino or English blood; and other wool of whatever blood or origin not finer than 40s; all the foregoing:				
306.10			On the skin.....		2c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		22c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
	01		Named and similar wools.....	Lb. v			
	11		Other.....	Lb. v			
306.11			In the grease or washed:				
			Not sorted.....		2.5c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		24c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
	02		Named and similar wools.....	Lb. v			
	12		Other.....	Lb. v			
306.12			Sorted.....		2.5c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		25c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
	03		Named and similar wools.....	Lb. v			
	13		Other.....	Lb. v			
306.13			Scoured.....		3c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		27c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
	04		Named and similar wools.....	Lb. v			
	14		Other.....	Lb. v			
306.14			Carbonized.....		10c per lb. <u>1/</u>	4c per lb. <u>1/</u>	34c per lb. <u>1/</u>
	05		Named and similar wools.....	Lb.			
	15		Other.....	Lb.			
			Other wool:				
			Finer than 40s but not finer than 44s:				
306.20	21		On the skin.....	Lb. v	5.5c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	3c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>	27c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
			clean yield..				
306.21	22		In the grease or washed:				
			Not sorted.....	Lb. v	3c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		29c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
306.22	23		Sorted.....	Lb. v	3c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		30c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
306.23	24		Scoured.....	Lb. v	4c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		32c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
306.24	25		Carbonized.....	Lb. v	12c per lb. <u>1/</u>	5c per lb. <u>1/</u>	39c per lb. <u>1/</u>
306.30			Finer than 44s:				
			On the skin.....		4c per clean lb. <u>2/</u>		32c per clean lb. <u>2/</u>
	31		Not finer than 46s.....	Lb. v			
	51		clean yield..				
			Finer than 46s but not finer				
			than 58s.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..				
	71		Finer than 58s.....	Lb. v			
			clean yield..				

1/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.10 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.11 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 168

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

306.31 - 306.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wool (con.): Other wool (con.): Finer than 46s (con.): In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....	.....	10c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		
306.31	32		Not finer than 46s..... clean yield..	Lb. v			34c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
	52		Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. v			
	72		Finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. v			
306.32			Sorted.....	.....	10c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		35c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
	33		Not finer than 46s..... clean yield..	Lb. v			
	53		Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. v			
	73		Finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. v			
306.33			Scoured.....	.....	11c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>		37c per clean lb. <u>1/</u>
	34		Not finer than 46s..... clean yield..	Lb. v			
	54		Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. v			
	74		Finer than 58s..... clean yield..	Lb. v			
306.34			Carbonized.....	.....	13c per lb. <u>1/</u>		44c per lb. <u>1/</u>
	35		Not finer than 46s.....	Lb.			
	55		Finer than 46s but not finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
	75		Finer than 58s.....	Lb.			
			Hair of animals: Hair of the camel:				
306.40	91		On the skin..... clean yield..	Lb. v	8.5c per clean lb.	4.5c per clean lb.	22c per clean lb.
306.41	92		In the grease or washed: Not sorted..... clean yield..	Lb. v	10.5c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	24c per clean lb.
A 306.42	93		Sorted.....	Lb. v	11c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	25c per clean lb.
306.43	94		Scoured..... clean yield..	Lb. v	11.5c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	27c per clean lb.
306.44	95		Carbonized.....	Lb.	15c per lb.	7c per lb.	34c per lb.

^{1/} Duty on certain wool temporarily suspended. See item 905.11 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 169

3 - 1 - C
306.50 - 307.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hair of animals (con.): Hair of the alpaca, and like hair of other animals including the hair of the llama, and vicuna: On the skin.....	Lb.....	Free		32c per clean lb.
	306.50	00	clean yield..	Lb. v			
			In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....	Lb.....	Free		34c per clean lb.
A	306.51	00	clean yield..	Lb. v	Free		35c per clean lb.
A	306.52	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	3.5c per clean lb.	1.5c per clean lb.	37c per clean lb.
A	306.53	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	3.5c per clean lb.	1.5c per clean lb.	37c per clean lb.
	306.54	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	4.5c per lb.	2c per lb.	44c per lb.
			Hair of the cashmere goat and like hair of other animals: On the skin.....	Lb.....	6c per clean lb.	3c per clean lb.	16c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
			In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....	Lb.....	8c per clean lb.	3.5c per clean lb.	18c per clean lb.
A	306.61	00	clean yield..	Lb. v			
	306.62	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	8c per clean lb.	3.5c per clean lb.	19c per clean lb.
	306.63	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	9c per clean lb.	4c per clean lb.	21c per clean lb.
	306.64	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	12.5c per lb.	5.5c per lb.	28c per lb.
			Hair of the angora goat and like hair of other animals (except the angora rabbit): On the skin.....	Lb.....	7.5c per clean lb.	4c per clean lb.	32c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
			In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....	Lb.....	10c per clean lb.	4.5c per clean lb.	34c per clean lb.
A	306.71	00	clean yield..	Lb. v			
A	306.72	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	10c per clean lb.	4.5c per clean lb.	35c per clean lb.
	306.73	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	11c per clean lb.	5c per clean lb.	37c per clean lb.
	306.74	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	14.5c per lb.	6.5c per lb.	44c per lb.
			Hair of the angora rabbit: On the skin.....	Lb.....	12c per clean lb.	6.5c per clean lb.	32c per clean lb.
			clean yield..	Lb. v			
			In the grease or washed: Not sorted.....	Lb.....	15c per clean lb.	7c per clean lb.	34c per clean lb.
A	306.81	00	clean yield..	Lb. v			
A	306.82	00	Sorted.....	Lb.....	15c per clean lb.	7c per clean lb.	35c per clean lb.
	306.83	00	Scoured.....	Lb.....	16c per clean lb.	7c per clean lb.	37c per clean lb.
	306.84	00	Carbonized.....	Lb.....	19.5c per lb.	9c per lb.	44c per lb.
			Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair: Burr and card waste, whether or not advanced: Not advanced.....	Lb.....	4.1c per lb.	2c per lb.	16c per lb.
A	307.02	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	6c per lb.	3c per lb.	23c per lb.
A	307.04	00	Mills, whether or not advanced: Not advanced.....	Lb.....	5c per lb.	2.5c per lb.	23c per lb.
A	307.06	00	Advanced.....	Lb.....	7c per lb.	3c per lb.	30c per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 170

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - C

307.10 - 307.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Waste of wool or hair and advanced waste of wool or hair (con.):				
	307.10	00	Top, slubbing, roving, and ring waste, whether or not advanced.....	Lb.....	12.5¢ per lb.	5.5¢ per lb.	37¢ per lb.
A	307.12	00	Fibers, pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted, whether or not otherwise advanced.....	Lb.....	5.5¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.	26¢ per lb.
A	307.16	00	Yarn waste, whether or not advanced, but not including such wastes pickered, garnetted, or pickered and garnetted.....	Lb.....	4.5¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	25¢ per lb.
	307.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.1¢ per lb.	2¢ per lb.	24¢ per lb.
	307.30	00	Flock, fibers recovered from tanned-skin scrap, and fibers cut to length, all the foregoing, of wool or hair, not spinnable.....(469)	Lb.....	1.5¢ per lb.		8¢ per lb.
	307.40	00	Any package containing wool or hair, including waste and advanced waste of wool or hair, subject to different rates of duty.....	Lb.....	Except as provided in head-note 3 of this subpart, the highest column 1 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight		Except as provided in head-note 3 of this subpart, the highest column 2 rate applicable to any part of the contents of the package comprising not less than 5 percent thereof by weight
			Fibers of wool or hair processed in any manner beyond the washed, scoured, or carbonized condition (including tops), but not spun:				
	307.50	00	Tops.....(400)	Lb.....	23¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.		37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	307.52	00	Other.....(400)	Lb.....	23¢ per lb. + 6.25% ad val.		37¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
			Yarns of wool or hair:				
	307.60	00	Yarns of wool, colored, and cut into uniform lengths of not over 3 inches, in immediate packages or containers not over 6 ounces in weight including the weight of the immediate package or container.....(469)	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	307.62	00	Of angora rabbit hair.....(400)	Lb.....	17¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.		55.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 171

3 - I - C, D
307.66 - 308.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yarns of wool or hair (con.); Other (con.); Other:				
	307.66	00	Yarns, wholly of wool, of which the average fiber diameter of the fibers in the yarn is not less than 34.40 microns.....(400)	Lb.....	15% ad val.		55.5% ad val.
	307.68		Other.....	-----	18c per lb. + 15% ad val.		55.5% ad val.
		10	Handknitting yarns and fancy yarns.....(400)	Lb.			
		20	Other: Measuring over 22,399 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
		30	Measuring over 11,199 but not over 22,399 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
		40	Measuring over 5,599 but not over 11,199 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
		50	Measuring not over 5,599 yards per pound.....(400)	Lb.			
			Subpart D. - Silk				
	308.02	00	Silk cocoons suitable for reeling.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Raw silk, and such silk processed but not made into yarns:				
	308.04		Raw silk, in skeins, as reeled from the cocoon, or as re-reeled, but not processed.....	-----	Free		Free
		20	Wild or tussh silk.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	308.06	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Waste and advanced waste, of silk, and fibers of silk processed but not spun:				
A	308.10	00	Waste, not advanced: Nools containing over 50 percent by weight of fibers over 2 inches in length.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	308.12	00	Other waste.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	308.16	00	Roving: Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	308.18	00	Bleached or colored.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	308.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Yarns, of silk:				
A	308.30	00	Wholly of continuous silk fibers: Not more advanced than organzine, singles, or tram.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	308.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Wholly of noncontinuous silk fibers:				
	308.40	00	Singles: Not bleached and not colored.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	308.45	00	Bleached or colored: Not colored, measuring over 58,800 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	308.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5% ad val.	50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 172

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - D, E
308.50 - 308.90

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part I. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 173

3 - 1 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(viii) fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5B of schedule 7);</p> <p>(ix) racket strings put up and packaged for retail sale (see part 5D of schedule 7); or</p> <p>(x) brush bristles provided for in part 12C of schedule 7.</p> <p>2. (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "<u>man-made fibers</u>" refers to the filaments, strips, and fibers covered in this subpart.</p> <p>(b) Subject to the limitations set forth in headnotes 1 and 3 of this subpart, the respective provisions in this subpart for filaments, strips, and fibers cover such articles whether they are formed by extrusion or by other processes from substances derived by man from cellulosic or non-cellulosic materials by chemical processes, such as, but not limited to, polymerization and condensation.</p> <p>(c) The provisions of this subpart applicable to grouped filaments and fibers include grouped glass filaments and glass fibers produced therefrom, suitable for the manufacture of yarns, cordage, or woven fabrics. For the purposes of the provisions of the tariff schedules applicable to articles of man-made fibers, glass filaments and glass fibers shall be treated as man-made fibers only if they have been made into yarns or cordage, or if they are present in fabrics or other articles in the form of yarns or cordage.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>filaments</u>" embraces monofilaments, plexiform filaments, and grouped filaments, however produced;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>monofilaments</u>" embraces single filaments (including single filaments of laminated construction or produced from two or more filaments fused or bonded together), whether solid or hollow, whether flat, oval, round, or of any other cross-sectional configuration, which are not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>plexiform filaments</u>" embraces flexible filaments each of which consists of a network or plexus of fine fibers and which are suitable for the manufacture of textiles;</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>strips</u>" embraces strips (including strips of laminated construction), whether or not folded lengthwise, twisted, or crimped, which in unfolded, untwisted, and uncrimped condition are over 0.06 inch but not over one inch in width and are not over 0.01 inch in thickness;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>grouped filaments and strips</u>" embraces two or more filaments or strips, as defined in (a), (b), (c), and (d) of this headnote, grouped together with the filaments or strips substantially parallel and not twisted, but the term does not include grouped filaments which have been subjected to processes such as twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, and carling, and which are useable as yarns;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 174

3 - 1 - E

303.02 - 309.25

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(f) the term "fibers" includes filaments and strips, as defined above, in noncontinuous form, and any other fibrous structure suitable for the manufacture of textiles; (g) the term "in continuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, refers to such articles when over 30 inches in length; (h) the term "in noncontinuous form", as used with reference to filaments and strips, means such articles when 30 inches or less in length; and (i) the term "denier" means the weight in grams for a length of 9,000 meters.				
			<u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purpose of this subpart the term "textured", as used with reference to yarns, means such yarns having special characteristics of bulk or elasticity, or both, which have been imparted to the filaments, or the yarns, by twisting and untwisting, false twisting, crimping, curling, or other additional processing subsequent to the extrusion of the filaments from the spinneret in the case of yarns other than spun yarns, and subsequent to the yarn-spinning operation in the case of spun yarns.				
			Monofilaments (in continuous form), with or without twist, whether known as monofils, artificial horse-hair, artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:				
			Not over 150 denier:				
309.02	00		Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	18.5c per lb.	8c per lb.	40c per lb.
309.03			Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	.....	22.5% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	10		Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	30		Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40		Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	65		Other.....	Lb.			
			Over 150 denier:				
309.05	00		Valued not over 85 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	13.5c per lb.	6c per lb.	43c per lb.
309.06			Valued over 85 cents per pound.....	.....	15.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	10		Of cellulosic materials.....	Lb.			
	30		Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	40		Of polyester.....	Lb.			
	65		Other.....	Lb.			
309.10	00		Plexiform filaments (in continuous form), whether known as yarns or by any other name.....	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65.5% ad val.
			Strips (in continuous form), whether known as artificial straw, yarns, or by any other name:				
			Not laminated:				
309.20	00		Valued not over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	11c per lb.	5c per lb.	45c per lb.
309.21	00		Valued over \$1 per pound.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
309.25	00		Laminated.....	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	72.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 175

3 - 1 - E
309.28 - 309.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Grouped filaments and strips (in continuous form), whether known as tow, yarns, or by any other name: Wholly of grouped filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments): Of glass: Not colored..... Colored..... Other: Valued not over 80 cents per pound..... Of cellulosic materials..... Of nylon..... Of polyester..... Of acrylic and modacrylic..... Other..... Valued over 80 cents per pound..... Of cellulosic materials..... Of nylon..... Of polyester..... Of acrylic and modacrylic..... Other..... Other.....				
309.28	00		Not colored..... Colored.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
309.29	00		Other:	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
309.30	10		Valued not over 80 cents per pound..... Of cellulosic materials..... Of nylon..... Of polyester..... Of acrylic and modacrylic..... Other.....	Lb.....	8.1c per lb.	6c per lb.	40c per lb.
	30			Lb.			
	40			Lb.			
	50			Lb.			
	65			Lb.			
309.31	10		Valued over 80 cents per pound..... Of cellulosic materials..... Of nylon..... Of polyester..... Of acrylic and modacrylic..... Other.....	.....	10.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	45% ad val.
	30			Lb.			
	40			Lb.			
	50			Lb.			
	65			Lb.			
309.35	00		Other.....	Lb.....	10.5c per lb. + 13.5% ad val.	5c per lb. + 6% ad val.	45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Fibers (in noncontinuous form), whether known as cut fiber, staple, or by any other name, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed: Wholly of filaments (except laminated filaments and plexiform filaments): Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped.....				
309.41	00		Nylon, over 2 but not over 8 inches in length, essentially round in cross section and over 0.008 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional measurement, not crimped.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		3c per lb.
309.43			Other..... Of cellulosic (rayon plus acetate): Carpet and rug types (8 denier and coarser).....	.....	7.1% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20			Lb.			
	25		Other.....	Lb.			
	38		Other: Of nylon.....	Lb.			
	42			Lb.			
	45			Lb.			
	46			Lb.			
	55			Lb.			
309.50	00		Other.....	Lb.....	11c per lb. + 13.7% ad val.	5.5c per lb. + 7% ad val.	45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
			Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers: Not advanced: Wools.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
309.60	00		Other: Of cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	3.5c per lb.	2.5c per lb.	50c per lb.
309.65	00		Other.....	.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
	15			Lb.			
	25			Lb.			
	30			Lb.			
	45			Lb.			
	60			Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 176

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E

309.70 - 310.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Waste, and advanced waste, of man-made fibers (con.): Advanced: Garnetted fibers.....	lb.....	2.1c per lb. + 6% ad val.	6% ad val.	56.5% ad val.
309.70	00		Other..... Of cellulosic materials.....	lb.	7.1% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
309.75	10		Other: Of nylon..... Of polyester..... Of acrylic..... Other.....	lb.			
309.80	00		Textile fibers, of man-made fibers, carded, combed, or otherwise processed but not spun: In chief value, but not wholly, of man-made fibers.....	lb.....	10c per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	8% ad val.	76.5% ad val.
309.90	00		Wholly of man-made fibers.....	lb.....	2.1c per lb. + 7.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	51.5% ad val.
			Yarns of man-made fibers: Of glass: Not colored.....(605) Colored.....(605)	lb.....	9.3% ad val.		50% ad val.
309.98	00		Other: Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns):				60% ad val.
			Singles: With twist but not over 20 turns per inch: Valued not over \$1 per pound... ....	.......	11.5c per lb.		50c per lb.
310.01	06		Textured yarns: Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	lb.			
	09		Of nylon.....(600)	lb.			
	10		Of polyester....(600)	lb.			
	14		Other.....(600)	lb.			
	30		Other: Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	lb.			
	49		Of nylon.....(602)	lb.			
	50		Of polyester....(602)	lb.			
	70		Other.....(602)	lb.			
310.02			Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.......	15% ad val.		50% ad val.
	06		Textured yarns: Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	lb.			
	09		Of nylon.....(600)	lb.			
	10		Of polyester....(600)	lb.			
	14		Other.....(600)	lb.			
	30		Other: Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	lb.			
	49		Of nylon.....(602)	lb.			
	50		Of polyester....(602)	lb.			
	70		Other.....(602)	lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 177

3 - 1 - E
310.05 - 310.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yarns of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Wholly of continuous man-made fibers (multifilament yarns) (con.):				
			Singles (con.):				
			With over 20 turns per inch:				
310.05		10	Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	24¢ per lb.		\$1 per lb.
			Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.			
310.06		50	Other.....(602)	Lb.			
			Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	9¢ per lb. + 12.3% ad val.		79% ad val.
		10	Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.			
		50	Other.....(602)	Lb.			
			Plied:				
			With not over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:				
310.10		15	Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	14.5¢ per lb.		65¢ per lb.
			Textured yarns.....(600)	Lb.			
		30	Other than textured yarns:				
			Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		50	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.			
310.11		70	Other.....(602)	Lb.			
			Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	12.7% ad val.		55% ad val.
		06	Textured yarns:				
			Of cellulosic materials.....(600)	Lb.			
		09	Of nylon.....(600)	Lb.			
		10	Of polyester....(600)	Lb.			
		14	Other.....(600)	Lb.			
		35	Other:				
			Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		50	Of nylon.....(602)	Lb.			
		55	Of polyester....(602)	Lb.			
		70	Other.....(602)	Lb.			
			With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist:				
310.20		10	Valued not over \$1 per pound...	.....	23¢ per lb.		\$1 per lb.
			Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			
		30	Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.			
		50	Other.....(602)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 178

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part I. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

3 - 1 - E

310.21 - 310.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yarns of man-made fibers (con.): Other (con.): Wholly of continuous man-made fibers, etc. (con.): Plied (con.): With over 20 turns per inch in the final twist (con.): Valued over \$1 per pound.....	.....	9c per lb. + 13.3% ad val.		
310.21	10		Of cellulosic materials.....(601)	Lb.			83.5% ad val.
	30		Of noncellulosic materials.....(602)	Lb.			
	50		Other.....(603)	Lb.			
310.40			Wholly of noncontinuous man-made fibers: Singles.....	.....	2.5c per lb. + 11% ad val.		54% ad val.
	05		Textured yarns: Of cellulosic materials...(600)	Lb.			
	15		Other.....(600)	Lb.			
	27		Other: Of acrylic.....(604)	Lb.			
	30		Of cellulosic materials...(603)	Lb.			
	46		Of nylon.....(604)	Lb.			
	47		Of polyester.....(604)	Lb.			
310.50	50		Other.....(604)	Lb.			
			Plied.....	.....	2.5c per lb. + 12.4% ad val.		61.5% ad val.
	05		Textured yarns: Of cellulosic materials...(600)	Lb.			
	15		Other.....(600)	Lb.			
	30		Other: Of cellulosic materials...(603)	Lb.			
	46		Of nylon.....(604)	Lb.			
	47		Of polyester.....(604)	Lb.			
	49		Of acrylic.....(604)	Lb.			
310.60	51		Other.....(604)	Lb.			
			Other.....	.....	10c per lb. + 15% ad val.		81% ad val.
	29		Textured.....(600)	Lb.			
	34		Other: Of polyester, containing cotton.....(600)	Lb.			
	38		Other.....(600)	Lb.			
310.80	00		Chenille yarns, of man-made fibers.....(605)	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 14.4% ad val.		80% ad val.
			Yarns put up for handwork, and sewing threads, of man-made fibers:				
310.90	00		Valued not over 90 cents per pound.....(605)	Lb.....	18.5c per lb.		50c per lb.
310.91			Valued over 90 cents per pound.....	.....	20.5% ad val.		55% ad val.
	20		Yarns put up for handwork.....(605)	Lb.			
	40		Sewing thread.....(605)	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

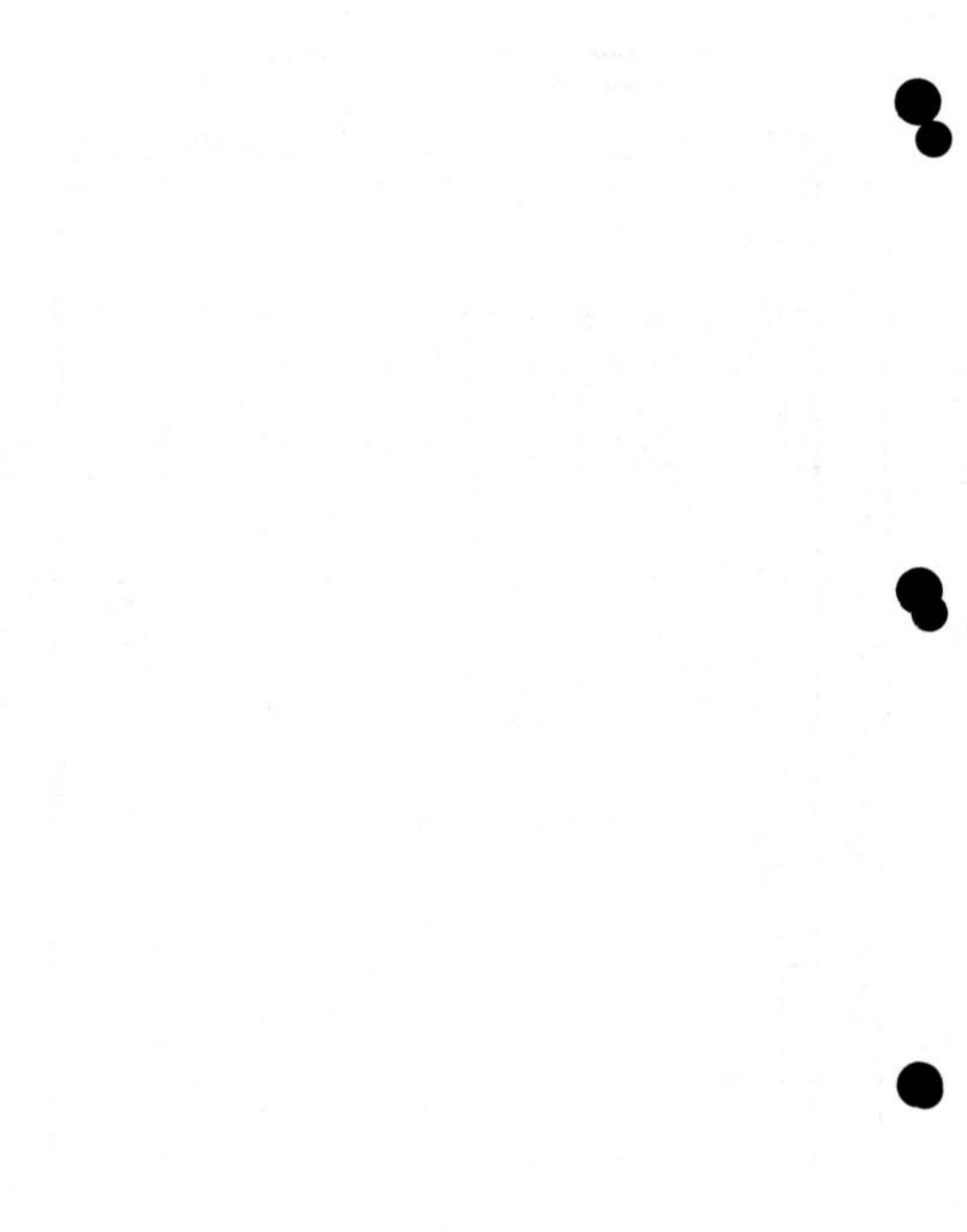
SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Textile Fibers and Wastes; Yarns and Threads

Page 179

3 - 1 - F
312.10 - 312.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Textile Materials											
<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>											
					1.	For the purposes of the tariff schedules --					
						(a) the term "metalized yarns" means yarns, in chief value, but not wholly, of tinsel wire or lame;					
						and					
						(b) the term "yarns, of paper" or "paper yards" means paper which is in the form of strips not over 0.06 inch in width, or in the form of filaments made from strips by lengthwise rolling or folding, by twisting, or by similar processes, whether or not coated or impregnated with other materials, and which is suitable for making woven fabrics.					
A	312.10	00	Tops, roving and yarns, all the foregoing of animal hair (including human hair but not including wool and hair provided for in subpart C of this part).....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.				
A	312.30	00	Metalized yarns.....	Lb.....	2.5¢ per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	36.5% ad val.				
A	312.40	00	Yarns, of paper.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.				
A	312.50	00	Yarns, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

Page 181

3 - 2 --
315.05 - 315.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 2. - CORDAGE				
<u>Part 2 headnotes:</u>							
<p>1. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>cordage</u>" means assemblages of textile fibers or yarns, in approximately cylindrical form and of continuous length, whether or not bleached, colored, or treated, designed and chiefly used as an end product, and comprising cable, rope, cord, and twine, but the term does not include --</p> <p>(i) yarns (see part 1 of this schedule), or</p> <p>(ii) braids or elastic articles (see part 4A of this schedule and part 18 of schedule 7);</p> <p>(b) cordage "<u>of stranded construction</u>" is cordage composed of 3 or more strands composed of 2 or more yarns each, whether or not containing a core;</p> <p>(c) the term "<u>hard (leaf) fibers</u>" means fibers obtained from the leaf or leaf stems of monocotyledonous plants (e.g., abaca, sisal, and henequen);</p> <p>(d) the term "<u>bleached, colored, or treated</u>" means that the condition of the cordage or any of its constituent fibers or yarns has been affected by bleaching or coloring processes; by surface treatments such as polishing, glazing, coating, or filling; or by the application of grease or other nonfibrous substances (except oil) for any purpose, including rendering the cordage more able to withstand or repel fire, insects, rodents, mildew or rot;</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>binder twine and baler twine</u>" (item 315.20) means a single-ply twine measuring over 150 but not over 750 feet per pound, containing 8 percent or more by weight of added nonfibrous substances such as oil, grease, or repellents, and chiefly used with harvesting machines or baling machines for binding or tying of grains or for baling hay, straw, and other fodder or bedding materials.</p>							
<u>Cordage:</u>							
<u>Of vegetable fibers:</u>							
<u>Of cotton:</u>							
315.05	00		Not of stranded construction.....(369)	Lb.....	18% ad val.		35% ad val.
315.10	00		Of stranded construction: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(369)	Lb.....	18% ad val.		35% ad val.
315.15	00		Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(369)	Lb.....	18% ad val.		40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 182

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Cordage

3 - 2 --

315.20 - 315.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			Cordage (con.):				
			Of vegetable fibers (con.):				
			Of hard (leaf) fibers:				
			Not of stranded construction:				
			Binder twine and baler twine.....	.....	Free		Free
			Measuring not over 375 feet per pound.....	M. ft. v Lb.			
			40				
			Measuring over 375 feet per pound.....	M. ft. v Lb.			
A*	315.20	20	Other.....	Lb.....	13.7% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	315.25	00	Of stranded construction:				
A	315.30	00	Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Measuring 3/16 or over but under 3/4 inch in diameter:				
	315.35	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.		19.5% ad val.
	315.40	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 7.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8c per lb. + 6% ad val. (s)		
	315.41		Other.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	7% ad val.	17% ad val.
	315.45	00	Measuring 3/4 inch or over in diameter:				
A	315.50	00	Of abaca.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
A	315.55	00	Of sisal, of henequen, or of sisal and henequen.....	Lb.....	0.95c per lb.	0.8c per lb.	2c per lb.
			If product of Cuba.....	.....	0.8c per lb. (s)		
	315.56		Other.....	Lb.....	Free		2c per lb.
A	315.60	00	Of coir:				
A	315.70	00	Not of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	315.75	00	Of stranded construction.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.

(s) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

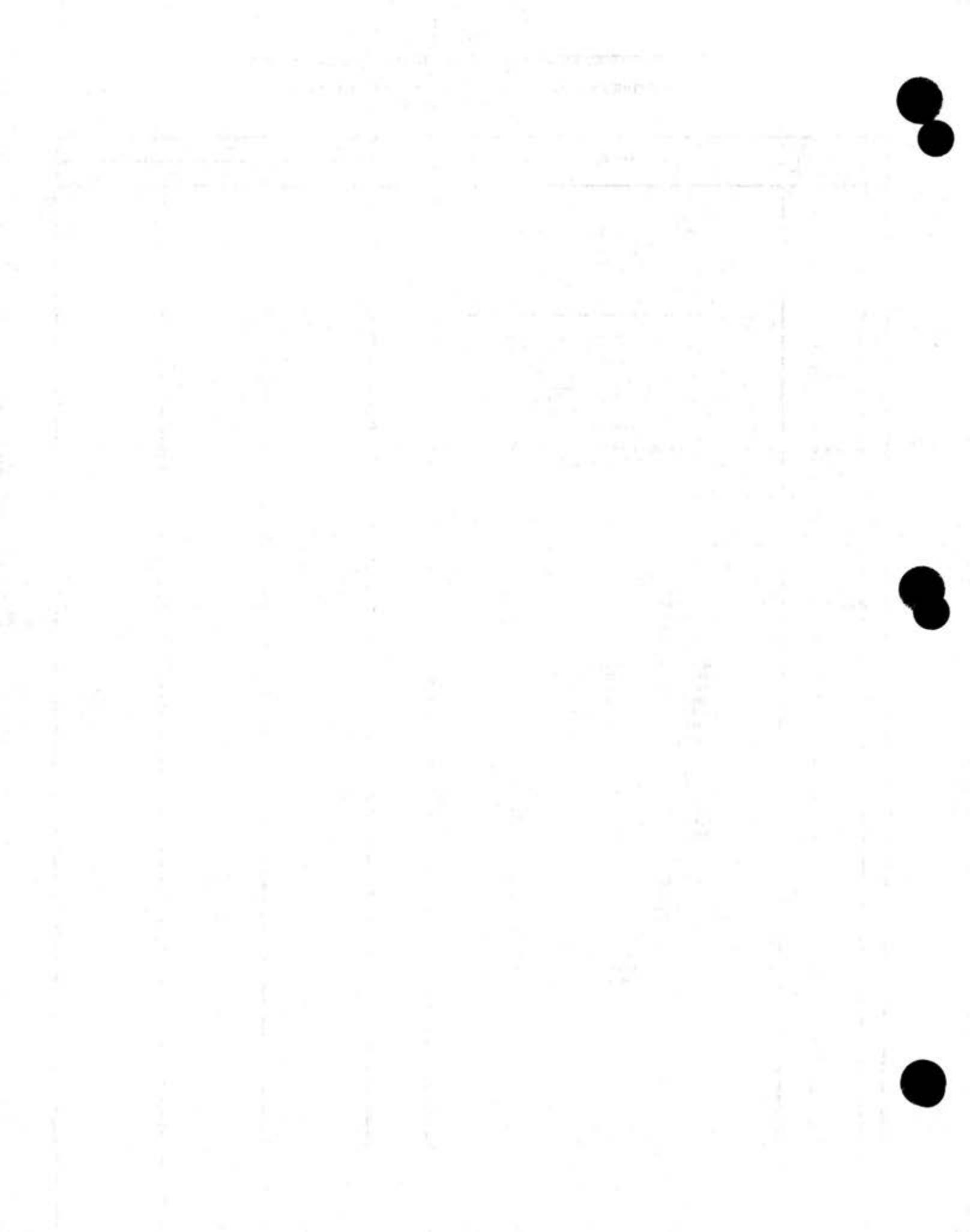
SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Cordage

Page 183

3 - 2 --
315.80 - 316.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cordage (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Of jute: Not bleached, not colored, and not treated: The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A*	315.80	00					
A	315.85	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	315.90	00	Bleached, colored, or treated: The singles yarn of which measures under 720 yards per pound.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	21% ad val.
A	315.95	00	The singles yarn of which measures 720 yards or over per pound.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	26% ad val.
			Other: Not of stranded construction: Of flax.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.05	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.10	00	Of stranded construction: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter: Of flax.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	316.25	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
	316.30	00		Lb.....	13% ad val.		50% ad val.
	316.40	00	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.....	7% ad val.		65% ad val.
A	316.50	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....			
	316.55	00	Of man-made fibers: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter....(605)	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 13.8% ad val.		76.5% ad val.
	316.58	00	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter...(605)	Lb.....	12.5c per lb. + 15% ad val.		76.5% ad val.
A	316.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 185

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 3. - WOVEN FABRICS				
			<u>Part 3 headnote:</u>				
			1. This part covers all woven fabrics in the piece, of any width and with or without fast edges, including gauze and leno-woven fabrics, but does not include -- (i) any woven fabrics which are specially provided for in the provisions of part 4 of this schedule; (ii) certain wool fabric samples (see part 7A of this schedule); or (iii) woven fabrics in item 748.10 of part 7B of schedule 7.				
			Subpart A. - Woven Fabrics, of Cotton				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. (a) In the ascertainment of the condition of the fabrics or yarns upon which the duties imposed upon cotton fabrics are made to depend, the entire fabric and all parts thereof shall be included. (b) The term "number", as applied to woven fabrics of cotton, means the average yarn number of the yarns contained therein. In computing the average yarn number, the length of the yarn is considered to be equal to the distance covered by it in the fabric in the condition as imported, with all clipped yarn being measured as if continuous, and with the count being taken of the total single yarns in the fabric including the single yarns in any plied yarns. The weight shall be taken after any excessive sizing is removed by boiling or other suitable process. Any one of the following formulas can be used to determine the average yarn number for tariff purposes: $N = \frac{BYT}{B} \text{, or } \frac{24T}{352} \text{, or } \frac{35T}{840}$ when:				
			N is the average yarn number, B is the breadth (width) of the fabric in inches, Y is the yards (linear) of the fabric per pound, T is the total single yarns per square inch, S is the square yards of fabric per pound, Z is the ounces per linear yard of fabric, and Z' is the ounces per square yard of fabric.				
			2. In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for fabric, wholly of cotton, not fancy or figured, and not bleached and not colored (items 319.21 through 319.25 and items 320.01 through 320.98, both inclusive) is also the "base rate" for fabrics of the same average yarn number covered by items 319.27 and 319.29, and by items 321.-- through 331.--, inclusive, respectively. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of each of the latter item numbers shall				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 186

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																										
					1	LDDC	2																																								
			<p>be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 324.45" would be the citation for woven fabrics, wholly of cotton, of number 45, fancy or figured, and bleached but not colored.</p> <p>3. The term "<u>fancy or figured</u>", as used in this subpart in relation to fabrics, means fabrics which have been woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p> <p>4. With respect only to the fabrics provided for in items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98, none of the ad valorem rates of duty, or the ad valorem parts of the compound rates of duty, shall be less than the equivalent of --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) 0.17 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 320.01 through 320.98; (ii) 0.22 cent per number per pound in rate column 1 for items 319.21 through 319.25; and (iii) 0.55 cent per number per pound in rate column 2 for items 319.21 through 319.25 and 320.01 through 320.98. <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms relating to fabrics of cotton have the meanings hereby assigned to them. (The average yarn number referred to in certain of the definitions is the "number" ascertained by the method set forth in headnote 1 of this subpart. The yarn number (before weaving) referred to in certain of the definitions is the yarn number of the yarn before it is prepared for weaving):</p> <p>(a) <u>Duck</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of carded yarns, not napped, woven with less than 8 harnesses and without the use of jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments, the warp and/or filling of which consists of plied yarns or of 2 or more single yarns woven as one, having an average yarn number not over 15, weighing 5 ounces or more per square yard.</p> <p>(b) <u>Gingham</u>: Plain-woven and fancy yarn-dyed fabrics having two or more colors in the warp and/or in the filling. Include checked and plaid ginghams, gingham stripes, cloth of "haircord" construction (i.e., cloth having cord stripes in the warp which are formed by yarns woven from an extra beam), and "poplin" type fabrics with a difference in picks per inch and ends per inch of less than 40 (e.g., 90 x 60). Excluded are yarn-dyed handkerchief fabrics made in box looms. The following are examples:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>62</td> <td>50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>80</td> <td>70</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>90</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>70</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>30s</td> <td>70</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>30s</td> <td>76</td> <td>64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>73</td> <td>66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>30s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>90</td> <td>60</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	62	50	40s	40s	80	70	40s	40s	90	60	40s	40s	70	60	30s	30s	70	60	30s	30s	76	64	30s	40s	73	66	30s	40s	90	60				
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																													
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																												
20s	20s	62	50																																												
40s	40s	80	70																																												
40s	40s	90	60																																												
40s	40s	70	60																																												
30s	30s	70	60																																												
30s	30s	76	64																																												
30s	40s	73	66																																												
30s	40s	90	60																																												

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 187

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																																																	
					1	LSDC	2																																																																																																																															
			<p>(c) <u>Lawn</u>: Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is over 148 but not over 220 and having an average yarn number over 60 but not over 120.</p> <p>(d) <u>Poplin and broadcloth</u>: Plain-woven fabrics, not napped, not fancy or figured, having at least 40 more warp yarns than filling yarn per inch, and having a more or less pronounced horizontal rib formed by using a heavier filling yarn than warp and/or with about half as many picks per inch as ends. May be made with either singles or ply yarns in warp and filling. The average yarn number usually ranges between 20 and 100. The following are examples:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>126</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>123</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>72</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>64</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>136</td><td>66</td></tr> <tr><td>42s</td><td>42s</td><td>144</td><td>76</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>138</td><td>67</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>140</td><td>72</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>133</td><td>72</td></tr> <tr><td>80s</td><td>80s</td><td>131</td><td>71</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(e) <u>Printcloth</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not napped, not fancy or figured, made of singles yarn, not combed, with a difference between the yarns per inch of the warp and of the filling usually not over 15, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 27 and 44.</p> <p>(i) <u>Printcloth (80 x 80 type)</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns (i.e., yarns having a yarn number before weaving of 28s to 46s) and of the following constructions:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>80</td><td>80</td></tr> <tr><td>30s</td><td>36s</td><td>72</td><td>69</td></tr> <tr><td>30s</td><td>40s</td><td>100</td><td>60</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(ii) <u>Printcloth (other than 80 x 80 type)</u>: Plain-woven fabrics made of printcloth yarns (i.e., yarns having a yarn number before weaving of 28s to 46s), and substantially of the following constructions:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>28s</td><td>30s</td><td>68</td><td>70</td></tr> <tr><td>30s</td><td>30s</td><td>68</td><td>60</td></tr> <tr><td>30s</td><td>36s</td><td>64</td><td>56</td></tr> <tr><td>36s</td><td>38s</td><td>62</td><td>61</td></tr> <tr><td>38s</td><td>42s</td><td>68</td><td>63</td></tr> <tr><td>38s</td><td>42s</td><td>70</td><td>61</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>58</td><td>52</td></tr> <tr><td>40s</td><td>40s</td><td>68</td><td>63</td></tr> <tr><td>42s</td><td>45s</td><td>89</td><td>85</td></tr> <tr><td>42s</td><td>45s</td><td>90</td><td>83</td></tr> <tr><td>42s</td><td>46s</td><td>86</td><td>92</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	126	60	40s	40s	144	76	40s	40s	123	60	40s	40s	136	60	40s	40s	136	72	40s	40s	136	64	40s	40s	136	66	42s	42s	144	76	40s	40s	138	67	40s	40s	140	72	40s	40s	133	72	80s	80s	131	71	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	30s	40s	80	80	30s	36s	72	69	30s	40s	100	60	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	28s	30s	68	70	30s	30s	68	60	30s	36s	64	56	36s	38s	62	61	38s	42s	68	63	38s	42s	70	61	40s	40s	58	52	40s	40s	68	63	42s	45s	89	85	42s	45s	90	83	42s	46s	86	92			
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																																																				
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																																																			
30s	40s	126	60																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	144	76																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	123	60																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	136	60																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	136	72																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	136	64																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	136	66																																																																																																																																			
42s	42s	144	76																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	138	67																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	140	72																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	133	72																																																																																																																																			
80s	80s	131	71																																																																																																																																			
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																																																				
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																																																			
30s	40s	80	80																																																																																																																																			
30s	36s	72	69																																																																																																																																			
30s	40s	100	60																																																																																																																																			
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																																																				
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																																																																																																			
28s	30s	68	70																																																																																																																																			
30s	30s	68	60																																																																																																																																			
30s	36s	64	56																																																																																																																																			
36s	38s	62	61																																																																																																																																			
38s	42s	68	63																																																																																																																																			
38s	42s	70	61																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	58	52																																																																																																																																			
40s	40s	68	63																																																																																																																																			
42s	45s	89	85																																																																																																																																			
42s	45s	90	83																																																																																																																																			
42s	46s	86	92																																																																																																																																			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 188

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																						
					1	LDDC	2																																																				
			<p>(f) <u>Sheeting</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, and not napped, made of singles yarn. The average yarn number for carded sheeting exceeds 3 but not 26, and the average yarn number for combed sheeting usually ranges between 25 and 40. The following are examples:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>61</td> <td>49</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>56</td> <td>52</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>60</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24s</td> <td>23s</td> <td>68</td> <td>66</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14s</td> <td>15s</td> <td>45</td> <td>44</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24s</td> <td>23s</td> <td>40</td> <td>40</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The following fabrics are included in sheeting:</p> <p>(i) <u>Ossaburg</u>--Plain-woven fabric of low construction (that is few yarns per inch), of coarse carded yarn made of short-staple, low-grade cotton, or of a mixture of such cotton and waste, not fancy or figured, and not napped, and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 3 and 10.</p> <p>(ii) <u>Classes A, B, and C sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not combed, not fancy or figured having average yarn numbers in the following ranges:</p> <p><u>Class A</u>--Average yarn number of 15 or less.</p> <p><u>Class B</u>--Average yarn number over 15 but not over 21.</p> <p><u>Class C</u>--Average yarn number over 21.</p> <p>(iii) <u>Soft-filled sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not combed, made with filling yarn soft-spun and considerably coarser than the warp yarn and having an average yarn number usually in the range between 10 and 25.</p> <p>(iv) <u>Combed bed-sheeting</u>--Plain-woven fabric, not fancy or figured, not napped, made of combed singles yarn, in widths 42 inches and over, with the total yards per square inch usually 124 or over, and having an average yarn number usually 35 or more.</p> <p>(v) <u>Other sheetings</u>--Sheeting not covered by the description for ossaburg, classes A, B, and C sheeting, soft-filled sheeting, and bed sheeting, or for which no reporting number is provided in this schedule.</p> <p>(g) <u>Shirting, jacquard and dobby</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments, measuring 3 square yards per pound or over. The following are examples (for warp-loop fabrics the figures in parentheses under warp yarn number are the yarn number of extra warp yarns; those under warp yarns per inch are ends of extra warp yarns per inch):</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>40s (20/2)</td> <td>40s</td> <td>74s (6)</td> <td>70s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s (40/2)</td> <td>40s</td> <td>79s (10)</td> <td>60s</td> </tr> <tr> <td>40s (40/2)</td> <td>40s</td> <td>72s (10)</td> <td>75s</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	20s	20s	61	49	20s	20s	56	52	20s	20s	60	60	24s	23s	68	66	14s	15s	45	44	24s	23s	40	40	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling	40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s	40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s	40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s				
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																									
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																								
20s	20s	61	49																																																								
20s	20s	56	52																																																								
20s	20s	60	60																																																								
24s	23s	68	66																																																								
14s	15s	45	44																																																								
24s	23s	40	40																																																								
Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																									
Warp	Filling	Warp	Filling																																																								
40s (20/2)	40s	74s (6)	70s																																																								
40s (40/2)	40s	79s (10)	60s																																																								
40s (40/2)	40s	72s (10)	75s																																																								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 189

3 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																																																																																									
					1	LDDC	2																																																																																																							
			<p>(h) <u>Table damask</u>: Cotton fabrics, not napped, woven with jacquard or dobby attachments characterized by elaborate decorative designs, usually of floral patterns. The designs are reversible and are formed by a warp-face satin weave and the ground by a filling-face satin weave. Table damask is generally all white, although it is sometimes made with colored stripes or in solid pastel shades.</p> <p>(ij) <u>Twills and sateens</u>:</p> <p><u>Twills</u>--Fabrics woven with a twill weave, not napped, having a more or less pronounced diagonal effect on the face of the cloth. They include fabrics known as drills, warp twills, filling twills, jeans, filter twills, broken twills, herringbone twills, gabardines, denims, chinos, and tickings.</p> <p><u>Denims</u>--Three-harness or four-harness twill fabrics, not fancy or figured, and not piece-colored, but the warp yarns of which are colored, made of singles yarn, and having an average yarn number over 3 but not over 16.</p> <p><u>Sateens</u>--Fabrics woven with a satin weave, not napped, in which the surface of the cloth consists almost entirely of warp or filling floats, that is, in the repeat of a weave pattern, each yarn of one system passes over several yarns of the other system before interlacing; they are sometimes woven with a twill weave but the diagonal effect in these is not ordinarily discernible on the face of the cloth. The following are examples of fabrics included in twills and sateens:</p> <table> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Type or name</th> <th colspan="2">Yarn number (before weaving)</th> <th colspan="2">Yarns per inch</th> </tr> <tr> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filla-</th> <th>Warp</th> <th>Filla-</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>ing</th> <th>ing</th> <th>ing</th> <th>ing</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Twill-----</td> <td>16s</td> <td>16s</td> <td>70</td> <td>48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill-----</td> <td>14s</td> <td>15s</td> <td>70</td> <td>48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Gabardine-----</td> <td>40s</td> <td>30/2</td> <td>111</td> <td>58</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>66</td> <td>46</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td> <td>24s</td> <td>23s</td> <td>91</td> <td>58</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill jeans, 1/2-----</td> <td>40s</td> <td>40s</td> <td>92</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td> <td>14s</td> <td>15s</td> <td>94</td> <td>90</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td> <td>16s</td> <td>16s</td> <td>70</td> <td>48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill drills, 1/2-----</td> <td>14s</td> <td>15s</td> <td>70</td> <td>48</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill drills, 3/1-----</td> <td>14s</td> <td>14s</td> <td>89</td> <td>51</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill drills, 2/1-----</td> <td>16s</td> <td>16s</td> <td>75</td> <td>55</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill striped drills, 2/1--</td> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>70</td> <td>50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Twill ticking, 2/1-----</td> <td>20s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>70</td> <td>50</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sateen-----</td> <td>36s</td> <td>36s</td> <td>64</td> <td>124</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sateen-----</td> <td>32s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>127</td> <td>80</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sateen-----</td> <td>20s</td> <td>14s</td> <td>113</td> <td>59</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sateen-----</td> <td>30s</td> <td>20s</td> <td>90</td> <td>60</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sateen-----</td> <td>26s</td> <td>22s</td> <td>123</td> <td>54</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Type or name	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch		Warp	Filla-	Warp	Filla-		ing	ing	ing	ing	Twill-----	16s	16s	70	48	Twill-----	14s	15s	70	48	Gabardine-----	40s	30/2	111	58	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66	46	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	24s	23s	91	58	Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92	60	Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	94	90	Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70	48	Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70	48	Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89	51	Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75	55	Twill striped drills, 2/1--	20s	20s	70	50	Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70	50	Sateen-----	36s	36s	64	124	Sateen-----	32s	20s	127	80	Sateen-----	20s	14s	113	59	Sateen-----	30s	20s	90	60	Sateen-----	26s	22s	123	54			
Type or name	Yarn number (before weaving)		Yarns per inch																																																																																																											
	Warp	Filla-	Warp	Filla-																																																																																																										
	ing	ing	ing	ing																																																																																																										
Twill-----	16s	16s	70	48																																																																																																										
Twill-----	14s	15s	70	48																																																																																																										
Gabardine-----	40s	30/2	111	58																																																																																																										
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	20s	20s	66	46																																																																																																										
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	24s	23s	91	58																																																																																																										
Twill jeans, 1/2-----	40s	40s	92	60																																																																																																										
Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	94	90																																																																																																										
Twill drills, 1/2-----	16s	16s	70	48																																																																																																										
Twill drills, 1/2-----	14s	15s	70	48																																																																																																										
Twill drills, 3/1-----	14s	14s	89	51																																																																																																										
Twill drills, 2/1-----	16s	16s	75	55																																																																																																										
Twill striped drills, 2/1--	20s	20s	70	50																																																																																																										
Twill ticking, 2/1-----	20s	20s	70	50																																																																																																										
Sateen-----	36s	36s	64	124																																																																																																										
Sateen-----	32s	20s	127	80																																																																																																										
Sateen-----	20s	14s	113	59																																																																																																										
Sateen-----	30s	20s	90	60																																																																																																										
Sateen-----	26s	22s	123	54																																																																																																										

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 190

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

319.01 - 319.07

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(k) <u>Voiles</u>: Plain-woven fabric, not napped, in which the total yarns per square inch is not less than 112 nor more than 148, and having an average yarn number over 50 but not over 70.</p> <p>(l) <u>Napped fabrics</u>: Fabrics with a fuzzy, fibrous surface produced by scratching or pricking the surface so that some of the fibers are raised from the body of the yarn. Napped fabrics are not to be confused with pile fabrics. Outing and canton flannel, moleskin, etc. are typical fabrics with a nap.</p> <p>(m) <u>Yarn-dyed fabrics, n.s.p.f.</u>: All fabrics, not included in any of the preceding groups, which contain any yarn to which color was imparted in any stage of manufacture before weaving.</p> <p>(n) <u>Other fabric</u>: All cotton fabrics not included in any of the preceding groups.</p> <p>(o) <u>Not combed fabrics</u>: Fabrics made wholly or in part of yarn not combed.</p> <p>(p) <u>Combed fabrics</u>: Fabrics made wholly of combed yarn.</p> <p>2. The statistical suffixes to be used in connection with fabrics of cotton classifiable under items 320.01 through 331.--, inclusive, are set forth in the special table entitled "Statistical Suffix Table for Items 320.01 through 331.--" which appears at the end of this subpart.</p> <hr/> <p>Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton:</p> <p>Colored, whether or not bleached and whether or not fancy or figured, and made on a hand loom (i.e., a nonpower-driven loom) by a cottage industry, and which prior to exportation have been certified by an official of a government agency of the country where the fabrics were produced to have been so made:</p>				
A*	319.01	00	Of number 14 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
A*	319.03	00	Of numbers 15 to 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
A*	319.05	00	Of numbers 35 to 49.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item
A	319.07	00	Of numbers 50 to 59.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.1% ad val.	6% ad val.	The rate that would apply in the absence of this item

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 191

3 - 3 - A
319.21 - 320.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics, wholly of cotton (con.): Suitable for making typewriter ribbon, not fancy or figured, containing yarns the average number of which exceeds 50 but not 140, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per square inch, counting warp and filling, is not less than 240 and not more than 340, and in which the thread count of either the warp or filling does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling: Not bleached and not colored: Of numbers 51 to 59.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.1% ad val. + 0.24% ad val. for each number		
319.21	00				10c per lb. + 10% ad val. + 0.35% ad val. for each number		
319.23	00		Of numbers 60 to 79.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.7c per lb. + 7.1% ad val. + 0.24% ad val. for each number		
319.25	00		Of numbers 80 to 140.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.7c per lb. + 26.1% ad val.		
319.27	00		Bleached, but not colored.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 2.4% ad val.		
<u>1/</u> 319.29	<u>00</u>	<u>1/</u>	Colored, whether or not bleached.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate + 4.3% ad val.		
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored: Of number 1 or coarser.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.		10.35% ad val.
320.01	<u>2/</u>		Of number 2.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.9% ad val.		10.70% ad val.
320.03	<u>2/</u>		Of number 3.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.1% ad val.		11.05% ad val.
320.04	<u>2/</u>		Of number 4.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.3% ad val.		11.40% ad val.
320.05	<u>2/</u>		Of number 5.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.		11.75% ad val.
320.06	<u>2/</u>		Of number 6.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.7% ad val.		12.10% ad val.
320.07	<u>2/</u>		Of number 7.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.9% ad val.		12.45% ad val.
320.08	<u>2/</u>		Of number 8.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7% ad val.		12.80% ad val.
320.09	<u>2/</u>		Of number 9.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.2% ad val.		13.15% ad val.
320.10	<u>2/</u>		Of number 10.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.4% ad val.		13.50% ad val.
320.11	<u>2/</u>		Of number 11.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.6% ad val.		13.85% ad val.
320.12	<u>2/</u>		Of number 12.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.8% ad val.		14.20% ad val.
320.13	<u>2/</u>		Of number 13.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	7.9% ad val.		14.55% ad val.
320.14	<u>2/</u>		Of number 14.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.1% ad val.		14.90% ad val.
320.15	<u>2/</u>		Of number 15.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.3% ad val.		15.25% ad val.

1/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 192

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics3 - 3 - A
320.16 - 320.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.): Not fancy or figured (con.): Not bleached and not colored (con.): Of number 16.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.5% ad val. 15.60% ad val.		
320.16	1/		Of number 17.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.7% ad val. 15.95% ad val.		
320.17	1/		Of number 18.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	8.8% ad val. 16.30% ad val.		
320.18	1/		Of number 19.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9% ad val. 16.65% ad val.		
320.19	1/		Of number 20.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.2% ad val. 17.00% ad val.		
320.20	1/		Of number 21.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.4% ad val. 17.35% ad val.		
320.21	1/		Of number 22.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.6% ad val. 17.70% ad val.		
320.22	1/		Of number 23.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val. 18.05% ad val.		
320.23	1/		Of number 24.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.9% ad val. 18.40% ad val.		
320.24	1/		Of number 25.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.1% ad val. 18.75% ad val.		
320.25	1/		Of number 26.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.3% ad val. 19.10% ad val.		
320.26	1/		Of number 27.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5% ad val. 19.45% ad val.		
320.27	1/		Of number 28.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.6% ad val. 19.80% ad val.		
320.28	1/		Of number 29.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.8% ad val. 20.15% ad val.		
320.29	1/		Of number 30.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11% ad val. 20.50% ad val.		
320.30	1/		Of number 31.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.2% ad val. 20.85% ad val.		
320.31	1/		Of number 32.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.3% ad val. 21.20% ad val.		
320.32	1/		Of number 33.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.5% ad val. 21.55% ad val.		
320.33	1/		Of number 34.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.7% ad val. 21.90% ad val.		
320.34	1/		Of number 35.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.9% ad val. 22.25% ad val.		
320.35	1/		Of number 36.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.1% ad val. 22.60% ad val.		
320.36	1/		Of number 37.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.2% ad val. 22.95% ad val.		
320.37	1/		Of number 38.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.4% ad val. 23.30% ad val.		
320.38	1/		Of number 39.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.6% ad val. 23.65% ad val.		
320.39	1/		Of number 40.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12.8% ad val. 24.00% ad val.		
320.40	1/		Of number 41.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13% ad val. 24.35% ad val.		
320.41	1/		Of number 42.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.1% ad val. 24.70% ad val.		

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 193

3 - 3 - A
320.43 - 320.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):				
			Not fancy or figured (con.):				
			Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
	320.43	1/	Of number 43.....	Sq. yd.v	13.3% ad val.		25.05% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.44	1/	Of number 44.....	Sq. yd.v	13.5% ad val.		25.40% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.45	1/	Of number 45.....	Sq. yd.v	13.7% ad val.		25.75% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.46	1/	Of number 46.....	Sq. yd.v	13.8% ad val.		26.10% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.47	1/	Of number 47.....	Sq. yd.v	14% ad val.		26.45% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.48	1/	Of number 48.....	Sq. yd.v	14.2% ad val.		26.80% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.49	1/	Of number 49.....	Sq. yd.v	14.4% ad val.		27.15% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.50	1/	Of number 50.....	Sq. yd.v	14.5% ad val.		27.50% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.51	1/	Of number 51.....	Sq. yd.v	14.7% ad val.		27.85% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.52	1/	Of number 52.....	Sq. yd.v	14.9% ad val.		28.20% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.53	1/	Of number 53.....	Sq. yd.v	15.1% ad val.		28.55% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.54	1/	Of number 54.....	Sq. yd.v	15.3% ad val.		28.90% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.55	1/	Of number 55.....	Sq. yd.v	15.5% ad val.		29.25% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.56	1/	Of number 56.....	Sq. yd.v	15.6% ad val.		29.60% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.57	1/	Of number 57.....	Sq. yd.v	15.8% ad val.		29.95% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.58	1/	Of number 58.....	Sq. yd.v	16% ad val.		30.30% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.59	1/	Of number 59.....	Sq. yd.v	16.2% ad val.		30.65% ad val.
			Lb.				
	320.60	1/	Of number 60.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		16.3% ad val.		31.00% ad val.
	320.61	1/	Of number 61.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		16.4% ad val.		31.35% ad val.
	320.62	1/	Of number 62.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		16.6% ad val.		31.70% ad val.
	320.63	1/	Of number 63.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		16.8% ad val.		32.05% ad val.
	320.64	1/	Of number 64.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		17% ad val.		32.40% ad val.
	320.65	1/	Of number 65.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		17.2% ad val.		32.75% ad val.
	320.66	1/	Of number 66.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		17.3% ad val.		33.10% ad val.
	320.67	1/	Of number 67.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		17.5% ad val.		33.45% ad val.
	320.68	1/	Of number 68.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		17.7% ad val.		33.80% ad val.
	320.69	1/	Of number 69.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		17.9% ad val.		34.15% ad val.
	320.70	1/	Of number 70.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6¢ per lb. *		10¢ per lb. *
			Lb.		18.1% ad val.		34.50% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 194

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - A

320.71 - 325--

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics other than the foregoing, wholly of cotton (con.):				
			Not fancy or figured (con.):				
			Not bleached and not colored (con.):				
320.71	1/		Of number 71.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 18.2% ad val.		10c per lb. + 34.85% ad val.
320.72	1/		Of number 72.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 18.4% ad val.		10c per lb. + 35.20% ad val.
320.73	1/		Of number 73.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 18.6% ad val.		10c per lb. + 35.55% ad val.
320.74	1/		Of number 74.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 18.8% ad val.		10c per lb. + 35.90% ad val.
320.75	1/		Of number 75.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 19% ad val.		10c per lb. + 36.25% ad val.
320.76	1/		Of number 76.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 19.1% ad val.		10c per lb. + 36.60% ad val.
320.77	1/		Of number 77.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 19.3% ad val.		10c per lb. + 36.95% ad val.
320.78	1/		Of number 78.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 19.5% ad val.		10c per lb. + 37.30% ad val.
320.79	1/		Of number 79.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 19.7% ad val.		10c per lb. + 37.65% ad val.
320.80	1/		Of numbers 80 to 89.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 20% ad val.		10c per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.82	1/		Of numbers 90 to 99.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 20% ad val.		10c per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.84	1/		Of numbers 100 to 109.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 20% ad val.		10c per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.86	1/		Of numbers 110 to 119.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 20% ad val.		10c per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.88	1/		Of numbers 120 to 139.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 20% ad val.		10c per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.92	1/		Of numbers 140 to 159.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 20% ad val.		10c per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.94	1/		Of numbers 160 to 179.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 20% ad val.		10c per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.96	1/		Of numbers 180 to 199.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 20% ad val.		10c per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
320.98	1/		Of number 200 or higher numbers.....	Sq. yd.v	3.6c per lb. + Lb. 20% ad val.		10c per lb. + 41.50% ad val.
321.--	1/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 1.8% ad val.		Base rate + 3% ad val.
322.--	1/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 3.6% ad val.		Base rate + 6% ad val.
			Fancy or figured:				
323.--	1/		Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 1.8% ad val.		Base rate + 10% ad val.
324.--	1/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 3.6% ad val.		Base rate + 13% ad val.
325.--	1/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v	Base rate + Lb. 5% ad val.		Base rate + 16% ad val.

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.

2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 195

3 - 3 - A
326.--- 332.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics, in chief value, but not wholly, of cotton: Containing (in addition to cotton) silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers: Not fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate * 1.8% ad val.		Base rate * 5% ad val.
326.---	1/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate * 3.6% ad val.		Base rate * 8% ad val.
327.---	1/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate * 5% ad val.		Base rate * 11% ad val.
328.---	1/		Fancy or figured: Not bleached and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate * 3.6% ad val.		Base rate * 15% ad val.
329.---	1/		Bleached, but not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate * 5.3% ad val.		Base rate * 18% ad val.
330.---	1/		Colored, whether or not bleached.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Base rate * 7% ad val.		Base rate * 21% ad val.
331.---	1/		Containing (in addition to cotton) wool, whether or not containing silk or man-made fibers, or both, but not containing other fibers.....	.....	14.3% ad val.		
332.10			Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			60% ad val.
	20		Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40		Other.....	.....	14.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
332.40	20		Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40		Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

1/ See statistical headnote 2 of this subpart.
2/ See headnote 2 of this subpart.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 196

3 - 3 - A

STATISTICAL SUFFIX TABLE FOR ITEMS 320.01 THROUGH 331.--

Item	Duck		Print-cloth 80 x 80	Sheeting		Sateens and Twills	Napped fabrics	Yarn-dyed, nbspf	Other					
	Single warp			Sheeting										
	Single filling	Ply filling		Linen	Osnaburg									
	Under 7-1/2 oz./sq. yd.	7-1/2 oz. over/sq. yd.		Gingham	Poplin or Broadcloth									
(Wholly of cotton)														
320.01--98														
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26					
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28
321.--								30	32					
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26					
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28
322.--								30	32					
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	18	22	26					
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	28
323.--								32	..					
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..
324.--								..	..			
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..
325.--								..	..			
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24
(In chief value, but not wholly of cotton)														
326.--														
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26					
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28
327.--								30	32					
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	..	22	26					
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	28
328.--								30	32					
Not combed..	01	02	03	04	06	08	18	22	26					
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24	28
329.--								32	..					
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..
330.--								..	..			
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	22	..
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	24	..
331.--								..	..			
Not combed..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	18	22
Combed.....	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20	24

Note: For purposes of correlating the appropriate textile category numbers with the statistical suffixes shown in this table, the following tabulation may be used --

Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number	Statistical suffix	Category number
01.....	319	28.....	314	52.....	369	76.....	320
02.....	319	30.....	315	54.....	317	78.....	320
03.....	319	32.....	315	56.....	317	80.....	318
04.....	319	36.....	313	58.....	317	82.....	318
06.....	319	38.....	313	60.....	317	84.....	318
08.....	319	40.....	313	62.....	317	86.....	318
18.....	310	42.....	313	64.....	317	88.....	320
20.....	310	44.....	313	68.....	320	90.....	320
22.....	320	46.....	313	70.....	320	92.....	320
24.....	320	48.....	316	72.....	318	94.....	320
26.....	314	50.....	316	74.....	318		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 197

3 - 3 - B, C
335.40 - 335.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Woven Fabrics, of Vegetable Fibers (Except Cotton)				
			Woven fabrics, of vegetable fibers (except cotton):				
			Wholly of jute:				
			Not bleached, not colored, and not flame-resistant.....	.....	Free		
			Not over 100 inches in width: Not over 50 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			1c per lb.
			Over 50 but not over 100 inches wide.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
			Over 100 inches in width.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.			
A	335.40	00	Bleached, colored, or flame-resistant.....	Lin.yd.v Lb.	1% ad val.		11.5% ad val.
A	335.50	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	26c per lb. + 42.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	335.60	00	Fabrics, other than the foregoing, containing over 50 percent by weight of yarns which yarns are composed wholly or almost wholly of fibers not exceeding 5 inches in length and contain not less than 50 percent by weight either of manmade fibers or of manmade fibers and cotton.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10c per lb. + 10.3% ad val.		78% ad val.
A	335.70	00	Other: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard: Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.2% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	335.75	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	3.2% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	335.85	00	Weighing over 4 ounces per square yard: Of jute.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.7% ad val.	3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	335.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	4.7% ad val.	3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart C. - Woven Fabrics, of Wool				
			Subpart C statistical headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of this schedule, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them: (a) <u>Worsted</u> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns composing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, of 20s or finer, that is measuring 11,200 or more yards per pound. (b) <u>Woolens</u> .--Fabrics in which the single yarns, or, if containing plied yarns, the single yarns composing the plied yarns, are of average worsted number before weaving, coarser than 20s, that is measuring under 11,200 yards per pound.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 198

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics3 - 3 - C
336.10 - 336.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics, of wool: Fabrics, hand-woven, with a loom width of less than 30 inches: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	28c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		
336.10	00		Other.....	.....	32c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		
336.15	20		Not over 10 ounces per square yard..(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	40		Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Serges, weighing not over 6 ounces per square yard, and other fabrics weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard, all the foregoing (not including hand-woven fabrics with a loom width of less than 30 inches), of sheep's wool, valued over \$4 per pound, in solid colors, imported to be used in the manufacture of apparel for members of religious orders:				
336.20	00		Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	25c per lb. + 11.6% ad val.		63% ad val.
336.25	00		Other.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	31c per lb. + 11.6% ad val.		62% ad val.
			Other: Weighing not over 4 ounces per square yard with warp wholly of vegetable fibers:				
336.30	00		Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	27c per lb. + 29.4% ad val.		95% ad val.
336.35	00		Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	63c per lb.		40c per lb. + 55% ad val.
336.40	00		Valued over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	25c per lb. + 17.3% ad val.		63.5% ad val.
336.50	00		Other: Valued not over \$1.26-2/3 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	33.5c per lb. + 58.9% ad val.		138.5% ad val.
336.55	00		Valued over \$1.26-2/3 but not over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	\$1.08 per lb.		50c per lb. + 55% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 199

3 - 3 - C, D
336.62 - 337.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics, of wool (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$2 per pound but not over \$9 per pound.....	.....	35c per lb. + 38% ad val.		
			Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep: Not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			68.5% ad val.
		41	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		43	Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		47	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		49	Woolens.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		51	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		53	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		55	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		57	Valued over \$9 per pound.....	.....	31c per lb. + 37.2% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
	336.64		Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep: Not over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		41	Over 10 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		43	Other: Not over 6 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		47	Over 6 but not over 8 ounces per square yard: Worsted.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		49	Woolens.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		51	Over 8 but not over 10 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		53	Over 10 but not over 12 ounces per square yard....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		55	Over 12 ounces per square yard.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		57	Subpart D. - Woven Fabrics, of Silk				
			Woven fabrics, of silk: Wholly of silk: Not jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
337.10	00		Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 200

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - D

337.20 - 337.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	337.20		Woven fabrics, of silk (con.): Wholly of silk (con.): Not jacquard-figured (con.): Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
		10	Fabrics, in which the warp yarns, or the filling yarns, or both, are over 50 percent, by weight, of douyon silk (shantung).....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		20	Other: Twill-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		30	Satin-woven.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		40	Other: Weighing not over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		50	Weighing over 1.46 ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	337.30	00	Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.7% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
	337.40	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
	337.50		In chief value, but not wholly of silk: Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight: Not jacquard-figured.....	.....	13.9% ad val.		80% ad val.
		30	Valued not over \$2 per pound...(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		50	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	337.55	00	Jacquard-figured.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.6% ad val.		82.5% ad val.
	337.60		Other: Not jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	6% ad val.		60% ad val.
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	337.68	00	Degummed, bleached, or colored: Subject to textile agreements.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.6% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	337.72	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.6% ad val.		60% ad val.
	337.80		Jacquard-figured: Not degummed, not bleached, and not colored.....	.....	11.1% ad val.		65% ad val.
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	337.90		Degummed, bleached, or colored.....	.....	12.4% ad val.		65% ad val.
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 201

3 - 3 - E
338.10 - 338.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart E. - Woven Fabrics, of Man-Made Fibers				
			Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers:				
			Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight:				
	338.10	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	12c per lb. + 24.8% ad val.		107% ad val.
	338.15		Valued over \$2 per pound.....	-----	-----	12c per lb. + 15% ad val.	80.5% ad val.
			Wholly of spun yarn:				
		15	Of rayon or acetate.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		20	Of nylon.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		30	Of polyester.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other:				
		50	Of rayon or acetate.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		60	Of nylon.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		70	Of polyester.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		80	Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other:				
	338.25	00	Of glass:				
			Not colored.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	9.7% ad val.		50% ad val.
	338.27	00	Colored.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other:				
	338.40		Wholly of continuous man-made fibers, yarn dyed, the thread count of which per inch (treating ply yarns as single threads) is over 175 but not over 360 in the warp and over 79 but not over 180 in the filling.....	-----	13c per lb. + 22.5% ad val.		81% ad val.
		03	Of rayon or acetate.....(610)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		04	Of polyester.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		05	Other.....(612)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	338.50		Other.....	-----	10c per lb. + 21.6% ad val.		81% ad val.
			Suitable for making typewriter and machine ribbon, containing yarns the average denier of which exceeds 25 but not 75, the total thread count (treating ply yarns as single threads) of which per inch is not less than 150 warp and 100 filling and not more than 210 warp and 140 filling and in which the thread count of the warp does not exceed 60 percent of the total thread count of the warp and filling:				
		01	Slit, with fast edges....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		02	Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 202

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
338.50 (con.)			Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other:				
			Wholly of continuous fibers (including continuous man-made filaments or strips):				
			Containing 85 percent or more by weight of rayon....(610)		Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.				
			Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acetate..(610)		Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.				
			Containing 85 percent or more by weight of nylon....(612)		Sq. yd.v		
			Lb.				
			Containing 85 percent or more by weight of polyester: Not containing tex- tured yarns:				
			Weighing not over 5 oz. per sq. yd.....(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				
			Weighing over 5 oz. per sq. yd.....(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				
			Containing textured yarns:				
			Weighing not over 5 oz. per sq. yd.: Not bleached and not colored....(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				
			Bleached or piece dyed..(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				
			Of yarns of different colors.....(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				
			Printed....(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				
			Weighing over 5 oz. per sq. yd.: Not bleached and not colored.(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				
			Bleached or piece dyed..(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				
			Of yarns of different colors.....(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				
			Printed....(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				
			Other.....(612)				
			Sq. yd.v				
			Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

Page 203

3 - 3 - E
338.50 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Combinations and mixtures of filament and spun yarns (including filament core/ spun yarns):				
			Of man-made fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
	24		Of polyester.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	25		Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other:				
	26		Of rayon or acetate....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Of polyester:				
	29		Mixed mainly or solely with rayon.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	32		Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	33		Other.....(614)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Wholly of spun yarns:				
			Of man-made fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton:				
			Weighing not over 5 oz. per sq. yd.:				
	34		Of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Of polyester:				
	35		Plainweave: Not bleached and not colored.(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	36		Bleached or piece dyed....(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	39		Of yarns of different colors..(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	41		Printed.(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Twill weave:				
	42		Not bleached and not colored.(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	43		Other...(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Other:				
	44		Not bleached and not colored.(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45		Other...(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	46		Other.....(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 204

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Woven Fabrics

3 - 3 - E, F
338.50 - 339.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven fabrics, of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Wholly of spun yarns (con.):				
			Of man-made fibers, mixed mainly or solely with cotton (con.):				
			Weighing over 5 oz. per sq. yd.:				
		47	Of rayon or acetate: Not bleached and not colored.(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		48	Other.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		49	Of polyester: Plain weave: Not bleached and not colored.(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		50	Other...(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		53	Twill weave: Not bleached and not colored.(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		54	Other...(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		55	Other: Not bleached and not colored.(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		59	Other...(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		61	Other.....(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		64	Other: Containing 85 percent or more by weight of rayon or acetate.....(611)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		65	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of poly- ester.....(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		66	Containing 85 percent or more by weight of acrylic.....(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		69	Other.....(613)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
			Subpart F. - Woven Fabrics, of Other Textile Materials				
			Woven fabrics of textile materials, not covered by the foregoing subparts of this part:				
	339.05	00	Containing over 17 percent of wool by weight.....(410)	Sq. yd.v Lb. Lb.....	27c per lb. + 47.1% ad val. 8% ad val.	63.5% ad val.	
A	339.10	00	Other.....			5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 205

3 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 4. - FABRICS OF SPECIAL CONSTRUCTION OR FOR SPECIAL PURPOSES; ARTICLES OF WADDING OR FELT; FISH NETS; MACHINE CLOTHING				

Part 4 headnote:

1. This part covers certain textile fabrics and, in addition, certain other textile products. The provisions of subpart B of this part and the provisions for "fish netting and fishing nets" in subpart C hereof do not cover gauze and leno-woven fabrics. Woven textile fabrics not specially provided for in this part are provided for in part 3 of this schedule.

Subpart A. - Knit, Pile, Tufted, and Narrow Fabrics; Braids, and Elastic Fabrics

Subpart A headnotes:

1. This subpart provides for the named fabrics, braids, and elastic materials, when in the piece only. Any fabric described in this subpart and also in subpart B or C of this part is classifiable in the said subpart B or C. This subpart does not cover --

- (i) braids suitable for making or ornamenting headwear (see part 1B of schedule 7); or
- (ii) rubber or plastic filaments (see part 1E of schedule 3 and part 12B of schedule 7).

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --

- (a) the term "narrow fabrics" means

- (i) woven or knit fabrics, not over 12 inches in width, with fast edges (that is, with both edges made or treated to prevent the fabric from unravelling, by means of selvages, stitching, gumming, fusing, or simple hemming); or
- (ii) seamless woven or knit tubings which, when flattened, are not over 12 inches in width; or
- (iii) bias binding consisting of strips, not over 12 inches in width, cut on the bias from woven or knit fabrics and folded and creased on the edges;

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 206

3 - 4 - A
345.10 - 345.60

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(b) the term "elastic", as used to describe yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics, means that such articles possess elasticity which is attributable in whole or in part to rubber.				
			3. Any article described in more than one superior heading of this subpart is classifiable under the last such heading in which it is described.				
			—				
			Knit fabrics:				
			Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	23.2% ad val.		
			Of cotton:				
		20	Circular knit.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Other, including warp knit.....(369)	Lb.			
			Other:				
		65	Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Lb.			
		75	Subject to wool restraints.....(425)	Lb.			
		85	Subject to man-made fiber restraints(625)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
	345.10		Of wool.....	.....	31¢ per lb. + 19.8% ad val.		65.5% ad val.
			Circular knit.....(425)	Lb.			
		20	Other, including warp knit.....(425)	Lb.			
	345.30		Of silk.....	.....	12.4% ad val.		55% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	Lb.			
		05	Subject to wool restraints.....(425)	Lb.			
		15	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(625)	Lb.			
		25	Other.....	Lb.			
	345.50		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	21¢ per lb. + 19% ad val.		113.5% ad val.
			Containing over 17% of wool by weight....(625)	Lb.			
			Other:				
		15	Of cellululosic fibers:				
		18	Circular knit.....(625)	Lb.			
			Other, including warp knit....(625)	Lb.			
			Of noncellulosic fibers:				
			Circular knit:				
		31	Double knit:				
		33	Of acrylic.....(625)	Lb.			
		35	Of nylon.....(625)	Lb.			
		37	Of polyester.....(625)	Lb.			
			Other.....(625)	Lb.			
			Other:				
		51	Of acrylic.....(625)	Lb.			
		53	Of nylon.....(625)	Lb.			
		55	Of polyester.....(625)	Lb.			
		57	Other.....(625)	Lb.			
			Other, including warp knit:				
		71	Of acrylic.....(625)	Lb.			
		73	Of nylon.....(625)	Lb.			
		75	Of polyester.....(625)	Lb.			
		77	Other.....(625)	Lb.			
	345.60	00	Other.....	.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine ClothingPage 207
3 - 4 - A
346.05 - 346.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pile fabrics, in which the pile was inserted or knotted during the weaving or knitting, whether or not the pile covers the entire surface, and whether the pile is wholly or partly cut or is not cut: Of cotton: Corduroys: 346.05 00 52 inches or more in width and valued 50 cents or more per square yard....(312) Sq. yd.. 23% ad val. 50% ad val.				
			Other.....(312) Sq. yd.. 35.5% ad val. 50% ad val.				
			Velveteens: 346.15 00 Plain-back.....(311) Sq. yd.. 23.5% ad val. 31.25% ad val.				
			Other, including twill-back: 346.20 00 Valued not over 85 cents per square yard.....(311) Sq. yd.. 28.3% ad val. 44% ad val.				
			Valued over 85 cents but not over \$1.10 per square yard.....(311) Sq. yd.. 24.2c per sq. yd. 44% ad val.				
			Valued over \$1.10 per square yard.....(311) Sq. yd.. 22.1% ad val. 44% ad val.				
			Terry fabrics: 346.30 00 Valued not over \$1.125 per pound....(320) Sq. yd.v Lb. 16c per lb. 40% ad val.				
			346.32 00 Valued over \$1.125 per pound.....(320) Sq. yd.v Lb. 14.4% ad val. 40% ad val.				
			346.35 Velvets, plashes, and velours..... Not combed: 25 Velvets, woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(320) Sq. yd.				70% ad val.
			30 Other.....(320) Sq. yd.				
			45 Combed: Velvets, woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(320) Sq. yd.				
			50 Other.....(320) Sq. yd.				
346.40 00			Chenilles.....(320) Sq. yd.. 16.7% ad val. 50% ad val.				
346.45			Other.....(320) Sq. yd.. 14.4% ad val. 40% ad val.				
			10 Not knit.....(320) Sq. yd.				
			60 Knit.....(369) Sq. yd.v Lb. 5.7% ad val. 50% ad val.				
			346.50 05 Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..... Subject to cotton restraints.....(369) Sq. yd.v Lb. 5.7% ad val. 50% ad val.				
			15 Subject to wool restraints.....(429) Sq. yd.v Lb.				
			25 Subject to man-made fiber restraints....(626) Sq. yd.v Lb.				
			35 Other.....(429) Sq. yd.v Lb.				
346.52 00			Of wool.....(429) Sq. yd.v Lb. 27c per lb. + 11.8% ad val. 61.5% ad val.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 208

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

3 - 4 - A
 346.56 - 347.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	346.56		Pile fabrics, etc. (con.): Of silk..... Subject to cotton restraints.....(369)	..... Sq. yd.v Lb.	8% ad val.		70% ad val.
		05	Subject to wool restraints.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		15	Subject to man-made fiber restraints....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		25	Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	346.60		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	12c per lb. + 24.1% ad val.		79.5% ad val.
		10	Corduroys.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		20	Velveteens.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		30	Terry fabrics.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		45	Velvets: Woven, under 48 inches in width, with cut warp pile, weighing less than 8 oz. per square yard.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		65	Other.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	346.65	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Tufted fabrics, in which the pile or tuft was inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base, with the pile or tuft covering the entire surface, whether the pile or tuft is wholly or partly cut or is not cut:				
	346.70	00	Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	16% ad val.		50% ad val.
	346.80	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
	346.82	00	Of wool.....(429)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	27c per lb. + 11.6% ad val.		58% ad val.
	346.86	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	70% ad val.
	346.90	00	Of man-made fibers.....(626)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	5.5c per lb. + 11.6% ad val.		79.5% ad val.
	346.95	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Narrow fabrics: Of vegetable fibers:				
	347.10	00	Pile ribbons, of cotton.....(369)	lb.....	18% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
			Seamless tubings, except wicking:				
	347.15	00	Of cotton.....(369)	lb.....	18% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	347.20	00	Other.....	lb.....	6.6% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	347.26	00	Wicking: Of cotton.....(369)	lb.....	9.3% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	347.28	00	Other.....	lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	347.30	00	Webbing, of jute.....	lb.....	11% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 209

3 - 4 - A

347.33 - 348.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Narrow fabrics (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Other: Of cotton.....				
	347.33	20	Typewriter and machine ribbons.(369)	lb.	12.8% ad val.		
		40	Zipper tapes.....(369)	lb.			
		80	Other.....(369)	lb.			
A	347.35	00	Other.....	lb.....	6.6% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	347.40	00	Of wool.....(469)	lb.....	31c per lb. + 9.6% ad val.		59% ad val.
			Of silk: Pile ribbons.....	lb.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	60% ad val.
	347.45	00	Other.....	lb.....	6.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers: Ribbons: Pile.....(627)	lb.....	12c per lb. + 10.8% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
			Other.....		10c per lb. + 9.8% ad val.		76.5% ad val.
		20	Typewriter and machine ribbons.(627)	lb.			
		40	Other.....(627)	lb.			
	347.65	00	Seamless tubings.....(627)	lb.....	10c per lb. + 10.5% ad val.		78% ad val.
			Other: Of glass: Not colored.....(627)	lb.....	8.8% ad val.		
	347.68	00	Colored.....(627)	lb.....	12.1% ad val.		50% ad val.
	347.69	00	Other.....(627)	lb.....	10c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.		60% ad val.
	347.70	00	Of metallized yarns.....	lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	84% ad val.
A	347.72	00	Other.....	lb.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	347.75	00					40% ad val.
	348.00		Braids not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear: Tubular braids with a nonelastic core.....	.....	13.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers: Cable, rope, cord and twine: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(669)	lb.			
		65					
		75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(669)	lb.			
		80	Other.....(669)	lb.			
		95	Other.....	lb.			
	348.05		Other.....	.....	18.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	lb.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	lb.			
		40	Of wool.....(469)	lb.			
		50	Of silk.....	lb.			
			Of man-made fibers: Cable, rope, cord and twine: Measuring under 3/16 inch in diameter.....(669)	lb.			
		65					
		75	Measuring 3/16 inch or over in diameter.....(669)	lb.			
		80	Other.....(669)	lb.			
		90	Other.....	lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 210

3 - 4 - A, B
349.10 - 351.25

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	349.10		Elastic yarns, cordage, braids, and fabrics: Yarns and cordage, and tubular braids with a rubber core.....	.....	12.1% ad val.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(605)	lb.			40% ad val.
		95	Other.....(369)	lb.			
	349.15	00	Fabrics, not braided: Of cotton.....(369)	lb.....	18% ad val.		
	349.25	40	Other.....(627)	lb.	13.8% ad val.		60% ad val.
		55	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	lb.			60% ad val.
	349.30		Other.....(369)	.....	18.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	lb.			
		95	Other.....(369)	lb.			
	Subpart B. - Lace, Netting, and Ornamented Fabrics						
	<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>						
	1. This subpart covers only (a) textile fabrics in the piece, of any width, including edgings, insertions, galloons, flouncings, and all-overs, and (b) textile motifs. Fabrics described in part 3, part 4A, or part 4C of this schedule are covered by item 353.50 if ornamented.						
	2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "motifs" embraces individual textile pieces such as, but not limited to, labels, badges, emblems, insignia, initials, numbers, and ornaments, designed and almost wholly used for incorporation in, or appliqueing on, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles; and (b) the term "guilling", in item 352.30, means netting not over 12 inches in width with fast edges formed simultaneously by the same machine which produced the netting.						
	350.00		Veiling made on a lace machine or on a net machine, whether or not ornamented.....	.....	12% ad val.		
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	lb.			90% ad val.
		95	Other.....(369)	lb.			
	Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented:						
	Made wholly by hand:						
	Valued not over \$50 per pound:						
	351.05	00	Of cotton.....(369)	lb.....	35.1% ad val.		
	351.10	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....(469)	lb.....	15% ad val.		
	351.20		Other.....(469)	.....	19.2% ad val.		
		40	Of wool.....(469)	lb.			90% ad val.
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	lb.			90% ad val.
		95	Other.....(369)	lb.			90% ad val.
	351.25		Valued over \$50 per pound.....(369)	.....	8.9% ad val.		
		10	Of cotton.....(369)	lb.			
		40	Of wool.....(469)	lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	lb.			
		95	Other.....(369)	lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 211

3 - 4 - B

351.30 - 353.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lace, in the piece or in motifs, whether or not ornamented (con.):				
			Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:				
			12 points or finer:				
	351.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.....	33.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
	351.40	10	Other.....	.....	22.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
		95	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	351.44	00	Not 12 point or finer:				
			Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	Lb.....	21.8% ad val.	18% ad val.	90% ad val.
	351.46	10	Other.....	.....	42% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		95	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	351.50	10	Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	.....	23.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		95	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	351.60	10	Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine:				
		30	Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	18% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.			
	351.70	60	Other.....	.....	23.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
		95	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	351.80	10	Made on any other machine.....	.....	37% ad val.		90% ad val.
		40	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		60	Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
		95	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	351.90	60	Other.....	.....	29.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
		95	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
			Other.....(369)	Lb.			
			Netting, in the piece, made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented:				
			Ornamented:				
	352.10	00	Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	27% ad val.		90% ad val.
	352.20	60	Other.....	.....	19.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
		95	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	352.30	00	Not ornamented:				
			Quilling.....(669)	Lb.....	27% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Other:				
	352.40	00	Made on a Mechlin (or Malines) net machine.....(669)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	14.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
	352.50	00	Made on a bobbinet machine, of cotton, and having not over 224 holes per square inch.....(369)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	27% ad val.		90% ad val.
	352.80	10	Other.....	.....	12% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		95	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	353.10	00	Burnt-out lace, in the piece or in motifs.....(369)	Lb.....	21.4% ad val.		90% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 212

3 - 4 - B, C
353.50SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	353.50		Ornamented fabrics, in the piece, and ornamented motifs, not specially provided for.....	.....	18% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented		90% ad val., but in the case of ornamented fabrics not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics if not ornamented
			Of cotton by weight:				
	12		Woven.....(369)	Lb.			
	14		Knit.....(369)	Lb.			
	16		Other.....(369)	Lb.			
			Of wool by weight:				
	32		Woven.....(469)	Lb.			
	34		Knit.....(469)	Lb.			
	36		Other.....(469)	Lb.			
			Of silk by weight:				
	42		Woven.....	Lb.			
	44		Knit.....	Lb.			
	46		Other.....	Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers by weight:				
	52		Woven.....(627)	Lb.			
	54		Knit.....(627)	Lb.			
	56		Other.....(627)	Lb.			
			Other:				
	63		Woven.....	Lb.			
	65		Knit.....	Lb.			
	67		Other.....	Lb.			
			Subpart C. - Wadding, Felts, and Articles Thereof; Fish Netting and Nets; Artists' Canvas; Coated or Filled Fabrics; Hose; Machine Clothing; Other Special Fabrics				
			<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
			1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover --				
			(i) any of the products described in part 5, 6, or 7A of this schedule;				
			(ii) cloth-lined or reinforced paper (see part 4B of schedule 2);				
			(iii) cloths coated with abrasives (see part 1G of schedule 5);				
			(iv) fish landing nets (see part 5B of schedule 7);				
			(v) laminated or reinforced plastics (see part 12 of schedule 7);				
			(vi) hair felt, and articles thereof (see part 13A of schedule 7); or				
			(vii) other articles specially provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 213

3 - 4 - C
355.02 - 355.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <p>(a) the term "coated or filled", as used with reference to textile fabrics and other textile articles, means that any such fabric or other article has been coated or filled (whether or not impregnated) with gums, starches, pastes, clays, plastics materials, rubber, flock, or other substances, so as to visibly and significantly affect the surface or surfaces thereof otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby;</p> <p>(b) the term "nonwoven fabrics" refers to fabrics made of matted textile fibers which are not in the form of yarns, but includes needle-punched felts comprised of fibers punched through a base fabric; and</p> <p>(c) the provisions in this subpart for fabrics, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics (items 355.65-.85), cover products weighing not over 44 ounces per square yard without regard to the relative quantities of the textile fibers and the rubber or plastics material, but do not cover products weighing over 44 ounces per square yard unless they contain more than 50 percent by weight of textile fibers.</p>				
			<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>				
			<p>1. The term "salmon gill netting, of nylon" as used in item 355.4520 means netting of nylon multifilament, twisted single plied, with double or triple knot construction; nylon monofilament, twisted multi-plied or multi-stranded, with double or triple knot construction; all the foregoing net less than 5-1/4 inches stretch mesh size.</p>				
			Webbs, wadding, batting, and nonwoven fabrics, including felts and bonded fabrics, and articles not specially provided for of any one or combination of these products, all the foregoing, of textile materials, whether or not coated or filled:				
A	355.02	00	Of vegetable fibers:				
	355.04	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	13.7% ad val.	40% ad val.	
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	40% ad val.	
A	355.15	00	Of wool:				
	355.16	00	Felts and articles of felt:				
			Valued not over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	21c per lb. + 10% ad val.	30c per lb. + 35% ad val.	
			Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	30c per lb. + 10% ad val.	40c per lb. + 40% ad val.	
A	355.18	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	14.6% ad val.	50% ad val.	
	355.20	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.	65% ad val.	
	355.25	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	(0c per lb. + 14.6% ad val.)	74% ad val.	
	355.27	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6).	Lb.....	Free		
			Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials:				
A	355.35	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.	40% ad val.	
	355.40	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton:				
			Of abaca, for use in otter-trawl fishing.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	
	355.42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 214

3 - 4 - C
355.45 - 356.45

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	355.45		Fish netting and fishing nets (including sections thereof), of textile materials (con.): Other.....	.....	21c per lb. + 30.6% ad val.		82% ad val.
		20	Of man-made fibers: Salmon gill netting, of nylon.....(669)	lb.			
		30	Other.....(669)	lb.			
		90	Other.....	lb.			
A	355.50	00	Woven or knit fabrics, in the piece or in units, coated, filled, or otherwise prepared for use as artists' canvas: Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd..	7.1% ad val.	35% ad val.	
	355.55	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	5.2% ad val.	45% ad val.	
	355.60	00	Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10.5c per lb. + 13.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled with rubber or plastics material, or laminated with sheet rubber or plastics:				
	355.65	10	Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		30	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
	355.70	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	33c per lb. + 30.2% ad val.	14% ad val.	54% ad val.
	355.75	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	12.4% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers: Over 70 percent by weight of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd..	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	355.81	00					
	355.82		Other.....	.....	10c per lb. + 13.9% ad val.		84.5% ad val.
		10	Of strips.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	355.85	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Woven or knit fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of textile materials, coated or filled, not specially provided for:				
			Oilcloths: Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	12.2% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	356.05	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	4.8% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	356.10	00	Tracing cloth.....	Sq. yd..	11.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	30% ad val.
	356.15	00	Window holland of cotton.....	Sq. yd..	6.6% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	356.20	00	Other: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Of cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
	356.30	00	Of wool.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	32c per lb. + 29.7% ad val.	16% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	356.35	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	12.4% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	356.40	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10c per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	8% ad val.	74.5% ad val.
	356.45	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine ClothingPage 215
3 - 4 - C
356, 50 - 357, 20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDCC	2
			Woven fabrics of vegetable fibers, suitable for covering cotton bales:				
356.50	00		Recovered from used bags and sacks.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
356.51	00		Other fabrics, in the piece or in units, containing not over 16 yards per square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing 15 or more ounces per square yard.....	Sq. yd..	Free		0.6c per sq. yd.
356.70	00		Woven fabrics (except pile or tufted fabrics), of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing not over 100 yards per square inch (counting the warp and filling), chiefly used for making towels.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
356.80	00		Woven fabrics, in the piece or in units, of vegetable fibers (except cotton), containing over 30 yards to the square inch (counting the warp and filling) and weighing not over 12 ounces per square yard, chiefly used for paddings or interlinings in wearing apparel.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	55% ad val.
357.05			Woven tapestry fabrics and woven upholstery fabrics (except bed-ticking fabrics and pile fabrics):				
			Jacquard-figured, of vegetable fibers.....	.....	20.3% ad val.		55% ad val.
			Of cotton:				
			Tapestry fabrics:				
12			Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.			
14			Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.			
			Upholstery fabrics:				
16			Not combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.			
18			Combed.....(320)	Sq. yd.			
30			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.			
			Of wool:				
357.10	00		Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v	34.5c per lb. + 9% ad val.		50c per lb. + 55% ad val.
357.15	00		Valued over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v	31c per lb. + 7% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
357.20	00		Woven billiard cloths, green, wholly of wool, weighing over 11 but not over 15 ounces per square yard....(429)	Sq. yd.v	32c per lb. + 27.5% ad val.		63% ad val.
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 216

3 - 4 - C

357.25 - 357.80

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
 Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
 Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Woven bolting cloths, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers: Of silk: Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....				
357.25	00		Wholly of silk, imported to be used for milling purposes, and marked so as to be fit only for such purposes.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	Free 13.7% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	Free 55% ad val.
357.30	00		Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10c per lb. + 10.3% ad val.		63% ad val.
357.35	00		Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10c per lb. + 10.3% ad val.		63% ad val.
			Woven fabrics, wholly of silk, wholly of man-made fibers, or wholly of silk and man-made fibers, chiefly used for stenciling purposes in screen-process printing: Of silk.....				
357.40	00		Of silk.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.	13.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
357.45	00		Other.....(627)	Sq. yd.v Lb.	10c per lb. + 10.3% ad val.		62% ad val.
357.60			Textile fabrics with tucks in parallel rows formed in the weaving or the knitting process or by folding and sewing.....		18.9% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks		90% ad val., but not less than the rate which would apply to such fabrics without tucks
	40		Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60		Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
	95		Other.....	Lb.			
357.70			Edgings, insertings, galloons, fringes, and other trimmings, all the foregoing (except fabrics in the piece described in subpart A or B of this part), whether in the piece or otherwise, of textile materials.....		18.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
	10		Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	40		Of wool.....(469)	Lb.			
	60		Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.			
	95		Other.....	Lb.			
357.80			Textile fabrics for use in pneumatic tires.....		11.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	10		Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
	60		Of man-made fibers.....(627)	Lb.			
	90		Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

Page 217

3 - 4 - C

357.90 - 358.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hose suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings:				
	357.90	00	Of vegetable fibers (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	8c per lb. + 7% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
	357.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	357.95	00	Of other textile materials (exclusive of fittings).....	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 10.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	88.5% ad val.
	357.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
			Belting and belts, for machinery, of textile fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:				
	358.02	10	V-belts.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
		90	Of cotton.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	358.03	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
			Other:				
			Of vegetable fibers, or of such fibers and rubber or plastics:				
	358.05	10	Not in part of rubber or plastics.....	.....	6.9% ad val.		30% ad val.
		90	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	358.06	10	In part of rubber or plastics.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
		90	Of cotton.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	358.08	00	Of wool:				
			Woven.....	Lb.....	12c per lb. + 6.9% ad val.	6% ad val.	66% ad val.
	358.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	50% ad val.
	358.11	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	358.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	7c per lb. + 12.4% ad val.	8% ad val.	74% ad val.
	358.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Clothing for paper-making, printing, or other machines, in the piece or as units, not specially provided for, of textile materials:				
			Of vegetable fibers:				
	358.24	00	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	358.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of wool:				
	358.30	00	Woven.....(469)	Lb.....	30c per lb. + 7.3% ad val.		64.5% ad val.
	358.35	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.....	14.6% ad val.		50% ad val.
	358.40	00	Of silk.....	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	358.50		Of man-made fibers.....	.....	10c per lb. + 13.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	68.5% ad val.
		20	Printers' rubberized blankets.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	358.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 218

3 - 4 - C
359.10 - 359.60SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Fabrics of Special Construction or For Special Purposes;
Articles of Wadding or Felt; Fish Nets; Machine Clothing

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Textile fabrics, including laminated fabrics, not specially provided for:				
359.10	10		Of cotton.....	.....	12% ad val.		
			70 percent or more, by weight, of rubber or plastics.....	Sq. yd.v lb.			40% ad val.
	30		Other.....	(369)	Sq. yd.v lb.		
359.20	00		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd.v lb.	6.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
359.30	00		Of wool.....	(469)	Sq. yd.v lb.	32.5c per lb. + 29.9% ad val.	57% ad val.
359.40	00		Of silk.....	lb.....	10.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
359.50	00		Of man-made fibers.....	(627)	Sq. yd.v lb.	20c per lb. + 28% ad val. 1/	83.5% ad val.
359.60	00		Other.....	lb.....	7.7% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 905.40 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 219

3 - 5 - A
360.04 - 360.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 5. - TEXTILE FURNISHINGS Subpart A. - Textile Floor Coverings				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			<p>1. This subpart covers floor coverings of textile materials and floor covering underlays of fibrous materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) floor coverings of unspun fibrous vegetable materials (see part 2B of schedule 2); (ii) linoleum, and other nontextile floor coverings (see part 4B of schedule 7); or (iii) rugs or carpets made prior to 100 years before their date of entry (see part 11 of schedule 7). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "floor coverings" means carpeting, carpets, rugs, matting, and mats, all the foregoing of any size or shape, including squares or other segments designed to be joined together, suitable for use as floor coverings in homes, business establishments, institutions, vehicles, or elsewhere; and (b) the term "floor covering underlays" means any cushions or paddings of textile or other fibrous materials, of any size or shape, chiefly used under textile floor coverings. <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, rubber, plastics, or other nontextile materials incorporated into a floor covering as a backing or underlay or to hold the pile in place shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the floor covering.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of items 361.23 through 361.26, a floor covering is in chief weight of the named material if the weight of that component material is greater than the weight of each other textile component (i.e., cotton, vegetable fibers except cotton, wool, silk, man-made fibers, or other textile materials) of the article.</p>				
			Floor coverings of pile or tufted construction, of textile materials: In which the pile was inserted or knotted during weaving or knitting: With pile hand-inserted or hand-knotted: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being hair of the alpaca, guanaco, huarizo, llama, misti, suri or any combination of these hairs: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. ft.	3.9% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	360.04	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.	3.9% ad val.		45% ad val.
	360.06	00					
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 220

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings3 - 5 - A
360.10 - 360.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1	LDDC	2	
			Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile was inserted or knotted, etc. (con.): With pile hand-inserted or hand- knotted (con.): Other: 360.10					
		15	Valued not over 66-2/3 cents per square foot .....	.....	6.7c per sq. ft.		30c per sq. ft.
		20	Of wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.				
			Other.....	Sq. ft.				
	360.15	15	Valued over 66-2/3 cents per square foot.....	.....	5.1% ad val.		45% ad val.
		20	Of wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.				
			Other.....	Sq. ft.				
			With pile not hand-inserted and not hand-knotted: Of cotton: 360.20	00	Chenille.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
					Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	360.25	00	Imitation oriental.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.7% ad val.		35% ad val.	
					Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	360.30	00	Other.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	9.3% ad val.		35% ad val.	
A*	360.35	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	3.5c per sq. ft.	2c per sq. ft.	12c per sq. ft.	
A	360.36	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	6.4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	
			Other: 360.40		Chenille.....(465)	Sq. ft..	9.3% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Wilton (including brussels) and velvet (including tapestry) floor coverings, and floor coverings of like character or description.....			19.2% ad val.	60% ad val.	
		15	Of wool: Imitation oriental...(465)	Sq. ft.				
		25	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.				
		30	Of man-made fibers: Imitation oriental...(665)	Sq. ft.				
		35	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.				
		40	Other: Imitation oriental.....	Sq. ft.				
		45	Other.....	Sq. ft.				
	360.48		Other.....	.....	10.1% ad val.		60% ad val.
		15	Of wool: Axminster.....(465)	Sq. ft.				
		25	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft.				
		30	Of man-made fibers: Axminster.....(665)	Sq. ft.				
		35	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.				
		50	Other: Axminster.....	Sq. ft.				
		55	Other.....	Sq. ft.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 221

3 - 5 - A
360, 65 - 361.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Floor coverings of pile, etc. (con.): In which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted into a pre-existing base: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile being wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	4.9% ad val.		
	360.65	00					30% ad val.
	360.70	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	12% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other: Hand-hooked, that is, in which the pile or tufts were inserted or knotted by hand or by means of a hand tool: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft..	11.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	360.76	00		Sq. ft..	11.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	360.77	00	Other.....				
A	360.78	00					60% ad val.
A	360.79	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft..	11.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other.....	Sq. ft..	11.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the pile or tufts being of vegetable fibers: Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	360.81	00		Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	360.82	00	Other.....				
A	360.83	00	Other: Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	360.84	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	15% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Floor coverings composed of braids, cords, fabric strips, and similar materials in continuous lengths, sewn or otherwise bound together but not woven, of textile materials: Wholly or in part of braids (except tubular braids with a core).....		18.9% ad val.		90% ad val.
	361.05		In chief weight of the named material: Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		10		Sq. ft..			
		20	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.			
		30	Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.			
		40	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			Other: With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being of wool: Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	13.7% ad val.		30% ad val.
	361.07	00					
	361.10	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	27% ad val.		60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AN" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 222

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - A

361.18 - 361.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Floor coverings composed of braids, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
	361.18		With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being cotton, man-made fibers, or cotton and man-made fibers.....		11.1% ad val.		
			In chief weight of the named material:				
			Cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v <u>lb.</u>			35% ad val.
A	361.21	20	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft.			
A	361.21	40	With over 50 percent by weight of the fibers, exclusive of any core, being jute.....	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
A	361.23	00	In chief weight of the named material:				
	361.24	05	Vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	361.24	10	Wool or man-made fibers.....		7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	361.26	00	Wool.....(465)	Sq. ft.			
			Man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.			
			Other.....	Sq. ft..	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Floor coverings not specially provided for, of textile materials:				
			Of wool:				
	361.42	00	Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom:				
			Valued not over 30 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	4.9% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Valued over 30 cents per square foot:				
A	361.43	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.		45% ad val.
	361.45	00	Other.....(465)	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.		45% ad val.
	361.46	00	Other:				
			Valued not over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	7.1% ad val.		30% ad val.
	361.48	00	Valued over 40 cents per square foot.....(465)	Sq. ft..	13.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Other:				
	361.50	00	"Hit-and-miss" rag, of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v <u>lb.</u>	20.3% ad val.		75% ad val.
A	361.52	00	Of coir.....	Sq. ft..	Free		16% ad val.
A	361.53	00	Of jute.....	Sq. ft..	6.6% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	361.54		Other:				
			Woven, but not made on a power-driven loom.....		14% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v <u>lb.</u>			
	361.56	20	Other.....(665)	Sq. ft..			
			Non-woven:				
			Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.			
			Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			Other:				
			Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. ft.v <u>lb.</u>			
			Of man-made fibers.....(665)	Sq. ft.			
			Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	361.80	00	Floor covering underlays:				
			Over 50 percent by weight of wool.....(469)	Sq. ft.v <u>lb.</u>	14.6% ad val.		50% ad val.
	361.85	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	7.7% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 223

3 - 5 - A, B
361.90 - 363.05

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "Cgr", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 224

3 - 5 - B

363.10 - 363.55

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lace or net bedding, whether or not ornamented, and other bedding, ornamented (con.): Of wool: Blankets: Not over 3 yards in length.....	.....	25c per lb. + 15% ad val.		
	363.10	20	Baby carriage robes, lap robes, and steamer rugs.....(464)	No. Lb.	v		48.5% ad val.
		40	Other.....(464)	No. Lb.	v		
	363.15	00	Over 3 yards in length.....(410)	Sq. yd. Lb.	v	35c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	
	363.20	00	Other.....(469)	Lb.		20% ad val.	50c per lb. *
	363.25	50	Other.....	Lb.		39.7% ad val.	60% ad val.
		62	Of silk.....	Lb.			90% ad val.
		64	Of man-made fibers: Blankets.....(666)	No. Lb.	v		90% ad val.
		66	Bedspreads.....(666)	No. Lb.	v		
		75	Coverlets, quilts, and comforters... (666)	No. Lb.	v		
		80	Other.....(666)	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other bedding, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Sheets and pillowcases (including bolster cases): Of cotton.....	.....	9.2% ad val.		25% ad val.
	363.30	10	Not combed: Sheets.....(361)	No. Lb.	v		
		20	Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....(360)	No. Lb.	v		
		30	Combed: Sheets.....(361)	No. Lb.	v		
		40	Pillowcases (including bolster sets).....(360)	No. Lb.	v		
	363.35	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. Lb.	v	3.9% ad val.	3.1% ad val. 40% ad val.
	363.40	00	Blankets: Valued not over 47.5 cents per pound.....(369)	No. Lb.	v	5.7c per lb.	14.25c per lb.
	363.45	00	Valued over 47.5 cents per pound....(369)	No. Lb.	v	12% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Bedspreads, coverlets, quilts, and comforters: Not jacquard-figured: Block-printed by hand.....	.....	9.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	363.50	15	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. Lb.	v		
		30	Other.....(362)	No. Lb.	v		
	363.51	15	Not block-printed by hand.....	.....	5.8% ad val.		25% ad val.
		30	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. Lb.	v		
		Other.....(362)	No. Lb.	v			
	363.55	15	Jacquard-figured.....	.....	14.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
		30	Bedspreads.....(362)	No. Lb.	v		
		Other.....(362)	No. Lb.	v			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 225

3 - 5 - B, C
363, 60 - 363, 90

1/ The unit of measure to be used by Customs field offices when reporting imports of textiles under item 363.7000 to Customs Headquarters Quota Section shall be "sq. yd." (see schedule 3 statistical footnote 4).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 226

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C
364.05 - 365.31

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Tapestries, including hand-worked petit-point and other needle-point tapestries, all the foregoing of textile materials:				
	364.05	00	Gobelin and other hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as wall hangings, and valued over \$20 per square foot.....	Sq. yd..	Free		Free
			Other:				
			Of vegetable fibers:				
			Jacquard-figured:				
			Not pile construction:				
A	364.07	00	Of cotton.....(320)	Sq. yd..	13.7% ad val.		55% ad val.
A	364.09	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Sq. yd..	13.7% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Pile construction:				
A	364.13	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd.v	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	364.14	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb..			
			Other:				
A	364.16	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products and articles of cotton.....(369)	Sq. yd..	12% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	364.18	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	12% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
	364.20	00	Of wool:				
			Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(411)	Sq. yd.v	32c per lb. + 9% ad val.		50c per lb. * 50% ad val.
A	364.21	00	Valued over \$2 per pound:				
A	364.21	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Sq. yd.v	31c per lb. + 6.4% ad val.		64.5% ad val.
			Other.....(411)	Lb.			
A	364.23	00	Other.....	Sq. yd.v	31c per lb. + 6.4% ad val.		64.5% ad val.
A	364.25	00	Of silk.....	Sq. yd..	12.4% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	364.30	00	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Sq. yd.v	10c per lb. + 13.8% ad val.		74% ad val.
A	364.35	00	Other.....	Lb..	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Lace or net furnishings, whether or not ornamented, and other furnishings, ornamented:				
			Handmade-lace furnishings:				
			Valued not over \$50 per pound:				
A	365.00	00	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb....	32% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	365.05	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb....	14.8% ad val.	14% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Other:				
A	365.11	10	Of wool or of man-made fibers.....		19% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	365.14	20	Of wool.....(469)	Lb..			
A	365.14	10	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb..			
A	365.15	20	Other.....		19% ad val.	14% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	365.15	00	Of silk.....	Lb..			
A	365.15	00	Other.....	Lb..			
			Valued over \$50 per pound.....	Lb....	8.9% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Machine-made-lace furnishings:				
			Made on a Leavers (including go-through) machine:				
A	365.20	00	12 points or finer:				
A	365.25	00	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb....	17.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	365.29	00	Other.....	Lb....	20.2% ad val.	16% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	365.31	60	Not 12 points or finer:				
A	365.31	95	Of vegetable fibers (except cotton), or of wool.....	Lb....	21.4% ad val.	16% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Other.....		37% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb..			
			Other.....	Lb..			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 227

3 - 5 - C
365.35 - 365.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.): Machine-made-lace furnishings (con.): Made on a bobbinet-jacquard machine.....	.....	19.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
	365.35	60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
			Made on a Nottingham lace-curtain machine: Of vegetable fibers.....	.....	23.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
	365.40	10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		30	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton..	Lb.			
	365.45	60	Other.....	.....	23.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
		95	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	365.50	10	Made on any other machine.....	.....	37% ad val.		90% ad val.
		60	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		95	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	365.68	00	Burnt-out-lace furnishings: Subject to textile agreements.....(666)	Lb.....	20.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
A	365.72	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Of lace, of netting, or of lace and netting, and made in designs or patterns formed wholly or in substantial part by joining (by applique or otherwise) machine-made, or handmade and machine-made, materials by handwork: Subject to textile agreements.....	.....	29.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
	365.74	10	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		60	Of man-made fibers.....(666)	Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Lb.			
A	365.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	29.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, whether or not ornamented; and other furnishings, ornamented: Of cotton:				
	365.77	00	Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances, all the foregoing if machine-embroidered but not other- wise ornamented.....(369)	Lb.....	18.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
	365.78	15	Other.....	.....	27.5% ad val.		90% ad val.
		17	Dish towels.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		25	Other towels and wash cloths.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		35	Wall hangings.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
		65	Curtains and drapes.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
			Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask tablecloths and damask napkins...	Lb.....	14.6% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.80	00	Curtains and drapes.....	Lb.....	18.8% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.81	00	Towels and washcloths.....	Lb.....	18.8% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
	365.83	00	Other.....	Lb.....	18.8% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	365.84	00			18.8% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 228

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

3 - 5 - C
365.86 - 366.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lace or net furnishings, etc. (con.): Net furnishings made on a lace, net, or knitting machine, etc. (con.): Other: Of wool or of man-made fibers.....	.....	19.6% ad val.		90% ad val.
	365.86		Of wool: Wall hangings.....(469) Other.....(469)	Lb. Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers: Wall hangings.....(666) Curtains and drapes.....(666) Tablecloths and napkins...(666) Other.....(666)	Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.			
A	365.91		Other..... Of silk..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	19.6% ad val.	12.8% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Other furnishings, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances: Pile or tufted construction: Of cotton: Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combina- tion thereof.....(369)	No. v Lb.	27.5% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
	366.03	00		No. v Lb.	35.1% ad val.		50% ad val.
	366.06	00	Corduroy.....(369)	No. v Lb.	18.3% ad val.		50% ad val.
	366.09	00	Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
	366.12	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. v Lb.	5.4% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
	366.15		Other..... Of cotton.....(369)	No. v Lb.	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	No. v Lb.			
			Towels: Of cotton: Pile or tufted construction: Valued not over 45 cents each.....	.....	13.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.18		Dish towels: Terry.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
			Other.....(369)	No. v Lb.			
			Other: Terry: Bar mops (mea- suring 18 to 20 inches in length and 15 to 17 inches in width) ..(369)	No. v Lb.			
			Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			
			Other.....(363)	No. v Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 229

3 - 5 - C
366.21 - 366.39

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Towels (con.): Of cotton (con.): Pile or tufted construction (con.): Valued over 45 cents each: Valued not over \$1.45 per pound.....	.....	13.9¢ per lb.		
366.21			Dish towels: Terry.....(369)	No. Lb.			40% ad val.
	20		Other.....(369)	No. Lb.			
	40		Other: Terry.....(363)	No. Lb.			
	60		Other.....(363)	No. Lb.			
	80		Other.....(363)	No. Lb.			
366.24			Valued over \$1.45 per pound.....	.....	13.4% ad val.		40% ad val.
	20		Dish towels: Terry.....(369)	No. Lb.			
	40		Other.....(369)	No. Lb.			
	60		Other: Terry.....(363)	No. Lb.			
	80		Other.....(363)	No. Lb.			
366.27			Other..... Jacquard-figured.....(363)	..... No. Lb.	14.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
	20		Not jacquard-figured: Shop towels (dedicated to use in garages, filling stations, and machine shops).....(369)	No. Lb.			
	40		Dish towels.....(369)	No. Lb.			
	60		Other.....(369)	No. Lb.			
	80		Other.....(369)	No. Lb.			
366.30	00		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Woven, except pile or tufted construction: With not over 100 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	18% ad val.	8% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.33	00		With over 100 yarns but not over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	12.6% ad val.	8% ad val.	55% ad val.
366.36	00		With over 120 yarns per square inch, counting warp and filling.....	No.....v Lb.	3.9% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
366.39	00		Other.....	No.....v Lb.	6.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 230

3 - 5 - C

366.42 - 367.15

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers (con.): Tablecloths and napkins: Of cotton: Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		
			Other:				30% ad val.
	366.42	00	Block-printed by hand.....(369)	Lb.....	17% ad val.		
			Not block-printed by hand: Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	6% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other.....(369)	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.47	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask.....	.....	4.8% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Tablecloths.....	Lb.			
			Napkins.....	Lb.			
			Other: Tablecloths.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
	366.51	00	Napkins.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	55% ad val.
	366.54	00	Other: Knit (except pile or tufted construction):	.....	17.1% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
			Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.			
			pile or tufted construction: Of cotton: Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof.....(369)	Lb.....	27% ad val.		62.5% ad val.
	366.60	00	Corduroy.....(369)	Lb.....	35.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
	366.63	00	Terry.....(369)	Lb.....	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.65	00	Other.....(369)	Lb.....	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.69	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
	366.72	00	Other: Of cotton: Damask.....(369)	Lb.....	13.7% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Other:				
	366.75	00	Plain-woven, wholly of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	13.7% ad val.		30% ad val.
	366.77	00	Other.....(369)	.....	13.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
	366.79	25	Wall hangings...(369)	Lb.			
		30	Other.....(369)	Lb.			
	366.81	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Damask.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	366.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Of wool: Knit (except pile or tufted construction):					
	367.05	00	Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	31c per lb. + 14% ad val.		60% ad val.
	367.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....	31c per lb. + 9.8% ad val.		52.5% ad val.
	367.15	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(469)	Lb.....	27c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		65.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

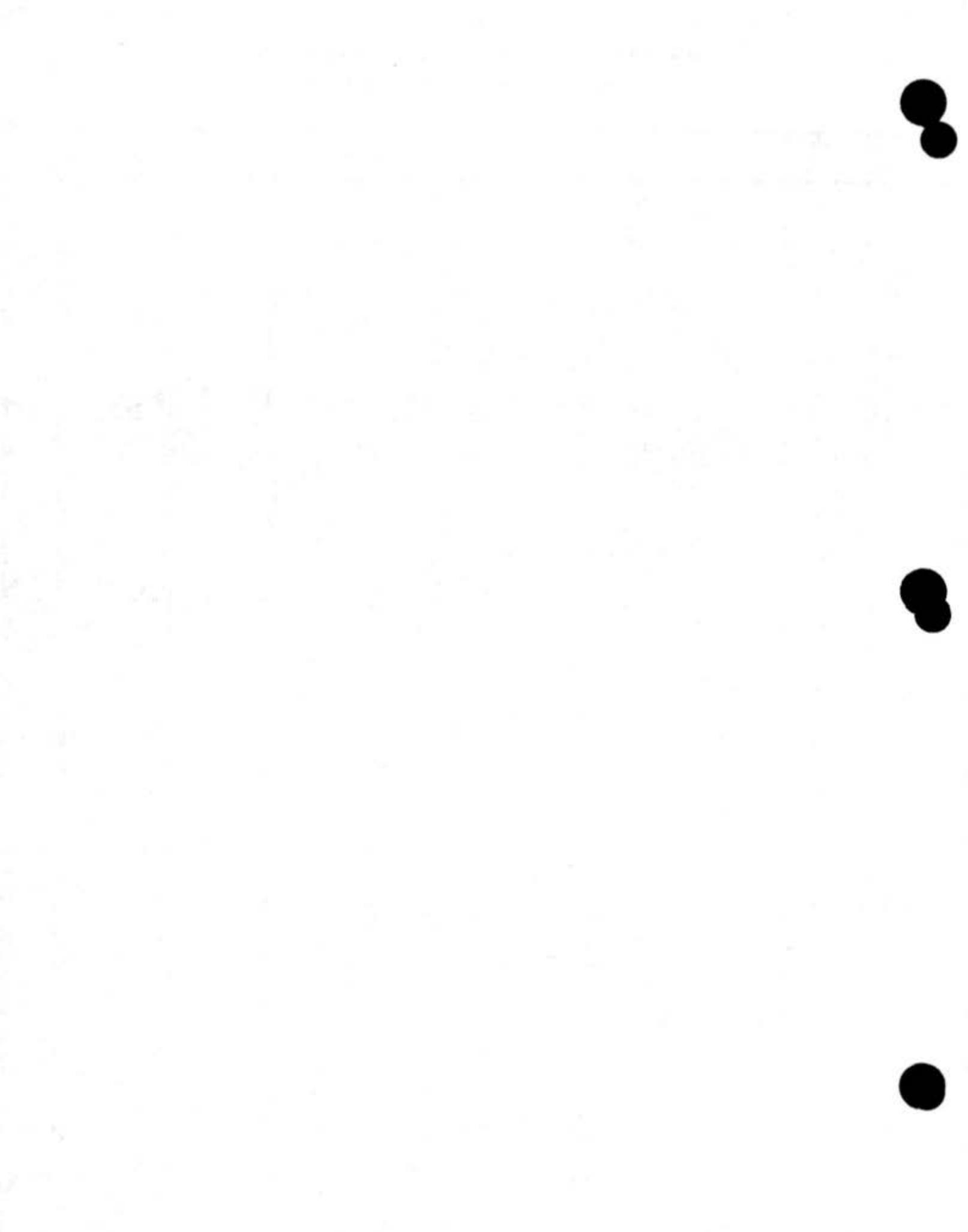
SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Textile Furnishings

Page 231

3 - 5 - C
367, 20 - 367, 65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other furnishings, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Nonwoven felt: Valued not over \$1.50 per pound ....(469)	Lb.....	19c per lb. + 10% ad val.		
	367.20	00			25c per lb. + 9.6% ad val.		30c per lb. + 35% ad val.
	367.25	00	Valued over \$1.50 per pound.....(469)	Lb.....			48.5% ad val.
			Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products: Pillow covers..... Wall hangings.....	Lb..... Lb.....	13% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	367.28	00			13% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	367.31	00			13% ad val.		50% ad val.
	367.34	24	Other.....(469)	....	13% ad val.		50% ad val.
		28	Wall hangings.....(469)	Lb.			
			Other.....(469)	Lb.			
			Of silk: Knit (except pile or tufted construction)....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
	367.35	00			8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	70% ad val.
	367.40	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	367.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....			
			Of man-made fibers: Knit (except pile or tufted construction).....(666)	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 14.7% ad val.		74.5% ad val.
	367.50	00					
	367.55	00	Pile or tufted construction.....(666)	Lb.....	5c per lb. + 11.6% ad val.		78% ad val.
			Other: Of glass.....(666)	Lb.....	11% ad val.		60% ad val.
	367.59	00			20c per lb. + 15.6% ad val.		72.5% ad val.
	367.60	25	Other.....	....		
		35	Wall hangings.....(666)	Lb.			
		40	Curtains and drapes.....(666)	Lb.			
		80	Tablecloths and napkins.....(666)	Lb.			
	367.65	00	Other.....(666)	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 233

3 - 6 -

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 6. - WEARING APPAREL AND ACCESSORIES				

Part 6 headnotes:

1. This part does not cover --
 (i) wearing apparel of textile materials provided for in schedule 7; or
 (ii) surgical stockings, surgical belts, and orthopedic devices or appliances (see part 2B of schedule 7).

2. For the purposes of this part --
 (a) "infants' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for children, regardless of their sex, up to and including 6 years of age;
 (b) "men's and boys' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for males over 6 years of age; and
 (c) "women's and girls' wearing apparel" is wearing apparel for females over 6 years of age, including wearing apparel commonly worn by either sex and not identifiable as being intended exclusively for the wear of men or boys.

Part 6 statistical headnote:

1. Merchandise imported in sets, consisting of two or more separate articles and determined dutiable under a single 5-digit item number as an entirety, shall be reported statistically as separate articles under the most appropriate 7-digit reporting numbers within that same 5-digit grouping (including the provision for "other"), provided that this instruction shall not apply to statistical annotations specifically providing for the set, as in the case of suits and infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 234

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - A
370.04 - 370.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
Subpart A. - Handkerchiefs							
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>							
<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>handkerchiefs</u>" means textile articles designed to be worn on or carried on or about the person as articles of utility, for decorative purposes, or both, whether known as kerchiefs, handkerchiefs, neckerchiefs, scarves, or mufflers, which are square or approximately square in shape and do not exceed 24 inches in length or width (finished dimensions), or which, if not square or approximately square, fit wholly within a 24-inch square (finished dimensions); and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>fancy or figured</u>" means that the fabric from which the handkerchief was made was woven with 2 or more colors or kinds of filling; with 8 or more harnesses; or with jacquard, lappet, or swivel attachments; or by any combination of these weaving methods.</p>							
<p>2. The average yarn number of cotton fabric in handkerchiefs is obtained in the manner prescribed in headnote 1(b) of part 3A of this schedule.</p>							
<hr/> <p>Lace handkerchiefs, whether or not ornamented, and other handkerchiefs, ornamented:</p> <p>Of vegetable fibers:</p> <p>Not containing any handmade lace and not ornamented in any part by hand (except for incidental handwork necessary to finish machine work or to mend or correct defects):</p> <p>Of cotton:</p>							
370.04	00		Valued not over \$1.50 per dozen.....(330)	Doz....v	0.7¢ each + 10% ad val.		75% ad val.
370.08	00		Valued over \$1.50 per dozen.....(330)	Doz....v	0.4¢ each + 7.5% ad val.		53.5% ad val.
370.12	00		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz....	0.4¢ each + 7.5% ad val.		49% ad val.
370.16	00		Other: Of cotton.....(330)	Doz....v	3.6¢ each + 38.2% ad val.		54% ad val.
A 370.17	00		Other.....	Doz....v	1.5¢ each + 19.9% ad val.		50% ad val.
A 370.19	00		Of silk.....	Doz....	0.8¢ each + 9.1% ad val.		45% ad val.
370.21	00		Other: Of man-made fibers.....(630)	Doz....v	0.8¢ each + 9.1% ad val.		59.5% ad val.
A 370.22	00		Other.....	Doz....v	0.8¢ each + 9.1% ad val.		46% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 235

3 - 6 - A
370.24 - 370.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented: Of cotton: Not hemmed: Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	15.9% ad val.		
370.24	00						27% ad val.
370.28	00		Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	2c per lb. + 18% ad val.		38% ad val.
370.32	00		Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	2c per lb. + 18% ad val.		48% ad val.
370.36	00		Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	15.9% ad val.		40% ad val.
370.40	00		Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	2c per lb. + 18% ad val.		49% ad val.
370.44	00		Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	2c per lb. + 18% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Hemmed or hemstitched: Not fancy or figured and not colored: Not over 50s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	23.2% ad val.		37% ad val.
370.48	00						
370.52	00		Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....(330)	Doz....v Lb.	4c per lb. + 32% ad val.		45% ad val.
370.56	00		Over 70s average yarn number...(330)	Doz....v Lb.	4c per lb. + 32.4% ad val.		55.5% ad val.
370.60			Fancy or figured, colored, or both: Not over 50s average yarn number... Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.	23.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
	20						
	40		Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
370.64			Over 50s but not over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	4c per lb. + 32% ad val.		58% ad val.
	20						
	40		Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
370.68			Over 70s average yarn number.....	.....	4c per lb. + 32% ad val.		67.5% ad val.
	20						
	40		Colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not colored.....(330)	Doz. v Lb.			
370.72	00		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Not hemmed.....	Doz....	2.9% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Hemmed or hemstitched, or not finished and having drawn yarns:				
370.76	00		Made with hand-rolled or handmade hems.....	Doz....	0.8c each + 21.7% ad val.		51.5% ad val.
370.80	00		Other.....	Doz....	8.4% ad val.		50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 236

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - A, B
370.84 - 372.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	370.84		Other handkerchiefs, not ornamented (con.): OF silk..... Hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.	14.6% ad val.		60% ad val.
		20	Not hemmed.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	370.88		Of man-made fibers..... Hemmed.....(630) Not hemmed.....(630)	..... Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.	21c per lb. + 16% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
		20					
	370.92	00	Other..... Subpart B. - Mufflers, Scarves, Shawls, and Veils; Men's and Boys' Neckties	Doz.	9.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Mufflers, scarves, shawls, and veils, all the foregoing of textile materials: Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented: Veils: Of cotton.....(369)	Doz. v Lb.	18.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
	372.04	00		Doz. v Lb.			
	372.06	00	Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Doz. v Lb.	23.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
	372.08	00	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.	12.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
	372.10		Other..... Knit: Of cotton.....(359) Of wool.....(459) Of man-made fibers.....(659) Other..... Not knit: Of cotton.....(359) Of wool.....(459) Of man-made fibers.....(659) Other.....	..... Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.	27% ad val.		90% ad val.
	372.15		Other articles, not ornamented: Of cotton..... Knit.....(359) Not knit: Hemmed.....(359) Not hemmed.....(359)	..... Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.	16.2% ad val.		37.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 237

3 - 6 - B
372.20 - 373.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Mufflers, scarves, shawls, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz....v Lb.	7.1% ad val.		
	372.20	00	Of wool: Knit: For infants' wear.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	31c per lb. + 29.3% ad val.		35% ad val.
	372.25	00	Other: Valued not over \$5 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	32c per lb. + 28% ad val.		33.5% ad val.
	372.30	00	Valued over \$5 per pound..(459)	Doz....v Lb.	31c per lb. + 18.2% ad val.		34% ad val.
	372.35	00	Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound...(459)	Doz....v Lb.	20c per lb. + 20.2% ad val.		25.5% ad val.
	372.40	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	31c per lb. + 20.2% ad val.		35% ad val.
	372.45	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	9.3% ad val.		60% ad val.
	372.50	00	Not knit: Weighing over 1 ounce per square yard and rectangular in shape: Valued not over \$5 per dozen...	Doz....v Lb.	18% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	372.55	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz....v Lb.	12.4% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	372.60	20	Hemmed.....	Doz....v Lb.			
A		40	Not hemmed.....	Doz....v Lb.			
A	372.65	20	Other.....	.....	14.7% ad val.		65% ad val.
A		40	Hemmed.....	Doz....v Lb.			
	372.70	00	Not hemmed.....	Doz....v Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers: Knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	21c per lb. + 30% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
	372.75		Not knit.....	.....	21c per lb. + 13.3% ad val.		73% ad val.
			Hemmed.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.			
			Not hemmed.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.			
	372.80	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	9.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
	373.05	00	Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials: Ornamented.....	Doz....v Lb.	20% ad val.		90% ad val.
	373.10	00	Not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	15.1% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	373.15	00	Of wool.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	31c per lb. + 10.1% ad val.		52% ad val.
	373.20	00	Of silk: Knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	9.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
	373.22	00	Not knit.....	Doz....v Lb.	14.7% ad val.		65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - B, C
373, 25 - 374, 35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Men's and boys' neckties, of textile materials (con.): Not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	10c per lb. + 14.7% ad val.		
373.25	00		Not knit.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	12c per lb. + 13.5% ad val.		
373.27	00		Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	9.7% ad val.		
373.30	00						
			Subpart C. - Hosiery				
			<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
			1. The term "hosiery", as used in this subpart, means stockings, socks, and sockettes, all the foregoing, of textile materials, designed for human wear and designed to cover the entire foot or the foot and all or part of the leg.				
			 <u>Hosiery:</u>				
			Lace or net hosiery, whether or not ornamented, and other hosiery, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Embroidered: Valued not over \$5 per dozen pairs.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	28.3% ad val.		
374.05	00		Valued over \$5 per dozen pairs.(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	21.3% ad val.		
374.10	00		Not embroidered.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	28.3% ad val.		
374.15	00		 Of wool: Embroidered: Valued not over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	47% ad val.		
374.20	00		Valued over \$3.50 per dozen pairs.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	31.7% ad val.		
374.25	00		Not embroidered.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	39.7% ad val.		
374.30	00		 Other..... Of man-made fibers: Women's, girls', and infants' full-length and knee-length...(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	20.8% ad val.		
374.35			Other.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
			65 Other.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 239

3 - 6 - C, D
374.40 - 376.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hosiery (con.): Other hosiery, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Not made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	33.3% ad val.		51% ad val.
	374.40	00	Made or cut from pre-existing fabric.....(332)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	9.3% ad val.		30% ad val.
	374.50		Of wool..... 20 Women's, girls', and infants' full- length and knee-length.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	31c per lb. + 12% ad val.		53.5% ad val.
		40	Other.....(432)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	374.55	00	Of silk.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	11.1% ad val.		60% ad val.
	374.60		Of man-made fibers..... 20 Women's, girls', and infants' full- length and knee-length.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	21c per lb. + 32.6% ad val.		72% ad val.
		40	Other.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	374.65	00	Other.....	Doz.pr.v Lb.	7% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Garters and Suspenders; Body- Supporting Garment; Rainwear				
			Garters, garter belts, and suspenders, of textile materials, or of such materials and rubber or plastics: Of vegetable fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....	.....	13.7% ad val.		35% ad val.
	376.04		20 Of cotton or cotton and rubber or plastics.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Other..... 00 Of wool or of wool and rubber or plastics.....(469)	Lb.	31c per lb. + 9.9% ad val.		67.5% ad val.
	376.08		00 Of silk or of silk and rubber or plastics.....	Lb.	6.6% ad val.		65% ad val.
	376.12	00	Of man-made fibers or of such fibers and rubber or plastics.....(659)	Doz.pr.v Lb.	10c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.		83.5% ad val.
	376.16	00	Other.....	Lb.	9.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
	376.20	00	Corsets, girdles, brassieres, and similar body- supporting garments for women and girls; body- supporting garments for men and boys; all the foregoing of any materials: Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles, ornamented.....	.....	32% ad val.		90% ad val.
	376.24		Brassieres: 25 Of cotton.....(349) 30 Of man-made fibers.....(649) 46 Other.....	Doz. Doz. Doz.			
		66 70 86	Body-supporting garments, except brassieres: Of cotton.....(349) Of man-made fibers.....(649) Other.....	Doz. Doz. Doz.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 240

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - D, E
376.28 - 378.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf. fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	376.28		Corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc. (con't): Other articles, not ornamented.....	.....	18% ad val.		75% ad val.
			Brassieres: Of cotton.....(349) Of man-made fibers.....(649) Other.....	Doz. Doz. Doz.			
		25 30 46	Body-supporting garments, except brassieres: Of cotton.....(349) Other.....(649)	Doz. Doz.			
			Garments designed for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses, wholly or almost wholly of fabrics which are coated or filled, or laminated, with rubber or plastics, which (after applying headnote 5 of schedule 3) are regarded as textile materials: Of cotton.....	.....	11.5% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	376.54	08 12 20	Coats and jackets: Men's and boys'.....(334) Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335) Other.....(359)	Doz. Doz. Doz. v lb.			
	376.56	09 12 18 23 30	Other: Coats and jackets: Men's and boys'.....(634) Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635) Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(647) Women's, girls' and infants'.....(648) Other.....(659)	..... Doz. Doz. Doz. v lb. Doz. v lb. Doz. v lb.	15% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Subpart E. - Underwear				
			<u>Subpart E headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers only underwear not specially provided for, of textile materials.				
	378.05		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented.....	.....	39.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Lace, net, or knit underwear: Men's and boys': Of cotton.....(352) Of man-made fibers.....(652) Other.....	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.			
		40 45 47	Women's, girls', and infants': Of cotton.....(352) Of man-made fibers.....(652) Other.....	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.			
		50 53 60					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 241

3 - 6 - E
378.05 - 378.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	378.05 (con.)		Lace or net underwear, whether or not ornamented, and other underwear, ornamented (con.):				
			Other:				
		61	Men's and boys': Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		65	Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
		69	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		71	Women's, girls', and infants': Of cotton.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		76	Of man-made fibers.....(652)	Doz. v Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other underwear, not ornamented: Of vegetable fibers:				
			Knit:				
	378.10		Valued not over \$4 per pound.....	.....	22.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Of cotton: Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	378.15		Valued over \$4 per pound.....	.....	13.7% ad val.		46% ad val.
			Men's and boys': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Women's, girls', and infants': Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Not knit: Of cotton: Valued not over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	14.8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	378.20	11	Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	378.25		Valued over 75 cents per separate piece.....	.....	7.8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		10	Men's and boys'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Women's, girls', and infants'.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
	378.30	00	Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.....	Doz. v Lb.	7.3% ad val.		35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 242

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - E, F
378.35 - 380.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other underwear, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of wool:				
			Knit.....	.....	31c per lb. + 6.4% ad val.		
		378.35	10 Men's and boys'.....(459)	Doz. v			55.5% ad val.
			30 Women's, girls', and infants'.....(459)	Lb. Doz. v			
			Not knit:				
		378.40	00 Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz. v	20c per lb. + 10.1% ad val.		54% ad val.
		378.45	00 Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	Doz. v	31c per lb. + 9.8% ad val.		53% ad val.
			Of silk:				
		378.50	00 Knit.....	Doz. v	11.1% ad val.		60% ad val.
		378.55	00 Not knit.....	Doz. v	14.4% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Of man-made fibers:				
		378.60	00 Knit.....	.....	21c per lb. + 32.6% ad val.		72% ad val.
			15 Men's and boys':				
			Briefs, drawers, and undershorts.....(652)	Doz. v			
			20 Other.....(652)	Lb. Doz. v			
			30 Women's, girls', and infants'.....(652)	Doz. v			
		378.65	Not knit.....	Doz. v	10c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.		71% ad val.
			11 Men's and boys'.....(652)	Doz. v			
			30 Women's, girls', and infants'.....(652)	Doz. v			
		378.70	00 Other.....	Doz. v	9.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Lb.				
			Subpart F. - Other Wearing Apparel				
			Subpart F headnote:				
			1. This subpart covers only wearing apparel, not specially provided for, of textile materials.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 243

3 - 6 - F
379.00 - 379.06

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented:				
			Of cotton:				
	379.00	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products..	Doz....v Lb.	32% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Other:				
			Knit:				
			Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, shorts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	32.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Coats:				
			Suit-type coats and jackets:				
		05	Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Shirts:				
		20	T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Tank tops.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Vests.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.04		Other.....	.....	32% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Playuits, sunsuits, wetsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
	379.06		Coats, shirts, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	32.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Coats:				
		05	Suit-type coats and jackets:				
			Imported as parts of suits.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Shirts.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Shorts.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 244

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

379.06 - 379.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not knit (con.)				
			Coats, shirts, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.)				
			Trousers and slacks:				
			Denim, including brushed denim.....(347)	Doz. v			
			Other.....(347)	Doz. v			
			Vests.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Other.....	Doz. v			
	379.06	(con.)	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v	32% ad val.	90% ad val.	
			Pajamas and other nightwear.....(351)	Doz. v			
			Playuits, sunsuits, wash-suits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v			
			Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Of wool:				
	379.11	00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v	39.7% ad val.	90% ad val.	
			Other:				
	379.13	00	Knit:				
			Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(459)	Doz. v	39.7% ad val.	90% ad val.	
	379.15	10	Other:				
			Shirts.....(438)	Doz. v	39.7% ad val.	90% ad val.	
		20	Sweaters.....(445)	Doz. v			
		30	Other.....(459)	Doz. v			
	379.17	10	Not knit:				
			Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz. v	39.7% ad val.	90% ad val.	
			Coats:				
		10	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v			
		20	Other.....(434)	Doz. v			
		30	Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v			
		40	Suits.....(443)	Doz. v			
		50	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 245

3 - 6 - F
379.20 - 379.31

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel; whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
			Of wool (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other.....	.....	39.7% ad val.		
			Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			90% ad val.
			20 Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers:				
			Knit:				
			Coats, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	40.4% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Coats, including jackets:				
			Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
			20 Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
			30 Suits.....(643)	Doz. v Lb.			
			40 Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			50 Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
			60 Trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Shirts and sweaters.....	.....	41.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Shirts:				
			T-shirts.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
			20 Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
			30 Other.....(638)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Sweaters:				
			Men's.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
			50 Boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other.....	.....	39.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
			10 Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
			20 Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
			30 Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
			40 Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
			Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	40.4% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Coats:				
			Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
			20 Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

379.31 - 379.39

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
379.31 (con.)			Men's or boys' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other men's or boys' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
			Of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
			Shirts:				
			Dress.....(640)	Doz. v			
			Sport.....(640)	Doz. v			
			Work.....(640)	Doz. v			
			Suits.....(643)	Doz. v			
			Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v			
379.33			Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v			
			Trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v			
			Other.....	.....	39.7% ad val.		
			Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v			90% ad val.
			Pajamas and other nightwear.....(651)	Doz. v			
			Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Other.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Other.....	.....	18% ad val.		
			Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v			90% ad val.
			Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v			
379.35			Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Other.....	Doz. v			
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented:				
			Of cotton:				
			Knit:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v	18.9% ad val.		
			Other:	Lb.			45% ad val.
			Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	20.3% ad val.		
			Coats:				45% ad val.
			Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets.....(334)	Doz. v			
379.37			Suit-type coats and jackets:	Lb.			
			Imported as part of suits.....(333)	Doz. v			
			Other.....(333)	Doz. v			
			Other.....(334)	Doz. v			
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 247

3 - 6 - F
379.39 - 379.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Coats, suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.)				
			Trousers, slacks, and shorts:				
		30	Jogging, warm-up and similar type athletic trousers and slacks..(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Vests.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.39	(con.)	Shirts and sweaters.....	.....	21% ad val.		
			Shirts:				
		10	T-shirts, all white.....(352)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other T-shirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Sweatshirts.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Tank tops.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(338)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Sweaters:				
			Men's.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Boys'.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.40		Other.....	.....	18.8% ad val.		
		10	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			45% ad val.
		20	Pajamas and other night- wear.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Playsuits, sunsuits, wash- suits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
	379.43		Coats:				
		10	Valued not over \$4 each.....	.....	15.1% ad val.		
			Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			37.5% ad val.
		20	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.45	00	Valued over \$4 each:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v Lb.	7.5% ad val.		37.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 248

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
379.46 - 379.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's and boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Coats (con.): Valued over \$4 each (con.): Other..... Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer: Corduroy.....(334) Doz. v Lb. Other.....(334) Doz. v Lb. Suit-type sport coats and jackets: Corduroy.....(333) Doz. v Lb. Denim.....(333) Doz. v Lb. Other.....(333) Doz. v Lb. Other: Corduroy.....(334) Doz. v Lb. Denim.....(334) Doz. v Lb. Other.....(334) Doz. v Lb.			37.5% ad val.	
379.46		10					
		15					
		20					
		30					
		40					
		50					
		60					
		70					
			Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes:				
379.48		10	Valued not over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy.....(350)	..... Doz. v Lb.	15.1% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		20	Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
379.49		10	Valued over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy.....(350)	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		20	Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
379.51	00		Pajamas: Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....(351)	Doz...v Lb.	15.1% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
379.52			Valued over \$1.50 per suit..... With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling: Men's.....(351)	..... Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
		10					
		11	Boy's.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other: Men's.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
		21	Boy's.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
379.54	00		Shirts: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz. v Lb.	18.9% ad val.		45% ad val.
379.55			Other..... Dress shirts: Men's: With two or more colors in the warp and/or filling.(340)	..... Doz. v Lb.	21% ad val.		45% ad val.
		10					
		20	Other.....(340)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 249

3 - 6 - F
379.55 - 379.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Shirts (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Dress shirts (con.):				
			Boys':				
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the fill- ing.....(340)	Doz. v			
			Other.....(340)	Lb. Doz. v			
			Work shirts.....(340)	Lb. Doz. v			
			Sport shirts:	Lb.			
			Men's:				
			Corduroy.....(340)	Doz. v			
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Lb. Doz. v			
			Other.....(340)	Lb. Doz. v			
			Boys':	Lb.			
			Corduroy.....(340)	Doz. v			
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(340)	Lb. Doz. v			
			Other.....(340)	Lb. Doz. v			
379.55	(con.)	25					
		30					
		35					
		40					
		45					
		50					
		55					
		60					
		65					
379.56	00		Shirt collars and cuffs.....(359)	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.		20% ad val.
379.57	00		Vests: Valued not over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v	15.1% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
379.58	00		Valued over \$2 each.....(359)	Lb.			
				Doz....v	8% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
				Lb.			
379.60	00		Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz....v	15% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 250

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

379.62 - 379.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other: Suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(347) Shorts.....(347) Suit-type coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(333) Trousers and slacks: Men's: Denim, in- cluding brushed denim.....(347) Corduroy..(347) Other.....(347) Boys': Denim, in- cluding brushed denim.....(347) Corduroy..(347) Other.....(347) Other.....(359)		16.5% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	379.62	10		Doz. v Lb.			
		15		Doz. v Lb.			
		20		Doz. v Lb.			
		30		Doz. v Lb.			
		40		Doz. v Lb.			
		50		Doz. v Lb.			
		60		Doz. v Lb.			
		70		Doz. v Lb.			
		80		Doz. v Lb.			
	379.63	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	14.8% ad val		37.5% ad val.
	379.64		Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	15.1% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washesuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits: Men's.....(359) Boys'.....(337) Other.....(337) Nightwear.....(351) Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.			
		10		Doz. v Lb.			
		20		Doz. v Lb.			
		30		Doz. v Lb.			
		40		Doz. v Lb.			
		70		Doz. v Lb.			
	379.66		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit..... Subject to cotton restraints.....(359) Subject to wool restraints.....(459) Subject to man-made fiber re- straints.....(659) Other.....	..... Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.	9.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
		05		Doz. v Lb.			
		15		Doz. v Lb.			
		25		Doz. v Lb.			
		35		Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 251

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
379, 68 - 379, 69

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 252

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
379.71 - 379.78

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool: Knit: Valued not over \$5 per pound: Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.	31c per lb. + 28.8% ad val.		63% ad val.
379.71	00						
379.72			Other..... Sweaters: Wholly or in part of hair similar to the wool of the sheep.....(445) Other.....(445) Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.	32c per lb. + 28.4% ad val.		63% ad val.
	40						
	50						
	95						
379.74	00		Valued over \$5 per pound: Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.	31c per lb. + 14.2% ad val.		52% ad val.
379.75			Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	37.1c per lb. + 20% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
	10		Coats, including suit-type coats and jackets.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
379.76			Other..... Shirts.....(438)	..... Doz. v Lb.	31c per lb. + 19.5% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
	05						
	10		Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20		Wholly or in part of hair similar to the wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Other: Men's.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40		Boys'.....(445)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
379.78			Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound: Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	21c per lb. + 21% ad val.		58% ad val.
	10		Suit-type coats and jackets.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20		Other separate coats....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40		Suits.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 253

3 - 6 - F
379.79 - 379.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of wool (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Valued not over \$4 per pound (con.):				
			Other.....(459)	Doz.....v Lb.	21c per lb. + 20.3% ad val.		58% ad val.
			Valued over \$4 per pound:				
			Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz.....v Lb.	31c per lb. + 19.1% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	35c per lb. + 21% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
			Suit-type coats and jackets:				
		379.79	Men's.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
		00	Boys'.....(433)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other separate coats.....(434)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Suits:				
			Leisure:				
			Men's ....(443)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Boys'....(443)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other.....(443)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(447)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other.....	.....	31c per lb. + 20.3% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
			Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes, and simi- lar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 254

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
379.86 - 379.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			of silk:				
	379.86	05	Knit.....	.....	9.3% ad val.		
			Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v			60% ad val.
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Lb. v			
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v			
		35	Other.....	Lb. v			
	379.87	05	Not knit.....	.....	14.6% ad val.		
			Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v			65% ad val.
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Lb. v			
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints.....(659)	Doz. v			
		35	Other.....	Lb. v			
			of man-made fibers:				
			Knit:				
	379.89		| Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and | shorts.....	.....	20c per lb. + 32.1% ad val.		72% ad val.
			Coats:				
		04	Suit-type coats and jackets: Men's.....(633)	Doz. v			
		05	Boys'.....(633)	Lb. v			
		06	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets.....(634)	Doz. v			
		10	Other.....(634)	Lb. v			
		15	Shorts.....(647)	Doz. v			
		20	Suits:				
			Leisure.....(643)	Doz. v			
		25	Other.....(643)	Lb. v			
		30	Trousers and slacks:				
			Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(647)	Doz. v			
		35	Other:				
			Men's.....(647)	Lb. v			
		40	Boys'.....(647)	Doz. v			
	379.90		Shirts and sweaters.....	.....	23c per lb. + 32.5% ad val.		72% ad val.
			Shirts:				
		10	Sweatshirts.....(638)	Doz. v			
		20	T-shirts.....(638)	Lb. v			
		25	Tank tops.....(638)	Doz. v			
		30	Other.....(638)	Lb. v			
		35	Sweaters:				
			Men's.....(645)	Doz. v			
		40	Boys'.....(645)	Lb. v			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 255

3 - 6 - F
379.91 - 379.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Swimming trunks and other swimwear.(659)	Doz....v Lb.	20c per lb. + 31.3% ad val.		
	379.91	00		.....	21c per lb. + 30.3% ad val.		
	379.92	05	Dressing gowns, including bath- robes, beach robes, lounging robes, and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Playuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	379.94	00	Not knit: Certified hand-looped and folklore products.....	Doz....v Lb.	21c per lb. + 25.4% ad val.		
	379.95	01	Other: Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	23c per lb. + 27.5% ad val.		
		05	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other: Coats: Raincoats, 3/4- length or longer.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Suit-type coats and jackets: Men's.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Boys'.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Overcoats, topcoats, and car coats..(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other:.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Shirts: Dress: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45	Work.....(640)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 256

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
379.95 - 379.96

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Coats, shirts, suits, swimming trunks and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.)				
			Other (con.):				
			Shirts (con.):				
			Sport:				
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(640)	Doz.	v		
			Other.....(640)	Lb.			
				Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Suits:				
			Leisure.....(643)	Doz.	v		
			Other.....(643)	Lb.			
				Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Swimming trunks and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Trousers and slacks:				
			Men's.....(647)	Doz.	v		
			Boys'.....(647)	Lb.			
				Doz.	v		
			Shorts.....(647)	Lb.			
				Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Other.....	.....	20c per lb. + 25.8% ad val.		76% ad val.
		01	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Other:				
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel:				
			Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits, and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits:				
			Men's.....(659)	Doz.	v		
			Boys.....(637)	Lb.			
				Doz.	v		
			Other.....(637)	Lb.			
				Doz.	v		
			Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, beach robes, lounging robes and similar apparel.....(650)	Doz.	v		
				Lb.			
			Pajamas and other nightwear:				
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling.....(651)	Doz.	v		
			Other.....(651)	Lb.			
				Doz.	v		
				Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 257

3 - 6 - F
379.96 - 383.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other men's or boys' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of man-made fibers (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			379.98				
			Other.....		9% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		05	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
		25					
		35					
			383.00				
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented:				
			Of cotton:				
		00	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products..	Doz....v	32% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Other:	Lb.			
			Knit:				
			Blouses, shirts, sweaters, coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	32.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Blouses:				
		05	Tank tops: Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		06	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other: Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		11	Girls' and infants'.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Shirts: T-Shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		18	Sweatshirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		21	Other.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Tops.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		33	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Coats: Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 258

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
383.03 - 383.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Knit (con.):				
			Other.....	.....	32% ad val.		
		383.03	Dresses:				90% ad val.
			Women's.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Girls' and infants'.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Pajamas and other night-wear.....(351)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Playsuits, sunsuits, wash-suits, and similar apparel.....(337)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Not knit:				
			Blouses, coats, and shirts.....	.....	31.9% ad val.		
			Blouses:				90% ad val.
			Women's.....(341)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Girls' and infants'.....(341)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Coats.....(335)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Shirts, male infants'....(340)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		383.05	Suits, vests, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	32.7% ad val.		
			Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	Doz. v			90% ad val.
			Lb.				
			Trousers and slacks:				
			Denim, including brushed denim:				
			Women's.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Girls' and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Other:				
			Women's.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Girls' and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Shorts.....(348)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Vests.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 259

3 - 6 - F
383.08 - 383.13

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other.....	.....	32% ad val.		90% ad val.
		383.08	Dresses:				
		05	Women's.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		10	Girls'.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		15	Infants'.....(336)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		20	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(350)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		25	Pajamas and other night-wear.....(351)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		30	Playuits, sunsuits, wash-suits, and similar apparel:				
			Infants'.....(337)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		35	Other.....(337)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		40	Skirts:				
			Women's.....(342)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		45	Girls' and infants'.....(342)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		50	Judo, karate and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		55	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		60	Other.....(359)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Of wool:				
		383.10	Certified hand-loomed and folklore products..	Doz....v	39.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
				Lb.			
			Other:				
		383.12	Knit:				
		00	Coats.....(435)	Doz....v	39.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
				Lb.			
		383.13	Other.....	.....	39.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		15	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		20	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		35	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
		40	Other.....(459)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 260

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.15 - 383.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
			Of wool (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not knit:				
		383.15	Blouses, coats, and shirts.....	.....	39.7% ad val.		
		05	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			90% ad val.
			Coats.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
		383.16	Other.....	.....	39.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v 1lb.			
		10	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Of man-made fibers:				
			Knit:				
		383.18	Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	41.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Blouses:				
		02	Tank tops:				
			Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		03	Girls' and infants'.(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		07	Other:				
			Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		08	Girls' and infants'.(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Body suits and body shirts....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Shirts:				
			T-shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		41	Other:				
			Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		42	Girls' and infants'.(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		57	Sweaters:				
			Infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Other.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 261

3 - 6 - F
383.19 - 383.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Coats, suits, swimming suits and other swimwear, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	.....	40.4% ad val.		90% ad val.
	383.19	05	Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. Lb.			
		10	Other.....(635)	Doz. Lb.			
		15	Suits.....(644)	Doz. Lb.			
		20	Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. Lb.			
		25	Tops.....(639)	Doz. Lb.			
		30	Shorts.....(648)	Doz. Lb.			
		35	Trousers and slacks: Women's.....(648)	Doz. Lb.			
		40	Girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. Lb.			
	383.20	05	Other..... Coveralls, overalls, and jumpsuits.....(659)	..... Doz. Lb.	39.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
		13	Dresses: Women's.....(636)	Doz. Lb.			
		14	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. Lb.			
		16	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel...(650)	Doz. Lb.			
		25	Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. Lb.			
		30	Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
		35	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. Lb.			
		40	Skirts and culottes.....(642)	Doz. Lb.			
		50	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. Lb.			
		60	Other.....(659)	Doz. Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 262

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F

383.22 - 383.23

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit: Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, swimming suits and other swimwear, trousers, slacks, and shorts .....	.....	40.4% ad val.		
	383.22	05	Blouses and shirts: Women's.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			90% ad val.
		10	Girls'.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Infants'.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Suits.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45	Trousers and slacks: Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Girls' and infants'.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.23		Other.....	.....	39.7% ad val.		90% ad val.
		05	Dresses: Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Playuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel: Infants'.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		55	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 263

3 - 6 - F
383.25 - 383.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Buf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Women's, girls', or infants' lace or net wearing apparel, whether or not ornamented, and other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, ornamented (con.):				
	383.25		Other.....	.....	18.8% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Knit:				
		05	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
		15	Blouses.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
		50	Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
		70	Blouses.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
		75	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		80	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented:				
			Of cotton:				
			Knit:				
	383.27		Blouses, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	21% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Blouses:				
		06	Tank tops: Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		07	Girls' and infants'.(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		08	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		09	Girls' and infants'.(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Shirts:				
		20	T-shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Sweatshirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Women's.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
		31	Girls' and infants'.(339)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Sweaters:				
		50	Women's.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		51	Girls' and infants'.... (345)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 264

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
383.28 - 383.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Knit (con.): Coats, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....		20.3% ad val.		
	383.28	05	Coats: Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			45% ad val.
		10	Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic jackets.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Shorts.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Trousers and slacks: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other: Women's.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		36	Girl's and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.29	10	Dresses..... Women's.....(336)		19.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
		20	Girls' and infants'.....(336)				
	383.30	10	Other..... Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(350)		18.8% ad val.		45% ad val.
		20	Pajamas and other nightwear...(351)				
		30	Playsuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(337)				
		40	Skirts.....(342)				
		50	Tops.....(339)				
		60	Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age. ....(359)				
		90	Other.....(359)				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 265

3 - 6 - F
383.32 - 383.34

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit: Coats: Valued not over \$4 each.....(335)	Doz....v Lb.	15.1% ad val. 37.5% ad val.		
	383.32	00					
			Valued over \$4 each: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz....v Lb.	7.5% ad val. 37.5% ad val.		
	383.33	00					
			Other..... Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer: Women's: Corduroy..(335)	Doz. v Lb.	8% ad val. 37.5% ad val.		
	383.34						
			Velveteen.(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		05	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Girls' and in- fants': Corduroy..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Velveteen..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Other.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Other: Women's...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Girls' and infants'..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Other:	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Corduroy.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45	Velveteen.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		46	Other: Women's...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		55	Girls' and infants'..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Other: Corduroy.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		65	Velveteen.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		66	Other: Women's...(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Girls' and infants'..(335)	Doz. v Lb.			

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
383.36 - 383.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Dressing gowns, including bathrobes, and beach robes: Valued not over \$2.50 each....(350)	Doz....v Lb.	15.1% ad val. 8%		37.5% ad val.
383.36	00		Valued over \$2.50 each..... Corduroy.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.	8%		37.5% ad val.
383.37	10		Other.....(350)	Doz. v Lb.			
383.39	00		Pajamas: Valued not over \$1.50 per suit.....(351)	Doz....v Lb.	15.1% ad val. 8%		37.5% ad val.
383.40	10		Valued over \$1.50 per suit..... With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling..(351)	Doz. v Lb.	8%		37.5% ad val.
	15		Other.....(351)	Doz. v Lb.			
383.42	00		Vests: Valued not over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	15.1% ad val. 8%		37.5% ad val.
383.43	00		Valued over \$2 each.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	8%		37.5% ad val.
383.45	00		Other: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz....v Lb.	15% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
383.47			Other: Blouses, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts..... Blouses: Poplin and broad-cloth: Women's...(341) Girls' and infants'....(341) With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling: Women's...(341) Girls' and infants'....(341) Other: Women's...(341) Girls' and infants'....(341) Coats and jackets imported as parts of suits.....(335) Shirts, male infants': Sport.....(340) Other.....(340) Shorts.....(348)	..... Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb. Doz. v Lb.	16.5% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
	02						
	04						
	05						
	07						
	09						
	11						
	15						
	20						
	21						
	30						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 267

3 - 6 - F
383.47 - 383.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of cotton (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Blouses, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.):				
			Trousers and slacks:				
			Denim, including brushed denim:				
	383.47	(con.)	Women's... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Girls' and infants'... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Corduroy:				
			Women's... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Girls' and infants'... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Velveteen:				
			Women's... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Girls' and infants'... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other:				
			Women's... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Girls' and infants'... (348)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other..... (359)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.48		Dresses.....			15.8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
			Velveteen:				
			Women's..... (336)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Girls' and infants'..... (336)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Corduroy:				
			Women's..... (336)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Girls' and infants'..... (336)	Doz. v Lb.			
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling:				
			Women's..... (336)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Girls' and infants'..... (336)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other..... (336)	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.49	00	Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms..... (359)	Doz. v Lb.	14.8%	ad val.	37.5% ad val.
	383.50		Other.....			15.1% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
			Other nightwear:				
			With two or more colors in the warp and/or the fill- ing..... (351)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other..... (351)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 268

3 - 6 - F
383.50SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls' or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of cotton (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washesuits, sunsuits and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits: Women's....(359) Doz. v Lb. Girls' and in- fants'....(337) Doz. v Lb. Other: Corduroy....(337) Doz. v Lb. With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling....(337) Doz. v Lb. Other.....(337) Doz. v Lb. Skirts: Corduroy: Women's....(342) Doz. v Lb. Girls' and in- fants'....(342) Doz. v Lb. Denim: Women's....(342) Doz. v Lb. Girls' and in- fants'....(342) Doz. v Lb. Velveteen: Women's....(342) Doz. v Lb. Girls' and in- fants'....(342) Doz. v Lb. Other: Women's....(342) Doz. v Lb. Girls' and in- fants'....(342) Doz. v Lb. Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(359) Doz. v Lb. Other.....(359) Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 269

3 - 6 - F
383.52 - 383.53

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit.....	.....	11.3% ad val.		
	383.52	04	Subject to cotton restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(339)	Doz. v Lb.			45% ad val.
		08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		12	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		16	Sweaters.....(345)	Doz. v Lb.			
		22	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		26	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		34	Subject to wool restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
		38	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		42	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		46	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
		52	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		56	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		64	Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		68	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		72	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		76	Sweaters.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		82	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		86	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
	383.53		Not knit.....	.....	6.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. v Lb.			
		08	Coats.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		12	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. v Lb.			
		16	Skirts.....(342)	Doz. v Lb.			
		22	Suits.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
		26	Trousers, slacks, and shorts...(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		32	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 270

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
383.53 - 383.58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton (con.): Not knit (con.)				
			Subject to wool restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
		34	Coats.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
		38	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		42	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		46	Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
		52	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (448)	Doz. v Lb.			
		56	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints: Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Coats.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		64	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
		68	Skirts.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
		72	Suits.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		76	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		82	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		92	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		95	Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Of wool: Knit:				
		383.55	Infants' outerwear.....(459)	Doz....v Lb.	32c per lb. + 29.9% ad val.		78.5% ad val.
		00	Other: Valued not over \$5 per pound: Coats.....(435)	Doz....v Lb.	32c per lb. + 29% ad val.		63% ad val.
		383.57	Other.....	.....	32c per lb. + 28.4% ad val.		63% ad val.
		00	Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Sweaters.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
		30	Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 271

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
383.60 - 383.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Knit (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$5 per pound: Sweaters valued over \$18 per pound wholly of cashmere....(446)	Doz....v Lb.	31c per lb. + 14.2% ad val.		
383.60	00			Doz....v Lb.	36c per lb. + 20% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
383.62	00		Coats.....(435)	Doz....v Lb.	31c per lb. + 19.5% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
383.63			Other.....	----- Doz. v Lb.			
	10		Blouses.....(438)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40		Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45		Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50		Sweaters: Wholly or in part of cashmere....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60		Wholly or in part of hair similar to wool of the sheep, except cashmere.....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	71		Other: Women's....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	72		Girls'....(446)	Doz. v Lb.			
	85		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	95		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit: Valued not over \$4 per pound: Blouses, coats, and shirts.....	----- Doz. v Lb.	21c per lb. + 21% ad val.		58% ad val.
383.65			Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10		Coats.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.			
383.66			Other.....	----- Doz. v Lb.	20c per lb. + 20.3% ad val.		58% ad val.
	10		Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20		Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40		Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50		Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 272

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

3 - 6 - F
383.68 - 383.77

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of wool (con.): Not knit (con.): Valued over \$4 per pound: Certified hand-loomed and folk-lore products.....	Doz....v Lb.	31c per lb. + 20.3% ad val.		
383.68	00						58.5% ad val.
383.70	00		Other: Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz....v Lb.	37.5c per lb. + 21% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
383.72	05		Coats..... 3/4-length or longer.....(435)	Doz. v Lb.	35c per lb. + 21% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
383.75	10		Other..... Dresses.....(436)	Doz. v Lb.	31c per lb. + 20.3% ad val.		58.5% ad val.
	20		Dressing gowns, bath-robies, beach robes, and similar apparel.(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Shorts.....(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40		Skirts.....(442)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50		Suits.....(444)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60		Trousers and slacks.(448)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90		Other.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
383.77	Of silk:						
	Knit.....			.....	9.3% ad val.		
	Subject to cotton restraints:						60% ad val.
04	Blouses and shirts.....(339)			Doz. v Lb.			
08	Dresses.....(336)			Doz. v Lb.			
12	Sweaters.....(345)			Doz. v Lb.			
16	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(348)			Doz. v Lb.			
22	Other.....(359)			Doz. v Lb.			
	Subject to wool restraints:						
24	Blouses and shirts.....(438)			Doz. v Lb.			
28	Dresses.....(436)			Doz. v Lb.			
32	Sweaters.....(446)			Doz. v Lb.			
36	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(448)			Doz. v Lb.			
42	Other.....(459)			Doz. v Lb.			
	Subject to man-made fiber restraints:						
44	Blouses and shirts.....(639)			Doz. v Lb.			
48	Dresses.....(636)			Doz. v Lb.			
52	Sweaters.....(646)			Doz. v Lb.			
56	Trousers, slacks, and shorts..(648)			Doz. v Lb.			
62	Other.....(659)			Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 273

3 - 6 - F
383.77 - 383.78

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
			Of silk (con.):				
			Knit (con.):				
			Other:				
		383.77	Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
		(con.)	Dresses.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
		64	Sweaters.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
		68	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
		72	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
		76					
		82					
		383.78	Not knit.....		14.6% ad val.		65% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints:				
		04	Blouses and shirts.....(341)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		08	Dresses.....(336)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		12	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(350)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		14	Pajamas and other nightwear....(351)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		18	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (348)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		22	Other.....(359)	Doz. Lb.	v		
			Subject to wool restraints:				
		24	Blouses and shirts.....(440)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		28	Dresses.....(436)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		32	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(459)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		34	Pajamas and other nightwear....(459)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		38	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (448)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		42	Other.....(459)	Doz. Lb.	v		
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
		44	Blouses and shirts.....(641)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		48	Dresses.....(636)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		52	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		54	Pajamas and other nightwear....(651)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		58	Trousers, slacks, and shorts... (648)	Doz. Lb.	v		
		62	Other.....(659)	Doz. Lb.	v		
			Other:				
		64	Blouses and shirts.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
		68	Dresses.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
		72	Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
		74	Pajamas and other nightwear.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
		78	Trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz. Lb.	v		
		82	Other.....	Doz. Lb.	v		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 274

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
383.80 - 383.81

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers: Knit: Blouses, body suits and body shirts, shirts, and sweaters.....	.....	23c per lb. + 32.5% ad val.		
	383.80		Blouses: Tank tops: Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			72% ad val.
		02	Girls' and infants'..(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		03	Other: Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		04	Girls' and infants'..(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		05	Body suits and body shirts....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
		06	Shirts: T-shirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		43	Sweatshirts.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		44	Other: Women's.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45	Girls' and infants'..(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		47	Sweaters: Infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		70	Other.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		73	Coats, suits, tops, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz....v Lb.	20c per lb. + 32.1% ad val.		72% ad val.
	383.81		Coats: Raincoats, 3/4-length or longer.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		05	Jogging, warm-up, and similar type athletic jackets....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		10	Other: Women's.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15	Girls' and infants'..(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		16	Suits: Women's.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		25	Girls' and infants'.....(644)	Doz. v Lb.			
		26	Tops.....(639)	Doz. v Lb.			
		35	Trousers and slacks: Jogging, warm-up, and similar athletic trousers and slacks.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Other: Women's.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		45	Girls' and infants'..(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		46	Shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 275

3 - 6 - F
383.83 - 383.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Knit (con.): Swimming suits and other swimwear: Valued not over \$10 each.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	20c per lb. + 32.1% ad val.		72% ad val.
383.83	00			Doz....v Lb.	21c per lb. + 29.9% ad val.		72% ad val.
383.84	00		Valued over \$10 each.....(659)	Doz....v Lb.	21c per lb. + 30.3% ad val.		72% ad val.
383.86			Other.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Coveralls, overalls, and jumpsuits.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Dresses: Women's.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20		Girls'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	21		Infants'.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	30		Dressing gowns, bathrobes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35		Pajamas and other nightwear...(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40		Panty hose.....(632)	Doz.pr.v Lb.			
	45		Playuits, sunsuits, washsuits, and similar apparel.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	50		Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	60		Skirts and culottes: Women's.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	61		Girls' and infants'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	70		Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products.....	Doz....v Lb.	21c per lb. + 25.3% ad val.		76% ad val.
383.88	00		Other: Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts.....	Doz....v Lb.	23c per lb. + 27.5% ad val.		76% ad val.
383.90			Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories, or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other: Blouses and shirts: Women's: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10		Other.....(641)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15			Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 276

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
383.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Blouses, coats, shirts, suits, trousers, slacks, and shorts (con.): Other (con.): Blouses and shirts (con.): Girls': With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(641) 20 Other.....(641) 25 Infants'.....(641) 30 Coats: 3/4-length or longer: Raincoats: Women's... ....(635) 35 Doz. v Lb. Girls' and infants'.. ....(635) 36 Doz. v Lb. Other: Women's.. ....(635) 40 Doz. v Lb. Girls' and infants'.. ....(635) 41 Doz. v Lb. Other: Women's...(635) 50 Doz. v Lb. Girls' and infants'...(635) 51 Doz. v Lb. Suits.....(644) 60 Doz. v Lb. Shorts.....(648) 65 Doz. v Lb. Trousers and slacks: Women's.....(648) 70 Doz. v Lb. Girls' and infants'.....(648) 71 Doz. v Lb.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories

Page 277

3 - 6 - F
383.92

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.): Of man-made fibers (con.): Not knit (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	.....	20c per lb. + 25.8% ad val.		
383.92	05		Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v Lb.			76% ad val.
			Other: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel; other playsuits, washsuits, sunsuits, and similar apparel: Coveralls, overalls, jumpsuits and similar apparel, whether or not known as playsuits: Women's...(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	10						
	11		Girls' and infants'....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	15		Other.....(637)	Doz. v Lb.			
	20		Dresses: Women's: With two or more colors in the warp and/or the filling...(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	25						
	30		Other.....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	35		Girls' and infants'....(636)	Doz. v Lb.			
	40		Dressing gowns, bath- robes, beach robes, and similar apparel....(650)	Doz. v Lb.			
	45		Pajamas and other night- wear.....(651)	Doz. v Lb.			
	46		Skirts: Women's.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	55						
	60		Girls' and infants'.....(642)	Doz. v Lb.			
	65		Swimming suits and other swimwear.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
	90		Judo, karate, and other oriental martial arts uniforms.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Infants' sets up to and including 24 months of age.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 278

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Wearing Apparel and Accessories3 - 6 - F
383.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	383.95		Other women's, girls', or infants' wearing apparel, not ornamented (con.):				
		05	Other.....	.....	9% ad val.		
			Subject to cotton restraints.....(359)	Dox. v Lb.			40% ad val.
		15	Subject to wool restraints.....(459)	Dox. v Lb.			
		25	Subject to man-made fiber restraints....(659)	Dox. v Lb.			
		35	Other.....	Dox. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap CordagePage 279
3 - 7 - A
385, 10 - 385, 90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 7. - MISCELLANEOUS TEXTILE PRODUCTS; RAGS AND SCRAP CORDAGE											
Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Textile Products											
385.10	00		Oakum, including twisted jute packing.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
385.15	00		Packing, molded, of cotton and rubber.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.				
385.20	00		Fabric samples, of wool, not knit, not pile construction, and not over 104 square inches in area per sample.....(469)	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.		50% ad val.				
			Dust cloths, mop cloths, and polishing cloths, of cotton:								
385.25	00		Pile construction.....(369)	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.		62.5% ad val.				
385.30	00		Other.....(369)	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.		25% ad val.				
385.40	00		Ladder tapes, of cotton.....(369)	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.		40% ad val.				
			Bags and sacks, or other shipping containers, of textile materials:								
385.45	00		Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Not bleached, not colored, and not rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb. + 10% ad val.				
385.50	00		Bleached, colored, or rendered nonflammable.....	Lb.....	0.23c per lb. + 2.5% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + * 2.5% ad val.	1c per lb. + 15% ad val.				
385.53	00		Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 14.1% ad val.		103% ad val.				
385.55	00		Other.....(369)	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.		40% ad val.				
			Labels, not ornamented, of textile materials:								
385.60	00		Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.		50% ad val.				
385.61			Of man-made fibers.....		21c per lb. + 17.3% ad val.		71.5% ad val.				
	20		Woven.....(669)	Lb.							
	40		Other.....(669)	Lb.							
385.63	00		Other.....	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.				
385.70			Tassels, and cords and tassels, of textile materials.....		13.7% ad val.		65% ad val.				
	20		Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.							
	40		Other.....(669)	Lb.							
			Corset lacings, footwear lacings, or similar lacings, of textile materials:								
385.75			Braided, with or without cores.....		18.9% ad val.		90% ad val.				
	20		Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.							
	40		Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.							
	60		Other.....	Lb.							
385.80	00		Other: Of vegetable fibers.....(369)	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.		30% ad val.				
385.85	00		Of man-made fibers.....(669)	Lb.....	10c per lb. + 13.8% ad val.		71% ad val.				
385.90	00		Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 280

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

3 - 7 - A, B
385.95 - 386.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	385.95	00	Pile matting and pile mats, of coir (not including floor coverings).....	Sq. ft..	4c per sq. ft.	2c per sq. ft.	12c per sq. ft.
Subpart B. - Textile Articles Not Specially Provided For							
Subpart B headnote:							
1. This subpart covers articles, of textile materials, not covered elsewhere in the tariff schedules.							
Articles not specially provided for, of textile materials:							
Lace or net articles, whether or not ornamented, and other articles ornamented:							
Of cotton.....							
Shoe uppers.....(369) Prs. v Lb.							
Lb.							
Other.....							
Of wool.....(469) Lb. 22.5% ad val.							
Other:							
Shoe uppers.....(669) Prs. v Lb.							
Lb.							
Other.....							
Of vegetable fibers, except cotton.. Lb.							
Of silk..... Lb.							
Of man-made fibers..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other articles, not ornamented:							
Of cotton:							
Knit (except pile or tufted construction)..... Lb. 15.9% ad val.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb. 15.9% ad val.							
Lb.							
Corduroy..... Lb. 32% ad val.							
Terry..... Lb. 11% ad val.							
Velveteen, velvet, plush, velour, or any combination thereof..... Lb. 25% ad val.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb. 11.2% ad val.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb. 12.8% ad val.							
Lb.							
Inked ribbons..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Other..... Lb.							
Lb.							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

Page 281

3 - 7 - B
387.10 - 389.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Other articles, not ornamented (con.): Of vegetable fibers, except cotton: Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion).....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
	387.10	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	387.20	00	Other: Of coir.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	387.25	00	Of jute.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	387.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	387.35	00	of wool: Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion): Valued not over \$5 per pound... (469)	Lb.....	31c per lb. + 14.5% ad val.		70.5% ad val.
	388.10	00	Valued over \$5 per pound..... (469)	Lb.....	31c per lb. + 9.5% ad val.		56.5% ad val.
	388.20	00	Pile or tufted construction..... (469)	Lb.....	27c per lb. + 9.5% ad val.		60.5% ad val.
	388.30	00	Other..... (469)	Lb.....	14.6% ad val.		50% ad val.
	388.40	00	of silk: Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion).....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
	389.10	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	70% ad val.
	389.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	389.30	00	of man-made fibers: Knit (except pile or tufted construc- tion).....	Lb.....	21c per lb. + 22.9% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	72% ad val.
	389.40	00	Pile or tufted construction.....	Lb.....	12c per lb. + 22.7% ad val.	11% ad val.	74% ad val.
	389.50	00	Other: Artificial flowers.....	Lb.....	21c per lb. + 14% ad val.	9% ad val.	71.5% ad val.
	389.61	00	Other.....	-----	21c per lb. + 14% ad val.		78.5% ad val.
	389.62		10 40	Lb. Prs. v			
		45	Tents and tarpaulins..... (669)	Lb.			
		55	Shoe uppers..... (669)	No.			
		65	Sleeping bags.....	Lb.			
			Inked ribbons.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	389.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	389.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 282

3 - 7 - C

390.10 - 390.60

SCHEDULE 3. - TEXTILE FIBERS AND TEXTILE PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Miscellaneous Textile Products; Rags and Scrap Cordage

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart C. - Rags and Scrap Cordage											
Subpart C headnotes:											
			1. The term "rags", as used in this subpart, covers new fabric clippings, and fabrics, wearing apparel, furnishings, and other textile articles which are worn out, soiled, torn, or otherwise damaged, all the foregoing, whether or not carbonized, fit only --								
			(i) for the recovery of their constituent fibers or materials,								
			(ii) for use in paper making,								
			(iii) for manufacture into polishing wheels and similar articles,								
			(iv) for use as wiping rags of any size, or								
			(v) for similar uses.								
			2. Any shipment of rags which has not exceeding 5 percent by weight of yarn wastes commingled therewith shall be treated as if it were entirely rags (see item 307.40 in part 1C of schedule 3).								
Scrap cordage:											
	390.10	00	Of hard (leaf) fibers.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
			Other:								
	390.14	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.				
A	390.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.				
Rags:											
	390.20	00	Bagging and sugar-sack fabric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
			Other:								
	390.30	00	Wiping, of cotton.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.	Free	3c per lb.				
	390.40	00	Of wool.....	Lb.....	3.9c per lb.	2.8c per lb.	18c per lb.				
	390.50	00	Of man-made fibers.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.				
	390.60	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 4, - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

284

Part 1 - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products	
A. Organic Chemical Crudes	
B. Industrial Organic Chemicals	
C. Finished Organic Chemical Products	
Part 2 - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures	
A. Chemical Elements	
B. Inorganic Acids	
C. Inorganic Chemical Compounds	
D. Organic Chemical Compounds	
E. Chemical Mixtures	
Part 3 - Drugs and Related Products	
A. Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced	
B. Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products	
C. Other Drugs	
Part 4 - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber	
A. Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials	
B. Rubber	
Part 5 - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils	
A. Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils	
B. Essential Oils	
Part 6 - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products	
Part 7 - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations	
A. Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances	
B. Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations	
Part 8 - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents	
A. Surface-Active Agents	
B. Soap and Synthetic Detergents	
Part 9 - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products	
A. Dyeing and Tanning Products	
B. Pigments and Pigment-like Materials	
C. Inks, Paints, and Related Products	
Part 10 - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom	
Part 11 - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials	
Part 12 - Explosives	
Part 13 - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products	
A. Fatty Substances	
B. Camphor, Chars and Carbons, Isotopes, Waxes and Other Products	
C. Miscellaneous Medical Supplies	

Schedule 4 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not include --
 (i) any of the mineral products provided for in schedule 5;
 (ii) metal-bearing ores and other metal-bearing materials, provided for in part 1 of schedule 6; or
 (iii) metals provided for in part 2 of schedule 6.

2. (a) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, means substances occurring naturally or produced artificially by the reaction of two or more ingredients, each compound --
 (i) consisting of two or more elements,
 (ii) having its own characteristic properties different from those of its elements and from those of other compounds, and
 (iii) always consisting of the same elements united in the same proportions by weight with the same internal arrangement.

The presence of impurities which occur naturally or as an incident to production does not in itself affect the classification of a product as a compound.

(b) The term "compounds", as used in this schedule, includes a solution of a single compound in water, and, in determining the amount of duty on any such compound subject to duty in this schedule at a specific rate, an allowance in weight or volume, as the case may be, shall be made for the water in excess of any water of crystallization which may have been in the compound.

3. (a) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, means substances consisting of two or more ingredients (i.e., elements or compounds), whether occurring as such in nature, or whether artificially produced (i.e., brought about by mechanical, physical, or chemical means), which do not bear a fixed ratio to one another and which, however thoroughly commingled, retain their individual chemical properties and are not chemically united. The fact that the ingredients of a product are incapable of separation or have been commingled in definite proportions does not in itself affect the classification of such product as a mixture.

(b) The term "mixtures", as used in this schedule, includes solutions, except solutions defined as compounds in headnote 2(b) of this schedule.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 285

4 - 1 - A
401.02 - 401.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART I. - BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS				
<u>Part I headnotes:</u>							
<p>1. Except as specifically set forth in the headnotes to other parts of this schedule, all products described in this part shall be classified hereunder even if more specifically described elsewhere in this schedule. Any product described in both subparts B and C of this part shall be classified in subpart C.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of this part, the term "<u>modified benzenoid</u>" describes a molecular structure having at least one six-membered heterocyclic ring which contains at least four carbon atoms and having an arrangement of molecular bonds as in the benzene ring or in the quinone ring, but does not include any such molecular structure in which one or more pyrimidine rings are the only modified benzenoid rings present.</p> <p>3. With the exception of the natural products provided for in subpart C, this part does not cover cyclic organic chemical products (such as, but not limited to, tannic, gallic and pyrogallic acids; estrone, estradiol, and corticosteroids; morphine, ergot, and cinchona alkaloids; rotenone; phenylalanine; tyrosine; epinephrine; and thymols) having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, which are produced from animal or vegetable products in which such structure occurs naturally, unless such cyclic organic chemical products were obtained, derived, or manufactured in part from any product provided for in subpart A, B or C of this part.</p>							
<hr/>							
Subpart A. - Organic Chemical Crudes							
Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products found naturally in coal tar, whether produced or obtained from coal tar or other source:							
401.02	00		Acenaphthene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.04	00		Acridine.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.06	00		Anthracene having a purity of less than 30% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.08	00		Anthracene oil.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 286

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - A
401.10 - 401.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar), and organic chemical products, etc. (con.):				
401.10	00		Benzene.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.12	00		Benzofuran (coumarone).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.14	00		Carbazole having a purity of less than 65% by weight.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.16	00		Chrysene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.18	00		Coal tar, crude (including crude blast-furnace tar, crude oil-gas tar, and crude water-gas tar).....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.20	00		Collidines.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.22	00		Cresote oil.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.24	00		Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.26	00		Cumene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.30	00		Cymene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.32	00		Dibenzofuran (diphenylene oxide).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.34	00		Dimethylnaphthalenes.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.36	00		Fluoranthene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.38	00		Fluorene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.40	00		Indene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.42	00		Indole.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.44	00		Light oil.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.46	00		Lutidines.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.48	00		Mesitylene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.50	00		Methylanthracene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.52	00		Methylnaphthalene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.54	00		Naphthalene which after removal of all water present has a solidifying point less than 79°C.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.56	00		Phenanthrene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.58	00		Picralines.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.60	00		Pitch of coal tar (including blast-furnace tar pitch, oil-gas tar pitch, and water-gas tar pitch).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.62	00		Pitch of tar coke.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.64	00		Pseudocumene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.66	00		Pyrene.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.68	00		Pyridine.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.70	00		Tar-acid oil (middle oil).....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.72	00		Toluene.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
401.74			Xylenes.....	Gal.....	Free		Free
		10	Meta-xylene.....	Gal.			
		15	Ortho-xylene.....	Gal.			
		20	Para-xylene.....	Gal.			
		60	Other.....	Gal.			
401.76	00		Xylenols which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 5% by weight of the original distillate, and which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215°C. a quantity of tar acids less than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
401.80	00		Mixtures consisting wholly of two or more of the foregoing named products.....	Lb.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 287

4 - 1 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Subpart B. - Industrial Organic Chemicals 1/				

Subpart B headnotes:

1. The provisions of items 402.00 to 406.63, inclusive, in this subpart shall apply not only to the products described therein when obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A of this part, but shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in said subpart A.

2. For the purpose of classification of merchandise provided for under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, the following provisions shall govern:

(a) The term "derivatives" refers to only those derivatives which may be obtained by one or more of the following processes: Halogenation, nitration, nitrosation, or sulfonation, and is to be understood to include sulfonyl halides.

(b) A compound with functional groups described in two or more items under items 402.36 to 406.63, inclusive, is to be classified in the latest applicable item. For example, 4-acetamido-2-aminophenol, which contains three functional groups, will be classified in 405.12 (Amides), rather than in 404.92 to 405.09, inclusive (Aminophenols), or in 404.84 to 404.90, inclusive (Amines), or in 403.51 (Phenols). When applicable, classification should be made in accordance with the following principles:

(i) Salts of organic acids (including phenols) with inorganic bases and salts of organic bases with inorganic acids are to be classified under the same superior heading as the organic acid or base; salts of organic acids with organic bases are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free base, whichever is listed later.

(ii) Esters of organic acids are to be classified either under the superior heading which describes the functional groups present in the free acid or under the one which describes the functional groups present in the free alcohol or phenol, whichever is listed later.

(iii) The above provisions apply also in cases where the component having the functional groups described under the later superior heading is not of benzenoid origin. For example, benzyl acetate is classified under carboxylic acids (404.24 to 404.47, inclusive) rather than under alcohols (403.45).

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 288

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B
402.00 - 402.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part:				
A	402.00	00	Anthracene having a purity of 30% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 7.9% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
A	402.04	00	Carbazole having a purity of 65% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 10.1% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	402.08	00	Naphthalene which after the removal of all water present has a solidifying point of 79° C. or above.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 2.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	402.12	00	Phthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 8.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
A	402.16	00	Styrene.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 9% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			All distillates of coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-gas tar, and water-gas tar, which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 190° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate or which on being subjected to distillation yield in the portion distilling below 215° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate:				
A	402.20	00	Phenol (carbolic acid) which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 190° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 5% by weight of the original distillate..	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	3.5c per lb. + 29.5% ad val.
A	402.24	00	Cresylic acid which on being subjected to distillation yields in the portion distilling below 215° C. a quantity of tar acids equal to or more than 75% by weight of the original distillate.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 4.4% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.3% ad val.	3.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.
A	402.28	00	Metacresol, orthocresol, paracresol, and metaparcresol, all the foregoing having a purity of 75% or more by weight.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 4.7% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42.5% ad val.
A	402.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 7.1% ad val.	1c per lb. + 4.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 33.5% ad val.
		Other:					
	402.36	00	Hydrocarbons: Alkylbenzenes and polyalkylbenzenes.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 17.3% ad val. ^{1/}	0.5c per lb. + 17.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 55% ad val.
	402.40	00	Bi- and polyphenyls.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. ^{1/}	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.44	00	α-Methylstyrene.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. ^{1/}	9.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.48	00	Vinyltoluene.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. ^{1/}	7.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	402.52	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20.1% ad val.	10.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
	402.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. ^{1/}		7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.

^{1/} Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 289

4 - 1 - B
402.56 - 403.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.); Other (con.): Halogenated hydrocarbons: Benzyl chloride (α -Chlorotoluene).....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
402.56	00		Benzotrichloride (α,β,α -Tri-chlorotoluene).....	Lb.....	12.6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.
402.60	00		Chlorobenzenes, mono-, di-, and tri-: Monochlorobenzene.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 28.6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 91.5% ad val.
402.64	00		Orthodichlorobenzene.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb. + 26.3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	15.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 84% ad val.
402.68	00		Other.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
402.72	00		Chlorinated biphenyl.....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb. + 12.1% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39% ad val.
402.76	00		Other:				
402.80	00		Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	17.7% ad val. <u>1/</u>	9.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 71% ad val.
402.82	00		Other.....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7c per lb. + 71% ad val.	
402.84	00		Other hydrocarbon derivatives: Monochloromononitrobenzenes.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 18.4% ad val. <u>1/</u>	10% ad val.	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
402.88	00		4,4'-Dinitrostilbene-2,2'-disulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 15.6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
402.96	00		Nitrated benzene, toluene, or naphthalene: p-Nitrotoluene.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 10% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
402.98	00		Other.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.3c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.00	00		Nitrotoluenesulfonic acids.....	Lb.....	21% ad val. <u>1/</u>	10.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
403.05	00		p-Toluenesulfonyl chloride.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
403.09	00		Other: m-Benzenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; 1-Bromo-2-nitrobenzene; 1-Chloro-3,4-dinitrobenzene; 1,2-Dichloro-4-nitrobenzene; o-Fluoronitrobenzene; 1,5-Naphthalenedisulfonic acid; p-Nitro-o-xylene; and o-(and p)-Toluenesulfonic acid, methyl ester.....	Lb.....	10.6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.12	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 15.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.	
403.14	00		Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.	

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part III, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 290

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - B
403.16 - 403.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives: Alkyl cresols.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val. 1/	7.1% ad val.	7c per lb. * 40.5% ad val.
	403.16	00	Alkyl phenols.....	Lb.....	21.3% ad val. 1/	11% ad val.	7c per lb. * 80% ad val.
	403.24	00	6-Chloro-m-cresol [OH=1].....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val. 1/	6.3% ad val.	7c per lb. * 41% ad val.
	403.28	00	Naphthols.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 22.7% ad val. 1/	20% ad val.	7c per lb. * 73% ad val.
	403.32	00	2-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	12% ad val. 1/	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. * 54% ad val.
	403.36	00	Nitrophenols.....	Lb.....	15% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. * 51.5% ad val.
	403.41	00	Resorcinol.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val. 1/	7.1% ad val.	7c per lb. * 40% ad val.
	403.45	00	Other: Alcohols.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val. 1/	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. * 40% ad val.
	403.49	00	Phenols and phenol-alcohols: 4,4'-Isopropylidenediphenol (Bisphenol A).....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.7% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. * 44% ad val.
	403.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val. 1/	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. * 44% ad val.
	403.52	00	Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols: m-Chlorophenol; 2,5-Dihydroxybenzene-sulfonic acid, potassium salt; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid; 3,6-Dihydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt; Dinitro-o-cresol; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid; 4-Hydroxy-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt (1-Naphthol-4-sulfonic acid); 1-Naphthol-3,6-disulfonic acid; and 4-Nitro-m-cresol.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val. 1/	6% ad val.	7c per lb. * 45.5% ad val.
	403.56	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 19.4% ad val. 1/	0.7c per lb. + 19.4% ad val.	7c per lb. * 62% ad val.
	403.59	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. * 62% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 291

4 - 1 - B
403.61 - 403.76

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether-phenols, ether-alcohol-phenols, peroxides of alcohols, ethers, and ketones, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: 5-Chloro-2-nitroanisole; 6-Chloro-3-nitro-p-dimethoxy benzene; Dimethyl diphenyl ether; 4-Ethylguaiacol; and 2-(α -Hydroxyethoxy)-phenol.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val. 1/	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.61	00						
403.64	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 22% ad val. 1/	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
403.66	00		Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
403.68	00		Epoxides, epoxyalcohols, epoxyphenols, and epoxyethers, with a three- or four-member ring, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val. 1/	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
403.72	00		Acetals and hemiacetals and single and complex oxygen-function acetals and hemiacetals, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives.....	Lb.....	11% ad val. 1/	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
403.74	00		Aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes; cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformaldehyde: Terephthalaldehyde.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 11.6% ad val. 1/	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
403.76	00		Other.....	Lb.....	12.2% ad val.	10.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part II, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 292

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - B
403.81 - 404.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Alcohols, phenols, ethers (including epoxides and acetals), aldehydes, ketones, alcohol peroxides, ether peroxides, ketone peroxides, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): Halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives of aldehydes, aldehyde-alcohols, aldehyde-ethers, aldehyde-phenols, and other single or complex oxygen-function aldehydes, cyclic polymers of aldehydes and paraformaldehyde.....	lb.....	23.4% ad val. <u>1/</u>	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 77.5% ad val.
403.81	00		Ketones, ketone-alcohols, ketone-phenols, ketone-aldehydes, quinones, quinone-alcohols, quinone-phenols, quinone-aldehydes, and other single or complex oxygen-function ketones and quinones, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives:	lb.....	10.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
403.88	00		2,3-Dichloro-1,4-naphthoquinone.....	lb.....	10.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 43% ad val.
403.92	00		1,8-Dihydroxy-4,5-dinitroanthraquinone.....	lb.....	9.1% ad val. <u>1/</u>	11% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42% ad val.
403.96	00		Other.....	lb.....	12.7% ad val. <u>1/</u>	11% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42% ad val.
			Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives:				
404.00	00		1,2,4-Benzenetricarboxylic acid, 1,2-dianhydride (Trimesitic anhydride).....	lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.04	00		Benzoic acid.....	lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.08	00		Benzoyl chloride.....	lb.....	0.1c per lb. + 13.7% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 44% ad val.
404.12	00		Isophthalic acid.....	lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.16	00		Terephthalic acid.....	lb.....	22.8% ad val. <u>1/</u>	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 77% ad val.
404.20	00		Terephthalic acid, dimethyl ester.....	lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 13.1% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.3c per lb. + 13.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 42% ad val.

^{1/} Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 293

4 - 1 - B
404.24 - 404.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives: Other: Monocarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Benzoic anhydride; tert-butyl peroxybenzoate; 4-Chloro-3-nitrobenzoic acid; m-Chloroperoxybenzoic acid; Metrisoic acid; p-Nitrobenzoyl chloride; 2-Nitro-m-toluic acid; 3-Nitro-o-toluic acid; and Phenylacetic acid (α -Toluic acid).....				
404.24	00			Lb.....	10.6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
404.28	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 17.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
404.30	00		Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
404.32	00		Polycarboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: Naphthalic anhydride; Phthalic acid; and 4-Sulfo-1,8-naphthalic anhydride.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
404.36	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	21.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 73% ad val.
404.38	00		Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>		7c per lb. + 73% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 294

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - B

404.40 - 404.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids, anhydrides, halides, acyl peroxides, peroxyacids, and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): Carboxylic acids with alcohol, phenol, aldehyde, or ketone function and other single or complex oxygen-function carboxylic acids and their anhydrides, halides, peroxides, and peracids, and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated, or nitrosated derivatives: p-Anisic acid; Benzilic acid; Benzilic acid, methyl ester; 2,3-Cresotic acid; 1-Formyl phenylacetic acid, methyl ester; 1,6-Hexanediol-bis(3,5-dibutyl-4-hydroxyphenyl)-propionate; m-Hydroxybenzoic acid; 2-Hydroxybenzoic acid, calcium salt; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid; 2-Hydroxy-1-naphthoic acid; 1-Hydroxy-2-naphthoic acid, phenyl ester; 3-Phenoxybenzoic acid; α -Resorcylic acid; γ -Resorcylic acid; and 5-Sulfosalicylic acid.....				
404.40	00		Gentisic acid; p-Hydroxybenzoic acid; and Hydroxycinnamic acid and its salts.....	lb.....	10.4% ad val. 1/	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.44	00		Other:				
404.46	00		Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 17.9% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
404.47	00		Other.....	lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
404.48			Esters of inorganic acids (except hydrocyanic acid, hydrogen halides, and hydrogen sulfide) and their derivatives.....	.....	12.1% ad val. 1/	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 43% ad val.
	50		Triphenyl phosphate.....	lb.			
	51		Trixylyl phosphate.....	lb.			
	52		Other.....	lb.			

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 295

4 - 1 - B

404.52 - 404.84

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amines and their derivatives: 7-Amino-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid and its salts; 5-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts; 4-Amino-2-stilbenesulfonic acid and its salts; m-Phenylenediamine; o-Phenylenediamine; N-Phenyl-2-naphthylamine; Toluene-2,4-diamine; and 2,4-Xylylidine.....				
404.52	00			Lb.....	11% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
404.56	00		8-Amino-2-naphthalenesulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val. <u>1/</u>	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39% ad val.
404.60	00		Aniline.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.6% ad val. <u>1/</u>		7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val.
404.64	00		4,4'-Diamino-2,2'-stilbenedisulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	20.4% ad val. <u>1/</u>	10.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.
404.68	00		N,N-Dimethylaniline.....	Lb.....	1c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	12.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.72	00		N-Methylaniline; and 2,4,6-Trimethyl-aniline (Mesidine).....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 37% ad val.
404.76	00		4,4'-Methylenedianiline.....	Lb.....	11.8% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.80	00		Nitrodiphenylamine.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
404.84	00		Other: 5-Amino-2-(p-aminoanilino)-benzenesulfonic acid; o-Aminobenzenesulfonic acid (Orthanilic acid); 4-Amino-2-(N,N-diethylamino)-toluene hydrochloride; 3-Amino-2,7-naphthalene-disulfonic acid; 4-Amino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid, sodium salt; 5-Amino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid (Laurent's acid); 7-Amino-1,3,6-naphthalene-trisulfonic acid; 8-Anilino-1-naphthalene-sulfonic acid (Phenyl Peri acid); 6-Chlorometanilic acid; 2-Chloro-5-nitroaniline; 4-Chloro-3-nitroaniline; 3-Chloro-o-toluidine; 4-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ *1] and hydrochloride; 3-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ *1] (Chloro-o-toluidine [CH ₃ *1]); 6-Chloro-o-toluidine [NH ₂ *1];				

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 296

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - B
404.84 - 404.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amines and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): 6-Chloro-2-toluidine-4-sulfonic acid; 4-Chloro- α,α,α -trifluoro- α -toluidine; 4,4'-Diamino-3-biphenyl-sulfonic acid (3-Benzidine-sulfonic acid); 2,3-Dichloroaniline; 2,4-Dichloroaniline; 2,5-Dichloroaniline; 3,5-Dichloroaniline; 2,6-Dichloro- m -toluidine; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid; N,N-Diethylmetanilic acid, sodium salt; 2,4-Difluoroaniline; 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine (α -Tolidine); 3,3'-Dimethylbenzidine hydrochloride; N,N-Dimethyl- p -toluidine; p-Ethylaniline; N-Ethyl-N-benzyl- m -toluidine; Ethyl-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-aniline; N-Ethyl-N,N'-dimethyl-N'-phenylethylenediamine; N-Ethyl-1-naphthylamine; N-Ethyl- α -toluidine; p-Fluoroaniline; 4,4'-Methylenebis[2-chloro-aniline]; 1,8-Naphthalenediamine; m -Nitroaniline; 4-Nitro- m -phenylenediamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine; Toluene-2,5-diamine sulfate; 2,4,5-Trichloroaniline; 2,3-Xylidine; 2,5-Xylidine; and 3,4-Xylidine.....	Lb.....	10.6% ad val. 1/	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
404.88	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	-	1.1c per lb. + 18.8% ad val. 1/	7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
404.90	00		Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 60% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 297

4 - 1 - B
404.92

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
404.92	00		<p>Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con't):</p> <p>Other (con't):</p> <p>Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives:</p> <p>2'-Aminacetophenone;</p> <p>m-Aminobenzoic acid, technical;</p> <p>Aminobisphenol ester;</p> <p>l-Amino-4-bromo-2-methylantraquinone;</p> <p>2-Amino-6-chloro-4-nitrophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-chlorophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-chlorophenol hydrochloride;</p> <p>2-Amino-p-cresol;</p> <p>4-Amino-o-cresol;</p> <p>6-Amino-2,4-dichloro-3-methylphenol;</p> <p>l-Amino-8-hydroxy-3,6-naphthalenedisulfonic acid;</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid (Chicago acid);</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, potassium salt;</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, potassium salt (H acid, monopotassium salt);</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, monosodium salt (H acid, mono-sodium salt);</p> <p>4-Amino-5-hydroxy-1,3-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, sodium salt;</p> <p>4-Amino-3-hydroxy-1-naphthalenesulfonic acid;</p> <p>2-(3-Amino-4-hydroxyphenylsulfonyl)ethanol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-nitrophenol;</p> <p>2-Amino-4-nitrophenol, sodium salt;</p> <p>m-Aminophenol;</p> <p>2-(4'-Aminophenoxy)ethylsulfate;</p> <p>1,4-Bis[1-anthraquinonylamino]-anthraquinone;</p> <p>4,4'-Bis(dimethylamino)benzhydrol (Michler's hydrol);</p> <p>5-Chloro-2-(2',4'-dichlorophenoxy)-aniline;</p> <p>3,5-Diaminobenzoic acid;</p> <p>Dibenzcarbinol;</p> <p>dL-3-(3,4-Dihydroxyphenyl)alanine;</p> <p>1,4-Dimesidinoanthraquinone;</p> <p>3,4-Dimethoxyphenethylamine (Homoveratrylamine);</p> <p>4-Dimethylaminobenzaldehyde;</p> <p>3-(N-Ethylanilino) propionic acid, methylester;</p> <p>2-Ethylamino-3-sulfobenzoic acid;</p> <p>N-Ethyl-N-(2-methoxy-carbonylethyl)aniline;</p> <p>2-Hydroxy-5-nitrometanilic acid;</p> <p>β-(β-Methoxyethoxyethyl)-4-aminobenzoate;</p> <p>4-Methoxymetanilic acid;</p> <p>6'-Methoxymetanilic acid;</p> <p>4-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine;</p> <p>5-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine sulfate;</p> <p>6-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid;</p> <p>7-(Methylamino)-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 298

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - B
404.92 - 405.28

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amines having one or more oxygen functions, and their derivatives (con.): 2-Methyl-p-anisidine [NH ₂ =1]; 1-(p-Nitrophenyl)-2-amino-1, 3-propanediol; λ-Phenylalanine; and Toluidine carbonate.....	lb.....	10.2% ad val. <u>1/</u>	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. * 39% ad val.
404.92 (con.)	00						
404.96	00		3'-Aminocetophenone; o-Anisidine; p-Anisidine; m-Diethylaminophenol; 3-Ethylamino-p-cresol; Imidodianthraquinone; 3-Methoxy-m-phenylenediamine; and dL-Phenylephrine base.....	lb.....	13.8% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.8% ad val.	7c per lb. * 65% ad val.
405.00	00		p-Aminobenzoic acid; 6-Amino-1-naphthol-3-sulfonic acid and its salts; 8-Amino-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid and its salts; m-Dimethylaminophenol; and p-Phenetidine.....	lb.....	10.8% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. * 51% ad val.
405.03	00		4-Chloro-2,5-dimethoxyaniline [NH ₂ =1]; and 2,4-Dimethoxyaniline.....	lb.....	9.1% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. * 41.5% ad val.
405.08	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 15.6% ad val. <u>1/</u> <u>2/</u>		7c per lb. * 50% ad val.
405.09	00		Other.....	lb.....	13.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>		7c per lb. * 50% ad val.
405.12	00		Amides and their derivatives: 4-Acetamido-2-aminophenol.....	lb.....	11.2% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. * 40% ad val.
405.16	00		2-Acetamido-3-chloroanthraquinone; o-Acetoacetanilide; o-Acetoacetotoluclidide; 2',4'-Acetoacetoxylidide; and 1-Amino-5-benzamidoanthraquinone.....	lb.....	11.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. * 53% ad val.
405.21	00		Benzanilide.....	lb.....	10.6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. * 40% ad val.
405.24	00		Siliografin acid; and 3,5-Diacetamido- 2,4,6-triiodobenzoic acid.....	lb.....	7.4% ad val. <u>1/</u>	5.3% ad val.	7c per lb. * 34% ad val.
405.28	00		Other: p-Acetaminobenzaldehyde; p-Acetanilide; Acetoacetbenzylamide; Acetoacet-5-chloro-2-toluidide; p-Acetoacetophenetide; p-Acetoacetotoluclidide; N-Acetyl-2,6-xylidine (N-Acetyl-2,6-dimethylaniline); p-Aminobenzoic acid isoctylamide; p-Aminobenzoylaminonaphthalene- sulfonic acid;				

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.2/ Duty on trimethylene glycol di-p-aminobenzoate temporarily suspended. See item 907.05 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 299

4 - 1 - B

405.28 - 405.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Amides and their derivatives (con.): Other (con.): 2-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 3-Amino-4-chlorobenzamide; 4-Aminohippuric acid; 4'-Amino-N-methylacetanilide; p-Aminophenylurethane; 1-Benzamido-4-chloro-anthraquinone; 1-Benzamido-5-chloro-anthraquinone; 4'-Chloroacetoacetanilide; 3-(N,N-Dihydroxyethylamino)-benzanilide; 2,5-Dihydroxy-N-(2-hydroxyethyl)benzamide; 2,5-Dimethoxyacetanilide; Gentisamide; 2-(m-Hydroxyanilino)acetamide; N,N'-Hexamethylene bis-(3,5-di-tert-butyl-4-hydroxyhydrocinnamamide); N-(7-Hydroxy-1-naphthyl)acetamide; Nitro acid amide (1-amino-9,10-dihydro-N-(3-methoxypropyl)-4-nitro-9,10-dioxo-2-anthramide); and Phenacetin, technical; and β-Resorcylamide.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. 1/	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
405.28	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 18.1% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
405.32	00		Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 58% ad val.
405.34	00		Other nitrogen-function compounds (except those in which the only nitrogen function is a nitro (-NO ₂) or a nitroso (-NO) group, or an ammonium salt of an organic acid) and their derivatives:	Lb.....			
405.36	00		Benzonitrile.....	Lb.....	12.2% ad val. 1/	7.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.41	00		Diazoaminobenzene(1,3-Diphenyltriazene).....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. 1/	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.44	00		Toluenediisocyanates (unmixed).....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val. 1/	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.48	00		Other: Quaternary ammonium salts and hydroxides.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val. 1/	6.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 36% ad val.
405.52	00		Carboxyimide-function compounds (including orthobenzoic sulfimide and its salts) and imine-function compounds.....	Lb.....	18.8% ad val. 1/	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 61% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part III, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 300

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - B
405.56 - 405.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Other nitrogen-function compounds, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Nitrile-function compounds: 2-Amino-4-Chlorobenzo-nitrile (5-Chloro-2-cyanoaniline); 2-Amino-5-chlorobenzo-nitrile; 4-Amino-2-chloro-benzonitrile; (Cyanoethyl)(hydroxyethyl)-m-toluidine; 2-Cyano-4-nitroaniline; p-Cyanophenyl acetate; Dichlorobenzonitrile; Phthalonitrile; and Tetrachloro-3-cyano-benzoic acid, methyl ester....	Lb.....	10.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
405.56	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 20.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
405.60	00		Other,.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>		7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
405.62	00		Diazo-, azo-, and azoxy-compounds: p-Aminozobenzenedi-sulfonic acid; 4-Aminozobenzenedi-sulfonic acid, mono-sodium salt; 6-Amino-3,4'-azodi-benzenesulfonic acid (C.I. acid yellow 9); and 6-Bromo-5-methyl-1H-imidazo[4,5-b]pyridine.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val. <u>1/</u>	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
405.64	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 19.9% ad val. <u>1/</u>	19.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
405.68	00		Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>		7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
405.70	00		Organic derivatives of hydrazine or hydroxylamine.....	Lb.....	11.8% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val.
405.72	00		Compounds with other nitrogen functions: Bis(4-isocyanato-4-phenyl)-o-phenylene diisocyanate (TDI); o-Isocyanic acid, o-tolyl ester; and Xylene diisocyanate.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
405.76	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 16.2% ad val. <u>1/</u>	1.3c per lb. + 16.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
405.80	00						

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 301

4 - 1 - B
405.82 - 406.28

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Other nitrogen-function compounds, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Compounds with other nitrogen functions (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/		
	405.82	00	Organic-inorganic compounds (i.e., compounds having an atom other than carbon, hydrogen, oxygen, nitrogen, chlorine or other halogen attached directly to a carbon atom), and their derivatives:				7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
	405.84	00	Benzanethiol (Thiophenol).....	Lb.....	10.6% ad val. 1/	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 38.5% ad val.
	405.85	00	4,4"-Diphenyl-bis-phosphorous acid, di(2',2",4',4"-di-tert-butyl)phenyl ester.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.88	00	Phenylsulfone.....	Lb.....	12.3% ad val. 1/	7.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
	405.92	00	Sodium tetraphenylboron.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val. 1/	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	405.96	00	2,4,4",5"-Tetrachlorophenylsulfone.....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val. 1/	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41.5% ad val.
	406.00	00	Other: Organic-sulfur compounds.....	Lb.....	10.6% ad val. 1/	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
	406.05	00	Organic-mercury compounds.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val. 1/	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.08	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20.5% ad val. 1/	17.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
	406.09	00	Other.....	Lb.....	13.5% ad val. 1/		7c per lb. + 68.5% ad val.
			Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives (including lactones and lactams but excluding epoxides with three membered rings, anhydrides and imides of polybasic acids, and cyclic esters of polyhydric alcohols with polybasic acids):				
	406.12	00	1,2-Dihydro-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val. 1/	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	406.16	00	2,2"-Bithiobisbenzothiophene.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 17.9% ad val. 1/	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
A	406.20	00	Ethoxyquin (1,2-Dihydro-6-ethoxy-2,2,4-trimethylquinoline).....	Lb.....	14% ad val. 1/	10% ad val.	7c per lb. + 55% ad val.
	406.24	00	1-Hydroxy-2-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzofurancarboxylic acid; and 7-Nitronaphth[1,2]oxadiazole-5-sulfonic acid and its salts.....	Lb.....			
	406.28	00	2-Mercaptobenzothiophene, sodium salt (2-Benzothiopholethiol, sodium salt).....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 1/	0.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 302

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - B
406.32 - 406.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives, etc. (con.): 2-Pyridinecarboxaldehyde; and Vinylcarbazole, mono.....	lb.....	8.4% ad val. ^{1/}	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
406.32	00		Other: 4-Aminoantipyrine; 2-Amino-6-methoxybenzothiazole; 2-Amino-6-methylbenzothiazole; Aminomethylphenylpyrazole (Phenylmethylaminopyrazole); 3-(5-Amino-3-methyl-1-H-pyrazol- 1-yl)benzenesulfonic acid; 5-Amino-3-phenyl-1,2,4- thiadiazole (3-phenyl-5- amino-1,2,4-thiadiazole); Amino-3-pyrazolone; 3-Amino-1-(2,4,6-trichloro- phenyl)-5-pyrazolone; 4-[4,6-Bis(octylthio)-1,3,5- triazine-2-yl]amino]-2,6-di- tert-butyl-phenol; Benzointerhydropyranyl ether; 2-sec-Butyl-4-tert-butyl- 6-(benzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 2-tert-Butyl-4-methyl-6- (5-chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)- phenol; p-Chloro-2-benzylpyridine; 4-Chloro-3-(3-methyl-5-oxo- 2-pyrazolin-1-yl)benzenes- sulfonic acid; 1-(m-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl- 2-pyrazolin-5-one; p-Chloropyrazolone; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(benzo- triazol-2-yl)phenol; 2,4-Di-tert-butyl-6-(5- chlorobenzotriazol-2-yl)phenol; 1-(2',5'-Dichlorophenyl)-3- methyl-2-pyrazolin-5-one; 2,3-Dichloro-6-quinoxaline- carbonyl chloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3- cyanpyridone-2; 6-Ethoxy-2-benzothiophene-thiol; 1-(o-Ethylphenyl)-3-methyl-2- pyrazolin-5-one; 2-Hydroxybenzoaxazole (Benzoxazolone); 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid; 2-Hydroxy-3-carbazolecarboxylic acid, sodium salt; Iminodibenzyl[10,11-dihydro- 5H-dibenz[b,f]azepine]; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-(m- sulphophenyl)pyrazole; 5-Imino-3-methyl-1-phenyl- pyrazole; Indoline; Isoquinoline; 3-Methylbenzoflquinoline; 3-Methylbenzothiazole-2- hydrazone; 2,4-Methylcarboxypyrazolic acid; 2-Methyl-5-ethylpyridine;				

^{1/} Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 303

4 - 1 - B
406, 36 - 406, 52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Heterocyclic compounds and their derivatives, etc. (con.): Other (con.): 2-Methylindoline; 2-Methylmercaptobenzimidazole; 1-Methyl-2-phenylindole; Methyl phenylpyrazolone; Methylpyrazine; 2,4-Methylpyrazolic acid; 8-Methylquinoline; 3-Methyl-1-(p-tolyl)-2-pyrazolin-5-one (p-Tolyl methyl pyrazolone); 2-Phenylbenzimidazole; p-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylimidazole; 2-Phenylindole; 4-Phenylmorpholine; 4-Phenylpropylpyridine; p-Phenylpyridylacetic acid, methyl ester; Picolinic acid; Primuline base; Pyrazole (3-carboxy-1-4-sulphophenylpyrazol-5-one); 2,5-Pyridinedicarboxylic acid; Tetramethylpyrazine; 1,9-Thianthrenedicarboxylic acid; Thioxanthene-9-one (Thioxanthone); 1-(2,4,6-Trichlorophenyl)-3-aminopyrazolone; 2-(Trifluorosethyl)phenothiazine; 2,3,5-Triphenyltetrazolium chloride; dL-Tryptophan; and Xanthen-9-one.....	lb.....	10.1% ad val. <u>1/</u>	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 39.5% ad val.
406.36	(con.)	00	Other:				
			Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 16.2% ad val. <u>1/</u>		7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
406.40	00		Other.....	lb.....	13.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>		7c per lb. + 52% ad val.
406.42	00		Sulfonamides, sulfones, sulfins, and other organic compounds:				
406.44	00		Copper phthalocyanine ([Phthalocyanato(2-)]copper).....	lb.....	20.3% ad val. <u>1/</u>	17.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67% ad val.
406.48	00		Sulfonamides: 4-Amino-6-chloro-m-benzenedisulfonamide; 2-Amino-N-ethylbenzenesulfonanilide; 5-Amino-2,6,6-trifluorotoluene-2,4-disulfonamide; Benzenesulfonamide; Benzenesulfonyl hydrazide; 2-Chloro-4-amino-5-hydroxybenzenesulfonamide; 2,5-Dimethoxysulfanilide; and Metanilamide.....	lb.....	10.8% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
406.52	00		o-Toluenesulfonamide.....	lb.....	12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 57.5% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 304

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - B
406.56 - 407.07

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part (con.): Other (con.): Sulfonamides, sulfones, sulfams, and other organic compounds (con.): Sulfonamides (con.): Other: 406.56 00 Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....Lb.....1.7c per lb. + 18% ad val. 1/ 406.58 00 Other.....Lb.....13.5% ad val. 1/ 406.61 00 Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....Lb.....1.7c per lb. + 14.5% ad val. 1/ 406.63 00 Other.....Lb.....13.5% ad val. 1/ All other products, by whatever name known, not provided for in subpart A or C of this part, including acyclic organic chemical products, which are obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any of the cyclic products having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart or in subpart A of this part: 406.64 00 Acetone.....Lb.....1.1c per lb. + 18.7% ad val. 406.68 00 Adipic acid.....Lb.....1.1c per lb. + 19.8% ad val. A 406.72 00 Caprolactam monomer.....Lb.....1.5c per lb. + 10% ad val. 406.73 00 4-Chloro-1-methylpiperidine hydrochloride; 1,4-Dimethyl-6-hydroxy-3-cyanopyridone-2; Di(2,2,6,6-tetramethyl-4-hydroxypiperidine)-sebacate; and 3-Quinuclidinol.....Lb.....10.1% ad val. 5.8% ad val. 406.76 00 Cyclohexane.....Lb.....1.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 406.81 00 Cyclohexanone.....Lb.....1.5c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 406.82 00 Dehydrolinalool and Isophytol.....Lb.....1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 406.83 00 Dimethylsuccinoyl succinate.....Lb.....1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val. 406.84 00 Fumaric acid.....Lb.....0.5c per lb. + 27.2% ad val. A 406.86 00 Hexamethylene adipamide.....Lb.....11.5% ad val. 7.1% ad val. 406.92 00 Hexamethylenediamine.....Lb.....0.8c per lb. + 20.8% ad val. A 406.96 00 Maleic anhydride.....Lb.....1.4c per lb. + 15.6% ad val. A 407.00 00 Methylcyclohexanone.....Lb.....8.7% ad val. 5.9% ad val. Other: 407.05 00 Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....Lb.....1.7c per lb. + 16.8% ad val. 407.07 00 Other.....Lb.....13.5% ad val.				

1/ Duty on certain chemicals used in the production of photographic couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 305

4 - 1 - B, C
407.00 - 407.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	407.09	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart: Solvents which contain over 25 percent by weight of any of the products provided for in this subpart.....	Lb.....	12.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7.4% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
	407.14	00	Other: Mixtures of 1,3,6-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid and 1,3,7-Naphthalenetrisulfonic acid.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	1.7c per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	407.16	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. + 13.6% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material.		7c per lb. + 43.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material.

Subpart C. - Finished Organic Chemical Products 1/Subpart C headnotes:

1. The provisions of this subpart providing for products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in subpart A or B of this part shall also apply to products of like chemical composition having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure artificially produced by synthesis, whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from products described in the said subpart A or B.

2. For the purposes of the Tariff Schedules, the term "pesticides" means products, such as insecticides, rodenticides, fungicides, herbicides, fumigants, and seed disinfectants, chiefly used to destroy undesired animal or plant life.

3. The term "plastics materials" in items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which plasticizers, fillers, colors, or extenders may have been added.

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 306

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>The term includes, but is not limited to, phenolic and other tar-acid resins, styrene resins, alkyd and polyester resins based on phthalic anhydride, coumarone-indene resins, urethane, epoxy, toluene sulfonamide, maleic, fumaric, aniline, and polyamide resins, and other synthetic resins. The plastics materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition, such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic forms not further processed.</p> <p>4. For the purpose of the classification of merchandise provided for under items 408.44 to 409.18, inclusive, the following provisions shall apply:</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>thermoplastic resins</u>" means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.</p> <p>(b) The term "<u>thermosetting resins</u>" (or thermosets) means those materials in unfinished forms which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting resins are often liquids at some stage in their manufacture or processing and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat.</p> <p>(c) Copolymers and terpolymers not specially provided for shall be classified as if they consisted entirely of that monomer which is present in the largest amount by weight on a resin content basis (i.e., excluding the weight of plasticizers, liquid diluents, fillers, or other additives). Any polymer consisting of two or more monomers which are present in equal amounts shall be classified as if it consisted entirely of that monomer whose polymer is listed first under the thermoplastic or thermosetting resins, as appropriate.</p> <p>5. The term "<u>paints and enamel paints</u>" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.</p> <p>6. The term "<u>stains</u>" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p> <p>7. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) The term "<u>surface-active agents</u>" means synthetic organic compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: as detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 307

4 - 1 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
					1	2
			<p>(b) The term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders, and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.</p> <p>8. The term "plasticizers" in item 409.34 means substances which may be incorporated into a material (usually a plastic, resin material, or an elastomer) to increase its softness, flexibility, workability, or distensibility.</p> <p>9. The term "drugs" in this subpart means those substances having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.</p> <p>10. For the purposes of the provisions of this subpart relating to "colors, dyes, stains, and related products" (except products provided for in items 410.36 to 410.44, inclusive) --</p> <p>(a) the specific duties shall be based on standards of strength which shall be established by the Secretary of the Treasury, and upon all importations of such articles which exceed such standards of strength the specific duty shall be computed on the weight which the article would have if it were diluted to the standard strength, but in no case shall any such articles of whatever strength be subject to a less specific duty than that provided in the respective items of this subpart;</p> <p>(b) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product unless the invoice shall bear a plain, conspicuous, and truly descriptive statement of the identity and percentage, exclusive of diluents, of such product;</p> <p>(c) it shall be unlawful to import or bring into the United States any such product, if the immediate container or the invoice bears a statement, design, or device regarding the product or the ingredients or substances contained therein which is false, fraudulent, or misleading in any particular; and</p> <p>(d) in the enforcement of the foregoing provisions of this headnote the Secretary of the Treasury shall adopt a standard of strength for each dye or other product which shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use in the United States prior to July 1, 1914. If a dye or other product has been introduced into commercial use since said date then the standard of strength for such dye or other product shall conform as nearly as practicable to the commercial strength in ordinary use. If a dye or other product was or is ordinarily used in more than one commercial strength, then the lowest commercial strength shall be adopted as the standard of strength for such dye or other product.</p> <p>11. Any product described in two or more of the items under items 411.32 to 412.70, inclusive, is to be classified in the first applicable item.</p> <p>12. The term "Dyes containing, by weight" in items 409.62, 409.86, and 410.04, means those products which contain as the only dye components the specified components listed therewith, each of which must be present in the product. A tolerance of plus or minus 2 percentage points from the named percentages is allowable.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 308

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - C
408.00 - 408.23

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part:				
			Explosives:				
A	408.00	00	Trinitrotoluene: Valued not over 15 cents per pound.....	lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 11% ad val.	8.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	408.04	00	Valued over 15 cents per pound.....	lb.....	Free		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.08	00	Other.....	lb.....	10.1% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.12	00	Ink powders.....	lb.....	9.3% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Pesticides:				
			Not artificially mixed:				
A	408.16	00	Fungicides.....	lb.....	0.4c per lb. + 12.5% ad val.	11.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
			Herbicides (including plant growth regulators):				
A	408.21	00	5-Amino-4-chloro-alpha-phenyl-3-pyridazinone; 2-(2'-Butyl-4-(2,4-dichloro-3-(isopropoxyphenyl)-3'-1,3,4-oxadiazolin-5-one; 5-(4-Chlorobenzyl)-N,N-diethyl-thiocarbamate (Benthicarb); 4-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-butyric acid; 2-(4-Chloro-2-methylphenoxy)-propionic acid and its salts; p-Chlorophenoxyacetic acid; 3-(p-Chlorophenyl)-1,1-dimethylurea (Monuron); 3,5-Dibromo-4-hydroxybenzonitrile (Bromoxynil); 2-(2,4-Dichlorophenoxy)propionic acid; 1,1-Dimethyl-3-(a,a,a-trifluoro-m-allyl)urea (Fluometuron); o-Diquat dibromide(1,1'-Ethylene-2,2'-dipyridylum dibromide); 3-Ethoxycarbonylaminophenyl-N-phenylcarbamate (Desmedipham); 2-Ethoxy-2,3-dihydro-3,3-dimethyl-5-benzofuranylmethanesulfonate; 3-Isopropyl-1H-2,1,3-benzothiadiazin-4(3H)-one-2,2-dioxide (Bentazon); Isopropyl-N-(3-chlorophenyl)carbamate (CIPC); Methyl-4-aminobenzenesulfonylcarbamate (Asulam); and o-Paraquat dichloride.....	lb.....	10.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 40.5% ad val.
A	408.22	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 15.1% ad val.	13.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
A	408.23	00	Other.....	lb.....	13.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSI", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 309

4 - 1 - C
408.24 - 408.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.):				
			Pesticides (con.):				
			Not artificially mixed (con.):				
			Insecticides:				
A	408.24	00	N'-(4-Chloro-o-tolyl)-N,N-dimethylformamide;				
			1,1-Dichloro-2,2-bis(p-ethyl-phenyl)ethane;				
			0,0-Diethyl-S-[(6-chloro-2-oxo-benzoazolin-3-yl)methyl]phosphorothioate (Phosalone);				
			2,2-Dimethyl-1,3-benzodioxol-4-yl methylcarbamate (Bendiocarb); and				
			0,0-Dimethyl-O-(4-nitro-m-tolyl)phosphorothioate (Fenitrothion).....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
A	408.28	00	Other:				
			Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	18.4% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
A	408.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.5% ad val.		7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
A	408.31	00	Other:				
			1,2-Benzisothiazolin-3-one.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 41% ad val.
A	408.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.4% ad val.		7c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	408.36	00	Other:				
			Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	0.8c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 31% ad val.
A	408.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 9.7% ad val.		7c per lb. + 31% ad val.
A	408.41		Photographic chemicals.....	.....	16.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>	8.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
		40	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
A	408.44	00	Plastics materials:				
			Concentrated dispersions of pigments in plastic materials.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.48	00	Paints and enamel paints.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.54	00	Other:				
			Thermoplastic resins:				
			Petroleum hydrocarbon and coumarone-indene resins.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
A	408.61	00	Polyamide resins, nylon type.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val..	6.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
A	408.64	00	Polycarbonate resins.....	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.68	00	Polyester resins, saturated.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.72	00	Acrylonitrile-butadiene-styrene (ABS) resins.....	Lb.....	1c per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 9.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
A	408.76	00	Methyl methacrylate-butadiene-styrene (MBS) resins.....	Lb.....	13.4% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
A	408.81	00	Styrene-acrylonitrile (SAN) resins.....	Lb.....	1c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45.5% ad val.

1/ Duty on photographic color couplers temporarily suspended. See item 907.12 in part 1b, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 310

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - C
408.84 - 409.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part (con.): Plastics materials (con.): Other (con.):				
A	408.84		Thermoplastic resins (con.): Polystyrene resins and styrene copolymers, terpolymers (except ABS, MBS, and SAN resins).....	.....	1c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
		20	Polystyrene homopolymer resins.	lb.			
		50	Other.....	lb.			
A	408.88	00	Other.....	lb.....	9% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
			Thermosetting resins:				
A	408.92	00	Alkyd resins.....	lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	408.96	00	Allyl resins (e.g., diallyl phthalate).....	lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	409.02	00	Epoxy resins.....	lb.....	9% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
A	409.06	00	Phenolic resins.....	lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 9.6% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48% ad val.
A	409.10	00	Polyester resins, unsaturated.....	lb.....	1c per lb. + 9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	409.14	00	Polyurethane resins.....	lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
A	409.18	00	Other.....	lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
			Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles:				
A	409.22		Surface-active agents and synthetic detergents.....	.....	10.4% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
		15	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	lb.			
		25	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	lb.			
		35	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	lb.			
		45	Synthetic detergents.....	lb.			
A	409.26	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	lb.....	9% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
A	409.28	00	Other.....	lb.....	6.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
A	409.30		Products (except those in items 409.22, 409.26 and 409.28) chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.....	.....	13.6% ad val.	7.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 44.5% ad val.
		20	Surface-active agents, anionic.....	lb.			
		40	Surface-active agents, cationic and amphoteric.....	lb.			
		60	Surface-active agents, nonionic.....	lb.			
		80	Other.....	lb.			
A	409.34		Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	.....	1.1c per lb. + 17.7% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 17.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 57% ad val.
		10	Phthalic acid esters.....	lb.			
		20	Other.....	lb.			
A	409.38	00	Sodium benzoate.....	lb.....	0.03c per lb. + 15.3% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65.5% ad val.
A	409.42	00	Synthetic tanning materials.....	lb.....	1c per lb. + 24.4% ad val.	14.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 311

4 - 1 - C
409, 46 - 409, 58

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	409.46	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products: Sulfur black, "Colour Index Nos. 53185, 53190, and 53195".	lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 14% ad val.		3c per lb. + 28% ad val.
	409.50	00	Vat blue 1 (synthetic indigo), "Colour Index No. 73000".	lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 14.4% ad val.		3c per lb. + 29% ad val.
	409.54		Acid blue 45; 106; Acid yellow 116; Basic blue 3; Basic red 14; Basic yellow 1, 11, 13; Direct blue 86; Direct red 83; Direct yellow 28; Disperse red 4; Fluorescent brightening agent 32; Solvent orange 11; Solvent yellow 25; Vat brown 3; Vat orange 2, 7; and Vat violet 9, 13; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manu- factured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	.....		
	409.58	10	Specified acid dyes.....	lb.	21.6% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
		30	Specified basic dyes.....	lb.			
		50	Specified direct dyes.....	lb.			
		70	Specified vat dyes.....	lb.			
		90	Other.....	lb.			
			Acid black 31, 50, 94, 129; Acid blue 54, 127, 129, 143; Acid brown 44, 46, 48, 58, 188, 189; Acid green 40; Acid red 130, 145, 174, 211; Acid violet 19, 31, 41, 48; Acid yellow 2, 75; Basic orange 22; Basic red 13; Direct black 62, 91; Direct blue 92, 106, 108, 109, 160, 172; Direct brown 103, 115, 116; Direct green 5, 29, 31; Direct orange 37; Disperse blue 30; Fluorescent brightening agent 18, 24; Ingrain blue 2; Mordant black 8; Mordant green 47; Mordant red 17, 27; Reactive black 1; Reactive blue 1, 2, 4; Reactive orange 1; Reactive red 1, 2, 3, 5, 6; Reactive yellow 1; Vat blue 2; Vat red 44; Vat solubilized orange 3; and Vat yellow 4, 20; all the foregoing obtained, derived, or manu- factured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	.....	16.4% ad val.	14.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
		10	Specified acid dyes.....	lb.			
		30	Specified basic dyes.....	lb.			
		50	Specified direct dyes.....	lb.			
		70	Specified vat dyes.....	lb.			
		90	Other.....	lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 312

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

409.62 - 409.68

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	409.62	00	Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part: Acid dyes: Acid black 61, 63, 76, 83, 117, 127, 131, 132, 139, 164, 170, 177, 183, 188, 194, 199, 211; Acid blue 1, 47, 60, 61, 66, 72, 81, 82, 83, 90, 98, 102, 112, 123, 126, 127:1, 130, 133, 140, 142, 147, 151, 172, 175, 182, 185, 193, 204, 205, 208, 209, 221, 225, 229, 239, 242, 247, 250, 252, 254, 260, 261, 264, 266, 268, 280, 284, 288, 290, 296, 312, 317, 318; Acid brown 10, 11, 12, 30, 33, 45, 50, 68, 83, 85, 100, 101, 103, 104, 105, 106, 126, 127, 147, 158, 160, 161, 162, 163, 165, 180, 191, 195, 224, 226, 227, 235, 237, 239, 248, 266, 267, 270, 276, 282, 283, 289, 290, 291, 298, 304, 311, 314, 315, 321, 322, 324, 325, 330, 331, 355, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 384; Acid green 9, 26, 28, 41, 43, 60, 68, 70, 71, 73, 80, 82, 84, 89, 92, 93, 94, 108, 112; Acid orange 3, 19, 28, 33, 43, 47, 61, 86, 89, 92, 94, 102, 107, 126, 135, 142, 144; Acid red 37, 42, 48, 52, 57, 58, 92, 111, 118, 127, 131, 138, 143, 155, 161, 183, 199, 213, 215, 216, 226, 227, 228, 249, 252, 257, 259, 260, 261, 263, 274, 281, 282, 283, 301, 303, 310, 315, 330, 331, 332, 336, 347, 357, 359, 360, 361, 362, 380, 392, 394, 396; Acid violet 9, 34, 36, 47, 66, 75, 80, 90, 103, 109, 111, 121; Acid yellow 7, 35, 64, 70, 72, 96, 98, 111, 127, 136, 155, 167, 183, 186, 194, 195, 199, 218, 221, 223, 227; Copper phthalocyanine-3,3',4,4"-tetrasulfonic acid; Copper phthalocyanine-4, 4", 4", 4'''-tetrasulfonic acid; Dyes containing, by weight-- 24.2% Acid Yellow 135, 21.7% Acid Orange 51, and 54.1% Acid Blue 113; Dyes containing, by weight-- 10.1% Acid Yellow 64, 11.6% Acid Orange 51, 26.3% Acid Blue 113, 50.5% Acid Black 172, and 1.5% Acid Green 25.....Lb.....17.8% ad val. 9.2% ad val. 7c per lb. + 52% ad val.				
	409.66	00	Other:				
	409.68	00	Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....Lb.....26.7% ad val. 20% ad val. 7c per lb. + 69.5% ad val.				
			Other.....Lb.....17% ad val. 15% ad val. 7c per lb. + 69.5% ad val.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 313

4 - 1 - C
409.70 - 409.86

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Basic dyes: Basic black 7; Basic blue 41, 45, 48, 55, 62, 66, 70, 71, 78, 80, 81, 120, 141; Basic green 6, 8; Basic orange 30, 35, 36, 37, 43, 44, 48; Basic red 22, 23, 28, 29, 43, 44, 46, 58, 75, 100; Basic violet 2, 22, 25, 37, 38; and Basic yellow 19, 23, 24, 25, 39, 40, 45, 54, 56, 63, 70, 77.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 5% ad val.
	409.70	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	26.8% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70% ad val.
	409.74	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70% ad val.
	409.76	00	Direct dyes: Direct black 51, 69, 112, 114, 118, 122; Direct blue 74, 77, 90, 137, 156, 158, 158:1, 207, 211, 225, 244, 267; Direct brown 97, 113, 157, 169, 170, 200, 212, 214; Direct green 33, 59, 67, 68; Direct orange 17, 60, 105, 106, 107, 118; Direct red 9, 89, 92, 95, 111, 127, 173, 207, 221; Direct violet 47, 93; and Direct yellow 27, 39, 68, 93, 95, 96, 98, 109, 110, 133, 134.....	Lb.....	18.4% ad val.	9.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53.5% ad val.
	409.78	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	25.4% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
	409.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 64.5% ad val.
	409.84	00	Disperse dyes: Disperse blue 19, 26, 26:1, 35, 55, 56, 58, 72, 73, 79, 83, 84, 93, 95, 122, 125, 126, 128, 148, 154, 165, 180, 183, 185, 200, 284, 285, 288, 289, 295, 296; Disperse brown 9; Disperse green 9; Disperse orange 7, 13, 20, 31, 32, 42, 47, 48, 54, 56, 60, 63, 70, 80, 96, 127, 137, 139; Disperse red 44, 46, 72, 73, 90, 93, 107, 118, 121, 122, 131, 133, 134, 151, 169, 184, 185, 202, 203, 224, 277, 278, 279, 282, 288, 303, 310; Disperse violet 23, 33, 35, 48, 57, 63; and Disperse yellow 13, 44, 58, 63, 65, 82, 85, 91, 107, 119, 122, 124, 126, 139, 182, 183, 184, 202, 204 Dyes containing, by weight-- 12.7% Disperse Yellow 1; 32.3% Disperse Orange 1; 19.8% Disperse Blue 35, and 35.2% Disperse Blue 3; Dyes containing, by weight-- 39.0% Disperse Yellow 39, 28.0% Disperse Orange 25, and 33.0% Disperse Violet 27;				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 314

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

409.86 - 410.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Disperse dyes (con.): Dyes containing, by weight-- 89.4% Disperse Violet 27, and 10.6% Disperse Green 9; Dyes containing, by weight-- 67.7% Disperse Blue 35, 14.2% Disperse Yellow 1, and 18.1% Disperse Orange 1; Dyes containing, by weight-- 74.3% Disperse Blue 285, 18.0% Disperse Brown 19, and 7.7% Disperse Yellow 126.....	Lb.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
409.86 (con.)			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	24.9% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62.5% ad val.
409.90	00		Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62.5% ad val.
409.94	00		Fluorescent brighteners.....	Lb.....	14.9% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 43% ad val.
409.96	00		Solvent dyes: Solvent black 2, 3, 27, 28, 29, 34, 35; Solvent blue 45, 49, 51, 53, 56, 67, 97; Solvent brown 1, 28, 42, 43, 44; Solvent green 4, 5, 7, 19, 27, 28, 213; Solvent orange 45, 54, 59, 62, 63, 67; Solvent red 7, 18, 19, 23, 27, 35, 89, 92, 100, 110, 118, 119, 124, 125, 127, 129, 130, 131, 132, 160, 162; Solvent violet 2, 23, 24; and Solvent yellow 1, 30, 32, 48, 64, 89, 93, 98, 160.....	Lb.....	15.5% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
410.00	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	25% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
410.02	00		Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 315

4 - 1 - C
410.04 - 410.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Reactive dyes: Dyes containing, by weight-- 71.0% Reactive Yellow 85, and 29.0% Reactive Orange 13; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0% Reactive Red 120, and 50.0% Reactive Yellow 84; Dyes containing, by weight-- 50.0% Reactive Blue 74, and 50.0% Reactive Blue 63; Dyes containing, by weight-- 66.7% Reactive Orange 12, and 33.3% Reactive Red 32; Dyes containing, by weight-- 57.9% Reactive Blue 13, and 42.1% Reactive Black 41; Reactive black 4, 10, 13, 21, 23, 26, 34, 35, 41; Reactive blue 6, 7, 8, 10, 13, 18, 19, 21, 22, 23, 24, 26, 27, 29, 34, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, 52, 63, 65, 66, 67, 69, 73, 74, 75, 77, 78, 79, 82, 94, 99, 103, 104, 114, 116, 118, 136, 137, 139, 140, 156, 157, 160, 162, 163, 167, 170; Reactive brown 2, 5, 7, 12, 16, 18, 19, 23, 26; Reactive green 5, 6, 8, 12, 15, 16, 19; Reactive orange 3, 5, 9, 10, 11, 15, 20, 29, 33, 34, 35, 41, 42, 44, 45, 62, 64, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 82, 84, 89; Reactive red 4, 7, 8, 10, 12, 13, 16, 17, 19, 21, 24, 29, 30, 32, 40, 42, 44, 45, 49, 55, 56, 66, 78, 80, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 99, 104, 116, 118, 119, 121, 122, 123, 126, 132, 134, 141, 151, 152, 159, 179; Reactive violet 3, 6, 12, 23, 24; and Reactive yellow 2, 4, 5, 6, 11, 12, 15, 25, 27, 29, 35, 37, 39, 41, 42, 52, 57, 58, 64, 81, 82, 85, 87, 110, 125, 135.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.	8.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46.5% ad val.
			Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	24.9% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62.5% ad val.
			410.10 00 Other.....	Lb.....	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 316

4 - 1 - C

410.12 - 410.24

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, etc. (con.): Vat dyes: Solubilized vat blue 5; Solubilized vat orange 1; Solubilized vat yellow 7, 45, 47; Vat black 19, 30, 31; Vat blue 5, 16, 19, 21, 66, 67; Vat brown 33, 50, 57; Vat green 28, 48; Vat orange 5, 13; Vat red 10, 15, 32, 41; and Vat yellow 46.....	lb.....	16.2% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
	410.12	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	lb.....	28.1% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
	410.16	00	Other.....	lb.....	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 74.5% ad val.
	410.18	00	Other:				
	410.19	00	Mordant black 75; Mordant blue 1; Mordant brown 79; and Mordant red 81, 84.....	lb.....	17.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
	410.20	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	lb.....	21.2% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
	410.22	00	Other.....	lb.....	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
	410.24		Natural alizarin and natural indigo; colors, dyes, and stains (except toners), whether soluble or not in water, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin or natural indigo; color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds, and leuco-compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....		27% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 30% ad val.
		20	Color acids, color bases, indoxyl, indoxyl compounds (whether colorless or not), obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part.....	lb.			
		40	Other.....	lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 317

4 - 1 - C

410.28 - 410.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Colors, dyes, stains, and related products (con.): Color lakes and toners, obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from natural alizarin, natural indigo, or any product provided for in subpart A or B of this part: Pigment black 1; Pigment blue 16, 18; Pigment brown 22, 23, 25, 32; Pigment green 8; Pigment orange 31, 34, 36, 51; Pigment red 9, 14, 34, 48; 3, 52, 68, 112, 139, 144, 146, 151, 166, 169, 170, 171, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 185, 188, 192, 199, 208, 209, 216, 220, 221; Pigment violet 32; and Pigment yellow 16, 24, 49, 62; 1, 81, 93, 95, 97, 101, 108, 109, 110, 113, 117, 127, 138, 153.....	lb.....	15.9% ad val.	8.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
	410.28	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	lb.....	27.1% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
	410.32	00	Other.....	lb.....	17% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 70.5% ad val.
A	410.36	00	Fast color bases.....	lb.....	0.5c per lb. + 13.3% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
A	410.40	00	Fast color salts.....	lb.....	13.3% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 54.5% ad val.
A	410.44	00	Naphthol AS and derivatives.....	lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 15% ad val.	14% ad val.	7c per lb. + 60% ad val.
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part: Products suitable for medicinal use:				
A	410.48	00	Acetanilide.....	lb.....	20.9% ad val.	10.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	410.52	00	Benzaldehyde.....	lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	410.56	00	Benzoic acid.....	lb.....	16.6% ad val.	8.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 69.5% ad val.
A	410.60	00	2-Naphthol (Beta-naphthol).....	lb.....	11.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	410.64	00	Resorcinol.....	lb.....	8.5% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 34% ad val.
A	410.66	00	Salicylic acid and its salts.....	lb.....	16.9% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 72% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 318

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - C
410.68 - 411.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs:				
A	410.68	00	Acetphenetidine (Phenacetin).....	lb.....	10.6% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 54.5% ad val.
A	410.72	00	Acetylsalicylic acid (Aspirin).....	lb.....	19.8% ad val.	10.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
A	410.76	00	Antipyrine.....	lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49.5% ad val.
A	410.80	00	5-Chloro-7-iodo-8-quinolinol (Iodo- chlorhydr oxyquin) and 2-[1-(p- chlorophenyl)-3-dimethylaminopro- pyl]pyridine maleate (Chlorophénir- amine maleate).....	lb.....	13.1% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 73.5% ad val.
A	410.84	00	Diethylaminocetoxylide (Lidocaine)....	lb.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	7c per lb. + 101.5% ad val.
A	410.88	00	5-Ethyl-5-phenylhexahydopyrimidine- 4,6-dione (Primidone).....	lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	410.92	00	Hydantoin derivatives: Methyphenethylhydantoin (Mephenytoin).....	lb.....	10.6% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
A	410.96	00	Other.....	lb.....	10.6% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63% ad val.
A	411.00	00	Imidazoline derivatives: 2-Benzyl-4,5-imidazoline hydro- chloride (Tolazoline hydro- chloride).....	lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
A	411.04	00	Phenylbenzylaminooethylimidazoline hydrochloride.....	lb.....	8.6% ad val.	5.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
A	411.08	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	lb.....	8.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
A	411.10	00	Other.....	lb.....	6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 51% ad val.
	411.12	00	Phenolphthalein.....	lb.....	12.5% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 53% ad val.
	411.16	00	Phenylephrine hydrochloride.....	lb.....	10.7% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
A	411.20	00	Salol (Phenyl salicylate).....	lb.....	10.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	411.24	00	Sulfamethazine.....	lb.....	14.6% ad val.	8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 80% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 319

4 - 1 - C
411.28 - 411.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Sulfadiazine, sulfaguanidine, sulfamerazine, sulfapyridine, and salicylazosulfapyridine (Solfasalazine).....	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	11.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 128.5% ad val.
	411.28	00	Other: Alkaloids and their salts and other derivatives: Pseudoephedrine and its salts.....	Lb.....	13.2% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
	411.30	00	Ephedrine, racephedrine, and their salts.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 59% ad val.
	411.31	00	Papaverine and its salts: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules...	Lb.....	22.5% ad val.	11.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 104% ad val.
	411.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 104% ad val.
	411.42	00	Other:				
	411.44	00	Arecoline, hydrobro- mide; Deserpidine; Ergonovine maleate; Ethaverine hydro- chloride; Lobeline sulfate; Meperidine hydrochloride; Nicotinyl alcohol tartrate; and Quinacrine hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	411.48	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	19.1% ad val.	9.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 88% ad val.
	411.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 88% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 320

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

411.52 - 411.76

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles;	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.); Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub-part A or B of this part (con.); Drugs (con.); Other (con.); Antihistamines, including those chiefly used as antinauseants; Clemastine hydrogen fumarate; Diphenhydramine; Etymenabine chlorhydrate; Promethazine hydrochloride; and Tripolidine hydrochloride.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
411.52	00		Other:	Lb.....	17.8% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
411.56	00		Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
411.58	00		Other.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.	7c per lb. + 82% ad val.
			Anti-infective agents; Antibiotics; Ampicillin and its salts.....	Lb.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
411.60	00		Penicillin G salts.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
411.64	00		Penicillin, not specially provided for; Carfecillin, sodium; Cloxacillin, sodium; Dicloxacillin, sodium; Flucloxacillin (Floxacillin); and Oxacillin, sodium.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
411.68	00		Other:	Lb.....	12.7% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
411.72	00		Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.	7c per lb. + 56.5% ad val.
411.74	00		Other.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val. ^{1/}	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
411.76	00		Other.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val. ^{1/}	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.

^{1/} Duty temporarily suspended on doxorubicin hydrochloride. See item 907.20 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part I. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 321

4 - 1 - C
411.80 - 411.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Anti-infective agents (con.): Anti-infective sulfonamides: Sulfathiazole and sulfathiazole, sodium.....	Lb.....	29.4% ad val.	15% ad val.	7c per lb. + 133% ad val.
411.80	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	20.9% ad val.	10.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 96% ad val.
411.84	00		Other.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 96% ad val.
411.86	00		Anti-infective agents, not specially provided for: Acriflavine; Acriflavine hydro- chloride; Bismuth tribromo- phenate; Bunamidine hydro- chloride; Carbadox; Crepidol; Crotamiton; Decoquinate; Diiodohydroxyquin; Ethionamide; Nicarbazin; Niclosamide; Oxyquinoline sulfate; Pentamidine; Phenylmercuric nitrate; Pyrazinamide; Sibophen; Thimerosal; Thymol iodide; Tolnaftate; and Trimethoprim.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
411.90	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	15.2% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
411.94	00		Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.		7c per lb. + 67.5% ad val.
411.96	00						

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 322

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

411.98 - 412.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Autonomic drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Cromolyn, sodium; Furosemide; Glipizide; Isoetharine hydrochloride; Isosuprine hydrochloride; Nylidrin hydrochloride; Procyclidine; Propanolol hydrochloride; Salbutamol (Albuterol); and Terbutaline sulfate.....	Lb.....	10.6% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47% ad val.
411.98	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 71.5% ad val.
412.02	00		Other.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.		7c per lb. + 71.5% ad val.
412.04	00		Cardiovascular drugs, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Clofibrate; Hydralazine hydrochloride; Sulfapyrazone; and Warfarin, sodium.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
412.06	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	14.8% ad val.	8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
412.10	00		Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		7c per lb. + 65% ad val.
412.12	00		Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 51.5% ad val.
412.14	00		Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, except alkaloids and their derivatives: Analgesics, antipyretics, and nonhormonal anti- inflammatory agents: Propoxyphene hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	25.9% ad val.	13.4% ad val.	7c per lb. + 119.5% ad val.
A 412.18	00		Other.....	Lb.....	10.9% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 47.5% ad val.
412.22	00		Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 48.5% ad val.
412.26	00						

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 323

4 - 1 - C
412.30 - 412.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system, except alkaloids and their derivatives (con.): Antidepressants, tranquil- izers, and other psycho- therapeutic agents: Amitriptyline; Butaperazine maleate; Chloropromazine; Clozapine; Droperidol; Fluphenazine decanoate; Fluphenazine enanthate; Imipramine hydro- chloride; Mesoridazine besylate; Piperacetazine; Prochlorperazine maleate; Promazine hydrochloride; and Trifluoperazine hydro- chloride.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45.5% ad val.
412.30	00		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	33.3% ad val.	16.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
412.34	00		Other.....	Lb.....	16.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 149.5% ad val.
412.36	00		Other:				
412.38	00		Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	13.1% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
412.40	00		Other.....	Lb.....	7.6% ad val.		7c per lb. + 58.5% ad val.
412.42	00		Hormones, synthetic substitutes, and antagonists: Desonide; Dienestrol; Epinephrine; Epinephrine hydrochloride; Estradiol benzoate; Estradiol cyclopentyl- propionate (Estradiol cypionate); Nandrolone phenpropionate; Tamoxifen citrate; and L-Thyroxine (Levothyroxine), sodium.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 324

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products4 - 1 - C
412.48 - 412.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Products suitable for medicinal use, and drugs (con.): Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub- part A or B of this part (con.): Drugs (con.): Other (con.): Hormones, synthetic substitutes, and antagonists (con.): Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	16.5% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	7c per lb. + 78.5% ad val.
	412.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.7% ad val.		7c per lb. + 78.5% ad val.
	412.50	00	Vitamins, provitamins, and their analogues and derivatives used primarily for their vitamin activity: Vitamin B ₂ (Riboflavin and its salts and esters).....	Lb.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	7c per lb. + 62% ad val.
	412.52	00	Vitamin B ₁₂ (Cyanocobalamin and related compounds with vitamin B ₁₂ activity).....	Lb.....	31.3% ad val.	16.2% ad val.	7c per lb. + 145.5% ad val.
	412.56	00	Vitamin E (dL- α -Tocopherol and its esters).....	Lb.....	14.2% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 63.5% ad val.
	412.64		Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	.....	11.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
		10	Folic acid.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	412.66	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 49% ad val.
	412.68	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	412.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.		7c per lb. + 45% ad val.
A	412.72	00	Drugs, from whatever source obtained, produced or manufactured: Guaiacol and its derivatives.....	Lb.....	17.6% ad val.	9.1% ad val.	7c per lb. + 79% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

Page 325

4 - 1 - C
412, 76 - 413, 40

G S P	Item	Stat. Buf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Aromatic or odiferous compounds including flavors, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations, and not mixed, and not containing alcohol: Obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product provided for in sub-part A or B of this part:				
A	412.76	00	p-Anisaldehyde.....	lb.....	14.6% ad val.	8% ad val.	7c per lb. * 36% ad val.
A	412.80	00	Benzyl acetate.....	lb.....	48.2% ad val.	23.5% ad val.	7c per lb. * 104.5% ad val.
A	412.84	00	Benzyl benzoate.....	lb.....	38.7% ad val.	18.9% ad val.	7c per lb. * 84% ad val.
A	412.88	00	Diphenyl oxide.....	lb.....	0.7c per lb. * 21.1% ad val.	11.8% ad val.	7c per lb. * 42.5% ad val.
A	412.92	00	Ethyl vanillin.....	lb.....	31.6% ad val.	16.3% ad val.	7c per lb. * 80% ad val.
	412.96	00	Heliotropin.....	lb.....	11.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	7c per lb. * 56.5% ad val.
A	413.00	00	Methyl anthranilate.....	lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	7c per lb. * 22.5% ad val.
A	413.04	00	o-Methylbenzyl alcohol.....	lb.....	23.7% ad val.	12.2% ad val.	7c per lb. * 51% ad val.
A	413.08	00	Musk, artificial.....	lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	7c per lb. * 57% ad val.
A	413.12	00	o-Pentylcinnamaldehyde.....	lb.....	18.2% ad val.	9.4% ad val.	7c per lb. * 45% ad val.
A	413.16	00	Phenylacetaldehyde.....	lb.....	16.2% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	7c per lb. * 40.5% ad val.
A	413.20	00	Phenethyl alcohol.....	lb.....	31.6% ad val.	16.3% ad val.	7c per lb. * 77% ad val.
A	413.24	00	Saccharin.....	lb.....	11.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	7c per lb. * 61% ad val.
	A 413.28	00	Other: Products provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.....	lb.....	21.8% ad val.	11.9% ad val.	7c per lb. * 58% ad val.
	A 413.30	00	Other.....	lb.....	11.9% ad val.		7c per lb. * 58% ad val.
			From whatever source obtained, derived, or manufactured: Coumarin.....	lb.....	23.1% ad val.	20% ad val.	7c per lb. * 48% ad val.
	A 413.32	00					
	A 413.36	00	Methyl salicylate.....	lb.....	30.4% ad val.	15.7% ad val.	7c per lb. * 68.5% ad val.
	A 413.40	00	Vanillin.....	lb.....	9.8% ad val.	8.5% ad val.	7c per lb. * 48% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 326

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Benzenoid Chemicals and Products

4 - 1 - C

413.50 - 413.51

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	413.50	00	Mixtures in whole or in part of any of the products provided for in this subpart: Paints and enamel paints and stains.....	Lb.....	19.3% ad val.	10% ad val.	7c per lb. + 46% ad val.
A	413.51	00	Other.....	Lb.....	19.3% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	10% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	7c per lb. + 46% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 327

4 - 2 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 2. - CHEMICAL ELEMENTS, INORGANIC AND ORGANIC COMPOUNDS, AND MIXTURES				

Part 2 headnotes:

1. This part covers chemicals, except those provided for elsewhere in this schedule and those specially provided for in any of the other schedules.

2. For the purpose of this part, inorganic compounds (including salts) are compounds not containing carbon, except carbides and such carbon-containing compounds as inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon which are inorganic in nature.

3. For the purpose of this part, organic compounds are compounds containing carbon except such carbon-containing compounds as carbides, inorganic cyanides and cyanates, metallic carbonates, and oxides of carbon.

Subpart A. - Chemical Elements

Subpart A statistical headnote:

1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "cubic foot" means a standard cubic foot measured at 70°F. at 1 atmosphere.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 328

4 - 2 - A, B
415.05 - 416.45SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Chemicals, and Mixtures

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Chemical elements in any physical form:				
	415.05	00	Bromine.....	Lb.....	3.9c per lb.	2c per lb.	10c per lb.
	415.10	00	Cesium, potassium, and sodium.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
	415.15	00	Carbon.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	415.20	00	Chlorine.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Iodine:				
	415.25	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	415.27	00	Resublimed.....	Lb.....	7.2c per lb.	6c per lb.	10c per lb.
	415.30	00	Lithium.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
	415.35	00	Phosphorus.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.	Free	8c per lb.
	415.40	00	Rubidium.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	415.45	00	Sulfur.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
A	415.50	00	Other.....	M.cu.ft.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
Subpart B. - Inorganic Acids							
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>							
			1. This subpart covers monobasic, dibasic, and polybasic inorganic acids. Salts and anhydrides of these acids are provided for in subpart C of this part.				

			Inorganic acids:				
A	416.05	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.		3c per lb.
A	416.10	00	Boric.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		8.5% ad val.
	416.15	00	Hydrochloric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	416.20	00	Hydrofluoric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	416.25	00	Nitric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	416.30	00	Phosphoric.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
	416.35	00	Sulfuric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	416.40	00	Tungstic.....	Lb.....	13.3% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	416.45	20	tungsten content..	Lb. v			
		40	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sulfamic acid.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Chemicals, and Mixtures

Page 329

4 - 2 - C
417.10 - 417.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Inorganic Chemical Compounds				
			<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not include any organic compounds. For the purposes of this subpart, inorganic compounds containing only one kind of cation are classifiable according to the cation constituent as indicated in the alphabetical listing set forth in this subpart; and inorganic compounds containing two or more different kinds of cations are classifiable according to the cation constituent thereof first named in the alphabetical listing in this subpart. Inorganic compounds, having no cations or none of the cation constituents of which are named in this subpart, are covered by the provision for other inorganic compounds (item 423.00).				
			Aluminum compounds:				
A	417.10	00	Ammonium sulfate (ammonia alum).....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	9.5% ad val.
A	417.12	20	Hydroxide and oxide (alumina).....	.....	Free		0.5c per lb.
		40	Aluminum hydroxide.....	Lb.			
			Aluminum oxide (alumina).....	Lb.			
A	417.14	00	Potassium sulfate (potash alum).....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		0.75c per lb.
A	417.16	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	417.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Ammonium compounds:				
A	417.20	00	Ammonia, aqua.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	417.22	00	Ammonia, liquid anhydrous.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	417.24	00	Carbonate and bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.7% ad val.	16% ad val.
A	417.26	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	3.4% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	18% ad val.
A	417.28	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	29% ad val.
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v			
		417.30	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	Free		15% ad val.
A	417.32	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.2% ad val.		4% ad val.
A	417.34	00	Phosphate.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
A	417.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	417.38	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		417.40	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	10% ad val.	49.5% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
A	417.42	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	14.2% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	417.44	20	Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Ammonium perhenate.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 330

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

417.50 - 418.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	417.50	00	Antimony compounds:				
			Oxide.....	Lb.....	0.2¢ per lb.	Free	2¢ per lb.
A	417.52	00	Sulfide.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	29% ad val.
A	417.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
A	417.60	00	Arsenic compounds:				
			Sulfide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	Free
			Trioxide (arsenious acid).....	Lb.....	Free	Free	Free
A	417.64	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	417.70	00	Barium compounds:				
			Chloride.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	28.5% ad val.
A	417.72	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	417.74	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
A	417.76	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	2% ad val.	19% ad val.
A	417.78	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	2% ad val.	6% ad val.
A	417.80	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	417.90	00	Beryllium compounds:				
			Oxide or carbonate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	417.92	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	418.00	00	Bismuth compounds.....	Lb.....	11.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	418.10	00	Calcium compounds:				
			Arsenate.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	Free
			Borate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	Free
A	418.14	00	Carbide.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Chloride:				
			Crude.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	Free
A	418.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	418.20	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free	Free	Free
A	418.22	00	Hypochlorite.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	418.24	00	Lime, chlorinated, containing not more than 40% of available chlorine (bleaching powder).....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	418.26	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	24.5% ad val.
			molybdenum content.....	Lb. v			
A	418.28	00	Phosphate, dicalcium.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	418.30	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	10.8% ad val.	10% ad val.	43.5% ad val.
			tungsten content.....	Lb. v			
A	418.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	418.40	00	Cerium compounds:				
			Chloride.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	418.42	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	418.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	418.50	00	Cesium compounds:				
			Chloride.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	418.52	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 331

4 - 2 - C
418, 60 - 419, 44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	418, 60	00	Cobalt compounds: Oxide.....	Lb.....	1.2c per lb.		
A	418, 62	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		
A	418, 68	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	20c per lb. 6.5% ad val. 30% ad val.
			Copper compounds: Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Iodide: Crede.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	418, 70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	29% ad val.
A	418, 72	00					
A	418, 74	00	Oxide (cupric).....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	31% ad val.
A	418, 76	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		5% ad val.
			copper content.....	Lb. v			
A	418, 78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
A*	418, 80	00	Gold compounds.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Iron compounds: Sulfide (pyrites).....	Ton.....	Free		Free
			Sulfate (ferrous) (copperas).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	418, 94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Lead compounds: Arsenate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	6% ad val.
A	419, 00	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	419, 02	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	419, 10	00	Lithium compounds.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Magnesium compounds: Carbonate: Not precipitated.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419, 20	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
A	419, 22	00	Chloride: Anhydrous.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.	Free	3% ad val.
A	419, 24	00	Other.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.
A	419, 28	00	Oxide (calcined magnesia).....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.	Free	7c per lb.
A	419, 32	00	Sulfate: Epsom salts.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	419, 34	00	Kieserite (except calcined).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	419, 36	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Manganese compounds: Borate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419, 40	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419, 42	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20		Manganese dioxide.....	Lb.			
	40		Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 332

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

419.50 - 420.34

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Mercury compounds:				
			Chloride:				
A	419.50	00	Mercuric (corrosive sublimate).....	Lb.....	7.8¢ per lb. + 5.3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	419.52	00	Mercurous (calomel).....	Lb.....	7.8¢ per lb. + 5.3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
	419.53	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	419.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.8¢ per lb. + 5.3% ad val.	6¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	22¢ per lb. + 25% ad val.
A*	419.60	00	Molybdenum compounds.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	20.5% ad val.
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v			
			Nickel compounds:				
A	419.70	00	Chloride.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.72	00	Oxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	419.74	00	Sulfate.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	419.76	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Phosphorus compounds:				
A	419.80	00	Oxychloride.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	18% ad val.
A	419.82	00	Trichloride.....	Lb.....	10.4% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
A	419.84	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	419.90	00	Platinum compounds.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Potassium compounds:				
A	420.00	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.4¢ per lb.		1.5¢ per lb.
A	420.02	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	1.8¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	10¢ per lb.
A	420.04	00	Carbonate.....	Lb.....	2.2% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	6% ad val.
A	420.06	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	9% ad val.
A	420.08	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
A	420.12	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	420.14	00	Ferricyanide.....	Lb.....	1.7¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	7¢ per lb.
A	420.16	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.	Free	4¢ per lb.
A	420.18	00	Hydroxide (caustic potash).....	Lb.....	0.09¢ per lb.		1¢ per lb.
A	420.20	00	Iodide.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	420.22	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	23% ad val.
			molybdenum content..	Lb. v			
A	420.24	00	Nitrate.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	7% ad val.
A	420.26	00	Perchlorate.....	Lb.....	0.8% ad val.	Free	3% ad val.
A	420.28	00	Permanganate.....	Lb.....	6.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	23% ad val.
A	420.30	00	Persulfate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	420.32	00	Tungstate.....	Lb.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	50.5% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
A	420.34	00	Vanadate.....	Lb.....	14.2% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 333

4 - 2 - C
420.36 - 421.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	420.36		Potassium compounds (con.):				
		05	Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Potassium bromate.....	Lb.			
		20	Potassium fluosilicate.....	Lb.			
		30	Potassium fluorotalate.....	Lb.			
		40	Potassium metabisulfite.....	Lb.			
		50	Potassium phosphates.....	Lb.			
		60	Potassium stannate.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	420.40	00	Rhodium compounds.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Selenium compounds:				
	420.50	00	Dioxide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	420.52	00	Salts.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	420.54	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	420.60	00	Silver compounds.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sodium compounds:				
A	420.68	00	Aluminate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	420.70	00	Arsenate.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	420.72	00	Bicarbonate.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	420.74	00	Bisulfate (niter cake).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Borate:				
A	420.76	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	420.78	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.05c per lb.	0.03c per lb.	0.125c per lb.
A	420.82	00	Bromide.....	Lb.....	6.1c per lb.		10c per lb.
			Carbonate:				
A	420.84	00	Calcined (soda ash).....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.		8.5% ad val.
A	420.86	00	Hydrated and sesquicarbonate.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		0.25c per lb.
A	420.88	00	Chlorate.....	Lb.....	2c ad val.	Free	13% ad val.
A	420.92	00	Chloride (salt):				
			In brine.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			anhydrous salt content....	Cwt.			
A	420.94	00	In bulk.....	Cwt.....	1.9% ad val.	Free	26% ad val.
A	420.96	00	Other.....	Cwt.....	Free		11c per 100 lb.
A	420.98	00	Chromate and dichromate.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
A	421.02	00	Cyanide.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	421.04	00	Ferrocyanide.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.7% ad val.	8.5% ad val.
A	421.06	00	Hydrosulfite.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	421.08	00	Hydroxide.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	0.50c per lb.
A	421.10	00	Molybdate.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
			molybdenum content...	Lb.	v		
A	421.14	00	Nitrite.....	Lb.....	16.7% ad val.	8.6% ad val.	54% ad val.
A	421.16	00	Phosphate, except pyrophosphates:				
			Containing by weight not over 45% of water				
			of crystallization.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	1.4% ad val.	6% ad val.
A	421.18	00	Containing by weight over 45% of water				
			of crystallization.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
A	421.22	00	Pyrophosphates.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.34	00	Silicates.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.		3% ad val.
A	421.36	00	Silicofluoride.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	62.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 334

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - C

421.42 - 422.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Sodium compounds (con.):				
			Sulfate:				
A	421.42	00	Crude (salt cake).....	S. ton..	Free		
A	421.44	00	Anhydrous.....	Ton..	37c per ton	33c per ton	
A	421.46	00	Crystallized (Glauber's salt).....	Ton..	2.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	
A	421.52	00	Sulfide.....	Lb..	3.3% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	
A	421.54	00	Sulfite, bisulfite, metabisulfite, and thiosulfate.....	Lb..	1.7% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
			Tungstate.....	Lb..	11.7% ad val.	10% ad val.	46.5% ad val.
			tungsten content.....	Lb.. v			
A	421.58	00	Uranate.....	Lb..	Free		
A	421.60	00	Vanadate.....	Lb..	14.2% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	421.62	00	Other.....	Lb..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		05	Sodium cyanate.....	Lb..			
		10	Sodium hydroxulfide.....	Lb..			
		20	Sodium perborate.....	Lb..			
		30	Sodium persulfate.....	Lb..			
		50	Sodium selenite.....	Lb..			
		80	Other.....	Lb..			
			Strontium compounds:				
			Carbonate:				
A	421.70	00	Not precipitated, including strontianite.....	Lb..	Free		
A	421.72	00	Precipitated.....	Lb..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.74	00	Nitrate.....	Lb..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.76	00	Oxide.....	Lb..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Sulfate:				
A	421.82	00	Mineral (celestite).....	Lb..	Free		
A	421.84	00	Other.....	Lb..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.86	00	Other.....	Lb..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	421.90	00	Tellurium compounds.....	Lb..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.00	00	Thallium compounds.....	Lb..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Thorium compounds:				
A	422.10	00	Nitrate.....	Lb..	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	422.12	00	Oxide.....	Lb..	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	422.14	00	Other.....	Lb..	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Tin compounds:				
A	422.20	00	Dichloride.....	Lb..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.24	00	Tetrachloride.....	Lb..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.26	00	Other.....	Lb..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.30	00	Titanium compounds.....	Lb..	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tungsten compounds:				
			Carbide.....	Lb..			
			tungsten content.....	Lb.. v	5c per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	55.5% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.. v	11.2% ad val.	10% ad val.	45.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 335

4 - 2 - C
422.50 - 423.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	422.50	00	Uranium compounds: Oxide.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	422.52	20	Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		40	Fluorides.....	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
A	422.58	00	Vanadium compounds: Carbide.....	lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.60	00	Pentoxide (anhydride).....	lb.....	16% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	422.62	00	Other.....	lb.....	16% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Zinc compounds: Arsenate.....	lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.70	00	Chloride.....	lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	5% ad val.
A	422.72	00	Cyanide.....	lb.....	Free		Free
A	422.73	00	Hydrosulfite.....	lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	422.76	00	Sulfate.....	lb.....	1.6% ad val.		8% ad val.
A	422.78	00	Other.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Zirconium compounds: Oxide.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.80	00	Other.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other inorganic compounds: Boron carbide.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.92	00	Chromium carbide.....	lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	422.94	00	Sulfur dioxide.....	s. ton..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	423.00	30	Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Rare-earth oxides except cerium oxide.....	lb.			
		50	Hydrogen peroxide.....	lb.			
		92	Other oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides.....	lb.			
		94	Chromic acid.....	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
A	423.80	00	Mixtures of two or more inorganic compounds: In chief value of bismuth.....	lb.....	11.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	423.82	00	In chief value of cyanide compounds which are free of duty under the foregoing provisions of this subpart.....	lb.....	Free		Free
A	423.84	00	In chief value of hydrosulfite compounds, sulfoxylate compounds, or both.....	lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	423.86	00	In chief value of mercury.....	lb.....	7.5c per lb. + 5.3% ad val.	6c per lb. + 4% ad val.	22c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	423.88	00	In chief value of molybdenum.....	lb.....	3.3% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	18% ad val.
	423.90	00	molybdenum content.....	lb. v			
A	423.92	00	In chief value of nickel oxide.....	lb.....	Free		Free
			In chief value of tungsten.....	lb.....	11.2% ad val.	10% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
			tungsten content.....	lb. v			
A	423.94	00	In chief value of vanadium.....	lb.....	12.8% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	423.96	00	Other.....	lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 336

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures4 - 2 - D
425.00 - 425.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Organic Chemical Compounds				
			Subpart D headnote:				
			1. This subpart does not include any inorganic compounds. Organic compounds in this subpart are arranged according to functional group. Any organic compound which is described in more than one functional group is classifiable in the first group in which it is described.				
			—				
			Nitrogenous compounds:				
A	425.00	00	Acrylonitrile.....	lb.....	11.6% ad val.		56.5% ad val.
A	425.02	00	Aldehyde ammonia.....	lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	425.04		Amino acids.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Alanine.....	lb.			
		20	Methionine.....	lb.			
		25	Glycine (aminoacetic acid).....	lb.			
		35	Lysine.....	lb.			
		50	Other.....	lb.			
A	425.06		Amino acid salts.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Cysteine hydrochloride.....	lb.			
		20	L-lysine monohydrochloride.....	lb.			
		30	Other.....	lb.			
A	425.08	00	3-Amino-1,2,4-triazole.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.09	00	Ammonium alginate.....	lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.10		Cyanuric chloride, melamine, and other compounds containing a triazine ring.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Melamine.....	lb.			
		30	Cyanuric chloride.....	lb.			
		40	Pesticides.....	lb.			
		45	Products used chiefly as rubber processing chemicals.....	lb.			
		50	Other.....	lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 337

4 - 2 - D
425.12 - 425.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	425.12	00	Nitrogenous compounds (con.): Diethanolamine, monoethanolamine, and triethanolamine.....	Lb.....	11.3% ad val.		50.5% ad val.
A	425.14	00	Ethylenediamine.....	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	39% ad val.
A	425.18	00	Hexamethylenetetramine.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	58% ad val.
A	425.20	10	Mono-, di-, and tri-(methyl-, ethyl-, propyl-, and butyl)monoamines.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Dimethylamine.....	Lb.			
		30	Trimethylamine.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.				
A	425.22	10	Ethyureas, methylolureas, octamethylpyrophosphoramide and other acyclic amides.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Acrylamide.....	Lb.			
		30	Dimethylformamide.....	Lb.			
		40	Methacrylamide.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.				
A	425.24	00	Imides.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.26	00	Methyl ethyl ketoxime.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.28	00	N-Methyl-2-pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.30	00	Monosodium glutamate.....	Lb.....	14.5% ad val.	12% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.32	00	Nitroparaffins.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.34	00	2-Pyrrolidone.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.36	20	Thioures, thiourea dioxide, and other thioamides; thiocarbonates, thiocyanates, thiurams, and isothiocyanates.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Pesticides.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.				
A	425.38	60	N-Vinyl-2-pyrrolidone, monomer and polymer.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.				
A	425.39	00	Dicyandiamide, guanidine salts and other acyclic amidines:				
A	425.41	00	Dicyandiamide.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
		Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.	
A	425.42	Other:					
		Nitriles.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free		25% ad val.
		Malononitrile.....	Lb.				
		Other.....	Lb.				
A	425.52	20	Other.....	.....	7.9% ad val.		30.5% ad val.
		40	Hexamethylenediamine.....	Lb.			
		Other.....	Lb.				
		80	Ketoximes.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 338

SCHEDEULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

425.70 - 426.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Acids:				
A	425.70	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	16% ad val.
A	425.72	00	Chloroacetic.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	17.5% ad val.
A	425.74	00	Citric.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	39.5% ad val.
A	425.76	00	Formic.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		22.5% ad val.
A	425.78	00	Gallic.....	Lb.....	1.1% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	425.82	00	Lactic acid.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	425.84	00	Naphthenic.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	425.86	00	Oxalic.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	34.5% ad val.
A	425.87	10	Propionic acid and sorbic acid.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Propionic acid.....	Lb.			
		20	Sorbic acid.....	Lb.			
A	425.88	00	Pyrogallic.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.		2% ad val.
A	425.94	00	Tartaric.....	Lb.....	5.6% ad val.	4.3% ad val.	17% ad val.
	425.96	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	425.99	Other.....	.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Carboxylic acids:				
		10	Carboxylic acids with other oxygen functions.....	Lb.			
		30	Thioglycolic acid.....	Lb.			
		40	Other carboxylic acids (including mercapto acids).....	Lb.			
		60	Other organic acids (including sulfonic acids and thiocarboxylic acids).....	Lb.			
			Acid anhydrides:				
A	426.00	00	Acetic.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	22% ad val.
	426.02	00	Valeric.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	426.04	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Salts of organic acids:				
A	426.08	00	Aluminum salts.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Calcium salts:				
A	426.10	00	Acetate, crude.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.		1¢ per lb.
A	426.12	00	Citrate (lime citrate).....	Lb.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	7% ad val.
A	426.14	00	Oxalate.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	5% ad val.
A	426.16	00	Tartrate, crude.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	426.18	20	Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Propionate.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	426.22	00	Cerium salts.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Cobalt salts:				
A	426.24	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	426.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Copper salts:				
A	426.28	00	Acetate and subacetate.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. on copper content..	1¢ per lb. on copper content	4¢ per lb. on copper content
A	426.32	00	Naphthenate.....	Lb. v	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	32% ad val.
A	426.34	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.2% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	29% ad val.
			Lead salts:				
A	426.36	00	Acetate.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.	1.1% ad val.	3% ad val.
A	426.42	00	Resinate.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	426.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 339

4 - 2 - D
426,46 - 427,30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	426.46	00	Salts of organic acids (con.): Lithium salts.....	lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	426.52	00	Manganese salts: Resinate.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.54	00	Other.....	lb.....	4.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.56	00	Mercurial salts.....	lb.....	6.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	426.58	00	Nickel salts: Acetate.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.62	00	Formate.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.64	00	Other.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.72	00	Potassium salts: Antimony tartrate (tartar emetic).....	lb.....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	4% ad val.
			Bitartrate: Containing under 90 percent potassium bitartrate by weight (argols).....	lb.....	Free		Free
			Containing 90 percent or more potassium bitartrate by weight: Cream of tartar.....	lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	11% ad val.
A	426.76	00	Other.....	lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	21% ad val.
A	426.77	00	Citrate.....	lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
A	426.78	00	Sodium tartrate (Rochelle salts).....	lb.....	5.1% ad val.	4.1% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
A	426.82	00	Other.....	lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Sorbate.....	lb.			
		40	Other.....	lb.			
A	426.86	00	Sodium salts: Acetate.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.88	00	Alginate.....	lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.92	00	Bitartrate.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	426.94	00	Citrate.....	lb.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	42% ad val.
A	426.96	00	Formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	426.98	00	Formate.....	lb.....	10.6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	427.02	00	Oxalate.....	lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	2.5¢ per lb.
A	427.04	00	Other.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		08	Erythorbate (isoascorbate).....	lb.			
		10	Monochloroacetate.....	lb.			
		35	Other.....	lb.			
A	427.06	00	Strontium salts: Potassium oxalate.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.08	00	Other.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.12	00	Tellurium salts.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.14	00	Thorium salts.....	lb.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	427.16	00	Tin salts.....	lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.18	00	Titanium salts: Potassium oxalate.....	lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	427.20	00	Other.....	lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	427.22	00	Vanadium salts.....	lb.....	12.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	427.24	00	Zinc salts: Zinc formaldehyde sulfoxylate.....	lb.....	17.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	427.25	00	Other.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.28	00	All other salts of organic acids.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.30	00	Acyl halides.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 340

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

427.40 - 428.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Aldehydes:				
A	427.40	00	Acetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.		71% ad val.
A	427.42	00	Aldol or acetaldol.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
A	427.44	00	Butyraldehyde.....	Lb.....	20.2% ad val.	20% ad val.	61.5% ad val.
A	427.45	00	Chloroacetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.46	00	Crotonaldehyde.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	427.48	00	Formaldehyde (including solutions).....	Lb.....	0.43c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
	427.52	00	Furfural.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	427.53	00	Glyoxal.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.54	00	Paracetaldehyde.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	427.56	00	Paraformaldehyde.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
A	427.58	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	37% ad val.
			Ketones:				
A	427.60	00	Acetone.....	Lb.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	427.62	00	Ethyl methyl ketone.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	427.64	10	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
	20		Isophorone.....	Lb.....			
	30		Methyl isobutyl ketone.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
			Alcohols, monohydric, unsubstituted:				
A	427.70	00	Allyl.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	427.72	00	Amyl.....	Lb.....	10.6% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
A	427.74	10	Butyl.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.		50.5% ad val.
	20		n-butyl.....	Lb.....			
	30		Isobutyl.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
A	427.82	00	Crotonyl.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	41.5% ad val.
A	427.84	00	Decyl.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	427.88	00	Ethyl for nonbeverage purposes.....	Gal....	3% ad val. 1/		20% ad val.
A	427.92	00	Fusel oil.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb.	1.3c per lb.	6c per lb.
A	427.94	00	Hexyl.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20.5% ad val.
			Methyl:				
	427.96	00	Imported only for use in producing synthetic natural gas (SNG) or for direct use as a fuel.....	Gal....	Free		18c per gal.
A	427.97	00	Other.....	Gal....	18.9% ad val.	18% ad val.	46% ad val.
A	427.98	10	Octyl.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	20		2-Ethyl-1-hexanol.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
A	428.04	00	Propargyl.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	37% ad val.
A	428.06	10	Propyl.....	.....	14% ad val.		66% ad val.
	20		n-propyl.....	Lb.....			
			Isopropyl.....	Lb.....			
A	428.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

1/ Certain imports of ethyl alcohol are subject
to additional duties. See item 901.50 in part IA,
Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and MixturesPage 341
4 - 2 - D
428.20 - 428.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Halohydrins:				
A	428.20	00	Butylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	428.22	00	Ethylen chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	39% ad val.
A	428.24	00	Propylene chlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	39% ad val.
A	428.26	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	33.5% ad val.
			Alcohols, polyhydric (including glycols, polyglycols, diols, and polyols), and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives of any of the foregoing:				
A	428.30	10	Butylene glycol and propylene glycol.....	.....	11.5% ad val.		51% ad val.
		20	Butylene glycol.....	Lb.			
			Propylene glycol.....	Lb.			
A	428.32	00	Dipentaerythritol and pentaerythritol.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.34	00	Ethylene glycol.....	Lb.....	13.1% ad val.	12% ad val.	63% ad val.
			Glycerine:				
A	428.36	00	Crude.....	Lb.....	0.2c per lb.		ic per lb.
	428.38	00	Refined.....	Lb.....	0.5c per lb.		2c per lb.
A	428.40	00	Glycerine esters and ethers.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.41	00	Neopentyl glycol.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	54.5% ad val.
A	428.42	00	Polyalcohols, sulfonated.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other:				
A	428.44	00	Triols and tetrols.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.47	10	Other.....	.....	12.3% ad val.		54.5% ad val.
		20	Diethylene glycol.....	Lb.			
		30	Ethylene glycol monobutyl ether.....	Lb.			
		40	Ethylene glycol monoethyl ether.....	Lb.			
		70	Ethylene glycol monomethyl ether.....	Lb.			
		80	Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 342

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D

428.50 - 429.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Esters of monohydric alcohols and organic or inorganic acids (except hydrogen sulfide and hydrogen halide acids):				
A	428.50	00	Amyl acetate.....	Lb.....	0.9c per lb.	0.8c per lb.	7c per lb.
A	428.52	00	Butyl acetate.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	428.54	00	Diethyl sulfate and dimethyl sulfate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.58	00	Ethyl acetate.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20.5% ad val.
A	428.62	00	Ethyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.64	00	Ethyl methacrylate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.66	00	Methyl acrylate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.68	00	Vinyl acetate.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	52% ad val.
A	428.72	00	Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Carboxylic acid esters:				
		10	Isooctyl thioglycolate.....	Lb.			
		20	Methyl methacrylate.....	Lb.			
		30	Products chiefly used as plasticizers.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Other organic acid esters.....	Lb.			
		70	Inorganic acid esters:				
		70	Products chiefly used as pesticides.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
			Epoxides and halogenated epoxides:				
A	428.80	00	Butylene oxide.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	46% ad val.
A	428.82	00	Epichlorohydrin.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.84	00	Ethylene oxide.....	Lb.....	10.7% ad val.	9% ad val.	49% ad val.
A	428.86	00	Propylene oxide.....	Lb.....	12.9% ad val.	12% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	428.88	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	31% ad val.
			Ethers of monohydric alcohols:				
A	428.90	00	Ethyl.....	Lb.....	1c per lb.		4c per lb.
A	428.92	00	Isopropyl.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	428.94	00	Vinyl.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	88.5% ad val.
A	428.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	37% ad val.
A	429.00	00	Acetals.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	36.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 343

4 - 2 - D
429.10 - 429.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	429.10	00	Lactones:				
A	429.10	00	Butyrolactone.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.19	00	Halogenated hydrocarbons:				
			Butylene dichloride and propylene dichloride.....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb. *	0.9¢ per lb. *	6¢ per lb. *
					6.4% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.22	00	Carbon tetrachloride.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.		8.5% ad val.
A	429.24	00	Chloroform.....	Lb.....	15.9% ad val.		32% ad val.
A	429.26	00	Ethyl chloride.....	Lb.....	41% ad val.	20% ad val.	125% ad val.
	429.28	00	Ethylene dibromide.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. *	0.7¢ per lb. *	6¢ per lb. *
A	429.29	00	Ethylene dichloride.....	Lb.....	5.1% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.30	00	Hexachloroethane.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb. *	0.6¢ per lb. *	6¢ per lb. *
A	429.32	00	Methylene chloride (dichloromethane).....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.34	00	Perchloroethylene.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.38	00	Tetrachloroethane.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.42	00	Trichloroethylene.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.44	00	Vinyl chloride.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.46	00	Vinylidene chloride.....	Lb.....	14.1% ad val.	12% ad val.	76% ad val.
A	429.47	00	Other:				
A	429.48	00	Chlorinated but not otherwise halogenated.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	18% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	114.5% ad val.
		10	Fluorinated:				
			Trichlorofluoromethane (11 series) and dichlorodifluoromethane (12 series).....	Lb.			
		20					
		30	Chlorodifluoromethane (22 series)....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 344

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

4 - 2 - D
429.50 - 430.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1	LDDC	2	
	429.50		Hydrocarbons: Butadiene, butylene, ethylene, and propylene..... Butadiene..... Butylene..... Ethylene..... Propylene.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	Free		Free
		20 25 30 35	Other:					
	429.54		Hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas (except isoprene having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight)..... Tetrapropylene (propylene tetramer)..... Dicyclopentadiene..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb.	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
		10 20 30	Other..... Isoprene (having a purity of 95 percent or more by weight).....	..... Lb.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	429.56		20	Other.....	Lb.			
A	429.60		Sulfur compounds, including thiols, sulfides, sulf- oxides, and sulfones..... Carbon disulfide..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	429.70	00	Other organic compounds: Tetraethyl lead..... Tetramethyl lead..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	13.7% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	429.85	00			9.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	25% ad val.	
A	429.95		10 30 40 50 60 80 90	Eucalyptol..... Organo-silicon compounds..... Organo-tin compounds: Dibutyltin oxide..... Tetrabutyltin..... Other..... Tetrahydrofuran..... Other..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	430.10	00	Mixtures of two or more organic compounds: Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydro- carbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas.....	..... Lb.	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound		25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
	430.20		Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component compound
		10 20 30 40	Alcohols, acyclic, monohydric, unsubstituted: Containing C ₁₁ or lower alcohols only.... Containing C ₁₂ or higher alcohols only.... Other..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb. Lb. Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Chemical Elements, Inorganic and Organic Compounds, and Mixtures

Page 345

4 - 2 - E
432.10 - 432.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart E. - Chemical Mixtures				
	432.10	00	Mixtures not specially provided for: Mixtures that are in whole or in part of hydrocarbons derived in whole or in part from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas.....	lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material		25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
A	432.15	00	Other: Pesticides.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material
	432.25	00	Other.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	3.7% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material	25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component material

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 347

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 -

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 3. - DRUGS AND RELATED PRODUCTS				

Part 3 headnotes:

1. Any product described in this part which is a mixture containing as an ingredient any product described in part 1 of this schedule remains classifiable in part 3 unless the part 1 ingredient, as used in the mixture, imparts therapeutic or medicinal properties thereto. Notwithstanding the provisions of part 1 of this schedule, niacin, niacinamide, mesoinositol hexanicotinate, and pyridoxine (vitamin B₆), regardless of source, are classifiable in part 3 of this schedule.

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "drugs" means those substances, whether natural or synthetic, having therapeutic or medicinal properties and chiefly used as medicines or as ingredients in medicines.

3. For the purposes of this part --

(a) "natural substances" are those substances found in nature which comprise whole plants and herbs, anatomical parts thereof, vegetable saps, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof; whole animals, anatomical parts thereof, glands or other animal organs, extracts, secretions and other constituents thereof, and which have not had changes made in their molecular structure as found in nature;

(b) a "synthetic substance" is a chemical compound made by the artificial combination of elements or radicals by any physical or chemical process;

(c) the term "crude", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has not been advanced in value or improved in condition by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, distilling, evaporating, extracting, by artificial mixing with other substances or by any other process or treatment beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture; and

(d) the term "advanced", as used in relation to natural products, means any product which has been advanced in value or improved in condition from its crude state by any mechanical or physical process whatever beyond that which is essential to its proper packing and the prevention of decay or deterioration pending manufacture, but does not include any product which has been artificially mixed with other substances or the molecular structure of which as found in nature has been changed.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 348

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - A

435.05 - 436.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart A. - Natural Drugs, Crude or Advanced				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers only products which are natural drugs, crude or advanced.				
			—				
A	435.05	00	Aconite, aloes, asafetida, buchu leaves, coccus indicus, digitalis (<u>Lanata</u>), ipecac, jalap, manna, and marshmallow or althea:				
			Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		
			Advanced.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		
	435.10	00					Free
						10% ad val.	
	435.30	00	Barks, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted.....	Lb.....	Free		
							Free
	435.35	00	Belladonna.....	Lb.....	Free		
							Free
	435.40	00	Coca leaves.....	Lb.....	Free		
						10c per lb.	
	435.45	00	Digitalis (<u>Purpurea</u>).....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.		
						20% ad val.	
	435.50	00	Ergot.....	Lb.....	Free		
							Free
	435.55	00	Gentian.....	Lb.....	Free		
							Free
	435.60	00	Henbane.....	Lb.....	Free		
							Free
	435.65	00	Nux vomica.....	Lb.....	Free		
							Free
	435.70	00	Opium.....				
			anhydrous morphine content..	Lb.	Free		
						\$18 per lb. of anhydrous mor-	
						phine content	
	435.72	00	Poppy straw extract.....	Lb.....	Free		
							Free
	435.75	00	Stramonium.....	Lb.....	Free		
							Free
	436.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate pro- vided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 4.5% ad val.	The rate pro- vided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 3.7% ad val.	The rate pro- vided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 349

4 - 3 - B
437.00 - 437.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Alkaloids, Antibiotics, Barbiturates, Hormones, Vitamins, and Other Drugs and Related Products				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. The articles described in this subpart are classifiable hereunder whether or not they are drugs.				
			Alkaloids and their esters, ethers, salts, and other compounds:				
	437.00	00	Brucine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	437.02	00	Caffeine and its compounds:				
A	437.04	00	Caffeine.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	59% ad val.
A	437.06	00	Caffeine, citrated.....	Lb.....	31c per lb.	20c per lb.	75c per lb.
A	437.08	20	Other.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Cinchona bark alkaloids and their salts.....	.....	Free		Free
			Quinine and its salts.....	Oz.....			
			Quinidine and its salts.....	Oz.....			
			Other.....	Oz.....			
A	437.10	00	Cocaine and its compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.12 per oz.	83c per oz.	\$2.60 per oz.
A	437.12	00	Ergotamine compounds.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.13	00	Nicotine and its compounds.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.14	00	Opium alkaloids and their compounds.....	Oz.....	\$1.31 per oz.	\$1 per oz.	\$3 per oz.
A	437.16	00	Strychnine and its salts.....	Oz.....	3.9c per oz.	2c per oz.	20c per oz.
A	437.18	00	Theobromine.....	Lb.....	10.2c per lb.	9c per lb.	75c per lb.
A	437.20	40	Other alkaloids and their compounds:				
			Synthetic.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Theophylline and its derivatives, including aminophylline.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
A	437.22	00	Natural:				
A	437.24	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	437.30	00	Antibiotics:				
A	437.32	20	Natural and not artificially mixed.....	Gram....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Erythromycin.....	Gram			
			Tetracyclines.....	Gram			
			Other.....	Gram			
A	437.36	00	Barbituric acid and its compounds:				
A	437.38	00	Barbituric acid.....	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	437.40	00	Diethylbarbituric acid and its compounds.....	Lb.....	65c per lb.	50c per lb.	\$2.50 per lb.
			Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

^{1/} Duty on doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See item 907.20 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 350

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

4 - 3 - B

437.44 - 437.69

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	437.44	00	Chloral hydrate.....	lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Enzymes and ferments:				
	437.46	00	Rennet.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	437.47	00	Yeast (except dried brewers' yeast).....	lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
	437.48		Brewers' yeast, dried, ficin, and papain, all the foregoing, if crude.....		Free		Free
		40	Dried brewers' yeast.....	lb.			
		80	Crude ficin and crude papain.....	lb.			
A	437.49		Other.....		5% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Dried brewers' yeast, except crude.....	lb.			
		50	Enzymes.....	lb.			
		80	Ferments.....	lb.			
A	437.50	00	Ethylhydrocupreine and its compounds.....	oz.....	10c per oz.		20c per oz.
			Gluconic acid and its compounds:				
A	437.51	00	Acid.....	lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	437.52		Other.....		4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Glucono- δ -lactone.....	lb.			
		50	Sodium gluconate.....	lb.			
		80	Other.....	lb.			
A	437.54	00	Glycerophosphoric acid and its compounds.....	lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.55	00	Haarlem oil.....	lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Hormones:				
A	437.56		Synthetic:				
		20	Adrenocortical hormones.....		8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Hydrocortisone and its salts and esters.....	Gram			
		60	Prednisolone and its salts and esters.....	Gram			
		80	Prednisone and its salts and esters.....	Gram			
A	437.57		Other.....		4.3% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Steroid hormones:				
		20	Anabolic agents and androgens.....	Gram			
		40	Estrogens.....	Gram			
		50	Progesterins.....	Gram			
		65	Other.....	Gram			
		80	Nonsteroid hormones.....	Gram			
A	437.58	00	Natural:				
A	437.60	00	Not artificially mixed.....	Gram.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	437.64	00	Other.....	Gram.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Menthol.....	lb.....	17c per lb.		50c per lb.
A	437.65	00	Meso-inositol hexanicotinate, whether or not regarded as a vitamin.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	437.66	00	Santonin and its salts.....	lb.....	Free		Free
			Tannic acid containing by weight 50% or more of tannic acid:				
A	437.68	00	Conforming to the specifications for tannic acid contained in the National Formulary, XI.....	lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	8% ad val.
A	437.69	00	Other.....	lb.....	1.7% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 351

4 - 3 - B
437.70 - 438.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	437.70	00	Terpin hydrate.....	lb.....	11.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.72	00	Thymol.....	lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	437.74	00	Tinctures of opium such as laudanum and other liquid preparations of opium.....	fl. oz..	23.3% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
	437.76	00	Viruses, therapeutic serums, vaccines, toxins, antitoxins, and analogous biological products; human blood and fractions thereof; human skin and bone grafts, and other anatomical parts of the human body prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes.....	x.....	Free	Free	Free
			Vitamins:				
			Synthetic.....				
A	437.82	03	Biotin.....	lb.	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Niacin:				
		05	Pharmaceutical grade (N.F. or U.S.P.)....	lb.			
		07	Other.....	lb.			
		15	Niacinamide.....	lb.			
		22	Vitamin B ₆ (pyridoxine and related compounds with vitamin B ₆ activity).....	lb.			
		25	d- and dl-pantothenic acid and derivatives....	lb.			
		30	Vitamin B ₁ (thiamine hydrochloride and thiamine mononitrate).....	lb.			
		36	Vitamin A (alcohol, aldehyde, acid, and esters) and provitamin A.....	lb.			
		40	Vitamin C (ascorbic acid and its salts).....	lb.			
		46	Vitamin D (ergocalciferol and cholecalciferol) and provitamin D.....	lb.			
		77	Other.....	lb.			
			Natural:				
A	437.84	00	Not artificially mixed.....	lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	437.86	00	Other.....	lb.....	3.5% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses:				
A	438.01	00	Vitamins.....	x.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	438.02	00	Other.....	x.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 4.5% ad val. 1/	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			1/ Duty on doxorubicin hydrochloride temporarily suspended. See item 907.20 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 352

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products4 - 3 - C
439.10 - 439.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
Subpart C. - Other Drugs							
			Drugs, not provided for in subpart A or B of this part:				
	439.10	10	Natural drugs, crude or advanced: Crude.....	.....	Free		
			Animal glands and organs, and parts thereof.....	Lb.		Free	
		30	Bile and other animal secretions.....	Lb.			
		50	Ginseng roots.....	Lb.			
		70	Psyllium seed husks.....	Lb.			
A	439.30	90	Other.....	Lb.			
			Advanced.....	.....	1.5% ad val.		
		10	Liver in advanced form.....	Lb.			
		30	Advanced of animal origin, not specifically provided for.....	Lb.			10% ad val.
		50	Ginseng in advanced form.....	Lb.			
		70	Glycosides.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
A	439.50		Other, including synthetic drugs.....	.....	3.7% ad val.		
		10	Glycosides.....	Lb.			
		15	Inorganic drugs.....	Lb.			
		30	Other: Anti-infective agents.....	Lb.			
		45	Autonomic drugs.....	Lb.			
		50	Cardiovascular drugs.....	Lb.			
		55	Choline salts.....	Lb.			
		70	Dermatological agents and local anesthetics.....	Lb.			
			Drugs primarily affecting the central nervous system: Anticonvulsants, hypnotics, and sedatives.....	Lb.			
		81					
		83	Antidepressants, tranquilizers, and other psychotherapeutic agents.....	Lb.			
		85					
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
		95	Hormone substitutes and antagonists.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Drugs and Related Products

Page 353

4 - 3 - C
440.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	440.00	00	Any of the products provided for in this subpart when imported in ampoules, capsules, jubes, lozenges, pills, tablets, troches, or similar forms, including powders put up in medicinal doses.....	X.....	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 4.5% ad val. 1/	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 3.7% ad val.	The rate provided for such product in this subpart, but not less than 25% ad val. 1/

1/ Duty of intravenous fat emulsions temporarily suspended. See item 907.75 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

Page 355

4 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 4. - SYNTHETIC RESINS AND PLASTICS MATERIALS; RUBBER</p> <p>Subpart A. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover synthetic plastics materials provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but the addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to a synthetic plastics material described in this subpart as an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer does not affect the classification of such synthetic plastics material in this subpart.</p> <p>2. The term "synthetic plastics materials", in this subpart, embraces products formed by the condensation, polymerization, or copolymerization of organic chemicals and to which an antioxidant, color, dispersing agent, emulsifier, extender, filler, pesticide, plasticizer, or stabilizer may have been added. These products contain as an essential ingredient an organic substance of high molecular weight; are capable, at some stage during processing into finished articles, of being molded or shaped by flow; and are solid in the finished article. The term includes, but is not limited to, such products derived from esters of acrylic or methacrylic acid; vinyl acetate, vinyl chloride resins, polyvinyl alcohol, acetals, butyral, formal resins, polyvinyl ether and ester resins, and polyvinylidene chloride resins; urea and amino resins; polyethylene, polypropylene, and other polyalkene resins; siloxanes, silicones, and other organo-silicon resins; alkyd, acrylonitrile, allyl, and formaldehyde resins, and cellulosic plastics materials. These synthetic plastic materials may be in solid, semi-solid, or liquid condition such as flakes, powders, pellets, granules, solutions, emulsions, and other basic crude forms not further processed.</p> <hr/> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>thermoplastic resins</u>" means those materials which in their final state as finished articles are capable of being repeatedly softened by increase of temperature and hardened by decrease of temperature.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 356

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber4 - 4 - A
445.05 - 445.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "thermosetting resins" (thermosets) means those materials which in their final state as finished articles are substantially infusible. Thermosetting resins are often liquids at some stage in their manufacturing or processing, and are cured by heat, catalysis, or other chemical means. After being fully cured, thermosets cannot be resoftened by heat.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of statistical reporting of copolymers and terpolymers in item 445.56, the copolymers and terpolymers shall be reported as if they consisted entirely of that monomer which is present in the largest amount by weight on a resin content basis (i.e., excluding the weight of plasticizers, liquid diluents, fillers, or other additives). Any polymer consisting of two or more monomers which are present in equal amounts shall be reported as if it consisted entirely of that monomer whose polymer is listed first under the thermoplastic or thermosetting resins, as appropriate.</p>				
A	445.05	10	Synthetic plastics materials:				
		20	Acrylic and methacrylic acid resins.....	.....	10.1% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	37% ad val.
			Polymethyl methacrylate resins.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	445.10	00	Acrylonitrile resins.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	35.5% ad val.
A	445.15	00	Allyl resins.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	34% ad val.
A	445.20	00	Cellulosic plastic materials:				
			Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	73.5% ad val.
A	445.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	36.5% ad val.
A	445.30	10	Polyethylene resins.....	.....	13.4% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	43% ad val.
		20	Low and medium density (0.940 and below)....	Lb.			
			High density (over 0.940).....	Lb.			
A	445.35	20	Urea and amino (including melamine) resins.....	.....	0.4¢ per lb. + 10% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	41.5% ad val.
		40	Melamine formaldehyde resins.....	Lb.			
		60	Urea formaldehyde resins.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
			Vinyl resins:				
			Polyvinyl acetate and vinyl resins containing by weight 50 percent or more of derivatives of vinyl acetate:				
A	445.42	00	Polyvinyl alcohol resins.....	Lb.....	3.8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
A	445.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		37.5% ad val.
			Other:				
A	445.46	00	Polyvinyl chloride resins.....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.		43.5% ad val.
A	445.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	43.5% ad val.
A	445.52	00	Polypropylene resins.....	Lb.....	13.9% ad val.	12.5% ad val.	33.5% ad val.
A	445.54	00	Polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) resins.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. + 5.7% ad val.	33.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber

Page 357

4 - 4 - A, B
445, 56 - 445, 75

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 358

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Synthetic Resins and Plastics Materials; Rubber4 - 4 - B
446.05 - 446.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	446.05		Natural rubber: Not containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	.....	Free		
		10	Gutta balata.....	Lb.			
		20	Gutta-percha and guttas, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
		30	Jelutong or pontianak.....	Lb.			
		40	Other: Latex.....	Lb. <u>1/</u>			
			Other: Ribbed smoked sheets: Grade 1.....	Lb.			
		44	Grade 2.....	Lb.			
		48	Grade 3.....	Lb.			
		52	Other.....	Lb.			
		56	Technically specified rubber: Grade 5.....	Lb.			
		60	Grade CV.....	Lb.			
		64	Grade L.....	Lb.			
		68	Grade 10.....	Lb.			
		72	Grade 20.....	Lb.			
		76	Other.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
		84	Other.....	Lb.			
A	446.10	00	Containing fillers, extenders, pigments, or rubber-processing chemicals.....	Lb.	3.1% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	446.12	00	Chlorinated natural rubber.....	Lb.	3.1% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	446.15		Synthetic rubber: Not containing fillers, pigments, or rubber- processing chemicals:	.....	1.9% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
		06	Butyl.....	Lb.			
		11	Nitrile.....	Lb.			
		16	Polybutadiene.....	Lb.			
		21	Polychloroprene (neoprene).....	Lb.			
		26	Ethylene-propylene.....	Lb.			
		31	Polyisoprene.....	Lb.			
		33	Silicone.....	Lb.			
			Styrene-butadiene: Containing 50 percent or less styrene by weight of the dry polymer:				
		35	Latex.....	Lb.			
		39	Other.....	Lb.			
		44	Containing over 50 percent styrene by weight of the dry polymer.....	Lb.			
		57	Other.....	Lb.			
			Other: Masterbatches: Containing carbon black.....	Lb.			
		71	Other.....	Lb.			
		76	Silicone.....	Lb.			
		80	Other.....	Lb.			
	446.20	00	Reclaimed rubber of all kinds.....	Lb.	Free		Free
A	446.30	00	Mixtures of any of the foregoing.....	Lb.	3.1% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.

1/ Pounds dry rubber content.Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils

Page 359

4 - 5 - A
450.10 - 450.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 5. - FLAVORING EXTRACTS; ESSENTIAL OILS				
			Subpart A. - Flavoring Extracts, and Fruit Flavors, Essences, Esters, and Oils				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers flavoring extracts of vegetable origin, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, both natural and synthetic, includ- ing flavors which are artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule.				
			Flavoring extracts, and fruit flavors, essences, esters, and oils, all the foregoing whether or not containing ethyl alcohol: Not containing alcohol:				
A	450.10	00	In ampoules, capsules, tablets, or similar forms.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	450.20		Other.....	.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	10		Spice oleoresins:				
	15		Paprika.....	Lb.			
	25		Black pepper.....	Lb.			
	40		Other.....	Lb.			
	450.30	00	Containing alcohol: Containing not over 20 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	3c per lb. + 3% ad val. 1/		20c per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
	450.40	00	Containing over 20 percent but not over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	6c per lb. + 3% ad val. 1/		40c per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/
	450.50	00	Containing over 50 percent of alcohol by weight.....	Lb.....	12c per lb. + 3% ad val. 1/		80c per lb. + 25% ad val. 1/

1/ Imports under this item may be subject to Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001 and 5041) as follows:
 A) If containing distilled spirits, a tax of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like
 rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.
 B) If containing wine, a tax of --
 1) 17c per wine gallon on still wines containing not more than 14% of alcohol by volume;
 2) 67c per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 14% and not exceeding 21% of alcohol by
 volume;
 3) \$2.25 per wine gallon on still wines containing more than 21% and not exceeding 24% of alcohol by
 volume;
 4) \$3.40 per wine gallon on champagne and other sparkling wines; and
 5) \$2.40 per wine gallon on artificially carbonated wines.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 360

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Flavoring Extracts; Essential Oils4 - 5 - B
452.02 - 452.80

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
Subpart B. - Essential Oils							
			Oils, distilled or essential, including terpeneless oils:				
	452.02	00	Almond, bitter.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.04	00	Anise.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.06	00	Bergamot.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.08	00	Camphor.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.10	00	Caraway.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.12	00	Cassia.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.14	00	Cedar leaf.....	lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	452.16	00	Cinnamon.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.18	00	Citronella.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.20	00	Clove.....	lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	452.22	00	Cormint, including "peppermint" derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i>	lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	452.24	00	Eucalyptus.....	lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
	452.26	00	Geranium.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.28	00	Grapefruit.....	lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
	452.32	00	Lavender and spike lavender.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.34	00	Lemon.....	lb.....	8.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
	452.36	00	Lemongrass.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.38	00	Lime.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.40	00	Linaloos or bois de rose.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.42	00	Neroli (orange flower).....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.44	00	Orange.....	lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	452.46	00	Origanum.....	lb.....	Free		Free
A	452.48	00	Orris.....	lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	452.50	00	Palmarosa.....	lb.....	Free		Free
A	452.52	00	Patchouli.....	lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	452.54	00	Peppermint derived from <i>Mentha piperita</i>	lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	452.56	00	Pettigrain.....	lb.....	Free		Free
A	452.58	00	Pine needle.....	lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	452.60	00	Rose (attar of roses).....	oz.....	Free		Free
	452.62	00	Rosemary.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.64	00	Sandalwood.....	lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	452.66	00	Thyme.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	452.68	00	Vetivert.....	lb.....	Free		25% ad val.
	452.70	00	Ylang ylang (cananga).....	lb.....	Free		Free
A	452.80	00	Other.....	.....	1.9% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	05		Cedarwood.....	lb.			
	10		Citrus, not elsewhere classified.....	lb.			
	20		Nutmeg.....	lb.			
	23		Onion and garlic.....	lb.			
	25		Pine.....	lb.			
	30		Sassafras including <i>ocotea cymbarum</i>	lb.			
	35		Spearmint.....	lb.			
	42		Other.....	lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or " A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products

Page 361

4 - 6 --
455.02 - 455.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 6. - GLUE, GELATIN, AND RELATED PRODUCTS											
<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>											
			1. The glue, gelatin, and other products in this part are products of animal or vegetable origin. The classification of these products in the provisions of this part is not affected by the addition to such products of any product described in part 1 of this schedule as a deodorant or preservative or to control viscosity.								
A	455.02	00	Agar agar.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.				
	455.04	00	Pectin.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.				
A	455.06	00	Icinglass.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.				
	455.08	00	Bones, crude, steamed, or ground.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
	455.10	00	Hide cuttings, raw, with or without hair.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
	455.12	00	Ossein.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
	455.14	00	Glue stock, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	Free		Free				
	Edible gelatin:										
A	455.16	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.		5¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.				
A	455.18	00	Valued 40 or more but not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.		7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.				
A	455.20	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.		7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.				
	Photographic gelatin:										
A	455.22	00	Valued not over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.3¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.		7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.				
A	455.24	00	Valued over 80 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.		7¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 362

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Glue, Gelatin, and Related Products4 - 6 --
455.30 - 455.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glue, glue size, and inedible gelatin:				
			Vegetable glue:				
A	455.30	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. * 4.7% ad val.	0.2c per lb. * 2.4% ad val.	2c per lb. * 25% ad val.
A	455.32	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	1.7c per lb. * 5.1% ad val.	1.2c per lb. * 3.6% ad val.	8c per lb. * 25% ad val.
A	455.34	00	Casein glue.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	455.36	00	Fish glue:				
A	455.38	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb. * 2.2% ad val.	Free	2c per lb. * 25% ad val.
A	455.40	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. * 4.7% ad val.	0.8c per lb. * 2.4% ad val.	8c per lb. * 25% ad val.
			Inedible gelatin and animal glue:				
			Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.8c per lb. * 5% ad val.		2.5c per lb. * 20% ad val.
			Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2c per lb. * 6% ad val.		8c per lb. * 25% ad val.
			Glue size:				
A	455.44	00	Valued under 40 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb. * 3.5% ad val.		2c per lb. * 25% ad val.
A	455.46	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound.....	Lb.....	2c per lb. * 6% ad val.		8c per lb. * 25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

Page 363

4 - 7 - A
 460.05 - 460.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 7. - AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES; PERFUMERY, COSMETICS, AND TOILET PREPARATIONS				
			Subpart A. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers aromatic or odoriferous substances, natural and synthetic (including artificial mixtures containing aromatic or odoriferous compounds provided for in part 1C of this schedule, but not including products provided for in part 5 of this schedule), which are chiefly used in the manufacture of perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations, or otherwise for the purpose of scenting or of counteracting undesirable odors, but which themselves are not marketable as perfumery, cosmetics, or toilet preparations.				
			—				
	460.05		Enfleurage greases, floral essences, floral concretes, and other aromatic or odoriferous substances obtained from natural substances by enfleurage, maceration, or extraction, all the foregoing containing no alcohol.....	.....	Free		
	20		Of animal origin.....	Lb.			
	40		Of vegetable origin.....	Lb.			
			Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight: Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol):				
A	460.10	00	Ambergris.....	Oz.....	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	460.15	00	Anethol.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	460.20	00	Castoreum.....	Oz.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	460.25	00	Citral.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.30	00	Civet.....	Oz.....	8% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	460.35	00	Geraniol.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.40	00	Heliotropin.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.45	00	Hydroxycitronellal.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.50	00	Ionone.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.55	00	Linalyl acetate.....	Lb.....	18% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	460.60	00	Musk, grained or in pods.....	Oz.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	460.65	00	Rhodinol.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.70	00	Safrol.....	Lb.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	460.75	00	Terpineol.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 364

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances: Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations4 - 7 - A, B
460.80 - 461.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	460.80		Aromatic or odoriferous substances containing no alcohol or not over 10 percent alcohol by weight (con.): Not artificial mixtures (other than substances admixed with alcohol) (con.): Other.....	.....	9.3% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
	10		Citronellol.....	lb.			
	20		Ethylene brassylate.....	lb.			
	25		Eugenol and isoeugenol.....	lb.			
	60		Methylionones.....	lb.			
	90		Other.....	lb.			
A	460.85		Artificial mixtures.....	.....	6.5c per lb. + 5.3% ad val. 1/	5c per lb. + 4.1% ad val. 1/	40c per lb. + 50% ad val. 1/
	10		Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	lb.			
	20		Other.....	lb.			
A	460.90		Aromatic and odoriferous substances containing over 10 percent alcohol by weight.....	.....	6.5c per lb. + 6.5% ad val. 1/	5c per lb. + 4.7% ad val. 1/	40c per lb. + 75% ad val. 1/
	10		Perfume oil mixtures and blends, consisting of products ready for use as finished perfume bases.....	lb.			
	20		Other.....	lb.			
Subpart B. - Perfumery; Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations							
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>							
1. The term "cosmetics and other toilet preparations" in this subpart covers products such as dentifrices, powders, lotions, pastes, and creams, whether or not described in part 1 of this schedule, chiefly used in applications to the surface of the human body for lending attractiveness, for theatrical make-up, or for cleansing or conditioning the hair, mouth, teeth, skin, or nails, but the term does not include any of the products described in part 8 of this schedule.							
<hr/>							
Bath salts, whether or not having medicinal properties:							
A	461.05	00	Not perfumed.....	lb.	7.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	461.10	00	Perfumed.....	lb.	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	461.15	00	Bay rum or bay water.....	lb.	6.5c per lb. + 9.8% ad val.	4c per lb. + 6.1% ad val.	40c per lb. + 60% ad val.

1/ Certain imports under this item may be subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per proof gallon and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of a proof gallon.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Aromatic or Odoriferous Substances; Perfumery, Cosmetics, and Toilet Preparations

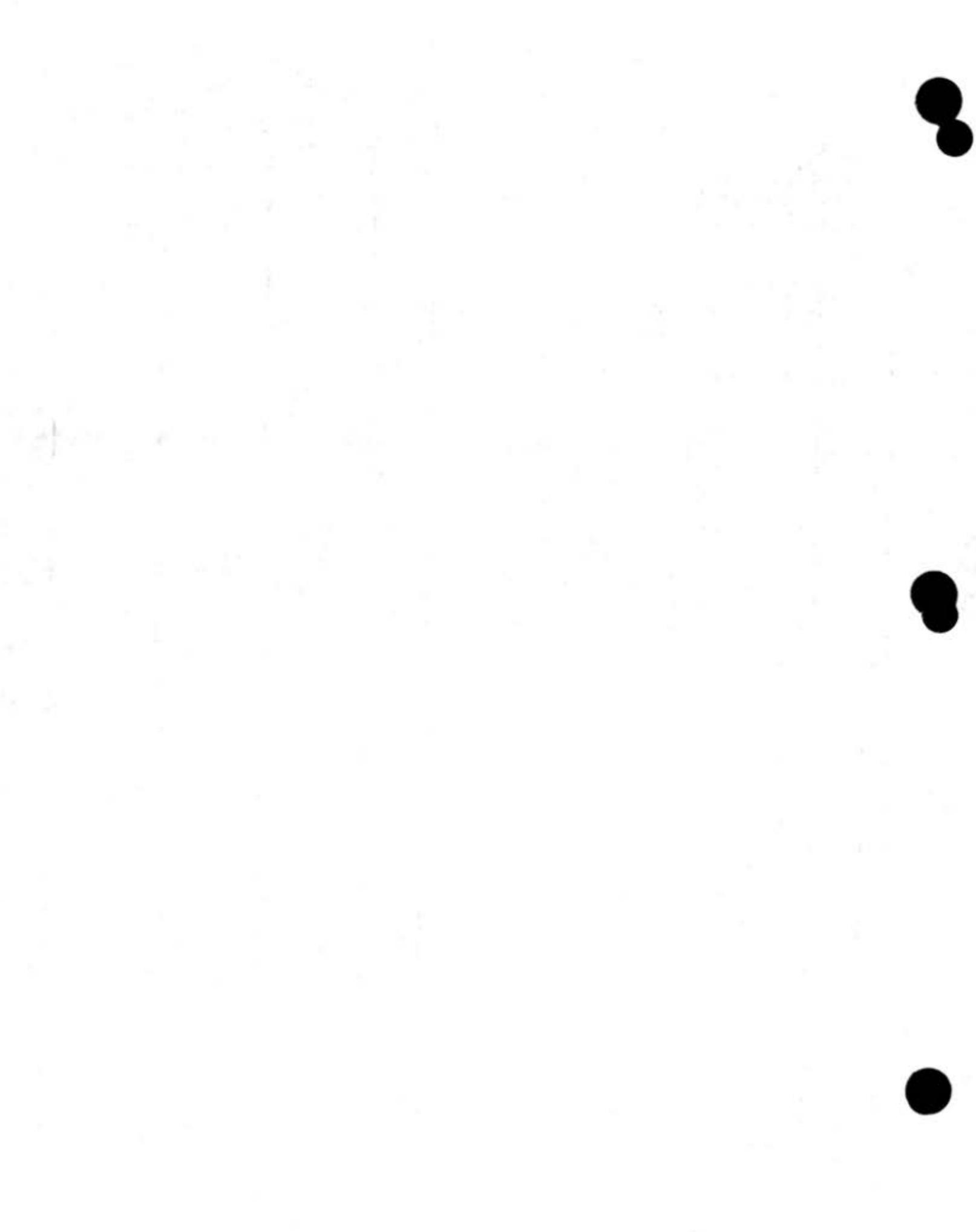
Page 365

4 - 7 - B
 461.20 - 461.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	461.20	00	Floral or flower waters.....	Gal.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	461.30	00	Perfumes, colognes, and toilet waters: Not containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	5% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	461.35	00	Containing alcohol.....	Lb.....	5c per lb. + 6.6% ad val. ^{1/}	5% ad val. ^{1/}	40c per lb. * 75% ad val. ^{1/}
A	461.40		Cosmetics and other toilet preparations: Not containing alcohol.....		6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	75% ad val.
		05	Bath preparations, except bath salts.....	X			
		10	Shaving preparations, including after shave preparations.....	X			
		15	Hair preparations, including shampoos, coloring preparations, and hair sprays.....	X			
		20	Dentifrices, mouthwashes, and similar preparations.....	X			
		25	Cosmetic creams, lotions, oils and balms, excluding hair, shaving, and bath preparations.....	X			
		30	Rouges, lipsticks, and eye make-up preparations.....	X			
		35	Deodorants, personal.....	X			
		37	Manicuring preparations.....	X			
		40	Powders, including talcum and face powders...	X			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	461.45		Containing alcohol.....		6.5c per lb. + 6.4% ad val.	5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	40c per lb. * 75% ad val.
		05	Shaving preparations, including after shave preparations.....	Lb.			
		15	Hair preparations, including coloring preparations and hair sprays.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			

^{1/} Imports of perfumes under this item are subject to a Federal Excise Tax (26 U.S.C. 5001) of \$10.50 per wine gallon, and a proportionate tax at the like rate on all fractional parts of such wine gallons.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Page 367

4 - 8 - A
465.05 - 465.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 8. - SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS; SOAP AND SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS				
			<u>Part 8 headnote:</u>				
			1. This part covers surface-active agents, soaps, and synthetic detergents, except those provided for in items 409.22 to 409.30, inclusive of part 1C of this schedule. This part also covers certain specified products which may or may not be surface-active agents. The addition of any product described in part 1 of this schedule to these products as a color, brightener, germicide, deodorizer, whitener, or scent does not affect their classification under this part (8).				
			Subpart A. - Surface-Active Agents				
			<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>				
			1. The term "surface-active agents", as used in item 465.95 means synthetic organic chemical compounds, or mixtures thereof, which function as surface tension modifiers and are chiefly used for any one or combination of the following purposes: As detergents, wetting agents, emulsifiers, dispersants, or foaming agents.				
			Fatty substances of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:				
			Not sulfonated or sulfated:				
			Fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters of polyhydric alcohols:				
A	465.05	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	lb.....	1.2c per lb. + 6.3% ad val.	0.9c per lb. * 4.3% ad val.	6c per lb. * 30% ad val.
A	465.10	00	Other.....	lb.....	1.5c per lb. * 6.4% ad val.	1c per lb. * 4.5% ad val.	7.5c per lb. * 30% ad val.
A	465.15	00	Fatty-acid amides, amines, and quaternary ammonium salts:				
A	465.15	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	lb.....	1.3c per lb. + 6.4% ad val.	1c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	6c per lb. * 30% ad val.
A	465.20	00	Other.....	.....	1.5c per lb. + 6.4% ad val.	1c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	7.5c per lb. * 30% ad val.
		10	Cationic and amphoteric agents....	lb.			
		20	Other.....	lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 368

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents: Soap and Synthetic Detergents4 - 8 - A
465.25 - 465.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fatty substances of animal, etc. (con.): Not sulfonated or sulfated (con.): Sodium and potassium salts of fats, oils, and greases, and of fatty acids derived therefrom: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.25	00	Other.....	lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.4% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Sulfonated or sulfated: Fatty acids and salts of fatty acids: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.35	00	Other.....	lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.4% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Fatty alcohols and salts of fatty alcohols: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.45	00	Other.....	lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.4% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.5% ad val.	3c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Fatty-acid esters, ethers, amides, and amines: Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.55	00	Other.....	lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.4% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	1.5c per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated: Coconut, palm-kernel, and palm oil.....	lb.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	465.65	00	Tallow.....	lb.....	0.2c per lb. + 5.6% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	3c per lb. + 35% ad val.
A	465.70	00	Wool grease.....	lb.....	0.7c per lb. + 5.4% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 2.8% ad val.	3c per lb. + 35% ad val.
			Other: Animal (including marine animal).....	lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 6% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	3c per lb. + 35% ad val.
A	465.80	00	Vegetable.....	lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	465.85	00	Carboxymethyl cellulose salts.....	lb.....	8.8% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	66% ad val.
A	465.87	00	Dibasic-acid esters, ethers, amides and amines, all the foregoing sulfonated or sulfated.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	465.90	00	Lignin sulfonic acid and its salts.....	lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	465.92	00	Surface-active agents (except surface-active agents described elsewhere in this part).....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Anionic surface-active agents: Sulfated alcohols and salts thereof.....	lb.			
10			Sulfated polyesters and salts thereof.....	lb.			
20			Other.....	lb.			
30			Cationic and amphoteric surface-active agents.....	lb.			
40			Nonionic surface-active agents.....	lb.			
50							

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AA" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Surface-Active Agents; Soap and Synthetic Detergents

Page 369

4 - 8 - B
466.05 - 466.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Soap and Synthetic Detergents				
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>							
<p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the terms "soap" and "soap powder" embrace formulated products, which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which contain salts of fatty acids (usually sodium or potassium salts of such fatty acids as lauric, oleic, palmitic, and stearic acids) obtained directly or indirectly from natural oils, fats, and greases, and which may contain added ingredients such as colors, brighteners, perfumes, and builders and extenders including rosin, wax, inorganic salts, and alkaline detergents; and</p> <p>(b) the term "synthetic detergents" embraces formulated materials which are used chiefly for household, laundry, and industrial cleaning purposes, and which consist of one or more surface-active agents as the active ingredients in combination with colors, brighteners, perfumes, inert diluents, builders and extenders such as inorganic salts, polyphosphates, polysilicates or sodium carboxymethylcellulose.</p>							
A	466.05	00	Castile soap.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	466.10	00	Toilet soap: Valued not over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. * 3.3% ad val.		2c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	466.15	00	Valued over 20 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	2c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	466.20	00	Soap made in whole or in part from castor oil.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	466.25	00	Other soap and soap powder (including all medicinal soap and soap powder).....	Lb.....	0.4c per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 2.9% ad val.	2c per lb. + 15% ad val.
A	466.30	00	Synthetic detergents.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Page 371

4 - 9 - A

470.05 - 470.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 9. - DYEING AND TANNING PRODUCTS; PIGMENTS AND PIGMENT-LIKE MATERIALS; INKS, PAINTS, AND RELATED PRODUCTS				
			<u>Part 9 headnote:</u>				
			1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under said part 1, except varnishes, inks, and artists', students', and children's pigments or paints.				
			<u>Subpart A. - Dyeing and Tanning Products</u>				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers only materials, extracts, decoctions, and other preparations suitable for coloring (including dyeing and staining) or for tanning. All the products provided for are of vegetable origin except cochineal (item 470.05) which is of animal origin.				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term " <u>crude or processed</u> " means materials which are crude or which have been processed by shredding, grinding, chipping, crushing, or any similar process, but not otherwise processed; and (b) the term " <u>cutch</u> " refers to products obtained from the <i>Acacia catechu</i> or <i>Areca catechu</i> trees.				
			—				
	470.05	00	Annato, archil, cochineal, cudbear, and litmus.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Brazil wood, cutch, fustic, henna, logwood, madder, Persian berry, safflower, and saffron:				
	470.10	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	470.16	00	Other: Logwood.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Canaigre, chestnut, curupay, divi-divi, eucalyptus, hemlock, larch, and tarra:				
	470.20	00	Crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
	470.23	00	Chestnut, divi-divi, and hemlock.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.25	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	470.30	00	Gall nuts, crude or processed.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			—				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 372

4 - 9 - A, B
470.40 - 472.14SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	470.40	00	Gambier.....	lb.....	Free		Free
			Mangrove, myrobalan, oak, quebracho, sumac, urunday, and wattle:				
	470.50	30	Crude or processed.....	.....	Free		Free
		40	Quebracho.....	lb.			
		70	Wattle.....	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
	470.55	00	Other:				
			Myrobalan and sumac.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	470.57	40	Other.....	.....	Free		Free
		60	Quebracho.....	lb.			
		90	Wattle.....	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
			Valonia:				
	470.60	00	Crude or processed.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	470.65	00	Other.....	lb.....	Free		Free
			Products of vegetable origin used chiefly for coloring or tanning, not specially provided for:				
A	470.80	00	Crude or processed.....	lb.....	Free		Free
A	470.85	00	Other.....	lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Subpart B. - Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			1. The term "pigments", as used in this subpart, means products consisting of fine solid particles or powder, in dry form, in pulp, or ground in or mixed with oil, water, or other vehicle, commonly known as pigments and suitable for use in imparting color (including black and white) to paints, inks, rubber, plastics, linoleum, and other products.				
			Barium carbonate:				
			Natural (witherite):				
	472.02	00	Crude.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	472.04	00	Ground.....	lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	472.06	00	Precipitated.....	lb.....	0.5¢ per lb.	0.4¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.
			Barium sulfate:				
			Natural (barites):				
A	472.10	00	Crude.....	Ton....	\$1.27 per ton		\$4 per ton
A	472.12	00	Ground.....	Ton....	\$3.25 per ton		\$7.50 per ton
A	472.14	00	Precipitated (blanc fixe).....	Lb....	0.2¢ per lb.		1.25¢ per lb.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 373

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products4 - 9 - B
472, 20 - 473, 54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Calcium carbonate: Natural: Chalk, crude.....	Ton.....	Free		
A	472.20	00	Chalk whiting.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	1.4% ad val.	Free
	472.22	00	Precipitated.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.		13% ad val.
							25% ad val.
A	472.24	00					
A	472.30	00	Calcium sulfate, precipitated, and satin white.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	11% ad val.
			Iron-oxide and iron-hydroxide pigment materials, natural, if crude or washed but not ground: Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.06¢ per lb.		0.375¢ per lb.
A	472.40	00	Siennas: Crude.....	Lb.....	0.03¢ per lb.		0.125¢ per lb.
A	472.42	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	2.1% ad val.		8.5% ad val.
A	472.44	00	Umbers: Crude.....	Lb.....	Free		0.125¢ per lb.
A	472.46	00	Washed.....	Lb.....	0.08¢ per lb.		0.375¢ per lb.
A	472.48	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart): Containing carbon: Bone black.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	473.02	00	Carbon black.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	473.04	00	Lampblack.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Containing chromium: Chrome green.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.10	00	Chrome yellow.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.12	00	Chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.14	00	Hydrated chromium oxide green.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.16	00	Molybdenum orange.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.18	00	Strontium chromate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.19	00	Zinc yellow.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Containing copper: Cuprous oxide.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	5% ad val.	39.5% ad val.
			Containing iron: Ferricyanide and ferrocyanide blues.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.		12% ad val.
A	473.28	00	Iron oxides and iron hydroxides: Synthetic.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Black.....	Lb.....			
			Red.....	Lb.....			
			Yellow.....	Lb.....			
			Other.....	Lb.....			
			Natural: Ochers.....	Lb.....	0.05¢ per lb.	0.04¢ per lb.	0.375¢ per lb.
A	473.32	00	Siennas.....	Lb.....	0.1¢ per lb.		0.375¢ per lb.
A	473.36	00	Umbers.....	Lb.....	0.08¢ per lb.		0.375¢ per lb.
A	473.38	00	Other.....	Lb.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	473.40	00	Containing lead: Blue lead (sublimed blue lead).....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Leaded zinc oxides: Containing not over 25 percent of lead by weight: Dry.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.		5.5% ad val.
A	473.46	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.		12% ad val.
A	473.48	00	Containing over 25 percent of lead by weight.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	473.50	00	Litharge.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val. 1/ 2		12% ad val.
A*	473.52	00	Orange mineral.....	Lb.....	2.6% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	12.5% ad val.

1/ Duty on litharge temporarily increased. See item 948.10 in part 2D, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 374

4 - 9 - B, C
473.56 - 473.90SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Pigments (except pigments, in dry form, described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart) (con.):				
			Containing lead (con.):				
A*	473.56	00	Red lead.....	lb.....	3.4% ad val. 1/		12.5% ad val.
A	473.58	00	Suboxide of lead (leadyl litharge).....	lb.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	473.60	00	White lead:				
			Basic carbonate.....	lb.....	0.5% ad val.		4.5% ad val.
			Basic sulfate (sublimed white lead).....	lb.....	10% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Containing mercury:				
A	473.66	00	Vermilion reds.....	lb.....	4.1% ad val.		6% ad val.
			Containing titanium:				
A	473.70	00	Titanium dioxide.....	lb.....	6.9% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Containing zinc:				
			Lithopone:				
A	473.72	00	Containing under 30% zinc sulfide by weight.....	lb.....	2.5% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	11% ad val.
A	473.74	00	Containing 30% or more zinc sulfide by weight.....	lb.....	4.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
			Zinc oxide:				
A	473.76	00	Dry.....	lb.....	1% ad val.	Free	5.5% ad val.
A	473.78	00	Other.....	lb.....	1.4% ad val.		4.5% ad val.
A	473.80	00	Zinc sulfide.....	lb.....	3.3% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	11% ad val.
			Other pigments:				
A	473.82	00	Pearl essence.....	lb.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.84	00	Ultramarine blue and blues containing ultramarine.....	lb.....	1.7% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.
A	473.86	00	Vandyke brown (Cassel earth or Cassel brown).....	lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Not specially provided for:				
A	473.88	00	Not containing lead.....	lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	473.90	00	Containing lead.....	lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Subpart C. - Inks, Paints, and Related Products				
			<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
			1. The provision in this subpart for artists', students', and children's pigments and paints assembled into sets (item 474.08) covers only pigments and paints assembled in such container and form, and with such assortment of articles, as to be suitable for sale at retail to artists, students, or children as a paint set, kit, or color outfit.				
			1/ Rate of duty for red lead may be modified. See item 948.12 in part 2D, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

Page 375

4 - 9 - C

474.02 - 474.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>2. The term "paints and enamel paints" in this subpart covers dispersions of pigments or pigment-like materials with a liquid (vehicle) which are suitable for application to surfaces as a thin layer, and which dry (harden) to an opaque, solid film. The vehicle of paints consists of drying oils or resins which bind the pigment particles together in the film; and the vehicle of enamel paints is principally varnish. Paints and enamel paints may also contain thinners, driers, plasticizers, or other agents.</p> <p>3. The term "varnishes" in this subpart covers liquid surface-coating products which contain no pigments or pigment-like materials, and which dry (harden) to a transparent or translucent film. Shellac varnishes are solutions of shellac or any other form of lac in a volatile solvent such as ethyl alcohol. Oleoresinous varnishes consist of resins dissolved in or reacted with a drying oil, to which thinners, driers, and plasticizers may be added. Cellulose-derivative varnishes (lacquers) are solutions of cellulose nitrate or other cellulose derivatives in a volatile solvent.</p> <p>4. The term "stains" in this subpart covers liquids containing transparent or semi-transparent pigments, dyes, or chemicals, chiefly used to deepen or otherwise alter the color of wood, but which will not obscure its grain, texture, or markings.</p> <p>Artists', students', and children's pigments and paints, in cakes, jars, pans, tubes, or other forms, and such pigments and paints assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles:</p> <p>In any form not over 1.5 pounds net weight each:</p> <p>Not assembled into sets:</p> <p>Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....</p>				
A 474.02	00		Not assembled into sets: Valued under 20 cents per dozen pieces.....	Doz.....	0.3¢ per piece	0.15¢ per piece	0.75¢ per piece
A 474.04	00		Valued 20 cents or more per dozen pieces: In jars or tubes.....	Doz.....	0.6¢ per piece + 3.6% ad val.	0.5¢ per piece + 2.8% ad val.	2¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
A 474.06	00		In cakes, pans, or other forms.....	Doz.....	0.6¢ per piece + 5.1% ad val.	0.4¢ per piece + 3.6% ad val.	1.25¢ per piece + 40% ad val.
A 474.08	00		Assembled into sets with or without brushes, outline drawings, stencils, water pans, or other articles.....	X.....	9.9% ad val. on the entire set	6.5% ad val. on the entire set	70% ad val. on the entire set

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 376

4 - 9 - C

474.20 - 474.62

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Dyeing and Tanning Products; Pigments and Pigment-Like Materials; Inks, Paints, and Related Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	474.20	00	Inks and ink powders:				
A	474.22	00	Ink powders.....	Lb.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	474.26	20	Drawing ink.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.
		40	Other inks.....	Lb.....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Printing and lithographic inks.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	474.30	00	Paints and enamel paints:				
A	474.35	00	Not containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A			Containing titanium pigments.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Varnishes:				
A	474.40	00	Shellac.....	Gal.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	474.42	00	Oleoresinous.....	Gal.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	474.44	00	Cellulose derivative.....	Lb.....	5.3c per lb.	4c per lb.	30c per lb.
A	474.46	00	Other.....	Gal.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	474.50	00	Stains.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	474.60	00	Putty and similar caulking or glazing products:				
A			Chalk whiting putty.....	Lb.....	0.1c per lb.	Free	0.75c per lb.
A	474.62	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Page 377

4 - 10 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 10. - PETROLEUM, NATURAL GAS, AND PRODUCTS DERIVED THEREFROM <u>1/</u>				

Part 10 headnotes:

1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable in said part 1, except fuel oils, motor fuel, and lubricating oils and greases, containing by weight not over 25 percent of any product described in said part 1. This part does not cover --

- (i) paraffin and other petroleum waxes (see part 13B of this schedule), or
- (ii) petroleum asphalts (see part 1J of schedule 5).

2. For the purposes of this part --

- (a) "Reconstituted crude petroleum" (items 475.05 and 475.10) is a product which is essentially the equivalent of crude petroleum and which is made by adding fuel oil, naphtha, or other petroleum fractions to crude or topped crude petroleum; and
- (b) "Motor fuel" (item 475.25) is any product derived primarily from petroleum, shale, or natural gas, whether or not containing additives, which is chiefly used as a fuel in internal-combustion or other engines.

3. For the purposes of items 475.65 and 475.70 of this part --

- (a) a product is considered to be in liquid form if --

1/ Pres. Proc. 4766 of June 19, 1980, continues through December 31, 1980, the suspension of the system of license fees on petroleum and petroleum products established by Pres. Proc. 4210 (38 F.R. 9645) of February 1, 1975 and rescinds Pres. Proc. 4744 of April 2, 1980, in its entirety. However, the temporary suspension of duties pursuant to Pres. Proc. 4655 of April 6, 1979, as extended, has expired and such duties are, therefore, reimposed on July 1, 1980. For details of the February 1, 1975 action, including the system of fees for licenses, see Pres. Proc. 4210 (38 F.R. 9645), as modified by Pres. Proc. 4227 (38 F.R. 16195), Pres. Proc. 4317 (39 F.R. 35103), Pres. Proc. 4341 (40 F.R. 3965), Pres. Proc. 4355 (40 F.R. 10437), Pres. Proc. 4370 (40 F.R. 19420), Pres. Proc. 4377 (40 F.R. 23429), Pres. Proc. 4412 (41 F.R. 1037), Pres. Proc. 4543 (42 F.R. 64849), and Pres. Proc. 4629 (43 F.R. 58077).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 378

4 - 10 --

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(i) the penetration is more than 350 units (35 millimeters) when tested by the procedure and equipment specified in American Society of Testing Materials (ASTM) Designation: D-5 with the use of a 50-gram load for 1 second at 77°F., or when tested by a procedure which provides equivalent results, and</p> <p>(ii) such product is not in an essentially gaseous state at a temperature of 60°F. and at a pressure of 14.65 pounds per square inch (absolute), regardless of the condition of the product at the time of importation; and</p> <p>(b) in determining the relative weights of components of the mixtures provided for in items 475.65 and 475.70, naphta and other petroleum derivatives which may be present in such mixtures as solvents shall be disregarded.</p> <p>4. (a) For purposes of this headnote, the term "petroleum" means crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) or crude shale oil provided for in items 475.05 or 475.10.</p> <p>(b) Petroleum shall, if a product of Canada, be admitted free of duty and any entry therefor shall be liquidated or reliquidated accordingly if, on or before the 180th day after the date of entry, documentation is filed with the customs officer concerned establishing that, pursuant to a commercial exchange agreement between United States and Canadian refiners which has been approved by the Secretary of Energy--</p> <p>(i) an import license for the petroleum covered by such entry has been issued by the Secretary; and</p> <p>(ii) an equivalent amount of domestic petroleum or duty-paid foreign petroleum has, pursuant to such commercial exchange agreement and to an export license issued by the Secretary of Commerce, been exported from the United States to Canada and has not previously been used to effect the duty-free entry of like Canadian products under this headnote.</p> <p>(c) The Secretary of the Treasury, after consulting with the Secretary of Commerce and the Secretary of Energy, shall issue such rules or regulations as may be necessary governing the admission of Canadian products pursuant to the provisions of this headnote.</p> <p><u>Part 10 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part the term barrel (Bbl.) means a barrel of 42 U.S. standard gallons measured at 60°F.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

Page 379

4 - 10 --
475.05 - 475.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum); topped crude petroleum; crude shale oil; and distillate and residual fuel oils (including blended fuel oils) derived from petroleum, shale, or both, with or without additives:				
475.05	10		Testing under 25 degrees A.P.I.....		0.125c per gal.		0.5c per gal.
			Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.			
	25		Other: Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
	35		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
475.10	45		Other.....	Bbl.			
	10		Testing 25 degrees A.P.I. or more.....		0.25c per gal.		0.5c per gal.
			Crude petroleum (including reconstituted crude petroleum) and crude shale oil.....	Bbl.			
	15		Other: Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of less than 45 seconds (light fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
	25		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of 45 seconds or more but not more than 125 seconds (No. 4-type fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
	35		Having a Saybolt Universal viscosity at 100°F. of more than 125 seconds (heavy fuel oils).....	Bbl.			
475.15	05		Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof.....		Free		Free
			Natural gas, methane and mixtures thereof (including liquefied natural gas and synthetic or substitute natural gas).....	MCF 1/			
	15		Ethane with a minimum purity of 95 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.			

1/ Thousand cubic feet.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 380

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived Therefrom

4 - 10 --

475.15 - 475.60

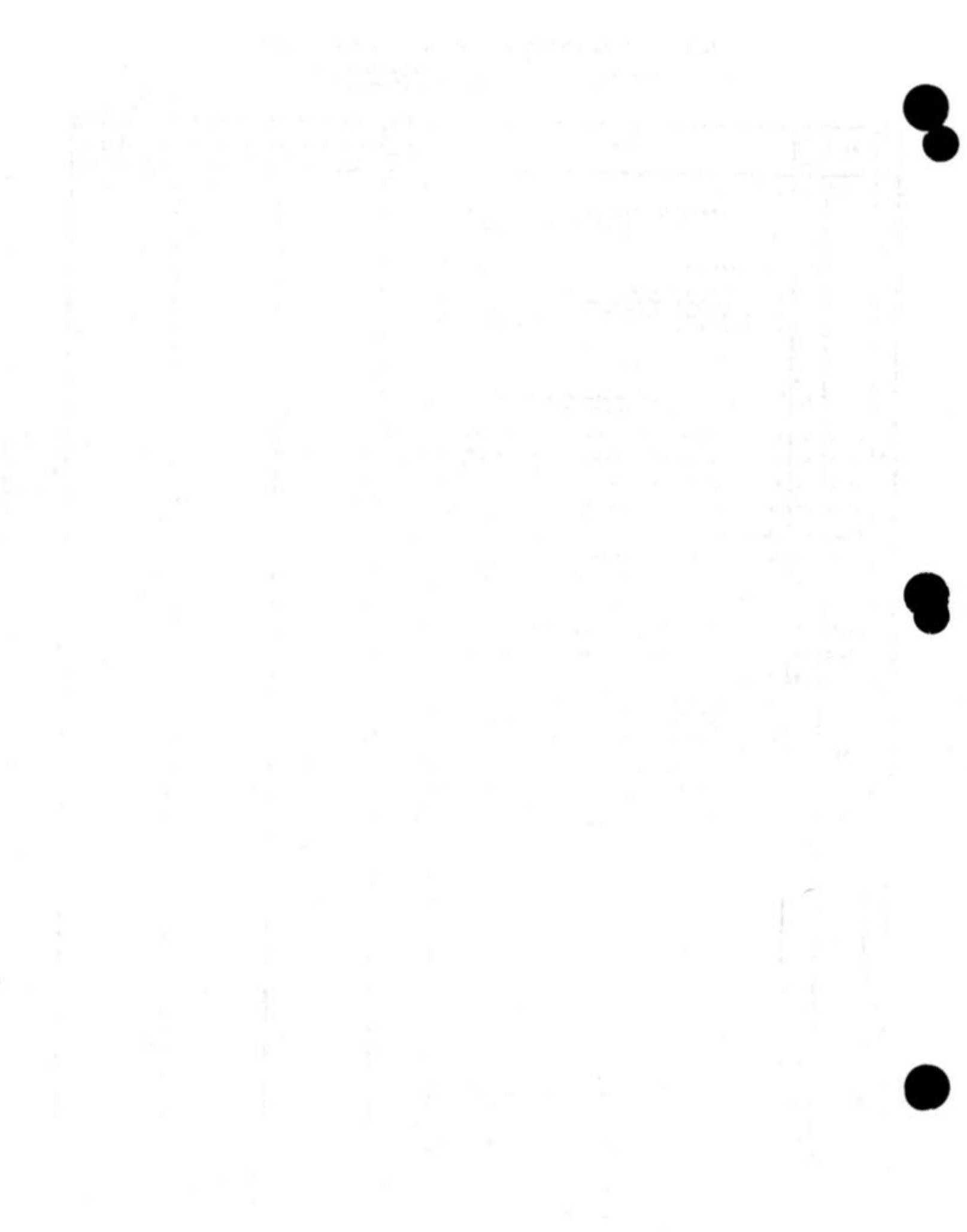
G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	475.15 (con.)		Natural gas, methane, ethane, propane, butane, and mixtures thereof (con.):				
		25	Propane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.			
		35	Butane with a minimum purity of 90 liquid volume percent.....	Bbl.			
		45	Other: Mixtures containing more than 90 liquid volume percent of propane and butane.....	Bbl.			
		50	Mixtures containing more than 90 liquid volume percent of ethane and propane.....	Bbl.			
		55	Other.....	X			
	475.25		Motor fuel.....	.....	1.25c per gal.		2.5c per gal.
		20	Gasoline.....	Bbl.			
		30	Jet fuel, naphtha-type.....	Bbl.			
		50	Jet fuel, kerosene-type.....	Bbl.			
		60	Other.....	Bbl.			
	475.30	00	Kerosene derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25c per gal.		0.5c per gal.
	475.35	00	Naphthas derived from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof (except motor fuel).....	Bbl.....	0.25c per gal.		0.5c per gal.
	475.40	00	Mineral oil of medicinal grade derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both.....	Gal.....	0.2c per gal.		0.5c per gal.
			Lubricating oils and greases, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or both, with or without additives:				
	475.45	00	Oils.....	Bbl.....	2c per gal.		4c per gal.
			Greases:				
A	475.55	00	Containing not over 10 percent by weight of salts of fatty acids of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin.....	lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	475.60	00	Other.....	lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 8.4% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 5.7% ad val.	2c per lb. + 20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Petroleum, Natural Gas, and Products Derived TherefromPage 381
4 - 10 --
475.65 - 475.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Mixtures of hydrocarbons not specially provided for, derived wholly from petroleum, shale oil, natural gas, or combinations thereof, which contain by weight not over 50 percent of any single hydrocarbon compound:				
475.65		10	In liquid form.....	.....	0.25¢ per gal.		0.5¢ per gal.
		30	Condensate derived wholly from natural gas....	Bbl.			
		00	Other.....	Bbl.			
475.70		00	In other than liquid form.....	lb.....	Free		Free



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 11. - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

Page 383

4 - 11 --
480.05 - 480.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 11. - FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS											
<u>Part 11 headnote:</u>											
			1. The articles described in this part are classifiable hereunder whether or not obtained, derived, or manufactured in whole or in part from any product described in part 1 of this schedule.								
			—								
480.05	00		Limestone, crude, broken, or crushed, when imported to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.10	00		Manures, including guano.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.15	00		Calcium cyanamide or lime nitrogen.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.20	00		Calcium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.25	00		Sodium nitrate.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.30	00		Urea.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.35	00		Basic slag.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.40	00		Bone ash, bone dust, and bone meal.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.45	00		Phosphates, crude, and apatite.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.50	00		Potassium chloride or muriate of potash.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.55	00		Potassium sulfate.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
480.60	00		Potassium nitrate or saltpeter, crude.....	S. ton..	Free		Free				
			Those grades of all substances (other than are described in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredient in the manufacture of fertilizers:								
480.65			Nitrogenous fertilizers and fertilizer materials... 10 Ammonium nitrate..... 20 Ammonium nitrate-limestone mixtures..... 30 Ammonium sulfate..... 40 Anhydrous ammonia..... 50 Nitrogen solutions..... 60 Other.....	..... S. ton S. ton S. ton S. ton S. ton S. ton	Free		Free			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 384

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 11. - Fertilizers and Fertilizer Materials

4 - 11 --
480.70 - 480.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Those grades of all substances (other than are described in the foregoing items of this part) used chiefly for fertilizers, or chiefly as an ingredient in the manufacture of fertilizers (con.):				
480.70	10		Phosphatic fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....	.....	Free		
	30		Phosphoric acid.....	S. ton			Free
			Normal and enriched superphosphates, less than 40% available phosphorus pentoxide (P_2O_5) equivalent.....	S. ton			
	50		Concentrated superphosphates, 40% or more available phosphorus pentoxide (P_2O_5) equivalent.....	S. ton			
480.75	70		Other.....	S. ton			
480.80	00		Potassic fertilizers and fertilizer materials.....	S. ton..	Free		
			Other.....	.....	Free		Free
			Chemically compounded or mixed, containing two or more major plant foods (nitrogen, phosphorus, and potassium):				
	05		Ammonium phosphates:				
	15		Diammonium.....	S. ton			
	20		Other.....	S. ton			
			Potassium nitrate-sodium nitrate mixtures.....	S. ton			
	30		Other.....	S. ton			
	60		Peat moss.....	S. ton			
	70		Natural fertilizers, of animal or vegetable origin, not specially provided for.....	S. ton.			
	95		Other.....	S. ton			

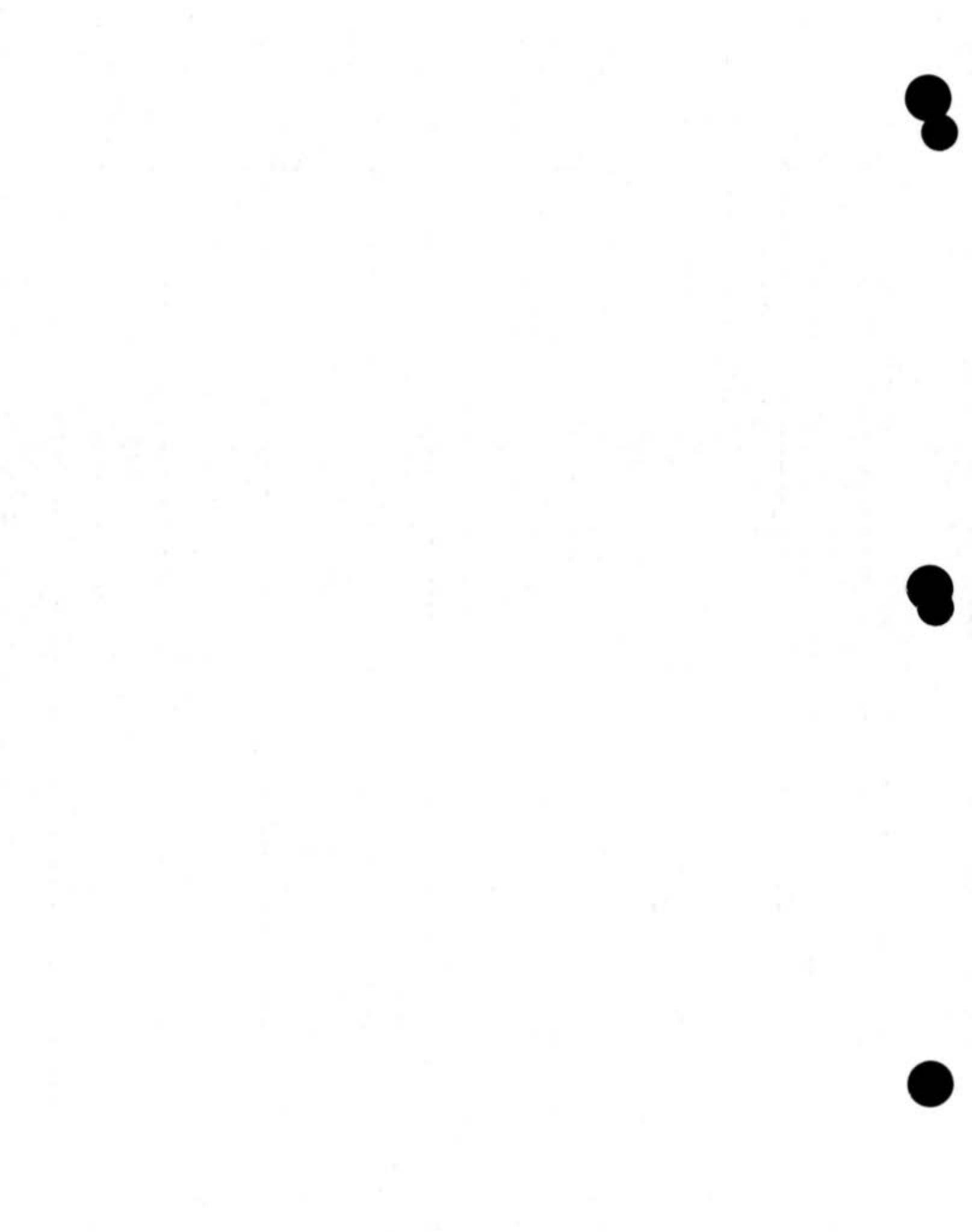
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Explosives

Page 385

4 - 12 --

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 387

4 - 13 - A
490.05 - 490.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 13. - FATTY SUBSTANCES, CAMPHOR, CHARS AND CARBONS, ISOTOPES, WAXES, AND OTHER PRODUCTS				
			Part 13 headnote:				
			1. Any product described in this part and also in part 1 of this schedule is classifiable under the said part 1, except any product provided for in item 493.10, 493.75, 494.50, 494.52, or 494.60, and except any product provided for in subpart C of this part.				
			Subpart A. - Fatty Substances				
A	490.05	00	Fats, oils, and greases, all the foregoing, of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin, which have been halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Fatty substances, not sulfonated or sulfated, and not specially provided for:				
			Fatty acids:				
A	490.10	00	Of animal (including marine animal) origin:				
			Oleic acid.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.	3c per lb. + 20% ad val.	
A	490.12	00	Stearic acid.....	Lb.....	1.5c per lb. + 6% ad val.	3c per lb. + 25% ad val.	
	490.14	00	Other.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 4.3% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 3.2% ad val.	3c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	490.20	00	Of vegetable origin:				
			Derived from linseed oil.....	Lb.....	2.2c per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.	
	490.22	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 5% ad val.	4.5c per lb. + 20% ad val.	
A	490.24		Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....		5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	10		Containing 90 percent or more by weight of a single acid.....	Lb.			
	20		Other.....	Lb.	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	490.26		Other.....				
	10		Derived from tall oil:				
			Containing less than 2 percent rosin.....	Lb.			
	20		Other.....	Lb.			
	50		Other:				
			Containing 90 percent or more by weight of a single acid.....	Lb.			
	70		Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 388

4 - 13 - A
490.30 - 491.00SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Fatty substances, etc. (con.):				
			Salts:				
			Of animal (including marine animal) origin:				
A	490.30	00	Lithium stearate.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	490.32	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	29.5% ad val.
			Of vegetable origin:				
			Derived from linseed oil:				
A	490.40	00	Cobalt linoleate.....	Lb.....	3.6c per lb.	5.8% ad val.	14.5c per lb.
A	490.42	00	Lead linoleate.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	34.5% ad val.
A	490.44	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	50% ad val.	
A	490.46	00	Derived from hempseed, kapok, perilla, rapeseed, sesame, or sunflower oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	490.48	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	490.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Fatty alcohols of animal (including marine animal) or vegetable origin:				
			Oleyl.....	Lb.....	7.9% ad val.		39.5% ad val.
			Other:				
			Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	490.90	00	Esters:				
			Of animal (including marine animal) origin....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	27% ad val.
			Of vegetable origin:				
A	490.92	00	Derived from coconut, palm-kernel, or palm oil.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	490.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	491.00	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the fatty substances provided for in this subpart or in part 8A of this schedule, not specially provided for....	Lb.....	5% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component		25% ad val., but not less than the highest rate applicable to any component

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 389

- 13 -

493.02 - 493.22

1/ Imports of certain dried milk mixtures are subject to additional import restrictions. See item 950.19 in part 3, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "CSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 390

4 - 13 - B

493.25 - 493.82

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS

Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	493.25	00	Chars and carbons: Bone char.....	lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	493.26	20	Decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing chars and carbons, whether or not activated.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
		40	Activated carbon.....	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
A	493.30	00	Dextrine and soluble or chemically treated starches.....	lb.....	0.89c per lb.	0.5c per lb.	3c per lb.
	493.35	00	Fibrin.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	493.40	00	Mineral salts obtained by evaporation from the waters of a designated mineral spring.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	493.42	00	Preparations containing over 50 percent by weight of monosodium glutamate.....	x.....	16% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Pitch: Burgundy.....	lb.....	Free		Free
A	493.45	00	Marine glue.....	lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	493.46	00	Wood.....	lb.	0.4c per lb.		1c per lb.
A	493.50		Products chiefly used as assistants in preparing or finishing textiles, not specially provided for.....	.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Not artificially mixed: Synthetic organic chemical compounds.....	lb.			
		50	Other.....	lb.			
		80	Other.....	lb.			
			Pyrethrum or insect flowers: Crude.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	493.55	00	Advanced.....	lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
			Polysaccharides; rare saccharides, and their polyhydric alcohols: Lactose.....	lb.....	10% ad val.		50% ad val.
	493.65	00	Levulose.....	lb.....	18.1% ad val.	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	493.66	00	Salicin.....	oz.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	493.67	00	Other.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
		05	Inositol.....	lb.			
		10	Mannitol.....	lb.			
		20	Sorbitol.....	lb.			
		40	Other.....	lb.			
	493.75	00	Sheep dip.....	lb.....	Free		Free
A	493.82	00	Tall oil.....	x.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

Page 391

4 - 13 - B
494.02 - 494.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Waxes, animal (including marine animal), vegetable, and mineral, and artificial mixtures thereof:				
			Animal waxes:				
			Beeswax:				
A	494.02	00	Not bleached.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	494.04	00	Bleached.....	lb.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	494.06	00	Spermaceti wax.....	lb.....	1.2c per lb.		3.5c per lb.
	494.08	00	Other.....	lb.....	Free		Free
			Vegetable waxes:				
	494.10	00	Candelilla.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	494.12	00	Carnauba.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	494.14	00	Japan.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	494.16	00	Oiticica.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	494.18	00	Other.....	lb.....	Free		Free
			Mineral waxes:				
	494.20	00	Montan.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	494.22	00	Paraffin and other petroleum waxes.....	lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
	494.24	00	Other.....	lb.....	Free		Free
	494.30	00	Artificial mixtures of two or more of the foregoing waxes.....	lb.....	The highest rate applicable to any component wax		The highest rate applicable to any component wax
A	494.40	00	Wood tar oil and wood tar.....	lb.....	0.4c per lb.		1c per lb.
	494.50		Chemical elements, isotopes, and compounds, all the foregoing (except natural thorium and uranium in a metallic state, and except compounds of natural thorium and uranium), whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule, which are usefully radioactive.....				
		20	With cobalt-60 radioactivity only.....	.....	Free		Free
		40	Other.....	Curie Mc			
A	494.52	00	Non-radioactive isotopes and their compounds, whether or not described elsewhere in this schedule.....	x.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	494.60		Cements, not specially provided for.....	.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Put up for retail sale in packages with a net weight of 36 ounces or less.....	lb.			
		40	Other.....	lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 392

4 - 13 - C

495.05 - 495.20

SCHEDULE 4. - CHEMICALS AND RELATED PRODUCTS
 Part 13. - Fatty Substances, Camphor, Chars and Carbons,
 Isotopes, Waxes, and Other Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Miscellaneous Medical Supplies				
A	495.05	00	Wadding, gauze, bandages, dressing, plasters, and similar articles coated or impregnated with medicinals.....	lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	495.10	00	Surgical sutures, surgical suture materials, and absorbable surgical hemostats, all the foregoing which are sterile.....	kg.....	6.6% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	495.15	00	Dental cements.....	lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	495.20	00	First-aid kits put up and packaged for retail sale.....	kg.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

394

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Part 1 - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic Products and Glass and Glass Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Hydraulic Cement; Concrete; Concrete ProductsB. Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster ProductsC. Stone and Stone ProductsD. Mica and Mica ProductsE. Graphite and Related ProductsF. Asbestos and Asbestos ProductsG. Abrasives and Abrasive ArticlesH. Gems, Gemstones, and Articles Thereof; Industrial DiamondsJ. Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and ProductsK. Nonmetallic Minerals and Products Not Specially Provided For <p>Part 2 - Ceramic Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Refractory and Heat-Insulating ArticlesB. Ceramic Construction ArticlesC. Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental PotteryD. Industrial CeramicsE. Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For <p>Part 3 - Glass and Glass Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products ThereofB. Flat Glass and Products ThereofC. Glassware and Other Glass ProductsD. Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For | |
|---|--|

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 395

5 - 1 - A
511.11 - 511.71

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 396

5 - 1 - B
512.11 - 512.44

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part I. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Lime, Gypsum, and Plaster Products				
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>							
1. This subpart does not cover gypsum or plaster building boards and lath (see part 3 of schedule 2).							
			—				
	512.11	00	Lime: Hydrated.....	lb.....	Free		
	512.14	00	Other.....	lb.....	Free		
A	512.21	00	Plaster rock or gypsum: Not ground and not wholly or partly calcined.....	S. ton..	Free		
	512.24	00	Ground, wholly or partly calcined, or both.....	Ton....	53c per ton	42c per ton	Free \$1.40 per ton
A	512.31	00	Cement of gypsum: Valued not over \$40 per ton.....	Ton....	\$4.08 per ton	\$2.55 per ton	\$10 per ton
A	512.35	00	Valued over \$40 per ton.....	Ton....	\$5.42 per ton	\$2.80 per ton	\$14 per ton
A	512.41	00	Articles not specially provided for, of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement: Statues, statuettes, and bas-reliefs.....	X.....	5% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	512.44	00	Other.....	X.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 397

5 - 1 - C
513.11 - 513.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C. - Stone and Stone Products				
			<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers stone and articles of stone, but does not include -- (i) limestone to be used in the manufacture of fertilizer (see part II of schedule 4); (ii) articles of concrete in which stone chips or particles are used as aggregate (see subpart A of this part); (iii) certain abrasives and abrasive stones (see subpart G of this part); (iv) precious and semiprecious stones (see subpart H of this part); (v) talc, soapstone, or cornwall stone (see subpart J of this part); and (vi) certain articles provided for in schedule 7.				
			2. The term "slabs" (items 514.61 and 514.65) embraces flat stone pieces, not over 2 inches in thickness, having a facial area of 4 square inches or more, whether or not cut to size and whether or not one or both surfaces have been rubbed or polished, the edges of which have not been beveled, rounded or otherwise processed except such processing as may be needed to facilitate installation as tiling or veneering in building construction.				
			—				
513.11	00		Sand, crude or manufactured, and gravel: Sand containing by weight 95 percent or more of silica and not more than 0.6 percent of oxide of iron.....	Ton.....	16c per ton	Free	\$2 per ton
513.14	00		Other.....	Ton.....	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 398

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part I. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products5 - 1 - C
513.21 - 514.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	513.21	00	Stone chips and spalls, and stone, crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States) or ground:				
	513.31	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx chips.....	S. ton..	3.1% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	513.35	00	Slate.....	S. ton..	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Limestone:				
			Imported to be used in the manufacture of cement.....	S. ton..	Free		\$1 per short ton
A	513.36	00	Other.....	S. ton..	6c per short ton	Free	\$1 per short ton
A	513.41	00	Other.....	S. ton..	1.6% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	513.51	00	Stone statuary and sculptures not specially provided for, the professional productions of sculptors only.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
	513.61	00	Granite and articles of granite:				
			Granite, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	513.71	00	Granite, suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:				
			Not pitched, not lined, not pointed, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	Free		25c per cu. ft.
A	513.74	00	Pitched, lined, pointed, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	513.81	00	Other, not specially provided for:				
A	513.84	00	Not decorated.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Decorated.....	X.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Jet; and articles of alabaster, of jet, or of alabaster and jet:				
A	513.91	00	Jet, not manufactured.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	513.94	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	50% ad val.
	514.11	00	Limestone and articles of limestone:				
			Limestone, crude, not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	Free		\$1 per short ton
			Limestone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone:				
A	514.21	00	Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	0.6c per cu. ft.	Free	15c per cu. ft.
A	514.24	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	514.34	00	Other, not specially provided for:				
			Articles of chalk.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	514.41	00	Other:				
			Not decorated.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	514.44	00	Decorated.....	X.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 399

5 - 1 - C
514.51 - 515.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	514.51	00	Marble, breccia, and onyx, and articles of one or more of these substances: Marble, breccia, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	12.9c per cu. ft.	12c per cu. ft.	65c per cu. ft.
A	514.54	00	Onyx, in block, rough or squared only.....	Cu. ft..	16c per cu. ft.		65c per cu. ft.
A	514.57	00	Marble, breccia, or onyx, sawed or dressed, over 2 inches thick.....	Cu. ft..	23.1c per cu. ft.	20c per cu. ft.	\$1 per cu. ft.
A	514.61	00	Slabs: Not rubbed and not polished in whole or in part.....	Sq. ft..	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	13% ad val.
A	514.65	00	Rubbed or polished in whole or in part.....	Sq. ft..	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	514.81	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
	514.91	00	Quartsite, whether or not manufactured.....	Ton....	Free		Free
A	515.11	00	Slate, and articles of slate: Roofing slate.....	Sq. ft..	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	515.14	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	515.21	00	Travertine and articles of travertine: Travertine, not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	4.6c per cu. ft.	4c per cu. ft.	25c per cu. ft.
A	515.24	00	Travertine, hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured, and suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	S. ton..	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	515.31	00	Other, not specially provided for: Not decorated.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	515.34	00	Decorated.....	X.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
	515.41	00	Stone, and articles not specially provided for, of stone: Stone, not manufactured, and not suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone.....	Ton....	Free		Free
A	515.51	00	Stone suitable for use as monumental, paving, or building stone: Not hewn, not sawed, not dressed, not polished, and not otherwise manufactured.....	Cu. ft..	0.6c per cu. ft.	Free	15c per cu. ft.
A	515.54	00	Hewn, sawed, dressed, polished, or otherwise manufactured.....	S. ton..	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	515.61	00	Other: Not decorated.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	515.64	00	Decorated.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.		40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 400

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - D

516.11 - 516.61

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 401

5 - 1 - D, E
516, 71 - 517, 74

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Mica, cut or stamped to dimensions, shape, or form, whether or not perforated or indented, and whether or not dedicated to a specific use:				
A*	516.71	00	Not over 0.006 inch in thickness.....	lb.....	4.4% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Over 0.006 inch in thickness:				
			Not perforated or indented:				
			Fuse discs, split to thickness.....	lb.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	516.73	00	Other.....	lb.....	11% ad val.	8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	516.74	00	Perforated or indented.....	lb.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	516.81	00	Mica, ground or pulverized.....	lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	516.91	00	Built-up mica.....	lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	516.94	00	Articles not specially provided for, of mica.....	lb.....	5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	516.98	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 516.71 to 516.76, inclusive, or 516.94, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	lb.....	Free		
			Subpart E. - Graphite and Related Products				
A	517.11	00	Graphite, crude and refined:				
			Artificial.....	lb.....	1.6% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
			Natural:				
			Crystalline flake (not including flake dust):				
A	517.21	00	Valued not over 5.5 cents per pound.....	lb.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	1.65c per lb.
A	517.24	00	Valued over 5.5 cents per pound.....	lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1.65c per lb.
A	517.27	00	Crystalline lump or chip.....	lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
A	517.31	00	Other.....	lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	517.51		Calcined petroleum and coal coke, not commercially suitable for use as a fuel.....		5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	45% ad val.
	20		Petroleum coke.....	S. ton			
	40		Coal coke.....	S. ton			
A	517.61	00	Carbons and electrodes:				
			Electrodes, in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes.....	lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Carbons and electrodes, for producing electric arc light:				
A	517.71	00	Under 0.5 inch in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	No.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	517.74	00	0.5 inch or more in diameter or of equivalent cross-sectional area.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 402

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - E, F, G
517.81 - 518.52

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 403

5 - 1 - G
519.01 - 519.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>This subpart also covers certain minerals and artificial abrasives in forms suitable for use as abrasives or for abrasive purposes (items 519.31 through 519.37, inclusive). The remaining provisions of this subpart apply to papers, cloths, stones, and other articles which are cut or fashioned from natural stone or made from natural or artificial abrasive materials usually with the use of glues, resins, rubber or other binding materials, and which are designed and used for grinding, sharpening, smoothing, polishing, truing, cutting, or similar purposes. The provisions of this subpart do not cover —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) sand (see subpart C of this part), unless made up into abrasive articles; (ii) natural or synthetic diamond dust or powder (see subpart H of this part); (iii) crushed or powdered glass (see part 3 of this schedule), unless made up into abrasive articles; (iv) cosmetics and other toilet preparations (see part 7B of schedule 4); (v) soap and synthetic detergents (see part 8B of schedule 4); (vi) wheels or other abrasive articles mounted in frameworks or machines (see schedule 6); (vii) dental burrs (see part 2 of schedule 7); or (viii) tools to which abrasives have been applied but which have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, and flutes (see schedule 6). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "pumice" includes both pumice and pumicite; and (b) the term "wheels" embraces rotary cutters, disks and other circular bodies designed to rotate on a central axis. <p>3. In determining the component material of chief value in the articles covered by item 519.83, 519.91, 519.93, or 519.95, only the abrasive components thereof shall be compared.</p> <hr/>				
519.01	00		Burrstones in blocks, rough.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
519.05	00		Pumice stone to be used in the manufacture of concrete masonry products such as building blocks, bricks, tiles, and similar forms.....	S. ton..	Free		Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 404

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - G

519.11 - 519.97

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, and tripoli, all the foregoing, crude, or crushed merely to facilitate transportation to the United States:				
A	519.11	00	Pumice: Valued not over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.01c per lb.		0.1c per lb.
A	519.14	00	Valued over \$15 per ton.....	Lb.....	0.035c per lb.		0.25c per lb.
	519.17		Other.....	.....	Free		Free
			Corundum.....	S. ton			
			Other.....	S. ton			
	519.21		Crude silicon carbide and crude artificial abrasives.....	.....	Free		Free
			Silicon carbide.....	S. ton			
			Aluminum oxide.....	S. ton			
			Other.....	S. ton			
			Emery, natural corundum, pumice, flint, rottenstone, tripoli, garnet, silicon carbide, and artificial abrasives, all the foregoing, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined:				
A	519.31	00	Pumice.....	Lb.....	0.15c per lb.	0.13c per lb.	0.75c per lb.
A	519.34	00	Rottenstone and tripoli.....	Ton.....	Free	Free	Free
A	519.37		Other.....	.....	0.3c per lb.	1c per lb.	
			Silicon carbide.....	Lb.			
			Aluminum oxide.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	519.51	00	Papers, cloths, and other materials, wholly or partly coated with abrasives, artificial or natural, or both, whether in the form of sheets, strips, disks, belts, sleeves, or similar forms.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
	519.61	00	Hones, whetstones, oilstones, and polishing stones, all the foregoing (except emery files or stones), with or without handles, designed to be used directly in the hand.....	No.....	Free		Free
			Millstones, abrasive wheels, and abrasive articles not specially provided for:				
	519.71	00	Burrstones, manufactured or bound up into millstones.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
			Abrasive wheels:				
A	519.81	00	Solid natural stone wheels.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	519.83	00	Of diamond.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	519.84	00	Other: Bonded with synthetic resins.....	Lb.....	7.9c per lb. + 6.8% ad val.	4.5c per lb. + 3.9% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	519.86	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	519.91	00	Other: Of emery or garnet.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	519.93	00	Of pumice.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	519.95	00	Of natural corundum or of artificial abrasive materials.....	X.....	1.6% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	519.97	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 405

5 - 1 - H
520, 11 - 520, 31

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSp", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 406

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products5 - 1 - H, J
520.32 - 521.31

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Precious and semiprecious stones, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry: Diamonds: 520.32 00 Weighing not over 0.5 carat..... Carat... Free 10% ad val. 520.33 00 Weighing over 0.5 carat..... Carat... Free 10% ad val. 520.35 20 Rubies and sapphires..... Carat... Free 10% ad val. 40 Rubies..... Carat... Sapphires..... Carat... A 520.37 00 Marcasites..... X..... 3.1% ad val. Free 20% ad val. A 520.38 00 Emeralds..... Carat... Free 10% ad val. A 520.39 00 Other..... X..... 2.4% ad val. 2.1% ad val. 10% ad val.				
A			Other precious and semiprecious stones, and articles not specially provided for, of such stones: 520.51 00 Of precious stones..... X..... 7.5% ad val. 520.54 00 Of rock crystal..... X..... 8.8% ad val. 6% ad val. 50% ad val. 520.61 00 Other..... X..... 21% ad val. 50% ad val.				
			Synthetic materials of gemstone quality, such as, but not limited to, corundum, spinel, and rutile, and articles not specially provided for, of such materials: A 520.71 00 Synthetic materials, cut but not set, and suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry..... Carat... 3.7% ad val. 3.1% ad val. 10% ad val.				
			520.75 00 Other..... X..... 13.5% ad val. 6% ad val. 30% ad val.				
			Subpart J. - Miscellaneous Nonmetallic Minerals and Products				
			521.11 00 Asphaltum, bitumen, and limestone-rock asphalt..... Ton..... Free				Free
			521.17 10 Beauxite, calcined..... Free				\$1 per ton
			20 Refractory grade..... Ton				
			Other..... Ton				
			521.21 00 Brazilian pebble, crude..... Lb..... Free				Free
			521.31 20 Coal of all classifications, including culm and slack, and including lignite but not including peat; coke commercially suitable for use as fuel; and compositions of coal, coke, or other carbonaceous material, whether in briquet or other form, used for fuel..... Free				Free
			40 Bituminous coal..... \$ ton				
			60 Coke..... \$ ton				
			80 Compositions used for fuel..... \$ ton				
			Other..... \$ ton				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

Page 407

5 - 1 - J

521.41 - 522.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Clays, whether or not washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated:				
	521.41	00	China clay or kaolin.....	Ton....	33c per ton		\$2.50 per ton
			Fuller's earth:				
	521.51	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton....	25c per ton		\$1.50 per ton
	521.54	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton....	50c per ton		\$3.25 per ton
	521.61	00	Bentonite.....	Ton....	40c per ton		\$3.25 per ton
			Common blue clay and other ball clays:				
	521.71	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton....	40.5c per ton	38c per ton	\$1 per ton
	521.74	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton....	82c per ton	77c per ton	\$2 per ton
			Other clays:				
	521.81	00	Not beneficiated.....	Ton....	Free		\$1 per ton
	521.84	00	Wholly or partly beneficiated.....	Ton....	50c per ton		\$2 per ton
A	521.87	00	Any of the foregoing clays artificially activated with acid or other material.....	Lb....	0.03c per lb. + 4.7% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	0.25c per lb. + 30% ad val.
	521.91	00	Cryolite or kryolith.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	522.11	00	Diatomite, crude or processed.....	Ton....	Free		Free
A*	522.21	00	Fluorspar:				
			Containing over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton....	\$2.10 per ton		\$5.60 per ton
	522.24	00	Containing not over 97% by weight of calcium fluoride.....	Ton....	13.5% ad val.		13.5% ad val.
			Natural mineral fluxes:				
			Crude:				
	522.31	00	Feldspar.....	Ton....	Free		50c per ton
	522.33	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton....	Free		Free
	522.35	00	Cornwall stone.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
	522.37	00	Other.....	Ton....	Free		Free
			Crushed (otherwise than merely to facilitate shipment to the United States), ground, or pulverized:				
A	522.41	00	Feldspar.....	Ton....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	522.43	00	Nepheline syenite.....	Ton....	Free		Free
A	522.45	00	Other.....	S. ton..	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
	522.51	00	Ice.....	S. ton..	Free		Free
			Magnesite:				
	522.61	00	Crude.....	Ton....	\$1.64 per ton	Free	\$10.50 per ton
	522.64	00	Caustic calcined.....	Ton....	\$2.10 per ton		\$21 per ton
A	522.71	00	Meerschaum, crude.....	Lb....	1.9% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	522.81	00	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 408

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Nonmetallic Minerals and Products, Except Ceramic
Products and Glass and Glass Products

5 - 1 - J, K
523.11 - 523.94

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1962)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 409

5 - 2 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 2. - CERAMIC PRODUCTS				
			<u>Part 2 headnotes:</u>				
			<p>1. This part covers ceramic wares, and articles of such wares and, in addition, certain unshaped refractory material (subpart A) closely related thereto.</p> <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) a "<u>ceramic article</u>" is a shaped article having a glazed or unglazed body of crystalline or substantially crystalline structure, which body is composed essentially of inorganic nonmetallic substances and either is formed from a molten mass which solidifies on cooling, or is formed and subsequently hardened by such heat treatment that the body, if reheated to pyrometric cone 020, would not become more dense, harder, or less porous, but does not include any glass article; (b) the term "<u>earthenware</u>" embraces ceramic wares, whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient and will absorb more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water; (c) the term "<u>stoneware</u>" embraces ceramic ware whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which contains clay as an essential ingredient, is not commonly white, will absorb not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water, and is naturally opaque (except in very thin pieces) even when fully vitrified; (d) the term "<u>subporcelain</u>" embraces fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a fired body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will absorb more than 0.5 percent but not more than 3.0 percent of its weight of water; (e) the terms "<u>china</u>" and "<u>porcelain</u>" embrace fine-grained ceramic ware (other than stoneware), whether or not glazed or decorated, having a body which is white (unless artificially colored) and will not absorb more than 0.5 percent of its weight of water; (f) the term "<u>bone china</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain the body of which contains by weight 25 percent or more of calcined bone; (g) the term "<u>nobone china</u>" embraces chinaware or porcelain other than bone chinaware; (h) the term "<u>coarse-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic ware, embraces such wares having a body made of materials none of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; (i) the term "<u>fine-grained</u>", as applied to ceramic wares, embraces such wares having a body made of materials any of which had been washed, ground, or otherwise beneficiated; and 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 410

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(j) the term "body" includes any engobe or body slip, except engobe or body slip applied to the body as a decoration; and</p> <p>(k) the water absorption of a ceramic body shall be determined by ASTM test method designated C373-56 (except that test specimens may have a minimum weight of 10 grams, and may have one large surface glazed).</p> <hr/> <p style="text-align: center;">Subpart A. - Refractory and Heat-Insulating Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This subpart does not cover ceramic electrical ware (see subpart D of this part). 2. For the purposes of this subpart, "<u>a heat-insulating article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density not over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to impede or resist the flow of heat at temperatures above 1600°F. 3. For the purposes of this subpart, "<u>a refractory article</u>", whether shaped or not shaped, is one having a bulk density over 75 pounds per cubic foot and designed to be used to resist temperatures above 2600°F. A shaped refractory article has special properties of strength and resistance to thermal shock and may also have, depending upon the particular uses for which designed, other special properties such as resistance to abrasion and corrosion. 4. For the purposes of items 531.21 and 531.24, a brick which contains both chrome and magnesite is classifiable according to which of those components is the greater by weight. <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. For the purposes of this subpart, standard brick equivalents (sbe.) shall be calculated on a volumetric basis, based on a brick measuring 4 1/2 inches by 2 1/2 inches by 9 inches. <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 411

5 - 2 - A, B
531.01 - 531.39

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSF", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 412

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - B

532.11 - 532.61

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B statistical headnote:				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) a standard brick equivalent (sbe.) shall be calculated on a volumetric basis, based on a brick measuring 2-1/4 inches by 3-5/8 inches by 7-5/8 inches. (b) the term "solid bricks" refers to bricks containing not over 25 percent voids, and (c) the term "hollow bricks" refers to bricks containing over 25 percent voids.				
			Ceramic bricks:				
	532.11		Not coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	.....	Free		
		20	Solid bricks.....	M. v			\$1.25 per 1,000
		40	Hollow bricks.....	M. sbe.			
A	532.14	00	Coated in whole or in part with engobe, glaze, or enamel.....	M. v M. sbe.	1.9% ad val.	Free	6% ad val.
			Ceramic tiles:				
			Floor and wall tiles:				
	532.20		Mosaic tiles:				
			Tiles in bulk (not mounted); and tiles in sheets having per square foot not over 300 tiles, most of which have faces bounded entirely by straight lines.....	.....	22.8% ad val.	20% ad val.	55% ad val.
		20	Glazed.....	Sq. ft.			
		40	Other.....	Sq. ft.			
A	532.22	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	22.8% ad val.	20% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other:				
	532.24	00	Glazed.....	Sq. ft.	21.9% ad val.	19% ad val.	55% ad val.
	532.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.	23.3% ad val.	20% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	532.31	00	Other tiles, including roofing tiles.....	Sq. ft.	13.5% ad val.		55% ad val.
A	532.41	00	Friezes, mantels, and other construction articles, all the foregoing, of ceramic tiles.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	532.61		Other construction articles.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Structural clay tiles.....	Sq. ft.			
		30	Vitrified clay sewer pipe and fittings.....	S. ton			
		80	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 413

5 - 2 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart C. - Table, Kitchen, Household, Art and Ornamental Pottery</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers ceramic articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and certain smokers', household, and art and ornamental articles of ceramic ware. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) smokers' articles provided for in part 98 of schedule 7; (ii) other articles specifically provided for in schedule 7 or elsewhere in the schedules. <p>2. (a) For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>available in specified sets</u>" (items 533.22, 533.24, 533.62, and 533.64) embraces plates, cups, saucers, and other articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients, which are sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, but no article is classifiable as being "available in specified sets" unless it is of a pattern in which at least the articles listed below in (b) of this headnote are sold or offered for sale.</p> <p>(b) If each of the following articles is sold or offered for sale in the same pattern, the classification hereunder in items 533.22, 533.24, 533.62, or 533.64, of all articles of such pattern shall be governed by the aggregate value of the following articles in the quantities indicated, as determined by the appropriate customs officer under section 402 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, whether or not such articles are imported in the same shipment:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12 plates of the size nearest to 10.5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 12 plates of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 12 tea cups and their saucers, sold or offered for sale, 12 soups of the size nearest to 7 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 12 fruits of the size nearest to 5 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 1 platter or chop dish of the size nearest to 15 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 1 open vegetable dish or bowl of the size nearest to 10 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, 1 sugar of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale, 1 creamer of largest capacity, sold or offered for sale. 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 414

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products5 - 2 - C
533.11 - 533.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			If either soups or fruits are not sold or offered for sale, 12 cereals of the size nearest to 6 inches in maximum dimension, sold or offered for sale, shall be substituted therefor. (c) The percentage of water absorption of cast and jiggered ceramic articles of the same pattern, which are "available in specified sets" and which are imported together in a ratio of at least 5 jiggered articles to 1 cast article in the same shipment shall be the average water absorption of such cast and jiggered articles, of the same pattern in the shipment, which average absorption shall be deemed to be equivalent to 5 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such cast articles plus 95 percent of the water absorption of a representative sample of such jiggered articles. 3. In those provisions of this part which classify merchandise according to the value of each "article", an article is a single tariff entity which may consist of more than one piece. For example, a vegetable dish and its cover, or a beverage pot and its lid, imported in the same shipment, constitute an article.				
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients:				
A	533.11	00	Of coarse-grained earthenware, or of coarse-grained stoneware.....	Doz.....	1.6% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	533.15	00	Of fine-grained earthenware, whether or not decorated, having a reddish-colored body and a lustrous glaze which, on teapots, may be any color, but which, on other articles, must be mottled, streaked, or solidly colored brown to black with metallic oxide or salt.....	Doz.....	4.7% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Of fine-grained earthenware (except articles provided for in item 533.15) or of fine-grained stoneware:				
	533.20	00	Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	Doz.pcs.	43.6% ad val.	35% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.22	00	Household ware available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$38.....	Doz.pcs.	19% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.24	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$38....	Doz.pcs.	8.8% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	55% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 415

5 - 2 - C
533.29 - 533.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of fine-grained earthenware, etc. (con.): Household ware not available in specified sets: Steins with permanently attached pewter lids.....	Doz.pcs.	10.6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.29	00	Mugs and other steins.....	Doz.pcs.	13.5% ad val.		55% ad val.
	533.30	00	Candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers, and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	Doz.pcs.	10.6% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.34	00	Cups valued over \$5.25 per dozen; saucers valued over \$3 per dozen; soups, oatmeals, and cereals valued over \$6 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$6 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$35 per dozen; sugars valued over \$21 per dozen; creamers valued over \$15 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$42 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	8.9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.39	00	Other articles.....	Doz.pcs.	19% ad val.	11.5% ad val.	55% ad val.
	533.52	00	Of chinaware or of subporcelain: Hotel or restaurant ware and other ware not household ware.....	Doz.pcs.	43.6% ad val.	35% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	533.54	00	Household ware: Of bone chinaware..... Of nonbone chinaware or of subporcelain: Available in specified sets: In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is not over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	13.9% ad val.	8% ad val.	75% ad val.
	533.62	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	33.9% ad val.	26% ad val.	75% ad val.
	533.64	00	In any pattern for which the aggregate value of the articles listed in headnote 2(b) of this subpart is over \$56.....	Doz.pcs.	14.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	75% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 416

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

5 - 2 - C

533.72 - 534.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, etc. (con.): Of chinaware or of subporcelain (con.): Household ware (con.): Of nonbone chinaware or of sub- porcelain (con.): Not available in specified sets: Steins with permanently attached pewter lids.....				
	533.72	00		Doz.pcs.	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
	533.74	00	Mugs and other steins.....	Doz.pcs.	20.6% ad val.	17.5% ad val.	70% ad val.
	533.76	00	Candy boxes, decanters, punch bowls, pretzel dishes, tidbit dishes, tiered servers, bonbon dishes, egg cups, spoons and spoon rests, oil and vinegar sets, tumblers, and salt and pepper shaker sets.....	Doz.pcs.	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
	533.78	00	Cups valued over \$8 per dozen; saucers valued over \$5.25 per dozen; soups, oatmeals, and cereals valued over \$9.30 per dozen; plates not over 9 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$8.50 per dozen; plates over 9 but not over 11 inches in maximum diameter and valued over \$11.50 per dozen; platters or chop dishes valued over \$40 per dozen; sugars valued over \$23 per dozen; creamers valued over \$20 per dozen; and beverage servers valued over \$50 per dozen.....	Doz.pcs.	14.3% ad val.	8% ad val.	75% ad val.
	533.79	00	Other articles.....	Doz.pcs.	26% ad val.		75% ad val.
A	534.11	00	Statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of ceramic ware, valued over \$2.50 each and produced by pro- fessional sculptors or directly from molds made from original models produced by professional sculptors.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products

Page 417

5 - 2 - C, D
534.21 - 535.11

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 418

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Ceramic Products5 - 2 - D, E
535.12 - 536.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Ceramic magnets, ceramic electrical insulators whether or not in part of metal, and other ceramic electrical ware, including ferroelectric and piezoelectric ceramic elements (con.):				
A	535.12	20	Ferrites.....	No.	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		40	Ceramic permanent magnets.....	No.			
A	535.14		Other.....	No.	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Porcelain insulators used in high-voltage, low-frequency electrical systems:				
		10	Commonly known as suspension, pin-type or line post insulators.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other insulators.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	X			
	535.15	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Laboratory and industrial chemical ware, of ceramic ware:				
A	535.21	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	23.3% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	535.24	00	Of stoneware.....	X.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	535.27	00	Other.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	535.31		Sanitary ware, including plumbing fixtures and bathroom accessories, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of ceramic ware:				
		20	Plumbing fixtures.....	No.	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Other.....	X			
A	535.41	00	Machinery parts, of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Subpart E. - Ceramic Articles Not Specially Provided For				
			Ceramic wares, and articles of such wares, not specially provided for:				
A	536.11	00	Of porcelain or of subporcelain.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	536.15	00	Other.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 419

5 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 3. - GLASS AND GLASS PRODUCTS</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, fused quartz and fused silica shall be regarded as glass.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Glass in the Mass; Glass in Balls, Tubes, Rods, and Certain Other Forms; Foam Glass; Optical Glass; and Glass Fibers and Products Thereof</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles (other than globules or balls) described in subpart C of this part; (ii) glass or synthetic optical crystals in any form optically worked (see part 2A of schedule 7); (iii) glass eyes (see parts 2B and 13A of schedule 7); (iv) toy marbles (see part 5E of schedule 7); (v) glass filaments, glass fibers, and articles thereof, specifically included as textiles in the provisions for "man-made fibers", and articles thereof (see headnote 2 of part 1E of schedule 3); or (vi) reinforced or laminated plastics, or articles thereof (see part 12A of schedule 7). <p>2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "not optically worked" means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have not been subjected to any grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 420

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - A

540.11 - 540.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDCD	2
			Glass, in the mass; glass, crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings); and waste or scrap glass; all the foregoing except glass provided for in items 540.21 and 540.27:				
			Glass in the mass:				
A	540.11	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	540.13	00	Other.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	540.14	00	Waste or scrap glass.....	X.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
A	540.15	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes, all the foregoing of glass, frit, or calcine:				
A	540.21	00	Ground or pulverized.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		30% ad val.
	540.27	00	Other.....	Lb.....	26.4% ad val.	13.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Solid glass globules and balls, spherical or approximately spherical in shape, colored or not colored, for whatever use intended:				
	540.30	00	Not over 1 millimeter in diameter.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
	540.32	00	Over 1 millimeter but not over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	540.37	00	Over 6 millimeters in diameter.....	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Glass rods, tubes, and tubing, all the foregoing not processed:				
A	540.41	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.43	00	Other.....	Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	540.47	00	Bricks, blocks, tiles, slabs, squares, and other articles, all the foregoing, of pressed or molded glass, chiefly used in building.....	X.....	12% ad val.		60% ad val.
A	540.51	00	Small glass cubes, rectangles, fragments, or chip-pings, all the foregoing, whether or not attached to a backing, chiefly used for making mosaics and for other decorative purposes.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	540.55	00	Foam glass in any form.....	X.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Optical glass in any form, including blanks for spectacle lenses and for other optical elements; non-optical-glass blanks for corrective spectacle lenses; synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots, segments of ingots, sheets, or blanks for optical elements; all the foregoing not optically worked; polarizing material, in plates or sheets, not cut to shape or mounted for use as polarizing optical elements:				
A	540.61	00	Synthetic optical crystals in the form of ingots.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
			Lens blanks:				
A	540.63	00	Spectacle lens blanks.....	Doz.pr..	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.65	00	Other lens blanks.....	No.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	540.67	00	Other optical glass and synthetic optical crystals; polarizing material.....	Lb.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 421

5 - 3 - A, B
540.71 - 540.72

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 422

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

541.01 - 542.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(d) the term "united inches" refers to the sum in inches of the length and width of a rectangle of glass; and</p> <p>(e) the term "polished", as used with reference to glass, refers to glass one or both of the surfaces of which have been made smooth and glossy, in whole or in part, by abrasive or chemical means, or by floating the glass over molten metal.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, superficial area shall be used in determining the surface area of cast or rolled glass.</p> <p>4. Glass provided for in items 542.11 through 542.98, imported in any shipment in quantities over 50 square feet of the same size and thickness, shall be denied entry unless --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) packed in units containing, as nearly as the particular size permits, 50 square feet, or multiples thereof, or (ii) packed in units containing multiples of the number of sheets of the same size and thickness which would be contained in a unit if packed to contain, as nearly as such size permits, 50 or 100 square feet, or (iii) otherwise packed in a manner which conforms to the packing practices of the domestic glass industry as determined and published from time to time by the Secretary of the Treasury. 				
541.01	00		Ribbon glass, or flat glass, in rectangles or otherwise, not ground and not otherwise processed, weighing not over 4 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	541.11	00	Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), in rectangles, not ground, not polished and not otherwise processed, weighing over 4 oz. per sq. ft.: Cast or rolled glass: Ordinary glass.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.2¢ per lb.		1.5¢ per lb.
A	541.21	00	Colored or special glass: Opaque and measuring over 15/64 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.5¢ per lb.		5.5¢ per lb.
A	541.31	00	Opaque and measuring not over 15/64 inch in thickness, or not opaque and of any thickness.....	Lb.....v Sq. ft.	0.2¢ per lb. + 1% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 0.9% ad val.	1.5¢ per lb. + 5% ad val.
			Other, including blown or drawn glass, but excluding pressed or molded glass: Ordinary glass: Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	0.7¢ per lb.		1.5¢ per lb.
	542.11	00	Measuring over 40 united inches....	Lb.....	0.9¢ per lb.		1.9¢ per lb.
	542.13	00	Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.: Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.		2.1¢ per lb.
	542.21	00	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	Lb.....	1.1¢ per lb.		2.4¢ per lb.
	542.23	00	Measuring over 60 united inches....	Lb.....	1.2¢ per lb.		2.5¢ per lb.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 423

5 - 3 - B

542.31 - 542.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):				
			Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.):				
			Ordinary glass (con.):				
			Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:				
	542.31	20	Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	.....	0.5c per lb.	0.4c per lb.	1.5c per lb.
			Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.33	20	Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	.....	0.7c per lb.	0.6c per lb.	1.9c per lb.
			Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.35	20	Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	.....	0.8c per lb.	0.6c per lb.	2.4c per lb.
			Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.37	20	Measuring over 100 united inches...	.....	1.1c per lb.	0.7c per lb.	2.8c per lb.
			Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 18-1/2 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		40	Weighing over 18-1/2 oz. but not over 20 oz. per sq. ft....	Lb.			
		70	Weighing over 20 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.42	20	Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.; Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	.....	0.5c per lb.		1.5c per lb.
			Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
		50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
	542.44	20	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.7c per lb.	0.5c per lb.	1.9c per lb.
			Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			
		50	Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 424

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

542.46 - 542.98

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glass (whether or not containing wire netting), etc. (con.):				
			Other, including blown or drawn glass, etc. (con.):				
			Ordinary glass (con.):				
			Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft. (con.):				
			Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	0.9c per lb.	0.6c per lb.	2.4c per lb.
			Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	lb.			
			Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	lb.			
			Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	1.1c per lb.	0.6c per lb.	2.8c per lb.
			Weighing over 28 oz. but not over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	lb.			
			Weighing over 42 oz. per sq. ft.....	lb.			
			Colored or special glass:				
			Weighing over 4 oz. but not over 12 oz. per sq. ft.....	lb.....	1.6c per lb.	1.4c per lb.	4c per lb.
			Weighing over 12 oz. but not over 16 oz. per sq. ft.....	lb.....	5c per lb.	3.5c per lb.	13c per lb.
			Weighing over 16 oz. but not over 28 oz. per sq. ft:				
			Measuring not over 40 united inches.....	lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	1.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.
			Measuring over 40 but not over 60 united inches.....	lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	1.9c per lb. + 5% ad val.
			Measuring over 60 but not over 100 united inches.....	lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	2.4c per lb. + 5% ad val.
			Measuring over 100 united inches...	lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	2.8c per lb. + 5% ad val.
			Weighing over 28 oz. per sq. ft.:				
			Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area....	lb.....	0.6c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	1.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.
			Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	lb.....	0.8c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	1.9c per lb. + 5% ad val.
			Over 7 but not over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	lb.....	0.9c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	2.4c per lb. + 5% ad val.
			Over 15 sq. ft. in area.....	lb.....	1.1c per lb. + 2.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 2% ad val.	2.8c per lb. + 5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 425

5 - 3 - B

543.11 - 544.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glass (including plate glass and float glass), whether or not containing wire netting, in rectangles, ground or polished on one or both surfaces in whole or in part, but not further processed:				
A	543.11	00	Ordinary glass:				
			Containing wire netting.....	Sq. ft..	3.5c per sq. ft.	3c per sq. ft.	23c per sq. ft.
			Not containing wire netting:				
			Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:				
	543.21	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.7c per sq. ft.		12.5c per sq. ft.
	543.23	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.3c per sq. ft.	2c per sq. ft.	17.25c per sq. ft.
	543.27		Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	.....	2.3c per sq. ft.	1.5c per sq. ft.	19.75c per sq. ft.
			Measuring less than 7/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.			
			Measuring 7/32 inch or more but not over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft.			
	543.31	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..	Sq. ft.	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Colored or special glass:	Sq. ft.			
			Measuring not over 15/32 inch in thickness:				
	543.61	00	Not over 2-2/3 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1c per sq. ft. + 0.6% ad val.	Free	12.5c per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.63	00	Over 2-2/3 but not over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	1.9c per sq. ft. + 0.8% ad val.	1c per sq. ft. + 0.4% ad val.	17.25c per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.67	00	Over 7 sq. ft. in area.....	Sq. ft..	2.3c per sq. ft. + 0.8% ad val.	1.5c per sq. ft. + 0.4% ad val.	19.75c per sq. ft. + 5% ad val.
	543.69	00	Measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness.....	Sq. ft..	9.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), cut to other than rectangular shape (except glass provided for in item 541.01), and glass (including cast, rolled, drawn, or blown glass, whether or not containing wire netting or surface ground or polished), whether in rectangles or cut to other than rectangular shape, subjected to bending, curving, beveling, edging, notching, drilling, chipping, sanding, embossing, engraving, etching, coating, staining, enamelling, painting, decorating, or any combination thereof, all the foregoing glass, whether or not such cutting or processing dedicates the glass to a specific use, but not including any article hereinafter described in this subpart or described in subpart A or C of this part:				
A	544.11	00	Strips, not over 6 inches in width, weighing over 16 ounces per square foot, and having all longitudinal edges ground or otherwise smoothed or processed.....	Sq. ft..	13% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	53% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 426

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - B

544.14 - 544.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Glass (including cast, rolled, drawn), etc. (con.):				
			Other:				
A	544.14	00	Glass measuring over 15/32 inch in thickness..	Sq. ft..	9.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	544.16	00	Other: Glass, drawn or blown and not containing wire netting and not surface ground or polished.....	Sq. ft..	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see head- note 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.18	20	Other.....		6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Surface ground or polished glass (including plate glass and float glass) with an absorbent or reflective coating.....	Sq. ft.			
			Other.....	Sq. ft.			
			544.20	00			
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see head- note 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.31	00	Toughened (specially tempered) glass, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.18, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....	Sq. ft..	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
			544.32	00			
			If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.41		Laminated glass made of two or more layers of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.31, inclusive, and other material, whether or not shaped or framed or both.....				
			Automotive.....	Sq. ft..	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Other.....	X			
			544.42	00			
			If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
			544.43	00			
			Windshields if certified for use in civil air- craft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		60% ad val.
			Mirrors, made of any of the glass described in items 541.11 through 544.41, with or without frames or cases (except framed or cased mirrors of precious metal, and mirrors designed for use in instruments):				
A	544.51	00	Not over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	No.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
			544.52	00			
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
A	544.54	00	Over 1 sq. ft. in reflecting area.....	Sq. ft..	10% ad val.		45% ad val.
			544.55	00			
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Sq. ft..	Free		
A	544.61	00	Multiple-glazed units made of any of the glass de- scribed in items 541.11 through 544.41, however sealed, containing two or more glass sheets with a vacuum, or air or other gas between them.....	No.....	8.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	544.64	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, however set, and parts thereof.....	Sq. ft..	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 427

5 - 3 - C
545.11 - 545.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart C. - Glassware and Other Glass Products											
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>											
			1. This subpart does not cover certain articles with a light-reflecting surface provided for in item 790.50 of part 13A of schedule 7.								
			2. The provisions in this subpart for laboratory glassware (items 547.53 and 547.55) include laboratory apparatus or instruments which are essentially glassware whether or not furnished with supports, frames, or mounts of other materials.								
			Containers (except ampoules) chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise, and containers chiefly used for home canning and preserving, all the foregoing, of glass, with or without their closures and whether or not coated with plastics materials:								
			Ordinarily used for perfume or other toilet preparations, or if fitted with or designed for use with ground glass stoppers:								
A	545.11	00	Produced by automatic machine.....	Gross...	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.				
A	545.17	00	Otherwise produced.....	Gross...	12.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	75% ad val.				
		Other:									
A	545.21	00	Holding not over 1/4 pint.....	Gross...	6.9c per gross	Free	50c per gross				
A	545.25	00	Holding over 1/4 pint but not over 1 pint....	Lb....v	0.23c per lb.	Free	1-1/2c per lb.				
A	545.27	00	Holding over 1 pint.....	Gross	0.1c per lb.	Free	1c per lb.				
				Lb....v							
			Glass inners designed for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels:	Gross							
A	545.31	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	3.2c each + 16.4% ad val.	1.6c each + 8% ad val.	15c each + 45% ad val.				
A	545.34	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	5.4c each + 15.5% ad val.	2.8c each + 8% ad val.	30c each + 45% ad val.				
A	545.35	00	Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	No.....	8.1c each + 15.5% ad val.	4c each + 8% ad val.	37.5c each + 45% ad val.				
A	545.37	00	Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	No.....	12c each + 15.5% ad val.	6c each + 8% ad val.	45c each + 45% ad val.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 428

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C

545.53 - 546.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Illuminating articles for use in the household or elsewhere in connection with artificial illumination (except candle illumination) in such manner as to pass, reflect, refract, disperse, color, or otherwise affect the light for practical or ornamental purposes; articles which reflect or color artificial light directed on them for use as, or in connection with, signs or signals; and parts of any of the foregoing articles; any of the foregoing, of glass, and not optically worked:				
A*	545.53	00	Globes and shades.....	X.....	14% ad val.		
A	545.55	00	Lamp bases.....	No.....	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.57	00	Prisms and other glass articles of a type used in chandeliers and wall brackets, and articles made therefrom.....	X.....	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.61	00	Lenses and filters, and parts thereof, for lighting and signal purposes.....	No.....	10.6% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	60% ad val.
	545.62	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	545.63	00	Reflecting lenses, buttons, and other reflecting articles, used as, or in connection with, signs or signals.....	X.....	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
	545.64	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A*	545.65	00	Chimneys.....	Doz....	15% ad val.		
A	545.67	00	Other.....	X.....	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.81	00	Christmas ornaments of glass: Beads.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	545.85	00	Other: Valued not over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	11% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	545.87	00	Valued over \$7.50 per gross.....	Gross...	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; smokers' articles, household articles, and art and ornamental articles, all the foregoing not specially provided for:				
			Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide:				
546.11		20	Valued not over \$1 each.....	.....	20% ad val.		60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
546.13		40	Other.....	No.			
		20	Valued over \$1 but not over \$3 each.....	.....	14% ad val.		60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
546.18		40	Other.....	No.			
		20	Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each.....	.....	10.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
		20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 429

5 - 3 - C
546.20 - 546.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	546.20	20	Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food, etc. (con.): Glassware made of glass containing by weight over 24 percent lead monoxide (con.): Valued over \$5 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Other..... Glassware, other than the foregoing, decorated with metal flecking, glass pictorial scenes, or glass thread- or ribbon-like effects, any of the foregoing embedded or introduced into the body of the glassware prior to its solidification; millefiori glassware: Valued not over \$1 each: Smokers' articles.....	No.			
A	546.21	00	Other.....	No.	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.23	00	Valued over \$1 each.....	No.	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.25	00	Glassware, other than the foregoing, colored prior to solidification, and characterized by random distribution of numerous bubbles, seeds, or stones, throughout the mass of the glass.....	No.	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
	546.35	20	Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware; tableware for food and beverages.....	No.	20% ad val.		60% ad val.
	546.38	40	Other..... Glassware, other than the foregoing, pressed and toughened (specially tempered), chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients.....	No.	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	546.39	00	Other glassware: Smokers' articles.....	No.	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	546.47	00	Perfume bottles fitted with ground glass stoppers.....	No.	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
	546.52	20	Other: Valued not over \$0.30 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.	45.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	60% ad val.
		40	Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 430

SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

5 - 3 - C

546.60 - 546.68

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			Articles chiefly used in the household or elsewhere for preparing, serving, or storing food, etc. (con.): Other glassware (con.):				
			Other (con.): Valued over \$0.30 but not over \$3 each... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.	30% ad val.		60% ad val.
			40 Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
			60 Other..... Valued over \$3 each: Cut or engraved: Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
			20 Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
			40 Other..... Valued over \$5 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
			60 Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
			20 Other..... Valued over \$5 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
			40 Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
			60 Other..... Valued over \$3 but not over \$5 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
			20 Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
			40 Other..... Valued over \$5 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.	15% ad val.		60% ad val.
			60 Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
			20 Other..... Valued over \$5 each..... Tumblers, goblets, and other stemware.....	No.	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
			40 Tableware (other than tumblers and stemware), kitchen ware, and cooking ware.....	No.			
			60 Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

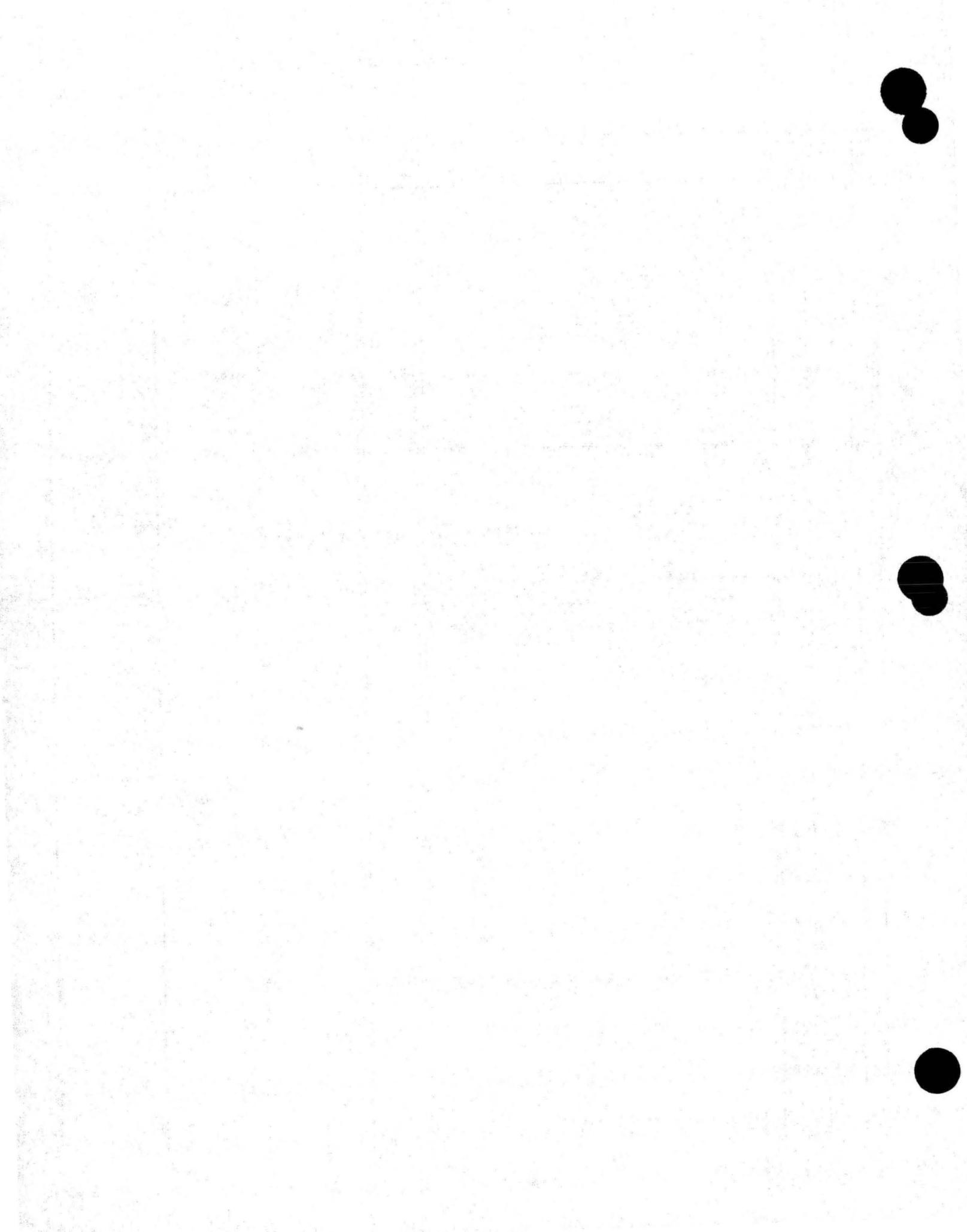
SCHEDULE 5. - NONMETALLIC MINERALS AND PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Glass and Glass Products

Page 431

5 - 3 - C, D
547.11 - 548.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Clock and watch glasses and other protective glasses, including glasses for noncorrective spectacles, all the foregoing, with one or both surfaces curved but not optically worked (except blanks for corrective spectacle lenses):				
A	547.11	00	Round.....	Doz.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	547.13	00	Other.....	Doz.....	18.5% ad val.	9.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	547.15	00	Other.....	X.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
			547.16 00 If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	547.21	00	Gauge glasses, whether tubular or nontubular.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Glass envelopes (including bulbs and tubes), without fittings, designed for electric lamps, vacuum tubes or other electrical devices:				
A	547.31	00	Bulbs for incandescent lamps.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A*	547.37	00	Other.....	.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	55% ad val.
			20 Glass envelopes for cathode-ray tubes.....	No.			
			40 Other.....	No.			
			Glass electric insulators with or without fittings:				
A	547.41	00	With metal fittings.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	547.43	00	Without metal fittings.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	547.51	00	Glass ampoules.....	Gross...	12.5c per gross		50c per gross
			Pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware, whether or not graduated or calibrated:				
A	547.53	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	547.55	00	Other.....	.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	85% ad val.
			10 Microscope slides and micro cover glasses.....	X			
			20 Other.....	X			
			Subpart D. - Glass Articles Not Specially Provided For				
			Articles not specially provided for, of glass:				
			Tubes and tubing with ends processed:				
A	548.01	00	Containing over 95 percent silica by weight.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	548.03	00	Other.....	X.....	12.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	548.05	00	Other.....	X.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

434

Part 1 - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Part 2 - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

- A. Precious Metals
- B. Iron or Steel
- C. Copper
- D. Aluminum
- E. Nickel
- F. Tin
- G. Lead
- H. Zinc
- J. Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium
- K. Other Base Metals

Part 3 - Metal Products

- A. Metallic Containers
- B. Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties
- C. Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics
- D. Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks, Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware
- E. Tools, Cutlery, Forks and Spoons
- F. Miscellaneous Metal Products
- G. Metal Products Not Specially Provided For

Part 4 - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

- A. Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery
- B. Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery
- C. Agricultural and Horticultural Machinery; Machinery for Preparing Food and Drink
- D. Pulp and Paper Machinery; Bookbinding Machinery; Printing Machinery
- E. Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines
- F. Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials
- G. Office Machines
- H. Other Machines
- J. Parts of Machines

Part 5 - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Part 6 - Transportation Equipment

- A. Rail Locomotives and Rolling Stock
- B. Motor Vehicles
- C. Aircraft and Spacecraft
- D. Pleasure Boats; Floating Structures

Schedule 6 headnotes:

1. This schedule does not cover --

- (i) chemical elements (except thorium and uranium) and isotopes which are usefully radioactive (see part 13B of schedule 4);
- (ii) the alkali metals, i.e., cesium, lithium, potassium, rubidium, and sodium (see part 2A of schedule 4); or
- (iii) certain articles and parts thereof, of metal, provided for in schedule 7 and elsewhere.

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise --

- (a) the term "precious metal" embraces gold, silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), and precious-metal alloys;

(b) the term "base metal" embraces aluminum, antimony, arsenic, barium, beryllium, bismuth, boron, cadmium, calcium, chromium, cobalt, columbium, copper, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, molybdenum, nickel, rhenium, the rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium), selenium, silicon, strontium, tantalum, tellurium, thallium, thorium, tin, titanium, tungsten, uranium, vanadium, zinc, and zirconium, and base-metal alloys;

(c) the term "metal" embraces precious metals, base metals, and their alloys; and

(d) in determining which of two or more equally specific provisions for articles "of iron or steel", "of copper", "of aluminum", or "of" other base metals applies to an article containing two or more base metals and wholly or in chief value thereof, the classification shall be made according to the base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other base metals rather than according to the base metal in chief value.

Schedule 6 statistical headnote:

- 1. When refined or smelted products are withdrawn for exportation from bonded smelting or refining warehouses established under section 312, Tariff Act of 1930, as amended, that part of each such product which entered into a bonded smelting or refining warehouse as metal-bearing material without the payment of duty thereon, must be reported separately on the warehouse withdrawal form (CF 7512) to show the statistical reporting number for the imported metal-bearing material as reported on the warehouse entry form (CF 7502).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 435

6 - 1 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 1. - METAL-BEARING ORES AND OTHER METAL-BEARING MATERIALS				

Part 1 headnotes:

1. This part covers metal-bearing ores, and certain other metal-bearing materials. This part does not cover —

- (a) pigments or fertilizers (see schedule 4, parts 9B and 11, respectively), or chemical compounds (see schedule 4);
- (b) slag cements, mineral wools, dolomite, cryolite, chiolite, or alunite, magnesite, or calcined bauxite (see schedule 5, part 1);
- (c) precious and semiprecious stones (see schedule 5, part 1H); or
- (d) metal waste and scrap, native metals separated from their gangues or matrices, or other metals essentially in a metallic state (see part 2 of this schedule).

2. For the purposes of this part —

- (a) the term "metal-bearing ores" embraces only metalliferous minerals, whether crude or concentrated (by crushing, flotation, washing, or by other physical or mechanical separation processes which do not involve substantial chemical change), and roasted or sintered iron, lead, copper, manganese, and zinc concentrates, from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commercially obtained, including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;
- (b) the term "other metal-bearing materials of a type commonly used for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds" embraces ash, slag, dross, scale, mattes, speiss, skimmings, flue dust, fumes, refinery slimes, residues, and all other materials (except metal-bearing ores, as above defined, and the dross or residues from burnt pyrites) of a type from which precious metals or base metals, as defined in headnote 2 of this schedule, are commonly obtained (either as the result of a further processing of the materials as such, or as a result of the addition of the materials as alloying materials to other materials being processed), including metals obtained directly in unalloyed form, in the form of alloys, or in the form of chemical compounds;
- (c) lead plants are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of lead bullion;

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 436

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(d) <u>copper plants</u> are pyrometallurgical reduction facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of blister copper, black copper, anode copper, or fire-refined copper;</p> <p>(e) <u>zinc plants</u> are facilities whose principal production by weight, exclusive of waste materials and by-products, consists of unwrought zinc metal, zinc pigments, zinc compounds, or zinc fume; and</p> <p>(f) <u>other plants</u> are all facilities which do not fall within the foregoing definitions of lead plants, copper plants, and zinc plants.</p> <p>3. The duties imposed under item 602.10, 602.20, 602.28, or 602.30 of this part on the copper, lead, or zinc contained in metal-bearing ores are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on such ores.</p> <p>4. <u>Dutiable Metal Content of Ores and Other Materials:</u> (a) The specific rates of duty imposed under the provisions of this part on the metal content of ores and other materials shall apply to the quantity of metal contained therein as determined by chemical analysis without deductions, whether recovered as metals, as alloys, or as chemical compounds or used directly in the manufacture of articles, except as hereinafter provided in this headnote.</p> <p>(b) <u>Allowable Absolute Deductions for Losses on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, absolute deductions from the respective quantities of each of such metal contents as determined by chemical analysis shall be allowed, except when losses which exceed such absolute deductions are allowable as provided in 4(c) of this headnote, as follows:</p> <p>(i) <u>Materials initially treated at copper plants:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units plus 50 percent by weight of any remaining lead content (C) From the zinc content, 100 percent by weight <p>(ii) <u>Materials initially treated at lead plants:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units (C) From the zinc content, 2 units or 20 percent by weight of the zinc content, whichever is greater <p>(iii) <u>Materials initially treated at zinc plants:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units (C) From the zinc content, 6 units <p>(iv) <u>Materials initially treated at other plants:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) From the copper content, 2 units (B) From the lead content, 2 units (C) From the zinc content, 2 units 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 437

6 - 1 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>For the purposes of these provisions, one unit is 20 pounds of the respective metal per dry short ton of imported material.</p> <p>(c) <u>Allowable Deductions in lieu of Absolute Deductions on Copper, Lead, or Zinc Content:</u> With respect to ores or other materials provided for in this part which are subject to duty at specific rates on their copper, lead, or zinc content, if more than 90 percent by weight of --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any lead plant, (ii) the copper content of the imported materials initially treated at any zinc plant, or (iii) the copper, lead, or zinc content of the imported materials initially treated at any plant other than a copper, lead, or zinc plant, <p>is lost in processing during the fiscal year at such plant, the rate of loss to be applied to the like content of materials imported during the 12-month period beginning on the first day of the calendar month nearest to 90 days after the close of the said fiscal year to be initially treated at such plant shall be the actual percentage by weight of such losses for such plant during the said fiscal year.</p> <p>(d) <u>Claims for Deductions:</u> The deductions provided for in 4(b) and 4(c), supra, do not apply to imported materials unless the importer, at the time entry for consumption or for warehouse is filed, makes claim therefor in writing and certifies as to the name, location, and status of the plant at which the materials are to be initially treated. If material with respect to which a certification has been filed is to be transferred to a plant for initial treatment other than the plant specified in the certification, the importer shall notify the collector at the port of entry in advance of the transfer of the material and the entry shall be liquidated or reliquidated on the basis of the allowable losses for the plant to which transfer is to be made. If the importer fails to so notify the collector or fails to transfer the material after having notified the collector of his intention to do so, no deductions shall be allowable on such material and liquidation or reliquidation of the entry shall be made accordingly.</p> <p>(e) <u>Statements of Losses:</u> If losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), supra, for a specific plant, the importer shall, not later than 60 days after the close of each fiscal year, file with the collector of customs of the customs collection district in which the plant is located, a statement of losses for said fiscal year for the plant involved and at the request of the importer said collector shall advise the collectors of customs at other ports designated by the importer of the rates of losses at the said plant.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 438

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(f) <u>Maintenance of Plant Records:</u> Each plant for which any of the deductions provided for in this headnote are claimed shall maintain records showing the receipt and disposition of each shipment of materials received in the plant and, if losses are to be claimed under headnote 4(c), <i>supra</i>, a record of the losses experienced, and these records shall be made available for inspection by customs officers.</p> <p>5. When the classification of imported materials under any provision of this part is dependent on the percentage of metal content, such percentage shall be the ratio of the total quantity of the respective metal content to the total quantity of imported material when computed on a dry-weight basis, i.e., free of all uncombined moisture.</p> <p><u>Part I statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this part --</p> <p>(a) the statistical reporting requirements for lead-, zinc-, or copper-bearing ores differ from the usual requirements in that multiple numbers must be used to report a single commodity. In all cases where ores are dutiable on the metal content under one or more of the items 602.10-.30, one or more of the reporting numbers under items 601.03-.66 must also be shown on separate lines on the import entry form. For example, a shipment of zinc concentrates to be initially treated at a zinc plant and containing also lead and copper (in excess of 2 percent by weight, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions), and also gold and silver, shall be reported under the following eight reporting numbers:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">601.6621 (lead content), 601.6622 (zinc content), 601.6623 (copper content), 601.6624 (gold content), 601.6625 (silver content), 602.1021 (dutiable lead content), 602.2022 (dutiable zinc content), and 602.3023 (dutiable copper content);</p> <p>(b) the 7-digit reporting numbers under items 601.39, 601.66, 603.50, 603.55, and 603.65 are not mutually exclusive. For example, a material classifiable under item 603.55 and containing lead, copper, gold, and silver would require the numbers 603.5510 (lead content), 603.5530 (copper content), 603.5540 (gold content), and 603.5550 (silver content). The quantity and value of each component metal of the material should be shown with the corresponding 7-digit number;</p> <p>(c) the quantity of metal content to be reported shall be the assay quantity without deductions unless otherwise specified;</p> <p>(d) for lead-, copper-, or zinc-bearing ores separate values for each such metal shall be reported in connection with the quantities reported under items 602.10, 602.20, or 602.30. The value of the gold or silver content, if any, shall be reported in connection with the appropriate 7-digit number in item 601.39 or 601.66. The sum of the separate values shown shall be equal to the total value of the ore; and</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part I. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 439

6 - 1 --

601.03 - 601.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(e) for precious metal ores classifiable under item 601.39 and not containing dutiable amounts of lead, zinc, or copper, separate values for gold, silver, or "other precious metal" content shall be reported in connection with the corresponding 7-digit item number found therein.				
			Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites:				
	601.03	00	Antimony ore..... antimony content..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free		Free
	601.06	00	Bauxite.....	Ton.....	Free		\$1 per ton
	601.09	00	Beryllium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	601.12	00	Cerium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	601.15	20	Chrome ore..... Having a chromium content equivalent to not more than 40% chromic oxide (Cr_2O_3).....	..... Ton Ton v	..... Free		Free
		40	chromic oxide content.. Having a chromium content equivalent to more than 40% but less than 46% chromic oxide (Cr_2O_3).....	..... Ton Ton v	..... Free		
		60	chromic oxide content.. Having a chromium content equivalent to 46% or more chromic oxide (Cr_2O_3).....	..... Ton Ton v	..... Free		
	601.18	00	Cobalt ore..... cobalt content..	Lb..... Lb. v	Free		Free
	601.21	00	Columbium ore.....	.....	Free		Free
	601.24		Iron ore, including manganeseiferous iron ore containing not over 10 percent by weight of manganese, and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites.....	.....	.....		Free
		30	Not concentrated or sintered.....	.....	Free		
	601.27	50	Other..... Manganese ore, including ferruginous manganese ore, and manganeseiferous iron ore, all the foregoing containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese.....	..... Ton Ton	..... Free		1¢ per lb. on manganese content
		20	Containing under 35% by weight of manganese... manganese content..	Lb. Lb. v	..... Free		
		40	Containing 35% or over, but less than 47% by weight of manganese.....	Lb. Lb. v	..... Free		
		60	Containing 47% or more by weight of manganese.....	Lb. Lb. v	..... Free		
A	601.30	00	Mercury ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	601.33	00	Molybdenum ore..... molybdenum content..	Lb. v	10.9¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	9¢ per lb. on molybdenum content	35¢ per lb. on molybdenum content
A	601.36	00	Nickel ore..... nickel content..	Lb. Lb. v	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 440

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 --

601.39 - 601.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Metal-bearing ores and the dross or residuum from burnt pyrites (con.):				
	601.39		Precious metal ores.....	.....	Free		
		20	Gold content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			Free
		40	Silver content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			
		60	Other precious metal content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			
	601.42	00	Tantalum ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	601.45	00	Thorium ore (including monazite sand).....	Ton.....	Free		Free
	601.48	00	Tin ore and black oxide of tin.....	Ton.....	Free		Free
			tin content.....	Ton.....			
	601.51		Titanium ore (including ilmenite, ilmenite sand, rutile, and rutile sand).....	.....	Free		Free
		20	Ilmenite and ilmenite sand.....	Lb.....			
		40	Other.....	Lb.....			
A	601.54	00	Tungsten ore.....	Lb.....	17c per lb. on tungsten content		50c per lb. on tungsten content
			tungsten content.....	Lb.....	v		
	601.57	00	Uranium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	601.60	00	Vanadium ore.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			vanadium pentoxide content.....	Lb.....	v		
	601.63	00	Zirconium ore (including zirconium sand).....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	601.66		Other metal-bearing ores.....	.....	Free		Free
			Ores containing more than 2 percent by weight of any one or more of the metals lead, zinc, or copper, as determined by chemical analysis without deductions:				
			Ore to be initially treated at a lead plant:				
	11		Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	12		Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	13		Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	14		Gold content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			
	15		Silver content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			
			Ore to be initially treated at a zinc plant:				
	21		Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	22		Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	23		Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	24		Gold content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			
	25		Silver content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			
			Ore to be initially treated at a copper plant:				
	31		Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	32		Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	33		Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	34		Gold content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			
	35		Silver content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			
			Ore to be initially treated at any other than a lead, zinc, or copper plant:				
	41		Lead content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	42		Zinc content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	43		Copper content (quantity only).....	Lb. 2/ ²			
	44		Gold content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			
	45		Silver content.....	Oz.troy ¹ /			
	50		Other ores (specify kind).....	Lb. 1/ ²			

¹/ Report value only of stated metal content.

²/ Assay quantity without deductions.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 441

6 - 1 --
602.10 - 602.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	602.10		Any of the foregoing ores bearing lead, zinc, or copper: All lead-bearing ores.....	.....	0.75c per lb. on lead content		1.5c per lb. on lead content
		11	Lead from ore to be initially treated at a: Lead plant (dutiable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
		21	Zinc plant (dutiable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
		31	Copper plant (dutiable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
		41	Other plant (dutiable lead content).....	Lb. 1/			
A	602.20		All zinc-bearing ores.....	.....	0.53c per lb. on zinc content	0.3c per lb. on zinc content	1.67c per lb. on zinc content
		12	Zinc from ore to be initially treated at a: Lead plant (dutiable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
		22	Zinc plant (dutiable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
		32	Copper plant (dutiable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
		42	Other plant (dutiable zinc content).....	Lb. 1/			
A	602.25	00	All copper-bearing ores: For an aggregate amount not to exceed 15,000 tons of copper content in ores which contain by weight not over 15 percent copper and which are entered in any calendar year for use as a flux or sulphur reagent in copper smelting or converting.....	.....	Free of duty on copper content, Lb.		Free of duty on copper content
			Other: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	0.9c per lb. on copper content	0.8c per lb. on copper content	4c per lb. on copper content
	602.29		If products of Cuba.....	.....	Free of duty on copper content (a)		
	602.30		Other.....	.....	Free		4c per lb. on copper content
		13	Copper from ore to be initially treated at a: Lead plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			
		23	Zinc plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			
		33	Copper plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			
		43	Other plant (dutiable copper content).....	Lb. 1/			

(a) = Suspended. See general headnote 3(b).

1/ Report value only of stated metal content.

2/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.00 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 442

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

6 - 1 -

603.05 - 603.50

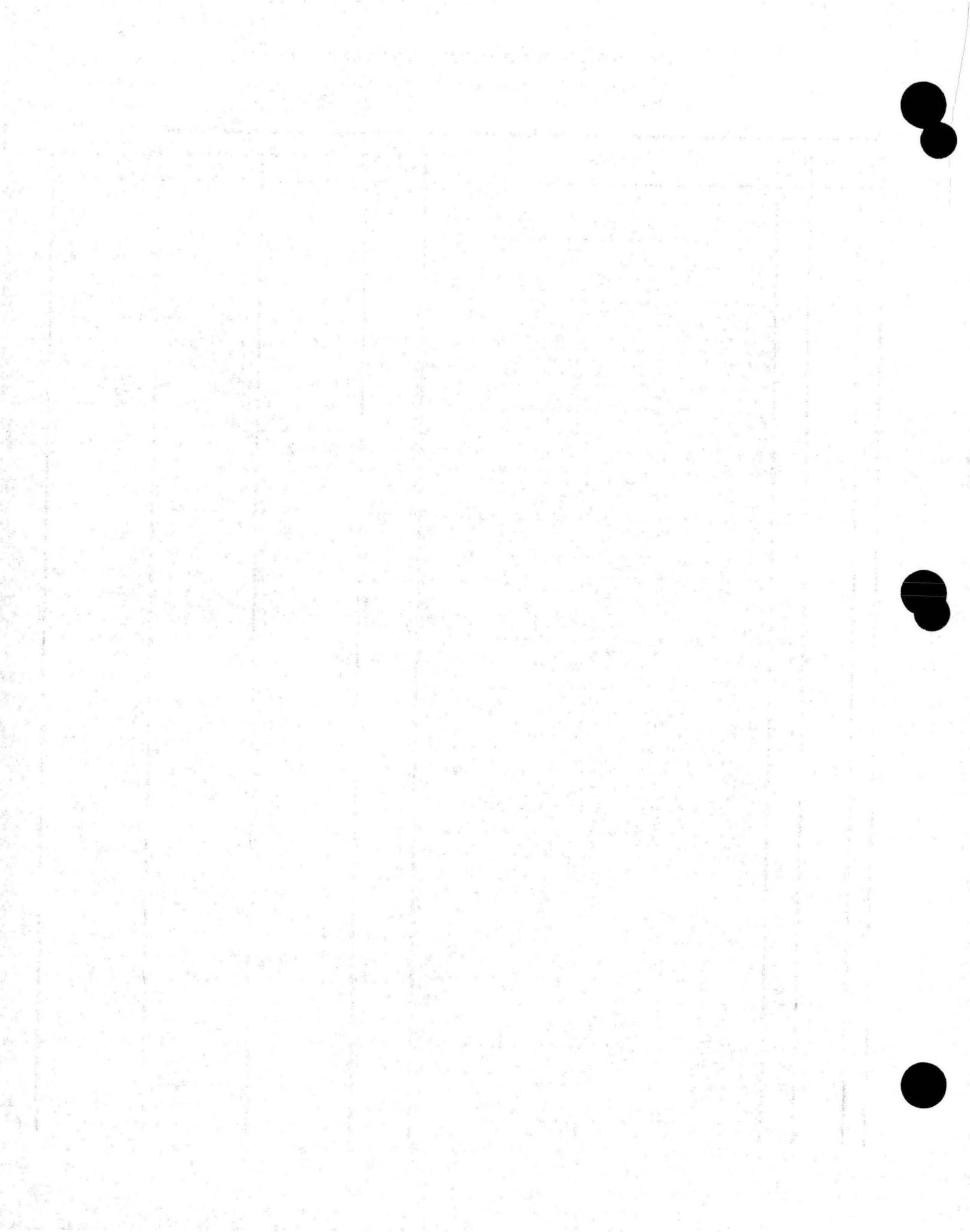
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 1. - Metal-Bearing Ores and Other Metal-Bearing Materials

Page 443

6 - 1 --
603.54 - 603.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other metal-bearing materials, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 3 troy ounces of gold per short ton, or over 100 troy ounces of precious metals per short ton: When, under the procedures set forth in headnote 5 of part 2C of this schedule, the market price of copper is considered to be below 24 cents per pound.....	.....	0.85c per lb. on copper content + 0.62c per lb. on lead content + 0.57c per lb. on zinc content 1/ 0.5c per lb. on copper content + 0.47c per lb. on lead content + 0.42c per lb. on zinc content 1/	0.6c per lb. on copper content + 0.4c per lb. on lead content + 0.4c per lb. on zinc content Free	4c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb. on lead content + 1.67c per lb. on zinc content
A	603.54						
A	603.55		Other.....	.....		
	10		Lead content (dutiable lead content).....	Lb.			
	20		Zinc content (dutiable zinc content).....	Lb.			
	30		Copper content (dutiable copper content).....	Lb.			
	40		Precious metal content: Gold.....	Oz.troy 2/			
	50		Silver.....	Oz.troy 2/			
	60	00	Other.....	Oz.troy 2/			
	603.60	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, containing, by weight, over 10 percent of nickel.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	603.62	00	nickel content.....	Lb. 2/			
	603.65		Materials, other than the foregoing, which are residues not advanced in value or condition by any means, and which if containing over 2 percent by weight of copper, lead, or zinc are not to be treated for the recovery thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
	10		Vanadium bearing materials.....	Lb.			
			vanadium pentoxide content..	Lb. 2/			
	30		Other (specify kind).....	Lb.			
	40		Gold content....	Oz.troy 2/			
	60		Silver content....	Oz.troy 2/			
	603.67	00	Materials, other than the foregoing, which are synthetic tantalum-columbium concentrates.....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
A	603.70		Other.....	.....	6.6% ad val. 3/	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
	10		Synthetic rutile.....	Lb.			
	40		Other.....	Lb.			
			1/ Duty on zinc content temporarily suspended. See item 911.02 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			2/ Report value only of stated metal content.				
			3/ Duty on synthetic rutile temporarily suspended. See item 911.25 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 445

6 - 2 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 2. - METALS, THEIR ALLOYS, AND THEIR BASIC SHAPES AND FORMS <u>Part 2 headnotes:</u> 1. This part covers precious metals and base metals (including such metals when they are chemically pure), their alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and, in addition, covers metal waste and scrap. Unless the context requires otherwise, the provisions of this part apply to the products described by whatever process made (i.e., whether rolled, forged, drawn, extruded, cast or sintered) and whether or not such products have been subjected to treatments to improve the properties or appearance of the metals or to protect them against rusting, corrosion or other deterioration. These treatments include annealing, tempering, case-hardening and similar heat-treatments or nitriding; descaling, pickling, scraping, scalping and other processes to remove oxidation scale and crust; rough coating with oil, tar, grease, red lead, or other material to prevent rusting; polishing, burnishing, glazing, artificial oxidation, phosphatizing, and other finishing treatments; metallization by cementation, by electroplating, by immersion in a bath of molten metal, or by other means; coating with enamel, paint, lacquer, or other non-metallic substances; and cladding. This part does not include -- (i) insulated electric conductors (see part 5 of this schedule); (ii) milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other nonmetallic material (see part 3B of this schedule); (iii) leaf and foil (see part 3C of this schedule); or (iv) other articles specially provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, or parts of articles. 2. <u>Alloys.</u> -- (a) For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys are defined and classifiable as hereinafter set forth. Alloys are metallic substances consisting of two or more metals, or of one or more metals and one or more non-metals, intimately united, usually by having been fused together and which may or may not have been dissolved in each other when molten; they include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogeneous intimate mixtures obtained by fusion, but do not include substances in which the total weight of the metals does not equal or exceed the total weight of the non-metal components.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 446

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) <u>Precious-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group, of gold, or of silver. Precious-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) alloys of platinum, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of one or more metals of the platinum group; (ii) alloys of gold, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of gold, but contain no metal of the platinum group or less than 2 percent by weight thereof; and (iii) alloys of silver, if they contain 2 percent or more by weight of silver, and are not alloys of platinum or alloys of gold, as defined in (b)(i) and (b)(ii), respectively, of this headnote. <p>(c) <u>Base-metal alloys</u> are alloys which contain one or more base metals and are not any of the precious-metal alloys, as defined in (b) of this headnote. Base-metal alloys are classifiable as --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) alloys of that base metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metallic elements contained therein, except as specified in (c)(ii) of this headnote; and (ii) ferroalloys (as defined in headnote 2(e) of subpart B of this part) or master alloys (as defined in headnote 2(b) of subpart C of this part) under their respective headings in subpart B or C of this part, regardless of the base metal therein which predominates by weight. <p>(d) In the tariff schedules, unless the context requires otherwise, a provision for a specific metal includes that metal and its alloys.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this part, unless the context requires otherwise --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>unwrought</u>" refers to metal, whether or not refined, in the form of ingots, blocks, lumps, billets, cakes, slabs, pigs, cathodes, anodes, briquettes, cubes, sticks, grains, sponge, pellets, shot, and similar primary forms, but does not cover rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded products, tubular products, or cast or sintered forms which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling; (b) the term "<u>waste and scrap</u>" refers to materials and articles of metal which are second-hand or waste or refuse, or are obsolete, defective or damaged, and which are fit only for the recovery of the metal content or for use in the manufacture of chemicals, and does not include metal in unwrought form or metal-bearing materials provided for in part I of this schedule; (c) the term "<u>wrought</u>", as applied to metal products other than wrought iron, refers to products which have been rolled, forged, drawn, or extruded, and also refers to cast or sintered products which have been machined or processed otherwise than by simple trimming, scalping, or descaling; 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 447

6 - 2 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LBDC	2
			<p>(d) the term "<u>clad</u>", as applied to metal products, refers to such products with two or more layers of metal of different colors or natures which have been associated or bonded together by forging, hammering, rolling, or other mechanical or thermic process to insure welding or molecular interpenetration of the surfaces in contact; and</p> <p>(e) the term "<u>pipes and tubes and blanks thereof</u>" covers tubular products, including hollow bars and hollow billets but not including hollow drill steel, of any cross-sectional configuration, by whatever process made, whether seamless, brazed, or welded and whether with an open or lock seam or joint.</p> <p>4. No allowance or reduction of duties for partial damage or loss in consequence of discoloration or rust occurring before importation shall be made upon iron or steel or upon any article of iron or steel.</p>				

Subpart A. - Precious Metals

Subpart A headnotes:

1. This subpart does not cover --
 - (a) base metals coated or plated with precious metal or articles thereof; or
 - (b) jewelry, parts of jewelry, and other articles and parts specially provided for elsewhere in this schedule or in schedule 7.
2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
 - (a) the term "platinum" refers to platinum and other metals of the platinum group (iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium, and ruthenium), separately or together, and the term "the metal platinum" refers to the metal platinum alone;
 - (b) the term "geminanufactured" refers to wrought metal products in the form of bars, rods, sections, plates, sheets, strips, wire, tubes, pipes, and hollow bars, and to powder (other than primary metal in powder form);
 - (c) the term "foiled", as used in regard to precious metals, means material made with a metal base upon one or more surfaces of which a covering of precious metal is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling, or similar mechanical methods, and also includes base metal inlaid with precious metal.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 448

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - A
605-02 - 605-08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Platinum (including gold- or silver-plated platinum but not rolled platinum), unwrought or semi-manufactured:				
			Unwrought:				
	605.02		Metals of the platinum group separately; native combinations of such metals; and artificial combinations of such metals containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free		
		10	Grain and nuggets of the metal platinum.....platinum content..	Oz. troy			Free
		20	Sponge of the metal platinum.....platinum content..	Oz. troy			
		30	Iridium.....iridium content..	Oz. troy			
		40	Osmium.....osmium content..	Oz. troy			
		50	Osmiridium.....osmium plus iridum content..	Oz. troy			
		60	Palladium.....palladium content..	Oz. troy			
		70	Rhodium.....rhodium content..	Oz. troy			
		80	Ruthenium.....ruthenium content..	Oz. troy			
		90	Other.....platinum group metals content..	Oz. troy			
A	605.03	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Semimanufactured:				
A	605.05	00	Gold-plated.....	Oz. troy	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	605.06	00	Silver-plated.....	Oz. troy	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Other:				
	605.07		Products having no dimension under 0.125 inch, wholly of metals of the platinum group separately, wholly of native combinations of metals of the platinum group, or wholly of artificial combinations thereof containing by weight not less than 90 percent of the metal platinum.....	.....	Free		
		10	Platinum.....platinum content..	Oz. troy			Free
		20	Iridium.....iridium content..	Oz. troy			
		50	Palladium.....palladium content..	Oz. troy			
		60	Rhodium.....rhodium content..	Oz. troy			
		85	Other.....platinum group metals content..	Oz. troy			
A	605.08	00	Other, including alloys of platinum.....	Oz. troy	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "Aⁿ" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 449

6 - 2 - A, B
605-20 - 605-70

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 450

6 - 2 - B

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(a) <u>Pig iron (except vanadium or titanium pig iron) and cast iron:</u> A ferrous product (not including steel, as defined in (g) of this headnote) containing, by weight, 1.9 percent or more of carbon, and which may contain one or more alloy elements within the respective weight limits specified below:</p> <p>not over 6 percent manganese, not over 15 percent phosphorus, not over 8 percent silicon, not over 30 percent chromium, not over 40 percent tungsten, not over 0.1 percent vanadium, not over 0.1 percent titanium, an aggregate of not over 10 percent of other alloy elements.</p> <p>(b) <u>Vanadium or titanium pig iron:</u> A ferrous product containing, by weight, over 0.1 percent but not over 35 percent of vanadium, or over 0.1 percent but not over 15 percent of titanium, and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(c) <u>Spiegeleisen:</u> A ferrous product or ferro-alloy containing, by weight, over 6 percent but not over 30 percent of manganese and otherwise conforming to the specifications for pig iron in (a) of this headnote.</p> <p>(d) <u>Ferronickel:</u> A ferrous alloy consisting essentially of iron and nickel and containing 10 percent or more, by weight, of nickel.</p> <p>(e) <u>Ferroalloys:</u> Alloys of iron (except spiegeleisen and ferronickel, as defined in headnotes 2(c) and 2(d), <i>supra</i>, respectively) which are not usefully malleable and are commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p>over 30 percent of manganese, or over 8 percent of silicon, or over 30 percent of chromium, or over 40 percent of tungsten, or a total of over 10 percent of other alloy elements, except copper, and which, if containing silicon, do not contain over 96 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if con- taining manganese but no silicon, do not contain over 92 percent of nonferrous alloy elements, or, if containing no manganese and no silicon, do not con- tain over 90 percent of nonferrous alloy elements.</p> <p>For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>ferrochromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(ii) <u>ferromanganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 451

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(iii) <u>ferromolybdenum</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 50 percent of molybdenum;</p> <p>(iv) <u>ferrophosphorus</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of phosphorus;</p> <p>(v) <u>ferrosilicon</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, not over 30 percent of manganese and over 8 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vi) <u>ferrosilicon chromium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of chromium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(vii) <u>ferrosilicon manganese</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 30 percent of manganese and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(viii) <u>ferrosilicon titanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(ix) <u>ferrosilicon tungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten and over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(x) <u>ferrotitanium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 15 percent of titanium but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xi) <u>ferrotungsten</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 40 percent of tungsten but not over 10 percent of silicon;</p> <p>(xii) <u>ferrovanadium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 35 percent of vanadium; and</p> <p>(xiii) <u>ferrosirconium</u> is a ferroalloy which contains, by weight, over 10 percent of zirconium.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wrought iron</u>: A ferrous material, aggregated from a solidifying mass of pasty particles of highly refined metallic iron with which a uniformly distributed quantity of slag is incorporated without subsequent fusion. A cross section 90 degrees from the rolling direction of wrought iron contains a minimum of 200,000 slag filaments per square inch of cross section. Wrought iron may contain elements other than iron but iron must predominate, by weight, over each one.</p> <p>(g) <u>Steel</u>: An alloy of iron and carbon which is malleable as first cast. Steel may contain other elements intended to enhance one or more properties and may contain elements unavoidably retained from raw materials, but iron must predominate, by weight, over each of the other elements.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 452

6 - 2 - B

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(h) <u>Alloy iron or steel:</u> The term "<u>alloy</u>" when used as an adjective to designate a type or grade of iron or steel embraces only --</p> <p>(i) iron which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> over 3.00 percent of manganese, or over 5.00 percent of phosphorus, or over 5.00 percent of sulphur, or over 3.00 percent of silicon, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.10 percent of molybdenum, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of vanadium, or over 0.60 percent of any other metallic element; and <p>(ii) steel which contains one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> over 1.65 percent of manganese, or over 0.25 percent of phosphorus, or over 0.35 percent of sulphur, or over 0.60 percent of silicon, or over 0.60 percent of copper, or over 0.30 percent of aluminum, or over 0.20 percent of chromium, or over 0.30 percent of cobalt, or over 0.35 percent of lead, or over 0.50 percent of nickel, or over 0.30 percent of tungsten, or over 0.10 percent of any other metallic element. <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, wherever used in the tariff schedules, the term --</p> <p>(iii) "<u>iron or steel</u>" includes alloy iron or steel;</p> <p>(iv) "<u>stainless steel</u>" refers to any alloy steel which contains by weight less than 1 percent of carbon and over 11.5 percent of chromium;</p> <p>(v) "<u>tool steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains the following combinations of elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (A) not less than 1.0 percent carbon and over 11.0 percent chromium; or (B) not less than 0.3 percent carbon and 1.25 percent to 11.0 percent inclusive chromium; or (C) not less than 0.85 percent carbon and 1.0 percent to 1.8 percent inclusive manganese; or (D) 0.9 percent to 1.2 percent inclusive chromium and 0.9 percent to 1.4 percent inclusive molybdenum; or (E) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or (F) not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten; 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 453

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																																
					1	LDDC	2																														
			<p>(vi) "high speed tool steel" refers to all tool steel which contains by weight, not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 3.5 percent molybdenum; or not less than 0.5 percent carbon and not less than 5.5 percent tungsten;</p> <p>(vii) "tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h) (vii)" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified:</p> <table> <tbody> <tr><td>carbon:</td><td>not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>manganese:</td><td>not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>sulfur:</td><td>none, or not more than 0.03 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>phosphorus:</td><td>none, or not more than 0.03 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>silicon:</td><td>not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>chromium:</td><td>not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent;</td></tr> <tr><tdnickel:< td=""><td>none, or not more than 0.28 percent;</td></tdnickel:<></tr> <tr><td>copper:</td><td>none, or not more than 0.38 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>molybdenum:</td><td>none, or not more than 0.09 percent;</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(viii) "chipper knife steel" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amount specified:</p> <table> <tbody> <tr><td>carbon:</td><td>not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>manganese:</td><td>not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.50 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>silicon:</td><td>not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>chromium:</td><td>not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>molybdenum:</td><td>not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>tungsten:</td><td>none, or not more than 1.75 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>vanadium:</td><td>not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.55 percent;</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>(ix) "silicon electrical steel" refers to alloy steel containing, by weight, not over 6.0 percent of silicon, which may also contain aluminum not in excess of 0.5 percent by weight, but containing no other metallic elements that would render the steel an alloy steel as defined in headnote 2(h)(ii) of this subpart; and</p> <p>(x) "razor blade steel" refers to stainless steel strip not over 0.010 inch in thickness and not over 0.9 inch in width, containing by weight not less than 0.6 percent and not over 0.75 percent carbon, and containing by weight not less than 11.5 percent and not over 14.7 percent chromium, certified at the time of entry to be used in the manufacture of razor blades.</p>	carbon:	not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent;	manganese:	not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent;	sulfur:	none, or not more than 0.03 percent;	phosphorus:	none, or not more than 0.03 percent;	silicon:	not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent;	chromium:	not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent;	none, or not more than 0.28 percent;	copper:	none, or not more than 0.38 percent;	molybdenum:	none, or not more than 0.09 percent;	carbon:	not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent;	manganese:	not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.50 percent;	silicon:	not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent;	chromium:	not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent;	molybdenum:	not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent;	tungsten:	none, or not more than 1.75 percent;	vanadium:	not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.55 percent;			
carbon:	not less than 0.95 nor more than 1.13 percent;																																				
manganese:	not less than 0.22 nor more than 0.48 percent;																																				
sulfur:	none, or not more than 0.03 percent;																																				
phosphorus:	none, or not more than 0.03 percent;																																				
silicon:	not less than 0.18 nor more than 0.37 percent;																																				
chromium:	not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.65 percent;																																				
none, or not more than 0.28 percent;																																					
copper:	none, or not more than 0.38 percent;																																				
molybdenum:	none, or not more than 0.09 percent;																																				
carbon:	not less than 0.48 nor more than 0.55 percent;																																				
manganese:	not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.50 percent;																																				
silicon:	not less than 0.75 nor more than 1.05 percent;																																				
chromium:	not less than 7.25 nor more than 8.75 percent;																																				
molybdenum:	not less than 1.25 nor more than 1.75 percent;																																				
tungsten:	none, or not more than 1.75 percent;																																				
vanadium:	not less than 0.20 nor more than 0.55 percent;																																				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1962)

Page 454

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>3. <u>Forms and Condition of Iron or Steel.</u>--For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings hereby assigned to them:</p> <p>(a) <u>Ingot</u>: Castings resulting from the solidification of molten steel and having a columnar form suitable for working by rolling or forging.</p> <p>(b) <u>Blooms and billets</u>: Semifinished products generally of rectangular or circular cross section, having a length several times greater than the maximum cross-sectional dimension, and, if rectangular, a width less than 4 times the thickness. A bloom is at least 36 square inches in cross-sectional area; a billet is less than 36 square inches but not less than 3 square inches in cross-sectional area.</p> <p>(c) <u>Slabs and sheet bars</u>: Semifinished products of rectangular cross section, having a width of at least 4 times the thickness. A slab is not less than 2 inches and not over 6 inches in thickness; a sheet bar is less than 2 inches in thickness.</p> <p>(d) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid section not conforming completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and which have cross sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, triangles, rectangles, hexagons, or octagons. <u>Deformed concrete reinforcing bars</u> are hot-rolled steel bars, of solid cross section, having deformations of various patterns on their surfaces.</p> <p>(e) <u>Hollow drill steel</u>: A hollow steel product in any cross section suitable for use in making mining drills or mining drill rods, with the largest internal cross-sectional dimension not greater than one-third of the largest external cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(f) <u>Wire rods</u>: A coiled, semifinished, hot-rolled product of solid cross section, approximately round in cross section, not under 0.20 inch nor over 0.74 inch in diameter.</p> <p>(g) <u>Plates and sheets</u>: Plates are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, 0.1875 inch or more in thickness and, if not cold rolled, over 8 inches in width, or, if cold rolled, over 12 inches in width. Sheets are flat rolled products whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness and over 12 inches in width. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) the term "<u>black plate</u>" refers to cold-rolled steel sheets, not coated, under 0.0142 inch in thickness;</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 455

6 - 2 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(ii) the term "<u>tin plate and tin coated sheets</u>" refers to tin coated steel sheets; and</p> <p>(iii) the term "<u>terne plate and terne coated sheets</u>" refers to steel sheets coated with terne metal (a lead-tin alloy).</p> <p>(h) <u>Strip</u>: A flat rolled product whether or not corrugated or crimped, in coils or cut to length, under 0.1875 inch in thickness, and, if cold rolled, over 0.50 inch but not over 12 inches in width, or, if not cold rolled, not over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(i) <u>Wire</u>: A finished, drawn, non-tubular product, of any cross-sectional configuration, in coils, and not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension. The term also includes a product of solid rectangular cross section, in coils, with a cold-rolled finish, and not over 0.25 inch thick and not over 0.50 inch wide.</p> <p>(j) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective specifications set forth herein for blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars, bars, wire rods, plates, sheets, strip, wire, rails, joint bars, or tie plates, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>(k) <u>Rails</u>: Hot-rolled steel products, weighing not less than 8 pounds per yard, with cross-sectional shapes intended for carrying wheel loads in railroad, railway, and crane runway applications. Rails may be punched or not punched.</p> <p>(l) <u>Joint bars</u>: Hot-rolled steel products designed to connect the ends of adjacent rails in track. Joint bars are usually punched or slotted.</p> <p>(m) <u>Tie plates</u>: Hot-rolled steel products used to support rails in track, to maintain track gauge and protect the ties. Tie plates are punched to provide holes for spikes and have one or two shoulder sections as rail guides.</p> <p>4. <u>Additional duties</u>: Iron or steel products which contain, by weight, one or more of the following elements in the quantity, by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">over 0.2 percent of chromium, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">over 0.1 percent of molybdenum, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">over 0.3 percent of tungsten, or</p> <p style="padding-left: 20px;">over 0.1 percent of vanadium,</p> <p>are subject to additional cumulative duties as provided for in items 606.00, 606.02, 606.04, and 606.06, but these duties apply only with respect to products covered by provisions which make specific reference to "additional duties" in the "Rates of Duty" columns.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1962)

Page 456

6 - 2 - B

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																				
					1	LDDC	2																		
			<p>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</p> <p>1. For the purpose of this subpart —</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>heat-resisting steel</u>" refers to alloy steel which contains by weight less than 0.3% carbon and 4.0% to 11.5% inclusive, chromium;</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>band saw steel</u>" refers to alloy tool steel which contains, in addition to iron, each of the following elements by weight in the amounts specified:</p> <table> <tr><td>(i) carbon:</td><td>not less than 0.47 nor more than 0.53 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>(ii) manganese:</td><td>not less than 0.60 nor more than 0.90 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>(iii) sulfur:</td><td>none, or not more than 0.015 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>(iv) phosphorus:</td><td>none, or not more than 0.025 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>(v) silicon:</td><td>not less than 0.10 nor more than 0.25 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>(vi) chromium:</td><td>not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>(vii) nickel:</td><td>not less than 0.50 nor more than 0.70 percent;</td></tr> <tr><td>(viii) molybdenum:</td><td>not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent; and</td></tr> <tr><td>(ix) vanadium:</td><td>not less than 0.08 percent nor more than 0.15 percent.</td></tr> </table> <p>2. For the purpose of statistical reporting of wire provided for under item 609.40, the determination of the carbon content shall be made by excluding any coating or plating which may be present.</p> <p>3. For purposes of items 606.00, 606.02, 606.04, and 606.06 report quantity only. Total value should be shown opposite the appropriate reporting number for the article involved.</p> <p>4. For the purpose of statistical reporting of merchandise under item 609.8005, H-piles shall be regarded only as those wide flange shapes and sections conforming to the following cross-sectional dimensions and weight per foot:</p> <p>14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 117 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 102 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 89 pounds 14 inches X 14-1/2 inches X 73 pounds</p> <p>12 inches X 12 inches X 74 pounds 12 inches X 12 inches X 53 pounds</p> <p>10 inches X 10 inches X 57 pounds 10 inches X 10 inches X 42 pounds</p> <p>8 inches X 8 inches X 36 pounds</p> <p>H-piles, sometimes referred to as H-bearing piles or bearing piles, differ from other wide-flange shapes and sections (such as columns and beams) in weight per foot and by the uniform thickness of the web and flange.</p> <p>5. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "<u>ductile fittings</u>" refers to fittings which are cast and which contain over 2.5 percent carbon and over 2 percent magnesium, by weight.</p>	(i) carbon:	not less than 0.47 nor more than 0.53 percent;	(ii) manganese:	not less than 0.60 nor more than 0.90 percent;	(iii) sulfur:	none, or not more than 0.015 percent;	(iv) phosphorus:	none, or not more than 0.025 percent;	(v) silicon:	not less than 0.10 nor more than 0.25 percent;	(vi) chromium:	not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent;	(vii) nickel:	not less than 0.50 nor more than 0.70 percent;	(viii) molybdenum:	not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent; and	(ix) vanadium:	not less than 0.08 percent nor more than 0.15 percent.				
(i) carbon:	not less than 0.47 nor more than 0.53 percent;																								
(ii) manganese:	not less than 0.60 nor more than 0.90 percent;																								
(iii) sulfur:	none, or not more than 0.015 percent;																								
(iv) phosphorus:	none, or not more than 0.025 percent;																								
(v) silicon:	not less than 0.10 nor more than 0.25 percent;																								
(vi) chromium:	not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent;																								
(vii) nickel:	not less than 0.50 nor more than 0.70 percent;																								
(viii) molybdenum:	not less than 0.90 nor more than 1.10 percent; and																								
(ix) vanadium:	not less than 0.08 percent nor more than 0.15 percent.																								

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 457

6 - 2 - B
606.00 - 606.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			5. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "baling wire" refers to round wire which is over 0.0758 inch but not over 0.0762 inch in diameter, produced, coiled and packaged in accordance with ASAE standard S229.5.				
			Iron or steel products containing any of the following metals in the quantity respectively specified (see headnote 4 of this subpart):				
606.00	00		Containing over 0.2 percent by weight of chromium.....chromium content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.1% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
606.02	00		Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of molybdenum.....molybdenum content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.3% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
606.04	00		Containing over 0.3 percent by weight of tungsten.....tungsten content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.4% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
606.06	00		Containing over 0.1 percent by weight of vanadium.....vanadium content..	Lb.....	Additional duty of 0.2% ad val.		Additional duty of 1% ad val.
606.08	00		Iron or steel waste and scrap: Tin plate waste or scrap.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
606.09	00		Other: Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton.....	Free		75c per ton

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 458

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
606.11 - 606.26

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 459

6 - 2 - B
606.28 - 606.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Ferroalloys (con.):				
			Ferromanganese (con.):				
A	606.28	00	Containing over 1 percent but not over 4 percent by weight of carbon..... manganese content..	Lb..... Lb. v	1.4% ad val.		6.5% ad val.
A	606.30	00	Containing over 4 percent by weight of carbon..... manganese content..	Lb..... Lb. v	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.
			606.31 00 Ferromolybdenum..... molybdenum content..	Lb..... Lb. v	6.3% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	31.5% ad val.
A	606.33	00	Ferrophosphorus.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Ferrosilicon:				
			606.35 Containing over 8 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon.....	.....	Free		2¢ per lb. on silicon content
			20 Containing over 8 percent but not over 30 percent by weight of silicon..... silicon content..	Lb. Lb. v			
			42 Containing over 30 percent but not over 60 percent by weight of silicon: Containing over 2 percent by weight of magnesium..... silicon content..	Lb. Lb. v			
			46 Other..... silicon content..	Lb. Lb. v			
			Containing over 60 percent but not over 80 percent by weight of silicon:				
A	606.36	00	Containing over 3 percent by weight of calcium..... silicon content..	Lb..... Lb. v	1.1% ad val.		11.5% ad val.
A	606.37	00	Other..... silicon content..	Lb..... Lb. v	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	11.5% ad val.
			606.39 00 Containing over 80 percent but not over 90 percent by weight of silicon..... silicon content..	Lb..... Lb. v	1.9% ad val.		9% ad val.
			606.40 00 Containing over 90 percent by weight of silicon..... silicon content..	Lb..... Lb. v	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			606.42 00 Ferrosilicon chromium..... chromium content..	Lb..... Lb. v	10% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	606.44	00	Ferrosilicon manganese..... manganese content..	Lb..... Lb. v	5.2% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	23% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GRP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 460

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

606.46 - 606.77

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	606.46	00	Ferroalloys (con.):				
	606.48	00	Ferrotitanium and ferrosilicon titanium.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Ferrotungsten and ferrosilicon tungsten.....	Lb.....	8.8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			tungsten content..	Lb. v			
A	606.50	00	Ferrovanadium.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			vanadium content..	Lb. v			
A	606.51	00	Ferrozirconium.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	606.53	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	606.55		Sponge iron; iron or steel powders:				
			Sponge iron, including powders thereof:				
			Not containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	.....	Free		\$2.25 per ton
A	606.57	20	Sponge iron powders.....	Ton			
		40	Other.....	Ton			
A	606.57	00	Containing chromium, molybdenum, tungsten, or vanadium in amounts specified in headnote 4 of this subpart.....	Ton....	25c per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)	Free	\$2.25 per ton + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A	606.59	00	Other powders:				
A	606.60	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.25c per lb.	Free	0.75c per lb.
A	606.62	00	Alloy iron or steel:				
			Stainless steel powders.....	Lb.....	0.3% ad val.		1% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	8.6% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	606.64	00	Grit and shot, including wire pellets, of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	1% ad val.		3% ad val.
A	606.67	00	Ingots, blooms, billets, slabs, and sheet bars, all the foregoing of iron or steel:				
A	606.69	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A	606.71	20	Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
A	606.73	10	Other.....	Lb.			
A	606.73	20	Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A	606.73	10	Stainless steel:				
			Flanges.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	606.75	00	Other:				
A	606.77	00	Flanges.....	Lb.			
A	606.77	00	Other.....	Lb.			
A	606.75	00	Bars of wrought iron:				
A	606.77	00	Other than alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.	2% ad val.	7% ad val.
			Alloy wrought iron.....	Lb.....	2.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	2.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 461

6 - 2 - B
606.79 - 606.94

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Bars of steel: Deformed concrete reinforcing bars: Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
606.79	00		Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
606.81	00		Other bars: Other than alloy steel: Not cold formed: Not coated or plated with metal.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Flats.....	Lb.			
			Rounds.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
606.83	10		Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	30		Cold formed.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	0.125c per lb. + 20% ad val.
	50						
606.86	00		05 Containing over 0.10 percent by weight of either sulphur or lead.....	Lb.			
606.88			15 Other.....	Lb.			
606.90	05		Alloy steel: Stainless steel.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10		05 Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
	10		Cold formed.....	Lb.			
606.91			Tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	.....	9.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05		05 Not cold formed.....	Lb.			
	10		Cold formed.....	Lb.			
606.93	00		Chipper knife steel: Not cold formed.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4) ^{1/}	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
606.94	00		Cold formed.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

^{1/} Duty on chipper knife steel temporarily reduced.
See item 911.29 in part III, Appendix to the Tariff Schedule.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 462

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

606.95 - 607.23

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Bars of steel (con.): Other bars (con.): Alloy steel (con.): Tool steel (con.): Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
606.95			High speed tool steel: Not cold formed..... Cold formed.....	Lb.			
	05		Band saw steel: Not cold formed..... Cold formed.....	Lb.			
	10		Other: Not cold formed..... Cold formed.....	Lb.			
606.97	00		Other: Not cold formed.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
606.99	00		Cold formed.....	Lb.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.05	00		Hollow drill steel: Other than alloy steel: Valued not over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	23% ad val.
607.07	00		Valued over 8 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	22% ad val.
607.09	00		Alloy steel.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	30% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.14	00		Wire rods of iron or steel: Other than alloy iron or steel: Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured: Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	1.4% ad val.	1.4% ad val.	4.3% ad val.
607.17	00		Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	5.5% ad val.
607.22	00		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured: Valued not over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	29.5% ad val.
607.23	00		Valued over 4 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.3% ad val.		6% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 463

6 - 2 - B
607.26 - 607.46

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wire rods of iron or steel (con.): Alloy iron or steel: Not tempered, not treated, and not partly manufactured: Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.26	00		Tool steel: High speed tool steel.....	Lb.....	4.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.32	00		Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.34			Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Chipping knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
607.41	20	00	Other.....	Lb. Lb.....	5.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	11% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.43	00		Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured: Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.46	00		Tool steel: High speed tool steel.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 464

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

607.48 - 607.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wire rods of iron or steel (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Tempered, treated, or partly manufactured (con.): Tool steel (con.): Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.48	00						
607.54			Other.....	.....	5.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Chipping knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h) (viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statisti- cal headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
607.59	20		Other.....	Lb.	5.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		00	Other.....	Lb.....			
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad: Black plate: Corrugated or crimped.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
607.62	00			Lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	20% ad val.
607.64	00		Other: Not pickled and not cold rolled: Other than alloy iron or steel: Plates.....	.....	7.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
607.66	10			Lb.			
	15			Lb.			
607.67	00			Lb.			
			Sheets.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 465

6 - 2 - B
607.69 - 607.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.): Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.): Other (con.): Not pickled and not cold rolled (con.): Alloy iron or steel: Plates and sheets of tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this sub- part.....	Tb.....			
607.69	00				8.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.72			Other.....	.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05		Chipper knife steel of the type de- scribed in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical head- note 1(b).....	Lb.			
607.76	20		Other.....	Lb.			28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05		Plates and sheets of stainless steel.....	.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		
607.78	10		Plates..... Sheets.....	Lb. Lb.			28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	00		Other: Plates.....	.....	8.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
607.81	00		Sheets.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 466

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B
607.83 - 607.91

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.):				
			Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Pickled or cold rolled:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	0.2¢ per lb. + 20% ad val.
	607.83	20	Plates.....	Lb.			
		42	Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.			
		44	Sheets, other.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel:				
			Plates and sheets of tool steel:				
	607.86	00	Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this sub- part.....	Lb.....	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Other.....	.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	607.88	05	Chipping knife steel of the type de- scribed in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical head- note 1(b).....	Lb.			
	607.90	20	Other.....	Lb.			
			Plates and sheets of stainless steel.....	.....	10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Plates.....	Lb.			
		10	Sheets:				
			Sheets, pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	607.91	00	Other:				
			Plates.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2¢ per lb. + 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 467

6 - 2 - B
607.92 - 608.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates and sheets of iron or steel, not cut, etc. (con.):				
			Not coated or plated with metal and not clad (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Pickled or cold rolled (con.):				
			Alloy iron or steel (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Sheets:				
			Silicon electrical steel.....	.....	9.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. * 28% ad val. * additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Sheets pickled but not cold rolled.....	Lb.			
	607.93	10	Other.....	Lb.	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. * 28% ad val. * additional duties (see headnote 4)
		15	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.			
	607.94	20	Clad.....	Lb.	11.1% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		00	Coated or plated with metal:				
	607.96	00	Tin plate and tin coated sheets:				
			Imported for use in the manufacture of maple sap evaporators.....	Lb.....	Free		1c per lb.
	607.97	00	Other:				
			Valued not over 10 cents per pound..	Lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	1c per lb.
	607.99	00	Valued over 10 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	6% ad val.
	608.01	00	Terne plate and terne coated sheets.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4% ad val.	6% ad val.
			Other:				
	608.07		Other than alloy iron or steel:				
			Valued not over 10 cents per pound..	.....	8.4% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 20% ad val.
		10	Plates.....	Lb.			
		30	Sheets.....	Lb.			
	608.11	00	Valued over 10 cents per pound:				
	608.13	00	Plates.....	Lb.....	8.2% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
	608.14		Sheets.....	Lb.....	8.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	21.5% ad val.
			Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	10.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	0.2c per lb. * 28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Plates.....	Lb.			
		40	Sheets.....	Lb.			
			Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):				
	608.19		Other than alloy iron or steel:				
			Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	5.4% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Not rolled.....	Lb.			
		40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 468

6 - 2 - B
608.21 - 608.47SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.):				
	608.21		Other than alloy iron or steel (con.):				
		20	Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness:				
		40	Not rolled.....	Lb.	7.7% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
	608.23	20	Cold rolled.....	Lb.			
		40	Over 0.05 inch in thickness:		8.9% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Not rolled.....	Lb.			
		40	Cold rolled.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel:				
			Not over 0.01 inch in thickness:				
	608.26	00	Stainless steel:				
			Razor blade steel.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Tool steel:				
	608.31	00	Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.34		Other.....	.....	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		05	Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	Lb.			
	608.38	20	Other.....	Lb.			
		10	Heat-resisting steel.....	Lb.	7.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	608.39	00	Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness:				
			Silicon electrical steel.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.43	00	Stainless steel.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	608.47	00	Tool steel:				
			Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h) (vii) of this subpart.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 469

6 - 2 - B
608.49 - 608.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Strip, of iron or steel, not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17) (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): Over 0.01 but not over 0.05 inch in thickness (con.): Tool steel (con.): Other.....	.....	10.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.49	05		Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	lb.			
608.55	20		Other.....	lb.	9.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.57	10		Heat-resisting steel.....	lb.			
	20		Other.....	lb.			
608.57	00		Over 0.05 inch in thickness: Stainless steel.....	lb.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.59	00		Tool steel: Tool steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(vii) of this subpart.....	lb.....	10.6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
608.64			Other.....	.....	11.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	05		Chipper knife steel of the type described in headnote 2(h)(viii) and band saw steel of the type described in statistical headnote 1(b).....	lb.			
608.67	20		Other.....	lb.			33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	10		Heat-resisting steel.....	lb.			
	20		Other.....	lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 470

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

609.14 - 609.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (except as provided in item 609.17):				
A	609.14	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	609.15	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	lb.....	9.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.17	00	Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape, if electrolytically coated or plated with base metal other than tin, lead, or zinc.....	lb.....	8.9% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Wire of iron or steel:				
			Flat wire:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel:				
			Not coated or plated with metal:				
	609.20	00	Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	609.21	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	lb.....	7.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	609.22	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	lb.....	7.5% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
	609.25	00	Coated or plated with metal:				
			Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	lb.....	5.8% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
	609.28	00	Over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	26% ad val.
			Alloy iron or steel:				
			Not coated or plated with metal:				
			Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	7.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.30		Stainless steel.....	lb.			
	609.33	20	Other.....	lb.			
		40	Over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	.....	9.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Stainless steel.....	lb.			
		40	Other.....	lb.			
	609.35	00	Coated or plated with metal:				
			Not over 0.01 inch in thickness.....	lb.....	7.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	34% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.36	00	Over 0.01 inch but not over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	lb.....	9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	34% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	609.37	00	Over 0.05 inch in thickness.....	lb.....	9.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	12.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A⁴" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 471

6 - 2 - B
609.40 - 609.76

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wire of iron or steel (con.):				
			Round wire:				
			Others than alloy iron or steel:				
			Under 0.060 inch in diameter.....	.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Containing not over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon:				
			Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.			
			Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.			
			Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon:				
			Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.			
			Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.			
			0.060 inch or more in diameter:				
			Containing not over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon.....	.....	1.5% ad val.		7% ad val.
			Not coated or plated with metal:				
			Baling wire.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
			Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.			
			Containing over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon.....	.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.			
			Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel.....	.....	10.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Under 0.060 inch in diameter:				
			Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
			High speed tool steel.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
			0.060 inch or more in diameter:				
			Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
			High speed tool steel.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
			Other wire:				
			Others than alloy iron or steel:				
			Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.	8.4% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.	8.6% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	26% ad val.
			Alloy iron or steel:				
			Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.	10.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.	10.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 472

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

609.80 - 610.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing, of iron or steel, hot rolled, forged, extruded, or drawn, or cold formed or cold finished, whether or not drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced; sheet piling of iron or steel:				
			Angles, shapes, and sections:				
			Not rolled; or, cold formed and weighing over 0.29 pound per linear foot:				
			Not drilled, not punched, and not otherwise advanced:				
			Other than alloy iron or steel.....	.....	0.9% ad val.		
			Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of 3 inches or more:				
		05	Wide flange shapes or sections:				
		15	H-piles.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
		35	Other:				
		41	Angles.....	Lb.			
		45	Channels.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
		50	Having a maximum cross-sectional dimension of less than 3 inches:				
		70	Angles.....	Lb.			
		90	Channels.....	Lb.			
	609.80	00	Other.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	2.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Drilled, punched, or otherwise advanced:				
	609.84	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	6.2% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
	609.86	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A	609.88	00	Cold formed and weighing not over 0.29 pound per linear foot:				
A	609.90	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	7.1% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
A			Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	8.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Sheet piling:				
	609.96	00	Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	0.8% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	2% ad val.
	609.98	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.	1.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	+ additional duties (see headnote 4)	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Rails, joint bars, and tie plates, all the foregoing of steel:				
			Rails:				
	610.20	10	Other than alloy steel.....	.....	0.3% ad val.		1% ad val.
			Standard tee rails over 60 pounds per yard.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Lb.			
	610.21	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.	4.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Joint bars and tie plates:				
	610.25	00	Other than alloy steel.....	Lb.	0.9% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	2% ad val.
	610.26	00	Alloy steel.....	Lb.	3.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	+ additional duties (see headnote 4)	8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 473

8 - 2 - B
610.30 - 610.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, all the foregoing of iron (except cast iron) or steel: Welded, jointed, or seamed, with walls not thinner than 0.065 inch, and of circular cross section: Other than alloy iron or steel: 610.30 00 Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....Lb.....6.2% ad val.		4.5% ad val.		13% ad val.
			610.31 00 0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....Lb.....3.1% ad val.		2.6% ad val.		6.5% ad val.
			610.32 05 0.375 inch or more in outside diameter... Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, and feedwater heaters....Lb.		1.9% ad val.		5.5% ad val.
			Other: Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LS, or 5LX): 610.32 06 Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....Lb.				
			610.32 09 Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....Lb.				
			610.32 11 Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....Lb.				
			Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well tubing: 610.32 16 Imported with coupling....Lb. 610.32 19 Other.....Lb. 610.32 21 Cold drawn pipes and tubes....Lb.				
			Other: 610.32 27 Cold rolled pipes and tubes with wall thickness not exceeding 0.1 inch.....Lb.				
			Other: Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter: Imported with coupling: 610.32 31 Galvanized.....Lb.				
			610.32 32 Other.....Lb.				
			610.32 41 Other: Galvanized.....Lb.				
			610.32 44 Other.....Lb.				
			610.32 47 Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in outside diameter.....Lb.				
			610.32 51 Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....Lb.				
			Alloy iron or steel: 610.35 00 Under 0.25 inch in outside diameter.....Lb.....4.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		3.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			610.36 00 0.25 inch or more but under 0.375 inch in outside diameter.....Lb.....4.4% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		3.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		9.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 474

6 - 2 - B

610.37 - 610.42

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.): Welded, jointed, or seamed, etc. (con.): Alloy iron or steel (con.): 0.375 inch or more in outside diameter.....	.....	4.9% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)		10% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
610.37		01	Suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, and feedwater heaters: Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		04	Other.....	Lb.			
		11	Other: Conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, 5LS): Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
		12	Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in out- side diameter.....	Lb.			
		13	Over 16 inches in out- side diameter.....	Lb.			
		21	Conforming to A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well tubing: Imported with coupling.....	Lb.			
		22	Other.....	Lb.			
		27	Cold drawn pipes and tubes: Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		28	Other.....	Lb.			
		31	Other: Cold rolled pipes and tubes with wall thickness not exceeding 0.1 inch: Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
		32	Other.....	Lb.			
		41	Other: Stainless steel: Not over 4.5 inches in out- side diameter...	Lb.			
		42	Over 4.5 inches in outside diameter.....	Lb.			
		42	Other: Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. speci- fications for oil well casing and steel pipes and tubes of rectangular cross section, whether welded or seamless, having a wall thickness not less than 0.156 inch: Not threaded and not otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel.....	.....	0.5% ad val.		1% ad val.
		20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.			
		45	Other: Seamless.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
610.40			Alloy steel.....	.....	4.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	8.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
		20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.			
		45	Other: Seamless.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			
			Threaded or otherwise advanced: Other than alloy steel.....	.....	7.3% ad val.	6% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Oil well casing.....	Lb.			
		45	Other: Seamless.....	Lb.			
		55	Other.....	Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 475

6 - 2 - B

610.43 - 610.49

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.): Other (con.): Steel pipe conforming to the A.P.I. specifications (con.): Threaded or otherwise advanced (con.): Alloy steel.....	.....	10.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.2% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	610.43	20	Oil well casing.....	lb.			
		45	Other: Seamless.....	lb.			
		55	Other.....	lb.			
			Other: Suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings: Other than alloy iron or steel.....	lb.....	10.2% ad val. 12% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.2% ad val. 6.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	25% ad val. 33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
	610.45	00	Alloy iron or steel.....	lb.....			
	610.46	00					
			Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings: Other than alloy iron or steel: Hollow bars.....	lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	22% ad val.
	610.48	00	Other.....	.....	10.1% ad val.	8% ad val.	25% ad val.
	610.49	20	Seamless, suitable for use in boilers, superheaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces, and feedwater heaters.....	lb.			
			Other: Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std. 5L, 5LX, or 5LS): Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter...	lb.			
		31					
		33	Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in outside diameter...	lb.			
		36	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	lb.			
		42	Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well tubing: Imported with coupling.....	lb.			
		44	Other.....	lb.			
		46	Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well drill pipe..	lb.			
		48	Cold drawn pipes and tubes.....	lb.			
			Other: Of circular cross section, not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter: Galvanized, imported with coupling.....	lb.			
		51					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 476

6 - 2 - B
610.49 - 610.52SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
610.49 (con.)			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings (con.):				
			Other than alloy iron or steel (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Of circular cross section, not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter (con.):				
			Galvanized, not imported with coupling...				
			Lb.				
			Other, imported with coupling...				
610.51			Lb.				
			Other, not imported with coupling.....				
			Lb.				
			Of circular cross section, over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in outside diameter...				
			Lb.				
			Of circular cross section, over 16 inches in outside diameter.....				
			Lb.				
			Other.....				
			Lb.				
			Alloy iron or steel:				
610.52			Hollow bars.....				
			Stainless steel and heat resisting steel.....				
			Lb.				
			Other.....				
			Lb.				
			Seamless, suitable for use in boilers, super-heaters, heat exchangers, condensers, refining furnaces, and feedwater heaters:				
			Stainless steel.....				
			Lb.				
			Other.....				
			Lb.				

12.1% ad val. +
additional duties (see
headnote 4) 7.5% ad val.
+ additional duties (see
headnote 4) 30% ad val. +
additional duties (see
headnote 4)12.1% ad val. +
additional duties (see
headnote 4) 7.5% ad val.
+ additional duties (see
headnote 4) 35% ad val. +
additional duties (see
headnote 4)

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 477

6 - 2 - B

610.52 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, etc. (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Not suitable for use in the manufacture of ball or roller bearings (con.):				
			Alloy iron or steel (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Other:				
			Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for line pipe (Std. SL, SLX, SLS):				
		610.52 (con.)	Not over 4.5 inches in outside diameter...	lb.			
		11	Over 4.5 inches but not over 16 inches in outside diameter...	lb.			
		14	Over 16 inches in outside diameter.....	lb.			
		16	Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well tubing:				
		21	Imported with coupling.....	lb.			
		22	Other.....	lb.			
		26	Conforming to A.P.I. specifications for oil well drill pipe..	lb.			
		29	Cold drawn pipes and tubes.....	lb.			
			Other:				
		30	Stainless steel:				
		31	Seamless...	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
			Heat resisting steel:				
		34	Seamless...	lb.			
		36	Other.....	lb.			
		41	Containing 0.4 percent or more of molybdenum (other than stainless or heat resisting steel).....	lb.			
			Other:				
		46	Seamless...	lb.			
		47	Other.....	lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 478

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - B

610.56 - 610.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	610.56	20 35	Cast-iron pipes and tubes: Other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	9% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.			
			Cast-iron pressure pipe under 14 inches (inside diameter).....	Lb.			
A	610.58	45 00	Other.....	Lb.			
			Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A*	610.62	20 40	Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel: Cast-iron fittings, not malleable: For cast-iron pipe: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	9.3% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	25% ad val.
			For cast-iron soil pipe.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.....	11.1% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	6.5% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	33% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A	610.63	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....			
			Not for cast-iron pipe: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	2.9% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	610.65	00	Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	3.7% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
A	610.66	00	Cast-iron fittings, malleable: Not advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process: Cast iron, other than alloy cast iron.....	.....	7.5% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Alloy cast iron.....	Lb.....			
A	610.70	00	Advanced in condition by operations or processes subsequent to the casting process...	.....	9.3% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)	5.8% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote)	28% ad val. + additional duties (see headnote 4)
			Other fittings.....	Lb.....	10.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	610.74	00	Ductile fittings.....	.....	10.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other: Flanges: Under 14 inches (inside diameter): Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
A	610.80	08	Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	610.80	13	14 inches and over (inside diameter): Other than alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
A	610.80	15 18	Other.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
A	610.80	21	Other.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel.....	Lb.			
A	610.80	24 28	Other.....	Lb.			
			Alloy iron or steel: Stainless steel.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 479

6 - 2 - B, C
610.80 - 610.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	610.80 (con.)		Pipe and tube fittings of iron or steel (con.): Other fittings (con.): Other: Couplings: 35 Other than alloy iron or steel..... Lb. 42 Alloy iron or steel..... Lb. Other: 46 Butt-weld type fittings: Under 14 inches (inside diameter): Other than alloy iron or steel..... Lb. Alloy iron or steel: 48 Stainless steel..... Lb. 55 Other..... Lb. 14 inches and over (inside diameter): 58 Other than alloy iron or steel..... Lb. Alloy iron or steel: 60 Stainless steel..... Lb. 62 Other..... Lb. 66 Socket-weld or threaded: Other than alloy iron or steel..... Lb. 68 Alloy iron or steel..... Lb. 75 Other..... Lb.				
	610.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Subpart C. - Copper

Subpart C headnotes:

1. This subpart covers copper, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and in addition covers copper waste and scrap.
 2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the following terms have the meanings indicated:
 - (a) Alloys of copper: Copper-base alloys or metals in which the copper content is, by weight, less than 99.3 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. For the purposes of this subpart --
 - (i) nickel silver is an alloy of copper which contains by weight 5 percent or more of zinc and 5 percent or more of nickel, with or without small quantities of other elements;
 - (ii) brass is an alloy of copper (not including nickel silver) in which zinc is the principal alloying element, with or without small quantities of other elements;
 - (iii) cupro-nickel is an alloy of copper in which nickel is the principal alloying element and which does not contain by weight over 2 percent of any other single element.
- In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "copper", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of copper.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 480

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) <u>Master alloys</u>: Alloys of copper with other materials in any proportion, not usefully malleable and commonly used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurizing agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(i) <u>manganese copper</u> is a master alloy which contains copper and manganese, in which the manganese content ranges by weight from 5 to 45 percent, with copper the balance; and</p> <p>(ii) <u>phosphor copper</u> is a master alloy which contains phosphorus and copper, in which the phosphorus content ranges by weight from 5 to 16 percent, with copper the balance.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plate</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.188 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.188 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 20 inches in width; strips are not over 20 inches in width and do not include flat wire, as defined in (d) below.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of round, half-round, quarter-round, oval, half-oval, triangular, pentagonal, hexagonal, octagonal, or decagonal solid cross section, in straight lengths or in coils, and which if in coils are over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 1.25 inches in width, not over 0.188 inch in thickness, and has all surfaces rolled or drawn, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strip, rods, or wire, and do not include any tubular products.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of this subpart, any continuous cast product, whether or not machined or otherwise processed, which is substantially comparable to, and suitable for the same general purposes as, a wrought product provided for in this subpart shall be classified under the same provision and at the same rate as such wrought product, notwithstanding the provisions of headnotes 3(a) and 3(c) of this part.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 481

6 - 2 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>5. <u>Determination of Market Price of Copper for Rate of Duty Purposes.</u>—(a) In this subpart, column 1 of the Rates of Duty columns has been divided into two columns, viz., 1-a and 1-b. The rates of duty in column 1-a apply when the market price of copper is 24 cents or more per pound, and the rates of duty in column 1-b apply when the market price of copper is under 24 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For the purposes of the provisions of items 602.28, 602.30, and 603.49 through 603.55 in part 1 of this schedule relating to copper-bearing materials, and of the provisions of this subpart, the market price of copper is the average market price per pound for one calendar month of electrolytic copper in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, as determined by the United States International Trade Commission and reported to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with procedures set forth below.</p> <p>(c) The market price of copper, as defined above, shall be considered to be below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the said market price has been below 24 cents per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) After any report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury as provided for in (b) above, the said market price shall be considered as not being below 24 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the said Commission to the said Secretary that it has determined that the said market price has been 24 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(e) Determinations by the said Commission of the market price of electrolytic copper shall be based upon sources commonly resorted to by the buyers of copper in the usual channels of commerce, including, but not limited to, quotations of the market price for electrolytic copper, in standard shapes and sizes, delivered Connecticut Valley, reported by the Engineering and Mining Journal's "Metal and Mineral Markets".</p> <p>6. The deductions provided for in headnote 4(b) of part 1 of this schedule shall apply to cement copper and copper precipitates (item 612.02) subject to the conditions specified in headnote 4 of said part 1.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart—</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>beryllium copper</u>" refers to an alloy of copper as defined by the Tariff Schedules which contains by weight not less than 0.02 percent but less than 3 percent of beryllium with or without small quantities of other elements, and</p> <p>(b) the term "<u>beryllium copper master alloy</u>" refers to a master alloy which contains beryllium and copper, in which the beryllium content ranges by weight from 3 to 5 percent with copper the balance.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 3. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Page 482

6 - 2 - C

612.02 - 612.11

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 483

6 - 2 - C
612, 15 - 612, 38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					I-a		I-b	
					1	LDDC	1	LDDC
A	612.15	00	Master alloys: Phosphor-copper..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	2.6% ad val.		1c per lb. on copper content + 1.5c per lb.	12% ad val.
A	612.17	00	Manganese-copper.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb. + 6% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 5.1% ad val.	38% ad val.
A	612.20		Other.....	.....	8.9% ad val.	6% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 9.3% ad val.	28% ad val.
		10 20	Beryllium copper..... Other.....	Lb. Lb.			0.4c per lb. + 5.5% ad val.	
A	612.30	00	Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Copper, other than alloys of copper: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
A	612.31		Other: Bars and sheets; and strips in coils.....	.....	1.4% ad val.	1% ad val.	1.4c per lb.	1c per lb. 7.5% ad val.
		20 40 60	Bars..... Sheets..... Strips in coils..	Lb. Lb. Lb.				
A	612.32	00	Plates, and strips in straight lengths.....	Lb.....	9.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 8.6% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.
A	612.34	00	Nickel silver: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	10.1% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.
A	612.35	00	Other: Bars, sheets, and strips..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	12% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 11.6% ad val.	0.4c per lb. on copper content + 6% ad val.
A	612.36	00	Plates.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.
A	612.38	00	Brass: Clad plates and sheets.....	Lb.....	10.5% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A"
or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see
general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 484

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - C

612.39 - 612.56

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2	
					1-a		1-b			
					1	LDDC	1	LDDC		
			Bars, plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes (con.): Not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape (con.): Brass (con.): Other.....	.....	2% ad val.	1.9% ad val.	0.9c per lb. on copper content + 0.9c per lb.		9% ad val.
A	612.39		20 Bars..... copper content.. Lb. v 40 Plates..... copper content.. Lb. v 60 Sheets..... copper content.. Lb. v 80 Strips..... copper content.. Lb. v	Lb. v Lb. v Lb. v Lb. v Lb. v						
A	612.40	00	Cupro-nickel: Clad plates and sheets....	Lb.	10.6% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 9.8% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	38% ad val.	
A	612.41	00	Other.....	Lb.	9.4% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	48% ad val.	
A	612.43	00	Other: Clad plates and sheets....	Lb.	10.5% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 9.9% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6.5% ad val.	38% ad val.	
A	612.44		Other: Bars and sheets.....	.....	1.7% ad val.		0.9c per lb. on copper content + 0.9c per lb.		9% ad val.
A	612.45		10 Beryllium copper..... copper content.. Lb. v 30 Other..... copper content.. Lb. v Plates and strips....	Lb. v Lb. v Lb. v Lb. v		6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 6.6% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.	
A	612.45		10 Beryllium copper..... Lb. 20 Other..... Lb.	Lb. Lb.						
A	612.50	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shape: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.	9.5% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	48% ad val.	
A	612.52	00	Other.....	Lb.	7.1% ad val.	5.2% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 6.4% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	49% ad val.	
A	612.55	00	Copper powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.	3.5% ad val.	3% ad val.	5.3c per lb.	4.5c per lb.	12% ad val.	
A	612.56	00	Powders.....	Lb.	7.6% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 7.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 5% ad val.	49% ad val.	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 485

6 - 2 - C
612.60 - 612.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2	
					l-a		l-b			
					1	LDDC	2	LDDC		
A	612.60	00	Wrought rods, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper.....	lb.....	1.3% ad val.	1% ad val.	1.3¢ per lb.	1¢ per lb.	7% ad val.	
A	612.61	00	Nickel silver..... copper content..	lb.....v lb.	12.4% ad val.	7.3% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 12% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 7% ad val.	32% ad val.	
A	612.62	05	Brass..... Low fuming brazing rod..... copper content..	..... lb....v lb.	2.5% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.9¢ per lb.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.8¢ per lb.	9% ad val.
A	612.63	90	Other..... copper content..	lb....v	9.3% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	48% ad val.	
A	612.64	10	Cupro-nickel.....	lb.....	1.7% ad val.	1.6% ad val.	0.9¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.9¢ per lb.		9% ad val.	
		20	Beryllium copper..... copper content..	lb. v lb.						
			Other..... copper content..	lb. v lb.						
A	612.70	00	Wire, of copper: Nickel silver: Not metal coated or plated..... copper content..	lb....v lb.	12.2% ad val.	7.3% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 12.1% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 7.2% ad val.	32% ad val.	
A	612.71	00	Metal coated or plated..... copper content..	lb....v lb.	12.5% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.03¢ per lb. + 12% ad val.	0.5¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.02¢ per lb. + 7% ad val.	32% ad val.	
A	612.72	20	Other: Not metal coated or plated.....	.....	0.5¢ per lb. on copper content	4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 5.1% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. on copper content + 3.5% ad val.	28% ad val.
		40	Brass..... copper content..	lb. v lb.	+ 5.3% ad val.					
		60	Alloys of copper in which tin is the principal alloying element..... copper content..	lb. v lb.						
A	612.73	00	Other..... copper content..	lb....v lb.	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	0.8¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.04¢ per lb. + 5.3% ad val.	0.7¢ per lb. on copper content + 0.03¢ per lb. + 4% ad val.	28% ad val.	
A	612.80	00	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro- nickel.....	lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	0.6¢ per lb. + 9.1% ad val.	0.4¢ per lb. + 6% ad val.	48% ad val.	

Note: For explanation of the symbol
"A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP",
see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 486

6 - 2 - C
612.81 - 613.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty				2	
					1-a		1-b			
					1	LBDC	1	LBDC		
A	612.81	00	Angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of copper (con't): Brass angles and channels..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	3.8% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	0.9c per lb. on copper content + 2.6c per lb. 0.6c per lb. + 6.4% ad val.	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 2c per lb. 0.5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	17% ad val.	
A	612.82	00	Other.....	Lb.....	7.1% ad val.	5.2% ad val.			49% ad val.	
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of copper: Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor: Copper, other than alloys of copper: Seamless.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	2.2c per lb. 3c per lb.	1.4c per lb. 2.7c per lb.	13% ad val.	
A	613.02	00	Brazed.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.			13% ad val.	
A	613.03	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	5% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 8.8% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 5% ad val.	47% ad val.	
A	613.06	00	Nickel silver.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 9.1%	0.4c per lb. + 6% ad val.	45.5% ad val.	
A	613.08	00	Cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 6.4% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	49% ad val.	
A	613.10	00	Other: Seamless..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	1.4% ad val.		0.9c per lb. on copper content + 0.9c per lb.		10% ad val.	
A	613.11	00	Brazed..... copper content..	Lb.....v Lb.	0.7c per lb. on copper content + 2.7c per lb.	0.6c per lb. on copper content + 2.3c per lb.	0.9c per lb. on copper content + 2.7c per lb.	0.8c per lb. on copper content + 2.3c per lb.	4c per lb. on copper content + 12c per lb.	
A	613.12	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	0.6c per lb. + 6.4% ad val.	0.4c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	49% ad val.	
A	613.15	00	Fittings: Copper, other than alloys of copper; nickel silver and cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	11.2% ad val.		0.75c per lb. + 11% ad val.		46% ad val.	
	613.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		Free			
A	613.18	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	0.5c per lb. + 5.8% ad val.	0.3c per lb. + 3% ad val.	49% ad val.	
	613.19	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		Free			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 487

6 - 2 - D

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Aluminum				

Subpart D headnotes:

1. This subpart covers aluminum, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms and also covers aluminum waste and scrap.

2. Alloys of aluminum: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of aluminum are metals in which the aluminum content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. Aluminum silicon is an alloy of aluminum containing not less than 25 percent of silicon. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "aluminum", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of aluminum.

3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:

(a) Bars: Products of solid rectangular cross section, 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 0.375 inch but not over 12 inches in width, in coils or cut to length; and products of solid hexagonal or octagonal cross section, 0.375 inch or more in thickness (measuring the perpendicular distance between opposite faces) in coils, or of any thickness in straight lengths.

(b) Rods: Products of solid round cross section, which, if 0.375 inch or more in diameter, are in coils or cut to length, and which, if under 0.375 inch in diameter, are in straight lengths.

(c) Plates, sheets, and strips: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strip are under 0.25 but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.

(d) Wire: A product of solid round, rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils, whose diameter, width, or perpendicular distance between opposite faces is less than 0.375 inch.

(e) Angles, shapes, and sections: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.

Subpart D statistical headnote:

1. For purposes of this subpart, the term "beryllium aluminum master alloy" refers to an alloy of aluminum which contains not less than 4 percent of beryllium.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 488

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms6 - 2 - D
618.01 - 618.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	618.01	00	Unwrought aluminum: Of uniform cross-section throughout its length, the least cross-sectional dimension of which is not greater than 0.375 inch, in coils.....	Lb.....	3% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	18.5% ad val.
A	618.02	00	Other: Aluminum other than alloys of aluminum.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.	Free	11% ad val.
A	618.04	00	Alloys of aluminum: Aluminum silicon.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	618.06	10	Other..... Beryllium aluminum master alloy.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.	Free	10.5% ad val.
		30	Other: Of uniform circular cross- section throughout its length, not in coils.....	Lb.....			
		50	Other.....	Lb.....			
A	618.10	00	Aluminum waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		16% ad val.
A	618.15	20	Wrought rods of aluminum.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	11% ad val.
		40	Under 0.375 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....			
			0.375 inch or more in diameter.....	Lb.....			
A	618.17	00	Angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum.....	Lb.....	7.8% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	618.20	00	Aluminum wire: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	618.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.4% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of aluminum, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad.....	.....	3% ad val.		13.5% ad val.
A	618.25	20	Circles and discs.....	Lb.....			
		40	Bars.....	Lb.....			
		50	Plates.....	Lb.....			
		65	Sheets and strip.....	Lb.....			
		80	Other.....	Lb.....			
A	618.27	20	Clad: Wholly of aluminum.....	.....	2.7% ad val.		9.5% ad val.
		65	Circles and discs.....	Lb.....			
A	618.29	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	618.40	00	Aluminum powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	2% ad val.		11% ad val.
A	618.42	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of aluminum: Hollow cast extrusion ingots.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		15.5% ad val.
A	618.45	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			If Canadian article and original motor- vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 489

6 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart E. - Nickel</p> <p><u>Subpart E headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers nickel, its alloys, their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes nickel waste and scrap.</p> <p>2. <u>Alloys of nickel:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of nickel are metals in which the nickel content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "nickel", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of nickel.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Bars and plates:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section over 0.25 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length. Bars are not over 12 inches in width and plates are over 12 inches in width.</p> <p>(b) <u>Sheets and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section not over 0.25 inch but over 0.006 inch in thickness, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Sheets are over 14 inches in width; strips are over 0.5 inch but not over 14 inches in width.</p> <p>(c) <u>Rods:</u> Products of solid round, hexagonal or octagonal cross section which if over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in coils or cut to length, and which if not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension are in straight lengths.</p> <p>(d) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration, which if flat is in coils or straight lengths, not over 0.25 inch in thickness and not over 0.5 inch in width, and which if not flat is not over 0.375 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and is in coils.</p> <p>(e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for bars, plates, sheets, strips, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 490

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - E, F
620.03 - 620.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	620.03	00	Unwrought nickel; nickel waste and scrap: Unwrought nickel.....	Lb.....	Free		
	620.04	00	Nickel waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free		
			Bars, plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Plates and sheets, clad.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	620.08	00	Other: Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	4.4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	620.10	20	Bar.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
A	620.12	20	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Bar.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	620.16	00	Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing wrought, of nickel; nickel wire: Rods and wire: Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	620.20	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	620.22	00	Angles, shapes, and sections.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Nickel powders and flakes: Flakes.....	Lb.....	3.1c per lb.	Free	14c per lb.
A	620.30	00	Powders.....	Lb.....	Free		3c per lb.
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing, of nickel: Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor: Not cold worked.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	620.40	00	Cold worked.....	Lb.....	3.6% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	620.42	00	Pipe and tube fittings.....	Lb.....	7% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			620.47	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Free	
A	620.50	00	Electro-plating anodes, wrought or cast, of nickel.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Subpart F. - Tin				
			<u>Subpart F headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers tin, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes tin waste and scrap.				
			2. <u>Alloys of tin:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of tin are metals in which the tin content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "tin", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of tin.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals. Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 491

$$6 - 2 = 4$$

622.02 - 622.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <p>(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness.</p> <p>(b) <u>Wire</u>: A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.</p> <p>(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.</p>				
622.02	00		Unwrought tin:				
			Tin other than alloys of tin.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
622.04			Alloys of tin:				
			Containing, by weight, over 5 percent of lead.....	.....	Free		
		20	Containing, by weight, over 25 percent of lead.....	Lb. v			2.125c per lb., on lead content
			lead content..	Lb. v			
		40	Other.....	Lb. v			
			lead content..	Lb. v			
622.06	00		Other.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
622.10	00		Tin waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
A	622.15	00	Not clad.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	622.17	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	9.3% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Tin wire:				
A	622.20	00	Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	622.22	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 25% ad val.
A	622.35	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of tin.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	622.35	00	Tin powder and flakes.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	622.40	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of tin.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 492

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - G

624.02 - 624.04

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart G. - Lead											
<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>											
			1. This subpart covers lead, its alloys, and their so-called basic shapes and forms, and also includes lead waste and scrap.								
			2. <u>Alloys of lead:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of lead are metals in which the lead content is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "lead", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of lead.								
			3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:								
			(a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips:</u> Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.25 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and over 6 inches in width; strips are under 0.25 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness and are not over 6 inches in width.								
			(b) <u>Wire:</u> A non-tubular product of any cross-sectional configuration under 0.25 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, in coils.								
			(c) <u>Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections:</u> Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, or wire and do not include any tubular products.								
—											
A	624.02		Unwrought lead:								
			Lead bullion.....	.....	3.5% ad val. on the value of the lead content		10.5% ad val.			
		20	Lead bullion.....	Lb. v							
			lead content..	Lb.							
		40	Gold content.....	Oz. troy							
		60	Silver content.....	Oz. troy							
			Other.....	.....	3.5% ad val. on the value of the lead content 1/		10% ad val.			
		30	Alloyed.....	Lb. v							
			lead content..	Lb.							
		50	Other.....	Lb. lead content..							
A	624.04	00	Lead waste and scrap.....	.....	3.2% ad val. on the value of the lead content		11.5% ad val.			
			lead content..	Lb.							

1/ Duty on unwrought lead other than lead bullion temporarily reduced. See item 911.50 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 493

6 - 2 - G, H
624.10 - 624.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates, sheets, and strips, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
			Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
			Plates and sheets:				
			Not clad:				
A	624.10	00	Other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	624.12	00	Of alloys of lead:				
			Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.75c per lb.		6c per lb.
A	624.14	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	624.16	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	624.18	00	Strips:				
A	624.20	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	47% ad val.
			Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes:				
A	624.22	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	44% ad val.
A	624.24	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of lead; lead wire:				
A	624.30	00	Glazier's lead and lead wire.....	Lb.....	1.2% ad val.		10% ad val.
			Other:				
A	624.32	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	624.34	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Lead powder and flakes:				
A	624.40	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.9% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	624.42	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	11.25% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of lead:				
A	624.50	00	Of lead other than alloys of lead.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	2% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Of alloys of lead:				
A	624.52	00	Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	44% ad val.
A	624.54	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Subpart H. - Zinc				
			<u>Subpart H headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers zinc, its alloys, and their basic shapes and forms, and also includes zinc waste and scrap.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 494

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms6 - 2 - H
626.02 - 626.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>2. Alloys of zinc: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of zinc are metals in which zinc predominates by weight over each of the other metal components, and which contain one or more of the following elements in the quantity by weight, respectively indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> over 1.8 percent of any one or more of the metals lead, cadmium, and iron, or over 0.5 percent of aluminum, or over 1.0 percent of copper, or over 0.08 percent of titanium, or over 0.1 percent of any other metallic element. <p>In the absence of context which requires otherwise, the term "zinc", wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of zinc.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of this subpart, the following terms have the meanings indicated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) <u>Plates, sheets, and strips</u>: Products of solid rectangular cross section, in coils or cut to length, whether or not corrugated or crimped. Plates are 0.375 inch or more in thickness and over 12 inches in width; sheets and strips are under 0.375 inch but not under 0.006 inch in thickness. (b) <u>Bars</u>: Products of solid rectangular, hexagonal, or octagonal cross section, in coils or cut to length, which if rectangular are 0.375 inch or more in thickness but not over 12 inches in width, and which if hexagonal or octagonal are 0.375 inch or more for the perpendicular distance between opposite faces. (c) <u>Rods</u>: Products of solid round cross section which if 0.375 inch or more in diameter are in coils or cut to length, and which if under 0.375 inch in diameter are in straight lengths. (d) <u>Wire</u>: A product of solid round cross section under 0.375 inch in diameter, in coils. (e) <u>Angles, shapes, and sections</u>: Products which do not conform completely to the respective definitions set forth in this headnote for plates, sheets, strips, bars, rods, or wire and do not include any tubular products. 				
626.02	00	Unwrought zinc:					
626.04	00	Other than alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	1.8% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	1.75c per lb.	45% ad val.
626.10	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	19% ad val.			
626.10	00	Zinc waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	4% ad val. 1/	2.1% ad val.	11% ad val.	

1/ Duty temporarily suspended. See item 911.03 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 495

6 - 2 - H, J
626.15 - 626.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Plates, sheets, and strip, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc, whether or not cut, pressed, or stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Not clad: Other than alloys of zinc: Not cut, not pressed, and not stamped to nonrectangular shapes: Rolled in one direction only.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	626.15	00	Rolled and cross rolled: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	626.17	00	Coated or plated with metal....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	24% ad val.
A	626.18	00	Cut, stamped, or pressed to non-rectangular shapes.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	626.20	00	Alloys of zinc.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	626.22	00	Clad.....	Lb.....	9.9% ad val..	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	626.24	00	Zinc wire: Not coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	626.30	00	Coated or plated with metal.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25.5% ad val.
A	626.31	00	Bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections, all the foregoing which are wrought, of zinc.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	626.35	00	Zinc powders and flakes: Dust.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.		1.75c per lb.
A	626.40	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	626.42	00	Pipes and tubes and blanks therefor, pipe and tube fittings, all the foregoing of zinc.....	Lb.....	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Subpart J. - Beryllium, Columbium, Germanium, Hafnium, Indium, Magnesium, Molybdenum, Rhenium, Tantalum, Titanium, Tungsten, Uranium, and Zirconium				
			<u>Subpart J headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers the metals beryllium, columbium, germanium, hafnium, indium, magnesium, molybdenum, rhenium, tantalum, titanium, tungsten, uranium, and zirconium, and their alloys, unwrought and wrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of these metals.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 496

6 - 2 - J
628.05 - 628.50SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			2. <u>Alloys:</u> For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys or such base metal.				
			<u>Subpart J statistical headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "wire" means products of solid cross section 0.02 inch or less in diameter, in coils or cut to length.				
			Beryllium, unwrought and wrought; beryllium waste and scrap:				
A	628.05	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	628.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Columbium, unwrought and wrought; columbium waste and scrap:				
A	628.15	00	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	628.17	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	628.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Germanium, unwrought and wrought; germanium waste and scrap:				
A	628.25	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	628.30	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Hafnium, unwrought and wrought; hafnium waste and scrap:				
A	628.35	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	628.40	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Indium, unwrought and wrought; indium waste and scrap:				
A	628.45	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Oz. troy	1.4% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	628.50	00	Wrought.....	Oz. troy	7% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 497

6 - 2 - J

628.55 - 629.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	628.55		Magnesium, unwrought and wrought; magnesium waste and scrap:				
		20	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	.....	16.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	100% ad val.
		40	Unwrought, other than alloys.....	Lb.			
			Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
A	628.57	00	Unwrought, alloys.....	.....	7.1% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60.5% ad val.
A	628.59	00	Wrought.....	.....	5.7c per lb. on magnesium content	4.5c per lb. on magnesium content + 3.1% ad val.	40c per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
A	628.70	00	Molybdenum, unwrought and wrought; molybdenum waste and scrap:				
			Waste and scrap.....	.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			molybdenum content	Lb.			
A	628.72	00	Unwrought.....	.....	8.6c per lb. on molybdenum content + 2.6% ad val.	6.3c per lb. on molybdenum content + 1.9% ad val.	50c per lb. on molybdenum content + 15% ad val.
A	628.74	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	628.90	00	Rhenium, unwrought and wrought; rhenium waste and scrap:				
A	628.95	00	Unwrought, and waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	629.05		Tantalum, unwrought and wrought; tantalum waste and scrap:				
		20	Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
A	629.07	00	Other.....	Lb.			
A	629.10	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	629.10	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	629.12	00	Titanium, unwrought and wrought; titanium waste and scrap:				
A	629.14	00	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Unwrought.....	.....	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	25% ad val.
		60	Sponge.....	Lb.			
A	629.20	00	Other.....	Lb.			
A	629.20	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	17.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 498

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

6 - 2 - J

629.25 - 629.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	629.25	00	Tungsten, unwrought and wrought; tungsten waste and scrap: Waste and scrap: Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	6.6% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	629.26	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	4.2% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	629.28	00	Unwrought: Other than alloys: Lumps, grains, and powders..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	15c per lb. on tungsten content + 12.5% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	58% ad val.
A	629.29	00	Ingots and shot.....	Lb.....	9.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	629.30	00	Other.....	Lb.....	11.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	629.32	00	Alloys: Containing by weight not over 50 percent of tungsten..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35.5% ad val.
A	629.33	00	Containing by weight over 50 percent of tungsten..... tungsten content..	Lb..... Lb. v	11.5% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	629.35	20 40	Wrought: Wire..... Other.....	..... Lb. Lb.	10.3% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	629.50	00	Uranium, wrought and unwrought; uranium waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	629.60	20 50	Zirconium, wrought and unwrought; zirconium waste and scrap: Unwrought, other than alloys; and waste and scrap..... Unwrought, other than alloys..... Waste and scrap.....	..... Lb. Lb.	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	629.62	00	Unwrought alloys.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	629.65	00	Wrought.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms

Page 499

6 - 2 - K
632.02 - 632.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart K. - Other Base Metals				
			<u>Subpart K headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers base metals not provided for in subparts B through J of this part, and their alloys, wrought and unwrought, and also includes the waste and scrap of such base metals. This subpart does not cover ferrocérium and other pyrophoric alloys (see part 9A of schedule 7).				
			2. Alloys: For the purposes of the tariff schedules, alloys of each of the base metals provided for in this subpart are metals in which the content of the respective base metal is, by weight, less than 99.0 percent, but not less than any other metallic element. In the absence of context which requires otherwise, a reference to one of the base metals by name, wherever used in the tariff schedules, includes alloys of such base metal.				
			Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals:				
			Other than alloys; and waste and scrap:				
A*	632.02	00	Antimony.....	Lb.....	0.6c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	632.04	00	Arsenic.....	Lb.....	1.3c per lb.	Free	6c per lb.
	632.06	00	Barium.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.10	00	Bismuth.....	Lb.....	Free		7.5% ad val.
A	632.12	00	Boron.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.14	20	Cadmium.....	.....	Free		15c per lb.
		40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
		40	Other.....	Lb.			
	632.16	00	Calcium.....	Lb.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	632.18	00	Chromium.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	632.20	00	Cobalt.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
	632.24	00	Gallium.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.28	00	Manganese:				
			Waste and scrap.....	Lb.....	10.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Unwrought.....	Lb.....	14% ad val.		20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 500

SCHEDULE 6. -METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Metals, Their Alloys, and Their Basic Shapes and Forms6 - 2 - K
632,34 - 633.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Other base metals, unwrought, and waste and scrap of such metals (con.): Other than alloys; and waste and scrap (con.):				
A	632.34	20	Mercury.....	Lb.	10.6c per lb.	7.5c per lb.	25c per lb.
		40	Waste and scrap.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
	632.38	00	Rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium).....	Lb.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	632.40	00	Selenium.....	Lb.	Free		Free
			Silicon: Containing by weight not over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.	5.3% ad val.		21% ad val.
			silicon content..	Lb.	v		
	632.43	00	Containing by weight over 99.7 percent of silicon.....	Lb.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.46	00	Strontium.....	Lb.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.48	00	Tellurium.....	Lb.	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.50	00	Thallium.....	Lb.	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	632.52	00	Thorium.....	Lb.	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	632.58	00	Vanadium.....	Lb.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Alloys of base metals:				
A	632.60	00	Alloys of antimony: Containing by weight 83 percent or more of antimony.....	Lb.	0.6c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
A	632.62	00	Other.....	Lb.	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
	632.64	00	Alloys of bismuth: Containing by weight not less than 30 percent of lead.....	Lb.	Free		2.125c per lb.
			lead content..	Lb.			on lead content
A	632.66	00	Other.....	Lb.	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			bismuth content..	Lb.			
	632.68	00	Alloys of barium, boron, calcium, strontium, thorium, or vanadium.....	Lb.	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Alloys of rare-earth metals (including scandium and yttrium):				
	632.78	00	Alloys wholly or almost wholly of rare-earth metals (misch metal).....	Lb.	43c per lb.	32c per lb.	\$2 per lb.
	632.79	00	Other.....	Lb.	38c per lb. + 4.7% ad val.	20c per lb. + 2.4% ad val.	\$2 per lb. + 25% ad val.
			Other alloys, unwrought:				
	632.86	00	Containing by weight 96 percent or more but less than 99 percent of silicon.....	Lb.	9% ad val.		45% ad val.
	632.88	00	Other.....	Lb.	7.7% ad val. <u>1/</u>	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	633.00	00	Other base metals, wrought.....	Lb.	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain unwrought alloys of cobalt temporarily suspended. See item 911.90 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSIP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 501

6 - 3 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 3. - METAL PRODUCTS				

Part 3 headnotes:

1. For the purposes of this part --
(a) "wire" is deemed to be a base-metal product which conforms to the respective cross-sectional measurements for base-metal wires in part 2, whether or not conforming otherwise to the specifications set forth therein. In the provisions of this part which describe wire in terms of its cross-sectional dimension, the dimension specified is that of such wire without its metal coating, if any.

2. The provisions in this part which specifically refer to kitchen or table ware, or to table, kitchen, or household utensils and articles, include articles of types which are used outdoors as well as those which are used indoors.

Subpart A. - Metallic Containers

Subpart A headnotes:

1. The provisions in this subpart for containers include such containers whether or not equipped with fittings such as taps, valves, level gauges, and manometers. This subpart, however, does not include --

- (i) containers with provision made for circulating heating or cooling fluids between the walls, or with mechanical or thermal equipment such as agitators, heating or cooling coils, or electrical elements (see parts 4 and 5 of this schedule);
- (ii) luggage, handbags, or flat goods (see part 1D of schedule 7);
- (iii) furniture (see part 4 of schedule 7);
- (iv) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of schedule 7); or
- (v) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal.

2. General principles with respect to containers are set forth in headnote 6 of the General Headnotes. Special classification provisions relating to substantial containers suitable for reuse are included in parts 1C and 5C of schedule 8.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 502

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - A, B
640.05 - 640.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	640.05	00	Metal pressure containers designed and used for the transport and storage of compressed gases: Of stainless steel.....	No.....v Lb.	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	640.10	10	Other..... Certified prior to exportation to have been made in accordance with the safety requirements of Sections 178.36 through 178.68 of Title 49 CFR.....	..... No. v Lb.	5% ad val.		25% ad val.
		20	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
			Drums, flasks, casks, cans, boxes, lift vans, and other containers (except pressure containers in items 640.05 and 640.10 and collapsible tubes in item 640.40), all the foregoing, of base metal, chiefly used in the packing, transporting, or marketing of goods:				
A	640.20	00	Of stainless steel.....	Tb.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	640.25	00	Of aluminum and having a capacity of not over 5 gallons.....	No.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	640.30	10	Other..... Empty steel drums.....	..... No. v Lb.	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
		20	Empty steel pails.....	No. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....	X			
A	640.35	00	Reservoirs, tanks, vats, and other containers, all the foregoing, of metal, having a capacity over 75 gallons and ordinarily installed as fixtures in industrial plants or elsewhere for storage or manufacturing use.....	No.....v Lb.	5% ad val.	2.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	640.40	00	Collapsible tubes of metal.....	Gross...v Lb.	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Subpart B. - Wire Cordage; Wire Screen, Netting and Fencing; Bale Ties				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles of precious metal or rolled precious metal, or articles coated or plated with precious metal; (ii) insulated electric conductors or uninsulated electric conductors specially provided for in part 5 of this schedule; (iii) textile articles of metallic yarns; (iv) reinforced or laminated plastics (see part 12A of schedule 7);				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 503

6 - 3 - B
642.02 - 642.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(v) asbestos, ceramics, or glass products containing a wire netting (see schedule 5); or (vi) building papers or felts reinforced with wire (see part 4B of schedule 2).				
	642.02	00	Barbed wire.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
			Strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, all the foregoing, of wire, whether or not cut to length, and whether or not fitted with hooks, swivels, clamps, clips, thimbles, sockets, or other fittings or made up into slings, cargo nets, or similar articles:				
			Not fitted with fittings and not made up into articles:				
			Not covered with textile or other non-metallic material:				
	A 642.06	00	Wire strand:				
	A 642.08	00	Of nickel.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	A 642.09	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
	642.11		Of copper.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Of iron or steel (except stainless):				
		05	Loosely twisted double wire, suitable for fencing purposes.....	Lb.			
		10	Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.			
		20	For prestressing concrete.....	Lb.			
			Other:				
		42	Galvanized:				
			ACSR core strand.....	Lb.			
		44	Other.....	Lb.			
		46	Other.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
			Ropes, cables, and cordage other than wire strand:				
	642.12	00	Valued under 13 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Valued 13 cents or more per pound:				
	A* 642.14	00	Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
	A 642.15	00	Of iron or steel (except stainless):				
			Of brass plated wire.....	Lb.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
	A* 642.16		Other.....	.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Galvanized.....	Lb.			
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
	A* 642.17	00	Other.....	Lb.	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
	A 642.18	00	Covered with textile or other nonmetallic material.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	A 642.20	00	Fitted with fittings, or made up into articles.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	642.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	642.22	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 504

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - B
642.25 - 642.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cylinder wires, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines), and woven-wire cloth suitable for use in the manufacture of Fourdrinier wires or cylinder wires suitable for use in paper-making machines:				
A	642.25	00	Having more than 55 meshes per lineal inch in warp or filling.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	19.4% ad val. 13.9% ad val.	10% ad val. 7.8% ad val.	75% ad val. 50% ad val.
A	642.27	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
A	642.30		Fourdrinier wires, seamed or not seamed, suitable for use in paper-making machines (whether or not parts of, or fitted or attached to, such machines).....	.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
		10	Of plastic.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
		20	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.			
	642.35		Galvanized wire fencing wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, whether or not such wire is covered with plastics.....	.....	0.1c per lb.		0.5c per lb.
		10	Chain-link fencing: Plastic covered.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
		60	Other: Welded.....	Lb.			
		70	Other.....	Lb.			
			Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of wire, whether in rolls, in endless bands, or in lengths, and whether or not cut to shape:				
			Not cut to shape: Woven (but of other than simple warp and weft construction) and composed wholly or in substantial part of wire measuring under 0.075 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
A	642.45	00	Coated with metal before weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	8.8% ad val. 6% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.47	00	Coated with metal after weaving.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10.3% ad val. 6.6% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Woven (of simple warp and weft construction): With meshes not finer than 30 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling:				
A	642.50	00	Of stainless steel: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.6% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	642.52	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	642.54	00	Of copper: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.3% ad val.		19.5% ad val.
A	642.56	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	642.58	00	Other: Valued not over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5.8% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	18% ad val.
A	642.60	00	Valued over 7.5 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 505

6 - 3 - B
642.62 - 642.88

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing, all the foregoing, etc. (con.): Not cut to shape (con.): Woven (of simple warp and weft construction) (con.): With meshes finer than 30 but not finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	31% ad val.
A	642.62	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft..	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.64	00	Of copper: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	642.66	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	5% ad val.	4% ad val.	43% ad val.
A	642.68	00	Other: Valued not over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	6% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	642.70	00	Valued over 21.25 cents per square foot.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	642.72	00	With meshes finer than 90 wires to the lineal inch in warp or filling: Of stainless steel.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	642.74	00	Of copper.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10.5% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	51.5% ad val.
A	642.76	00	Other.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	642.78	00	Other: Of iron or steel.....	.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	642.80	10	Welded wire concrete reinforcement mesh.....	Lb.			
A	642.82	20	Other.....	lb.			
A	642.83	00	Other: Cut to shape: Of copper.....	Sq. ft.. Lb.....	6.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	642.85	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	37% ad val.
	642.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
A	642.87	00	Other.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	642.88	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 506

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - B, C
642.90 - 644.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Bale ties, of iron or steel, with or without buckles or fastenings and whether or not coated with paint or other substance: Made from wire: Single loop ties made of round wire over 0.055 but not over 0.082 inch in diameter, and 7.5 or more but not over 10.5 feet in length.....	Lb.....	Free		Free
A	642.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	642.93	00	Made from strip.....	Lb.....	0.02c per lb.		0.25c per lb.
			Milliners' wire and other wire covered with textile or other material not wholly of metal: Galvanized wire wholly of round iron or steel wire measuring not over 0.20 inch and not under 0.075 inch in diameter, if covered with plastics.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		2% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Subpart C. - Metal Leaf and Foil; Metallics				
			<u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "beryllium copper" refers to an alloy of copper as defined by the Tariff Schedules which contains by weight not less than 0.02 percent but less than 3 percent of beryllium with or without small quantities of other elements.				
			Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, coated, printed, colored, decorated, or backed with paper or equivalent backing) not over 0.006 inch in thickness (excluding any coating or backing):				
A	644.02		Not backed and not cut to shape: Copper foil.....	.....	1.5% ad val.	1% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
			Alloyed: Beryllium copper.....	Lb.			
		10	Other.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
		40					
A	644.06	00	Aluminum foil: Etched capacitor foil.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	644.08	00	Other: Not over 0.00035 inch in thickness: Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	19.1% ad val.	9.8% ad val.	61.5% ad val.
A	644.09	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	644.11	00	Over 0.00035 inch in thickness: Valued not over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	47.5% ad val.
A	644.12	00	Valued over 55 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1962)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 507

6 - 3 - C
644.15 - 644.76

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Base metal foil (whether or not embossed, cut to shape, perforated, etched, etc.) (con.): Not backed and not cut to shape (con.): Tin foil.....	lb.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	644.15	00	Lead foil: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	28% ad val.
A	644.18	00	Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	lb.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.20	00	Zinc foil.....	lb.....	7.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.22	00	Other foil.....	lb.....	7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Cut to shape, but not backed: Copper foil.....	lb.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	47% ad val.
A	644.24	00	Aluminum foil.....	lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.26	00	Lead foil.....	lb.....	4.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.28	00	Zinc foil.....	lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.30	00	Other foil.....	lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	644.32	00	Backed, whether or not cut to shape: Covered or decorated with a character, design, fancy effect, or pattern: Copper foil.....	lb.....	4% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	21% ad val.
A	644.36	00	Other foil.....	lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	22.5% ad val.
A	644.38	00	Other:				
A	644.40	00	Copper foil.....	lb.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	24.5% ad val.
A	644.42	00	Other foil.....	lb.....	2.9% ad val.	Free	23% ad val.
			Precious metal leaf, whether unmounted or mounted on paper or equivalent backing: Gold leaf: Unmounted: Leaves not over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	3.1% ad val.		8% ad val.
A	644.46	00	Leaves over 11.40 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	40c for each 1,140 sq. in.	38.5c for each 1,140 sq. in.	82.5c for each 1,140 sq. in.
A	644.48	00	Mounted.....	Sq. in..	10.1% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	26% ad val.
A	644.52	00	Silver leaf.....	Leaf....	2.5c per 100 leaves		5c per 100 leaves
A	644.56	00	Platinum leaf.....	Sq. in..	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Base metal, in leaf: Aluminum, in leaf: Powder or flakes, in leaf: Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	5.3% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	13.5% ad val.
A	644.64	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	4.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	104% ad val.
A	644.66	00	Other: Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	1.4c per 100 leaves		6c per 100 leaves
A	644.72	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	1.5c for each 3,025 sq. in.		6c for each 3,025 sq. in.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 508

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - C, D
644.80 - 646.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Base metal, in leaf (con.): Copper, in leaf: Powder or flakes, in leaf: Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	644.80	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	6.4% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	644.84	00	Other: Leaves not over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Leaf....	0.9% ad val.		3% ad val.
A	644.92	00	Leaves over 30.25 square inches in area.....	Sq. in..	1.5% ad val.		6% ad val.
A	644.95	00	Embossing and stamping materials comprised of metallic powder or flakes, or pigments, mounted on paper or similar backing, and releasable from the backing by means of heat and pressure.....	Sq. in..	4.7% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	644.98	00	Metallic flitters..... Subpart D. - Nails, Screws, Bolts, and Other Fasteners; Locks; Builders' Hardware; Furniture, Luggage, and Saddlery Hardware	Lb....	2% ad val.	1.8% ad val.	4% ad val.
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
			1. The provisions of this subpart do not cover articles coated or plated with precious metals un- less such articles are specifically included therein.				
			—				
A	646.02	00	Thumb tacks: Of two or more pieces of iron or steel, whether or not having heads coated or covered with plastics or other material.....	Lb....	1.4% ad val.		4% ad val.
A	646.04	00	Of copper.....	Lb....	3.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	646.06	00	Other.....	Lb....	0.45c per lb.		0.9c per lb.
			Drive pins, studs, and other fasteners, all the fore- going, whether threaded or not threaded, suitable for use in powder-actuated hand tools:				
A	646.15	00	Not threaded.....	Lb....	Free		0.7c per lb.
A	646.17	00	Threaded.....	Lb....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.20	00	Staples in strip form.....	Lb....	0.9% ad val.		4% ad val.
A	646.22	00	Corrugated fasteners, glaziers' points, hook nails, and ring nails.....	Lb....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 509

6 - 3 - D
646.25 - 646.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Brads, nails, spikes, staples, and tacks, all the foregoing, not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal: Of iron or steel (except articles with heads of nonferrous metals): Of one piece construction: Made of round wire: Under 1 inch in length and under 0.065 inch in diameter.....Lb.....0.5% ad val. 1 inch or more in length and 0.065 inch or more in diameter.....Lb.....0.5% ad val. Smooth shank: Not coated, plated, or painted.....Lb. Coated, plated, or painted: Galvanized.....Lb. Vinyl, resin, or cement coated.....Lb. Other.....Lb. Other: Not coated, plated, or painted.....Lb. Coated, plated, or painted: Galvanized.....Lb. Vinyl, resin, or cement coated.....Lb. Other.....Lb.				
	646.25	00	Cut: Not over 2 inches in length.....Lb.....3.7% ad val. Over 2 inches in length.....Lb.....0.5% ad val.		3.1% ad val.	15% ad val.	
A	646.27	00	Other.....Lb.....3.7% ad val.		3.2% ad val.	2% ad val.	
A	646.28	00	20 Railway track spikes.....Lb.			5.5% ad val.	
A	646.30		40 Other.....Lb.				
A	646.32	00	Of two or more pieces.....Lb.....2.3% ad val.			8% ad val.	
A	646.34	00	Of copper.....Lb.....6.9% ad val.			45% ad val.	
A	646.36	00	Other.....Lb.....8.1% ad val.			5.7% ad val.	
A	646.40	00	Rivets of base metal: Of iron or steel and not brightened, not lathe, and not machined.....Lb.....0.2c per lb.			1c per lb.	
A	646.41	00	Other.....Lb.....6.1% ad val.		4.7% ad val.	45% ad val.	
A	646.42	00	Cotter, cotter pins, and fasteners or holders (except nuts) used with screws, bolts, or studs, all the foregoing of base metal.....Lb.....8.1% ad val.		5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.	
A	646.45	00	Furniture glides of base metal: Of two or more pieces of iron or steel.....Lb.....3% ad val.		2.6% ad val.	8% ad val.	
A	646.47	00	Other.....Lb.....7.4% ad val.		3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D
646, 49 - 646, 72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wood screws (including lag screws or bolts) of base metal:				
	646.49	20	Of iron or steel.....	.....	12.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>		
		40	Lag screws or bolts.....	Lb.			25% ad val.
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	646.51	00	Other:				
			Having shanks or threads not over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.53	00	Having shanks or threads over 0.12 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, and assembled bolts or screws and washers, with or without nuts); screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles; all the foregoing not described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, of base metal:				
A2	646.54	00	Of iron or steel:				
			Bolts and bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment.....	Lb.....	0.7% ad val. <u>3/</u>		3.5% ad val. <u>3/</u>
A4	646.56	00	Nuts.....	Lb.....	0.2% ad val. <u>5/</u>		0.5% ad val. <u>5/</u>
A	646.57	00	Studs and studding.....	Lb.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	646.58	00	Screws:				
			Machine screws 0.375 inch or more in length and 0.125 inch or more in diameter (not including cap screws).....	Lb.....	0.48c per lb.	0.45c per lb.	1c per lb.
			Other:				
	646.60	20	Having shanks or threads not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
		40	Cap screws.....	Lb.			
	646.63	20	Other.....	Lb.			
		40	Having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	.....	9.5% ad val. <u>6/</u>		45% ad val.
			Cap screws.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	646.65	00	Washers:				
			Spiral and other lock washers.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	646.70	00	Other.....	Lb.....	Free		0.6c per lb.
A	646.72	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			<u>1/</u> Duty on lag screws or bolts, of iron or steel, temporarily increased. See item 923.50 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			<u>2/</u> GSP eligibility temporarily suspended (except on mine-roof bolts). See Pres. Proc. 4632 (44 F.R. 1697, January 8, 1979).				
			<u>3/</u> Duty temporarily increased (except on mine-roof bolts). See item 923.51 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			<u>4/</u> GSP eligibility temporarily suspended. See Pres. Proc. 4632 (44 F.R. 1697, January 8, 1979).				
			<u>5/</u> Duty temporarily increased. See item 923.52 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			<u>6/</u> Duty temporarily increased. See item 923.53 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 511

6 - 3 - D
646.74 - 646.87

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Bolts, nuts, studs and studding, screws, and washers, etc. (con't): Of other base metal: Bolts, nuts, screws, and washers (including bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment): Mount or yellow metal bolts.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.	1.4% ad val.	7% ad val.
A	646.74	00	Other: Having shanks, threads, or holes not over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	9.6% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.75	00	Having shanks, threads, or holes over 0.24 inch in diameter.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.76	00	Studs and studding.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	646.77	00	Assembled bolts or screws and washers; screw eyes, screw hooks and screw rings; turnbuckles.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	646.79		Any article described in the foregoing item 646.20 and items 646.40 to 646.78, inclusive (except 646.45 and 646.47), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	.....	Free		
	10		Bolts.....	Lb.			
	20		Nuts.....	Lb.			
	30		Screws.....	Lb.			
	40		Other.....	Lb.			
			Locks and padlocks (whether key, combination, or electrically operated), luggage frames incorporating locks, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of base metal; lock keys: Padlocks: Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction: Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	4.4% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	39.5% ad val.
	646.80	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	4.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	29.5% ad val.
	646.81	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	6% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	28.5% ad val.
A	646.82	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction: Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	9% ad val.	6.1% ad val.	27% ad val.
	646.83	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	5.6% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	36% ad val.
	646.84	00	Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	29.5% ad val.
A	646.85	00	Cabinet locks: Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction: Not over 1.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	7.4% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	646.86	00	Over 1.5 but not over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	7.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	41% ad val.
	646.87	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 512

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - D

646.88 - 647.02

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Locks and padlocks, etc. (con.): Cabinet locks (con.): Not of cylinder or pin tumbler construction (con.): Over 2.5 inches in width.....	Doz.....	14.6% ad val.	12.3% ad val.	77% ad val.
A	646.88	00	Of cylinder or pin tumbler construction.....	Doz.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	32.5% ad val.
A*	646.89	00	Luggage locks, and parts thereof, and luggage frames incorporating locks.....	.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	646.90	20	Locks.....	Doz.....			
A	646.92	40	Other.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Locks: Door locks, locksets and other locks suitable for use with interior or exterior doors (except garage and sliding doors).....	X.....			
			Cam locks and other locks suitable for use with chests, drawers and similar items.....	X.....			
			Designed for motor-vehicles.....	X.....			
			Other.....	X.....			
			Other.....	X.....			
	646.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	646.95	00	Door closers and parts thereof, of base metal.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal:				
A	646.97	00	Not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	646.98	00	Coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.		60% ad val.
			Hinges; and fittings and mountings not specially provided for, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, and similar uses; all the foregoing, of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal: Not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel, of aluminum, or of zinc: Hinges, fittings, and mountings, designed for motor-vehicles.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
	647.01	00					
	647.02	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 513

6 - 3 - D, E
647.03 - 647.10

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 514

6 - 3 - E

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(i) base metal; (ii) metallic carbides on a support of base metal; (iii) natural or synthetic precious or semiprecious stones on a support of base metal; or (iv) abrasive materials on a support of base metal, provided that the articles have other functioning or working elements such as cutting teeth, edges, grooves, or flutes.</p> <p>2. In determining the length of files and rasps (items 649.01-07, inclusive), the tang (if any) should not be included.</p> <p>3. The provisions for "<u>interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools</u>" cover interchangeable tools which are designed to be fitted to hand tools or machine tools and which cannot be used independently, and include, but are not limited to, interchangeable tools for pressing, stamping, drilling, tapping, threading, boring, broaching, milling, cutting, dressing, mortising or screw-driving, but do not include saw blades, knives, or cutting blades, and do not include holding or operating devices even if attached to such interchangeable tools.</p> <p>4. For the purposes of determining the rate of duty applicable to sets provided for in item 651.75, a specific rate of duty or a compound rate of duty for any article in the set shall be converted to its ad valorem equivalent rate, i.e., the ad valorem rate which, when applied to the full value of the article determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act, would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate.</p> <p>5. Cases, boxes, or containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the tools or other articles provided for in this subpart are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.</p>				

Subpart E statistical headnote:

1. For purposes of statistical reporting of sets under item 651.75—
 - (a) the number of pieces reported shall be the total number of separate pieces in the set(s) and, in addition,
 - (b) for sets containing knives, forks, or spoons described in items 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, 650.12, 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, 650.42, 650.54, and 650.55 report the quantity of such knives, forks, or spoons under the appropriate 7-digit reporting number(s) provided thereunder.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 515

6 - 3 - E
648.51 - 648.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, spades, picks, mattocks, hoes, rakes, and forks; axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, grass hooks, corn knives, hay knives, hedge and grass shears, pruning shears and sheep shears; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof:				
A	648.51	00	Drainage tools, scoops, shovels, and spades, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	648.53	00	Picks and mattocks, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	648.55	00	Hoes and rakes, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	648.57	00	Other.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	648.51	00	Forks, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural forks, and parts thereof (except hay and manure forks).....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	648.63	00	Other.....	X.....	3% ad val.		30% ad val.
			Axes, adzes, hatchets, machetes, and similar hewing tools, and parts thereof: Machetes, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	648.67	00	Other.....	X.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	648.69	00	Scythes, sickles, grass hooks, and corn knives, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	648.71	00	Hay knives, and parts thereof.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.2% ad val.	0.6¢ each + 3.8% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	648.73	00	Hedge and grass shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	3.5¢ each + 8.8% ad val.	2¢ each + 5.1% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	648.75	00	Pruning shears and sheep shears, and parts thereof.....	No.....	1.6¢ each + 3.6% ad val.	1¢ each + 2.8% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
			Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire; tin snips, bolt and chain clippers, and other metal cutting shears; pipe cutters and other pipe tools; spanners and wrenches; files (except nail files), and rasps; all the foregoing which are hand tools, and metal parts thereof: Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, and parts of the foregoing: Slip-joint pliers: Not forged, valued not over \$6 per dozen.....	Doz.....	17% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	648.80	00	Other.....	Doz.....	17% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	648.85	00	Other (except parts).....	Doz.....	1.4¢ each + 8.3% ad val.	1¢ each + 5.5% ad val.	10¢ each + 60% ad val.
A	648.89	00	Parts.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	648.91	00	Tin snips, and parts thereof.....	No.....	3.5¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	2¢ each + 4.4% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 516

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - E
648.93 - 649.29

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pliers, nippers, and pincers, and hinged tools for holding and splicing wire, etc. (con.): Bolt and chain clippers and other metal-cutting shears (except tin snips); pipe cutters; parts of the foregoing:				
A	648.93	00	With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	648.95	00	Other.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	648.97		Pipe tools (except cutters), wrenches, and spanners, and parts thereof: Wrenches and spanners and parts thereof: Open-end, box, and combination open-end and box wrenches.....	.....	10.3% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		15		No.			
		17	Socket wrenches, sockets, socket drives and extensions.....	X			
		19	Adjustable wrenches.....	No.			
		21	Other.....	X			
		35	Other.....	X			
A	649.01	00	Files and rasps, with or without their handles: Not over 2.5 inches in length.....	Doz....	5.6¢ per doz.	5¢ per doz.	25¢ per doz.
A	649.03	00	Over 2.5 but not over 4.5 inches in length...	Doz....	9.6¢ per doz.	9¢ per doz.	47.5¢ per doz.
A	649.05	00	Over 4.5 but not over 6.75 inches in length...	Doz....	13¢ per doz.	12¢ per doz.	62.5¢ per doz.
A	649.07	00	Over 6.75 inches in length.....	Doz....	7.6¢ per doz.	7¢ per doz.	77.5¢ per doz.
			Non-mechanical saws, blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws (including blades in continuous lengths), and metal teeth or cutting segments and other metal parts of such saws and blades:				
A	649.11	00	Non-mechanical saws.....	No....	2.2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Blades for mechanical or non-mechanical saws: Band saw blades.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	649.14	00	Circular saw blades.....	No....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	649.17	00	Hacksaw blades.....	No....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	649.19	00	Jewelers' or piercing saw blades.....	Gross...	9¢ per gross	8¢ per gross	40¢ per gross
A	649.21	00	Chain-saw blades, in lengths or cut to size: With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	649.23	00	Other.....	.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		20	In continuous lengths.....	Ft.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	649.25	00	Other blades.....	No....	2.2% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	649.26	00	Metal parts: Metal teeth and cutting segments suitable for use in cutting metal.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	649.27	00	Other: Frames, handles, and other parts for non-mechanical saws.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.29	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 517

6 - 3 - E
649.31 - 649.43

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	649.31	00	Blow torches and similar self-contained torches, and metal parts thereof: Torches, designed to be operated by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.32	00	Other.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.33	00	Anvils: Of iron or steel, weighing over 5 pounds each.....	Lb.....	0.9% ad val.		6% ad val.
A	649.35	00	Other.....	No.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	649.37		Vises and clamps (except parts of, or accessories for, machine tools).....	.....	5% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Vises: 12 Pipe..... 14 Woodworking..... 16 Other..... 20 Other.....	No. No. No. No.			
A	649.39	00	Abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated.....	No.....	Free		27.5% ad val.
A	649.41	00	Interchangeable tools for hand tools or for machine tools, including dies for wire drawing, extrusion dies for metal, and rock drilling bits: Files and rasps, including rotary files and rasps.....	Doz.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	15% ad val.
A	649.43		Cutting tools (except tools provided for in item 649.41) with cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
	05		End milling cutters.....	X			
	10		Masonry drills.....	X			
	15		Milling cutters (except end milling cutters).....	X			
	20		Rock drilling bits.....	X			
	25		Single point tools.....	X			
	30		Threading taps, dies, and chasers.....	X			
	40		Twist drills.....	X			
	65		Metal-cutting dies (excluding threading dies).....	X			
			Other: 75 Hobs and other gear cutting tools..... 77 Broaches..... 79 Reamers, except gun reamers..... 90 Other.....	X X X X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 518

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - E
649.44 - 649.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Interchangeable tools for hand tools, etc. (con.):				
			Other:				
A	649.44	00	Suitable for cutting metal:				
A	649.46	00	Twist drills.....	X.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	649.47	00	Other.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	649.48		Not suitable for cutting metal:				
A	649.49	20	For hand tools.....	X.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
		40	Wire-drawing dies and extrusion dies for metal.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		45	Diamond dies.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		55	Stamping dies, except metal- cutting dies.....	X			
		60	Other dies, metal-forming, including thread-rolling dies.....	X			
		65	Rock drill bits, core bits and reamers.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			
A	649.53	00	Tool tips; and plates, blanks and other forms for making tool tips; all the foregoing, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides.....	Lb.....	12% ad val.	7% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	649.57	00	Slicers, choppers, grinders, juice extractors, and other mechanical appliances, all the foregoing which are not over 25 pounds in weight, are not powered by electricity, and are of types used in the household, in restaurants, or in retail stores for preparing or serving food or drink.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
	649.65	00	Knives and cutting blades for power or hand machines: For agricultural or horticultural machines (ex- cept lawn-mower blades) and for shoe machinery.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	649.67	20	Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
		30	For meat-slicing, meat-cutting, or meat-chopping machines.....	No.			
		40	Over 29 inches in length, for veneer- cutting machines.....	No.			
		50	Over 6 inches in length, for wood-chipper machines.....	No.			
		60	Over 12 inches in length for metal shearing machines or over 6 inches in diameter for metal shearing/slitting machines.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			
		80					
		90					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E
649.71 - 650.03

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pen knives, pocket knives, and other knives, all the foregoing which have folding or other than fixed blades or attachments; and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:				
A	649.71	00	Knives: Valued not over 40 cents per dozen.....	No.....	16% ad val.	10% ad val.	1.25c each + 50% ad val.
A	649.73	00	Valued over 40 cents but not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	5c each + 50% ad val.
A	649.75	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.25 per dozen.....	No.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	11c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.77	00	Valued over \$1.25 but not over \$3 per dozen...	No.....	3.5c each + 10.3% ad val.	2c each + 5% ad val.	18c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.79	00	Valued over \$3 but not over \$6 per dozen.....	No.....	4.8c each + 9.7% ad val.	2.5c each + 5% ad val.	25c each + 50% ad val.
A	649.81	00	Valued over \$6 per dozen: With steel handles ornamented or decorated with etchings or gilded designs, or both.....	No.....	3.5c each + 9.7% ad val.	2c each + 5% ad val.	35c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.83	00	Other.....	No.....	6.5c each + 10.5% ad val.	3c each + 5.4% ad val.	35c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.85	00	Blades, handles, and other parts.....	No.....	2c each + 10.5% ad val.	1c each + 5.4% ad val.	11c each + 55% ad val.
			Budding, grafting, and pruning knives, and blades, handles, and other parts thereof:				
A	649.87	00	Knives.....	No.....	6.5c each + 10.4% ad val.	3c each + 5.4% ad val.	35c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.89	00	Other.....	No.....	2c each + 10.4% ad val.	1c each + 5.4% ad val.	11c each + 55% ad val.
A	649.91		Cuticle or corn knives, cuticle pushers, nail files, nail cleaners, nail nippers and clippers, all the foregoing used for manicure or pedicure purposes, and parts thereof; tweezers:				
	20		Tweezers.....	No.....	14.6% ad val.	8% ad val.	60% ad val.
	40		Other.....	X			
			Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles:				
A	650.01	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.36c each + 4.2% ad val.	0.2c each + 2.8% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
	650.03	00	Cleavers with their handles.....	No.....	1.6c each + 7.2% ad val.	1c each + 4.9% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 520

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - E
650.05 - 650.13

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles (con.):				
A	650.05	00	Knives with their handles:				
			With silver handles.....	No.....	2.5c each + 7.4% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	16c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.07	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	0.8c each + 6.5% ad val.	0.6c each + 4.7% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
			With stainless steel handles:				
			With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
			Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1c each + 12.5% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.	0.5c each + 6% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		15	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		25	Other.....	Pcs.			
			With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
			Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1c each + 17.5% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			
		650.12	Other.....	.....	0.5c each + 8.5% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		10	Knives included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			
A	650.13	20	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	.....	1.6c each + 5.3% ad val.	1c each + 4% ad val.	16c each + 45% ad val.
		20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 521

6 - 3 - E
650.15 - 650.39

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Knives not specifically provided for elsewhere in this subpart, and cleavers, with or without their handles (con.): Knives with their handles (con.): With rubber or plastics handles: Table, kitchen, and butcher knives.....	.....	1.6¢ each + 10% ad val.	1¢ each + 5.7% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.15	20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.			
A	650.17	40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.			
		00	Other.....	No.....	1.6¢ each + 7% ad val.	1¢ each + 4.6% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.19	00	Other: Hunting knives with wood handles.....	No.....	0.6¢ each + 5.4% ad val.	4.4¢ ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.21		Other.....	.....	0.4¢ each + 7.6% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 6.1% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
		20	Table knives (including table serving knives).....	No.			
		40	Kitchen and butcher knives.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
			Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles: Forks:				
A	650.31	00	Without their handles.....	No.....	0.36¢ each + 4.3% ad val.	0.3¢ each + 3.2% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.35	00	With their handles: With silver handles.....	No.....	2.5¢ each + 7.3% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.37	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	0.4¢ each + 5.3% ad val.	0.3¢ each + 4% ad val.	2¢ each + 45% ad val.
			With stainless steel handles: With handles not containing nickel and not containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese: Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1¢ each + 12.5% ad val.		2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			
	650.39		Other.....	.....	0.5¢ each + 6% ad val.		2¢ each + 45% ad val.
		15	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		25	Other.....	Pcs.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 522

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

650.40 - 650.54

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles (con.):				
			Forks (con.):				
			With their handles (con.):				
			With stainless steel handles (con.):				
			With handles containing nickel or containing over 10 percent by weight of manganese:				
			Valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	1c each + 17.5% ad val.		
		10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			2c each + 45% ad val.
			Other.....	Pcs.			
	650.42	20	Other.....	.....	0.5c each + 8.5% ad val.		2c each + 45% ad val.
		10	Forks included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			
A	650.43	00	With animal horn, bone, ivory, mother-of-pearl, or shell handles.....	No.....	1.6c each + 5.3% ad val.	1c each + 4% ad val.	16c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.45		With rubber or plastics handles.....	.....	0.8c each + 5% ad val.	0.5c each + 3.2% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
		20	Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	650.47	00	Other:				
			Barbecue forks with wood handles....	No.....	0.5c each + 3.2% ad val.		8c each + 45% ad val.
A	650.48	00	Other:				
			Table forks (including table serving forks).....	No.....	0.4c each + 7% ad val.	0.3c each + 4.5% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
	650.50	00	Other.....	No.....	0.4c each + 7% ad val.	0.3c each + 4.5% ad val.	8c each + 45% ad val.
			Spoons and ladles:				
A	650.51	00	With sterling silver handles.....	No.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	650.53	00	With silver-plated handles.....	No.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			With stainless steel handles:				
			Spoons valued under 25 cents each, not over 10.2 inches in over-all length.....	.....	17% ad val.		40% ad val.
		10	Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
		20	Other.....	Pcs.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 523

6 - 3 - E
650.55 - 650.85

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Forks, spoons, and ladles, all the foregoing which are kitchen or table ware, with or without their handles (con.):				
			Spoons and ladles (con.):				
			With stainless steel handles (con.):				
	650.55	15	Other.....	.....	8.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Spoons included in sets provided for in item 651.7505 (quantity only).....	Pcs.			
A	650.56	25	Other.....	Pcs.			
			With base metal (except stainless steel) or nonmetal handles.....	.....	13.4% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Tablespoons and table ladles.....	No.			
A	650.57	40	Other.....	No.			
A	650.57	00	Other.....	No.	8.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Carving and butcher steels, with or without their handles:				
A	650.61	00	With rubber or plastics handles.....	No.....	0.8¢ each + 5.3% ad val.	0.7¢ each + 4.1% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.63	00	With wood handles.....	No.....	1.6¢ each + 7.2% ad val.	1¢ each + 5.1% ad val.	8¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.65	00	Other.....	No.....	1.6¢ each + 5.3% ad val.	1¢ each + 4% ad val.	16¢ each + 45% ad val.
			Razors and non-electric shavers, blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers, and other parts:				
A	650.71	00	Safety razors, and handles and frames thereof:				
			Valued not over 50 cents each.....	No.....	0.7¢ each + 1.9% ad val.	0.4¢ each + 1% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
A	650.73	00	Valued over 50 cents each.....	No.....	1.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	10¢ each + 30% ad val.
A	650.75	00	Safety-razor blades.....	No.....	0.08¢ each + 2.6% ad val.	0.06¢ each + 1.8% ad val.	1¢ each + 30% ad val.
A	650.77	00	Non-electric shavers, and blades and cutting heads therefor and for electric shavers.....	X.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
			Razors other than safety razors, and parts therefor:				
A	650.79	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	6.1¢ each + 6.2% ad val.	3¢ each + 3% ad val.	30¢ each + 30% ad val.
A	650.81	00	Valued over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	6¢ each + 4.3% ad val.	4.5¢ each + 3.2% ad val.	45¢ each + 30% ad val.
			Hair clippers (except clippers with a self-contained electric motor), and cutting blades and heads for all hair clippers:				
A	650.83	00	Valued not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.85	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	3.2¢ each + 7.7% ad val.	2¢ each + 4.6% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 524

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - E

650.87 - 651.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Scissors and shears (except machines and except shears provided for in any of the foregoing provisions), and blades therefor:				
A	650.87	00	Valued not over 50 cents per dozen.....	No.....	0.67¢ each + 8.5% ad val.	0.35¢ each + 4.4% ad val.	3.5¢ each + 4.5% ad val.
A*	650.89	00	Valued over 50 cents but not over \$1.75 per dozen.....	No.....	3¢ each + 8.8% ad val.	2¢ each + 5.1% ad val.	15¢ each + 45% ad val.
A	650.90	00	Valued over \$1.75 per dozen: Pinking shears, valued over \$30 per dozen.....	No.....	10¢ each + 17.8% ad val.	10¢ each + 10% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
	650.92	00	Other.....	No.....	10¢ each + 17.8% ad val.	10¢ each + 10% ad val.	20¢ each + 45% ad val.
			Handsewing or darning needles, bodkins, crochet hooks, embroidery stilettos, other hand needles, and upholstery regulators, upholsterer's regulating needles, and upholsterer's pins, all the foregoing, of metal; and needle books and needle cases, furnished with assortments of hand needles only:				
			Needle books and needle cases:				
A	651.01	00	Valued under \$1.25 per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	14.7% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.03	00	Valued \$1.25 or more per dozen books or cases.....	Doz.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.04	00	Embroidery stilettos.....	Doz.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
	651.05	00	Hand sewing or darning needles.....	M.....	Free		Free
	651.06	00	Upholstery regulators, upholsterer's regulating needles, and upholsterer's pins.....	Doz.....	Free		Free
A	651.07	00	Crochet hooks or needles.....	M.....	14% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	72% ad val.
A	651.09	00	Other.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof, in leather cases or other containers of types ordinarily sold therewith in retail sales:				
A	651.11	20	In leather containers.....	.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	50% ad val.
		40	Sewing sets.....	X			
			Other.....	X			
A*	651.13	20	Other.....	.....	14.9% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
		40	Sewing sets.....	X			
			Other.....	X			
A	651.15	00	Camping and picnic sets each comprised of a knife, fork, and spoon, wholly of metal, and with each of the three pieces specially designed so as to permit their being compactly joined and held together when not in use.....	No.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 525

6 - 3 - E
651.21 - 651.64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hand tools (including table, kitchen, and household implements of the character of hand tools) not specially provided for, and metal parts thereof: Hammers and sledges, with or without their handles: With heads not over 3.25 pounds each..... With heads over 3.25 pounds each.....	Doz..... Doz.....	9.2% ad val. 2.4% ad val.	6.2% ad val. 2.1% ad val.	45% ad val. 20% ad val.
A	651.21	00	Crowbars, track tools, and wedges, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	Lb.....	0.26c per lb.	0.2c per lb.	1.375c per lb.
A	651.27	00	Drilling, threading, and tapping tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Chisels, gimlets, gouges, planes, and other cutting tools, and parts thereof: With cutting part containing by weight over 0.2 percent of chromium, molybdenum, or tungsten, or over 0.1 percent of vanadium.....	X.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	651.29	00	Other.....	X.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.31	00	Pencil sharpeners and lead and crayon pointers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	651.33	00	Screwdrivers.....	X.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other hand tools, and parts thereof: Agricultural or horticultural tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
			Other: Of iron or steel: Cast-iron hatters' irons, and tailors' irons.....	No.....	0.9% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	651.45	00	Other.....	.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	651.47	20	Table, kitchen, and household implements.....	X			
		50	Other edged hand tools.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
A	651.49	00	Of copper: Of brass.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	651.51	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	651.53	00	Of aluminum.....	Lb.....	1.4c per lb. + 7.2% ad val.	1c per lb. * 5% ad val.	8.5c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	651.55	00	Other.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Handles, of metal, for knives, forks, spoons, and ladles which are kitchen or table ware: Of precious metals, or coated or plated with precious metals: Of silver, or coated or plated with silver....	No.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	651.60	00	Other.....	No.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	651.62	00	Other.....	No.....	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	651.64	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 526

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - E, F
651.75 - 652.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	651.75	<u>1/</u>	Sets (except sets specially provided for) which include two or more of the tools, knives, forks, spoons, or other articles provided for in different rate provisions of this subpart.....	.....	The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty		The rate of duty applicable to that article in the set subject to the highest rate of duty
		<u>052</u>	Sets containing any of the knives, forks, or spoons described in items 650.08, 650.09, 650.10, 650.12, 650.38, 650.39, 650.40, 650.42, 650.54, and 650.55.....	Pcs. <u>3/</u>			
		50	Other.....	Pcs. <u>3/</u>			
Subpart F. - Miscellaneous Metal Products							
<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>							
<p>1. The provisions of this subpart do not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) chain or chains provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; (ii) watch or clock springs (see part 2E of schedule 7); (iii) electric bells or gongs (see part 5 of this schedule), bells or gongs which are musical instruments or parts thereof (see part 3 of schedule 7), clock chimes and gongs (see part 2E of schedule 7); or (iv) illuminating articles provided for in part 3 of this schedule. 							
A	652.03	00	Anchors, grapnels, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of iron or steel.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	652.06	00	Cast malleable iron boot or shoe plates, including such plates containing leather pegs and plugs.....	Lb.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	20% ad val.

1/ See general statistical headnote 3(b).2/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(b).3/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(a).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 527

6 - 3 - F
652.09 - 652.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	652.09	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, whether covered with wire or other material, and with or without fittings.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
	652.10	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
	652.11	00	Flexible metal hose or tubing, with fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		30% ad val.
			Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal: Of iron or steel: Chain or chains used for the transmission of power, and parts thereof: Of not over 2-inch pitch and containing more than three parts per pitch, and parts thereof: Valued under 40 cents per pound: Bicycle chains and parts.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	652.13	00	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	652.14	00	Valued 40 cents or more per pound... Bicycle chains and parts.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	652.15	20	Other chains and parts.....	Lb.			
		40		Lb.			
A	652.18	Other.....		.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	Leaf chain.....		Lb.			
	15	Welded steel chain.....		Lb.			
	20	Cast and combination chain.....		Lb.			
	25	Other.....		Lb.			
A	652.21	00	Anchor or stud link chain or chains, and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	0.3c per lb.	Free	2c per lb.
			Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essentially round in cross section, and parts thereof: Under 5/16 inch in diameter.....	.....	1.6% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	652.24	10	Tire and wheel.....	Lb.			
		Other: Welded: Other than alloy iron or steel.....		Lb.			
	25			Lb.			
	30	Alloy iron or steel.....		Lb.			
	45	Other: Decorative.....		Lb.			
A	652.27	50	Other.....	Lb.			
		5/16 inch or more but under 3/8 inch in diameter.....	.....	0.2c per lb.	Free		2.125c per lb.
	10	Tire and wheel.....	Lb.				
	20	Other: Welded: Other than alloy iron or steel.....		Lb.			
	30			Lb.			
	40	Alloy iron or steel.....		Lb.			
		Other.....		Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 528

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products6 - 3 - F
652.30 - 652.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Chain and chains, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal not coated or plated with precious metal (con.): Of iron or steel (con.): Chain or chains (except the foregoing) the links of which are of stock essentially round in cross section, and parts thereof (con.): 3/8 inch or more but under 3/4 inch in diameter..... Tire and wheel..... Other: Welded: Other than alloy iron or steel..... Alloy iron or steel..... Other.....				
A	652.30	10	..... Lb.	0.1c per lb.	Free	1.125c per lb.	
A	652.33	20	..... Lb.				
A	652.35	30	..... Lb.	0.1c per lb.	Free	0.875c per lb.	
A	652.36	30	..... Lb.				
A	652.38	00	Of copper..... Other.....	..... Lb..... Lb.....	6.9% ad val. 8.1% ad val.	5.1% ad val. 5.7% ad val.	45% ad val. 45% ad val.
	652.39	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 652.13 to 652.38, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	..... Lb.....	Free		
A	652.41	00	Horse and mule shoes of base metal: Of iron or steel.....	..... Lb.....	0.2% ad val. Free		10% ad val.
A	652.42	00	Other.....	..... Lb.....	8.1% ad val. 5.7% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	652.45	00	Steel shavings.....	..... Lb.....	2c per lb. + 11.6% ad val.	1c per lb. + 6% ad val.	5c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	652.50	00	Steel wool.....	..... Lb.....	1c per lb. + 2.5% ad val.		10c per lb. + 30% ad val.
A	652.55	00	Non-electric bells and gongs, and parts thereof, all the foregoing of base metal: Bicycle and velocipede bells, and parts thereof....	..... X.....			
A	652.60	00	Other.....	..... X.....	15.5% ad val. 5.8% ad val.	8% ad val.	70% ad val. 50% ad val.
A	652.65	00	Crown corks and bottle caps, of base metal.....	Gross...	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	652.70	00	Photograph, picture, and similar frames; mirrors; all the foregoing of base metal, whether or not coated or plated with precious metal: Not coated or plated with precious metal..... Coated or plated with precious metal.....	..... X..... X.....	7.3% ad val. 15.6% ad val.	5.3% ad val. 8.2% ad val.	45% ad val. 65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 529

6 - 3 - F
652.75 - 653.03

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	652.75	00	Sign-plates, name-plates, numbers, letters, and other signs, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
	652.76	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	652.80	00	Expanded metal, of base metal.....	Sq. ft.v Lb.	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	652.84	00	Springs and leaves for springs, of base metal: Suitable for motor-vehicle suspension.....	X.....	4% ad val.		25% ad val.
	652.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	652.86	00	Hairsprings.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	65% ad val.
	652.87	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	652.88	00	Other.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	652.89	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
			Hangers and other buildings, bridges, bridge sections, lock-gates, towers, lattice masts, roofs, roofing frameworks, door and window frames, shutters, balustrades, columns, pillars, and posts, and other structures and parts of structures, all the foregoing of base metal: Of iron or steel: Door and window frames: Of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	652.90	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	652.92	00	Columns, pillars, posts, beams, girders, and similar structural units: Not in part of alloy iron or steel: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) articles, rough or advanced.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	652.94	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	652.95	00	In part of alloy iron or steel: In part of stainless steel.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
	652.96	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	28% ad val.
	652.97	00	Offshore oil and natural gas drilling and production platforms and parts thereof.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	653.00	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	653.01	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	653.02	00	Fence or sign posts of iron or steel: Not of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	653.03	00	Of alloy iron or steel.....	Lb.....	5.5% ad val.		28% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 530

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F

653.05 - 653.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	653.05	00	Engravers' plates, ground or not ground, of copper (other than alloys of copper):				
A	653.07	00	Not ground.....	Lb.....	2.4c per lb.	2c per lb.	11c per lb.
			Ground.....	Lb.....	3c per lb.		15c per lb.
A	653.10	00	Wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes and similar articles, all the foregoing, of base metal or of metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, of types used for soldering, brazing, welding or deposition of metal or metallic carbides; wire and rods, of base-metal powder, used for metal spraying:				
A	653.15	00	Lead-tin solders.....	Lb.....v	0.3c per lb. on lead content..		1.125c per lb. on lead content
			lead content..	Lb.		Free	35% ad val.
A	653.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.		
A	653.22	001	Safes, strong-boxes, armored or reinforced strong rooms, strong-room linings and strong-room doors, cash and deed boxes, and similar articles, all the foregoing of base metal.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	653.25	00	Metal coins.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	653.30	00	Zinc anodes for cathodic protection or for electro-plating.....	Lb.....	8.9% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	653.35	00	Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal: Incandescent lamps designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	653.37	20	Other:				
			Table, floor and other portable lamps for indoor illumination, of brass.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Of brass.....	.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.			
			Other illuminating articles:				
		40	Electric.....	X			
		60	Nonelectric.....	X			
		80	Parts.....	X			

1/ Metal currency in current circulation in any country and imported for monetary purposes is not subject to the provisions of these schedules. See general headnote 5(b).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 531

6 - 3 - F
653.39 - 653.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Illuminating articles and parts thereof, of base metal (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Other.....	No.	14.7% ad val. 1/	7.5% ad val. 1/	45% ad val.
A	653.39	05	Articles of tin.....	No.			
		15	Other articles: Table, floor, and other portable lamps for indoor illumination.....	No.			
		25	Lighting fixtures designed for permanent indoor installation.....	No.			
		35	Other illuminating articles: Electric.....	X			
		45	Nonelectric.....	X			
		50	Parts.....	X			
	653.41	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		45% ad val.
			Stoves, central-heating furnaces and burners, ranges, cookers, grates, space heaters and similar heating or cooking apparatus, all the foregoing, of base metal, not electrically operated, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, or offices; and parts thereof, of base metal:				
A	653.45	00	Portable types designed to be operated by propane or other gas, or by compressed air and kerosene or gasoline.....	No.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	653.47	00	Fireplace grates and parts thereof, wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
A*	653.48	00	Stoves (except hibachis) wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron, and parts thereof wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	653.52		Other.....	.....	4.2% ad val.		45% ad val.
		05	Portable types designed for use with solid fuel: Hibachis.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
			Other complete units: Heating apparatus: Designed for use with wood, coal, or other solid fuels.....	No.			
		32	Other.....	No.			
		34	Cooking apparatus.....	No.			
		38	Parts (including parts for articles provided for in item 653.45).....	X			
		50					

1/ Duty on generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof, temporarily suspended. See item 912.05 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

1/ Duty on generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof, temporarily suspended. See item 912.05 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 532

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - F

653.60 - 654.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			Articles not specially provided for of a type used for household, table, or kitchen use; toilet and sanitary wares; all the foregoing and parts thereof, of metal:				
			Articles, wares, and parts, of precious metal, including rolled precious metal but not including base-metal articles coated or plated with precious metal:				
			Of silver:				
A	653.60	00	Sterling silver tableware.....	X.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
A	653.62	00	Other.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
A	653.65	00	Other.....	X.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
			Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:				
A	653.70	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	12.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
A	653.75	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	6.5% ad val.
A	653.80	00	Coated or plated with silver.....	X.....	6.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal:				
			Of iron or steel:				
			Not enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses:				
A*	653.85	00	Cast articles, coated.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A	653.90	00	Of tin plate.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	653.93	00	Cooking ware, and parts thereof, wholly or almost wholly of cast-iron.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	653.94	00	Cooking and kitchen ware, of stainless steel.....	No.....v	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	653.96	00	Toilet and sanitary ware.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	653.99	00	Other:				
			Cooking ware (except stainless steel or chrome-plated).....	No.....v	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	654.00	30	Other.....	Lb.	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Chrome-plated ware...	No.			
		45	Kitchen ware (except stainless steel and chrome-plated).....	No.	v		
			Other.....	Lb.			
				X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 533

6 - 3 - F
654.02 - 654.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles not specially provided for, etc. (con.): Articles, wares, and parts, of base metal, not coated or plated with precious metal (con.): Of iron or steel (con.): Enamelled or glazed with vitreous glasses.....	.....	3.1% ad val. ^{1/}	2.7% ad val. ^{2/}	35.5% ad val. ^{3/}
A1	654.02	15	Cooking and kitchen ware: Teakettles.....	No. v Lb.			
		24	Other: Cooking ware of steel, not having self-contained electrical heating elements: Valued not over \$2.25 per pound (provided for in item 923.60).....	No. v Lb.			
		27	Valued over \$2.25 per pound.....	No. v Lb.			
		28	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
		30	Toilet and sanitary ware.....	No. v Lb.			
		50	Other.....	No. v Lb.			
A	654.03	00	Of copper: Of brass.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	654.05	25	Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
		35	Cooking and kitchen ware.....	No. v Lb. X			
			Other.....				
			Of aluminum: Not enameled or glazed and not containing non-stick interior finishes: Cooking and kitchen ware: Cast.....	No. v Lb.	7.6% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	654.07	00	Other.....	No. v Lb.	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	654.09	00	Other.....	No. v Lb.	7.7% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	654.11	00	Other.....	No. v Lb.	7.5% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A*	654.12	00	Enamelled or glazed or containing non-stick interior finishes: Cooking and kitchen ware: Cast.....	No. v Lb.	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A*	654.13	00	Other.....	No. v Lb.	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	654.14	00	Other.....	No. v Lb.	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	654.15	20	Of tin.....	.....		
		40	Suitable for food or beverage service....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	654.20	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

^{1/} GSP eligibility on certain steel cooking ware temporarily suspended. See Pres. Proc. 4713 (45 F.R. 3561, January 18, 1980).^{2/} Duty on certain steel cooking ware temporarily modified. See item 923.60 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.^{3/} LDDC eligibility on certain steel cooking ware, provided for in item 923.60, temporarily suspended. See general headnote 3(d)(ii).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 534

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

6 - 3 - G

656.05 - 657.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart G. - Metal Products Not Specially Provided For				
			<u>Subpart G headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers only articles of metal which are not more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules.				
			Articles of precious metal, including rolled precious metal:				
A	656.05	00	Of platinum, including rolled platinum.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.
A*	656.10	00	Of gold, including rolled gold.....	X.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.15	00	Of silver, including rolled silver.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Articles of base metal, coated or plated with precious metal:				
A	656.20	00	Coated or plated with platinum.....	X.....	12.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.25	00	Coated or plated with gold.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	656.30	00	Coated or plated with silver: On copper or nickel silver.....	X.....	10% ad val.		65% ad val.
A	656.35	00	Other.....	X.....	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Articles of iron or steel, not coated or plated with precious metal:				
	657.09		Cast-iron articles, not alloyed: Not malleable: Manhole covers, rings, and frames.....	Lb.	Free		10% ad val.
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
A	657.10	00	Malleable.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	657.15	00	other articles: Of tin plate.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	657.24	05	Other: Paper clips.....	.....	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Wholly of wire.....	Lb.			
A	657.25	05	Other.....	Lb.			
			Animal traps.....	.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Articles wholly or in chief weight of wire: Belts and belting.....	Lb.			
		20	Other.....	X			
		25	Cast articles: With over 2.5% carbon by weight.....	Lb.			
		40					
		50	Other.....	Lb.			
		63	Other: Drum plugs.....	Lb.			
		65	Ring binder mechanisms.....	M.			
		70	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

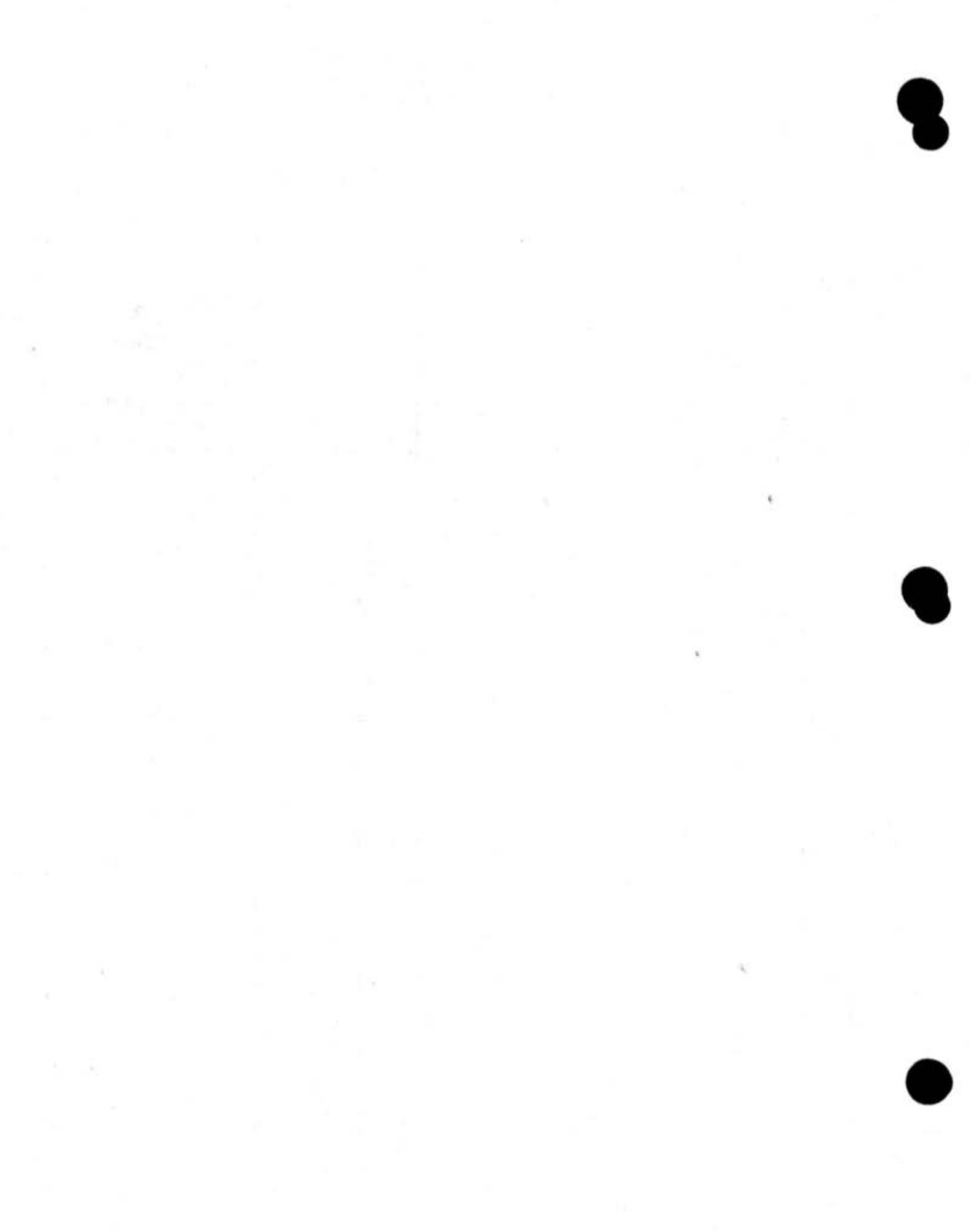
SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Metal Products

Page 535

6 - 3 - G
657.30 - 658.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	657.30	00	Articles of copper, not coated or plated with precious metal: Of copper, other than alloys of copper; of nickel silver or of cupro-nickel.....	Lb.....	9.4% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	45.5% ad val.
A	657.35	20	Other.....	.....	6.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	46% ad val.
		40	Brass plumbing goods, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
A	657.40		Other.....	Lb.			
A	657.40	10	Articles of aluminum, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Tripods for photographic or other use.....	No. X			
A	657.50	00	Other.....				
A	657.60	00	Articles of nickel, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.70	00	Articles of tin, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.75	00	Articles of lead, not coated or plated with precious metal: Valued not over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	0.6% ad val.		2.5% ad val.
			Valued over 13-1/3 cents per pound.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.80	00	Articles of zinc, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	Lb.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	657.90	00	Articles of magnesium, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	.....	6.7c per lb. on magnesium content.....		40c per lb. on magnesium content + 20% ad val.
A	658.00	00	magnesium content + 3.5% ad val.	Lb.			
A	658.00	00	Articles of base metals not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, not coated or plated with precious metal.....	X.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	658.10	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 657.09 to 658.00, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 537

6 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 4. - MACHINERY AND MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT				
			<u>Part 4 headnotes:</u>				
			<p>1. This part does not cover —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) bobbins, spools, cops, tubes, and similar holders; (ii) belts and belting; (iii) machine clothing, other than card clothing provided for in items 670.52 and 670.54; (iv) articles of textile materials; articles of stone, of ceramic ware, of glass, or of other materials provided for in schedule 5; or articles of leather or of fur on the skin; or (v) articles and parts of articles specifically provided for elsewhere in the schedules. <p>2. Unless the context requires otherwise, and subject to headnote 1 to subpart A of this part, a multi-purpose machine is classifiable according to its principal purpose, but if such a machine is not described in a superior tariff heading as to its principal purpose, or if it has no one principal purpose, it is classifiable in subpart H of this part as a machine not specially provided for.</p> <p>3. An electric motor or other power unit imported with a machine is classifiable with such machine as an entirety if fitted thereto when imported, or, if the machine or its framework is designed to receive the power unit, or if the shipment includes a common base designed to receive both the power unit and the machine.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Boilers, Non-Electric Motors and Engines, and Other General-Purpose Machinery</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. A machine or appliance which is described in this subpart and also is described elsewhere in this part is classifiable in this subpart.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 538

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6-4-A

660.10 - 660.43

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LBDC	2
A	660.10		Steam and other vapor generating boilers (except central heating hot water boilers capable also of producing low pressure steam), and parts thereof.....		6.5% ad val.		45% ad val.
		10	Boilers: Water tube stationary steam generating boilers.....	Ton			
		20	Other.....	Ton			
		Parts:					
		30	Heat exchangers.....	Ton			
		40	Other.....	Ton			
A	660.15		Economizers, superheaters, soot removers, gas receivers, and auxiliary plants for use with steam and other vapor generating boilers; condensers for vapor engines and power units; all of the foregoing and parts thereof.....		7% ad val.		45% ad val.
		10	Condensers.....	Ton			
		20	Other.....	Ton			
			Producer gas and water gas generators, with or without purifiers; acetylene gas generators (water process) and other gas generators, with or without purifiers; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	660.20	00	Apparatus for the generation of acetylene gas from calcium carbide, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	660.22	00	Other.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Steam engines, steam turbines, and other vapor power units, and parts thereof:				
A	660.25	00	Steam engines and parts thereof.....	X.....	4% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	660.30		Steam turbines and parts thereof.....		7.5% ad val.		20% ad val.
		20	Steam turbines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
A	660.35	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.		27.5% ad val.
			Internal combustion engines and parts thereof:				
			Piston-type engines: To be installed in tractors of a type provided for in item 692.34 or in agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....		Free		Free
			Compression-ignition engines: To be installed in tractors.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Other: To be installed in tractors.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A*	660.42		Other: Compression-ignition engines.....		4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	For automobiles (including trucks and buses).....	No.			
			Other: For marine craft.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
		40					
		60					
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 68, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A^u" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 539

6 - 4 - A
660,48 - 660,64

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LBDC	2
			Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.): Piston-type engines (con.): Other (con.): Engines other than compression-ignition engines: Specially designed for: Automobiles (including trucks and buses).....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	660.48	00					
	660.49	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
A	660.56	10	Other..... Specially designed for aircraft.....	..... No.	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		20	Outboard motors for marine craft.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
	660.57	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
	660.58	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	660.59	20	Non-piston type engines: Aircraft engines.....	.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		40	Turbo-jet and gas turbine, new..... Other.....	No. No.			
	660.61	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	660.62	00	Other.....	No.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
	660.63	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
	660.64	00	Parts: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	lb.....	Free		10% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 540

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - A
660.67 - 660.71

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	660.67		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.): Parts (con.): Other parts: Parts of piston-type engines other than compression-ignition engines.....				
		07	Parts of automobile engines (including truck and bus engines): Connecting rods.....	No. v Lb.	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
		13	Crankshafts.....	No. v Lb.			
		18	Other.....	X			
		23	Parts of marine craft engines: Connecting rods.....	No. v Lb.			
		27	Crankshafts.....	No. v Lb.			
		32	Other.....	X			
		43	Other: Connecting rods.....	No. v Lb.			
		47	Crankshafts.....	No. v Lb.			
		52	Other.....	X			
	660.68	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	660.69	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	660.71		Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Parts of compression-ignition piston-type engines: Parts of automobile engines (including truck and bus engines): Connecting rods.....	No. v Lb.			
		07	Crankshafts.....	No. v Lb.			
		13	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "Aa" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 541

6 - 4 - A
660.71 - 660.87

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	660.71 (con.)		Internal combustion engines and parts thereof (con.): Parts (con.): Other parts (con.): Other (con.) Parts of compression-ignition piston-type engines (con.): Parts of marine craft engines: Connecting rods..... Lb. Crankshafts..... No. X Lb. Other..... X Other: Connecting rods..... Lb. Crankshafts..... No. X Lb. Other..... X Parts of non-piston type engines: Parts of aircraft engines..... X Parts of non-aircraft gas turbine engines..... X Other..... X				
A	660.72	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	660.73	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	660.74	00	Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines, and parts including governors therefor: Governors.....	No.....	\$1.12 each + 17.5% ad val.		68.5% ad val.
A	660.76	20	Other..... Water wheels, water turbines, and other water engines.....	No.	7.5% ad val.		27.5% ad val.
		40	Parts.....	X			
A	660.77	00	Non-electric engines and motors not specially pro- vided for, and parts thereof: Hydrojet engines for motor boats, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	660.80	00	Spring-operated and weight-operated motors.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	660.85	10	Other..... Linear hydraulic motors (hydraulic cylinders) and parts thereof.....	X	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
		20	Other.....	X			
A	660.85	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	660.87	00	Non-electric engines and motors, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 542

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

660.92 - 661.06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Pumps for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices; liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types; all the foregoing whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:				
A	660.92	00	Fuel injection pumps for compression-ignition engines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	660.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	660.96	00	Stock pumps, and parts thereof, imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	2.2% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	660.97	02	Other.....	.....	4.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	05		Motor-vehicle pumps.....	No.			
	10		Measuring and dispensing pumps.....	No.			
			Hydraulic fluid power pumps.....	No.			
		Other:					
	25		Reciprocating pumps.....	No.			
			Centrifugal pumps:				
	35		Single-stage, single-suction, close-coupled.....	No.			
			Single-stage, single-suction, frame-mounted.....	No.			
	45		Single-stage, double-suction.....	No.			
	50		Multistage, single- or double-suction.....	No.			
	52		Other.....	No.			
	54		Other, except parts.....	No.			
	56		Parts.....	X			
	60						
	660.98	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	660.99	00	Pumps for liquids, operated by any kind of power unit, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof:				
A	661.05	00	Fans and blowers, and parts thereof:				
A	661.06	10	Blowers for pipe organs.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		Other.....	.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.	
		Electric fans, other than for permanent installation.....	No.				
	20		Fans and blowers suitable for use with motor vehicles.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 543

6 - 4 - A
661.06 - 661.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Air pumps, vacuum pumps and air or gas compressors (including free-piston compressors for gas turbines); fans and blowers; all the foregoing, whether operated by hand or by any kind of power unit, and parts thereof (con.):				
A*	661.06 (con.)	30	Fans and blowers, and parts thereof (con.):				
		40	Other (con.)				
			Other fans and blowers.....	X			
			Parts.....	X			
	661.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.08	00	Fans and blowers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	661.12		Compressors, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Refrigeration and air-conditioning:				
			Screw type:				
		01	200 HP and under.....	No.			
		02	Over 200 HP.....	No.			
			Other:				
			For all refrigerants except ammonia:				
		18	For motor vehicles.....	No.			
		19	Other:				
		20	1/4 HP and under.....	No.			
			Over 1/4 HP but not over 1 HP.....	No.			
		22	Over 1 HP but not over 3 HP.....	No.			
		24	Over 3 HP but not over 10 HP.....	No.			
		26	Over 10 HP.....	No.			
		30	For ammonia.....	No.			
			Other compressors:				
			Air compressors:				
			Stationary:				
		51	15 HP and under.....	No.			
		53	Over 15 HP but not over 100 HP.....	No.			
			Over 100 HP.....	No.			
		55	Portable.....	No.			
		57	Other compressors:				
		63	Centrifugal and axial.....	No.			
			Other, including reciprocating and rotary:				
		65	250 HP and under.....	No.			
		67	Over 250 HP but not over 1,000 HP.....	No.			
			Over 1,000 HP.....	No.			
		69	Parts.....	X			
	661.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.14	00	Compressors, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	661.15	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	661.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	661.17	00	Air pumps and vacuum pumps, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 544

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

661.20 - 661.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	661.20		Air-conditioning machines, comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air, and parts thereof.....	No.	4.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		25	Window or wall-type air-conditioners.....	No.			
		30	Other machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
	661.21	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	661.22	00	Air-conditioning machines, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	661.25	00	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomizers), for pulverized solid fuel or for gas; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances; and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	661.30	00	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	661.35		Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, whether or not electric, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.2% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Refrigerators and combination refrigerator-freezers:				
			Compression type, having a refrigerated volume of:				
		05	Under 6.5 cubic feet.....	No.			
		13	6.5 cubic feet and over but under 9.5 cubic feet.....	No.			
		17	9.5 cubic feet and over but under 13.5 cubic feet.....	No.			
		23	13.5 cubic feet and over.....	No.			
		37	Other.....	No.			
		42	Freezers.....	No.			
		47	Other, except parts.....	No.			
		50	Parts.....	X			
	661.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	661.37	00	Refrigerators and refrigerating equipment, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 545

6 - 4 - A
661.40 - 661.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	661.40	00	Calendering and similar rolling machines (except metal-working and metal-rolling machines and glass-working machines), and parts thereof: Calender bowls or rolls of textile fibers, husk, paper, or mixtures thereof, compressed between and held together by iron or steel heads or washers fastened to iron or steel cores or mandrels, for calendering, embossing, mangling, or pressing operations.....	No.....	10.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.45	00	Embossing rollers of metal.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	661.50	00	Textile calendering and rolling machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	661.54	00	Other: Calendering and similar rolling machines, and parts thereof, for machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	2.2% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	661.56	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.65	00	Industrial machinery, plant, and similar laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated, for the treatment of materials by a process involving a change of temperature, such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, sterilizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling; instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical; all the foregoing (except agricultural implements, sugar machinery, shoe machinery, and machinery or equipment for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics, or made-up textile articles) and parts thereof: Instantaneous or storage water heaters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.4% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	661.67	00	Other: Machinery for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.68	00	Other.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	661.75	00	Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Centrifuges and parts thereof: Cream separators: Valued not over \$50 each.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	661.80	00	Valued over \$50 but not over \$100 each.....	No.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	661.85	00	Valued over \$100 each.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	661.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	661.91	00	Centrifuges, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 546

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - A

661.92 - 662.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Centrifuges; filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers, and similar articles), for liquids or gases; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
A	661.92	00	Other: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	lb.....	0.9% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
	661.93	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	lb.....	Free		
A	661.95	00	Other.....	x.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	661.96	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	x.....	Free		
	661.97	00	Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	x.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Machinery for cleaning or drying bottles or other containers; machinery for filling, closing, sealing, capsuling, or labelling bottles, cans, boxes, bags, or other containers; other packing or wrapping machinery; machinery for aerating beverages; dish washing machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	662.10		Machines for packaging pipe tobacco; machines for wrapping candy; machines for wrapping cigarette packages; and combination candy cutting and wrapping machines; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	4.4% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	20		Machines for wrapping candy.....	No.			
	40		Other machines.....	No.			
A	662.15	00	Parts of the foregoing.....	x			
			Can-sealing machines, and parts thereof.....	x.....	6.4% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	662.18	00	Other: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers, or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	x.....	1.4% ad val.	1.3% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	662.20	25	Other.....	.....	4.8% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Wrapping and packaging machines, and parts.....	x			
	65		Other.....	x			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 547

6 - 4 - A
662.25 - 662.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Weighing machinery and scales (except balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better provided for in part 2D of schedule 7), including weight-operated counting and checking machines, and parts thereof; weighing machine weights not provided for in part 2D of schedule 7:				
	662.25	00	Weighing machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	662.26		Fully automatic weighing machinery requiring no manual operations for weight determinations, and accurate to 1/20 of 1 percent or better of the maximum weighing capacity, on weight tests within the weighing range of the scale.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Digital (electronic) weighing machinery.....	X			
		20	Other weighing machinery.....	X			
A	662.30		Other.....	.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
		10	Digital (electronic) weighing machinery.....	X			
		20	Other weighing machinery.....	X			
		30	Parts.....	X			
			Mechanical appliances, whether or not hand operated, for projecting, dispersing, or spraying liquids or powders; fire extinguishers, whether or not charged; spray guns and similar appliances; steam- or sand-blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines; all the foregoing (except automatic vending machines) and parts thereof:				
A*	662.35	00	Simple piston pump sprays, powder bellows, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	662.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	662.40	00	Sand-blasting machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
	662.45	00	Sprayers (except sprayers, self-contained, having a capacity not over 5 gallons) suitable for agricultural or horticultural use.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	662.50	00	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	662.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	662.52	00	Fire extinguishers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 548

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - B
664.06 - 664.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Elevators, Winches, Cranes, and Related Machinery; Earth-Moving and Mining Machinery				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) cranes or other machines mounted on vehicles, on vessels or other floating structures, or on other transport equipment (see part 6 of this schedule); or (ii) agricultural implements (see subpart C of this part).				
			Mechanical shovels, coal-cutters, excavators, scrapers, bulldozers, and other excavating, levelling, boring, and extracting machinery, all the foregoing, whether stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores; pile drivers; snow plows, not self-propelled; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	664.06	00	Peat excavators.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	664.07	10	Backhoes, shovels, clamshells, draglines, and wheel-type front-end loaders.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	664.08	20	Backhoes, shovels, clamshells and draglines.....	No.			
		20	Wheel-type front-end loaders.....	No.			
		Other.....	.....	4.1% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.	
		10	Drilling or boring machines.....	No.			
		20	Tracklaying-type front-end loaders.....	No.			
		30	Other machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts (including parts for articles provided for in items 664.06 and 664.07).....	X			
A	664.10	05	Elevators, hoists, winches, cranes, jacks, pulley tackle, belt conveyors, and other lifting, handling, loading, or unloading machinery, and conveyors, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in item 664.06, 664.07, or 664.08.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		05	Industrial robots.....	No.			
		Other:					
		15	Elevators, including freight, and moving stairways.....	No.			
		25	Conveyors: Belt.....	No.			
		31	Other.....	No.			
		44	Hoists.....	No.			
		55	Overhead traveling cranes.....	No.			
		56	Jacks: Hydraulic.....	No.			
		57	Other.....	No.			
		59	Winches.....	No.			
		60	Other, except parts.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSI", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 549

6 - 4 - B, C
664, 10 - 664, 12

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 550

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - C
666.00 - 666.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	666.00		Machinery for soil preparation and cultivation, agricultural drills and planters, fertilizer spreaders, harvesting and threshing machinery, hay or grass mowers (except lawn mowers), farm wagons and carts, milking machines, on-farm equipment for the handling or drying of agricultural or horticultural products, and agricultural and horticultural implements not specially provided for, and parts of any of the foregoing.				
	05		Plows and listers.....	No.	Free		Free
	10		Cultivators and weeders.....	No.			
	15		Parts of plows, listers, cultivators and weeders...	X			
	20		Harrows, rollers, stalk cutters and soil pulverizers.....	No.			
	25		Planting, seeding, and fertilizing machines.....	No.			
			Harvesting machines:				
	30		Haying machines other than mowers.....	No.			
	35		Mowers.....	No.			
	40		Other.....	No.			
	45		Farm wagons and carts.....	No.			
	50		Other machinery and implements.....	X			
	60		Parts of harrows, rollers, stalk cutters, and soil pulverizers.....	X			
	65		Parts of planting, seeding, and fertilizing machines.....	X			
	70		Parts of harvesting machines.....	X			
	75		Other parts.....	X			
A	666.10	00	Lawn mowers and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Industrial machinery for preparing and manufacturing food or drink, and parts thereof:				
	666.20	00	Machinery for use in the manufacture of sugar, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	666.25		Other.....	.....	4.8% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10		Meat- and poultry-packing plant machinery and equipment, and parts.....	X			
	20		Flour mill and grain mill machines.....	No.			
	30		Parts for flour mill and grain mill machines..	X			
	40		Bakery machinery, and parts.....	X			
	50		Machinery for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables, and parts.....	X			
	60		Chocolate and confectionery machinery, and parts.....	X			
	70		Other machinery, and parts.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 551

6 - 4 - D
668.00 - 668.10

666.00 - 668.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Pulp and Paper Machinery: Bookbinding Machinery: Printing Machinery				
			<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of this subpart the weight of duplicating machines and offset presses shall be determined in their condition when fully assembled.				
A	668.00		Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard; machines for processing or finishing pulp, paper, or paperboard, or making them up into articles: Machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	No.	2.2% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	668.02	20	Machines for making cellulosic pulp.....	No.			
		40	Machines for making paper and paperboard.....	No.			
A		20	Other.....	No.	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Machines for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers.....	No.			
		40	Machines for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers.....	No.			
		50	Machines for finishing paper or paperboard....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			
A	668.04	00	Parts of the foregoing machines: Bed plates, roll bars, and other stock-treating parts for pulp or paper machines.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	668.05	00	Other: Parts of machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper or paperboard.....	X.....	2.2% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	668.07	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	668.10		Bookbinding machinery, including book-sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	No.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Machines.....	X			
		40	Parts.....				
<p>Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).</p>							

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 552

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment5 - 4 - D
668.15 - 668.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	668.15	00	Printing machinery: Textile printing machinery..... Other, including printing presses, offset duplicating machines, and stencil copy machines: Offset printing presses of the sheet-fed type weighing 3,500 pounds or more.....	X..... No.....	6.9% ad val. 4.7% ad val.	5.1% ad val. 2.4% ad val.	40% ad val. 25% ad val.
A	668.21	00	Other.....	.....	5% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	668.23	05 10 15 20	Duplicating machines weighing less than 3,500 pounds and using stencils or masters or plates: Stencil type..... Spirit type..... Offset type..... Other.....	No. No. No. No.			
		24 40	Other: Printing presses: Letter presses..... Offset presses of the roll-fed type weighing 3,500 pounds or more.....	No. No.			
		45 50	Other..... Other printing machinery.....	No. X			
A	668.25	20 40	Linotype and typesetting machines, and parts thereof: Linotype and typesetting machines..... Parts.....	..... No. X	Free		Free
A	668.32	00	Print blocks, and print rollers, used for printing, stamping or cutting designs: Print rollers with raised patterns of brass or brass and felt.....	No.....	\$1.55 each + 15.5% ad val.	80c each + 8% ad val.	\$5 each + 72% ad val.
A	668.34	00	Other.....	No.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	668.36	00	Printing types.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	668.38	00	Steel plates, stereotype plates, electrotype plates, half-tone plates, photogravure plates, photo-engraved plates, and plates of other materials, engraved or otherwise prepared for printing.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A	668.50	20 40 60 80	Other parts of printing machinery..... Parts of textile printing machinery..... Parts of duplicating machines..... Parts of printing presses..... Parts of printing machinery, not specially provided for.....	..... X X X X	The rate for the articles of which they are parts		The rate for the articles of which they are parts

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 553

6 - 4 - E
670.00 - 670.14

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart E. - Textile Machines; Laundry and Dry-Cleaning Machines; Sewing Machines				
A	670.00	00	Machines suitable for extruding or drawing man-made textile filaments.....	No.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers, or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:				
A	670.02	00	Specially designed for vegetable fibers (except cotton).....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.04	00	Specially designed for wool.....	No.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.06	20	Other.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Spinning machines.....	No.			
		40	Twisting machines.....	No.			
		60	Other machines.....	No.			
A	670.12		Textile reeling or winding machines; textile beam-ing, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles:	.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Reeling or winding machines.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles:				
A	670.14		Weaving machines.....	.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Power driven:				
		10	For weaving fabrics not over 12 inches in width.....	No.			
			For weaving fabrics over 12 inches in width:				
		20	Shuttle type.....	No.			
			Shuttleless type:				
		32	Rapier type.....	No.			
		34	Projectile type.....	No.			
		36	Jet type.....	No.			
		38	Other.....	No.			
		40	Other (including hand looms).....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A^s" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 554

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - E
670.16 - 670.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Weaving machines, knitting machines, and textile machines for making lace, net, braid, embroidery, trimmings, fabrics, or other textile articles (con.):				
A	670.16	00	Circular knitting machines:				
A	670.17	35	Hosiery.....	No.....	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Open top cylinder machines.....	No.			
			Cylinder and dial machines:				
			Designed for sweater strip or garment length knitting.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Double cylinder machines for sweater strip or garment length knitting.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Knitting machines other than circular knitting machines:				
A	670.18	00	Full-fashioned hosiery machines.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.19	00	V-bed flat knitting machines.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.20	00	Other.....	No.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			val. 1/ 2/				
			Lace- and net-making machines (except lace-braiding machines):				
A	670.22	00	Leavers (including go-through) machines.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.23	00	Other.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.25	00	Braiding and lace-braiding machines.....	No.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.27	00	Embroidery machines.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.29	00	Other.....	No.....	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Machines for making or finishing felt and nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, in the piece or in shapes, including felt-hat making machines and hat-making blocks; and parts thereof:				
A	670.33	00	Finishing machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	670.35	00	Other.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery:				
A	670.40		Washing machines other than types used in finishing textile articles.....	.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Specially designed for coin operation.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Specially designed for commercial use....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A	670.41	00	Dry-cleaning machines.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	670.42	00	Household and laundry types of ironing machines, mangles, and pressers.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			1/ Duty on power driven flat knitting machines over 20 inches in width temporarily suspended. See item 912.13 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			2/ Duty on warp knitting machines temporarily suspended. See item 912.14 in part 1B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 555

6 - 4 - E
670.43 - 670.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1	LDDC	2	
A	670.43		Machinery for washing, cleaning, drying, bleaching, dyeing, dressing, finishing or coating textile filaments, yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles (including laundry and dry-cleaning machinery), and parts of such machinery (con't):					
		Other.....		.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
	06	Machinery:						
	14	Clothes dryers.....		No.				
	18	Other household and laundry type machinery.....		No.				
	27	Other machinery:						
	28	Bleaching, dyeing, washing, and cleaning machines.....		No.				
	35	Finishing, dressing, coating, and drying machines:						
		Transfer printing machines for textiles.....		No.				
	35	Parts:						
	65	Of machines for washing, dry cleaning, ironing, mangleing, pressing, or drying made-up textile articles and of other household and laundry type machines.....		X				
	75	Other:						
	75	Of bleaching, dyeing, washing, and cleaning machines.....		X				
	75	Of finishing, dressing, coating, and drying machines.....		X				
A	670.50	00	Fabric folding, reeling, or cutting machines.....	No.....	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.	
		Parts of textile machinery:						
		Card clothing not fitted or attached to carding machines or to parts thereof at the time of importation:						
A	670.52	00	Made with round iron or untempered round steel wire.....	Sq. ft..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.	
A	670.54	00	Made with tempered round steel wire, or plated wire, or other than round iron or steel wire, or with felt face, wool face, or rubber-face cloth containing wool.....	Sq. ft..	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.	
A	670.56	00	Jacquard cards.....	X.....	11.4% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.	
A	670.58	00	Needles for knitting machines:					
		Latch needles.....	M.....	41c per 1,000 + 14.2% ad val.	10% ad val.	\$2 per 1,000 + 60% ad val.		
	670.60	00	Spring-beard needles.....	M.....	30c per 1,000 + 10.2% ad val.	19c per 1,000 + 6.4% ad val.	\$1.50 per 1,000 + 50% ad val.	
	670.62	00	Other.....	M.....	44c per 1,000 + 15.6% ad val.	23c per 1,000 + 8.2% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.	

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 556

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - E
670.64 - 672.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	670.64	00	Parts of textile machinery (con.): Needles for embroidery machines.....	M.....	31c per 1,000 + 8.4% ad val.	21c per 1,000 + 5.6% ad val.	\$1.15 per 1,000 + 40% ad val.
A	670.66	00	Shuttles for embroidery machines.....	No.....	9.3% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	670.68	00	Spinning and twisting ring travelers.....	Lb.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	670.70	00	Textile pins.....	M.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	670.72	00	Wire heads and heddles.....	M.....	7c per 1,000 + 9.7% ad val.	4c per 1,000 + 5% ad val.	25c per 1,000 + 30% ad val.
A	670.74		Parts not specially provided for.....	.....	The rate for the machines of which they are parts	The rate for the machines of which they are parts	
		05	Parts of machines used to prepare natural or man-made fibers or combinations thereof, for spinning, for use as stuffing, or for the manufacture of nonwoven felts or wadding; parts of spinning machines, twisting machines, doubling machines, and other textile machines for producing yarns:	X			
		10	Parts of spinning machines.....	X			
		20	Other.....	X			
		30	Parts of yarn or filament reeling or winding machines; textile beaming, warping, or slashing machines, and other textile machines for preparing yarns to be woven, knit, braided, or otherwise made into textile fabrics or other textile articles.....	X			
		40	Parts of power-driven weaving machines.....	X			
		80	Parts of knitting machines.....	X			
			Other.....	X			
A	670.90	00	Cordage machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Sewing machines and parts thereof, including furniture specially designed for such machines:				
	672.05	00	Sewing machines specially designed to join footwear soles to uppers, and parts thereof (except needles).....	X.....	Free		Free
A	672.10	00	Sewing machines other than those in item 672.05: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	2.2% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	672.14	00	Valued over \$10 each: Specially designed for industrial or commercial use.....	No.....	4.1% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	672.16	10	Other.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Valued over \$10 each but not over \$20 each.....	No.			
A	672.20	00	Other.....	No.			
A	672.22	00	Parts: Needles.....	M.....	23c per 1,000 + 8.5% ad val.	6% ad val.	42% ad val.
A	672.25	30	Shuttles.....	No.....	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
		50	Other.....	.....	4.1% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Furniture specially designed for sewing machines, and parts thereof.....	X			
			Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 557

6 - 4 - F

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart F. - Machines for Working Metal, Stone, and Other Materials</p> <p><u>Subpart F headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "<u>machine tool</u>" means any machine used for shaping or surface-working -- (i) metals (including metallic carbides); (ii) stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials, or glass in the cold; or (iii) wood, cork, bone, hard rubber or plastics, or other hard materials, whether by cutting away or otherwise removing the material or by changing its shape or form without removing any of it, but does not include rolling mills (item 674.20) or the hand-directed or -controlled tools provided for in items 674.60 and 674.70 of this subpart and in item 683.20 of part 5 of this schedule; and (b) the term "<u>metal-working</u>" includes metallic-carbide-working.</p> <p><u>Subpart F statistical notes:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) "<u>Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools</u>" are metal-working machine tools which shape or surface-work metal by removing metal either in the form of chips, dust, swarf or similar forms or by spark-erosion, ultrasonic, electrolytic, or other chipless methods; and (b) "<u>Metal-forming machine tools</u>" are metal-working machine tools other than metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools.</p> <p>2. In the provisions for machining centers, report machine tools for working metal which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic tool change whether or not from an indexing turret.</p> <p>3. In the provisions for single-station machines and multistation transfer machines, report machine tools for working metal, classifiable in item 674.32, which can carry out different types of machining operations by automatic use, simultaneously or sequentially, of different unit heads working on a fixed-position workpiece (single-station machines) or on a workpiece which is automatically transferred to different unit heads (multistation transfer machines).</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 558

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - F
674.10 - 674.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	674.10		Converters, ingot molds, and casting machines, all the foregoing of types used in metallurgy and in metal foundries, and parts thereof.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		10	Casting machines: Die-casting machines.....	No.			
		15	Other.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	674.20	00	Metal rolling mills and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Machine tools:				
A	674.30	15	Metal-working machine tools: Machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		25	Other: Gear hobs.....	No.			
		35	Gear shapers.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	No.			
A	674.32		Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Machining centers: Without indexing turret or automatic head-changing capability: Vertical-spindle machines with a Y-axis travel of: Not over 26 inches (660 mm).....	No.			
		04	Over 26 inches (660 mm)...	No.			
		06	Other.....	No.			
		09	Other.....	No.			
		11	Other.....	No.			
		12	single-station machines and multistation transfer machines.....	No.			
		13	Way-type machines.....	No.			
			Combination boring, drilling, and milling machines: Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		15	Other: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls: Horizontal spindle: Table type, excluding planer type.....	No.			
		17	Other.....	No.			
		18	Other.....	No.			
		19	Other.....	No.			
		22	Other: Horizontal spindle.....	No.			
		23	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 559

6 - 4 - F
674.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	674.32 (con.)		Machine tools (con.): Metal-working machine tools (con.): Boring, drilling, and milling machines, including vertical turret lathes (con.): Drilling machines: Used or rebuilt..... 26 27 Other, valued under \$2,500 each..... 28 Other: With numerical controls or facings for numerical con- trols..... 29 Other: Multiple spindle..... Other: Radial..... 34 Upright, excluding sensitive (hand- directed), turret, and deep-hole machines..... 36 Other..... 42 Milling machines: Used or rebuilt..... 61 Other, valued under \$2,500 each..... 62 Other: With numerical controls or facings for numerical con- trols..... 64 Other: Profile, duplicating, and die sinking..... 66 Knee type..... 67 Bed type..... 68 Other..... 69 Boring machines, including vertical turret lathes: Used or rebuilt..... 72 Other, valued under \$2,500 each..... 73 Other: Vertical machines: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls..... 76 Other..... Other: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls..... 81 Other..... 83	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 560

6 - 4 - F
674.35SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	674.35		Machine tools (con.): Metal-working machine tools (con.): Other.....	.....	6.3% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
		02	Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools: Lathes: Used or rebuilt.....	No.			
		03	Other, valued under \$2,500 each.....	No.			
		07	Other: Horizontal: With numerical controls or facings for numerical con- trols and with a rated horse- power of: Less than 25.....	No.			
		09	25 to 50.....	No.			
		11	Over 50.....	No.			
		12	Other: Engine or toolroom.....	No.			
		13	Automatic chucking machines: Single spindle....	No.			
		14	Multiple spindle....	No.			
		15	Automatic bar machines: Single spindle....	No.			
		16	Multiple spindle....	No.			
		18	Other.....	No.			
		21	Other lathes: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
		22	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 561

6 - 4 - F
674.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	674.35 (con.)		Machine tools (con.): Metal-working machine tools (con.): Other (con.): Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools (con.): Machine tools for deburring, sharpening, grinding, honing, lapping, polishing, or otherwise finishing metal by means of grind- ing stones, wheels, abrasives or polishing products: Used or rebuilt..... Other, valued under \$2,500 each..... Other: Gear-tooth grinding and finishing machines..... Sharpening (tool or cutter grinding) machines: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls..... Other..... Honing or lapping machines..... Flat-surface grinding machines, in which the positioning of any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.): With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls..... Other: Reciprocating- table type..... Other..... Other machines, in which the positioning of any one axis can be set up to an accuracy of at least 0.01 mm (0.0004 in.)..... With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls..... Other: External cy- lindrical, in- cluding universal..... Internal cylindrical.... Other..... Other.....	No.	No.	No.	
	24						
	26						
	27						
	28						
	29						
	33						
	39						
	41						
	43						
	46						
	54						
	56						
	58						
	59						

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 562

6 - 4 - F
674.35SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	674.35 (con.)		Machine tools (con.): Metal-working machine tools (con.): Other (con.): Metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools (con.): Spark-erosion, ultrasonic, electrolytic or other metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools using chipless methods: Electrical discharge machines: Traveling wire..... Other..... Other: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls..... Other..... Other metal-removing (metal-cutting) machine tools: Used or rebuilt..... Other, valued under \$2,500 each..... Other: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls..... Other: Sawing or cutting-off machines..... Broaching machines... Other..... Metal-forming machine tools: Used or rebuilt..... Other, valued under \$2,500 each..... Other: Shearing machines, punching machines, and combination shearing and punching machines: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls..... Other: Shearing machines.... Other..... Bending, folding, straightening, or flattening machines: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls..... Other: Press brakes..... Bending rolls..... Other.....		No.	No.	No.
	62						
	64						
	67						
	71						
	73						
	74						
	76						
	77						
	78						
	79						
	82						
	83						
	84						
	86						
	87						
	88						
	89						
	91						
	92						

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 563

6 - 4 - F
674.35 - 674.48

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	674.35 (con.)		Machine tools (con.): Metal-working machine tools (con.): Other (con.): Metal-forming machine tools (con.): Other (con.): Other metal-forming machine tools: With numerical controls or facings for numerical controls.....	No.			
		93					
			Other: Presses: Mechanical.....	No.			
		94					
		95	Other: Vertical (single action), except gap or C-frame, hydraulic..	No.			
		96					
		97	Other..... Forging machines: Headers and upsetters, including cold headers.....	No.			
		98					
		99	Other..... Other.....	No. No.			
A	674.40	00	Other machine tools: Reciprocating gang-saw machines.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	674.41	00	Copying lathes used for making rough or finished shoe lasts from models of shoe lasts and, in addition, capable of producing more than one size shoe last from a single size model of a shoe last.....	No.....	Free	Free	Free
A	674.42		Other..... Machines designed primarily as: Woodworking machines: Sawmill machines.....	.....	4.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Plywood and veneer-making machines.....	No.			
		30		No.			
		40	Other woodworking machines.....	No.			
		50	Glass-working machines.....	No.			
		60	Other machines.....	No.			
	674.48	00	Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, copying lathes provided for in item 674.41.....	X.....	Free	Free	Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 564

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - F

674.50 - 674.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Work and tool holders and other parts of, and accessories used principally with, machine tools (other than copying lathes provided for in item 674.41); tool holders for the mechanical hand tools provided for in items 651.27, 674.70, and 683.20:				
A	674.50	10	Tool holders..... Holders for forming-type or cutting-type dies.....	..... X	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
		20	Other.....	X			
	674.51	00	Other: Parts: Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	674.52	00	Other: Parts of metal-working machine tools for cutting or hobbing gears.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
A	674.53	20	Other parts..... Parts for metal-forming machine tools.....	..... X	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
		40	Parts for other metal-working machine tools.....	X			
		60	Parts for woodworking machines.....	X			
		80	Other.....	X			
A	674.55	00	Accessories: Machines.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
A	674.56	00	Other.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.		4.5% ad val.
A	674.60	00	Hand-directed or -controlled tools with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor, and parts thereof: Tools suitable for metal-working and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.4% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	3.0% ad val.
A	674.70		Other..... Chain saws and parts thereof: Chain saws.....	..... No.	3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	2.7.5% ad val.
		25	Parts.....	X			
		30	Other.....	X			
A	674.75	00	Powder-actuated hand tools, and parts thereof.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	674.80	00	Gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering appliances, and parts thereof: Hand-directed or -controlled appliances and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
A	674.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 565

6 - 4 - G
676.05 - 676.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty																		
					1	LDDC	2																
Subpart G. - Office Machines																							
<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>																							
<p>1. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) weighing machines (see subpart A of this part and subpart D of part 2 of schedule 7); (ii) bookbinding and printing machinery (see subpart D of this part); (iii) mathematical calculating instruments or revolution and other counters (see subparts C and D of part 2 of schedule 7); (iv) hand tools not having a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place (see part 3E of this schedule). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "office machines" refers to machines which are used in offices, shops, factories, workshops, schools, depots, hotels, and elsewhere, for doing work concerning the writing, recording, sorting, filing, mailing of correspondence, records, accounts, forms, etc., or for doing other "office work", and which have a base for fixing or placing them on a table, desk, wall, floor, or similar place; and (b) a "calculating mechanism" is one designed to perform one or more of the four arithmetical operations, i.e., addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. 																							
<p>676.05 Typewriters not incorporating a calculating mechanism:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Non-automatic with hand-operated keyboard..... Portable: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electric..... Nonelectric..... Other: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Electric..... Nonelectric..... 																							
<table> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>.....</td> <td>No.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>30</td> <td>.....</td> <td>No.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>40</td> <td>.....</td> <td>No.</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>60</td> <td>.....</td> <td>No.</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>								10	No.		30	No.		40	No.		60	No.	
10	No.																					
30	No.																					
40	No.																					
60	No.																					
A 676.07 00	Other.....	4.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.																		
<p>A 676.10 00 Addressing, numbering, dating, and check-writing machines:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Addressing machines..... Other..... 																							
A 676.12 00	Addressing machines.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.																		
	Other.....	No.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.																		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 566

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - G

676.15 - 676.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	676.15	00	Calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism: Accounting, computing, and other data-processing machines.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	676.16	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A*	676.20		Calculating machines specially constructed for multiplying and dividing..... Electronic machines employing solid-state circuitry in the calculating mechanism: Hand-held or pocket type..... Other: Display only..... Other.....	..... No. No. No.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	676.22	00	Cash registers.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	676.23		Adding machines..... Electric..... Nonelectric.....	..... No. No.	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	676.25	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	676.30		Office machines not specially provided for..... Office copying machines: Electrostatic copying machines: Operating by reproducing the original image directly onto the copy material as in coated paper copiers (direct process)..... Operating by reproducing the original image by transferring from an intermediate onto the copy material as in plain paper copiers (indirect process).... Other: Photocopying machines..... Other.....	..... No. No. No.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	676.31	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	676.50	00	Parts of the foregoing: Typewriter parts..... Other.....	X.....	7.4% ad val. 4.9% ad val.	4% ad val. 3.9% ad val.	45% ad val. 35% ad val.
A*	676.52	10	Parts of calculating machines; accounting machines, cash registers, postage-franking machines, ticket-issuing machines, and similar machines, all the foregoing incorporating a calculating mechanism.....	X			
		30	Parts of automatic data processing machines and units thereof.....	X			
		50	Parts for photocopying equipment.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 567

6 - 4 - H
678, 10 - 678, 32

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 568

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

6 - 4 - H

678.35 - 678.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	678.35		Machines used for molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	No.			
			Other machines:				
		20	Injection-molding machines.....	No.			
		30	Extrusion machines.....	No.			
		35	Blow-molding machines.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	No.			
			Parts:				
		55	Of machines used for molding or otherwise forming pneumatic tires.....	X			
			70 For injection-molding machines.....	X			
		75	For extrusion machines.....	X			
		80	For blow-molding machines.....	X			
		85	Other.....	X			
A	678.40	00	Automatic vending machines, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	678.45		Tobacco leaf stripping or cutting machines; industrial cigar- or cigarette-making machines, whether or not equipped with an auxiliary packaging device; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Industrial cigarette-making machines.....	No.			
		40	Parts of the foregoing.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			
	678.48	00	Flight simulating machines and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A*	678.50		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof..	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Audio tape players:				
			Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation:				
		27	Cartridge type.....	No.			
		29	Other, including cassette.....	No.			
			Other:				
		31	Not capable of battery operation:				
		32	Without speaker(s).....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
		34	Other:				
		36	Monaural.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Combination machines containing tape players:				
			Radio-tape player combinations:				
			Designed exclusively for motor-vehicle installation:				
		51	Stereo: 1/				
		52	Cartridge type.....	No.			
			Other, including cassette.....	No.			
		53	Other:				
		54	Cartridge type.....	No.			
			Other, including cassette.....	No.			

1/ See part 4, subpart H, statistical headnote 2.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 569

6 - 4 - H, J
678, 50 - 680, 12

678.50 - 680.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	678.50 (con.)		Machines not specially provided for, and parts thereof (con.): Combination machines containing tape players (con.): Radio-tape player combinations (con.): Other: Not capable of battery operation.....	No.			
		55					
		62	Other: Monaural.....	No.			
		63	Other.....	No.			
			Phonograph-tape player combinations and radio- phonograph-tape player combinations: Radio-phonograph-tape player combi- nations: Cartridge type.....	No.			
		65					
		66	Other.....	No.			
		67	Other.....	No.			
		72	Combinations incorporating a Citizens Band (CB) transceiver.....	No.			
		75	Other.....	X			
		85	Other.....	X			
	678.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
Subpart J. - Parts of Machines							
<u>Subpart J statistical headnote:</u>							
1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of ball bearings provided for under item 680.37, a radial bearing is one primarily designed to support its load perpendicular to the shaft axis.							
A	680.05	00	Molding boxes for metal foundry.....	No.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	680.07	00	Molders' patterns for the manufacture of castings.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials: Molds used for rubber or plastics materials:				
A	680.11	00	Shoe machinery molds.....	No.....	Free		
A	680.12	00	Other.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	Free 35% ad val.
		10	Injection.....	No.			
		15	Compression.....	No.			
		20	Blow.....	No.			
		25	Bladder operated (tire).....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).							

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 570

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - J
680.13 - 680.24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	680.13		Molds of types used for metal (except ingot molds), for metallic carbides, for glass, for mineral materials, or for rubber or plastics materials (con.):				
		05	Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Injection, including die cast dies.....	No.			
		15	Compression (compaction).....	No.			
		20	Blow.....	No.			
		25	Gravity pour (permanent).....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	680.14		Hand-operated and check, and parts thereof:				
		10	Of copper.....	.....	7.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	47% ad val.
			Under 125 pounds working pressure.....	lb.			
			125 pounds working pressure and over:				
		20	Check.....	lb.			
		30	Gate.....	lb.			
		40	Globe.....	lb.			
		50	Plug.....	lb.			
		60	Ball.....	lb.			
		70	Butterfly.....	lb.			
		80	Other.....	lb.			
	680.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	lb.....	Free		
A	680.17		Of iron or steel.....	.....	10.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Of iron or steel containing over 2.5 percent carbon by weight:				
		05	Check.....	lb.			
		10	Gate.....	lb.			
		15	Globe.....	lb.			
		18	Plug.....	lb.			
		25	Ball.....	lb.			
		30	Butterfly.....	lb.			
		35	Other.....	lb.			
			Other:				
		42	Check.....	lb.			
		45	Gate.....	lb.			
		50	Globe.....	lb.			
		55	Plug.....	lb.			
		60	Ball.....	lb.			
		65	Butterfly.....	lb.			
		68	Other.....	lb.			
	680.18	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	lb.....	Free		
A	680.19	00	Other.....	lb.....	8.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	680.24	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 571

6 - 4 - J
680.25 - 680.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Taps, cocks, valves, and similar devices, however operated, used to control the flow of liquids, gases, or solids, all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.):				
			Other:				
A	680.25	00	Ballcock mechanisms, and parts.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	680.27	20	Other.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Safety and relief valves.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
			680.28	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 5).....	X.....	Free
			680.30		Antifriction balls and rollers.....	.....	6.4% ad val.
					Balls:		
		25	Alloy steel.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
		40	Rollers.....	Lb.			
			680.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free
					Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof:		
			680.33	00	Ball bearings with integral shafts.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.
			680.34	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free
					Other:		
			680.371		Ball bearings, and parts thereof.....	.....	11% ad val.
					Radial ball bearings, having an outside diameter of:		
		04	Under 9 mm.....	No.			
		08	9 mm and over but not over 30 mm.....	No.			
		12	Over 30 mm but not over 52 mm.....	No.			
		17	Over 52 mm but not over 100 mm.....	No.			
		18	Over 100 mm.....	No.			
		22	Ball bearings, other than radial.....	No.			
					Parts of ball bearings (including parts of articles provided for in item 680.33):		
		27	Inner races and outer races (including inner and outer races of integral shaft bearings provided for in item 680.33).....	No.			
		28	Other parts.....	Lb.			
			680.381		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, Schedule 6).....	.....	Free
					Ball bearings and parts:		
		20	Ball bearings.....	No.			
		30	Parts of ball bearings.....	Lb.			
					1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.		
					Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 572

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - J
680.39 - 680.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.):				
	680.391		Other.....	.....	10.6% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	6.7% ad val.
		32	Tapered roller bearings and parts: Cup and cone assemblies imported as a set.....	No.			
		34	Cups imported separately.....	No.			
		38	Cone assemblies imported separately.....	No.			
		40	Other parts.....	Lb.			
		50	Spherical roller bearings and parts.....	Lb.			
		60	Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts.....	Lb.			
	680.411		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6):				
			Tapered roller bearings and parts: Cup and cone assemblies imported as a set.....	.....	Free		
		40		No.			
		44	Cups imported separately.....	No.			
		48	Cone assemblies imported separately.....	No.			
		52	Other parts.....	Lb.			
		70	Other roller bearings (including combination roller and ball bearings) and parts.....	Lb.			
A	680.42	00	Forged steel grinding balls.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	27.5% ad val.

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980, and are subject to classification under the items of the Tariff Schedules in effect on that date.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment

Page 573

6 - 4 - J
680.46 - 681.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys and shaft couplings; pillow blocks; flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof: Gear boxes and other speed changers, and parts thereof: Fixed ratio speed changers, multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation, and parts thereof: Imported for use with machines for making cellulosic pulp, paper, or paperboard.....	X.....	2.2% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	680.46	00	Other..... Fixed ratio speed changers..... Multiple and variable ratio speed changers each ratio of which is selected by manual manipulation.....	No.	3.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	680.49	10 40	Parts..... Other speed changers.....	No.....	88c each + 13.8% ad val.	50c each + 7.7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	680.59	60	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	680.61	00	Other parts..... Pulleys and shaft couplings, and parts thereof; Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 2 1/2 inches in wheel diameter.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	680.62	00	Pulleys and parts thereof..... Shaft couplings and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	680.92	00	Other..... Pulleys and shaft couplings, and parts thereof; Gray-iron awning or tackle pulleys, not over 2 1/2 inches in wheel diameter.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	680.95	15 30	Pulleys and parts thereof..... Shaft couplings and parts thereof.....	X X	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	681.01	00	Pulleys, shaft couplings, and parts of the foregoing which are specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
	681.04	10 30	Pillow blocks and parts thereof: Ball or roller bearing type..... Pillow block units..... Parts.....	No. X X	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	681.07	00	Other types..... Flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units, and parts thereof: Ball or roller bearing type..... Complete units..... Parts.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	681.10	10 30	Other types..... Torque converters, and parts thereof.....	No. X X	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	681.13	00	Torque converters; and parts thereof which are specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	681.15	00	Torque converters, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
	681.18	00		X.....	Free		27.5% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 574

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Machinery and Mechanical Equipment6 - 4 - J
681.21 - 681.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Gear boxes and other speed changers with fixed, multiple, or variable ratios; pulleys and shaft couplings; pillow blocks; flange, take-up, cartridge, and hanger units; torque converters; chain sprockets; clutches and universal joints; all the foregoing (except parts of agricultural or horticultural machinery and implements provided for in item 666.00 and parts of motor vehicles, aircraft, and bicycles) and parts thereof (con.):				
A	681.21	10	Chain sprockets, clutches, universal joints, and parts thereof..... Forged sprockets and forged sprocket segments.....	..... Lb.	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Other.....	X			
	681.24	00	Chain sprockets, clutches and universal joints, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
A	681.27	00	Lubrication fittings.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	681.30	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	681.33	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) rollers for machines, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	1.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
A	681.36	00	Kits, each containing three or more replacement parts however provided for elsewhere in the schedules, put up and packaged for the repair of hydraulic-brake master or wheel cylinders or for the repair of internal-combustion engine pumps or carburetors.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	681.39	00	Machinery parts not containing electrical features and not specially provided for.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	681.42	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "(GSP)", the general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 575

6 - 5 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 5. - ELECTRICAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT				

Part 5 headnotes:

1. This part does not cover --
 - (i) electrical insulators or insulating materials (classifiable in other schedules according to materials of which made);
 - (ii) certain carbons, electrodes, and brushes provided for in part 1E of schedule 5;
 - (iii) ceramic electrical ware (part 2D of schedule 5);
 - (iv) electric blankets and other electrically warmed bedding (see part 5B of schedule 3);
 - (v) washing machines, ironing machines, sewing machines, and other machines provided for in parts 4 or 6 of this schedule; or
 - (vi) electrical instruments and apparatus provided for in schedule 7.
2. For the purposes of this part (items 682.05 and 682.07), the rated kva of a transformer is the kilovolt-ampere output on a continuous duty basis at the rated secondary voltage (or amperage, when applicable) and at the rated frequency without exceeding the rated temperature limitations.
3. The provisions of this headnote apply to "television apparatus and parts thereof" provided for in items 685.11 through 685.19, inclusive, of this part.
 - (a) The term "complete", as used to describe television receivers, means a television receiver, fully assembled, whether or not packaged or tested for distribution to the ultimate purchaser.
 - (b) For the purposes of items 685.15 and 685.16-
 - (i) each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz., tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer operated controls, or speaker, shall be classified in item 685.15; and
 - (ii) each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit.
4. For the purposes of this part "transceivers" are combinations of radio transmitting and receiving equipment in a common housing, employing common circuit components for both transmitting and receiving, and which are not capable of simultaneously receiving and transmitting.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 576

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>5. For the purposes of the tariff schedules handheld Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers are Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers designed for operation in the hand, having a permanently affixed antenna and an internal microphone, and not designed for use with an external power source.</p> <p><u>Part 5 statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "audio machines" are those machines designed specifically for recording, reproducing, or recording and reproducing frequencies in the sound spectrum only.</p> <p>2. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.40), "video machines" are those designed specifically for recording or recording and reproducing video signals. An audio track may or may not be included on the recording medium.</p> <p>3. For statistical reporting purposes in this part, "stereo" apparatus will be considered to be capable of reproducing two (and no more) discrete audio signals.</p> <p>4. To determine the video display diagonal in items 685.11, 685.14, 685.50, and 687.35, measurements shall be taken of the maximum straight line dimension across that part of the face-plate used for displaying video, and shall be rounded to the nearest inch. Measurements falling exactly on the 1/2 inch shall be rounded to the next larger integer.</p> <p>5. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (items 685.21 and 685.24), "entertainment broadcast band receivers" are those receivers designed principally to receive signals in the AM (550-1650 KHz) and FM (88-108 MHz) entertainment broadcast bands whether or not capable of receiving signals on certain other bands (e.g., aviation, television, marine, public safety, industrial, and citizens band).</p> <p>6. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.24), the lowest operating frequency will determine the classification.</p> <p>7. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 687.58), "memory integrated circuits" are integrated circuits consisting principally of cells capable of storing retrievable data and "microprocessor integrated circuits" are integrated circuits capable of executing a processing program and of storing at least the data necessary for the execution of the program.</p> <p>8. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.14), the term "incomplete receivers" refers to assemblies other than kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete color television receivers, which consist at least of, or are covered in the same entry with, a color picture tube and a printed circuit board or ceramic substrate, with components assembled thereon, designed to perform the intermediate frequency amplification functions or the picture and audio demodulation functions of a color television receiver.</p> <p>9. For statistical reporting purposes in this part (item 685.2941), "marine VHF-FM radio transceivers" are those transceivers capable of transmitting on frequencies from 156.025 to 157.425 MHz (FM) and which have been granted an appropriate type-acceptance by the Federal Communications Commission. These transceivers are capable of receiving signals on frequencies between 156 and 163 MHz (FM), as well as on other bands (e.g., weather, AM/FM entertainments, etc.).</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 577

6 - 5 --
682.05 - 682.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof:				
			Transformers:				
A	682.05	20	Rated at less than 1 kva.....	No.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Rated at less than 40 va.....	No.			
			Rated at 40 va or more.....	No.			
A	682.07	10	Other.....	No.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Unrated transformers.....	No.			
			Rated at 1 kva or more, but not over 50 kvas.....	No.			
		25	Rated over 50 kvas, but not over 100 kvas.....	No.			
		35	Rated over 100 kvas, but not over 500 kvas.....	No.			
		45	Rated over 500 kvas, but not over 2,500 kvas.....	No.			
		55	Rated over 2,500 kvas, but not over 10,000 kvas.....	No.			
		65	Rated over 10,000 kvas, but not over 100,000 kvas.....	No.			
		75	Rated over 100,000 kvas.....	No.			
A	682.08	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Motors:				
A	682.20	00	Of under 1/40 horsepower:				
A	682.25	20	Synchronous, valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
		40	Other.....	No.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
		60	AC.....	No.			
			DC.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A	682.30	20	Of 1/40 or more but not over 1/10 horsepower.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	AC.....	No.			
		60	DC.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A	682.35	05	Of over 1/10 but under 1 horsepower.....	No.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	AC.....	No.			
		15	DC.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A	682.41	25	Of 1 horsepower or more, but not over 20 horsepower.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		30	AC:				
		35	Single phase.....	No.			
			Polyphase.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A	682.42	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 578

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment6 - 5 --
682.45 - 682.61

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Generators, motors, motor-generators, converters (rotary or static), transformers, rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing which are electrical goods, and parts thereof (con.):				
A	682.45		Motors (con.):				
		45	Of over 20 horsepower but under 200 horsepower.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		50	AC.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
	682.46	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	682.50		Of 200 or more horsepower.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Of 200 horsepower:				
			AC.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
			Of over 200 horsepower, but not over 500 horsepower:				
		30	AC.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
			Of over 500 horsepower:				
		50	AC.....	No.			
A	682.52	00	Other.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	682.55	00	Commutators.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	90% ad val.
A*	682.60		Parts of motors of under 1/40 horsepower.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....				
		05	Generators, except generator sets:				
			Of not over 400 kilowatts.....	No.			
		15	Of over 400 kilowatts, but less than 10,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
		20	Of 10,000 kilowatts or more, but not over 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
		30	Of more than 40,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
			Generator sets (integral unit mounted on a common base):				
		31	Diesel engine driven:				
			Of not over 400 kilowatts.....	No.			
		33	Of over 400 kilowatts, but not over 1,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
		35	Of over 1,000 kilowatts.....	No.			
		36	Gasoline engine driven:				
			Of not over 5 kilowatts.....	No.			
		37	Of over 5 kilowatts.....	No.			
		39	Other.....	No.			
		40	Motor-generators and rotating converters.....	X			
		50	Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus.....	No.			
		52	Coils and inductors.....	No.			
		54	Lamp ballasts.....	No.			
		56	Parts of transformers.....	X			
		59	Parts of motors (other than commutators and parts of motors under 1/40 horsepower).....	X			
		62	Parts of generators.....	X			
		64	Other.....	X			
	682.61	00	Generators, motor-generators, converters (rotary and static), rectifiers and rectifying apparatus, and inductors; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 579

6 - 5 --
682.65 - 683.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	682.65	00	Any article described in the foregoing items 682.05 to 682.60, inclusive (except 682.50), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Magnets; chucks, clamps, vises and similar work holders, all the foregoing which are magnetic; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
A	682.70	00	Permanent magnets.....	No.....	6.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
	682.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	682.80	00	Work holders and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	3.0% ad val.
A	682.90	00	Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
	682.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	682.95	00	Primary cells and primary batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.
A	683.10	00	Storage batteries and parts thereof: Lead-acid type storage batteries, and parts thereof.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	4.0% ad val.
	683.11	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A*	683.15	20	Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	4.0% ad val.
		40	Nickel-cadmium storage batteries.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
	683.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 580

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

683.20 - 683.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	683.20		Hand-directed or -controlled tools with self-contained electric motor, and parts thereof: Drills and hammer drills, with a chuck of: Less than 1/2 inch capacity..... 1/2 inch capacity or more..... Saws..... Grinders, polishers, and sanders..... Screwdrivers, nut-runners, and impact wrenches..... Routers and planers..... Other tools..... Parts.....	No. No. No. No. No. No. No. X	4.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	683.30		Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders, and mixers, juice extractors and other electro-mechanical appliances, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, of types used in the household, hotels, restaurants, offices, schools, or hospitals (but not including factory or other industrial appliances or electro-thermic appliances), and parts thereof: Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, and parts thereof..... Vacuum cleaners: Portable, hand-held type..... Other..... Parts of vacuum cleaners..... Other.....	No. No. X X	5.3% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	683.32		Other..... Food blenders..... Food mixers..... Can openers (including combination units)..... Juice extractors..... Food grinders, slicers, and choppers..... Other electro-mechanical appliances..... Parts of the foregoing.....	X..... No. No. No. No. No. X	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	683.40	00	Shavers, hair-clippers, and scissors, all the foregoing with self-contained electric motors, and parts thereof: Hair-clippers and parts thereof..... Other.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	683.50	20	Shavers..... Parts of shavers..... Other.....	No. X X	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	683.60		Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Battery charging generators and alternators..... Starter motors..... Spark plugs..... Distributor contact (breaker) point sets..... Ignition coils..... Other.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
	683.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
	683.62	00	Ignition magnetos, magneto-generators, ignition coils, starter motors, spark plugs, glow plugs, and other electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines; generators and cut-outs for use in conjunction therewith; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GS#", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 581

6 - 5 --

683.65 - 683.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	683.65	00	Electric lighting equipment designed for motor vehicles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	1.5% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	683.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A*	683.70	00	Portable electric lamps with self-contained electrical source, and parts thereof:	No.....	31.3% ad val.	25% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	683.80	00	Flashlights and parts thereof.....	X.....	11.2% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Other.....				
A	683.90		Industrial and laboratory electric furnaces and ovens; electric induction and dielectric heating equipment; electric welding, brazing, and soldering machines and apparatus and similar articles for cutting, and parts thereof:				
		05	Welding machines and apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.3% ad val.	2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Industrial robots.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Arc welding machines:				
			Non-rotating type.....	No.			
		10	AC transformer type.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
		30	Rotating type.....	No.			
		40	Other welding machines and apparatus.....	No.			
		50	Parts.....	X			
A	683.95		Other.....	.....	4.1% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Furnaces and ovens, and parts.....	X			
		30	Induction and dielectric heating equipment, and parts.....	X			
		50	Soldering irons and guns and other soldering machines, and parts.....	X			
		70	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 582

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

684.10 - 684.51

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Electric instantaneous or storage water heaters and immersion heaters; electric soil heating apparatus, and electric space heating apparatus; electric hair dryers, hair curlers, and other electric hair dressing appliances; electric flatirons; electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances; electric heating resistors other than those of carbon; all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
			Flatirons:				
A	684.10	00	Travel type.....	No.....	4.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	684.15	00	Other.....	No.....	13.2% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	684.20		Toasters, waffle irons, skillets, ovens, stoves, coffee makers and other portable electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances.....	.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Toasters.....	No.			
		20	Coffee makers.....	No.			
		40	Other cooking and food-warming appliances.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Cooking stoves and ranges, and parts thereof:				
A	684.25	00	Microwave ovens.....	No.....	4% ad val.		35% ad val.
			If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	684.28		Other, including parts.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		21	Other stoves and ranges.....	No.			
		90	Parts.....	X			
			Cooking stoves and ranges, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	684.40		Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Furnaces, heaters, and ovens.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
			If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Furnaces, heaters, and ovens, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A*	684.50		Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Hair dressing appliances:				
		05	Dryers.....	No.			
		10	Curlers.....	X			
		15	Other.....	X			
		30	Electro-thermic kitchen and household appliances (nonportable).....	No.			
		50	Other.....	X			
			Food warming devices, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 583

6 - 5 --
684.62 - 684.72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	684.62		Electrical telegraph (including printing and type-writing) and telephone apparatus and instruments, and parts thereof: Telephonic apparatus and instruments and parts thereof..... Telephone switching and switchboard equipment and parts and components thereof..... Telephone instruments..... Intercom systems..... Other, including parts not specially provided for.....	..... ..... X No. No. X	8.5% ad val. 		35% ad val.
		10					
		20					
		30					
		40					
	684.63	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	684.64		Other..... Teleprinting and teletypewriting machines, and parts..... Other telegraph apparatus and instruments and parts.....	..... X X	6.1% ad val. 	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20					
		40					
A*	684.70		Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; and parts of the foregoing articles (including microphone stands)..... Microphones..... Loudspeakers: Single speakers, not enclosed..... Other: Multiple-speaker-type..... Other..... Audio-frequency electric amplifiers..... Other, except parts..... Parts of the foregoing.....	..... No. No. No. No. No. No. X	6.5% ad val. 	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10					
		23					
		25					
		27					
		30					
		40					
		50					
	684.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	684.72	00	Microphones; loudspeakers; head phones; audio-frequency electric amplifiers; electric sound amplifier sets comprised of the foregoing components; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 584

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

685.10 - 685.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	685.10		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and television cameras; record players, phonographs, tape recorders, dictation recording and transcribing machines, record changers, and tone arms; all of the foregoing, and any combination thereof, whether or not incorporating clocks or other timing apparatus, and parts thereof:				
		20	Television cameras, and parts thereof.....	No.	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Color cameras.....	No.			
		60	Other cameras.....	X			
			Parts.....				
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof:				
			Television apparatus, and parts thereof:				
			Television receivers and parts thereof:				
			Having a picture tube:				
			Complete television receivers.....	.....	5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Monochrome, having a video display diagonal of 2/:				
		03	6 inches and under.....	No.			
		05	7 and 8 inches.....	No.			
		07	9 and 10 inches.....	No.			
		09	11 and 12 inches.....	No.			
		10	13 through 17 inches.....	No.			
		11	18 inches.....	No.			
		12	19 inches and over.....	No.			

1/ Certain imports of color television receivers are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.66, 923.68, 923.69, 923.70, 923.71, 923.73 and 923.75 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 585

6 - 5 --
685.11 - 685.13

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television receivers and parts thereof (con.): Having a picture tube (con.): Complete television receivers (con.): Color, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 1/:				
	685.11 (con.)		25 26 27 28 29 35 44 48	10 inches and under... 11 and 12 inches.... 13 inches..... 14 and 15 inches.... 16 and 17 inches.... 18 and 19 inches.... 20 inches and over... Other.....	No. No. No. No. No. No. No.		
	685.13	00		Assemblies (including kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers): Monochrome.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.
							35% ad val.

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 586

6 - 5 --
685.14 - 685.18

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television receivers and parts thereof (con.): Having a picture tube (con.): Assemblies (including kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers) (con.): Color..... Kits containing all parts necessary for assembly into complete receivers..... Incomplete receivers having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 2/: 12 inches and under..... 13 inches through 17 inches..... 18 inches and over..... Other..... Not having a picture tube: Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color receivers; sub-assemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies: Entered with components enumerated in headnote 3(b)(i) of this part..... Entered with all or part of a chassis frame..... Other..... Other..... Tuners..... Other..... Cabinets..... Antennas..... Deflection yokes, convergence assemblies, flybacks, focus coils, and degaussing coils..... Other.....		5% ad val.		35% ad val.
685.14	1/ 55			No.			
	56			No.			
	58			No.			
	60			No.			
	63			No.			
685.15	1/						
	64			No. 3/			
685.16	00						
685.17	00						
685.18	72						
	76						
	77						
	78			X			

1/ Certain imports of color television receivers and subassemblies thereof are subject to temporary quotas. See items 923.66, 923.68, 923.69, 923.70, 923.71, 923.72, 923.76, 923.79 and 923.83 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

3/ Report quantity as indicated in part 5 headnote 3(b)(ii).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 587

6 - 5 --
685, 19 - 685, 24

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Television apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other television apparatus and parts thereof.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	685.19	10	Converters, preamplifiers, line amplifiers, distribution amplifiers, and other amplifiers; directional couplers and other couplers; all the foregoing designed for cable television applications.....	X			
		15	Antennas.....	No.			
		20	Video players: Magnetic tape players.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	X			
	685.21		Other: Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers: Designed for motor-vehicle installation.....	.....	9.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Entertainment broadcast band receivers 1/:				
		15	AM only.....	No.			
		25	AM/FM only.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
A*	685.24		Other.....	.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Entertainment broadcast band receivers 1/:				
		05	Incorporating a digital clock or timer: AM only.....	No.			
		11	Other.....	No.			
		15	Incorporating a clock or timer other than digital: AM only.....	No.			
		21	Other.....	No.			
		25	Other: AC only: AM only.....	No.			
			Other: Without speaker(s): Stereo 2/....	No.			
		30	Other.	No.			
		36	Other: Stereo 2/....	No.			
		40	Other.	No.			
		46	Other.	No.			
		50	Other: Broadcast band only: AM only....	No.			
		55	FM and AM/FM.....	No.			
		61	Other.....	No.			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 588

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --

685.24 - 685.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Solid-state (tubeless) radio receivers (con.): Other (con.): Other: Radio receivers capable of receiving signals on frequencies of 1/: 30 Mhz and below: Citizens Band (CB).....	No.			
A ^a	685.24 (con.)	70	Other.....	No.			
		72	Above 30 Mhz, but not over 400 Mhz.....	No.			
		75	Above 400 Mhz, but not over 1,000 Mhz....	No.			
		80	Above 1,000 Mhz.....	No.			
		85					
	685.25	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6G, schedule 6)... No.....	Free			35% ad val.
A	685.26	00	Low-power radiotelephonic transceivers operating on frequencies from 49.82 to 49.90 megahertz..... No.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.		35% ad val.
		02	Other: Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers (except hand-held)..... Capable of receiving signals on bands other than Citizens Band (CB).....	6% ad val. <u>2/</u> No.			35% ad val.
		15	Other: AC only.....	No.			
		25	DC only.....	No.			
		35	Other.....	No.			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 6.

2/ Imports of Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers (except hand-held) are subject to increased duties. See item 923.85 in part 2A, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A^a" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 589

6 - 5 --
685.29 - 685.36

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.): Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus; radiobroadcasting and television transmission and reception apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.):				
A*	685.29		Other..... Hand-held Citizens Band (CB) radio transceivers: Valued not over \$7.50 each..... Other..... Other transceivers: Hand-held..... Other: Marine VHF-FM radio transceivers..... Other..... Radio receivers, other than solid-state (tubeless)..... Other: Antennas: Citizens Band (CB).... Other..... Cordless handset telephones..... Transmitters..... Other.....	..... No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. X	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10					
		12					
		40					
		41					
		43					
		50					
		60					
		62					
		66					
		70					
		76					
	685.31	00	Radiotelegraphic and radio-telephonic transmission and reception apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
	685.33		Radio-phonograph combinations..... Console/consolette..... Other.....	..... No. No.	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20					
		60					
			Record players, phonographs, record changers, turntables, and tone arms, and parts of the foregoing:				
A	685.34	00	Tone arms and parts thereof..... Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	685.36		Record players and phonographs complete with amplifier(s) and speaker(s): Stereo ^{1/} Other..... Automatic record changers..... Automatic turn-tables (single records only).....	..... No. No. No.	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		25					
		35					
		47					
		48					
		50					
		60	Other record players and turn-tables.... Parts.....	No. X			

^{1/} See part 5 statistical headnote 9.^{2/} See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1962)

Page 590

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment6 - 5 --
685.40 - 685.41

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	685.40		Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (excl.): Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines, and parts thereof.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		09	Audio machines: 1/ Office type not capable of battery operation: Telephone answering type.....	No.			
		11	Other.....	No.			
		12	Other:				
		14	Cassette type: AC only: Stereo 2/.....	No.			
		16	Other.....	No.			
		17	Cartridge type: AC only: Stereo 2/.....	No.			
		21	Other.....	No.			
		23	Other:				
		24	AC only: Stereo 2/.....	No.			
		38	Other.....	No.			
		48	Other.....	No.			
		52	Other than audio machines: Video: 3/ Color:				
		55	Cartridge or cassette.....	No.			
		58	Other.....	No.			
		65	Other.....	No.			
		70	Parts.....	X			
685.41	00		Tape recorders and dictation recording and transcribing machines; assemblies and sub-assemblies of such machines, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together, specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 1.

2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

3/ See part 5 statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 591

6 - 5 --
685.42 - 685.55

G S F	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	685.42	00	Radiotelegraphic and radiotelephonic transmission and reception apparatus, etc. (con.):				
			Other:				
			Radio-television-phonograph combinations.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Combinations incorporating television receivers (except radio-television-phonograph combinations provided for in item 685.4200):				
			Monochrome, having a viewing screen diagonal of 1/:				
			6 inches and under.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Radio-tape recorder combinations:				
			AC only:				
			Cassette type:				
			Stereo 2/.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Cartridge type:				
			Stereo 2/.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Cassette type:				
			Stereo 2/.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Cartridge type:				
			Stereo 2/.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Phonograph-tape recorder combinations:				
			Radio-phonograph-tape recorder combinations other than console/consolette:				
			Cassette type:				
			Stereo 2/.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Cartridge type:				
			Stereo 2/.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Cartridge type.....	No.			
			Cassette type.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
	685.55		Any article described in the foregoing items 685.11 to 685.50, inclusive, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6):			Free	
			Radio receivers.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

2/ See part 5 statistical headnote 3.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 592

6 - 5 --

685.60 - 685.72

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS

Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	685.60		Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	5.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		21	Radar apparatus, and parts thereof: Designed for boat or ship installation.....	No.			
		25	Other radar apparatus.....	No.			
		35	Parts.....	X			
			Radio navigational aid apparatus (except radar), and parts thereof: Reception only apparatus.....	No.			
		41	Other apparatus.....	No.			
		50	Parts.....	X			
		55					
		60	Other.....	X			
	685.61	00	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus; assemblies and subassemblies of such apparatus, consisting of 2 or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together, specially designed for installation in civil aircraft; all the foregoing, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	685.70		Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, all the foregoing which are electrical, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.5% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		02	Burglar alarms, fire alarms, and smoke detectors: Smoke detectors.....	No.			
		04	Other.....	No.			
		10	Indicator panels: Incorporating semiconducting luminescent devices (LED's).....	X			
		15	Incorporating electric discharge devices.....	X			
		20	Incorporating liquid crystal devices (LCD's).....	X			
		25	Other.....	X			
			Sound signalling apparatus: Horns.....	X			
		30	Other.....	X			
		35					
		80	Other.....	X			
	685.71	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	685.72	00	Bells, sirens, indicator panels, burglar and fire alarms, and other sound or visual signalling apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 593

6 - 5 --
685.80 - 685.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	685.80		Electrical capacitors, fixed or variable.....	.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Fixed capacitors:				
			Aluminum electrolytic:				
		01	1 1/16 inches in diameter and under.....	No.			
		02	Over 1 1/16 inches in diameter but less than 1-3/8 inches in diameter.....	No.			
		04	1-3/8 inches in diameter and over.....	No.			
		06	Tantalum electrolytic:				
		07	Metal case.....	No.			
		08	Other:				
		11	Dipped.....	No.			
		12	Other.....	No.			
		13	Ceramic:				
		14	Single layer leaded, except chips:				
		15	Axial.....	No.			
		16	Radial.....	No.			
		17	Multilayer:				
		18	Axial leads.....	No.			
		19	Radial leads.....	No.			
		20	Chips.....	No.			
		21	Paper or film:				
		22	2 microfarads and over:				
		23	Metalized film:				
		24	Oil filled.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		26	Metalized paper:				
		27	Oil filled.....	No.			
		28	Other.....	No.			
		29	Less than 2 microfarads.....	No.			
		30	Mica.....	No.			
		31	Other fixed capacitors.....	No.			
		32	Variable capacitors.....	No.			
	685.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A*	685.90		Electrical switches, relays, fuses, lightning arresters, plugs, receptacles, lamp sockets, terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes and other electrical apparatus for making or breaking electrical circuits, or for making connections to or in electrical circuits; switchboards (except telephone switchboards) and control panels; all the foregoing and parts thereof.....	.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Electrical switches and relays:				
			Containing an automatic overload or tripping mechanism (circuit breakers):				
		02	Molded case.....	No.			
		03	Other:				
		04	In circuits of less than 1,000 V....	No.			
		05	In circuits of 1,000 V or more, but less than 345 KV.....	No.			
		06	In circuits of 345 KV or higher....	No.			
		07	Other:				
		08	Rotary.....	No.			
		09	Push-button.....	No.			
		10	Snap-action.....	No.			
		11	Knife:				
		12	In circuits of not over 1,000 V....	No.			
		13	In circuits of over 1,000 V.....	No.			
		14	Relays:				
		15	With contacts rated at less than 10 A.....	No.			
		16	With contacts rated at 10 A and over.....	No.			
		17	Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 594

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

6 - 5 --
685.90 - 686.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	685.90 (con.)		Electrical switches, relays, fuses, etc. (con.): Fuses: In circuits of less than 2,300 V: Glass cartridge..... Other..... In circuits of 2,300 V or more..... Junction boxes..... Connectors: Coaxial..... Cylindrical, multicontact: Rated at 120 V or more and 20 A or more, including pin and sleeve..... Other..... Rack and panel..... Printed circuit..... Other..... Printed circuit boards..... Lampholders..... Switchgear assemblies and switchboards in circuits of not over 1,000 V..... Switchgear assemblies and switchboards in circuits of over 1,000 V..... Panel boards and distribution boards in circuits of not over 1,000 V..... Terminals, electrical splices and electrical couplings..... AC motor starters and contactors: Rated not over 600 V..... Rated over 600 V..... AC motor control centers..... Other, including parts of the foregoing.....	No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. No. X No. No. No. X			
685.91	00		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
686.10			Resistors, fixed or variable (including potentiometers, but not including heating elements), and parts thereof..... Variable resistors (including potentiometers): Wirewound..... Other..... Fixed resistors: Having more than two leads (resistor networks)..... Other: Carbon composition..... Film: With leads: Carbon..... Other..... Other: Carbon..... Other..... Wirewound..... Other..... Parts of the foregoing.....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
686.11	00		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 595

6 - 5 --
686.18 - 686.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	686.18	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, with or without cut-out relays, and parts thereof: Designed for use in a 6-volt, 12-volt, or 24-volt system.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
	686.19	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	686.21	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
A*	686.24	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	686.25	00	Automatic voltage and voltage-current regulators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps: Filament lamps: Christmas-tree lamps.....	.....	5.8% ad val.		20% ad val.
A*	686.30	20	Ministature.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
A	686.40	00	Infra-red lamps.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
A*	686.50	00	Photo-flash lamps.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	686.60	10	Sealed-beam lamps.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	20% ad val.
		20	Under 6 inches (measured diagonally)....	No.			
			6 inches and over (measured diagonally)...	No.			
	686.61	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		
	686.62	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	No.....	Free		20% ad val.
			Other: Designed for operating at less than 100 volts: Lamps having glass envelopes not over 0.25 inch in maximum diameter and suitable for use in cystoscopes and other surgical instruments.....	Doz.....	14.2% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	686.70	00					
A	686.80	20	Other.....	.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
		40	Flashlight lamps.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
	686.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 596

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment6 - 5 --
686.90 - 687.44

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	686.90		Electric filament lamps and electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet and infra-red lamps and photo-flash lamps; electric luminescent lamps; and arc lamps (con.): Filament lamps (con.): Other (con.): Designed for operating at 100 volts or more..... General lighting, 150 watts and under: 3-way lamps..... Decorative lamps..... Other, including standard household lamps..... Other: Tungsten halogen and other lamps using halogen regenerative cycle..... Other, including reflector, traffic and street lighting, and rough and vibration service lamps.....	No.	4% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	687.10		Electric discharge lamps, including ultra-violet lamps..... Fluorescent, hot cathode..... Sodium vapor..... Mercury vapor..... Other (including ultra-violet lamps).....	No.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	687.20	00	Arc lamps..... electric luminescent lamps.....	No.	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
AM	687.30	10	Light emitting diodes.....	No.	2% ad val.		20% ad val.
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Television picture tubes: Color..... Having a video display diagonal of 1/:		15% ad val.		60% ad val.
		12	12 inches and under.....	No.			
		13	13 inches.....	No.			
		14	14 inches and 15 inches.....	No.			
		16	16 inches and 17 inches.....	No.			
		18	18 inches and 19 inches.....	No.			
		20	20 inches and over.....	No.			
		687.36	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 4B, schedule 6).....	No.	Free	
A	687.42	00	Other: Having a straight line dimension across the faceplate greater than 11.6 inches but having no straight line dimension across the faceplate that exceeds 16.4 inches.....	No.	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
	687.43	00	Other.....	No.	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
	687.44	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 4B, schedule 6).....	No.	Free		

1/ See part 5 statistical headnote 4.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AM" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 597

6 - 5 --
687.54 - 687.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con't):				
			Other:				
	687.54		Cathode-ray tubes and parts thereof (including parts of television picture tubes).....	.....	6% ad val.		
		05	Cathode-ray tubes, except parts thereof.....	No.			35% ad val.
		08	Parts of cathode-ray tubes (including parts of television picture tubes).....	X			
	687.56	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	687.65		Other:				
			Diodes and rectifiers.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		54	Photo-sensitive:				
		56	Solar cells.....	No.			
		59	Other.....	No.			
		61	Zener.....	No.			
		62	Microwave.....	No.			
			Thyristors.....	No.			
			Other:				
		66	With a maximum current of 0.500 amperes or less.....	No.			
A	687.70	67	Other.....	No.			
		25	Transistors.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		27	With a dissipation rating of less than 1 watt.....	No.			
			With a dissipation rating of 1 watt or greater.....	No.			
	687.75		Other.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		10	Electronic tubes, except cathode-ray tubes:				
		11	Receiving tubes.....	No.			
		13	Other:				
			Gas and vapor electron tubes.....	No.			
		15	Diodes, triodes, and tetrodes.....	No.			
		17	Microwave tubes:				
		19	Magnetron.....	No.			
		21	Klystron.....	No.			
		23	Other.....	No.			
			Light-sensing tubes.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
		31	Monolithic integrated circuits:				
		33	Linear.....	No.			
		35	Other:				
			Bipolar:				
		38	Memory.....	No.			
			Other:				
		40	Transistor-transistor logic.....	No.			
			Emitter coupled logic.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 598

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment6 - 5 --
687.75 - 688.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Electronic tubes (except X-ray tubes); photocells; transistors and other related electronic crystal components; mounted piezo-electric crystals; all the foregoing and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Monolithic integrated circuits (con.): Other (con.): Metal oxide silicon: Memory: Random access: Less than 9,000 bits.....	No.			
	687.75 (con.)	41					
		42	9,000 bits and greater.....	No.			
		44	Other.....	No.			
		45	Microprocessor.....	No.			
		47	Other.....	No.			
		48	Other.....	No.			
		53	Other integrated circuits.....	No.			
		68	Mounted piezo-electric crystals.....	No.			
			Other, including parts not specially provided for:				
		71	Parts of electronic tubes.....	X			
			Parts of semi-conductors:				
		81	Chips, dice, and wafers...	X			
		83	Other.....	X			
		87	Other.....	X			
	687.76	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets):				
A	688.04		Without fittings:				
			Containing (exclusive of insulation and sheathing) over 10 percent by weight of the metal copper.....	.....	5.3% ad val.		40% ad val.
		10	Single conductor magnet winding wire: 21 AWG (0.0285 in. in diameter (0.724 mm)) and larger.....	Lb.			
		15	22 AWG (0.0253 in. in diameter (0.643 mm)) and finer but larger than 33 AWG (0.0071 in. in diameter (0.180 mm)).....	Lb.			
		25	33 AWG (0.0071 in. in diameter (0.180 mm)) and finer.....	Lb.			
		30	Coaxial cable.....	Lb.			
		50	Other: Power cable designed for 601 volts or higher.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	Lb.			
	688.05	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment

Page 599

6 - 5 --
688.06 - 688.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Insulated (including enamelled or anodized) electrical conductors, whether or not fitted with connectors (including ignition wiring sets, Christmas-tree lighting sets with or without their bulbs, and other wiring sets) (con.):				
A	688.06	00	Without fittings (con.): Other.....	Lb.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	688.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		
A*	688.10	00	With fittings: Christmas-tree lighting sets, with or without their bulbs, and wiring sets similar thereto.....	No.....	11% ad val.	8% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	688.12	00	Ignition wiring sets and wiring sets designed for use in motor vehicles and craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6.....	X.....	5% ad val.		30% ad val.
	688.13	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	688.14	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		30% ad val.
A*	688.15	00	Other.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	688.16	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	688.20	00	Uninsulated electrical conductors: Comprised of aluminum wire or strand spirally wound or twisted around a steel or aluminum core.....	Lb.....	4.9% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	688.25	00	Flexible, consisting of an assemblage composed of flat wire spirally wound or twisted around a textile core, or of two or more of such assemblages plied or twisted together with or without a central textile core.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 600

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Electrical Machinery and Equipment6 - 5 --
688.30 - 688.47

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	688.30	00	Iron or steel pipes or tubes prepared and coated or lined in any manner suitable for use as conduits for electrical conductors, and iron or steel fittings therefor:				
A	688.35	00	Pipes or tubes.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	688.35	10	Fittings.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Threaded.....	Lb.			
			Other.....	Lb.			
A	688.44	00	Electrical articles and electrical parts of articles, not specially provided for:				
			Electrical articles using pre-programmed digital integrated circuits to produce sound.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	688.45	00	Other.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Ferrite core memories.....	X			
		40	Resistor/capacitor networks.....	No.			
		55	Other.....	X			
	688.46	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	688.47	00	Electric synchros and transducers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note. For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 601

6 - 6 - A, B
690.05 - 690.40

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 602

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p><u>2. Motor Vehicles and Original Equipment Therefor of Canadian Origin.</u></p> <p>(a) The term "original motor-vehicle equipment", as used in the schedules with reference to a Canadian article (as defined by general headnote 3(d)), means such a Canadian article which has been obtained from a supplier in Canada under or pursuant to a written order, contract, or letter of intent of a bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer in the United States, and which is a fabricated component intended for use as original equipment in the manufacture in the United States of a motor vehicle, but the term does not include trailers or articles to be used in their manufacture.</p> <p>(b) The term "motor vehicle", as used in this headnote, means a motor vehicle of a kind described in item 692.02, 692.04, or 692.10 of this subpart (excluding an electric trolley bus and a three-wheeled vehicle) or an automobile truck tractor.</p> <p>(c) The term "bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturer", as used in this headnote, means a person who, upon application to the Secretary of Commerce, is determined by the Secretary to have produced no fewer than 15 complete motor vehicles in the United States during the previous 12 months, and to have installed capacity in the United States to produce 10 or more complete motor vehicles per 40-hour week. The Secretary of Commerce shall maintain, and publish from time to time in the Federal Register, a list of the names and addresses of bona fide motor-vehicle manufacturers.</p> <p>(d) If any Canadian article accorded the status of original motor-vehicle equipment is not so used in the manufacture in the United States of motor vehicles, such Canadian article or its value (to be recovered from the importer or other person who diverted the article from its intended use as original motor-vehicle equipment) shall be subject to forfeiture, unless at the time of the diversion of the Canadian article the United States Customs Service is notified in writing, and, pursuant to arrangements made with the Service --</p> <p>(i) the Canadian article is, under customs supervision, destroyed or exported, or</p> <p>(ii) duty is paid to the United States Government in an amount equal to the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the Canadian article had not been entered as original motor-vehicle equipment.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 603

6 - 6 - B
692.02 - 692.11

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles:				
			Automobile trucks valued at \$1,000 or more, and motor buses:				
	692.02		Automobile trucks.....	.....	8.5% ad val. <u>1/</u>		
		10	Automobile trucks, except automobile truck tractors and truck trailers imported together:	No.			
		20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Automobile truck trailers and truck tractors imported together.....	No.			
	692.03		If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle, or trailer accompanying an automobile truck tractor (see general headnote 3(d)).....	.....	Free		
		10	Automobile trucks, except automobile truck tractors:	No.			
		20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
		50	Automobile truck tractors:	No.			
			Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A	692.04		Motor buses.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		40	Other (including diesel).....	No.			
	692.07		If Canadian article, but not including any electric trolley bus or three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(d)).....	.....	Free		
		20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.			
		40	Other (including diesel).....	No.			
	692.10		Other.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
			On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles:				
			New:				
		10	Having piston-type engines:				
		15	4-cylinder and under.....	No.			
			Over 4 but not over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
		30	Over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
		35	Other.....	No.			
		40	Used.....	No.			
		60	Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis.....	No.			
		85	Automobile trucks valued under \$1,000.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
	692.11		If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(d)).....	.....	Free		
			On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles:				
			New:				
		10	Having piston-type engines:				
		15	4-cylinder and under.....	No.			
			Over 4 but not over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
		30	Over 6 cylinders.....	No.			
		35	Other.....	No.			
		40	Used.....	No.			
		60	Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			

1/ Rate temporarily increased. See item 945.69 in part 2B, Appendix to Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 604

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment6 - 6 - B
692.11 - 692.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
	692.11 (con.)		Motor vehicles (except motorcycles) for the transport of persons or articles (con.): Other (con.): If Canadian article, but not including any three-wheeled vehicle (see general headnote 3(d)) (con.): On-the-highway, four-wheeled, passenger automobiles (con.): New (con.): Having piston-type engines (con.): Over 6 cylinders..... Other..... Used..... Vehicles which operate in whole or in part on runners or skis..... Other.....	No. No. No. No. No.			
A	692.14 692.16	00	Motor vehicles specially constructed and equipped to perform special services or functions, such as, but not limited to, fire engines, mobile cranes, wreckers, concrete mixers, and mobile clinics: Fire engines..... Other.....	No.....	7.3% ad val. 4.5% ad val.	5.3% ad val. 3.7% ad val.	25% ad val. 25% ad val.
		10 30	Mobile cranes..... Other.....	No. X			
	692.20		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles: Bodies (including cabs) and chassis: For automobile trucks and motor buses..... Bodies (including cabs): For automobile trucks except truck tractors..... For automobile truck tractors..... For motor buses.....	.....	4% ad val.		25% ad val.
		10 20 30		No. No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 605

6 - 6 - B
692.20 - 692.23

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	692.20 (con.)		Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles (con.): Bodies (including cabs), and chassis (con.): For automobile trucks and motor buses (con.): Chassis: For automobile trucks except truck tractors: Gasoline fueled: Not over 6,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		42	Over 6,000 but not over 10,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		44	Over 10,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		46	Other: Not over 19,500 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		52	Over 19,500 but not over 26,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		54	Over 26,000 but not over 33,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		56	Over 33,000 pounds, gross vehicle weight.....	No.			
		58	For automobile truck tractors.....	No.			
		65	For motor buses.....	No.			
	692.21		Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis for an electric trolley bus, or a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free		
		10	Bodies (including cabs): For automobile trucks except truck tractors.....	No.			
		20	For automobile truck tractors.....	No.			
		30	For motor buses.....	No.			
		70	Chassis: For motor buses.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
	692.22		Other.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	10% ad val.
		20	Bodies: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
		60	Chassis: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			
	692.23		Chassis, if Canadian article, except chassis designed primarily for a vehicle described in item 692.14 or 692.16, or for a three-wheeled vehicle; bodies (including cabs), if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart).....	.....	Free		
		20	Bodies: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
		60	Chassis: For passenger automobiles.....	No.			
		80	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 606

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment6 - 6 - B
692.24 - 692.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Chassis, bodies (including cabs), and parts of the foregoing motor vehicles (con.):				
			Other:				
	692.24	00	Cast-iron (except malleable cast-iron) parts, not alloyed and not advanced beyond cleaning, and machined only for the removal of fins, gates, sprues, and risers or to permit location in finishing machinery.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	692.29	00	Other:				
			Automobile truck tractors, if imported without their trailers.....	No.....	4% ad val.		25% ad val.
	692.31		If Canadian article (see headnote 2 of this subpart):				
		20	Gasoline fueled.....	No.	Free		
		40	Other.....	No.			
A*	692.32	07	Other.....			3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.
			Axle spindles.....	No. v			25% ad val.
		15	Body stampings.....	Lb.			
		20	Bumpers.....	X			
		30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X			
		40	Hubcaps and wheel covers.....	X			
		50	Radiators.....	X			
		60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X			
		72	Brakes and parts thereof.....	X			
			Transmissions:				
		74	For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	X			
		76	For passenger automobiles.....	X			
		78	Other.....	X			
		82	Shock absorbers.....	X			
		88	Other.....	X			
	692.33		If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2 of this subpart):		Free		
		10	Body stampings.....	X			
		20	Bumpers.....	X			
		30	Wheels designed to be mounted with pneumatic tires.....	X			
		40	Hubcaps and wheel covers.....	X			
		50	Radiators.....	X			
		60	Mufflers and tailpipes.....	X			
		72	Brakes and parts thereof.....	X			
			Transmissions:				
		74	For automobile trucks and motor buses.....	X			
		76	For passenger automobiles.....	X			
		78	Other.....	X			
		80	Shock absorbers.....	X			
		90	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 607

6 - 6 - B

692, 34 - 692, 45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	692.34		Tractors (except tractors in item 692.40 and except automobile truck tractors), whether or not equipped with power take-offs, winches, or pulleys, and parts of such tractors: Tractors suitable for agricultural use, and parts thereof.....	.....	Free		Free
			New tractors: Wheel type except garden tractors: Power take-off horsepower type: Under 20-PTO horsepower..... 20-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 30-PTO horse- power.....	No.			
		02		No.			
		04		No.			
		05	30-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 40-PTO horse- power.....	No.			
		06	40-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 80-PTO horse- power.....	No.			
		09	80-PTO horsepower or more, but less than 100-PTO horse- power.....	No.			
		11	100-PTO horsepower or more.....	No.			
		13	Other.....	No.			
		30	Track-laying type (including half- track).....	No.			
A	692.35	40	Other.....	No.			
		50	Used tractors.....	No.			
		60	Parts of tractors.....	X			
		10	Other.....	.....	4.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
			Track-laying tractors (including half- track).....	No.			
		22	Other tractors: Off-the-highway type.....	No.			
		26	Other.....	No.			
		32	Parts of the foregoing: Tracklinks for track-laying tractors.....	No.	v		
		34	Other.....	Lb.			
				X			
A	692.40		Fork-lift trucks, platform trucks and other self-propelled work trucks, and platform tractors; all of the foregoing of off-the-highway types used in factories, warehouses, or transportation terminals for short-distance transport, towing, or handling of articles; and parts of the foregoing trucks and tractors.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
			Vehicles:				
		05	Operator walking.....	No.			
			Operating riding:				
		15	Electric powered.....	No.			
		25	Gasoline powered.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
		70	Parts thereof.....	X			
A	692.45		Tanks and other self-propelled armored military vehicles, whether or not fitted with weapons, and parts thereof.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		10	Vehicles.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "An" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 608

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - B, C
692.50 - 692.60

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 609

6 - 6 - C

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>3. Certified for Use in Civil Aircraft:</p> <p>(a) Whenever the term "<u>certified for use in civil aircraft</u>" is used in an item description in the schedules, the importer shall file a written statement, accompanied by such supporting documentation as the Secretary of the Treasury may require, with the appropriate customs officer stating that the imported article has been imported for use in civil aircraft, that it will be so used, and that the article has been approved for such use by the Administrator of the Federal Aviation Administration (F.A.A.) or by the airworthiness authority in the country of exportation, if such approval is recognized by the F.A.A. as an acceptable substitute for F.A.A. certification, or that an application for approval for such use has been submitted to, and accepted by, the Administrator of the F.A.A.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of the schedules the term "civil aircraft" means all aircraft other than aircraft purchased for use by the Department of Defense or the United States Coast Guard.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart to determine the "empty weight" of an airplane, include only the weight of the airplane's airframe, powerplant, trapped fuel and oil, coolant (if any), fluid in the hydraulic system, ballast normally carried, and fixed equipment and furnishings.</p> <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 610

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

6 - 6 - C, D
694.16 - 694.70

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 6. - METALS AND METAL PRODUCTS
Part 6. - Transportation Equipment

Page 611

6 - 6 - D
696.05 - 696.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Yachts or pleasure boats, regardless of length or tonnage, whether motor, sail, or steam propelled, owned by a resident of the United States or brought into the United States for sale or charter to a resident thereof, whether or not such yachts or boats are brought into the United States under their own power; and parts thereof:				
A	696.05		Yachts or pleasure boats: Valued not over \$15,000 each.....	.....	1.8% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Designed to be powered by internal combustion engines, whether or not shipped with engines: Inboard powered.....	No.			
		10	Inboard/outdrive powered.....	No.			
		20	Outboard powered.....	No.			
		30	Sail propelled (whether or not auxiliary powered): Under 12 feet.....	No.			
		40	12 feet and over.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	A*	696.10	Valued over \$15,000 each.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	1.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Designed to be powered by internal combustion engines, whether or not shipped with engines: Inboard powered.....	No.			
		10	Other, including inboard/outdrive powered.....	No.			
		20	Sail propelled (whether or not auxiliary powered): Under 12 feet.....	No.			
		50	12 feet and over.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	No.			
	A	696.15	Parts.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
		10	Sails.....	No. v			
		20	Other.....	Lb. X			
			Canoes, racing shells, pneumatic craft, and pleasure boats not specially provided for which are not of a type designed to be chiefly used with motors or sails; and parts of the foregoing:				
A	696.30	00	Canoes and canoe paddles, of wood or bark.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A*	696.35	00	Pneumatic craft.....	No.....	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	696.40	00	Other.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A*	696.50	00	Floating docks and parts thereof.....	Ton.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	696.60	00	Buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams, rafts, and other floating structures (except vessels).....	Ton.....	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND
NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

614

<p>Part 1 - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage, Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Footwear B. Headwear and Hat Braids C. Gloves D. Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods <p>Part 2 - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes; Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For B. Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus C. Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For D. Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments E. Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus F. Photographic Equipment and Supplies G. Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film <p>Part 3 - Musical Instruments, Parts and Accessories</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Musical Instruments B. Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories <p>Part 4 - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses B. Nontextile Floor Coverings <p>Part 5 - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Arms and Ammunition B. Fishing Tackle C. Wheel Goods D. Games and Sporting Goods E. Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors <p>Part 6 - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Jewelry and Related Articles B. Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads 	<p>Part 7 - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners B. Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products <p>Part 8 - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers B. Umbrellas, Walking Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops, and Parts Thereof <p>Part 9 - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps B. Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes <p>Part 10 - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks</p> <p>Part 11 - Works of Art; Antiques</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Works of Art B. Antiques <p>Part 12 - Rubber and Plastics Products</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Reinforced or Laminated Plastics, Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics B. Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes C. Specified Rubber and Plastics Products D. Articles Not Specially Provided For, of Rubber or Plastics <p>Part 13 - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A. Miscellaneous Products B. Articles of Fur and of Leather C. Articles of Gelatin, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge D. Waste and Scrap <p>Part 14 - Nonenumerated Products</p> <hr/>
---	--

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 615

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 1. - FOOTWEAR; HEADWEAR AND HAT BRAIDS; GLOVES; LUGGAGE, HANDBAGS, BILLFOLDS, AND OTHER FLAT GOODS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Footwear</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers boots, shoes, slippers, sandals, moccasins, slipper socks (socks with applied soles of leather or other material), scuffs, overshoes, rubbers, arctics, galoshes, and all allied footwear (including athletic or sporting boots and shoes) of whatever material composed, and by whatever method constructed, all the foregoing designed for human wear except —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) footwear with permanently attached skates or snowshoes (see part 5D of this schedule), (ii) hosiery (see part 6C of schedule 3), and (iii) infants' knit footwear (see part 6F of schedule 3). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>huaraches</u>" (item 700.05) means a type of leather-soled sandal having a woven-leather upper laced to the insole, with the insole machine-stitched to the outsole, and having a heel which is nailed on; (b) the term "<u>McKay-sewed footwear</u>" (item 700.10) means footwear the soles of which are sewed to the upper by means of a McKay chainstitch, with the stitching passing through the outsole, upper, lining, and insole; (c) the term "<u>moccasins</u>" (item 700.15) means footwear of the American Indian handicraft type, having no line of demarcation between the soles and the uppers; (d) the term "<u>welt footwear</u>" (items 700.25 through 700.29) means footwear constructed with a welt, which extends around the edge of the tread portion of the sole, and in which the welt and shoe upper are sewed to a lip on the surface of the insole, and the outsole of which is sewed or cemented to the welt; (e) the term "<u>slippers</u>" (item 700.32) means footwear of the slip-on type without laces, buckles, zippers, or other closures, the heel of which is of underwedge construction, and (1) having a leather upper permanently trimmed with a real or imitation fur collar, or (2) having a leather upper and a split leather tread sole (including heel) held together by a blown sponge-rubber midsole created and simultaneously vulcanized thereto; 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 616

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - A

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

C S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(f) the term "<u>footwear for men, youths, and boys</u>" (item 700.35) covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; and</p> <p>(g) the term "<u>fibers</u>" means unspun fibrous vegetable materials, vegetable fibers, wool, silk, or other animal fibers, man-made fibers, paper yarns, or any combination thereof.</p> <p>3. For the purposes of items 700.51 through 700.56, the rubber or plastics forming the exterior surface area specified, if supported by fabric or other material, must coat or fill the supporting material with a quantity of rubber or plastics sufficient to visibly and significantly affect the surface otherwise than by change in color, whether or not the color has been changed thereby.</p> <p><u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>athletic footwear</u>" covers footwear of special construction for baseball, football, soccer, track, skating, skiing, and other athletic games, or sports; (b) the term "<u>work footwear</u>" covers footwear having outsoles 1/4 inch or over in thickness (measured at the ball of the foot) and having uppers of grain leather extending above the ankle; (c) the term "<u>soled 'moccasins'</u>" covers footwear in which the vamp extends completely under the foot, whether or not seamed, forming both the bottom and the sides to which an outsole is attached; (d) the term "<u>cement footwear</u>" covers footwear in which the outsole (or midsole, if any) is affixed to the upper by an adhesive without sewing, but not including footwear having vulcanized soles or injection molded soles; (e) the term "<u>casual footwear</u>" covers footwear constructed with a wedge heel, or with an open toe and so constructed that the heel of the foot is not over 1 inch above the ball of the foot; (f) the term "<u>boots</u>" covers footwear (other than footwear of oxford height) designed to be worn next to the sock rather than over the shoe; (g) the term "<u>footwear for men</u>" covers footwear of American men's size 6 and larger for males, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; (h) the term "<u>footwear for youths and boys</u>" covers footwear of American youths' size 11-1/2 and larger but not as large as American men's size 6, and does not include footwear commonly worn by both sexes; 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 617

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - A
700.05 - 700.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(i) the term " <u>footwear for women</u> " covers footwear of American women's size 4 and larger, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes; (j) the term " <u>footwear for misses</u> " covers footwear of American misses' size 12-1/2 and larger but not as large as American women's size 4, whether for females or of types commonly worn by both sexes; (k) the term " <u>footwear for children</u> " covers footwear of American children's size 8-1/2 and larger but not as large as the footwear described in statistical headnotes (i) and (j); (l) the term " <u>footwear for infants</u> " covers all footwear not included in the foregoing statistical headnotes (g), (h), (i), (j), and (k); and (m) the term " <u>oxford height</u> " covers footwear the upper of which does not extend above the ankle.				
			Footwear, of leather (except footwear with uppers of fibers):				
700.05	00		Buaraches.....	Frs.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
700.10	00		McKay-sewed footwear.....	Frs.....	10% ad val.		30% ad val.
700.15	00		Moccasins.....	Frs.....	10% ad val.		20% ad val.
700.20			Turn or turned footwear: For men, youths, and boys..... For women..... For misses..... For children and infants.....	Frs. Frs. Frs. Frs.	1.5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	20						
	45						
	50						
	60						
			Welt footwear: Valued not over \$2 per pair..... Valued over \$2 but not over \$5 per pair..... Work footwear..... Other: For men..... Other.....	Frs..... Frs..... Frs.	17% ad val. 17¢ per pair		20% ad val. 20% ad val.
700.25	00						
700.26							
	10						
	30						
	50						
700.27			Valued over \$5 but not over \$6.80 per pair..... Work footwear..... Other: For men..... Other.....	Frs. Frs.	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	18						
	38						
	48						
700.28	00		Valued over \$6.80 per pair: Ski boots.....	Frs.....	Free		20% ad val.
700.29			Other..... Athletic footwear other than ski boots.....	Frs..... Frs.	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
	20						
	40						
	60						
	80						
700.30	00		Footwear with molded soles laced to uppers.....	Frs.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
700.32	00		Slippers.....	Frs.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 618

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 1 - A
700.35 - 700.43Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Footwear, of leather, etc. (con't):				
			Other:				
	700.35		For men, youths, and boys.....	.....	8.5% ad val.		
		05	Athletic footwear:				
		15	Ski boots.....	Prs.			
		27	Other athletic footwear.....	Prs.			
		29	Work footwear:				
		30	For men.....	Prs.			
		35	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
			Soled "moccasins":				
			For men.....	Prs.			
			For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
			With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:				
		40	For men.....	Prs.			
		45	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		50	Cement footwear:				
		55	For men.....	Prs.			
			For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
			Other:				
		75	For men.....	Prs.			
		80	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
	700.41		For other persons:				
			Sandals of buffalo leather, the uppers of which consist primarily of straps across the instep and big toe.....	.....	10% ad val.		
		10	For women.....	Prs.			
		20	For misses.....	Prs.			
		30	For children.....	Prs.			
		40	For infants.....	Prs.			
	700.43		Other:				
			Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	15% ad val.		
			Athletic footwear:				
		06	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
		07	Other.....	Prs.			
		10	Casual footwear:				
		15	For women.....	Prs.			
		20	Other.....	Prs.			
		25	Soled "moccasins":				
			For women.....	Prs.			
			Other.....	Prs.			
		30	Other:				
		35	With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers:				
			For women.....	Prs.			
			Other.....	Prs.			
		40	Cement footwear:				
		45	For women.....	Prs.			
		50	For misses.....	Prs.			
		55	For children.....	Prs.			
			For infants.....	Prs.			
		60	Other:				
		65	For women.....	Prs.			
		70	For misses.....	Prs.			
		75	For children.....	Prs.			
			For infants.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 619

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - A
700.45 - 700.51

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Footwear, of leather, etc. (con.): Other (con.): For other persons (con.): Other (con.): Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	.....	10% ad val.		
			Athletic footwear: For women and misses..... Other.....	Prs. Prs.			20% ad val.
		06	Casual footwear: For women..... Other.....	Prs. Prs.			
		07	Soled "moccasins": For women..... Other.....	Prs. Prs.			
		10	Other: With soles vulcanized to uppers or with soles simultaneously molded and attached to uppers: For women..... Other.....	Prs. Prs.			
		15	Cement footwear: For women..... For misses..... For children..... For infants.....	Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs.			
		20	Other: For women..... For misses..... For children..... For infants.....	Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs.			
		25					
		30					
		35					
		40					
		45					
		50					
		55					
		60					
		65					
		70					
		75					
			Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics: Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other foot- wear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather, all the foregoing having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except foot- wear with uppers of nonmolded construction formed by sewing the parts thereof together and having exposed on the outer surface a substan- tial portion of functional stitching):				
	700.51	00	Having soles and uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is polyvinyl chloride, whether or not sup- ported or lined with polyvinyl chloride but not otherwise supported or lined.....	Prs.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	25% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 620

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONE NUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A

700.52 - 700.56

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics (con.):				
	700.52	00	Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, etc. (con.): Footwear (except footwear provided for in item 700.51), the uppers of which do not extend above the ankle, designed for use without closures, whether or not supported or lined.....	Prs.....	25% ad val.		50% ad val.
	700.53	20	Other.....	.....	37.5% ad val.		75% ad val.
		40	Boots..... Other.....	Prs. Prs.			
			Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather):				
			Having uppers of which over 90 percent of the exterior surface area is rubber or plastics (except footwear having foxing or a foxing-like band applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper):				
A	700.54	00	Zoris (thonged sandals)..... Other.....	Prs.....	4.7% ad val. 6% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val. 35% ad val.
	700.56	05	Athletic footwear: Ski boots..... Other:	Prs.			
		10	For men.....	Prs.			
		15	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		20	For women and misses.....	Prs.			
		25	For children and infants..	Prs.			
		30	Sandals and similar footwear of plastic, produced in one piece by molding.....	Prs.			
			Other: Footwear having supported vinyl uppers:				
		36	For men.....	Prs.			
		38	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		46	For women.....	Prs.			
		48	For misses.....	Prs.			
		56	For children.....	Prs.			
		58	For infants.....	Prs.			
			Other: For men..... For youths and boys..... For women..... For misses..... For children..... For infants.....	Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs. Prs.			
		68	For men.....	Prs.			
		69	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		70	For women.....	Prs.			
		71	For misses.....	Prs.			
		72	For children.....	Prs.			
		73	For infants.....	Prs.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves, Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

Page 621

7 - 1 - A
700.57 - 700.71

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	L0DC	2
			Footwear (whether or not described elsewhere in this subpart) which is over 50 percent by weight of rubber or plastics or over 50 percent by weight of fibers and rubber or plastics with at least 10 percent by weight being rubber or plastics (con.); Other footwear (except footwear having uppers of which over 50 percent of the exterior surface area is leather) (con.); Other:				
700.57	00		Hunting boots, galoshes, rainwear, and other footwear designed to be worn over, or in lieu of, other footwear as a protection against water, oil, grease, or chemicals or cold or inclement weather.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.		66% ad val.
700.59	00		Footwear with open toes or open heels; footwear of the slip-on type, that is held to the foot without the use of laces or buckles or other fasteners, the foregoing except footwear provided for in item 700.57 and except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics applied or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.		66% ad val.
			Other: Footwear having soles (or midsoles, if any) of rubber or plastics which are affixed to the upper exclusively with an adhesive (any midsoles also being affixed exclusively to one another and to the outsole with an adhesive); the foregoing except footwear having a foxing or foxing-like band applied to or molded at the sole and overlapping the upper and except footwear with soles which overlap the upper other than at the toe or heel:				
700.61	00		Valued not over \$6.50 per pair.....	Prs.....	37.5% ad val.		66% ad val.
700.62	00		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	90c per pr. + 20% ad val.		\$1.58 per pr. + 35% ad val.
700.63	00		Valued over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.
700.64	00		Other: Valued not over \$3.00 per pair.....	Prs.....	48% ad val.		84% ad val.
700.67	00		Valued over \$3.00 but not over \$6.50 per pair.....	Prs.....	90c per pr. + 37.5% ad val.		\$1.58 per pr. + 66% ad val.
700.69	00		Valued over \$6.50 but not over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	90c per pr. + 20% ad val.		\$1.58 per pr. + 35% ad val.
700.71	00		Valued over \$12 per pair.....	Prs.....	20% ad val.		35% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 622

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - A, B

700.72 - 700.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Footwear, with uppers of fibers:				
			With soles of leather:				
	700.72	20	Valued not over \$2.50 per pair.....	Prs.	15% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Slipper socks.....	Prs.			
		40	Other:	Prs.			
			For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		60	Other.....	Prs.			
	700.73	20	Valued over \$2.50 per pair.....	Prs.	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Slipper socks.....	Prs.			
		40	Other:	Prs.			
			For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		60	Other.....	Prs.			
	700.74		With soles of material other than leather:				
			With uppers of vegetable fibers.....	Prs.	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		65	For women.....	Prs.			
		70	For misses.....	Prs.			
		75	For children.....	Prs.			
		80	For infants.....	Prs.			
	700.75	10	With soles and uppers of wool felt.....	Prs.	5.6% ad val.		35% ad val.
			For men.....(459)	Prs.	v		
			For youths and boys.....(459)	Prs.	v		
		20	For women.....(459)	Prs.	v		
		30	For misses.....(459)	Prs.	v		
		40	For children.....(459)	Prs.	v		
		50	For infants.....(459)	Prs.	v		
		60		Prs.	v		
	700.80		Other:		12.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		20	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		65	For women.....	Prs.			
		70	For misses.....	Prs.			
		75	For children.....	Prs.			
		80	For infants.....	Prs.			
	700.83		Other footwear:				
			Of wood.....	Prs.	8% ad val.		33-1/3% ad val.
		10	For men.....	Prs.			
		20	For youths and boys.....	Prs.			
		30	For women.....	Prs.			
		40	For misses.....	Prs.			
		50	For children.....	Prs.			
		60	For infants.....	Prs.			
	700.90	00	Other:				
			Disposable footwear, designed for one-time use.....	Prs.	10.6% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
	700.95		Other:		12.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
		15	For men, youths, and boys.....	Prs.			
		25	For women.....	Prs.			
		30	For misses.....	Prs.			
		35	For children.....	Prs.			
		45	For infants.....	Prs.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 623

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - B
702.06 - 702.37

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDOC	2				
Subpart B. - Headwear and Hat Braids											
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>											
			1. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "headwear" includes hats, caps, berets, bonnets, hoods, and all other head coverings, of whatever material composed (including bodies, forms, plateaux, manches, and shapes for headwear), designed for human wear, except infants' knit headwear, but does not include mufflers, scarves, shawls, mantillas, veils, and similar articles; hair nets; hair ornaments; or wigs and similar articles; and (b) the term "caps" (items 702.15 and 702.20) means headwear without a brim but with a shade or visor in front.								
			Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof: Of cotton, flax, or both:								
	702.06	00	Knit: Of cotton.....(359)	Doz....v Lb.	16.3% ad val.		45% ad val.				
A	702.08	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	45% ad val.				
	702.12	00	Not knit: Certified hand-loomed and folklore products; and headwear of cotton...(359)	Doz....v Lb.	15.5% ad val.		37.5% ad val.				
A	702.14	00	Other.....	Doz....v Lb.	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	37.5% ad val.				
			Other: Caps: Of paper yarn.....	Doz....v Lb.	8.5% ad val.	7% ad val.	35% ad val.				
A	702.15	00	Of materials other than paper yarn.....	Doz....v Lb.	5% ad val.		25% ad val.				
			Headwear other than caps: Sewed, whether or not blocked or trimmed: Of straw: Not blocked and not trimmed....	Doz....	65c per doz. + 6.6% ad val.		\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.				
A	702.25	00	Blocked or trimmed: Valued not over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz....	72c per doz. + 6.2% ad val.	37c per doz. + 3.2% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.				
A	702.28	00	Valued over \$15 per dozen.....	Doz....	68c per doz. + 5.2% ad val.	50c per doz. + 3.8% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.				
A	702.30	00	Of materials other than straw.....	Doz....	49c per doz. + 8.2% ad val.	30c per doz. + 5.2% ad val.	\$3 per doz. + 50% ad val.				
A*	702.32	00	Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed: Of palm leaf or of pandan, and valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No....	4.8% ad val.		25% ad val.				
A	702.35	00	Other: Not bleached and not colored.....	.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	25% ad val.			
		20	Of palm-leaf and over \$3 per dozen.....	No.							
		60	Of toquilla.....	No.							
		65	Other.....	No.							

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 624

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - B

702.40 - 703.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Headwear, of vegetable fibers, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper yarn, or of any combination thereof (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Headwear other than caps (con.):				
			Not sewed, not blocked, and not trimmed (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
A	702.40		Bleached or colored.....	.....	4.6c per doz. + 3.9% ad val.		25c per doz. + 25% ad val.
		20	Of paper.....	Doz.			
		40	Of ramie.....	Doz.			
		60	Other.....	Doz.			
A	702.45	00	Not sewed, but blocked or trimmed:				25% ad val.
A*	702.47	00	Valued not over \$3 per dozen.....	No.....	25% ad val.		\$3.50 per doz. +
			Other.....	Doz.	\$1.02 per doz. + 5% ad val.		50% ad val.
			Headwear, of wool:				
			Knit:				
	702.54	00	Valued not over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v	27c per lb. + 14.8% ad val.		44c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	702.56	00	Valued over \$2 per pound.....(459)	No.....v	32c per lb. + 21.4% ad val.		50c per lb. + 50% ad val.
	702.60	00	Felt, not knit or woven:				
			Not pulled, not stamped, not blocked, and not trimmed.....(459)	No.....v	9c per lb. + 21.3% ad val.		40c per lb. + 55% ad val.
	702.65	00	Pulled, stamped, blocked, or trimmed:				
			Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v	11.6c per lb. + 15.5% ad val. + 3.2c per article		40c per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5c per article
	702.70	00	Valued over \$12 per dozen.....(459)	No.....v	11.6c per lb. + 11.9% ad val. + 3.2c per article		40c per lb. + 55% ad val. + 12.5c per article
	702.75	00	Other headwear of wool:				
			Valued not over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v	19c per lb. + 16.3% ad val.		33c per lb. + 45% ad val.
	702.80	00	Valued over \$4 per pound.....(459)	No.....v	29c per lb. + 16.3% ad val.		50c per lb. + 50% ad val.
A	702.85	00	Headwear of silk:				
			For men or boys.....	No.....	31c each + 6.1% ad val.	16c each + 3% ad val.	\$2 each + 75% ad val.
A	702.90	00	For other persons:				
A	702.95	00	Knit.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Not knit.....	No.....	12.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Headwear, of man-made fibers:				
	703.05	00	Wholly or in part of braid.....(659)	Doz....v	14% ad val.		90% ad val.
			Not in part of braid:				
	703.10	00	Knit.....(659)	Doz....v	22c per lb. + 17.8% ad val.		45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
	703.15		Not knit.....	Doz....v	19c per lb. + 15.5% ad val.		45c per lb. + 65% ad val.
		10	Non-woven disposable apparel designed for use in hospitals, clinics, laboratories or contaminated areas.....	Doz. v			
		15	Other.....(659)	Doz. v			
			Lb.				
			Headwear, of fur not on the skin:				
			For men or boys:				
A	703.20	00	Valued not over \$12 per dozen.....	Doz.	21.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	703.25	00	Valued over \$12 but not over \$18 per dozen....	Doz.	18.2% ad val.	9.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	703.30	00	Valued over \$18 but not over \$30 per dozen....	Doz.	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	703.35	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Doz.	\$2.13 per doz. + 3.1% ad val.	\$1.10 per doz. + 1.6% ad val.	\$16 per doz. + 25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 625

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

7-1-B, C
703,40 - 703,95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Headwear, of fur not on the skin (con.): For other persons:				
A	703.40	00	Valued not over \$9 per dozen.....	Dox.....	45.1% ad val.	22% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	703.45	00	Valued over \$9 but not over \$24 per dozen.....	Dox.....	53.3% ad val.	26% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	703.50	00	Valued over \$24 but not over \$30 per dozen.....	Dox.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	703.55	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen.....	Dox.....	\$2.84 per doz. + 4.2% ad val.	\$1.92 per doz. + 2.8% ad val.	\$16 per doz. * 25% ad val.
A	703.60	00	Headwear, of fur on the skin.....	Dox.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A*	703.65	00	Headwear, of leather.....	Dox.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Headwear, of rubber or plastics: Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	Dox....v Lb.....	7.7c per lb. + 6.6% ad val.	4c per lb. + 3.4% ad val.	50c per lb. * 40% ad val.
A	703.70	00					
A	703.72		Other..... Bathing caps..... Other.....	Dox. Dox.	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	703.75	00	Other headwear.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Nonelastic braids and other nonelastic braided materials suitable for making or ornamenting headwear: Of abaca, of ramie, of unspun fibrous vegetable materials, of real horsehair, of paper, or of any combination thereof: Not in substantial part of man-made fibers:				
A	703.80	00	Not bleached and not colored.....	Yd.....	1.3% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	703.85	00	Bleached or colored.....	Yd.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	703.90	00	In substantial part of man-made fibers...(669)	Yd.....	3.1% ad val.		45% ad val.
	703.95	00	Of textile materials (except abaca and ramie). (669)	Yd.....	7% ad val.		90% ad val.

Subpart C. - Gloves

Subpart C headnotes:

1. For the purposes of this subpart --
 - (a) the term "gloves" includes all gloves and mittens designed for human wear, except boxing gloves, golf gloves, baseball gloves, and other gloves specially designed for use in sports; and
(b) the term "glove linings" includes all linings for gloves, as defined in (a) supra.
 2. In determining the component material of chief value in gloves --
 - (a) lining and applied cuffs shall be disregarded, and
(b) any leather component shall be disregarded unless the area of such leather is over 50 percent of the external surface area of the gloves exclusive of applied cuffs.
 3. The length of gloves (items 705.67, 705.68 and 705.69) shall be the extreme length thereof when extended to their fullest dimension, including the unfolded length of cuffs or other appendages.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 626

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

704.05 - 704.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Gloves and glove linings, of textile materials: Lace or net gloves, whether or not ornamented, and other gloves, ornamented: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine-knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics: Woven..... Of cotton.....(331) Doz.pr.s.v Lb. Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331) Doz.pr.s.v Lb. Other..... Doz.pr.s.v Lb.				
704.05	20				24.2% ad val.		25% ad val.
	55						
	95						
704.10	20		Not woven..... Of cotton.....(331)		24.2% ad val.		61% ad val.
	55						
	95						
704.15	20		Other..... Of cotton.....(331)		24.2% ad val.		90% ad val.
	55						
	95						
704.20	00		Other: Of wool: Embroidered.....(431)		47% ad val.		90% ad val.
704.25	00		Not embroidered: Not appliqued, and not ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)		42.2% ad val.		90% ad val.
704.30	00		Appliqued, or ornamented with beads, bugles, or spangles.....(431)		47% ad val.		90% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 627

Part I. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods7 - 1 - C
704.32 - 704.45

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	704.32	20	Gloves and glove linings, etc. (con.): Lace or net gloves, etc. (con.): Of materials other than vegetable fibers or wool: Of man-made fibers.....	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.	28.3% ad val.		
			Made from pre-existing fabric..(631)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			90% ad val.
			Other.....(631)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			Other.....	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.	28.3% ad val.	20% ad val.	90% ad val.
			Gloves not of lace or net and not ornamented, and glove linings: Of vegetable fibers: Made from a pre-existing machine- knit or -woven fabric, or any combination of such fabrics: Woven.....	.....	25% ad val.		
	704.40	10	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....(331)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			Other.....(331)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			Other: Subject to cotton restraints.....(331)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			Other.....	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			Not woven.....	.....	25% ad val.		51% ad val.
A	704.45	02	Of cotton: Without fourchettes or sidewalls: Terry cloth type, looped pile fabric.....(331)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric.....(331)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			Other.....(331)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			With fourchettes or sidewalls: Jersey type, brushed or napped fabric.....(331)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			Lisle type, no pile, not brushed or napped.....(331)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			Other.....(331)	Doz.pr.s.v Lb.			
			22				
			24				
			26				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 628

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,

Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7-1-C

704.45 - 705.30

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 629

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,

Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

705.35 - 705.63

G S P	Item	Stat. Sub- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	705.35		Gloves of horsehide or cowhide (except calfskin) leather.....	.....	15% ad val.		25% ad val.
		10	Wholly of leather: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
		30	Other.....	Doz.prs.			
		50	Other: Without fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.			
		60	Other.....	Doz.prs.			
			Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35: Not seamed: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.23 per doz. pairs	\$2.45 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
	705.40	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	21.7% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.42	00	Seamed: Men's, not lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.10 per doz. pairs	\$2 per doz. pairs	\$12 per doz. pairs
	705.43	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	21.7% ad val.	14% ad val.	\$12 per doz. pairs
	705.45	00	Valued over \$24 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	21.7% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.46	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.22 per doz. pairs	\$2.42 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
	705.48	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	21.7% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.50	00	Men's, lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.20 per doz. pairs	\$2.35 per doz. pairs	\$15 per doz. pairs
	705.51	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	21.7% ad val.	14% ad val.	\$15 per doz. pairs
	705.53	00	Valued over \$30 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	21.7% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.54	00	Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.20 per doz. pairs	\$2.35 per doz. pairs	\$13 per doz. pairs
	705.55	00	Valued over \$20 but not over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	21.7% ad val.	14% ad val.	\$13 per doz. pairs
	705.57	00	Valued over \$26 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	21.7% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.58	00	Women's or children's, not lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.92 per doz. pairs	\$2.40 per doz. pairs	\$10 per doz. pairs
	705.60	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	25.2% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 630

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - C

705.66 - 705.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Gloves of leather except gloves in item 705.35 (con.): Seamed (con.): Women's or children's, not lined (con.): Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$15 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$4.92 per doz. pairs	\$2.40 per doz. pairs	\$7.50 per doz. pairs
	705.66	00	Valued over \$15 but not over \$20 per dozen pairs: Not over 12 inches in length...	Doz.prs.	\$4.92 per doz. pairs	\$2.40 per doz. pairs	50% ad val.
	705.67	00	Over 12 inches in length: Valued not over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	27.5% ad val.	15% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.68	00	Valued over \$17.14 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6 per doz. pairs		50% ad val.
	705.69	00	Valued over \$20 per dozen pairs.... Women's or children's, lined: Seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	25.2% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.70	00	Valued over \$32 but not over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	\$6.02 per doz. pairs	\$3.75 per doz. pairs	\$18 per doz. pairs
	705.72	00	Valued over \$36 per dozen pairs.... Not seamed wholly or in part by hand: Valued not over \$32 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	19.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
	705.73	00	Valued over \$32 but not over \$36 per dozen pairs.....	Doz.prs.	19.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	\$18 per doz. pairs
	705.74	00	Valued over \$36 per dozen pairs.... With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics, and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched.....	Doz.prs.	19.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	705.76	00	With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.	\$5.95 per doz. pairs	\$3.50 per doz. pairs	\$16 per doz. pairs
A	705.78	00	Valued over \$32 per dozen pairs.... Gloves of rubber or plastics: Seamless: Surgical and medical.....	Doz.prs.	19.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	705.82	00	Other.....	Doz.prs.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	705.83	00	With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls; or with the outer surface thereof (except as to applied cuffs, if any) wholly of plastics, and the seams of which are heat sealed and not sewn or stitched.....	Doz.prs.	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	705.85	20	With textile fabric fourchettes or sidewalls.....	Doz.prs.	14.6% ad val.	14% ad val.	25% ad val.
			Other: Disposable gloves.....	No.			
			Other.....	Doz.prs.	27.1% ad val.	14% ad val.	75% ad val.
	705.86	00	Other.....	Doz.prs.			
A	705.90	00	Other gloves and glove linings.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 631

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - D

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart D. - Luggage; Women's and Children's Handbags; and Billfolds, Card Cases, Coin Purses, and Similar Flat Goods</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This subpart does not cover: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) sewing sets, and pedicure or manicure sets, and combinations thereof (see part 3E of schedule 6); (ii) cases for musical instruments (see part 3B of this schedule); (iii) cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders (see part 9B of this schedule); or (iv) cases, purses, or boxes provided for in part 6A of this schedule. 2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules -- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>luggage</u>" covers -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) travel goods, such as trunks, hand trunks, lockers, valises, satchels, suitcases, wardrobe cases, overnight bags, pullman bags, gladstone bags, traveling bags, knapsacks, kitbags, haversacks, duffle bags, and like articles designed to contain clothing or other personal effects during travel; and (ii) brief cases, portfolios, school bags, photographic equipment bags, golf bags, camera cases, binocular cases, gun cases, occupational luggage cases (physicians', sample, etc.), and like containers and cases designed to be carried with the person, except handbags as defined herein; (b) the term "<u>handbags</u>" covers pocketbooks, purses, shoulder bags, clutch bags, and all similar articles, by whatever name known, customarily carried by women or girls, but not including luggage or flat goods as defined herein or shopping bags; and (c) the term "<u>flat goods</u>" covers small flatwares designed to be carried on the person, such as banknote cases, bill cases, billfolds, bill purses, bill rolls, card cases, change purses, cigarette cases, coin purses, coin holders, compacts, currency cases, key cases, letter cases, license cases, money cases, pass cases, passport cases, powder cases, spectacle cases, stamp cases, vanity cases, tobacco pouches, and similar articles. 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 632

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,

Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods

7 - 1 - D

706.04 - 706.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			3. For the purposes of this subpart -- (i) locks and other hardware fittings, frameworks, and linings, and (ii) bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets fitted into luggage and handbags shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in the products.				
			Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods: Of leather: Flat goods: Of reptile leather.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	706.04	00	Other.....	X.....	8% ad val.		35% ad val.
	706.05	00	Luggage and handbags: Of reptile leather.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
	706.06	00	Other: Handbags: Valued not over \$20 each.....	No.....	10% ad val.		35% ad val.
	706.07	00	Valued over \$20 each.....	No.....	9.6% ad val.	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	706.09	00	Other.....	.....	9.3% ad val.	8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	706.13	20	Fitted.....	X			
		40	Not fitted.....	X			
	706.15	00	Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials: Of bamboo.....	No.....	12.5% ad val.		50% ad val.
	706.16	00	Of willow.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
	706.17	00	Of rattan or of palm leaf.....	No.....	22.4% ad val.	18% ad val.	50% ad val.
	706.18	30	Other.....	.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	50% ad val.
		60	Handbags.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
	706.20		Of textile materials (except yarns, of paper), whether or not ornamented: Wholly or in part of braid.....	.....	16.3% ad val.		90% ad val.
		15	Of cotton.....(369)	Lb.			
		45	Of other textile materials.....(669)	X			
			Other: Of vegetable fibers and not of pile or tufted construction: Of cotton.....	.....	12.1% ad val.		40% ad val.
	706.22	40	Handbags.....(369)	No. v			
		50	Luggage.....(369)	Lb. No. v			
		80	Flat goods.....(369)	No. v			
			Luggage.....	Lb.			
A	706.25	00	Other: Flat goods.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
	706.26	40	Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.		40% ad val.
		50	Handbags.....	No.			
			Luggage.....	X			
A*	706.27	00	Other: Flat goods, of textile materials except cotton.....(669)	X.....	20% ad val.		65% ad val.
	706.28		Other.....	.....	20% ad val.		65% ad val.
		06	Of cotton: Handbags.....(369)	No. v			
		11	Luggage.....(369)	Lb.			
		21	Flat goods.....(369)	Lb.			
		40	Other: Handbags.....(669)	No.			
		50	Luggage.....(669)	X			
A	706.31	00	Of reinforced or laminated plastics: Flat goods.....	Lb.....	8.6c per lb. + 7% ad val.	5.5c per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
	706.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.6c per lb. + 7% ad val.	5.5c per lb. + 4.6% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 633

**Part 1. - Footwear; Headwear and Hat Braids; Gloves; Luggage,
Handbags, Billfolds, and Other Flat Goods**

— 48 —

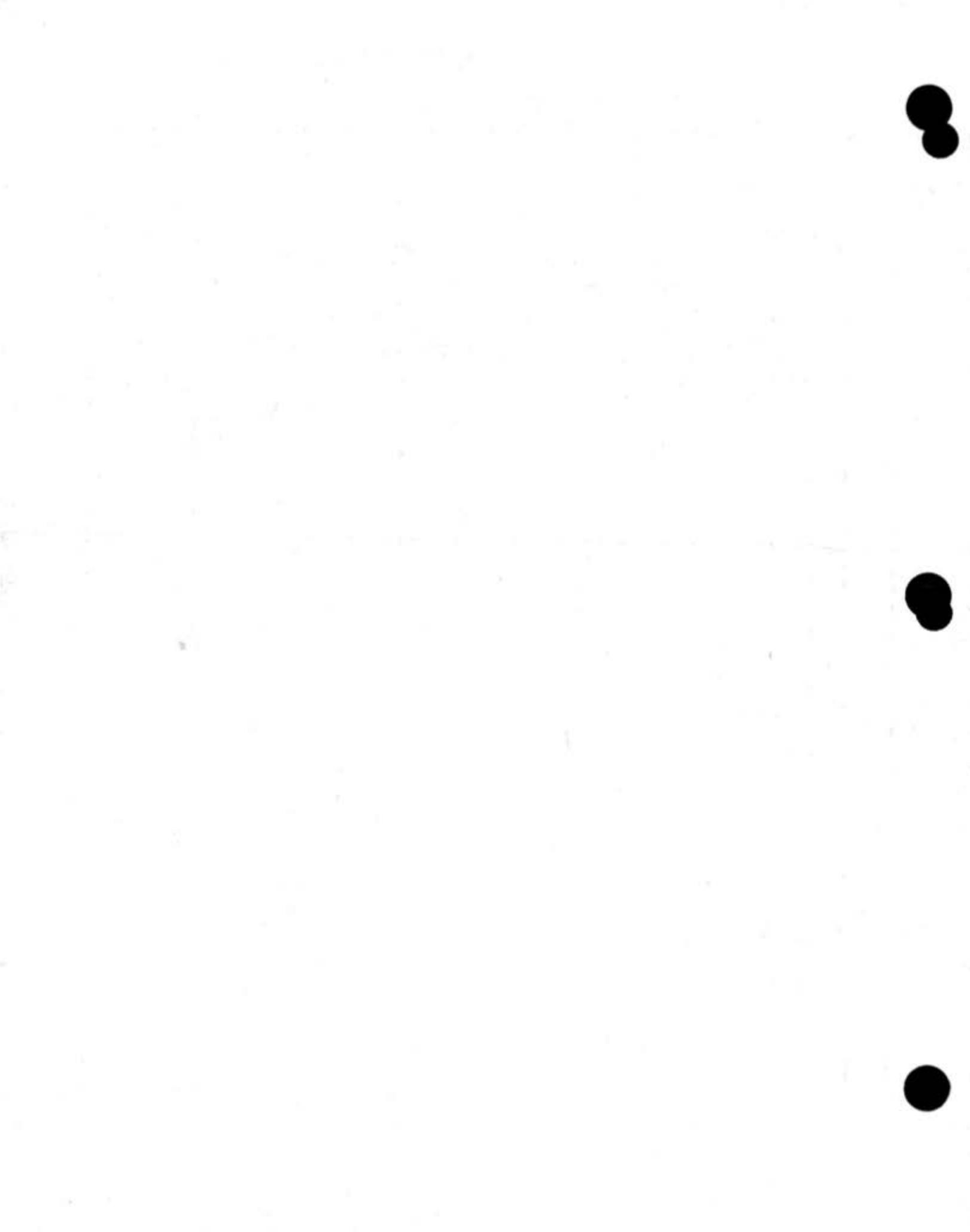
7 - 1 - D

706, 40 - 706, 62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Luggage and handbags, whether or not fitted with bottle, dining, drinking, manicure, sewing, traveling, or similar sets; and flat goods (con.):				
			Of other materials:				
			Handbags:				
A*	706.40	00	Of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	No.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	706.45	00	Of metal.....	No.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	706.47	00	Of paper yarns.....	No.....	15.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Flat goods, of metal:				
A	706.50	00	Valued not over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	17.1% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
	706.55	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	Doz.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	706.61	00	Flat goods.....	X.....	20% ad val.		45% ad val.
	706.62		Other.....		20% ad val.		45% ad val.
			Handbags:				
	25		Of plastics.....	No.			
	30		Other.....	No.			
	35		Luggage.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 635

7 - 2 --

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 2. - OPTICAL GOODS; SCIENTIFIC AND PROFESSIONAL INSTRUMENTS; WATCHES, CLOCKS, AND TIMING DEVICES; PHOTOGRAPHIC GOODS; MOTION PICTURES; RECORDINGS AND RECORDING MEDIA				

Part 2 headnotes:

1. This part does not cover —
 (i) measuring cups, graduates, or other measuring containers;
 (ii) laboratory and industrial chemical ware, and sanitary ware, of ceramic ware (see part 2D of schedule 5);
 (iii) pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory glassware (see part 3C of schedule 3);
 (iv) toilet and sanitary wares of metal (see part 3F of schedule 6);
 (v) tuning forks (see part 3B of this schedule);
 (vi) furniture provided for in part 4A of this schedule;
 (vii) toys (see part 5E of this schedule);
 OR
 (viii) articles of rubber or plastics provided for in items 772.40 and 772.42 of part 12 of this schedule.

2. Cases, boxes, and containers of types ordinarily sold at retail with the instruments or other articles provided for in this part are classifiable with such articles if imported therewith.

3. The term "optical instruments", as used in this part, embraces only instruments which incorporate one or more optical elements, but does not include any instrument in which the incorporated optical element or elements are solely for viewing a scale or for some other subsidiary purpose.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 636
7 - 2 - ASCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>Subpart A. - Optical Elements, Spectacles, Microscopes, and Telescopes, Optical Goods Not Elsewhere Provided For</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. The provisions for optical elements in this subpart do not cover -- <ol style="list-style-type: none"> (i) unmounted optical elements of glass or synthetic optical crystals unless such elements have been optically worked (see part 3A of schedule 5); (ii) plates or sheets of polarizing material unless cut to shape or mounted (see part 3A of schedule 5); (iii) photographic filters (see subpart F of this part) 2. The term "<u>optically worked</u>", as used in this subpart, means that the glass or the synthetic optical crystals have been subjected to grinding or polishing incident to surface shaping for producing optical properties. 3. The provisions for mounted optical elements cover such elements when in a permanent frame or other mounting suitable for fitting to an apparatus or instrument and do not include mounted elements which are themselves separate instruments or apparatus such as spectacles, medical or dental mirrors, and hand magnifying glasses. 4. Sets comprised of tools, implements, and other articles fitted into and imported with cases containing microscopes provided for in item 708.71, and ordinarily sold at retail, and used, in conjunction with such microscopes, are classifiable therewith. 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 637

7 - 2 - A

708.01 - 708.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Lenses, prisms, mirrors, and other optical elements, all of the foregoing whether mounted or not mounted:				
			Not mounted:				
			Lenses:				
A	708.01	20	Ophthalmic.....	No.	8% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Contact.....	Prs.			
			Other.....	Prs.			
A	708.03	00	Other.....	No.	10.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.05	00	Prisms.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	708.07	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.09	00	Other.....	X.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Mounted:				
			Lenses:				
A	708.21	00	Projection.....	No.	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.23	20	Other.....	No.	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
		40	Photographic.....	No.			
A	708.25	00	Other.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	708.27	00	Prisms.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.29	00	Mirrors.....	X.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Eyeglasses, lorgnettes, goggles, and similar articles, all the foregoing whether used for corrective, protective, or other purposes; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing, and parts of such frames and mountings:				
A	708.41	00	Lorgnettes.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other (except frames and mountings, and parts thereof):				
A	708.43	00	Valued not over \$2.50 per doz.....	Doz.	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	708.45	20	Valued over \$2.50 per doz.....	Doz.	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
		50	Sunglasses and sun goggles.....	Doz.			
			Other.....	Doz.			
A	708.47	20	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	No.	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	50% ad val.
		40	Frames and mountings (complete units).....	Doz.			
			Other.....	X			
			Refracting or reflecting telescopes, whether monocular or binocular; astronomical instruments not specially provided for; frames and mountings for any of the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:				
			Telescopes:				
			Not designed for use with infra-red light:				
	708.51	00	Field glasses and opera glasses (except prism binoculars).....	No.	Free		45% ad val.
	708.52	00	Prism binoculars.....	No.	Free		60% ad val.
A	708.56	00	Other:				
A	708.58	00	Telescopic sights for rifles.....	No.	20% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	708.61	00	Other.....	No.	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.63	00	Designed for use with infra-red light.....	No.	4.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Astronomical instruments not specially provided for.....	No.	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.65	00	Frames and mountings, and parts thereof.....	X.....	The column 1 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts		The column 2 rate applicable to the article of which the frames and mountings are parts

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 638

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media7 - 2 - A, B
708.71 - 708.93

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Compound optical microscopes; electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus; all the foregoing whether or not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image; frames and mountings for the foregoing articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:				
			Compound optical microscopes:				
			Not provided with means for photographing or projecting the image:				
A	708.71	00	Valued not over \$25 each.....	No.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.72	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.73	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.75	00	Provided with means for projecting the image.....	No.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.76	00	Other.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	708.78	00	Electron, proton, and similar microscopes and diffraction apparatus.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:				
A	708.80	00	For compound optical microscopes.....	X.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.82	00	Other.....	X.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Optical appliances and instruments not provided for elsewhere in part 2 of this schedule; frames and mountings for such articles, and parts of such frames and mountings:				
A	708.85	00	Hand magnifiers, magnifying glasses, loupes, thread counters, and similar articles.....	No.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.87	00	Door viewers (door eyes).....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	708.89	00	Other appliances and instruments.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Frames and mountings, and parts thereof:				
A	708.91	00	For articles provided for in item 708.85.....	X.....	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	708.93	00	Other.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Subpart B. - Medical and Surgical Instruments and Apparatus; X-Ray Apparatus				
			Subpart B headnote:				
			i. This subpart does not cover --				
			(i) medical supplies provided for in part 13C of schedule 4;				
			(ii) spectacles, lorgnettes, goggles and similar articles; microscopes and diffraction apparatus (see subpart A of this part);				
			(iii) clinical thermometers and laboratory instruments and appliances (see subpart D of this part); or				
			(iv) cameras (see subpart F of this part).				

			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 639

7 - 2 - B

709.01 - 709.17

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments and apparatus (including electro-medical apparatus and ophthalmic instruments), and parts thereof:				
A	709.01	00	Optical instruments and appliances, and parts thereof:				
A	709.03	00	Mirrors and reflectors.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.05	00	Binocular loupes for eye examinations.....	No.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.06	00	Other.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	709.07	00	Other:				
A	709.08	00	Anesthetic apparatus and instruments (except syringes), and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	709.09	20	Basal metabolism apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	709.10	40	Bougies, catheters, drains, and sondes, and parts thereof.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	709.11	20	Rubber catheters.....	Dox.			
A	709.12	40	Other.....	X			
A	709.13	20	Syringes, including hypodermic syringes, and parts thereof (except needles).....	.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	709.14	40	Hypodermic syringes and parts thereof.....	X			
A	709.15	20	Other.....	X			
A	709.16	40	Electro-medical apparatus, and parts thereof:				
A	709.17	05	Electro-surgical apparatus, and parts thereof.....	.....	14.2% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	709.18	10	Therapeutic apparatus, including surgical support apparatus.....	X			
A	709.19	15	Other apparatus (including diagnostic apparatus); and parts.....	X			
A	709.20	20	Therapeutic apparatus:	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.21	50	Pacemakers.....	No.			
A	709.22	60	Diathermy units.....	No.			
A	709.23	65	Ultrasonic therapeutic devices.....	No.			
A	709.24	70	Other.....	No.			
A	709.25	90	Other apparatus:				
A	709.26	50	Electrocardiographs.....	No.			
A	709.27	60	Electroencephalographs.....	No.			
A	709.28	65	Complete patient monitoring systems, incorporating component modules for monitoring such functions as temperature, blood pressure, and pulse.....	X			
A	709.29	70	Other.....	X			
A	709.30	90	Parts, not specially provided for....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 640

7 - 2 - B
709.19 - 709.63SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Medical, dental, surgical and veterinary instruments, etc. (con.):				
A	709.19	00	Other (con.):				
			Dental burs.....	Gross...	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Needles:	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.21	00	Dental hypodermic needles.....	No.....	12.4% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	709.23	20	Other.....	No.			
		40	Hypodermic (except dental).....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A	709.25	20	Other:				
			Dental instruments, and parts thereof.....	.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Dental hand instruments, and parts thereof.....	X			
A	709.27	40	Other.....	X			
A	709.27	00	Other.....	X.....	14.2% ad val.	7.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A*	709.40	00	Mechano-therapy appliances and massage apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	709.45	00	Artificial respiration, ozone therapy, oxygen therapy, aerosol therapy or similar apparatus; breathing appliances, including gas masks and similar respirators; parts of the foregoing.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
	709.46	00	Gas masks and similar respirators, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	709.50	20	Hearing aids and parts thereof.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
	40		Hearing aids.....	No.			
			Parts.....	X			
			Orthopedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses, and similar articles; artificial limbs, eyes, teeth, and other prosthetic articles; splints and other fracture appliances:				
A	709.54	00	Artificial teeth and dentures:				
A	709.55	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastics.....	X.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	709.55	00	Other.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	709.56	00	Bone and joint prostheses, bone plates, screws, and nails, and other internal fixation devices and appliances.....	X.....	14% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	709.57	00	Other.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof:				
A	709.61	20	X-ray apparatus and parts thereof:				
			X-ray tubes, and parts of tubes.....	.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	35% ad val.
			X-ray tubes.....	No.			
			Parts.....	X			
A	709.63	40	Other.....	.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
		20	Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 641

7 - 2 - B, C
709.66

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	709.66		Apparatus based on the use of X-rays or of the radiations from radioactive substances, whether for medical, industrial, or other uses, and parts thereof (con.):				
		20	Apparatus based on the use of radiations from radioactive substances, and parts thereof.....		4.5% ad val.	4% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Apparatus for medical or dental use, and parts thereof.....	X			
		60	Other: Measurement and control equipment, and parts thereof.....	X			
			Subpart C. - Surveying, Navigational, Meteorological, Drawing, and Mathematical Calculating Instruments; Measuring and Checking Instruments Not Specially Provided For				
			<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus, and radio remote control apparatus (see item 685.60, part 5, schedule 6); (ii) thermometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, or combinations thereof (see subpart D of this part); (iii) instruments or apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature (see subpart D of this part); (iv) revolution counters (see subpart D of this part); (v) electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus (see subpart D of this part); (vi) watches, clocks, and timing apparatus (see subpart E of this part); (vii) cameras (see subpart F of this part); or (viii) photographic rangefinders (see subpart F of this part).				
			<hr/>				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 642

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - C

710.04 - 710.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments; compasses; rangefinders; parts of the foregoing instruments:				
A	710.04	00	Optical instruments and parts thereof: Photogrammetrical instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	11% ad val.	6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	710.06	00	Rangefinders (except surveying rangefinders).....	No.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	710.08	00	Other.....	X.....	10.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
	710.09	00	Optical instruments, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
			Other instruments and parts:				
A	710.12	00	Compasses, and parts thereof: Surveying compasses, and parts thereof...	X.....	10.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	710.14	00	Gyroscopic compasses, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
	710.15	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	710.16	00	Other.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	710.17	00	Compasses, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		45% ad val.
			Ships' logs, and parts thereof:				
A	710.20	00	Logs.....	No.....	35c each + 5.4% ad val.	18c each + 2.8% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	710.21	00	Parts.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	710.26	00	Anemometers, and parts thereof:				
A	710.27	00	Anemometers.....	No.....	87c each + 13.7% ad val.	47c each + 7.4% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	710.30	00	Parts.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
	710.31	00	Automatic pilots, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
			If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	710.34	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof:				
A	710.36	00	Portable or field type.....	X.....	4.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.	
		Other:					
A	710.40	00	Surveying and hydrographic instruments, and parts thereof:				
A	710.42	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	710.46	00	Of metal.....	X.....	10.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
	710.47	00	Navigational instruments, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
			If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		30% ad val.
A	710.50	00	Other.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 643

7 - 2 - C

710.60 - 710.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Drafting machines, compasses, dividers, ruling pens, lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, pantographs, drawing curves, rulers, scribes, straight edges, disc calculators, slide rules, and other instruments, all the foregoing which are drawing, marking-out or mathematical calculating instruments; hand styluses; micrometers, calipers, gauges, balancing machines, and non-optical measuring or checking instruments, apparatus, and machines not specially provided for; and parts of the foregoing articles: Disc calculators, slide rules, and other mathematical calculating instruments, all the foregoing and parts thereof: Not of metal.....X.....5.7% ad val.4.4% ad val.40% ad val.				
A	710.60	00	Of metal.....X.....9.2% ad val.6.2% ad val.40% ad val.				
A	710.61	00	Protractors, and parts thereof.....X.....9.2% ad val.6.2% ad val.40% ad val.				
A	710.63	00	Calipers and micrometers, and parts thereof.....X.....8.4% ad val.5.8% ad val.45% ad val.				
A	710.65	00	Folding rules, and parts thereof: Of aluminum.....X.....10.6% ad val.6.7% ad val.65% ad val.				
A	710.67	00	Of wood.....X.....9.9% ad val.6.5% ad val.60% ad val.				
A	710.68	00	Other.....X.....8.4% ad val.5.8% ad val.45% ad val.				
A	710.70	00	Rules (except folding rules).....X.....7.3% ad val.5.3% ad val.45% ad val.				
A	710.72	00	Lettering pens (including fountain-pen type) used by draftsmen, and parts thereof.....X.....8.4% ad val.5.8% ad val.45% ad val.				
A	710.76	00					
A	710.78	00	Hand styluses.....Box.....4.9% ad val.3.9% ad val.45% ad val.				
A	710.80		Other.....X.....6.5% ad val.4.9% ad val.45% ad val.				
		25	Drafting and drawing machines, instruments, and apparatus, and parts thereof.....X				
		45	Gauges and gauge blocks, and parts thereof.....X				
		55	Balancing machines, and parts thereof.....X				
		80	Other.....X				
			Optical measuring or checking instruments and appliances not provided for elsewhere in subpart C, D, or F of this part, and parts thereof:				
A	710.86	00	Profile projectors and parts thereof.....X.....13.6% ad val.7% ad val.45% ad val.				
A	710.88	00	Comparator benches, measuring benches, and micrometric reading apparatus, all the foregoing and parts thereof.....X.....17.4% ad val.9% ad val.45% ad val.				
A	710.90	00	Other.....X.....19.4% ad val.10% ad val.50% ad val.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 644

7 - 2 - D

711.04 - 711.30

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Measuring, Testing, and Controlling Instruments				
			<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>				
			1. The provisions of this subpart covered by items 711.04 to 711.88, inclusive, do not apply to electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments or apparatus, as defined in headnote 2 below.				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart, the provisions herein (items 712.05 to 712.52, inclusive) for "electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus" apply only to the following articles:				
			(a) appliances, instruments, apparatus, or machines of kinds described in subpart C of this part or in the provisions of this subpart (subpart D) covered by items 711.04 to 711.88, inclusive, the operation of which depends on an electrical phenomenon which varies according to the factor to be ascertained or automatically controlled;				
			(b) instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking electrical quantities; and				
			(c) instruments or apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic, or similar radiations.				
			—				
			Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof; weights suitable for use with such balances and sets of weights containing any such weights:				
A	711.04	00	Jewelers' balances and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.08	00	Other.....	X.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.25	00	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and articles in which one or more of such instruments are incorporated as significant integral parts and which are ordinarily used in the home or office where they are usually hung on the wall, or placed on mantels, shelves, or furniture:				
A	711.30	00	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, whether or not incorporating thermometers.....	X.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	85% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 645

7 - 2 - D
 711.31 - 711.81

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Hydrometers and similar floating instruments, etc. (con.):				
			Thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments:				
			Non-recording instruments:				
			Thermometers:				
			Liquid-filled thermometers with the graduations on the tube or on a scale enclosed within an outer shell:				
A	711.31	00	Clinical.....	No.....	34% ad val.	17% ad val.	85% ad val.
A	711.32	00	Other.....	No.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	85% ad val.
	711.33	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		85% ad val.
A	711.38	00	Other.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
	711.39	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
			Pyrometers:				
A	711.40	00	Optical pyrometers.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	711.42	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Barometers:				
A	711.45	00	Aneroid:				
			Surveying, with altimeter setting.....	X.....	10.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.47	00	Other.....	X.....	3.9% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	711.49	00	Other.....	X.....	7.7% ad val.	4.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.55	00	Hygrometers and psychrometers.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	711.60	00	Thermographs, barographs, hygrographs, and other recording instruments.....	X.....	4.3% ad val.	3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	711.67	00	Other.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure, or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof not provided for in subpart C of this part:				
			Flow meters, heat meters incorporating liquid supply meters, and anemometers, and parts of the foregoing:				
A	711.75	00	Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	88c each + 13.8% ad val.	49c each + 7.6% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
	711.76	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	711.77	00	Parts.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	711.78	20	Other.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
		40	Instruments and apparatus.....	X.....			
			Parts.....	X.....			
	711.79	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnotes 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	711.81	00	Instruments and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 646

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

7 - 2 - D

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

711.86 - 712.27

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; microtomes; all the foregoing, and parts thereof:				
A	711.86	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	711.86	00	Other.....	X.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Revolution counters, production counters, taximeters, odometers, pedometers, counters similar to the foregoing articles, speedometers and tachometers, all the foregoing not provided for in subpart C of this part; parts of the foregoing:				
A	711.90	00	Taximeters and parts.....	X.....	18.8% ad val.	15% ad val.	85% ad val.
	711.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	711.93	00	Bicycle speedometers and parts thereof.....	X.....	23.6% ad val.	17% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	711.98	20	Other.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
		40	Speedometers and tachometers, and parts.....	X			
			Other.....	X			
	711.99	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	712.00	00	Speedometers and tachometers, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
			Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:				
A	712.05	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, and parts thereof.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	712.06	00	Optical instruments or apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		50% ad val.
			Other:				
A	712.10	00	Ships' logs, and depth-sounding instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof:				
			Instruments and apparatus.....	No.....	28c each + 6.2% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	712.12	00	Parts.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	712.15		Instruments and apparatus for measuring or detecting alpha, beta, gamma, X-ray, cosmic or similar radiations, and parts thereof.....		6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
		10	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
		60	Parts.....	X			
A	712.20	00	Seismographs, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	712.25	00	Anemometers, and parts thereof:				
			Anemometers.....	No.....	88c each + 13.8% ad val.	49c each + 7.6% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	712.27	00	Parts.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 647

7 - 2 - D
712.47 - 712.49

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.); Other (con.);				
A	712.47	00	Automatic flight control instruments and apparatus designed for use in aircraft, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		40% ad val.
	712.48	00	If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	712.49	10	Other.....	.....	8.1% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Surveying (including photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteorological, hydrological, and geophysical instruments and parts thereof.....	X			
		30	Balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better, with or without their weights, and parts thereof.....	X			
		40	Machines and appliances for determining the strength of articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress, and parts thereof....	X			
		41	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments; thermometers, pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, and psychrometers, whether or not recording instruments; any combination of the foregoing instruments; and parts thereof.	X			
		50	Pressure gauges, thermostats, level gauges, flow meters, heat meters, automatic oven-draught regulators, and other instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking, or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, all the foregoing and parts thereof, not specially provided for:				
		55	Instruments and apparatus.....	X			
			Parts.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 648

7 - 2 - D

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

712.49 - 713.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	712.49 (con.)	60	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, and parts thereof (con.): Other (con.): Other (con.): Polarimeters, refractometers, spectrometers, gas analysis apparatus and other instruments or apparatus for physical or chemical analysis; viscometers, porosimeters, expansion meters and other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking viscosity, porosity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties; photometers (except photographic light meters), calorimeters, and other instruments or apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light, or sound; all the foregoing, and parts thereof.....	X			
		71	Instruments and apparatus to measure or check electrical quantities, and parts thereof.....	X			
		75	Other.....	X			
A	712.51	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	712.52	00	Electrical measuring, checking, analyzing or automatically-controlling instruments and apparatus, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		40% ad val.
A			Gas and liquid supply or production meters; watt-hour meters, ampere-hour meters, and other electricity supply or production meters designed to register the total amount of electricity or electrical energy produced or consumed; standard meters for checking and calibrating any of the foregoing meters; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Meters: Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	58c each + 12.4% ad val.	30c each + 6.4% ad val.	\$3 each + 65% ad val.
A	713.05	00	Valued over \$10 each: Electricity supply or production meters and standard meters therefor: Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	70c each + 10% ad val.	45c each + 6.4% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	713.07	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	86c each + 8.5% ad val.	45c each + 4.4% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	713.09	00	Other.....	No.....	86c each + 13.6% ad val.	45c each + 7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A*	713.11	00	Parts.....	X.....	14.1% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	713.15	00	Stroboscopes of all kinds, and parts thereof: Stroboscopes.....	No.....	86c each + 13.6% ad val.	45c each + 7% ad val.	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val.
A	713.17	00	Parts.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	9% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 649

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart E. - Watches, Clocks, and Timing Apparatus</p> <p>Subpart E headnotes:</p> <p>1. This subpart covers watches and clocks, time switches and other timing apparatus with clock or watch movements, and parts of these articles. This subpart, however, does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) synchronous or subsynchronous motors (see part 5 of schedule 6); (ii) screws, nuts, and bolts (see part 3D of schedule 6); (iii) music boxes and their mechanisms (see part 3 of schedule 7); (iv) combination articles provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules; or (v) clock and watch glasses and glass domes (see part 3 of schedule 5). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>watches</u>" embraces timepieces (including timepieces having special features, such as chronographs, calendar watches, stopwatches, and watches designed for use in skindiving) suitable for wearing or carrying on or about the person, whether or not the movement therein is within the definition of "watch movement" in headnote 2(b), below; (b) the term "<u>watch movement</u>" means a timepiece movement measuring less than 1.77 inches in width and less than 0.50 inch in thickness; (c) the term "<u>clock movement</u>" means any movement or mechanism, other than "watch movements" as defined in headnote 2(b), above, intended or suitable for measuring time; (d) the term "<u>cases</u>" embraces inner and outer cases, containers, and housings for movements, together with parts or pieces, such as, but not limited to, rings, feet, posts, bases, and outer frames, and any auxiliary or incidental features, which (with appropriate movements) serve to complete the watches, clocks, time switches, and other apparatus provided for in this subpart; and (e) the term "<u>jewels</u>" includes substitutes for jewels. <p>3. (a) The complete citation for watches covered by item 715.05 and clocks covered by items 715.15 and 715.16 shall be each of such item numbers, followed by the appropriate item numbers for the respective movements and cases comprising such watches or clocks. Thus, item 715.05-716.04-720.20 is the correct citation for a watch in a gold case with a movement having over 17 jewels and valued not over \$15.</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 650

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) In this subpart, each of the rates of duty provided for watch movements, having no jewels or not over 17 jewels, not adjusted, not self-winding, and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding (items 716.10 through 716.44, inclusive) is also the "base rate" for watch movements having the same width and number of jewels covered by item 719.--. For citation purposes, the two blanks on the end of such item number shall be filled in with the last two digits of the item number for the applicable base rate. Thus, "item 719.38" would be the citation for a watch movement, 0.7 inch wide, having 17 jewels, which is adjusted or self-winding or constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding, and valued not over \$15.</p> <p>(c) The width of a watch or clock movement, as defined in headnote 2(b) and (c) of this subpart, is the shortest surface dimension through the center of the pillar or bottom plate, or its equivalent, not including in the measurement any portion not essential to the functioning of the movement; and the thickness of a "watch movement", as so defined, is the maximum thickness between the outside surfaces of the plate and bridges, or their equivalents.</p> <p>(d) The additional duty for adjustments to watch movements applies to each adjustment of whatever kind (treating adjustment to temperature as two adjustments), in accordance with the marking as hereinafter provided for.</p> <p>(e) Bimetallic balance wheels which are not part of balance assemblies, and mainsprings with riveted ends, are each to be considered as one part or piece, for the purposes of assessing duties on assemblies and subassemblies provided for in items 720.73, 720.80, 720.82, 720.84, and 720.86.</p> <p>4. <u>Special Marking Requirements:</u> Any movement, case, or dial provided for in this subpart, whether imported separately or attached to an article provided for in this subpart, shall not be permitted to be entered unless conspicuously and indelibly marked by cutting, die-sinking, engraving, or stamping, as specified below:</p> <p>(a) Watch movements shall be marked on one or more of the bridges or top plates to show --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the name of the country of manufacture, (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, (iii) in words, the number of jewels, if any, serving a mechanical purpose as frictional bearings; and (iv) in words, the number and classes of adjustments, or, if unadjusted, the word "unadjusted". 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 651

7 - 2 - E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) Clock movements shall be marked on the most visible part of the front or back plate to show --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the name of the country of manufacture, (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser, and (iii) the number of jewels, if any. <p>(c) Watch cases shall be marked on the inside or outside of the back cover to show --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the name of the country of manufacture, and (ii) the name of the manufacturer or purchaser. <p>(d) Clock cases and other cases provided for in this subpart shall be marked on the most visible part of the outside of the back to show the name of the country of manufacture; and</p> <p>(e) Dials shall be marked to show the name of the country of manufacture.</p> <p>5. Combination Articles Containing Watch or Clock Movements.--A watch or clock movement (and its dial, if any) in a combination article is classifiable under the provision applicable to such combination article, but, in determining the duties on the combination article, the movement (and its dial, if any) shall be constructively separated therefrom and assessed with the same rate as would have applied if it had been imported separately. In such circumstances, the movement and its dial shall also be subject to the same marking requirements provided for in headnote 4 of this subpart. However, such separate assessment and special marking shall not be applicable to movements which, when imported, are installed as the usual equipment of vehicles or craft provided for in part 6 of schedule 6 or as integral and essential parts of laboratory, industrial, or commercial apparatus or equipment.</p> <p>6. Products of Insular Possessions.--(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this headnote, any article provided for in this subpart which is the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which contains any foreign component shall be subject to duty--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) at the rates set forth in column numbered 1, if the countries of origin of more than 50 percent in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 1 rates apply, and (ii) at the rates set forth in column numbered 2, if the countries of origin of 50 percent or more in value of the foreign components are countries to products of which column numbered 2 rates apply. 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 652

7 - 2 - E

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) If the requirements for free entry set forth in general headnote 3(a) are complied with, watches (provided for in item 715.05) and watch movements (provided for in items 716.04 through 719.--) which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, or American Samoa and which contain any foreign component may be admitted free of duty, but the total quantity of such articles entered free of duty during each calendar year shall not exceed a number equal to 1/9 of the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year (as determined by the International Trade Commission), of which total quantity--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) not to exceed 87.5 percent shall be the product of the Virgin Islands, (ii) not to exceed 8.33 percent shall be the product of Guam, and (iii) not to exceed 4.17 percent shall be the product of American Samoa. <p>(c) On or before April 1 of each calendar year (beginning with 1967), the International Trade Commission shall determine the apparent United States consumption of watch movements during the preceding calendar year, shall report such determination to the Secretary of the Treasury, the Secretary of the Interior, and Secretary of Commerce, and shall publish such determination in the Federal Register, together with the number of watches and watch movements which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa which may be entered free of duty under paragraph (b) during the calendar year.</p> <p>(d) The Secretary of the Interior and the Secretary of Commerce, acting jointly, shall allocate on a fair and equitable basis among producers of watches and watch movements located in the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa the quotas for each calendar year provided by paragraph (b) for articles which are the product of the Virgin Islands, Guam, and American Samoa, respectively. Allocations made by the Secretaries shall be final. The Secretaries are authorized to issue such regulations as they determine necessary to carry out their duties under this paragraph.</p> <p><u>Subpart E statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The statistical reporting numbers for watches (item 715.05) and for clocks containing movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width (items 715.15 and 715.16) are a combination of three 7-digit numbers, viz., the 7-digit number for the imported watch (715.0500) or clock (715.1500 or 715.1600), and the 7-digit numbers which would have applied to the movement and to the case if they had been imported separately. Thus, the correct reporting number for a watch with a 15-jewel adjusted or self-winding movement, not over 0.6 inch in width, having a balance wheel and hairspring, and valued not over \$15, and a gold case is "715.0500-719.3735-720.2000".</p>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 653
 7 - 2 - E
 715.05 - 715.16

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			(b) The number and value of imported watches or clocks, and of their movements and cases must be reported separately with their respective 7-digit numbers. (c) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of watch movements classifiable in items 716.37 through 716.44, inclusive, shall be as follows: <u>movements having a balance wheel and hairspring</u> shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 20 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement; <u>movements not having a balance wheel and hairspring</u> shall have a statistical suffix comprised of the sum of 40 plus the actual number of jewels in the movement. For example, the statistical suffix for a balance wheel and hairspring movement having 12 jewels would be "32"; similarly, a movement not having a balance wheel and hairspring which has 8 jewels, would have a statistical suffix of "48". (d) The statistical suffixes to be used in the reporting of item 719.-- shall be the statistical suffix for the applicable items 716.10 through 716.44, inclusive, from which the "base rate" was derived.				
715.05 (see head-note 3(a))	00		Watches.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately		The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.15 (see head-note 3(a))	00		Clocks: With watch movements; or with clock movements measuring less than 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	The column 1 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 1 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately		The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately
715.16 (see head-note 3(a))	00		If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		The column 2 rates applicable to the cases, plus the column 2 rates applicable to the movements, if such cases and movements were imported separately

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 654

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

715.20 - 715.33

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	715.20	00	Clocks (con.): With other movements: Standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	No.....	48¢ each + 7.2% ad val. + 2.9¢ for each jewel, if any	34¢ each + 5% ad val. + 2¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.25		Other clocks: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	10.8¢ each + 12.8% ad val. + 3¢ for each jewel, if any	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.27	05 25 50	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated..... Other..... Other..... Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No. No. No.	19¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.29	05 25 50	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated..... Other..... Other..... Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each...	No. No. No.	29¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.31	05 25 50	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated..... Other..... Other..... Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No. No. No.	58¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.33	05 25 50	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated..... Other..... Other..... Valued over \$10 each.....	No. No. No.	86¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
		05 25 50	Electric (including battery operated): Battery operated..... Other..... Other.....	No. No. No.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general
headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 655

7 - 2 - E

715.40 - 715.68

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Apparatus with watch or clock movements or with synchronous motors, for recording the time of day, or for measuring, recording, or otherwise indicating intervals of time:				
	715.40	00	Pigeon timers.....	No.....	69¢ each + 10.1% ad val. + 3.8¢ for each jewel, if any	36¢ each + 5.2% ad val. + 2¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.45	00	Other: Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	10.6¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.47	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	19¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.49	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	29¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	15¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.51	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	58¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	30¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
A	715.55	00	Valued over \$10 each: Time locks.....	No.....	86¢ each + 13.6% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 7% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.57	00	Other.....	No.....	86¢ each + 13.6% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 7% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
			Time switches with watch or clock movements, or with synchronous or subsynchronous motors:				
	715.60	00	Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	No.....	10.6¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	5.5¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	55¢ each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.62	00	Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	No.....	19¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	10¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.64	00	Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	No.....	29¢ each + 7.7% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	15¢ each + 4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.66	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	58¢ each + 7.7% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	30¢ each + 4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any
	715.68	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	86¢ each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8¢ for each jewel, if any	45¢ each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5¢ for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25¢ for each jewel, if any

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 656

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

716.04 - 716.18

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Watch movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon:				
	716.04	00	Having over 17 jewels: Valued not over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$5.37 each		\$10.75 each
	716.06	00	Valued over \$15 each.....	No.....	\$3.44 each	\$2.15 each	\$10.75 each
			Having no jewels or not over 17 jewels: Not adjusted, not self-winding (or if a self-winding device cannot be incorporated therein), and not constructed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding:				
	716.10	20	Having no jewels or only 1 jewel: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	.....	58c each	36c each	\$1.50 each
			Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
	716.18	40	Other..... Over 0.6 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.			
			Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width: Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	.....	52c each	36c each	\$1.50 each
		10	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		30	Other..... Over 0.9 but not over 1.77 inches in width:	No.			
		50	Having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	No.			
		70	Other.....	No.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 657

7- 2 - E
716.20 - 716.40

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, not self-winding, etc. (con.): Having over 1 jewel but not over 7 jewels: Not over 0.6 inch in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... No. Other..... Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... No. Other..... Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... No. Other..... Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width..... Having a balance wheel and hairspring..... No. Other..... Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels: Valued not over \$15 each: Not over 0.6 inch in width.... No..... \$1.80 each + 9c for each jewel over 7 Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width..... No..... \$1.35 each + 9c for each jewel over 7 Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width..... No..... \$1.20 each + 9c for each jewel over 7 Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width..... No..... 90c each + 9c for each jewel over 7				
716.20	20				51.15 each	72c each	\$2.50 each
716.27	40				No.		
	20				97c each	72c each	\$2.50 each
716.28	40				No.		
	20				91c each	72c each	\$2.50 each
716.29	40				No.		
	20				79c each	72c each	\$2.50 each
	40				No.		
716.37	1/						
716.38	1/						
716.39	1/						
716.40	1/						

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 658

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

716.41 - 720.09

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Watch movements, assembled, etc. (con.): Having no jewels, etc. (con.): Not adjusted, not self-winding, etc. (con.): Having over 7 but not over 17 jewels (con.): Valued over \$15 each: Not over 0.6 inch in width.....	No.....	\$1.15 each + 6c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
716.41	1/		Over 0.6 but not over 0.9 inch in width.....	No.....	97c each + 6c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
716.43	1/		Over 0.9 but not over 1 inch in width.....	No.....	91c each + 6c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
716.44	1/		Over 1 but not over 1.77 inches in width.....	No.....	79c each + 6c for each jewel over 7	72c each + 4c for each jewel over 7	\$2.50 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
719.--	2/ (see head- note 3(b))		Adjusted or self-winding, whether or not adjusted, (or if a self-winding device can be in- corporated therein), or con- structed or designed to operate for a period in excess of 47 hours without rewinding..... adjustments..	No.....v No.	Column 1 base rate + 4lc each if self- winding + 4lc for each adjustment	Column 1 base rate + 35c each if self- winding + 35c for each adjustment	Column 2 base rate + \$1 each if self- winding + \$1 for each adjustment
			Clock movements, assembled, without dials or hands, or with dials or hands whether or not assembled thereon: Measuring less than 1.77 inches in width: Not constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	.....	34c each	30c each	75c each
720.02	10		Electric: Battery operated.....	No.			
	20		Other.....	No.			
720.04	30		Other..... Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	59c each + 6.2c for each jewel over 7	53c each + 5.5c for each jewel over 7	\$1.25 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	05		Electric: Battery operated.....	No.			
	25		Other.....	No.			
720.06	45		Other..... Constructed or designed to operate for over 47 hours without rewinding: Having no jewels or only 1 jewel.....	No.			
720.08	00		Having over 1 jewel.....	.....	69c each 94c each + 6.2c for each jewel over 7	60c each 85c each + 5.5c for each jewel over 7	\$1.75 each \$2.25 each + 15c for each jewel over 7
	50		Containing dutiable jewels..... dutiable jewels..	No. v			
	60		Not containing dutiable jewels.....	No.			
720.09	00		If certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6c, schedule 6)..... dutiable jewels..	No....v No.	Free		\$2.25 each + 15c for each jewel over 7

1/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(c).
 2/ See subpart E statistical headnote 1(d).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 659

7 - 2 - E

720.10 - 720.22

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Clock movements, assembled, etc. (con.):				
			Other clock movements:				
			Valued not over \$1.10 each.....	.....	10.6c each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8c for each jewel, if any	5.3c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	35c each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
		05	Electric (including battery operated):	No.			
		25	Battery operated.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.12		Other.....	No.	19c each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8c for each jewel, if any	10c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
			Valued over \$1.10 but not over \$2.25 each.....	.....		
		05	Electric (including battery operated):	No.			
		25	Battery operated.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.14		Other.....	No.	29c each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8c for each jewel, if any	15c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$1.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
			Valued over \$2.25 but not over \$5 each.....	.....		
		05	Electric (including battery operated):	No.			
		25	Battery operated.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.16		Other.....	No.	58c each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8c for each jewel, if any	30c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$3 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
			Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	.....		
		05	Electric (including battery operated):	No.			
		25	Battery operated.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
	720.18		Other.....	No.	87c each + 12.4% ad val. + 4.8c for each jewel, if any	45c each + 6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel, if any	\$4.50 each + 65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel, if any
			Valued over \$10 each.....	.....		
		05	Electric (including battery operated):	No.			
		25	Battery operated.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
			Watch cases and parts thereof:				
			Wholly or almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum:				
	720.20	00	Cases.....	No.....	28c each + 11.6% ad val.	15c each + 6% ad val.	75c each + 45% ad val.
			Parts:				
	720.21	00	Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	11c each + 12.4% ad val.	8% ad val.	75c each + 45% ad val.
	720.22	00	Other.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	65% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 660

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E
 720.24 - 720.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			Watch cases and parts thereof (con.): Not wholly and not almost wholly of gold or platinum or of both gold and platinum: Wholly or in part of silver; or containing gold or platinum; or set, or prepared to be set, with precious or semiprecious stones or with imitation gemstones: Cases.....	No.....	15.5c each + 11.6% ad val.	8c each + 6% ad val.	40c each + 45% ad val.
720.24	00		Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	7.5c each + 11.6% ad val.	4c each + 6% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.
720.25	00		Other.....	X.....	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
720.26	00		Cases.....	No.....	4.6c each + 9.4% ad val.	4c each + 8.5% ad val.	20c each + 45% ad val.
720.28	00		Parts: Bezels, backs, and centers.....	No.....	2.3c each + 9.4% ad val.	2c each + 8.5% ad val.	10c each + 45% ad val.
720.29	00		Other.....	X.....	9% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Clock cases, cases for time switches or for other apparatus provided for in this subpart, and parts of the foregoing cases: Clock cases and parts thereof: Over 50 percent of metal by weight and wholly or in part of precious metal.....	.....	14.3% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	60% ad val.
720.32	20		Cases.....	No.			
	40		Parts.....	X			
			Other: Outer cases for travel clocks.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.33	00		Other.....	.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
720.34	20		Cases.....	No.			
	40		Parts.....	X			
720.36	00		Other cases and parts.....	X.....	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Dials and parts thereof: Watch and clock dials: Under 1.77 inches in width.....	.....	0.9c each + 17.4% ad val.	0.5c each + 9% ad val.	5c each + 45% ad val.
720.40	20		Digital.....	No.			
	40		Other.....	No.			
720.42	00		1.77 inches or more in width.....	No.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
720.44	20		Other.....	.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	50% ad val.
	40		Digital.....	X			
			Other.....	X			
720.60	00		Jewels, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes in any watch or clock movement, or in any meter, compass, or similar precision mechanism.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	10% ad val.
720.65	00		Plates: Watch movement bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the complete movement for which suitable		One-half the column 2 duty for the complete movement for which suitable

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 661

7 - 2 - E

720.67 - 720.75

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	720.67	00	Plates (con.): Any plate, or set of plates, suitable for assembling thereon a clock movement.....	No.....	One-half the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable		One-half the column 2 duty for the com- plete movement for which suitable
	720.70	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for watch movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Balance assemblies, consisting of a balance staff, balance wheel, and hairspring, with or without other parts commercially known as parts of a balance assembly.....	No.....	13c each assembly	7c each assembly	50c each assem- bly
	720.75	40	Other assemblies and subassemblies..... For movements having a balance wheel and hairspring.....	..... X	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		50	Other.....	X			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 662

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - E

720.80 - 720.86

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	720.80	00	Assemblies and subassemblies for clock movements, consisting of two or more parts or pieces fastened or joined together: Consisting in part of a plate or set of plates provided for in item 720.67: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 9.6c for each jewel (if any) + 1.9c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the com- plete move- ment.	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 5c for each jewel (if any) + 1c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 1 duty for the com- plete move- ment.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not ex- ceed the column 2 duty for the com- plete move- ment.
	720.82	00	For other movements.....	X.....	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 4.8c for each jewel (if any) + 1c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement.	The column 1 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 2.5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 1 duty for the com- plete movement.	The column 2 rate specified in item 720.67 for the plate or plates + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 5c for each other part or piece (if any), but the total duty on the assembly or subassembly shall not exceed the column 2 duty for the com- plete movement.
	720.84	00	Other assemblies and subassemblies: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	25.2% ad val. + 9.6c for each jewel (if any) + 1.1c for each other piece or part	13% ad val. + 5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.6c for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 3c for each other piece or part
	720.86	00	For other movements.....	X.....	12.4% ad val. + 4.8c for each jewel (if any) + 0.58c for each other piece or part	6.4% ad val. + 2.5c for each jewel (if any) + 0.3c for each other piece or part	65% ad val. + 25c for each jewel (if any) + 3c for each other piece or part

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing

Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 663

7 - 2 - E

720.90 - 721.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	720.90	00	Other parts for watch or clock movements: For watch movements..... For clock movements: For standard marine chronometers having spring-detent escapements.....	X.....	21.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	720.92	00	For other movements.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
	720.94	00	Any of the foregoing parts of watch movements (except bottom or pillar plates or their equivalent, bridges or their equivalent, and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete watch movements (whether or not suitable for use in such movements) but not including any portion of all the parts in such shipment which exceeds in value 4 percent of the value of such movements.....	X.....	12.4% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
	721.05	00	Any of the foregoing parts of clock movements (except plates and jewels) imported in the same shipment, and entered, with complete clocks, clock movements, apparatus, or time switches provided for in this subpart (whether or not suitable for use in such complete articles), but not including any portion of all the parts in the shipment which exceeds in value 1.5 percent of the value of such complete articles:	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	721.10	00	For any standard marine chronometers, if im- ported with any such articles.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	721.12	00	For any clock, clock movement, apparatus, or time switch, if imported with any complete articles except standard marine chronometers.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
	721.20	00	Any article in the foregoing items covering clocks, clock movements, clock cases and dials and parts thereof, plates (720.67), assemblies and sub- assemblies for clock movements, and other parts for clock movements, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 664

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - F

722.02 - 722.12

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart F. - Photographic Equipment and Supplies				
			<u>Subpart F headnote:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) optical elements other than photographic filters (see sub-part A of this part); (ii) electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6; or (iii) still pictures (see part 5 of schedule 2) or motion pictures (see subpart G of this part).				
			<u>Subpart F statistical headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of item 723.10, the quantity called for, linear feet, is to be reported in 1-3/8 inch equivalents (16.5 square inches).				
			Photographic motion-picture cameras, with or without sound recording systems:				
A	722.02	00	Valued under \$50 each.....	No.....	9.2% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.04	10	Valued \$50 or more each.....	.....	5.4% ad val.	4.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
		15	8-mm silent.....	No.			
		40	8-mm sound.....	No.			
		60	16-mm.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers:				
A	722.10	00	Having a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the article.....	No.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.12	05	Other cameras: Fixed-focus.....	.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Hand-held type: 110 cameras: With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
		12	Other.....	No.			
		15	Other: Instant-print cameras.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
		35	Microfilm.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	No.			
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 665

7 - 2 - F

722.14 - 722.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Photographic cameras (other than motion-picture cameras), photographic enlargers, and combination camera-enlargers (con.):				
			Other cameras (con.):				
	A	722.14	Other than fixed-focus:				
	A	722.16	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	13.2% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Valued over \$10 each.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Hand-held type:				
			110 cameras:				
			With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			35-mm cameras:				
			Single lens reflex.....	No.			
			Other:				
			With built-in electronic stroboscopic flash.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Other:				
			Instant-print cameras.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Microfilm.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
	A	722.18	Other enlargers and camera-enlargers.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Enlargers.....	No.			
			Camera-enlargers.....	No.			
			Parts of any of the foregoing cameras, enlargers, and camera-enlargers:				
	A	722.30	Containing a photographic lens valued over 50 percent of the value of the part.....	X.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other:				
	A	722.32	For motion-picture cameras.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
	A	722.34	Other.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Projectors, and combination camera-projectors, with or without sound reproducing, or sound recording and reproducing, systems:				
	A	722.40	Projectors other than motion-picture projectors.....	.....	15.8% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Slide.....	No.			
			Microfilm and microfiche readers.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
	A	722.42	Motion-picture projectors:				
			With sound recording and reproducing systems; and those capable of projecting only sound motion pictures.....	.....	4.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
			8-mm (including single 8 and super 8).....	No.			
			16-mm.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
	A*	722.44	Other.....	.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			8-mm.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
	A	722.46	Combination cameras-projectors.....	No.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.
	A	722.50	Parts of any of the foregoing projectors or cameras-projectors.....	X.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 666

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - F

722.52 - 722.96

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			Photographic film viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors, all the foregoing and combinations thereof, and parts of such articles and combinations: Articles containing an optical lens or designed to contain such a lens, and parts thereof: Editors, and combination editor-splicers, for motion-picture film, and parts thereof....	X.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.52	00	Other.....	X.....	20.3% ad val.	9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.55	00	Other.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	722.56	00					
A	722.60	00	Lens caps; lens hoods; and adapter rings for attaching lens hoods, filters, supplemental lenses, or other attachments to photographic cameras.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.64	00	Photographic filters for cameras, enlargers, or photofinishing equipment.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	722.70	00	Photographic projection screens.....	No.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	722.72		Photographic flash-lighting apparatus, including electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus: Electronic stroboscopic flash apparatus: Capable of camera mounting: 12 Capable of automatically controlling flash duration.....	.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
				No.			
			14 Other.....	No.			
			20 Other.....	No.			
			30 Other.....	X			
A	722.75	00	Photographic light meters.....	No.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	722.78	00	Range finders designed to be used with photographic cameras, and parts thereof.....	X.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.80	00	Photographic film reels and reel cans.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.82	00	Frames or mounts for photographic slides.....	X.....	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Half-tone screens designed for use in engraving or photographic processes: Made photographically on plastics material.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	722.83	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Equipment specially designed for photofinishing (still picture):				
A	722.86	00	Contact printers.....	X.....	4.3% ad val.	2.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Developing tanks: Of plastic and having a developing fluid capacity of not over 2 quarts.....	Lb.	8.1c per lb. + 7% ad val.	5c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	50c per lb. + 40% ad val.
A	722.88	00	Other.....	X.....	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.90	00	Enlarging easels.....	No.....	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	722.92	00	Other, not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	722.94	00					
A	722.96	00	Equipment specially designed for processing and printing motion-picture film.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

Page 667

7 - 2 - F

723.05 - 723.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	723.05		Photographic film, sensitized but not exposed: Motion-picture film: Under 1 inch in width.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	15		Black and white film.....	Lin. ft.			
	35		Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft.			
	55		Reversal color film.....	Lin. ft.			
A	723.10		1 inch or more in width.....	.....	0.03c per 16.5 sq. in.	Free	0.4c per 16.5 sq. in.
	20		Black and white film.....	Lin. ft. 1			
	40		Color film, except reversal.....	Lin. ft. 1			
	60		Reversal color film.....	Lin. ft. 1			
A	723.15		Other than motion-picture film.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
	07		X-ray film: Medical, other than dental.....	Sq. ft.			
	09		Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	21		Microfilm and microfiche: Diaz coated.....	Sq. ft.			
	25		Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	33		Graphic arts film (for lithography, photoengraving, rotogravure, and silk- screen printing): In sheets.....	Sq. ft.			
	37		Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	Other:		In cartridges, instant print packs, or rolls, packaged for retail sale: Black and white film.....	No.			
	45		Color film: 110 size.....	No.			
	60		35-mm.....	No.			
	65		Other.....	No.			
	70		Other:				
	80		Diaz coated film.....	Sq. ft.			
	90		Other.....	X			
A	723.20	00	Emulsion in sheet or strip form, photo-sensitive, but not exposed.....	X.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	723.25	00	Photographic dry plates.....	Sq. ft..	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	723.30		Photographic papers, including blue print and brown print papers, sensitized but not exposed: Silver halide papers.....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
			For pictorial use (continuous tone): Black and white: In sheets.....	Sq. ft.			
	15		Other.....	Sq. ft.			
	25		Color: Negative.....	Sq. ft.			
	30		Reversal.....	Sq. ft.			
	50		Other (line reproduction).....	Sq. ft.			
A	723.32	00	Other.....	Sq. ft..	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	723.35	00	Heat-sensitive papers designed for duplicating or recording, not exposed.....	Sq. ft..	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.

1/ See subpart F statistical headnote 1.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 668

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONE NUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing
Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - G

724.05 - 724.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart G. - Motion Pictures; Tape Recordings, Phonograph Records, and Other Recordings; Recording Media; Scrap and Waste Photographic Film				
<u>Subpart G headnotes:</u>							
			1. The provisions of items 724.05 and 724.10 are the only provisions in this subpart which cover photographic film on which pictures have been recorded.				
			2. For the purposes of assessing the duty on motion-picture film provided for in item 724.10, the footage of multiple film matrices of equal length, on each of which are recorded photographic images complementary to like images on the other matrices, shall be the length of a single matrix only, if such matrices are imported together for producing motion-picture film, in color, of a length no greater than that of one of the imported matrices.				
			Motion-picture film in any form on which pictures, or sound and pictures, have been recorded, whether or not developed:				
	724.05	00	Newsreels, not developed, of current events abroad.....	Lin.ft..	Free		Free
A	724.10		Other.....	.....	0.3¢ per lin. ft.	Free	3¢ per lin. ft.
		25	Feature films, 35-mm and over: Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft.			
		35	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
		45	Other: Positive release prints.....	Lin.ft.			
		55	Other.....	Lin.ft.			
A	724.12	00	Magnetic video tape on which pictures or pictures and sound have been recorded.....	Lin.ft..	0.32¢ per lin. ft.	0.2¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
	724.15	00	News sound recordings relating to current events abroad.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	724.20	00	Sound recordings (except those provided for in item 724.05) produced on photographic or magnetic film, tape, or wire, and suitable for use in connection with motion-picture exhibits.....	Lin.ft..	0.39¢ per lin. ft.	0.2¢ per lin. ft.	1¢ per lin. ft.
A	724.25		Phonograph records (except those provided for in item 724.15).....	.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
		20	Stereophonic and quadraphonic, 33-1/3 r.p.m.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	No.			
	724.30	00	Sound recordings on discs of soft wax (master records), or metal matrices obtained therefrom, for use in the manufacture of sound records for export.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 2. - Optical Goods; Scientific and Professional Instruments; Watches, Clocks, and Timing Page 669
 Devices; Photographic Goods; Motion Pictures; Recordings and Recording Media

7 - 2 - G
 724.35 - 724.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	724.35	00	Sound recordings, and magnetic recordings, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart: Recorded on wire.....	Lin.ft..	0.32c per lin. ft.	0.2c per lin. ft.	1c per lin. ft.
A	724.40	00	Recorded on magnetic tape or on any medium other than wire.....	Sq.ft...	0.9c per sq. ft. of recording surface		8c per sq. ft. of recording surface
A	724.45		Magnetic recording media not having any material recorded thereon..... For audio recording: 10 Cassettes..... 20 Cartridges..... 30 Other..... For video or video and audio recording: 40 Cassettes..... 50 Cartridges..... 60 Other..... Other: 65 Tape suitable for use with computers..... 70 Other.....	..... No. No. X No. No. X X X	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	80% ad val.
	724.50	00	Scrap and waste photographic film fit only for the recovery of its constituent materials.....	X.....	Free		Free

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 671
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories7 - 3 - A
725.01 - 725.08

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 3. - MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS, PARTS, AND ACCESSORIES				
			Subpart A. - Musical Instruments				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) articles which are toys (see part 5 of this schedule); or (ii) articles which are antiques (see part 11 of this schedule).				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart -- (a) the term "brass wind instruments" refers to wind instruments of the "cupped-mouthpiece family" such as, but not limited to, trumpets, trombones, tubas, bass horns, sousaphones, bugles, French horns, cornets, flueghorns, and saxhorns; (b) the term "wood-wind instruments" refers to wind instruments, usually sounded with reeds, and includes, but is not limited to, clarinets, oboes, bassoons, English horns, flutes, recorders, fifes, flageolets, piccolos, saxophones, and sartusphones; and (c) the term "electronic musical instruments" embraces all musical instruments in which the sound is generated electrically, and conventional-type instruments not suitable for playing without electrical amplification, but the term does not include conventional-type instruments, fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices, when the instrument is suitable for playing without such amplification.				
			3. The provisions of this subpart for string, wind, and percussion musical instruments include such instruments whether or not fitted with electrical pick-up and amplifying devices. Such devices, how- ever, are separately classifiable from the musical instrument with which imported unless such devices are, or are designed and intended to be, fitted into or housed in the instrument itself.				
			Stringed musical instruments: Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards); harpsichords, clavichords, and other keyboard stringed instruments: Pianos (including player pianos, whether or not with keyboards), except grand pianos.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.01	00	Other.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.03	20	Grand pianos.....	No.			
A	725.04	40	Other.....	No.			
A	725.04	00	Violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses.....	No.....	15¢ each + 6.2% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	37.5% ad val.
			Other stringed instruments: Guitars: Valued not over \$100.....	No.....	13.2% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.05	00	Other.....	No.....	15.5% ad val.	13% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.07	00	Other.....	No.....	13.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.08	00					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 672

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - A

725.10 - 725.52

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wind musical instruments:				
			Organs:				
A	725.10	00	Pipe.....	No.....	Free		35% ad val.
A	725.12	00	Other.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Accordions and concertinas:				
A	725.14	00	Piano accordions.....	No.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.16	00	Other.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.18	00	Mouth organs.....	Doz.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Brass wind instruments:				
A	725.20	00	Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	21% ad val.	12% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.22	00	Valued over \$10 each.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Wood-wind instruments:				
A	725.23	00	Bagpipes.....	No.....	Free		40% ad val.
A	725.24	20	Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Clarinets.....	No.....			
		40	Saxophones.....	No.....			
		50	Flutes and piccolos (except bamboo).....	No.....			
A	725.26	80	Other.....	No.....			
A	725.26	00	Other wind instruments.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Percussion musical instruments:				
A	725.30	00	Cymbals.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	40% ad val.
A	725.32	00	Drums.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Sets of tuned bells known as chimes, peals, or carillons:				
A	725.34	00	Containing not over 22 bells.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.36	00	Containing over 22 but not over 34 bells.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	725.38	00	Containing over 34 bells.....	X.....	Free		20% ad val.
A	725.40	00	Other.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Electronic musical instruments:				
A	725.46	00	Fretted stringed instruments.....	No.....	13.2% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.47	20	Other.....	.....	13.2% ad val.	6.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		41	Organs.....	No.....			
		43	Electronic pianos.....	No.....			
		45	Music synthesizers.....	No.....			
		45	Other.....	X			
			Other musical instruments:				
A	725.50	00	Music boxes.....	No.....	6.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	725.52	00	Other.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 673
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories7 - 3 - B
726.05 - 726.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart B. - Musical Instrument Parts and Accessories											
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>											
			1. This subpart does not cover electrical pick-up or amplifying devices or other articles which are provided for in part 5 of schedule 6 or part 2 of schedule 7.								
A	726.05	00	Cases for musical instruments.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	50% ad val.				
A	726.10	00	Metronomes, pitch pipes, tuning forks, and tuning hammers, all the foregoing for whatever use intended.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.				
A	726.15	00	Bow rosin.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	15% ad val.				
A	726.20	00	Bow hair.....	lb.....	15.6% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	40% ad val.				
A	726.25	00	Mutes for musical instruments; pedals, dampers, and spurs for drums; pedals and holders for cymbals; lyres and other music holders for attachment to musical instruments; and collapsible stands for holding music or for holding musical instruments.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.				
A	726.40	00	Strings for musical instruments.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	40% ad val.				
A	726.45		Tuning pins.....		14c per 1000 pins + 5.1% ad val.	10c per 1000 pins + 3.5% ad val.	\$1 per 1000 pins + 35% ad val.				
		20	For pianos.....	M.							
		40	Other.....	M.							
			Parts of violins, violas, violoncellos, and double basses (except strings but including chin rests and shoulder rests):								
A	726.50	00	Bows, parts of bows, and chin rests.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.				
A	726.52	00	Other.....	X.....	6.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.				
A	726.55	00	Parts of stringed musical instruments provided for in items 725.05, 725.07, or 725.08 (except strings and tuning pins).....	X.....	13.1% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	40% ad val.				
			Parts of pipe organs:								
A	726.60	00	Player actions, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	60% ad val.				
A	726.62	00	Other.....	X.....	4.3% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	35% ad val.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 674

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 3. - Musical Instruments, Parts, and Accessories

7 - 3 - B

726.63 - 726.90

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	726.63	00	Parts of accordions and concertinas.....	X.....	5.9% ad val.	4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.65	00	Parts of brass wind instruments.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Parts of wood-wind instruments:				
		726.69	00	Parts of bagpipes.....	X.....	Free	40% ad val.
A	726.70	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	726.75	00	Movements and other parts of music boxes.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Musical instrument parts not specially provided for:				
		726.85	00	Piano parts.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.
A	726.90	20	Other.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		40	Parts of organs not specially provided for....	X			
			Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 675
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 4. - FURNITURE; PILLOWS, CUSHIONS, AND MATTRESSES; NONTEXTILE FLOOR COVERINGS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Furniture, Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "furniture" includes movable articles of utility, designed to be placed on the floor or ground, and used to equip dwellings, offices, restaurants, libraries, schools, churches, hospitals, or other establishments, aircraft, vessels, vehicles, or other means of transport, gardens, patios, parks, or similar outdoor places, even though such articles are designed to be screwed, bolted, or otherwise fixed in place on the floor or ground; and kitchen cabinets and similar cupboards, seats and beds, and sectional bookcases and similar sectional furniture, even though designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other; but the term does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) antique furniture provided for in part 11B of schedule 7; (ii) articles of concrete, of stone, or of ceramic ware (see parts 1 and 2 of schedule 5); (iii) lamps and other lighting apparatus (see part 5 of schedule 6); (iv) floor coverings (see part 2B of schedule 2, part 5 of schedule 3, and subpart B of this part); (v) blinds, shutters, curtains, screens, and shades (see parts 1E and 2B of schedule 2); (vi) furnishings provided for in part 5 of schedule 3; (vii) mirrors (see part 3 of schedule 5); (viii) waste paper baskets; (ix) game tables and equipment, or toys (see part 5 of this schedule); (x) safes (see part 3F of schedule 6); (xi) refrigerators, freezers, dishwashers, stoves, clothes washers, or dryers, television sets, radios, and phonographs (see parts 3F, 4, and 5 of schedules 6); (xii) furniture specially designed for X-ray work (see part 2B of schedule 7); or (xiii) furniture specially designed for sewing machines (see part 4E of schedule 6). 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 676

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
PART 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - A

727.02 - 727.56

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	727.02	00	Furniture designed for hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, or dental use; dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements; and parts of the foregoing: Dentists', barbers' and similar chairs with mechanical elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, and parts thereof.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	727.04	00	Other.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
M	727.06	00	Furniture designed for motor-vehicle use, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
	727.07	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).	X.....	Free		
			Furniture, and parts thereof, not specially provided for: Of unspun fibrous vegetable materials: Of rattan.....	X.....	16% ad val.		60% ad val.
A*	727.11	00	Other.....	X.....	16% ad val.		60% ad val.
A*	727.12	00	Of wood: Bent-wood furniture, and parts thereof.....	X.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	42.5% ad val.
A	727.15	00	Other: Chairs: Folding: Director's chairs.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.23	00	Other.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.25	00	Other: Of teak.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.27	00	Other.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.29	00	Furniture other than chairs.....	.....	4.1% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	40% ad val.
A*	727.35	20	Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	X			
A	727.40	40	Other.....	X			
		20	Parts of furniture.....	.....	8% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	727.45	40	Bedsprings.....	X			
		20	Other.....	X			
A*	727.47	00	Of textile materials, except cotton: Bedsprings.....	.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	80% ad val.
		40	Other.....	X			
A*	727.49	00	Of rubber or plastics: Of reinforced or laminated plastics.....	X.....	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).	X.....	Free		65% ad val.
A	727.50	00	Other.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.		25% ad val.
			Furniture, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).	X.....	Free		25% ad val.
A	727.51	00	Of copper.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	727.55	20	Other.....	.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Convertible sofas, sofa beds, and similar dual-purpose furniture.....	No.			
		40	Bedsprings.....	No.			
		60	Other.....	X			
		727.56	00	Furniture, except of leather, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).	X.....	Free	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Non-textile Floor Coverings

Page 677

7 - 4 - A, B
727.82 - 727.86

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 678

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 4. - Furniture; Pillows, Cushions, and Mattresses; Nontextile Floor Coverings

7 - 4 - B

728.05 - 728.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
A	728.05	00	Linoleum: Inlaid.....	Sq. yd..	9.5% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	42% ad val.
A	728.10	00	Other.....	Sq. yd..	5.7% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	728.15	00	Felt-base floor coverings.....	Sq. yd..	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	728.20	00	Floor coverings wholly of cork.....	Lb.....	1.6¢ per lb.	Free	10¢ per lb.
A	728.25		Floor coverings not specially provided for.....		7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
		20	Vinyl asbestos tile.....	Lb.			
		30	Vinyl tile.....	Lb.			
		40	Sheet vinyl flooring.....	Lb.			
		65	Other.....	X			
	728.30	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 579

7 - 5 - A
730.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDOC	2
			PART 5. - ARMS AND AMMUNITION; FISHING TACKLE; WHEEL GOODS; SPORTING GOODS, GAMES AND TOYS				
A	730.05	00	Subpart A. - Arms and Ammunition				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers side arms, firearms, and other arms, whether designed for military, police, sporting, or other use; certain pistols, guns, and other devices which are not arms but which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles, and similar munitions of war, and ammunition; and parts of the foregoing. This subpart does not cover -- (i) archery bows and arrows, and fencing foils (see subpart D of this part); (ii) tools operated by means of an explosive charge, cutlery, hand tools, and similar implements (see parts 3E and 4F of schedule 6); (iii) transportation equipment even if armed or otherwise designed for military use (see part 6 of schedule 6); or (iv) flares and other chemical signals (see part 9A of this schedule).				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term "firearms" covers every weapon or other device designed to project a missile by the firing of an explosive charge (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices even though the projectiles are not completely released), and also includes any such device in the form of an object such as a walking stick, cane, pencil, pocket knife, or cigarette case; but the term does not include line-throwing guns, Very light pistols or other devices designed to project signal flares, pistols or other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, or any other device similar to the foregoing which expends or operates by means of an explosive charge.				
A	730.05	00	Swords, bayonets, and other side arms (except firearms), parts thereof, and scabbards and sheaths therefor.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 680

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - A

730.10 - 730.59

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	730.10		Muskets, shotguns, rifles, pistols, and revolvers, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets, but which are not designed to fire and are not capable of firing a fixed cartridge; and parts of the foregoing.....	.....	Free		
		20	Firearms (including kits).....	No.			Free
		40	Parts.....	X			
			Pistols, revolvers, rifles, shotguns, and combination shotguns and rifles, all the foregoing which are firearms designed to fire shot, pellets, or bullets (except firearms provided for in item 730.10):				
			Pistols and revolvers:				
	730.15	00	Valued not over \$4 each.....	No.....	82c each + 22.6% ad val.	40c each + 11% ad val.	\$2 each + 55% ad val.
	730.17	00	Valued over \$4 but not over \$8 each.....	No.....	49c each + 10.8% ad val.	27c each + 6% ad val.	\$2.50 each + 55% ad val.
	730.19	00	Valued over \$8 each.....	No.....	53c each + 9.1% ad val.	27c each + 6% ad val.	\$3.50 each + 55% ad val.
			Rifles:				
A	730.23	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	15.2% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	82.5% ad val.
A	730.25	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	17.6% ad val.	9.1% ad val.	82.5% ad val.
A	730.27	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	12.2% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	74% ad val.
A	730.29	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	14.2% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	73% ad val.
A	730.31		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	65% ad val.
		20	Centerfire:				
		40	Autoloading.....	No.			
		80	Bolt action.....	No.			
		90	Other.....	No.			
			Rimfire.....	No.			
			Shotguns:				
A	730.37	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	730.39	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	16.2% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	730.41	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	10.2% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	79% ad val.
A	730.43	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	6.4% ad val.	3.3% ad val.	71.5% ad val.
A	730.45		Valued over \$50 each.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	65% ad val.
		20	Autoloading.....	No.			
		25	Over and under.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Combination shotguns and rifles:				
A	730.51	00	Valued not over \$5 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	730.53	00	Valued over \$5 but not over \$10 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	730.55	00	Valued over \$10 but not over \$25 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	730.57	00	Valued over \$25 but not over \$50 each.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	730.59	00	Valued over \$50 each.....	No.....	10.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "As" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 681

7 - 5 - A

730, 61 - 730, 93

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Parts of the foregoing firearms (except parts of firearms described in item 730.10):				
	730.61	00	Pistol and revolver parts.....	X.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	105% ad val.
			Rifle parts:				
A	730.63	00	Stocks.....	No.....	13.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	69.5% ad val.
A	730.65	00	Barrels.....	No.....	62¢ each *	32¢ each *	\$4 each *
A	730.67	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	730.71	00	Shotgun parts:				
A	730.72	00	Stocks.....	No.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	73.5% ad val.
A	730.73	00	Barrels:				
A	730.74	00	Forged, in single tubes, rough bored.....	No.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	730.75	00	Other.....	No.....	4.4% ad val.	2.3% ad val.	57.5% ad val.
A	730.77	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Combination rifle and shotgun parts.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	55% ad val.
			Other firearms (including captive-bolt pistols, harpoon guns, and similar devices); lime-throwing guns. Very light pistols and other devices designed to project only signal flares, pistols and other devices designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, all the foregoing, and any devices similar thereto, which expend, or operate by means of, an explosive charge; and parts of the foregoing:				
A	730.80	00	Pistols designed to fire only blank cartridges or blank ammunition, and parts thereof.....	X.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	105% ad val.
A	730.81	00	Other.....	X.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
			Arms (other than side arms and firearms), and parts thereof:				
			Pistols, rifles, and other arms which eject missiles by the release of compressed air or gas, or by the release of a spring mechanism or rubber held under tension, and parts thereof:				
A	730.85	00	Rifles, and parts thereof.....	X.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	730.86	00	Other.....	X.....	4.1% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	27.5% ad val.
A	730.88	00	Other.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and similar munitions of war, and parts thereof; ammunition, and parts thereof:				
A	730.90		Cartridges and empty cartridge shells.....	.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Containing a projectile:				
			For rifles or pistols:				
	25		.22 caliber.....	M.			
	35		Other.....	M.			
	40		For shotguns.....	M.			
	60		Other.....	M.			
			Empty cartridge shells:				
	65		For rifles or pistols.....	M.			
	70		For shotguns.....	M.			
	75		Other.....	M.			
	85		Other.....	X			
A	730.91	00	Percussion caps.....	M.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	730.92	00	Gum wads.....	LB.....	6.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	730.93	00	Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 682

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - B

731.05 - 731.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart B. - Fishing Tackle											
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>											
			1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) fish netting and fishing nets other than fish landing nets (see part 4C of schedule 3); (ii) feathers for artificial flies (see part 15D of schedule 1); (iii) fishing guns (see subpart A of this part); or (iv) watercraft or other transporta- tion equipment (see part 6 of schedule 6).								
A	731.05	00	Fish hooks, including snelled hooks: Snelled hooks.....	X.....	5% ad val.		55% ad val.				
A	731.06	00	Other.....	X.....	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	45% ad val.				
A	731.10	00	Fishing baskets or creels.....	No.....	5% ad val.		45% ad val.				
	731.15		Fishing rods, and parts thereof.....		13.2% ad val.	7.6% ad val.	55% ad val.				
	20		Fishing rods.....	No.							
	40		Parts.....	X							
			Fishing reels and parts thereof: Reels:								
A	731.20	00	Valued not over \$2.70 each.....	No.....	17.8% ad val.	9.2% ad val.	55% ad val.				
	731.22	00	Valued over \$2.70 but not over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	50¢ each	30¢ each	55% ad val.				
A	731.24	00	Valued over \$8.45 each.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	55% ad val.				
A	731.26	00	Parts.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	55% ad val.				
A*	731.30	00	Fishing casts or leaders.....	Doz.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	55% ad val.				
			Fishing line put up and packaged for retail sale: Of cotton.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.				
A	731.40	00	Of flax.....	X.....	5.7% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	40% ad val.				
A	731.42	00	Other.....	X.....	10.5% ad val.	5.4% ad val.	65% ad val.				
A	731.50	00	Fish landing nets.....	No.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	40% ad val.				
			Equipment designed for sport fishing, fishing tackle, and parts of such equipment and tackle, all the fore- going not specially provided for: Artificial baits and flies.....	Doz.....	11.2% ad val.	9% ad val.	55% ad val.				
A	731.65	00	Other.....	X.....	11.2% ad val.	9% ad val.	55% ad val.				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 683

7 - 5 - C

732.02 - 732.26

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
Subpart C. - Wheel Goods							
<u>Subpart C headnote:</u>							
1. For the purposes of classifying bicycles under the provisions therefor in this subpart, the diameter of each wheel is the diameter measured to the outer circumference of the tire which is mounted thereon or, if none is mounted thereon, of the usual tire for such wheel.							
 <u>Bicycles:</u>							
Having both wheels not over 19 inches in diameter:							
732.02	00		Valued not over \$6.25 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
732.04	00		Valued over \$6.25 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	75c each	45c each	30% ad val.
732.06	00		Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.
Having both wheels over 19 inches but not over 25 inches in diameter:							
732.08	00		Valued not over \$10 each.....	No.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
732.10	00		Valued over \$10 but not over \$13.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	\$1.16 each	60c each	30% ad val.
732.12	20		Valued over \$13.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.
Having both wheels not over 21 inches in diameter.....							
732.14	00		Other.....	No.....			30% ad val.
732.16	00		Having both wheels over 25 inches in diameter: If weighing less than 36 pounds complete without accessories and not designed for use with tires having a cross-sectional diameter exceeding 1.625 inches:	No.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.
Valued not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....							
Valued over \$8.33-1/3 but not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....							
732.18	00		Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	5.5% ad val.		30% ad val.
732.21	00		Other: Valued not over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
732.24	00		Valued over \$16.66-2/3 each.....	No.....	11% ad val.		30% ad val.
732.26	00		Other.....	No.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 684

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - C

732.30 - 732.62

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Parts of bicycles:				
			Frames:				
		732.30	00	Valued not over \$4.16-2/3 each.....	No.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.
		732.32	00	Valued over \$4.16-2/3 but not over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	52¢ each	36¢ each
A		732.34	00	Valued over \$8.33-1/3 each.....	No.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.
A		732.35	00	Coaster brakes designed for single- speed bicycles.....	No.....	11.6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6% ad val. <u>1/</u>
A		732.38		Three speed hubs whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; caliper brakes; multiple free- wheel sprockets.....	.....	11.6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6% ad val. <u>1/</u>
			Three speed hubs:				
			Incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
			Caliper brakes.....	No.			
			Multiple freewheel sprockets.....	No.			
		732.41		Variable speed hubs (except three speed) with internal gear-changing mechanisms, whether or not incorporating a coaster brake; derailleurs; drum brakes; click twist grips; click stick levers; cotterless type crank sets; rims; parts of all the foregoing and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle.....	.....	11.6% ad val. <u>1/</u>	6% ad val. <u>1/</u>
			Hubs:				
			Variable speed, except three speed: Incorporating a coaster brake.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
		732.42	30	Derailleurs.....	No.		
		50	Other.....	X			
			Other parts of bicycles.....	.....	14.2% ad val. <u>1/</u>	10% ad val. <u>1/</u>	30% ad val.
		732.42	05	Saddles.....	No.		
		10	Pedals.....	No.			
		15	Hubs: Variable speed (except three speed) without internal gear-changing mechanisms, whether or not incor- porating a coaster brake.....	No.			
		20	Other.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	X			
A	732.43	00	Doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof.....	X.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	732.50	00	Tricycles, scooters, wagons, pedal cars, and other wheeled goods (except skates), all the foregoing de- signed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof:				
A*	732.52	00	Chain-driven wheeled goods.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A*			Other.....	X.....	7% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	732.60		Baby carriages, baby strollers, and parts thereof:				
			Of metal.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
		20	Carriages and strollers.....	No.			
		40	Parts.....	X			
A	732.62	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.

1/ Duty on certain parts of bicycles temporarily suspended. See item 912.10 in part 1B, Appendix to the Tariff Schedules.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 685

7 - 5 - D

734.05 - 734.15

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart D. - Games and Sporting Goods				
			<u>Subpart D headnotes:</u>				
			<p>1. This subpart covers equipment designed for indoor or outdoor games, sports, gymnastics, or athletics, but does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) arms and ammunition or fishing tackle (see subparts A and B of this part); (ii) footwear, other than footwear with skates permanently attached (see part 1A of this schedule); (iii) headwear (see part 1B of this schedule); (iv) body-supporting garments provided for in part 6D of schedule 3; (v) other wearing apparel, other than specially designed protective articles such as, but not limited to, gloves, shoulder pads, leg guards, and chest protectors; (vi) automobiles, motorcycles, or other vehicles; canoes, boats, or other watercraft; or aircraft (see part 6 of schedule 6); or (vii) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "in sets" (item 734.30), as used with regard to table-tennis equipment means at least 2 but not more than 4 bats, 1 net with requisite clamps and supports, and not over 6 balls, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail stores.</p>				
A	734.05	00	Bagatelle, billiard, and pool equipment (except tables), and parts thereof:		No.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.
A*	734.10	00	Balls..... Other.....	X.....	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.	
A*	734.15	00	Chess, checkers, pachisi, backgammon, darts, and other games played on boards of special design, all the foregoing games and parts thereof (including their boards); mah-jong, and dominoes; any of the foregoing games in combination with each other, or with other games, packaged together as a unit in immediate containers of a type used in retail sales; poker chips and dice.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 686

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

734, 20 - 734, 72

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LSDC	2
A*	734.20		Game machines, including coin or disc operated game machines and including games having mechanical controls for manipulating the action, and parts thereof: 10 Video games and parts thereof: Other: 15 Coin or disc operated game machines: Pinball machines and bell-type machines and consoles: 30 Other: 40 Other.....	X.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	35% ad val.
A*	734.25	00	Playing cards.....	Pack....	1.5c per pack + 1.6% ad val.	0.8c per pack + 0.8% ad val.	10c per pack + 20% ad val.
A	734.30	00	Table-tennis equipment (except tables), and parts thereof: In sets.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.32	00	Not in sets: Balls.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.34	00	Other.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.40	00	Tables specially designed for games: Of wood.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	734.42	00	Other.....	X.....	8.6% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	734.45	00	Archery equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	734.48	00	Badminton equipment, and parts thereof: Nets of cotton, whether or not in badminton sets.....	No.....v Lb.,	10.9% ad val.	5.6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.51		Other: In sets.....	.....	5.6% ad val.		30% ad val.
A	734.51	10	Other: Rackets and racket frames.....	No., X			
A*	734.54	00	Baseball equipment, and parts thereof: Baseball and softball gloves and mitts.....	No.....	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	734.56	10	Other: Baseballs.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	30% ad val.
		15	Softballs.....	No.			
		20	Batting gloves.....	No.			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	734.60	00	Croquet equipment, and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.2% ad val.	3.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.65	00	Curling stones, and parts thereof.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	734.70		Football, soccer, and polo equipment, and parts thereof: Balls.....	.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	734.70	20	Football.....	No.			
A	734.70	40	Other.....	No.			
A	734.71	00	Polo mallets and soccer guards.....	X.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.72	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

Page 687

7 - 5 - D
734, 75 - 735, 06

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	734.75	20 40	Golf equipment, and parts thereof:				
			Balls and parts thereof.....	Doz.	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Balls.....	Doz.			
A	734.77	20 40 60 80	Other.....	Doz.	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Clubs.....	No.			
			Parts of clubs.....	X			
			Golf gloves.....	Doz.			
			Other.....	X			
A	734.80	10 20	Ice-hockey and field-hockey equipment (except skates), and parts thereof.....	.....	1.8% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
			Ice-hockey sticks.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
A	734.85	00	Lawn-tennis equipment, and parts thereof:				
			Balls.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Rackets, whether or not strung:				
A	734.86	00	Not strung.....	No.....	4.9% ad val.	3.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
			Strung.....	No.....	5.3% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	734.87	00	Other.....	.....		
			Tennis racket string.....	Pt.			
			Other.....	X			
A	734.88	20 50	Skates (including footwear with skates permanently attached), and parts thereof:				
			Roller skates, and parts thereof.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Ice-skates, and parts thereof:				
A	734.91	00	Footwear with ice-skates permanently attached.....	Prs.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	3.9% ad val.	2% ad val.	20% ad val.
			Ice-skates without footwear permanently attached.....	Prs.			
A	734.93	20 40	Ice-skate blades and other parts.....	X			
			Skis and ski equipment, snowshoes, sleds, and toboggans, all the foregoing and parts thereof:				
			Toboggans.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	33-1/3% ad val.
A	735.01	00	Skis and snowshoes:				
			Cross-country skis.....	Prs.....	6.3% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
A	735.02	15 50	Other.....	.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	33-1/3% ad val.
			Snow skis.....	Prs.			
			Other.....	Prs.			
A	735.03	00	Bobsleds and luges of a kind used in international competition.....	No.....	Free		Free
			Other:				
A	735.04	00	Cross-country ski equipment and parts thereof.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Other.....	.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	735.06	25 45 60 80	Ski bindings, and parts thereof.....	X			
			Ski poles, and parts thereof.....	X			
			Ski gloves.....	Prs.			
			Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 688

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - D

735.07 - 735.20

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	735.07	00	Boxing gloves, and other gloves, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, specially designed for use in sports.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
A*	735.09	20	Beach balls, play balls, toy balls, and other balls for games or sports, not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this subpart:	.....	9.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.
		60	Inflatable balls.....	No.			
		90	Basketballs.....	No.			
			Volleyballs.....	No.			
			Other.....	No.			
A	735.10	00	Noninflatable hollow balls not over 7.5 inches in diameter.....	No.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A	735.11	00	Sponge rubber balls.....	No.....	6.9% ad val.		70% ad val.
A	735.12	20	Other.....	.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	30% ad val.
		40	Bowling balls.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
A	735.15	00	Underwater breathing devices designed as a complete unit to be carried on the person and not requiring attendants.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	Free	27.5% ad val.
A	735.17	00	Lacrosse sticks.....	No.....	2.2% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
A	735.18	00	Skeet targets.....	Doz.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
A*	735.20	20	Puzzles; game, sport, gymnastic, athletic, or playground equipment; all the foregoing, and parts thereof, not specially provided for.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
		25	Puzzles and parts thereof.....	X			
		30	Nets for games or sports, not specially provided for.....	Lb.			
		32	Raquetball rackets.....	No.			
		38	Squash rackets.....	No.			
			Skateboards and parts thereof:	No.			
			Skateboards.....	No.			
		42	Parts:	No.			
		44	Decks.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
		55	Other:				
			Playground, gymnasium, gymnastic and other exercise equipment.....	X			
		57	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Page 689

7-5-E

737.05 - 737.99

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart E. - Models; Dolls, Toys, Tricks, Party Favors				
			<u>Subpart E headnotes:</u>				
			1. The articles described in the provisions of this subpart (except parts) shall be classified in such provisions, whether or not such articles are more specifically provided for elsewhere in the tariff schedules, but the provisions of this subpart do not apply to --				
			(i) doll carriages, doll strollers, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule);				
			(ii) wheeled goods designed to be ridden by children, and parts thereof (see part 5C of this schedule); or				
			(iii) games and other articles in items 734.15 and 734.20, toy balls (items 735.09-12), and puzzles and games in item 735.20 (see part 5D of this schedule).				
			2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, a "toy" is any article chiefly used for the amusement of children or adults.				
			Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, and other model articles, all the foregoing whether or not toys; and construction kits or sets for making or assembling such model articles:				
737.05	00		Models of inventions and of other improvements in the arts, to be used exclusively as models.....	X.....	Free		Free
A 737.07	00		Other models, and construction kits or sets: Rail locomotives and rail vehicles; rail-road and railway rolling stock; track, including switching track; rail depots, round houses, signal towers, water towers, and other trackside structures; trolley buses and trolley-bus systems; cable-car systems; highway vehicles; ships and harbor structures; and airplanes and spacecraft; all the foregoing made to scale of the actual article at the ratio of 1 to 85 or smaller.....	X.....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	4.5% ad val.
A 737.09	00		Construction kits or sets with construction units prefabricated to precise scale of the actual article.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	4.5% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 690

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and Toys

7 - 5 - E
737.15 - 737.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1.	LDDC	2	
A*	737.15	20	Model trains, model airplanes, model boats, etc. (con.); Other models, and construction kits or sets (con.):					
			Other.....	.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Articles described in item 737.07, made to a scale of the actual article at a ratio larger than 1 to 85.....	X				
		60	Other.....	X				
A*	737.21	00	Dolls, and parts of dolls including doll clothing:					
	737.22	00	Doll clothing imported separately.....	X.....	13.9% ad val.	8% ad val.	70% ad val.	
		05	Other.....	.....	15.4% ad val.	12% ad val.	70% ad val.
		05	Dolls (with or without clothing):					
		15	Stuffed.....	No.				
		15	Other:					
		15	Over 13 inches in height.....	No.				
		25	13 inches and under in height.....	No.				
		40	Parts of dolls.....	X				
			Toy figures of animate objects (except dolls):					
			Not having a spring mechanism:					
A*	737.25	00	Stuffed:					
			Valued not over 10 cents per inch of height.....	No.....	21.7% ad val.	11.2% ad val.	70% ad val.	
A*	737.30	00						
			Valued over 10 cents per inch of height..	No.....	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	70% ad val.	
A	737.35	00	Not stuffed:					
A	737.40	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	8.1% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	70% ad val.	
			Other.....	No.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	70% ad val.	
A	737.45	00	Having a spring mechanism:					
A*	737.50	00	Wholly or almost wholly of metal.....	No.....	9.7% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	70% ad val.	
			Other.....	No.....	17.1% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	70% ad val.	
			737.52	00	Toy books, including coloring books and books the only reading matter in which consists of letters, numerals, or descriptive words.....	X.....	Free	Free
A	737.55	00	Toy alphabet blocks; and toy building blocks, bricks, and shapes.....	X.....	8.8% ad val.	6% ad val.	70% ad val.	
A*	737.60	00	Toy musical instruments.....	X.....	12.4% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	70% ad val.	
A	737.65	00	Magic tricks, and practical joke articles.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	70% ad val.	
A	737.70	00	Confetti, paper spirals or streamers, party favors, and noisemakers.....	X.....	4% ad val.		45% ad val.	

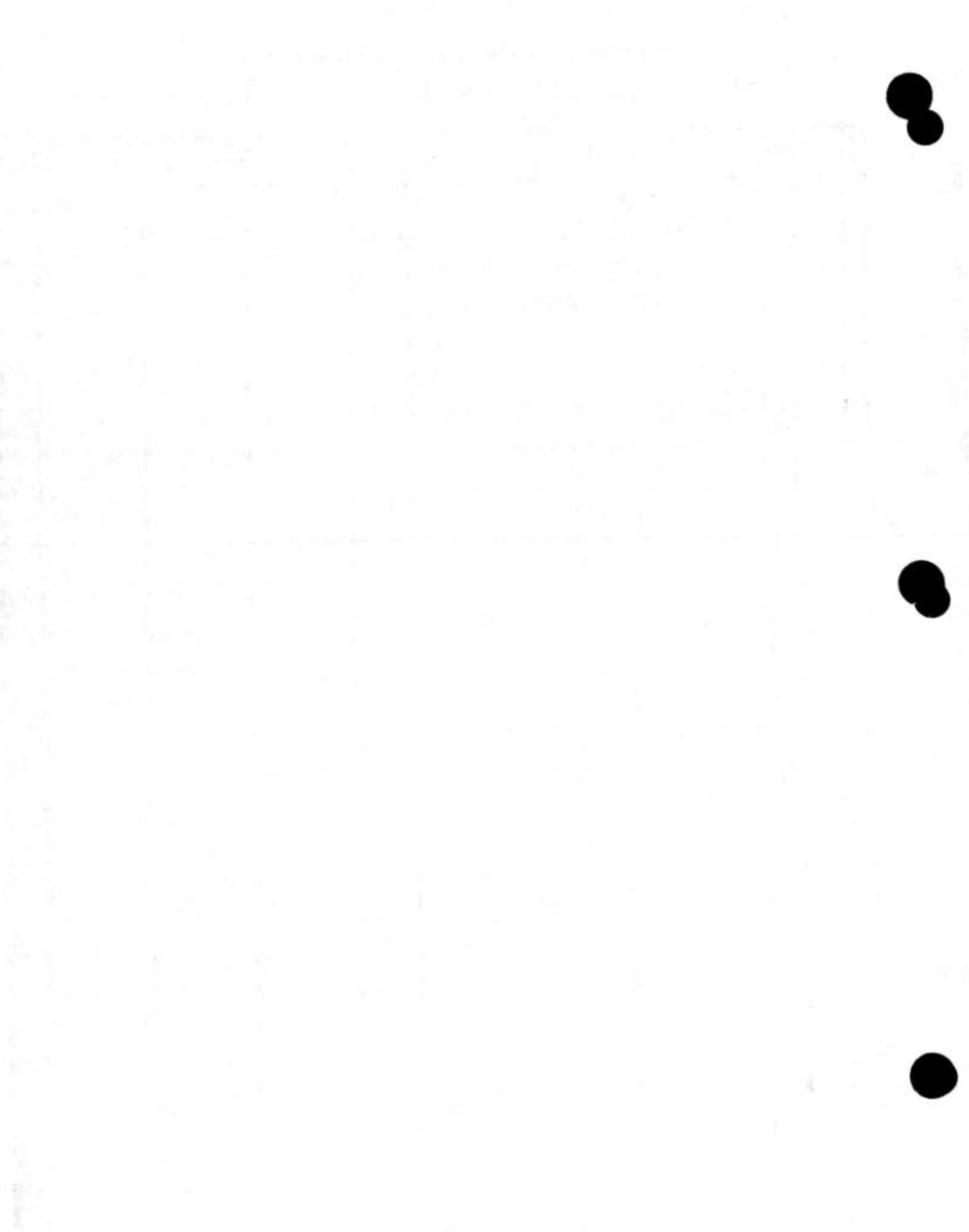
Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 5. - Arms and Ammunition; Fishing Tackle; Wheel Goods; Sporting Goods, Games and ToysPage 691
7 - 5 - E
737.80 - 737.95

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A*	737.80	00	Toys, and parts of toys, not specially provided for: Toys having a spring mechanism.....	No.....	17.1% ad val.	8.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Other: Kites.....	X.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.85	00	Other.....	.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	70% ad val.
A*	737.95	15	Toys having a friction or weight operated motor.....	No.			
		25	Toys having an electric motor.....	No.			
			Other (except parts): Wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics: Inflatable: Toy balloons and punch- balls.....	X			
		36	Other.....	X			
		38	Other.....	X			
		45	Other.....	X			
		50	Other.....	X			
		60	Parts.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
 Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

Page 693

7 - 6 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 6. - JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES; CAMEOS; NATURAL, CULTURED, AND IMITATION PEARLS; IMITATION GEMSTONES; BEADS AND ARTICLES OF BEADS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Jewelry and Related Articles</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, certain religious articles, and certain parts and materials. This subpart does not cover --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) luggage (see part 1D of this schedule), (ii) watches (see part 2E of this schedule), (iii) brushes (see part 8A of this schedule), (iv) cigar or cigarette lighters or articles in which cigar or cigarette lighters are incorporated as integral parts (see part 9B of this schedule), (v) pens or pencils (see part 10 of this schedule), (vi) hand fans (see part 13A of this schedule), or (vii) manicure implements, pocket knives, and similar articles (see part 3E of schedule 6). <p>2. For the purposes of this subpart --</p> <p>(a) the term "<u>jewelry and other objects of personal adornment</u>" (items 740.05 through 740.38), includes rings, ear-rings and clips, bracelets (including watch bracelets and identification bracelets), necklaces, neck chains, watch chains, key chains, brooches, tie pins and clips, collar pins and clips, cuff links, dress studs, buttons, buckles and slides, medals, military, fraternal and similar emblems and insignia (including those prescribed for military, police, or other uniforms), fobs, pendants, hair ornaments (including barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and dress combs), and similar objects of personal adornment, but does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles described in headnote 2(b) of this subpart, (ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character, or (iii) textile "motifs" as defined in headnote 2(a) of part 4B of schedule 3; and 				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 694

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation

Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - A

740.05 - 740.38

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(b) the term "small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience" (items 740.05 and 740.10) includes cigar and cigarette cases and holders, spectacle cases, coin purses, card cases, powder boxes, pocket combs, lipstick holders, money clips, and similar articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, but does not include --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, (ii) religious articles of a purely devotional character. <p>3. Items 740.30 through 740.38 cover articles described in headnote 2(a) of this subpart, except buttons, buckles, and slides, and hair ornaments (see parts 7A and 8A of this schedule).</p> <p>4. Small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, which are not covered by the provisions of items 740.05 and 740.10, are provided for elsewhere in the schedules (e.g., see parts 1D, 8A, and 9B of this schedule).</p> <p>5. The term "mixed link" in item 740.12 refers to a chain composed of two or more styles or types of link.</p> <hr/> <p>Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment, and small articles ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal), of precious stones, of natural pearls, of precious metal (including rolled precious metal) set with semiprecious stones, cameos, intaglios, amber, or coral, or of any combination of the foregoing:</p>				
A	740.05	00	of silver (including rolled silver) and valued not over \$18 per dozen pieces or parts..... Other: Of precious metals: Necklaces and neck chains, almost wholly of gold: Rope..... Mixed link..... Other..... Other..... Other..... Necklaces, valued not over 30 cents per dozen, composed wholly of plastic shapes mounted on fiber string..... Jewelry and other objects of personal adornment not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part (except articles excluded by headnote 3 of this part), and parts thereof: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts..... Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: Watch bracelets: Valued not over \$5 per dozen..... Valued over \$5 per dozen..... Other..... Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).	Doz..... X..... X..... X..... X..... X..... Doz..... X..... Doz..... Doz..... X..... Doz..... X..... X..... X..... X..... Doz..... X..... X..... X..... Doz..... Doz..... X..... Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).	27.5% ad val. 6.5% ad val. 6.5% ad val. 6.5% ad val. 6.5% ad val. 6.5% ad val. Free 14% ad val. 14% ad val. 14% ad val. 11% ad val. 27.1% ad val. 27.1% ad val. 21.3% ad val. 110% ad val. 80% ad val. 80% ad val. 80% ad val. 80% ad val. 80% ad val. Free 7.2% ad val. 45% ad val. 110% ad val. 110% ad val. 110% ad val.	110% ad val. 80% ad val. 80% ad val. 80% ad val. 80% ad val. 80% ad val. 80% ad val. 80% ad val. 45% ad val. 110% ad val. 110% ad val. 110% ad val.	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 695

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation
Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads7 - 6 - A, B
740.50 - 741.10

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Religious articles of a purely devotional character designed to be worn on apparel or carried on or about or attached to the person:				
A	740.50	00	Rosaries and chaplets.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Crucifixes and medals:				
A	740.55	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	740.60	00	Other.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Rope, curb, cable, chain, and similar articles produced in continuous lengths, all the foregoing, whether or not cut to specific lengths and whether or not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones, of metal or of metal and such pearls or gemstones, suitable for use in the manufacture of articles provided for in this subpart:				
A*	740.70	00	Of precious metals (including rolled precious metals).....	X.....	13.3% ad val.	7% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Other:				
A*	740.75	00	Valued not over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	740.80	00	Valued over 30¢ per yard.....	X.....	21.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
			Subpart B. - Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads				
			<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "imitation gemstones" means glass, plastics, or other materials made into shapes suitable for use in jewelry or for other ornamental purposes in a manner similar to natural gemstones, whether or not in imitation thereof, but does not include natural gemstones, synthetic gemstones, reconstructed natural gemstones, or imitation pearls.				
			—				
			Natural or cultured pearls and parts thereof, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set:				
A	741.05	00	Natural.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.
A	741.06	00	Cultured.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	741.10	00	Imitation pearls and imitation pearl beads of all shapes and colors, drilled or not drilled, but not strung (except temporarily) and not set.....	X.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	60% ad val.
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 696

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS

Part 6. - Jewelry and Related Articles; Cameos; Natural, Cultured, and Imitation

Pearls; Imitation Gemstones; Beads and Articles of Beads

7 - 6 - B

741.15 - 741.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	741.15	00	Coral, cut but not set, and cameos, suitable for use in jewelry.....	X.....	2.4% ad val.	2.1% ad val.	10% ad val.
			Beads, bugles, and spangles (except natural, cultured, or imitation pearls), not strung (except temporarily) and not set:				
A	741.20	00	Ivory.....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	45% ad val.
N*	741.25	00	Synthetic resin.....	X.....	10.6% ad val.	6.7% ad val.	75% ad val.
A	741.30	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
A	741.35	00	Imitation gemstones (except imitation gemstone beads)....	X.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	741.40	00	Metal rondelles suitable for use in the manufacture of jewelry, whether or not set with imitation pearls or with imitation gemstones.....	X.....	15.5% ad val..	8% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	741.50		Articles not specially provided for, of beads, of bugles, of spangles, of imitation gemstones, or of any combination thereof.....	.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
	20		Plastic beaded curtains.....	X			
	40		Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
 Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
 and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 697

7 - 7 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>PART 7. - BUTTONS, BUCKLES, PINS, AND OTHER FASTENING DEVICES; ARTIFICIAL AND PRESERVED FLOWERS AND FOLIAGE; MILLINERY ORNAMENTS; TRIMMINGS; AND FEATHER PRODUCTS</p> <p>Subpart A. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, Hooks and Eyes, and Slide Fasteners</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. This subpart does not cover -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) jewelry and other objects of personal adornment provided for in part 6A of schedule 7; or (ii) harness and saddlery or riding-bridle hardware (see part 3D of schedule 6). 2. For the purposes of this subpart -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) the term "<u>line</u>" in the rates of duty columns (items 745.20 and 745.32) means the line button measure of one-fortieth of one inch; and (b) the term "<u>button blanks</u>" (item 745.40) is limited to raw or crude blanks suitable for manufacture into buttons. 3. Buttons (whether finished or not finished) provided for in item 745.32 which are the product of an insular possession of the United States outside the customs territory of the United States and which are manufactured or produced from button blanks or unfinished buttons which were the product of any foreign country shall be subject to duty under item 745.32 at the rate which applies to products of such foreign country. <hr/>				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 698

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

7 - 7 - A

745.04 - 745.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	745.04	00	Buttons: Of metal: Embossed with a design, pattern, or lettering.....	Gross...	7% ad val.	3.6% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.08	00	Other: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	745.10	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen.....	Gross...	21.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	745.20	00	Of pearl or shell.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.51c per line per gross + 7.1% ad val.	0.35c per line per gross + 5% ad val.	1.75c per line per gross + 25% ad val.
A	745.25	00	Of casein.....	Gross...	6.5% ad val.	4.9% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.28	00	Of glass.....	Gross...	7.7% ad val.	5.5% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.30	00	Wholly of horn.....	Gross...	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.32	00	Of acrylic resin, of polyester resin, or of both such resins.....	Gross..v Gr.lines	0.52c per line per gross + 8.7% ad val.	0.4c per line per gross + 6.4% ad val.	1.5c per line per gross + 25% ad val.
A	745.34	20	Other.....	Gross	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
		40	Of plastics.....	Gross			
			Other.....				
A	745.40	00	Button blanks and molds, and parts of buttons.....	X.....	22.1% ad val.	11.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.45	00	Buckles and buckle slides, and parts thereof.....	X.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	745.50	00	Safety pins, hair pins, and pins consisting of a single shaft pointed on one end and headed on the other, all the foregoing without ornamentation: Plated with precious metal.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	65% ad val.
A	745.52	10	Not plated with precious metal: Dressmakers' or common pins.....	.....	15.6% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
		30	On cards.....	lb.			
			Other.....	lb.			
A	745.54	00	Hair pins.....	lb....	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	745.56	10	Safety pins.....	.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	35% ad val.
		30	On cards.....	Gross			
			Other.....	Gross			
A	745.58	Other.....	Push pins: On cards.....	.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
	10	On cards.....	lb.				
	30	Other.....	lb.				
	50	Other: On cards.....	lb.				
	60	Other.....	lb.				
A	745.60	00	Hooks and eyes.....	lb....	1.5c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 8.7% ad val.	1c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 5.8% ad val.	4.5c per lb. (including weight of cards, cartons, and immediate wrappings and labels) + 25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 699

Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

7 - 7 - A, B
745.61 - 745.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Clasps, handbag and similar frames incorporating clasps, and snap fasteners; all the foregoing and parts thereof: Valued not over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: Sew-on fasteners, and parts thereof: Of plastics, in clips suitable for use in a mechanical attaching device	X.....	24.8% ad val.	11% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	745.61	00	Other.....	X.....	24.8% ad val.	11% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	745.65	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	745.66	00	Valued over 20 cents per dozen pieces or parts: For jewelry and other objects of personal adornment: Of precious metal except silver (including rolled precious metal except silver).....	X.....	9.9% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	745.67	20	Other.....	.....	21.3% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	745.68	40	Of silver.....	X			
A	745.68	00	Other.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	65% ad val.
			Slide fasteners, and parts thereof including tapes in continuous lengths but not including tapes wholly of textile fibers: Fasteners: Valued not over 4 cents each.....	No.....	21.3% ad val.	15% ad val.	66% ad val.
A	745.70	00	Valued over 4 cents each.....	No.....	18.1% ad val.	15% ad val.	66% ad val.
A	745.72	00	Parts.....	.....	30.5% ad val.	23% ad val.	66% ad val.
			Sliders, with or without pulls.....	M.			
			Other.....	X			
	745.80	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
			Subpart B. - Artificial and Preserved Flowers and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products				
			Subpart B headnotes:				
			1. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 do not include -- (i) articles wholly or almost wholly of glass or ceramics;				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 700

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

7 - 7 - B

748.05 - 748.32

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			<p>(ii) articles (other than individual parts, such as pistils, stamens, ovaries, petals, calyxes, leaves, and flower heads, fruits, or vegetables without stems and foliage) which have been obtained in one piece from stone, metal, wood, or other material by molding, stamping, carving, forging, or other process;</p> <p>(iii) articles consisting of parts assembled otherwise than by binding with flexible materials such as wire, paper, textile material, or foil, or by gluing, or by similar methods; or</p> <p>(iv) headwear (see part 1 of this schedule).</p> <p>2. The provisions of items 748.20 and 748.21 include articles which are equipped with pins or similar devices for fastening the articles to wearing apparel as lapel or other ornaments.</p>				
A	748.05	00	Lame and bullions.....	Lb.....	2.6c per lb. + 4.5% ad val.	2c per lb. + 3.6% ad val.	6c per lb. + 35% ad val.
A	748.10	00	Woven fabrics and ribbons, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metallized yarns, or of any combination thereof, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	7.5% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	55% ad val.
A	748.12	00	Insignia, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metallized yarns, or of any combination thereof, for uniforms of the United States armed forces.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	45% ad val.
A	748.15	00	Festooning and Christmas tree decorations, of tinsel wire, of lame, of bullions, of metallized yarns, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	70% ad val.
			Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, parts of the foregoing, and articles made of the foregoing (except articles provided for in item 748.15 or 748.35 of this subpart):				
A	748.20	00	Wholly or almost wholly of plastic.....	X.....	16.3% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	748.21	00	Other.....	X.....	34% ad val.	17% ad val.	90% ad val.
A	748.25	00	Cut natural flowers, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.		40% ad val.
			Grains, grasses, lichens, mosses, and other natural plants, all the foregoing, and parts thereof, dried, bleached, colored, or chemically treated, suitable for bouquets, wreaths, or other ornamental use:				
A	748.30	00	Dried or bleached.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	748.32	00	Other.....	X.....	11% ad val.		50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

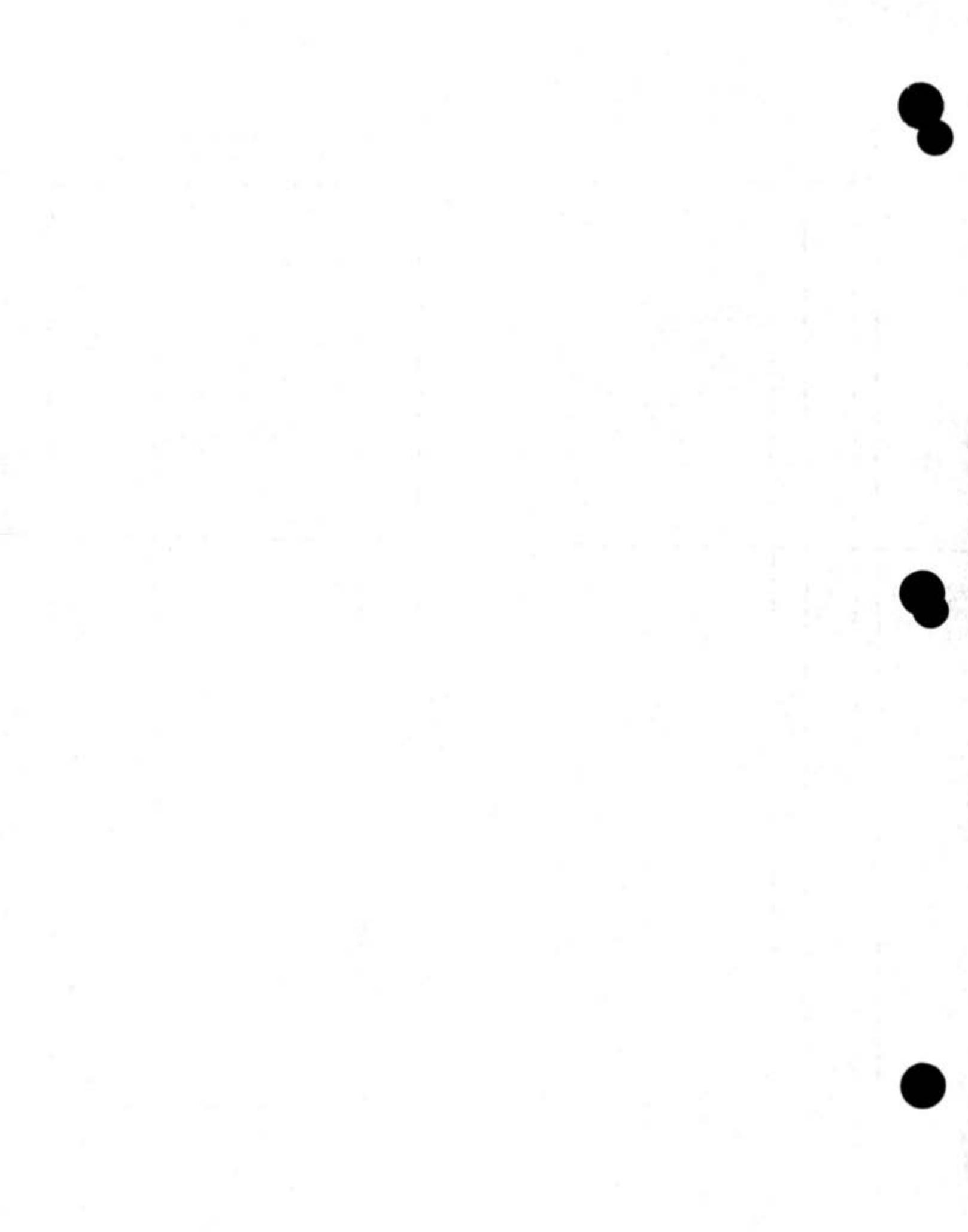
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 7. - Buttons, Buckles, Pins, and Other Fastening Devices; Artificial and Preserved Flowers
and Foliage; Millinery Ornaments; Trimmings; and Feather Products

Page 701

7 - 7 - B
 748.34 - 748.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	748.34	00	Bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages, wreaths, and similar ornamental articles, all the foregoing made of articles described in item 748.30 or item 748.32: Wholly or almost wholly of articles described in item 748.30.....	X.....	5% ad val.		20% ad val.
A	748.36	00	Other.....	X.....	12.5% ad val.		75% ad val.
			Feathers, whether or not on the skin, colored or otherwise processed; feathers suitable for use as millinery ornaments; feather flowers, feather trees, and similar ornamental articles, of feathers; articles not specially provided for, of feathers: Wearing apparel containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight: Coats, jackets and vests.....	.....	4.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
			With an outer shell of cotton: Men's and boys': Coats and jackets.....(353)	Doz. v. Lb.			
			41	Doz. v. Lb.			
			43	Doz. v. Lb.			
			Vests.....(353)	Doz. v. Lb.			
			45	Doz. v. Lb.			
			47	Doz. v. Lb.			
			49	Doz. v. Lb.			
			Women's, girls' and infants': Coats and jackets: Full length.....(354)	Doz. v. Lb.			
			53	Doz. v. Lb.			
			55	Doz. v. Lb.			
			Vests.....(653)	Doz. v. Lb.			
			63	Doz. v. Lb.			
			65	Doz. v. Lb.			
			70	Doz. v. Lb.			
			Other:.....	.....	4.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
			48	Doz. v. Lb.			
			50	Doz. v. Lb.			
			With an outer shell of cotton: Men's and boys':.....	Doz. v. Lb.			
			65	Doz. v. Lb.			
			67	Doz. v. Lb.			
			Other:.....	.....	4.7% ad val.		60% ad val.
			20	No.			
			40	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



~ TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 703

Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 8. - COMBS; HAIR ORNAMENTS; BROOMS AND BRUSHES; PAINT ROLLERS; UMBRELLAS AND CANES				
			Subpart A. - Combs, Hair Ornaments, Brooms and Brushes, Paint Rollers				
			<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not include -- (i) mechanical combs, brooms, or brushes (other than combs or brushes which are toilet articles), or combs, brooms, or brushes which are parts of articles (other than toilet articles); (ii) combs, brooms, or brushes imported with, and as part of, fitted luggage and handbags (see part 1D of schedule 7); (iii) pedicure or manicure sets (see part 3E of schedule 6); (iv) brushes imported with, and as part of, paint sets, kits, or color out- fits (see part 9C of schedule 4); or (v) combs or hair ornaments provided for in part 6A of schedule 7.				
			2. For the purposes of this subpart, the term <u>"combs"</u> means toothed instruments having not over two rows of teeth, for adjusting, cleaning, or con- fining hair, or for personal adornment.				
			3. (a) If the President determines that the estimated annual domestic consumption of whisk- brooms of a kind described in items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive, or of other brooms of a kind described in items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive, has substantially changed since 1965 or since the date of the immediately preceding proclamation under this paragraph (if any), the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29, as the case may be, shall be modified by the percentage by which the President determines the estimated annual domestic consumption of the relevant brooms has changed in comparison with such estimated consumption in 1965 or at the time of such immediately preceding proclamation (if any). Such modified quantity shall be proclaimed by the President and shall, subject to the provisions of this paragraph, replace the quantity previously applicable under item 750.26 or 750.29. (b) If the President determines an allocation among supplying countries of the quantity provided for in item 750.26 or 750.29 to be in the national interest, he may proclaim such allocation.				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982) *

Page 704

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes

7 - 8 - A

750.05 - 750.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	750.05	00	Combs: Valued not over \$4.50 per gross.....	Doz.....	0.2c each + 3.9% ad val.	0.1c each + 2% ad val.	1c each + 25% ad val.
A	750.10	00	Valued over \$4.50 per gross: Wholly or almost wholly of rubber.....	Doz.....	13.8% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	36% ad val.
A	750.15	00	Other.....	Doz.....	0.32c each + 6.7% ad val.	0.2c each + 4.6% ad val.	2c each + 35% ad val.
A	750.20	00	Barrettes, hair-slides, tiaras, and other hair ornaments (except combs): Of rubber or plastics, not set with imitation pearls or imitation gemstones.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	750.22	00	Other.....	X.....	18.5% ad val.	11% ad val.	110% ad val.
A*	750.25	00	Nonthermic, nonornamental devices for curling the hair.....	X.....	14.9% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	45% ad val.
			Brooms and brushes consisting of vegetable materials bound together but not mounted or set in a block or head, with or without handles: Brooms wholly or in part of broom corn: Whiskbrooms: Valued not over 45c each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of 91,885 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub-part) whiskbrooms classifiable under items 750.26 to 750.28, inclusive.....	No.....	11% ad val.	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	750.26	00					
	750.27	00	Other.....	No.....	12c each		12c each
	750.28	00	Valued over 45c each.....	No.....	32% ad val.		32% ad val.
			Other brooms: Valued not over 96c each: In any calendar year prior to the entry, or withdrawal from warehouse, for consumption of 161,340 dozen (or such modified quantity as may become applicable under headnote 3(a) to this sub-part) brooms classifiable under items 750.29 to 750.31, inclusive.....	No.....	15.5% ad val.	8% ad val.	20% ad val.
	750.29	00					
	750.30	00	Other.....	No.....	32c each		32c each
	750.31	00	Valued over 96c each.....	No.....	32% ad val.		32% ad val.
A	750.32	00	Other.....	No.....	16% ad val.	10% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	750.35	00	Feather dusters.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.		45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 705

Page 703

7 - 8 - A, B
750.40 - 750.80

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 706

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 8. - Combs; Hair Ornaments; Brooms and Brushes; Paint Rollers; Umbrellas and Canes7 - 8 - B
751.05 - 751.25

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A [#]	751.05	00	Umbrellas.....	No.....	11% ad val.	8.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
			Walking sticks, canes, seat sticks, whips and riding crops: Valued under \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	5% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	751.10	00	Valued \$5 or more per dozen.....	No.....	8.4% ad val.	8.4% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	751.11	00	Parts of articles provided for in items 751.05, 751.10, and 751.11: Handles and sticks, of wood, valued not over \$2.50 per dozen.....	Box.....	9.3% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	751.15	00	Other: Of metal.....	.....	21% ad val.	12% ad val.	60% ad val.
		20	Umbrella frames and skeletons.....	No.			
		40	Other.....	X			
A	751.25	00	Not of metal.....	X.....	12.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	45% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A#" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 707
Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles7 - 9 - A
755.05 - 755.50

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 9. - MATCHES AND PYROTECHNICS; CANDLES; BLASTING CAPS; SMOKERS' ARTICLES											
Subpart A. - Matches, Pyrotechnics, Candles, Blasting Caps											
<u>Subpart A headnote:</u>											
1. The importation of white phosphorus matches is prohibited.											
A 755.05	Matches: In immediate containers each containing not more than 100 matches.....			.....	4.7c per gross of immediate containers	Free	20c per gross of immediate containers			
	20 Matches with natural-colored wood stems.....			Gr. containers							
	40 Other (book, wax, colored-stem, etc.), specify type.....			Gr. containers							
A 755.10 00	Other.....			M.....	0.6c per 1000 matches	Free	2-3/4c per 1000 matches				
A 755.15 00	Fireworks.....			Lb.....	9c per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings	5c per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings	12c per lb., including the weight of all coverings, packing material, and wrappings				
A 755.20 00	Flares and other chemical signals.....			Lb.....	12.8% ad val.	7.5% ad val.	40% ad val.				
A* 755.25 00	Candles and tapers.....			Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	27.5% ad val.				
A 755.30 00	Alcohol, gas, kerosene, or other mantles, treated with metallic oxides or other chemicals.....			Dz.....	12.4% ad val.	6.9% ad val.	40% ad val.				
A 755.35 00	Ferrocerium and other pyrophoric alloys.....			Lb.....	39c per lb. + 4.7% ad val.	22c per lb. + 2.6% ad val.	92 per lb. + 25% ad val.				
A 755.40 00	Blasting caps: Containing not over 1 gram of explosive each.....			No.....	0.14c each	0.1c each	0.225c each				
A 755.45 00	Containing over 1 gram of explosive each.....			No.....	0.19c each + 0.047c each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.025c each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap	0.3c each + 0.075c each for each 0.5 gram of explosive over 1.5 grams per cap				
A 755.50 00	Blasting, mining, and similar fuses.....			M. ft...	40c per 1,000 feet	36c per 1,000 feet	\$1 per 1,000 feet				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 708

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles

7-9-B

756.02 - 756.35

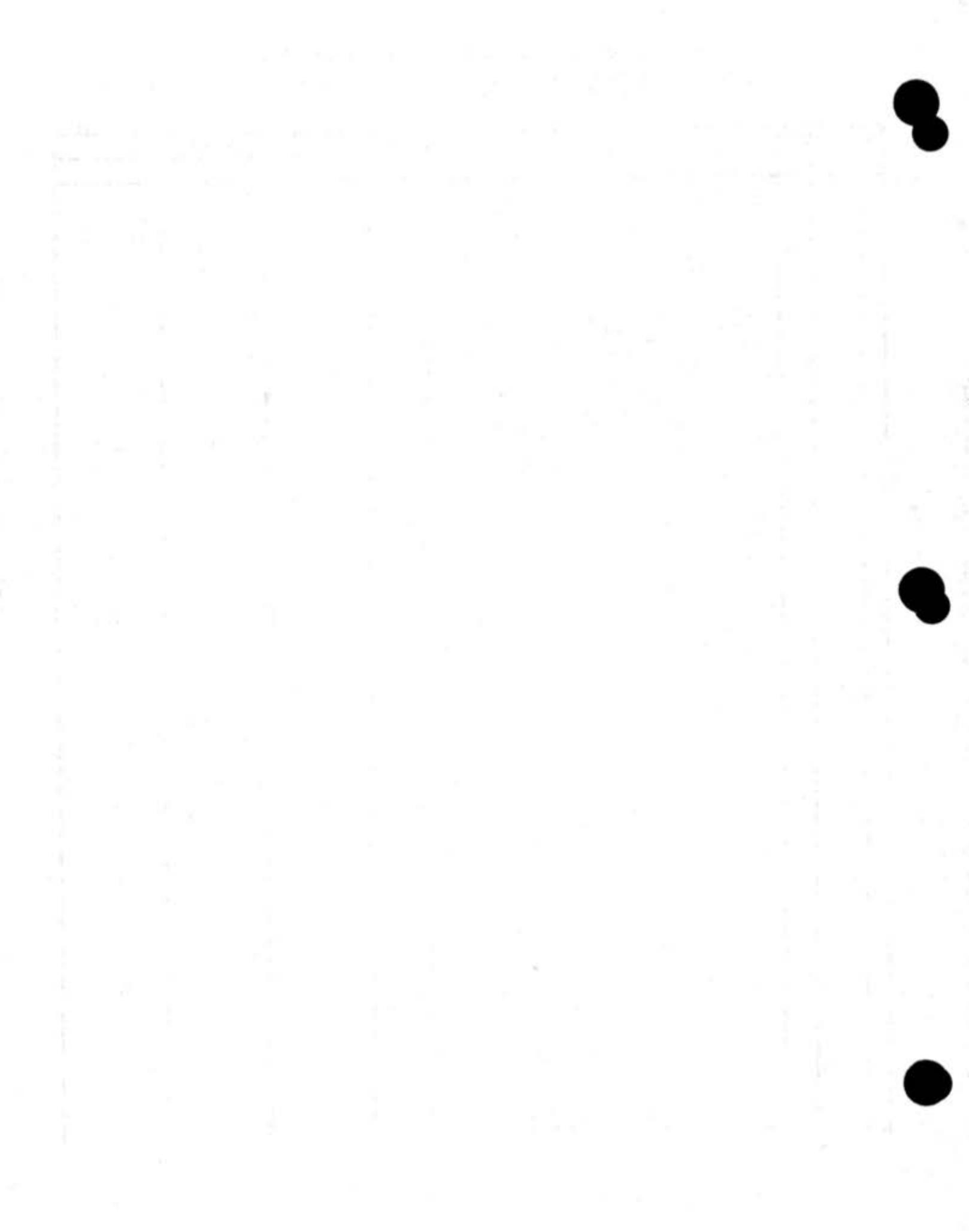
G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Cigar and Cigarette Lighters and Holders; Tobacco Pipes				
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart does not cover cigar and cigarette holders, and parts thereof, provided for in part 6A of this schedule.				
			2. The columns 1 and 2 rates for bamboo pipe stems (item 756.52) are both statutory rates.				
			—				
			Cigar and cigarette lighters (including articles in which lighters are incorporated as significant integral parts), and parts thereof:				
			Pocket lighters, combination pocket and table lighters, and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts and which are ordinarily carried in pockets or handbags:				
A	756.02	00	Of precious metal (except silver), of precious or semiprecious stones, or of such metal and such stones.....	No.....	12.1% ad val.	7.2% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	756.04	20	Other: Valued not over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	110% ad val.
		40	Butane.....	Doz.			
			Other.....	Doz.			
A	756.06	20	Valued over \$5 per dozen pieces.....	.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	110% ad val.
		40	Butane.....	Doz.			
			Other.....	Doz.			
A	756.10	10	Lighters and articles in which lighters are incorporated as integral parts, and which are ordinarily used on the table, not provided for heretofore in this subpart.....	.....	9.3% ad val.	4.8% ad val.	60% ad val.
		30	Of precious metal.....	No.			
		50	Other: Butane.....	No.			
A	756.15	00	Parts.....	X.....	19.4% ad val.	10% ad val.	110% ad val.
			Tobacco pipes and pipe bowls:				
			Of brier or other wood or root: Valued not over \$5 per dozen:				
A	756.21	00	Of brier wood or root.....	No.....	2c each + 32.8% ad val.	1c each + 16% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.23	00	Other.....	No.....	0.97c each + 15.5% ad val.	0.5c each + 8% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.25	00	Valued over \$5 per dozen.....	No.....	0.9c each + 7.8% ad val.	0.5c each + 4% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.30	00	Pipes and bowls wholly of clay, and pipes with bowls wholly of clay.....	No.....	3.7% ad val.		45% ad val.
A	756.35	00	Other.....	No.....	0.8c each + 10.2% ad val.	0.5c each + 6.4% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 709
Part 9. - Matches and Pyrotechnics; Candles; Blasting Caps; Smokers' Articles7 - 9 - B
756.40 - 756.60

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	756.40	00	Cigar and cigarette holders:				
			Of metal.....	No.....	13.6% ad val.	7% ad val.	110% ad val.
A	756.45	00	Other.....	No.....	0.9c each + 5.8% ad val.	0.5c each + 3% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
			Mouthpieces and other parts, not specially provided for, for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders:				
A	756.50	00	Of metal.....	X.....	13.9% ad val.	7.8% ad val.	110% ad val.
	756.52	00	Bamboo pipe stems.....	No.....	Free		5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.55	00	Other.....	No.....	0.38c each + 5.8% ad val.	0.2c each + 3% ad val.	5c each + 60% ad val.
A	756.60	00	Cases suitable for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	60% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 711
Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

7 - 10 --
760,05 - 760,20

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 712

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 10. - Pens, Pencils, Leads, Crayons, and Chalks

7 - 10 --

760.30 - 760.65

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			Pen points; and parts of any of the articles described in the foregoing provisions of this part (except parts provided for in items 760.50 through 760.58, inclusive):				
			Pen points:				
A	760.30	00	Of gold.....	Gross...	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	20¢ ad val.
A	760.32	00	Other.....	Gross...	3.1¢ per gross	Free	20¢ per gross
A	760.34	00	Balls for ball-point pens and pencils.....	M....	82¢ per 1000 * 14.4% ad val.	40¢ per 1000 * 7% ad val.	\$2.50 per 1000 * 40¢ ad val.
A	760.36	00	Refill cartridges.....	No....	1.5¢ each * 10.5% ad val.	0.8¢ each * 5.4% ad val.	6¢ each * 40¢ ad val.
A	760.38	00	Mechanical pencil actions.....	No....	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45¢ ad val.
A	760.40	00	Other: For articles in item 760.05.....	No....	1.5¢ each * 10.7% ad val.	0.9¢ each * 6.1% ad val.	6¢ each * 40% ad val.
A	760.42	00	Other.....	X....	7.4% ad val.	3.8% ad val.	45¢ ad val.
A	760.45	00	Pencil clips and pencil point protectors.....	Gross...	4.7¢ per gross	Free	25¢ per gross
	760.48	00	Cased pencils, and pencils not specially provided for...	Gross...	20¢ per gross * 6.3% ad val.	14¢ per gross * 4.3% ad val.	50¢ per gross * 30% ad val.
			Chalk crayons, charcoal crayons, leads for cased pencils, refill leads, and other crayons and leads:				
			Not over 0.06 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
A	760.50	00	Not over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	1.5¢ per gross	0.8¢ per gross	10¢ per gross
A	760.52	00	Over 2 inches in length.....	Gross...	2.5¢ per gross	Free	20¢ per gross
			Over 0.06 inch, but less than 0.25 inch, in maximum cross-sectional dimension:				
A	760.54	00	Black.....	Gross...	0.5¢ per gross		6¢ per gross
A	760.56	00	Other than black.....	Gross...	6.9% ad val.	5.1% ad val.	40¢ ad val.
A	760.58	00	0.25 inch or more in maximum cross-sectional dimension.....	Gross...	7.4¢ per gross * 4.4% ad val.	5.5¢ per gross * 3.4% ad val.	50¢ per gross * 30% ad val.
	760.65	00	Billiard chalk and tailors' chalk.....	Lb....	Free		25¢ ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 713
Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques7 - 11 - A
765.03 - 765.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 11. - WORKS OF ART; ANTIQUES											
Subpart A. - Works of Art											
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>											
1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans (see part 5 of schedule 2); (ii) painted or decorated manufactured articles (such as, but not limited to, vases, cups, plates, screens, trays, cases, and chests); (iii) articles made in any part by stencil, or by photochemical or other mechanical processes; or (iv) any articles of utility or for industrial use.											
2. Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints not covered by item 765.10 of this subpart are provided for in part 5 of schedule 2.											
3. Sculptures and statuary not covered by item 765.15 are covered in other parts of the schedules on the basis of the component materials of which they are made.											

765.03	00		Paintings, pastels, drawings, and sketches, all the foregoing, whether or not originals, executed wholly by hand.....	X.....	Free		Free				
765.10	00		Engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, and other prints, all the foregoing, unbound, and printed by hand from plates, stones, or blocks etched, drawn, or engraved with hand tools.....	X.....	Free		Free				
765.15	00		Original sculptures and statuary (including the first 10 castings, replicas, or reproductions made from a sculptor's original work or model with or without a change in scale and whether or not the sculptor is alive at the time the castings, replicas, or reproductions are completed), all the foregoing made in any form from any material as the professional productions of sculptors only, whether in round or in relief, and whether cut, carved, or otherwise wrought by hand or cast.....	X.....	Free		Free				
765.20	00		Original mosaics.....	X.....	Free		Free				
765.25	00		Original works of the free fine arts not provided for in the foregoing provisions of this part, in any media including, but not limited to, applied paper and other materials, manufactured or otherwise, such as are used on collages.....	X.....	Free		Free				
765.30	00		Works of art which are productions of American artists residing temporarily abroad.....	X.....	Free		Free				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 714

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part II. - Works of Art; Antiques

7 - 11 - B

776.20 - 776.25

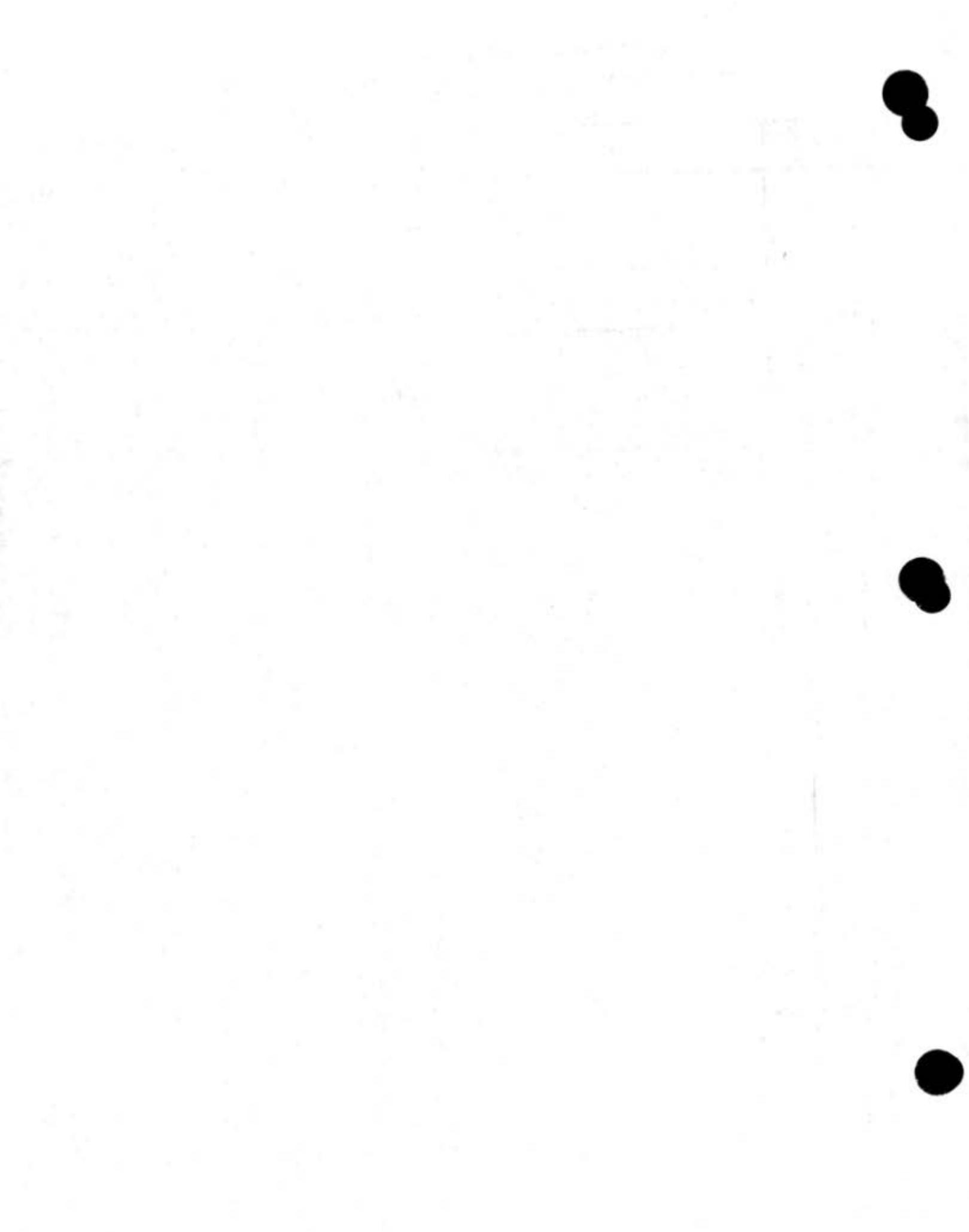
G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart B. - Antiques				
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
			1. For the purposes of item 766.20, the value of repairs shall be -- (i) the cost thereof; or (ii) if no charge was made, the value thereof, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, as the case may be, then the value of the repairs shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act.				
			2. Except for picture frames, the provisions of items 766.20 and 766.25 do not apply to movable articles of convenience or decoration designed for use in furnishing a house, apartment, place of business or of accommodation, unless such articles are entered at ports designated by the Secretary of the Treasury for such purpose. Antique picture frames may be entered at any port of entry.				
			Ethnographic objects made in traditional aboriginal styles and made at least 50 years prior to their date of entry; and other antiques made prior to 100 years before their date of entry; all the foregoing articles, including such articles which have been repaired or renovated without changing their original form or character:				
A	766.20	00	If repaired with a substantial amount of additional material within 3 years prior to importation.....	X.....	A duty upon the value of the repairs at the rate which would apply to the article itself in its repaired condition if not within the purview of this subpart		
					Free		
	766.25		Other.....	.....		
		20	Silverware.....	X			
		40	Furniture.....	X			
		60	Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 715
Part 11. - Works of Art; Antiques7 - 11 - B
766.30

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	766.30		Any article imported for sale and claimed to be classifiable under item 766.20 or item 766.25, and thereafter determined to be not authentic in respect to the antiquity claimed as a basis for classification thereunder.....	.....	A duty of 10.3% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 6.6% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules	A duty of 25% ad val. in addition to any other duty imposed on such article under these schedules



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 717

7 - 12 - A

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			PART 12. - RUBBER AND PLASTICS PRODUCTS				

Part 12 headnote:

1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules --
 (a) the term "rubber" refers to rubber, as defined in part 4B of schedule 4;
 (b) the term "plastics" refers to --
 (i) synthetic plastics materials, as defined in parts 1C and 4A of schedule 4,
 (ii) polyurethane,
 (iii) natural resins,
 (iv) protein substances, such as casein compounds,
 (v) regenerated cellulose,
 (vi) vulcanized fiber, and
 (vii) reinforced or laminated plastics, as defined in subpart A of this part, but does not include rubber; and
 (c) the term "rubber or plastics" means rubber, plastics, or combinations of rubber and plastics.

Subpart A. - Reinforced or Laminated Plastics;
 Foam or Sponge Rubber and Plastics

Subpart A headnotes:

1. This subpart does not cover --
 (i) compression-modified or densified wood, and articles thereof (see part 1C of schedule 2);
 (ii) plywood, building boards and other articles provided for in part 3 of schedule 2; or
 (iii) certain products of fibrous glass provided for in part 3A of schedule 5.

2. For the purposes of the tariff schedules, the term "reinforced or laminated plastics" means --
 (i) rigid, infusible, insoluble plastics formed by the application of heat and high pressure on two or more superimposed layers of fibrous sheet material which has been impregnated or coated with plastics, or
 (ii) rigid plastics comprised of imbedded fibrous reinforcing material (such as paper, fabric, asbestos, and fibrous glass) impregnated, coated or combined with plastics usually by the application of heat or heat and low pressure.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 718

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products7 - 12 - A, B
770.05 - 770.80

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDC	2
			Articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of reinforced or laminated plastics:				
			Laminated:				
A	770.05	00	Plates or sheets.....	Lb.....	4.8% ad val.		42.5% ad val.
A	770.07	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.5% ad val.	4.4% ad val.	64% ad val.
A	770.10	00	Other.....	Lb.....	9% ad val.	6.3% ad val.	56% ad val.
			Expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics, and articles not specially provided for wholly or almost wholly of such rubber or plastics:				
A	770.30	00	Not flexible.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Flexible:				
A	770.40	00	Of polyurethane.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	770.45	00	Of cellulose.....	X.....	14.9% ad val.	8.1% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	770.70	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	23% ad val.
A	770.80	00	Other.....	X.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
			Subpart B. - Rubber and Plastics Waste and Scrap; Rubber and Plastics Film, Strips, Sheets, Plates, Slabs, Blocks, Filaments, Rods, Tubing and Other Profile Shapes				
			<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>				
			1. This subpart covers rubber or plastics products (other than waste or scrap) in the following forms:				
			(a) blocks and slabs in bulk forms;				
			(b) film, strips, sheets, and plates, all the foregoing (whether or not printed, embossed, polished, or otherwise surface-processed) made or cut into rectangular pieces over 15 inches in width and over 18 inches in length; and				
			(c) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, all the foregoing whether or not polished or otherwise surface processed, or cut into lengths which are over 15 inches.				
			2. This subpart does not cover --				
			(i) printed matter provided for in part 5 of schedule 2;				
			(ii) man-made fibers, as defined in part 1E of schedule 3;				
			(iii) articles provided for in subpart A of this part;				
			Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).				

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

Page 719

7 - 12 - B
771.05 - 771.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			
					1	LDDC	2	
			(iv) film, strips, sheets, and plates, which -- (A) have been made or cut into non-rectangular shapes of any size, or (B) measure not over 15 inches in width, or (C) measure not over 18 inches in length, or (D) have been ground on the edges, drilled, milled, hemmed, or otherwise use- fully processed (except surface-processed); or (v) filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and profile shapes, which have been made or cut into lengths measuring not over 15 inches, or which have been ground on the ends, drilled, milled, or otherwise processed (except surface-processed). The products described in (iv) and (v) are classifiable as articles in subpart C of this part or under descriptions elsewhere in the schedules.					
			3. The provisions in this subpart applicable to waste and scrap of rubber or plastics do not apply to waste and rags of man-made fibers (see schedule 3) or to any waste or scrap which has been cleaned, ground, melted, made into pellets, or otherwise processed.					
A	771.05	00	Waste and scrap, of rubber or plastics, fit only for remanufacture:					
	771.10	00	Cellulose acetate.....	Lb.....	2.9¢ per lb.	1.5¢ per lb.	50¢ per lb.	
	771.15	00	Rubber.....	Lb.....	Free	Free		
			Other.....	Lb.....	Free		10% ad val.	
			Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics:					
A	771.20		Of cellulose plastics materials:					
		10	Of cellulose acetate.....	.....	3.2% ad val.	2.9% ad val.	30.5% ad val.
		30	Film, strips, and sheets.....	Lb.				
	A	771.25	00	Other.....	Lb.			
			Of vulcanized fiber.....	Lb.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	30% ad val.	
			Other:					
	A	771.30	00	Film, strips, and sheets:				
			Not over 0.003 inch in thickness....	Lb.....	9.2% ad val.	6.2% ad val.	45% ad val.	
	A	771.31	00	Over 0.003 inch in thickness.....	Lb.....	4.6% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	28.5% ad val.
	A	771.35	00	Other.....	Lb.....	4.1% ad val.		18% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 720

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - B, C
771.40 - 771.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Film, strips, sheets, plates, slabs, blocks, filaments, rods, seamless tubing, and other profile shapes, all the foregoing wholly or almost wholly of rubber or plastics (con't): Not of cellulosic plastics materials: Film, strips, and sheets, all the foregoing which are flexible: Made in imitation of patent leather.....				
A	771.40	00	Other:	Sq. yd..	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	771.41	00	Of materials other than polyester, polyvinyl chloride, polyethylene, or polypropylene, over 0.006 inch in thickness, and not in rolls.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	771.43		Other.....		5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Of polyester.....	Lb.			
		12	Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		14	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
		16	Of polypropylene.....	Lb.			
		20	Of polymethyl methacrylate.....	Lb.			
		30	Other: Not over 0.009 inch in thickness.....	Sq. yd.			
			Over 0.009 inch in thickness: In rolls.....	Sq. yd.			
		34	In rolls.....	Sq. yd.			
		50	Other.....	Sq. yd.			
			Other: Of acrylic resin.....	Lb.....	8.5c per lb.		50c per lb.
A	771.45	00	Of casein.....	Lb.....	3.1% ad val.	2.7% ad val.	17% ad val.
A	771.50	00	Other.....	Lb.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.

Subpart C. - Specified Rubber and Plastics Products

Subpart C headnote:

1. For the purposes of this subpart, cord, fabric, wire, or non-rubber or non-plastic reinforcing or traction-increasing media shall be disregarded in determining the component material of chief value in tires, or in tubes for tires (items 772.45 through 772.60, inclusive).

Subpart C statistical headnote:

1. For the purposes of item 772.51, rim size is the inner diameter of the tire measured bead to bead.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A⁺" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 721
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products7-12-C
772.03 - 772.42

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Articles chiefly used for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients; and household articles not specially provided for; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics:				
A*	772.03	00	Salt, pepper, mustard, and ketchup dispensers, and similar dispensers.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	772.06	00	Plates, cups, saucers, soup bowls, cereal bowls, sugar bowls, creamers, gravy boats, serving dishes, and platters.....	lb.....	6c per lb. + 8% ad val.	7% ad val.	84.5% ad val.
A	772.09	00	Trays.....	No.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	772.15	00	Other.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	772.20		Containers, of rubber or plastics, with or without their closures, chiefly used for the packing, transporting, or marketing of merchandise.....	.....	5.8% ad val.	3% ad val.	80% ad val.
		10	Bags, envelopes and similar non-rigid articles.....	lb.			
		25	Bottles and drums.....	X			
		35	Boxes and cases.....	X			
		45	Other.....	X			
A	772.25	00	Buckets or pails, of rubber or plastics.....	No.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.
	772.30	00	Wearing apparel (including rainwear) not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics.....	Doz.....	11.3% ad val.	5% ad val.	25% ad val.
A*	772.35		Curtains and drapes, including panels and valances; napkins, table covers, mats, scarves, runners, doilies, centerpieces, antimacassars, and furniture slipcovers; and like furnishings; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Curtains and drapes.....	No.			
		20	Blinds.....	No.			
		50	Other.....	X			
A	772.40	00	Nursing nipples and pacifiers, of rubber or plastics....	Gross...	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	772.42	00	Ice bags; douche bags, enema bags, colostomy bags, hot water bottles, and fittings therefor; invalid and similar nursing cushions; crutch tips and grips; dress shields; finger cots; pessaries; prophylactics; sanitary belts; bulbs for syringes; syringes (other than hypodermic syringes) and fittings therefor, not in part of glass or metal; all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 722

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 - C

772.45 - 772.67

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	772.45	00	Tires, and tubes for tires, of rubber or plastics: Pneumatic tires: Airplane.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.
	772.46	00	If certified for use in civil air- craft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	No.....	Free		30% ad val.
	772.48	00	Bicycle.....	No.....	5% ad val.		10% ad val.
	772.50	00	Designed for tractors provided for in item 692.34 or for agricultural or horticultural machinery or implements provided for in item 666.00.....	No.....	Free		Free
A*	772.51	1	Other..... New (not including recapped): Passenger car tires: Radial..... Other.....	No. No.			10% ad val.
		09	On-the-highway truck and bus tires: Light truck: Radial..... Other.....	No. No.			
		12	Other: Radial..... Other.....	No. No.			
		27	Motorcycle, motorbike and moped tires.....	No.			
		29					
		36					
		38					
		41					
A	772.54	00	Tires, other than pneumatic tires..... Tubes: Bicycle.....	No.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
	772.57	00	Designed for tires provided for in item 772.50.....	No.....	15% ad val.		30% ad val.
	772.59	00	Other.....	No.....	Free		Free
A	772.60	05	Other..... Passenger car, motorcycle and moped.....	No.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Truck and bus.....	No.			
		25	Other.....	No.			
A	772.65		Hose, pipe, and tubing, all the foregoing not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, suitable for conducting gases or liquids, with or without attached fittings.....	.....	3.7% ad val.	3.1% ad val.	25% ad val.
		10	Rigid: Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		20	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
		30	Other.....	Lb.			
		40	Non-rigid: Reinforced: With metal.....	Lb.			
		50	Other: Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		60	Other.....	Lb.			
		70	Non-reinforced: Of polyvinyl chloride.....	Lb.			
		80	Of polyethylene.....	Lb.			
		90	Other.....	Lb.			
	772.66	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
	772.67	00	Hose, pipe, and tubing; all the foregoing with attached fittings, if certified for use in civil aircraft (see headnote 3, part 6C, schedule 6).....	Lb.....	Free		25% ad val.

1/ Articles exported to the United States prior to
July 1, 1980, must be appraised under the valuation
standards provided for in sections 402 and 402a of
the Tariff Act of 1930 in effect on June 30, 1980.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS: MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 723
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products7 - 12 - C
772.70 - 773.35

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	772.70	00	Wall coverings (including wall tiles), not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics, with or without applied adhesives.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
A	772.80	00	Handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles.....	Lb.....	4¢ per lb. + 8.5% ad val.	6.5% ad val.	57.5% ad val.
	772.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	Lb.....	Free		
A	772.85	00	Caps, lids, seals, stoppers, and other closures, all the foregoing of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
	772.86	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
			Mativity scenes; Christmas ornaments; crucifixes; miniature altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts; religious figurines and statuettes; other religious articles; all the foregoing (not including any article provided for in part 6A of this schedule) of rubber or plastics:				
A	772.95	00	Christmas tree ornaments.....	Doz.....	9.7% ad val.	5% ad val.	60% ad val.
A*	772.97	00	Other.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	773.05	00	Toys for pets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	8.5% ad val.		80% ad val.
A	773.10	00	Plaques and figurines, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
			Brush bristles of rubber or plastics, tapered, over 0.004 but not over 0.020 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension, and not over 8 inches in length:				
A	773.15	00	Nylon.....	Lb.....	1¢ per lb.		3¢ per lb.
A	773.20	00	Other.....	Lb.....	20.4% ad val.	10.5% ad val.	105.5% ad val.
A	773.25	00	Gaskets, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	4.4% ad val.	3.5% ad val.	25% ad val.
	773.26	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	773.30	00	Electric insulators, of rubber or plastics.....	X.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	30% ad val.
	773.31	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6)....	X.....	Free		
A	773.35	00	Belting and belts, for machinery, of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
	10		Flat.....	Lb.			
	20		Other.....	Lb.			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 724

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 12. - Rubber and Plastics Products

7 - 12 -D

774.20 - 774.70

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
Subpart D. - Articles Not Specially Provided For of Rubber or Plastics											
Articles not specially provided for, of rubber or plastics:											
A	774.20	00	Of shellac or copal.....	X.....	11.6% ad val.	6% ad val.	30% ad val.				
A	774.25	00	Of natural rubber.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.				
A	774.35	00	Of casein.....	lb.....	11.6% ad val.		56% ad val.				
A	774.40	00	Of vulcanized fiber.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	30% ad val.				
Other:											
A*	774.45	00	Artificial flowers, trees, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, all the foregoing, wholly or almost wholly of plastics, other than articles classifiable in item 748.20.....	X.....	6.6% ad val.	3.4% ad val.	80% ad val.				
A	774.50	30	Parts of footwear.....	.....	8.1% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.			
A*	774.55	35	Shoe uppers.....	Prs.							
			Other.....	X							
Other.....											
Copper clad laminates:											
Having a base wholly of plastics impregnated glass:											
With a base thickness of more than 0.031 inch:											
Having copper on one side only.....											
Sq. ft.											
Having copper on both sides.....											
Sq. ft.											
With a base thickness of 0.031 inch or less.....											
Sq. ft.											
Having a base containing plastics impregnated glass and paper (or paperboard).....											
Sq. ft.											
Other.....											
Sq. ft.											
Other.....											
X											
774.70	00	Any article described in the foregoing provisions of this subpart, if Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....				X.....	Free				

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 725
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated7 - 13 - A
790.00 - 790.05

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty						
					1	LDDC	2				
PART 13. - PRODUCTS NOT ELSEWHERE ENUMERATED											
Subpart A. - Miscellaneous Products											
<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>											
<p>1. This subpart does not cover -- (i) glass inners for vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers (see part 3 of schedule 5); (ii) pressure-sensitive articles impregnated or coated with drugs (see part 13C of schedule 4); or (iii) pressure-sensitive floor cover- ings and wall coverings.</p> <p>2. The term "pressure sensitive", as used in items 790.50 and 790.55, refers to articles which have an adhesive coating on one or both surfaces that will adhere to other surfaces upon the application of pressure only.</p> <hr/>											
A	790.00	00	Artificial eyes, except prosthetic articles.....	X.....	12.4% ad val.	6.4% ad val.	70% ad val.				
A	790.03	00	Casters.....	No.....	8.1% ad val.	5.7% ad val.	45% ad val.				
790.05 Clothespins: Spring type..... Of plastics: 12 Valued not over 80 cents per gross..... Gross 15 Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross..... Gross 18 Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross..... Gross 21 Valued over \$1.70 per gross..... Gross Of wood: 24 Valued not over 80 cents per gross..... Gross 27 Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross..... Gross 30 Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross..... Gross 33 Valued over \$1.70 per gross..... Gross 55 Other..... Gross											

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 726

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - A

790.07 - 790.55

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Clothespins (con.): Other than spring type: Of plastics.....	Gross...	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	80% ad val.
A	790.07	00	Other.....	Gross...	7.5% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	790.10	00	Dog leashes, collars, muzzles, harnesses, and similar dog equipment.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	790.15	00	Fly ribbons (ribbon fly catchers).....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
	790.20	00	Fossils.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	790.23	00	Hair felt, and articles thereof, not specially provided for.....	Lb.....	3.3% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
A	790.25	00	Hand fans.....	No.....	17% ad val.		50% ad val.
A	790.30	00	Harness, saddles, and saddlery, and parts thereof.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	15% ad val.
	790.35	00	Incense (including joss sticks): Joss sticks.....	X.....	Free		Free
A	790.37	00	Other.....	X.....	4.7% ad val.	2.4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A*	790.39	00	Pneumatic mattresses and other inflatable articles not specially provided for.....	X.....	4.2% ad val.		25% ad val.
A	790.40	00	Planting pots in part of peat moss.....	M.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	20% ad val.
			Sausage casings not specially provided for, whether or not cut to length: Of cellulosic plastics materials.....	Lb.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	60% ad val.
A	790.47	00	Other.....	Lb.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	40% ad val.
A	790.50	00	Sheets, strips, tapes, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing, whether or not pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls, having a light-reflecting surface produced in whole or in part by glass grains (ballotini).....	X.....	10.3% ad val.	6.6% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	790.55		Sheets, strips, tapes, stencils, monograms, and other flat shapes or forms, all the foregoing articles (except articles provided for in item 790.50) which are pressure sensitive, with or without protective liners, and whether or not in rolls.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	40% ad val.
	30		Pressure sensitive tape: Filament reinforced.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	45		Other: Having a plastics backing: Electrical tape.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	55		Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	85		Other.....	Sq. yd.v Lb.			
	95		Other.....	X			

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 727

Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - A, B
790.59 - 791.19

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
A	790.59	00	Vacuum bottles and other vacuum containers and parts thereof:				
			Containers:				
A	790.59	00	Having a capacity of not over 1 pint.....	No.....	17.6% ad val.	9% ad val.	56% ad val.
A	790.60	00	Having a capacity of over 1 but not over 2 pints.....	No.....	14.1% ad val.	9% ad val.	55.5% ad val.
A*	790.61		Having a capacity of over 2 but not over 4 pints.....	.....	16.8% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	52% ad val.
		05	With a built-in pump dispenser.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
A*	790.62		Having a capacity of over 4 pints.....	.....	17% ad val.	8.7% ad val.	51% ad val.
		05	With a built-in pump dispenser.....	No.			
		10	Other.....	No.			
A	790.63	00	Parts.....	X.....	17.4% ad val.	9% ad val.	55% ad val.
A*	790.70		Wigs, toupees, chignons, and similar articles.....	.....	2.8% ad val.		35% ad val.
		10	Wigs:				
		20	Human hair.....	No.			
		30	Other.....	No.			
			Other.....	X			
Subpart B. - Articles of Fur and of Leather							
<u>Subpart B headnote:</u>							
1. For the purposes of the tariff schedules (except part 5A of schedule 1) --							
(a) the term "leather" includes "leather", as defined in headnote 1(a), part 5A, schedule 1, and also includes rawhide, parchment, and vellum.							
<hr/>							
Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:							
A	791.05	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	14.3% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	791.10	00	Of dog, goat, or kid.....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.15		Other.....	.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	50% ad val.
		20	Mink.....	X			
		40	Other.....	X			
Articles not specially provided for, of fur on the skin:							
A	791.17	00	Of silver, black, or platinum fox.....	X.....	9.5% ad val.	7.4% ad val.	50% ad val.
A	791.19	00	Other.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.		50% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 728

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B

791.20 - 791.74

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into footwear:				
A	791.20	00	Patent leather.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	15% ad val.
			Other:				
A	791.27	00	Uppers.....	Prs.....	4.8% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	15% ad val.
A*	791.28	00	Other.....	X.....	5% ad val.		15% ad val.
A	791.30	00	Belting leather cut or wholly or partly manufactured into forms or shapes suitable for conversion into belting.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
A	791.35	00	Leather welting.....	Lb.....	4.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	12.5% ad val.
A	791.45	00	Book bindings, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	791.48	00	Book covers, wholly or in part of leather.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	30% ad val.
A	791.50	00	Leather shoelaces.....	X.....	2.2% ad val.	Free	15% ad val.
A	791.54	00	Leather straps and strops.....	X.....	5.4% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.57	00	Leatherboard comprised primarily of leather fibers bonded together with rubber or plastics materials.....	Lb.....	3.2% ad val.	2.8% ad val.	10% ad val.
A	791.60	00	Leather apparel belts, with or without buckles (except buckles classifiable in part 6A of this schedule).....	X.....	7.3% ad val.	5.3% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	791.65	00	Bags, baskets, boxes, and cases, all the foregoing, not specially provided for, of leather.....	X.....	8.4% ad val.	5.8% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather:				
A	791.70	00	Of reptile leather.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Other:				
	791.74		Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article.....	.....	6% ad val.		35% ad val.
			Subject to cotton restraints:				
		02	Knit.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
			Coats and jackets:				
			Men's and boys':				
			Suit-type coats and jackets.....(333)	Doz. v Lb.			
		12	Other.....(334)	Doz. v Lb.			
		13	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(335)	Doz. v Lb.			
		15					

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 729

7 - 13 - B
791.74

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather (con.):				
			Other (con.):				
			Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article (con.):				
			Subject to cotton restraints (con.):				
			Not knit (con.):				
			Trousers, slacks and shorts:				
		18.	Men's and boys'.....(347)	Doz. v Lb.			
		20	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(348)	Doz. v Lb.			
		26	Other.....(359)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to wool restraints:				
		30	Knit.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
		40	Not knit.....(459)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Subject to man-made fiber restraints:				
			Knit:				
		54	Sweaters and cardigans:				
			Men's and boys'.....(645)	Doz. v Lb.			
		55	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(646)	Doz. v Lb.			
		58	Trousers, slacks and shorts.....(648)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Coats and jackets:				
		59	Men's and boys':				
			Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		60	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		61	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			
		64	Other.....(659)	Doz. v Lb.			
			Not knit:				
			Coats and jackets:				
			Men's and boys':				
		70	Suit-type coats and jackets.....(633)	Doz. v Lb.			
		71	Other.....(634)	Doz. v Lb.			
		73	Women's, girls' and infants'.....(635)	Doz. v Lb.			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 730

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

7 - 13 - B

791.74 - 791.91

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
	791.74 (con.)		Wearing apparel not specially provided for, of leather (con.); Other (con.); Containing 50% or more by weight of cotton, wool, or man-made fibers, or any combination thereof, or containing 50% or more by weight of textile materials with wool comprising 17% or more by weight of the article (con.); Subject to man-made fiber restraints (con.); Not knit (con.); Trousers, slacks and shorts: Men's and boys'.....(647) Doz. v Lb. Women's, girls' and infants'.....(648) Doz. v Lb. Other.....(659) Doz. v Lb. Other..... Doz. v Lb. 791.76				
	791.76		Other..... Coats and jackets: Men's and boys'..... Women's, girls' and infants'..... Other.....		6% ad val.		35% ad val.
A	791.80	00	Articles not specially provided for, of leather; Of reptile leather.....	X.....	5.6% ad val.		35% ad val.
	791.81	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		
A	791.90	00	Other.....	X.....	2.5% ad val.	Free	35% ad val.
	791.91	00	If Canadian article and original motor-vehicle equipment (see headnote 2, part 6B, schedule 6).....	X.....	Free		

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "AS" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

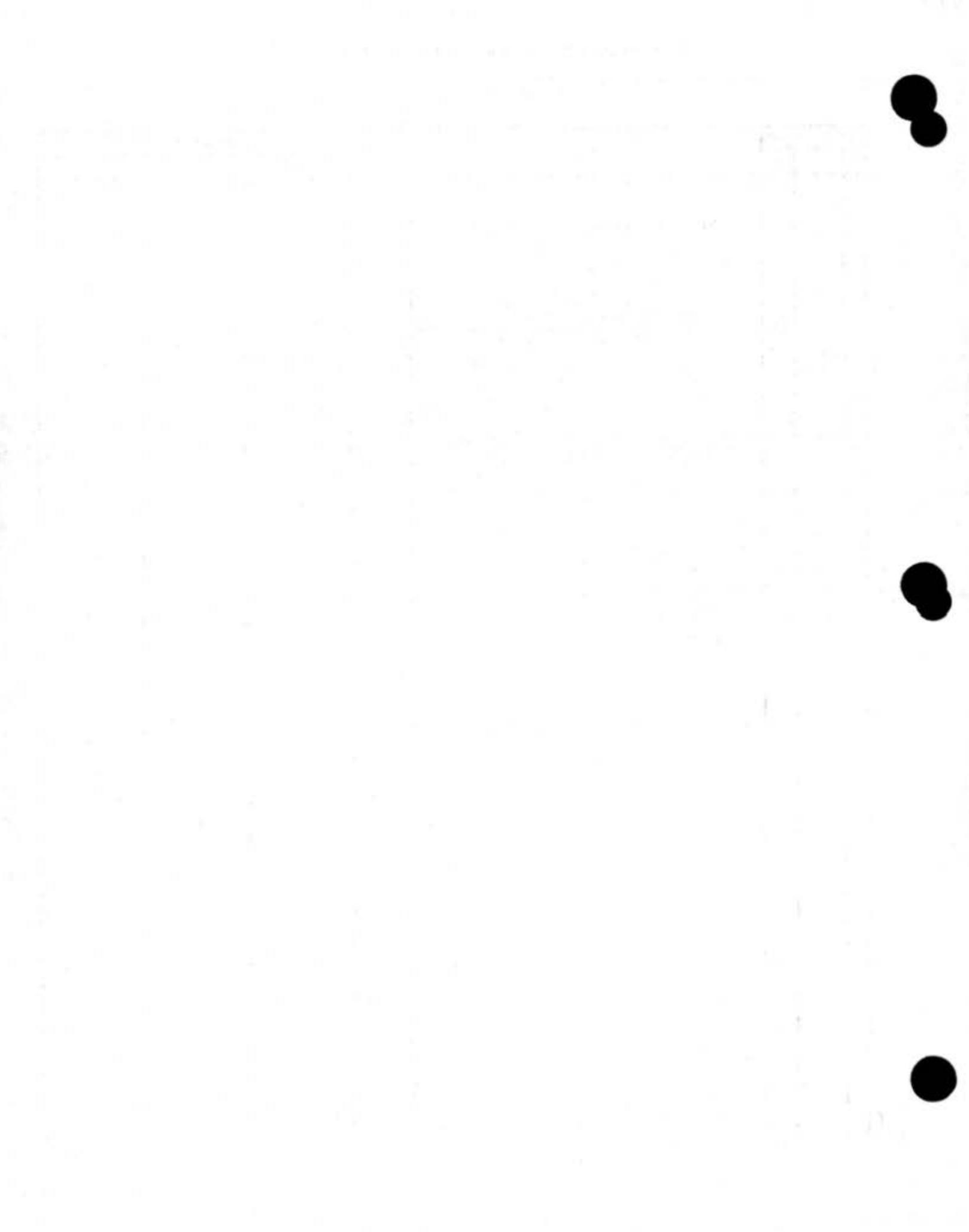
SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS
Part 13. - Products Not Elsewhere Enumerated

Page 731

7 - 13 - C, D
792.10 - 793.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Subpart C - Articles of Gelatine, Glue, Gut, Wax, Bone, Hair, Horn, Hoof, Whalebone, Quill, Shell, Ivory, or Sponge				
A	792.10	20	Articles not specially provided for: Of gelatine, glue, or combinations thereof.....	.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	25% ad val.
		40	Unfilled gelatine capsules.....	X.....			
			Other.....	X.....			
A	792.20	00	Of gut: Goldbeaters' molds and goldbeaters' skins.....	No.....	Free	7.7% ad val.	Free
A	792.22	00	Other.....	X.....	13.5% ad val.	40% ad val.	
A	792.30	00	Of wax: Of beeswax (except skiwax).....	X.....	7.8% ad val.	4% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	792.32	00	Other.....	X.....	2.8% ad val.	2.5% ad val.	20% ad val.
A	792.40	00	Of bone, horn, hoof, whalebone, quill, or of any combination thereof.....	X.....	3.1% ad val.	Free	25% ad val.
A*	792.50	00	Of shell.....	X.....	3.4% ad val.		35% ad val.
A*	792.60	00	Of ivory.....	X.....	5.3% ad val.	4.2% ad val.	35% ad val.
A	792.70	00	Of natural sponge.....	Lb.....	6% ad val.		25% ad val.
A*	792.75	00	Of hair.....	X.....	6.1% ad val.	4.7% ad val.	35% ad val.
			Subpart D. - Waste and Scrap				
	793.00	00	Waste and scrap not specially provided for.....	X.....	Free		10% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in
the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 7. - SPECIFIED PRODUCTS; MISCELLANEOUS AND NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS Page 733
Part 14. - Nonenumerated Products7-14--
798.00 - 799.00

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		
					1	LDDC	2
			Part 14. - NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS				
			Any article, not provided for elsewhere in these schedules: Which is similar in the use to which it may be applied to any article or articles enumerated in any of the foregoing provisions of these schedules as chargeable with duty: Most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The same rate of duty as the particular enumerated article which it most resembles as to use		
	798.00	00					
	798.50	00	Not most resembling as to use a particular enumerated article chargeable with duty, but equally resembling as to use two or more enumerated articles chargeable with duty.....	X.....	The rate of duty applicable to that one of such two or more articles which it most resembles in respect to the materials of which it is composed		
A	799.00	00	Other.....	X.....	6.5% ad val.	3.7% ad val.	20% ad val.

Note: For explanation of the symbol "A" or "A*" in the column entitled "GSP", see general headnote 3(c).



SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

736

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Part 1 - Articles Exported and Returned</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Articles not Advanced or Improved AbroadB. Articles Advanced or Improved AbroadC. Substantial Containers or Holders <p>Part 2 - Personal Exemptions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Residents and NonresidentsB. United States Personnel and EvacueesC. Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished VisitorsD. Other Personal Exemptions <p>Part 3 - Governmental Importations</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. United States GovernmentB. Foreign Governments and International Organizations <p>Part 4 - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions</p> <p>Part 5 - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">A. Samples for Soliciting OrdersB. Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under BondC. Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under BondD. Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond <p>Part 6 - Noncommercial Importations of Limited Value</p> <p>Part 7 - Other Special Classification Provisions</p> <hr/> | <p><u>Schedule 8 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. The provisions of this schedule are not subject to the rule of relative specificity in headnote 10(c) of the General Headnotes and Rules of Interpretation, and, except as provided in headnote 3 to part 1 of this schedule, any article which is described in any provision in this schedule is classifiable in said provision if the conditions and requirements thereof and of any applicable regulations are met.</p> <p><u>Schedule 8 statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Statistical data is not to be furnished with respect to articles classified in those items of this schedule for which no statistical suffix is shown.</p> <hr/> |
|---|--|

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and ReturnedPage 737
8 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 1. - ARTICLES EXPORTED AND RETURNED</p> <p><u>Part 1 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. In the absence of a specific provision to the contrary, the tariff status of an article is not affected by the fact it was previously imported into the customs territory of the United States and cleared through customs whether or not duty was paid upon such previous importation.</p> <p>2. Any product of the United States which is returned after having been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad by any process of manufacture or other means, or any imported article which has been assembled abroad in whole or in part of products of the United States, shall be treated for the purposes of this Act as a foreign article, and, if subject to a duty which is wholly or partly ad valorem, shall be dutiable, except as otherwise prescribed in this part, on its full value determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act. If such product or such article is dutiable at a rate dependent upon its value, the value for the purpose of determining the rate shall be its full value under the said section 402.</p> <p>3. This part does not apply to animals provided for in item 100.04 of part 1 of schedule 1.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Articles not Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The items in this subpart (except items 804.10 and 804.20) shall not apply to any article --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) exported with benefit of drawback; (b) of a kind with respect to the importation of which an internal-revenue tax is imposed at the time such article is entered, unless such article was subject to an internal-revenue tax imposed upon production or importation at the time of its exportation from the United States and it shall be proved that such tax was paid before exportation and was not refunded; or (c) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 804.05 — and exported under any provision of law. 			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 738

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - A

800.00 - 801.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>2. For the purposes of items 804.10 and 804.20 --</p> <p>(a) when because of the destruction of customs records or for other cause it is impracticable to establish whether drawback was allowed, or the amount allowed, on a returned article, there shall be assessed thereon an amount of duty equal to the estimated drawback and internal-revenue tax which would be allowable or refundable if the imported merchandise used in the manufacture or production of the returned article were dutiable or taxable at the rate applicable to such merchandise on the date of entry, but in no case more than the duty and tax that would apply if the article were wholly of foreign origin;</p> <p>(b) tobacco products and cigarette papers and tubes classifiable under such item may be released from customs custody, without payment of that part of duty attributable to the internal-revenue tax, for return to internal-revenue bond as provided by section 5704(e) ^{1/} of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954; and</p> <p>(c) in order to facilitate the ascertainment and collection of the duty provided for, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized to ascertain and specify the amounts of duty equal to drawback or internal-revenue tax which shall be applied to articles or classes or kinds of articles, and to exempt from the assessment of duty articles or classes or kinds of articles with respect to which the collection of such duty involves expense and inconvenience to the Government which is disproportionate to the probable amount of such duty.</p>			
800.00		Products of the United States when returned after having been exported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
10		Articles exported for temporary use abroad.....	X		
25		Articles returned temporarily for repair, alteration, processing, or the like, the foregoing to be reexported.....	X		
35		Other.....	X		
801.00	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported, without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under lease to a foreign manufacturer, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported it into, and exported it from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free

^{1/} I.R.C. section 5704(e) has been redesignated as section 5704(d). Pub. L. 89-44, 79 Stat. 136.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part I. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 739

8 - 1 - A
801.10 - 802.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
801.10	00	Articles, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation if (1) exported within three years after the date of such previous importation, (2) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, (3) reimported for the reason that such articles do not conform to sample or specifications, and (4) reimported by or for the account of the person who imported them into, and exported them from, the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
801.20	00	Any aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, previously imported, with respect to which the duty was paid upon such previous importation, if (1) reimported without having been advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means while abroad, after having been exported under loan, lease, or rent to an aircraft owner or operator as a temporary replacement for an aircraft engine being overhauled, repaired, rebuilt, or reconditioned in the United States, and (2) reimported by or for the account of the person who exported it from the United States.....	X.....	Free	Free
		Articles, when returned after having been exported for use temporarily abroad solely for any of the following purposes, if imported by or for the account of the person who exported them:			
802.10	1/	Exhibition, examination, or experimentation, for scientific or educational purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
802.20	1/	Exhibition in connection with any circus or menagerie.....	.....	Free	Free
802.30	1/	Exhibition or use at any public exposition, fair, or conference.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 740

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part I. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - A

804.10 - 804.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
804.10	00	Articles previously exported from the United States which--except for headnote 1 of this subpart--would qualify for free entry under one of the foregoing items and are not otherwise free of duty: Aircraft exported from the United States with benefit of drawback or item 864.05.....	X.....	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under item 864.05.	A duty equal to the duty upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation, and (b) the duty which would have been payable on any articles used in the manufacture or production of such aircraft had they not been entered and exported under item 864.05.
804.20	00	Other, except articles excluded by headnote 1(c) of this subpart.....	X.....	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.	A duty (in lieu of any other duty or tax) equal to the sum of any duty and internal-revenue tax imposed upon the importation of like articles not previously exported, but in no case in excess of the sum of (a) any customs drawback proved to have been allowed upon such exportation of the article, and (b) any internal-revenue tax imposed, at the time such article is entered, upon the importation of like articles not previously exported.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULES 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part I. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 741

8 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart B. - Articles Advanced or Improved Abroad</p> <p><u>Subpart B headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart shall not apply to any article exported --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) from continuous customs custody with remission, abatement, or refund of duty; (b) with benefit of drawback; (c) to comply with any law of the United States or regulation of any Federal agency requiring exportation; or (d) after manufacture or production in the United States under item 864.05 of this schedule. <p>2. <u>Articles repaired, altered, processed, or otherwise changed in condition abroad.</u>--The following provisions apply only to items 806.20 and 806.30:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) The value of repairs, alterations, processing, or other change in condition outside the United States shall be -- <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the cost to the importer of such change; or (ii) if no charge is made, the value of such change, <p>as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of the change shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act.</p> <p>(b) No appraisement of the imported article in its changed condition shall be required unless necessary to a determination of the rate or rates of duty applicable to such article.</p> <p>(c) The duty upon the value of the change in condition shall be at the rate which would apply to the article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the article, as returned to the United States, is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, such rate shall be converted to the ad valorem rate which when applied to the full value of such article determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act would provide the same amount of duties as the specific or compound rate. In order to compute the duties due, the ad valorem rate so obtained shall be applied to the value of the change in condition made outside the United States.</p> 			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 742

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - 1 - B

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. <u>Articles assembled abroad with components produced in the United States.</u>--The following provisions apply only to item 807.00:</p> <p>(a) The value of the products of the United States assembled into the imported article shall be --</p> <p>(i) the cost of such products at the time of the last purchase; or (ii) if no charge is made, the value of such products at the time of the shipment for exportation, as set out in the invoice and entry papers; except that, if the appraiser concludes that the amount so set out does not represent a reasonable cost or value, then the value of such products shall be determined in accordance with section 402 of this Act.</p> <p>(b) The duty on the imported article shall be at the rate which would apply to the imported article itself, as an entirety without constructive separation of its components, in its condition as imported if it were not within the purview of this subpart. If the imported article is subject to a specific or compound rate of duty, the total duties shall be reduced in such proportion as the cost or value of such products of the United States bears to the full value of the imported article.</p> <p>4. No imported article shall be accorded partial exemption from duty under more than one item in this subpart.</p> <p><u>Subpart B statistical headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. For statistically reporting the articles provided for in this subpart the rate of duty for which is derived from a provision elsewhere in these schedules, the citation shall be the 7-digit number provided in this subpart followed by the reporting number of the provision from which such rate is derived. The unit of quantity reported hereunder for such articles shall be the same as the unit of quantity for the provision from which the rate was derived. For example, 10 new automotive compression-ignition engines exported for repairs or alterations and returned to the United States should be entered under item 806.2020 followed by 660.4220, with the quantity being shown as 10 and the value as dutiable value.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 743

8 - 1 - B
805.00 - 806.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	.2
		2. For articles admitted under item 806.3000 or 807.0000 two values shall be reported--the first immediately following the first 7-digit number of the statistical citation (i.e., 806.3000 or 807.0000) and the second immediately following the reporting number of the provision in schedules 1-7 from which the rate of duty is derived, as follows: (a) For item 806.3000-- (i) the total value of the article less the value of the foreign processing, and (ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the value of the foreign processing, respectively; and (b) For item 807.0000-- (i) the value of the U.S. fabricated components, and (ii) the dutiable value, i.e., the total value of the articles less the value of the U.S. fabricated components, respectively.			
805.00	00	Photographic films and dry plates manufactured in the United States (except motion-picture films to be used for commercial purposes) and exposed abroad, whether developed or not.....	X.....	Free	Free
806.20	1/	Articles returned to the United States after having been exported to be advanced in value or improved in condition by any process of manufacture or other means: Articles exported for repairs or alterations.....	1/	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see head-note 2 of this sub-part)	A duty upon the value of the repairs or alterations (see head-note 2 of this sub-part)
	20 40	Internal combustion engines...dutiable value.. Other.....dutiable value..	1/ 1/		

1/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 744

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

8 - I - B

806.30 - 807.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
806.30	00 1/	Articles returned to the United States after having been exported, etc. (con.): Any article of metal (except precious metal) manufactured in the United States or subjected to a process of manufacture in the United States, if exported for further processing, and if the exported article is processed outside the United States, or the article which results from the processing outside the United States, is returned to the United States for further processing.....	1/ 2/	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)	A duty upon the value of such processing outside the United States (see headnote 2 of this subpart)
807.00	00 1/	Articles assembled abroad in whole or in part of fabricated components, the product of the United States, which (a) were exported in condition ready for assembly without further fabrication, (b) have not lost their physical identity in such articles by change in form, shape, or otherwise, and (c) have not been advanced in value or improved in condition abroad except by being assembled and except by operations incidental to the assembly process such as cleaning, lubricating, and painting.....	1/ 2/	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)	A duty upon the full value of the imported article, less the cost or value of such products of the United States (see headnote 3 of this subpart)

1/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.

2/ See subpart B statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

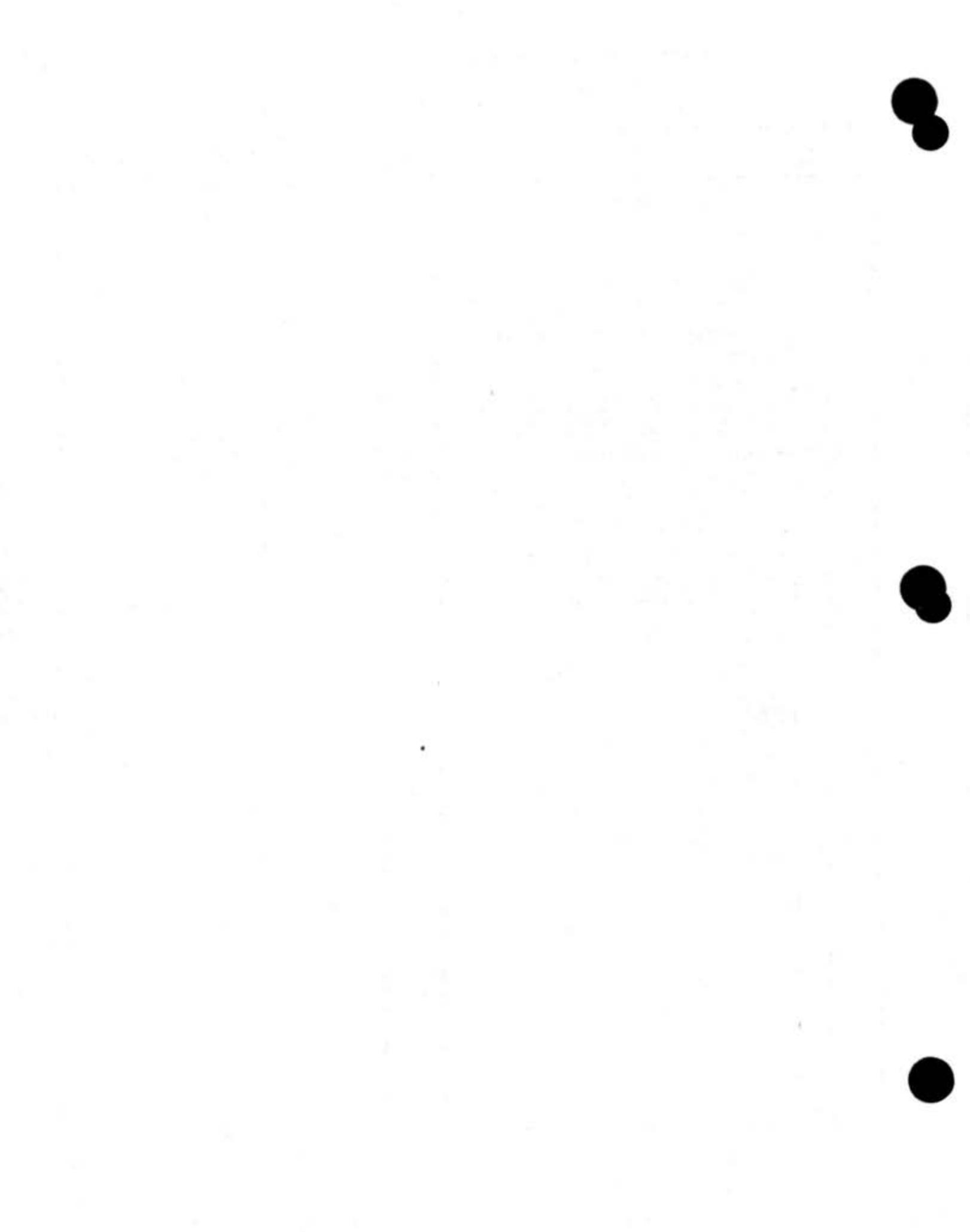
SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 1. - Articles Exported and Returned

Page 745

8 - 1 - C
808.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p style="text-align: center;">Subpart C. - Substantial Containers or Holders</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart covers only substantial containers and holders which are of the usual or ordinary types used in the shipment or transportation of goods and which are reusable for such purposes and subject to treatment as imported articles (see general headnote 6(a) and (b)(ii)), and also covers certain repair components.</p> <p>2. This subpart does not apply to any container or holder --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) exported with benefit of drawback and returned empty; or (b) manufactured or produced in the United States in a customs bonded warehouse or under item 864.05 of this schedule and exported under any provision of law. <p>3. In order to facilitate the prompt clearance at ports of entry of substantial containers and holders provided for in this subpart, the Secretary of the Treasury is authorized --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) to permit the admission thereof without entry if readily identifiable as meeting the conditions of free entry set forth in this subpart; and (b) to permit any duties thereon to be paid cumulatively from time to time either before or after their importation when conditions exist which permit adequate customs controls to be maintained. 			
808.00	1/	Substantial containers and holders, if products of the United States (including staves and staves of United States production when returned as boxes or barrels containing merchandise), or if of foreign production and previously imported and duty (if any) thereon paid, or if of a class specified by the Secretary of the Treasury as instruments of international traffic, and repair components for a particular container of foreign production which is an instrument of international traffic.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 747

8 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 2. - PERSONAL EXEMPTIONS</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. Any article exempted under this part from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.</p> <p>Subpart A. - Residents and Nonresidents</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. If --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) any jewelry or similar articles of personal adornment having an aggregate value of \$300 or more which have been exempted from duty under item 812.10 is sold within 3 years after the date of importation, or (b) any article which has been exempted from duty under item 812.30 is sold within 1 year after the date of importation, or (c) any automobile exempted from duty under item 813.25 is used otherwise than for the purpose therein expressed or is not returned abroad within the time and manner prescribed by the Secretary of the Treasury, <p>without prior payment to the United States of the duty which would have been payable at the time of entry if the article had been entered without the benefit of any of these items, such article, or its value (to be recovered from the importer), shall be subject to forfeiture. An article sold pursuant to a judicial order or in liquidation of the estate of a decedent shall not be subject to the provisions of this note.</p> <p>2. In the case of persons arriving from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, if the Secretary of the Treasury deems it necessary in the public interest and to facilitate enforcement of the requirement that the exemption in item 813.31 shall apply only to articles acquired as an incident of the foreign journey, he shall prescribe by regulation or instruction, the application of which may be restricted to one or more ports of entry, that such exemption shall be allowed only to residents who have remained beyond the territorial limits of the United States for not less than a specified period, not to exceed 24 hours, and, after the expiration of 90 days after the date of such regulation or instruction, allowance of the said exemption shall be subject to the limitations so prescribed.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 748

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - A

810.10 - 812.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		3. A person arriving in the United States -- (a) on duty as an employee of a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, or (b) from a trip during which he was so employed shall not be entitled to the exemptions provided for in this subpart (other than those in item 814.00), unless he is permanently leaving such employment without the intention of resuming it on the same or another carrier.			
810.10	1/	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States from a foreign country: Books, libraries, usual and reasonable furniture, and similar household effects, if actually used abroad by him or by him and his family not less than one year, and not intended for any other person, or for sale.....	.....	Free	Free
810.20	1/	Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment, which have been taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
811.10	1/	Articles by or for the account of any person emigrating from a foreign country to the United States: Professional books, implements, instruments, and tools of trade, occupation, or employment (not including theatrical scenery, properties, or apparel, and not including articles for use in any manufacturing establishment, for any other person, or for sale), owned and used by him abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
812.10	1/	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is not a returning resident thereof: Wearing apparel, articles of personal adornment, toilet articles, and similar personal effects; all the foregoing, if actually owned by and in the possession of such person abroad at the time of or prior to his departure for the United States, and if appropriate for his own personal use and intended only for such use and not for any other person nor for sale.....	.....	Free	Free
812.20	1/	Not over 50 cigars, or 200 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages, when brought in by an adult nonresident for his own consumption.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 749

8 - 2 - A
812.25 - 813.25

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
812.25	1/	Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.): Not exceeding \$100 in value of articles (not including alcoholic beverages and cigarettes but including not more than 100 cigars) accompanying such person to be disposed of by him as bona fide gifts, if such person has not claimed an exemption under this item 812.25 within the 6 months immediately preceding his arrival and he intends to remain in the United States for not less than 72 hours.....	.....	Free	Free
812.30	1/	Automobiles, trailers, aircraft, motorcycles, bicycles, baby carriages, boats, horse-drawn conveyances, horses, and similar means of transportation, and the usual equipment accompanying the foregoing; any of the foregoing imported in connection with the arrival of such person and to be used in the United States only for the transportation of such person, his family and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the conveyance.....	.....	Free	Free
812.40	1/	Not exceeding \$200 in value of articles (including not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages) accompanying such a person who is in transit to a place outside United States customs territory and who will take the articles with him to such place.....	.....	Free	Free
		Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States who is a returning resident thereof (including American citizens who are residents of American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States):			
813.10	1/	All personal and household effects taken abroad by him or for his account.....	.....	Free	Free
813.15	1/	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), bestowed upon him abroad, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
813.20	1/	Game animals (including birds and fish) killed abroad by him and imported by him for non-commercial purposes.....	.....	Free	Free
813.25	1/	Automobiles rented by any resident of the United States while abroad and imported for the transportation of such resident, his family, and guests, and such incidental carriage of articles as may be appropriate to his personal use of the automobile.....	.....	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe	Free, for such temporary periods as the Secretary of the Treasury by regulation may prescribe

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 750

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions8 - 2 - A
813.30 - 814.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
813.30	1/	<p>Articles imported by or for the account of any person arriving in the United States, etc. (con.):</p> <p>Other articles acquired abroad as an incident of the journey from which the person is returning if such person arrives from the Virgin Islands of the United States or from a contiguous country which maintains a free zone or free port, or arrives from any other country after having remained beyond the United States for a period of not less than 48 hours, for his personal or household use, but not imported for the account of any other person nor intended for sale, if declared in accordance with regulations of the Secretary of the Treasury and if such person has not claimed an exemption under item 813.30 or 813.31 within 30 days preceding his arrival, and does not claim an exemption under the other item on his arrival:</p> <p>Articles, accompanying a person, not over \$300 in aggregate fair retail value in the country of acquisition, including (but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21) not more than 1 liter of alcoholic beverages and including not more than 200 cigarettes and 100 cigars.....</p>	.....	Free	Free
813.31	1/	<p>Articles whether or not accompanying a person, not over \$600 in aggregate fair market value in the country of acquisition, including--</p> <p>(a) but only in the case of an individual who has attained the age of 21, not more than 4 liters of alcoholic beverages, not more than 1 liter of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, and</p> <p>(b) not more than 1,000 cigarettes, not more than 200 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions, and not more than 100 cigars,</p> <p>if such person arrives directly or indirectly from such insular possessions, not more than \$300 of which shall have been acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions (but this item does not permit the entry of articles not accompanying a person which were acquired elsewhere than in such insular possessions).....</p>	.....	Free	Free
813.40	1/	Any article imported to replace a like article of comparable value previously exempted from duty under item 813.31, if the article previously exempted shall have been exported, under such supervision as the Secretary may prescribe, within 60 days after its importation because it was found by the importer to be unsatisfactory.....	.....	Free	Free
814.00	1/	Articles (including not over 50 cigars, or 300 cigarettes, or 2 kilograms of smoking tobacco, or a proportionate amount of each, and not over 1 liter of alcoholic beverages), reasonable and appropriate, and intended exclusively, for the bona fide personal use of, and (except for articles consumed in use) to be taken out of the United States by, any person arriving in the United States who is leaving a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft, engaged in international traffic, on which he is employed, with the intention of resuming such employment.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 751

8 - 2 - A, B, C
815.00 - 817.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
815.00	J/	Personal and household effects, not stock in trade, the title to which at the time of importation is in the estate of a citizen of the United States who died abroad.....	.....	Free	Free
Subpart B. - United States Personnel and Evacuees					
817.00	J/	The personal and household effects (with such limitation on the importation of alcoholic beverages and tobacco products as the Secretary of the Treasury may prescribe) of any person in the service of the United States who returns to the United States upon the termination of assignment to extended duty (as defined in regulations issued in connection with this provision) at post or station outside the customs territory of the United States, or of returning members of his family who have resided with him at such post or station, or of any person evacuated to the United States under Government orders or instructions.....	.....	Free	Free
Subpart C. - Personnel of Foreign Governments and International Organizations; Distinguished Visitors					
<u>Subpart C headnotes:</u>					
1. The term "baggage and effects", as used in this subpart, includes all articles which were in the possession abroad, and are being imported in connection with the arrival, of a person and which are intended for his bona fide personal or household use, but does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.					
2. The privileges of item 817.00 are limited to such personal effects and equipment as are necessary for the occasion and temporary visit, and are to be exported no later than 30 days after the conclusion of the public demonstration.					
3. The term "articles entered for the personal or family use", as used in this subpart, does not include articles imported as an accommodation to others or for sale or other commercial use.					
4. The privileges provided for in this subpart for representatives, officers, employees, and members of the armed forces, of foreign governments, their families, suites, and servants, shall be accorded only if their government grants reciprocal privileges to United States personnel of comparable status.					

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.					

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 752

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

8 - 2 - C

820.10 - 821.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
820.10	J/	Baggage and effects of the following persons who are aliens: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, attaches, and other representatives, officers and employees of foreign governments, accredited to the United States or en route to or from other countries to which accredited, and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free	Free
820.20	J/	Upon the request of the Department of State, diplomatic couriers of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
820.30	J/	Upon the request of the Department of State, representatives of foreign governments in or to, and officers and employees of, organizations designated by the President of the United States as public international organizations pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288), and their immediate families, suites, and servants.....	.....	Free	Free
820.40	J/	Persons on duty in the United States as members of the armed forces of any foreign country, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
820.50	J/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated by the Department of State as high officials of foreign governments or distinguished foreign visitors, and their immediate families.....	.....	Free	Free
820.60	J/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
821.00	J/	Upon the request of the Department of State, personal effects and equipment of groups or delegations of foreign residents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits of short duration to participate in patriotic celebrations, festivals, and other demonstrations of public interest and which will be exported or destroyed at the conclusion of the visit.....	.....	Free	Free

J/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

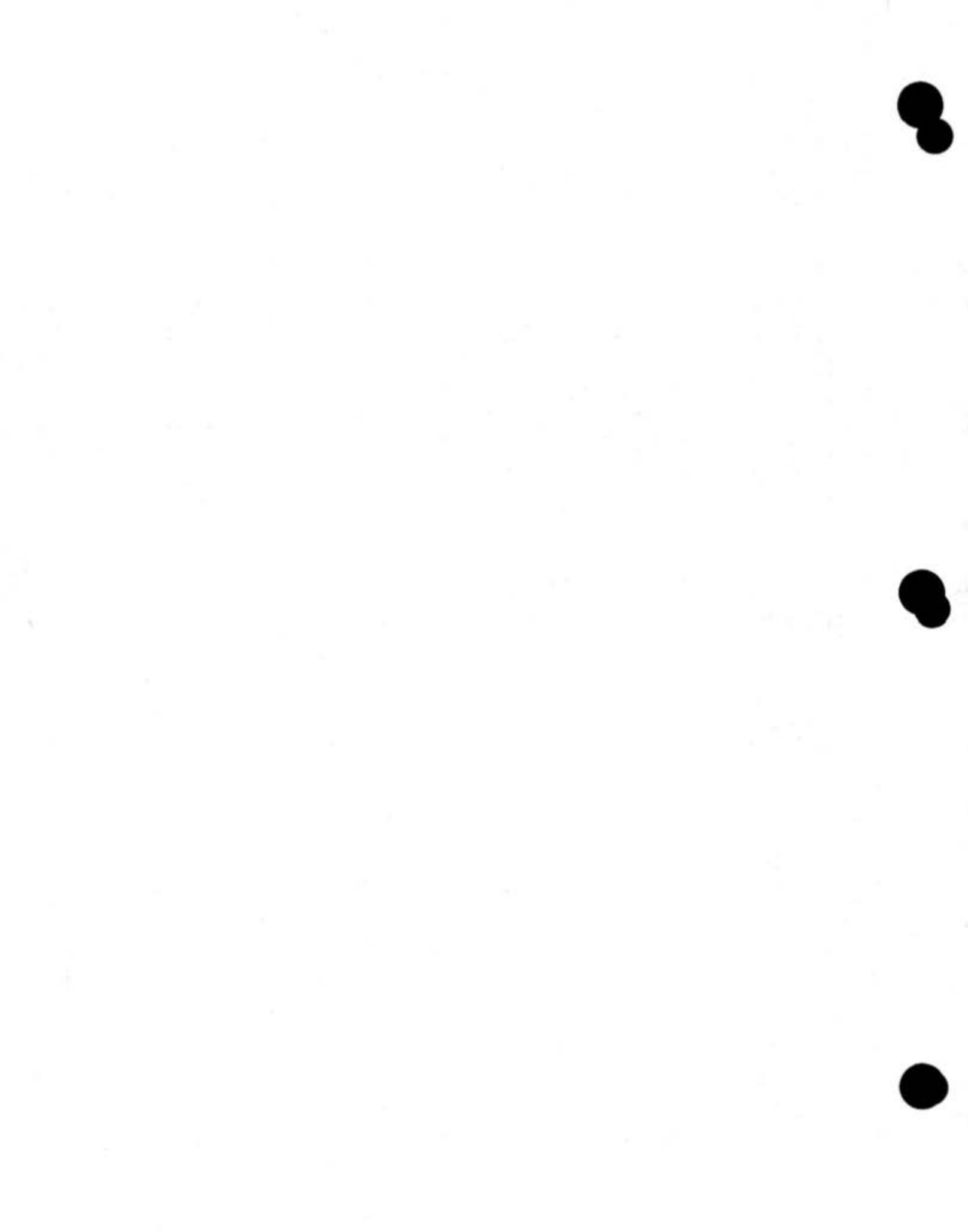
SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 2. - Personal Exemptions

Page 753

8 - 2 - C, D
822.10 - 828.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
822.10	1/	Articles entered for the personal or family use of the following persons who are aliens on duty in the United States: Upon the request of the Department of State, ambassadors, ministers, charge d'affaires, secretaries, counselors, and attaches of foreign embassies and legations.....	.....	Free	Free
822.20	1/	Members of the armed forces of any foreign country.....	.....	Free	Free
822.30	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, other representatives, officers, and employees of foreign governments.....	.....	Free	Free
822.40	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, persons designated pursuant to statute or pursuant to treaties ratified by the United States Senate.....	.....	Free	Free
Subpart D. - Other Personal Exemptions					
825.00	1/	Artificial limbs and limb braces imported solely for the personal use of a specified person and not for sale otherwise than for the use of such person.....	.....	Free	Free
826.10	1/	Articles for the blind: Books, music, and pamphlets, in raised print, used exclusively by or for them.....	.....	Free	Free
826.20	1/	Braille tablets, cubarithms, and special apparatus, machines, presses, and types for their use or benefit exclusively.....	.....	Free	Free
827.00	1/	Articles of metal (including medals, trophies, and prizes), for bestowal on persons in the United States, as honorary distinctions, by foreign countries or citizens of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
828.00	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles from citizens of foreign countries for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Page 755

8 - 3 - A

830.00 - 835.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 3. - GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS Subpart A. - United States Government <u>Subpart A statistical headnote:</u> 1. For any article classifiable under item 832.00, 833.00, 834.00, or 836.00, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied to such article if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision. For example, 10 military airplanes imported as emergency war materials should be entered under item 832.0000 followed by 694.6600 with the quantity being shown as 10.			
830.00	00	Articles for the use of any agency of the United States Government: Engravings, etchings, photographic prints, whether bound or unbound, recorded video tapes, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
831.00	00	Articles for the Department of State: Sound recordings and recorded video tapes for use by it in the program authorized by the United States Information and Educational Exchange Act of 1948 (22 U.S.C. 1431-1479).....	X.....	Free	Free
832.00	00 1	Articles for military departments: Materials certified to the Commissioner of Customs by the authorized procuring agencies to be emergency war material purchased abroad.....	1/	Free	Free
833.00	00 1	Articles for the General Services Administration: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic and critical materials procured under the Strategic and Critical Materials Stock Piling Act (50 U.S.C. 98-98h).....	1/	Free	Free
834.00	00 1	Articles for the Atomic Energy Commission: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be source materials the entry of which is necessary in the interest of the common defense and security.....	1/	Free	Free
835.00	00	Articles for the use of the Department of Agriculture or of the United States Botanic Garden: Plants, seeds, and all other material for planting.....	X.....	Free	Free

1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 756

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 3. - Governmental Importations

8 - 3 - A, B
836.00 - 841.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
836.00	<u>00 1</u>	Articles for the Commodity Credit Corporation: Materials certified by it to the Commissioner of Customs to be strategic materials acquired by that agency as a result of barter or exchange of agricultural commodities or products.....	1/	Free	Free
		Subpart B. - Foreign Governments and International Organizations			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation.			
		2. The term "public international organization", as used in this subpart, means an organization so designated by the President pursuant to section 1 of the International Organizations Immunities Act (22 U.S.C. 288).			
840.00	<u>2/</u>	Public documents (including exposed and developed motion picture and other films, recorded video tapes, and sound recordings) issued essentially at the instance and expense of a foreign government, of a political subdivision of a foreign country, or of an international organization the membership of which includes two or more foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free
841.10	<u>2/</u>	Articles for foreign governments on a reciprocal basis, and for public international organizations: Upon the request of the Department of State, office supplies and equipment and other articles for the official use of representa- tives of foreign governments, or of personnel of public international organizations, on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
841.20	<u>2/</u>	Articles for the official use of members of the armed forces of any foreign country on duty in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See subpart A statistical headnote 1.

2/ See schedule B statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

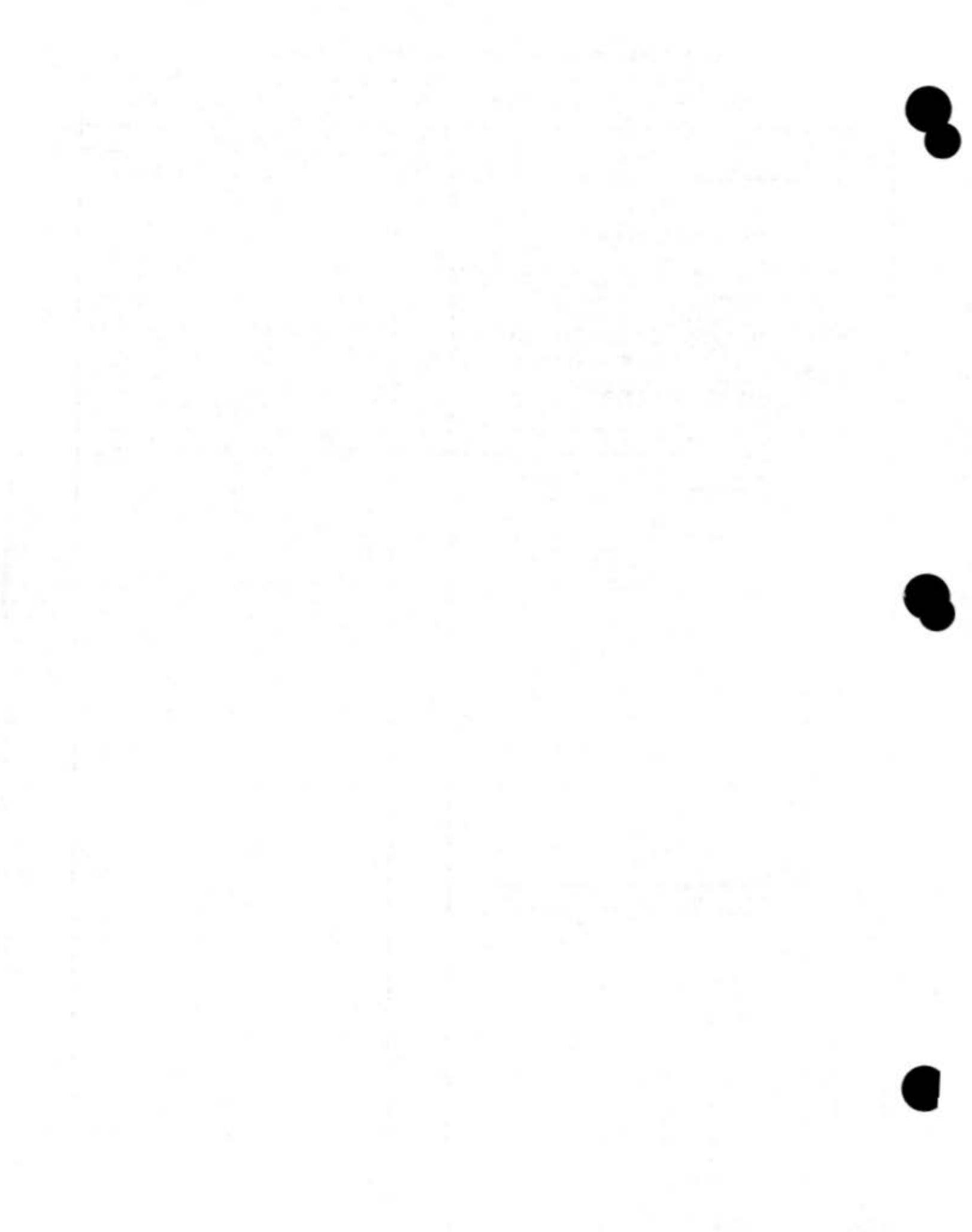
SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 3. - Governmental Importations

Page 757

8 - 3 - B
842.10 - 842.50

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
842.10	1/	Upon the request of the Department of State, articles which are the property of a foreign government or of a public international organization: Articles which, while in the United States, will remain the property of such government or of such organization and will be used only in connection with non-commercial functions of such government or of such organization, including exhibitions which are sponsored by or participated in by such government or such organization and which are not commercial in character or connected with commercial undertakings.....	.....	Free	Free
842.20	1/	Prosthetic appliances furnished by a foreign government to former members of its armed forces who reside in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.30	1/	Headstones furnished by a foreign government for graves of its war veterans buried in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.40	1/	Articles for presentation as gifts to the United States Government, to any State or local government, or to any public institution organized in the United States.....	.....	Free	Free
842.50	1/	Printed matter, not containing advertising matter, for free distribution.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Page 759

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 4. - IMPORTATIONS OF RELIGIOUS, EDUCATIONAL, SCIENTIFIC, AND OTHER INSTITUTIONS			

Part 4 headnotes:

1. Except as provided in items 850.50, 852.20, and 854.20, or as otherwise provided for in this headnote, the articles covered by this part must be exclusively for the use of the institutions involved, and not for distribution, sale, or other commercial use within 5 years after being entered. Articles admitted under any item in this part may be transferred from an institution specified with respect to such articles to another such institution, or may be exported or destroyed under customs supervision, without duty liability being incurred. However, if any such article (other than an article provided for in item 850.50 or 852.20) is transferred other than as provided by the preceding sentence, or is used for commercial purposes, within 5 years after being entered, the institution for which such article was entered shall promptly notify customs officers at the port of entry and shall be liable for the payment of duty on such article in an amount determined on the basis of its condition as imported and the rate applicable to it (determined without regard to this part) when entered. If, with a view to a transfer (other than a transfer permitted by the second sentence) or the use for commercial purposes of an instrument or apparatus, a repair component admitted under item 851.65 has been assembled into such instrument or apparatus, such component shall, for purposes of the preceding sentence, be treated as a separate article.

2. The term "regalia" as used in this part (items 850.40 and 851.30) embraces only such insignia of rank or office, emblems, or other articles as may be worn upon the person or borne in the hand during public exercises of the institution, and does not include articles of furniture or fixtures, nor regular wearing apparel, nor personal property of individuals.

3. Architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial drawings and plans, and reproductions thereof, are not covered by this part unless they are intended solely for exhibition or for educational use under item 851.10 (see part 5 of schedule 2).

4. Painted, colored, or stained glass windows, and parts thereof, not covered by item 850.30 are provided for in part 3B of schedule 5.

5. Part 3B of this schedule contains provisions under which certain institutions may import articles free of duty for permanent exhibition under bond.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 760

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>6. (a) The term "<u>instruments and apparatus</u>" (item 851.60) embraces only instruments and apparatus provided for in --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) schedule 5: items 535.21-.27 and subpart E of part 2; and items 547.53 and 547.55 and subpart D of part 3; (ii) schedule 6: subpart G of part 3; subparts A and F and items 676.15, 676.20, and 678.50 of part 4; part 5; and items 694.16, 694.50, 694.63, and 696.60 of part 6; and (iii) schedule 7: part 2 (except subpart G); and items 790.59-.62 of subpart A of part 13; <p>but the term does not include materials or supplies, nor does it include ordinary equipment for use in building construction or maintenance or for use in supporting activities of the institution such as its administrative offices or its eating or religious facilities.</p> <p>(b) An institution desiring to enter an article under item 851.60 shall make application therefor to the Secretary of the Treasury including therein (in addition to such other information as may be prescribed by regulation) a description of the article, the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, the basis for the institution's belief that no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for such purposes is being manufactured in the United States, and a statement that either the institution has already placed a bona fide order for the instrument or apparatus or has a firm intention, in the event of favorable action on its application, to place such an order on or before the final day specified in paragraph (d) of this headnote for the placing of an order. If the application is made in accordance with the applicable regulations, the Secretary of the Treasury shall promptly forward copies thereof to the Secretary of Commerce and to the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare. If, at any time while its application is under consideration by the Secretary of Commerce or by the Court of Customs and Patent Appeals on appeal from a finding by him, an institution cancels an order for the instrument or apparatus to which its application relates or ceases to have a firm intention to order such instrument or apparatus, it shall promptly so notify the Secretary of Commerce or such Court, as the case may be.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 761

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>(c) Upon receipt of the application the Secretary of Commerce shall, by publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>, afford interested persons and other Government agencies reasonable opportunity to present their views with respect to the question whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States. After considering any views presented pursuant to this paragraph, including any written advice from the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare, the Secretary of Commerce shall determine whether an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value to such article, for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used, is being manufactured in the United States. Each finding by the Secretary of Commerce under this paragraph shall be promptly reported to the Secretary of the Treasury and to the applicant institution. Each such finding shall be published in the <u>Federal Register</u>, with a statement of the reasons therefor, on or before the ninetieth day following the date on which the application was made to the Secretary of the Treasury in accordance with applicable regulations.</p> <p>(d) Item #51.60 shall not apply with respect to any instrument or apparatus unless a bona fide order therefor has been placed, by the institution making the application under this headnote, on or before the sixtieth day following the day on which a finding of the Secretary of Commerce favorable to the institution has become final and conclusive.</p> <p>(e) Within 20 days after the publication in the <u>Federal Register</u> of a finding by the Secretary of Commerce under paragraph (c) of this headnote, an appeal may be taken from said finding only upon a question or questions of law and only to the United States Court of Customs and Patent Appeals --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) by the institution which made the application under paragraph (b) of this headnote, (ii) by a person who, in the proceeding which led to such finding, represented to the Secretary of Commerce in writing that he manufactures in the United States an instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the article to which the application relates is intended to be used, (iii) by the importer thereof, if the article to which the application relates has been entered at the time the appeal is taken, or (iv) by an agent of any of the foregoing. Any appeal under this paragraph shall receive a preference over all other matters before the Court and shall be heard and determined as expeditiously as the Court considers to be practicable. The judgment of the Court shall be final. <p>(f) The Secretary of the Treasury and the Secretary of Commerce may prescribe joint regulations to carry out their functions under this headnote.</p>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 762

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

8 - 4 --

850.10 - 851.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
850.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established solely for religious purposes: Drawings, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.30	00	Painted, colored, or stained glass windows and parts thereof, all the foregoing valued over \$15 per square foot and designed by, and produced by or under the direction of, a professional artist.....	Sq. ft..	Free	Free
850.40	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.50	00	Handwoven fabrics, to be used by the institution in making religious vestments for its own use or for sale.....	X.....	Free	Free
850.70	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution organized and operated for religious purposes, including cemeteries, schools, hospitals, orphanages, and similar nonprofit activities staffed and controlled by such institution: Altars, pulpits, communion tables, baptismal fonts, shrines, mosaics, iconostases, or parts, appurtenances, or adjuncts of any of the foregoing, whether to be physically joined thereto or not, and statuary (except granite or marble cemetery headstones, granite or marble grave markers, and granite or marble feature memorials, and except casts of plaster of Paris, or of compositions of paper or papier-mâché).....	X.....	Free	Free
851.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts: Drawings and plans, reproductions thereof, engravings, etchings, lithographs, woodcuts, globes, sound recordings, recorded video tapes, and photographic and other prints, all the foregoing whether bound or unbound, and exposed photographic films (including motion-picture films) whether or not developed.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Page 763

8 - 4 --

851, 15 - 854, 10

Item	Stat. Suf. fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
851.15	00	Articles imported for the use of any public library, any other public institution, or any nonprofit institution established for educational, scientific, literary, or philosophical purposes, or for the encouragement of the fine arts (con.): Letters, numbers, and other symbols; number cards and other arithmetical materials; printed matter; blocks and other dimensional shapes; geometrical figures, plane or solid; geographical globes; tuned bells and basic materials for understanding music; model articles and figures of animate objects; puzzles and games; flags; dressing frames; dummy clocks; bottles, boxes, and other containers or holders; all the foregoing, whether or not in sets, fabricated to specification and designed for the classroom instruction of children; and containers or holders fabricated to specification and designed for the storage of such instructional articles when not in use.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
851.20	00	Sculptures and statuary.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.30	00	Regalia.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.40	00	Any textile machine or machinery, or part thereof, solely for the instruction of students.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.50	00	Patterns and models exclusively for exhibition or educational use at any such institution.....	X.....	Free	Free
851.60	00	Articles entered for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational or scientific purposes: Instruments and apparatus, if no instrument or apparatus of equivalent scientific value for the purposes for which the instrument or apparatus is intended to be used is being manufactured in the United States (see headnote 6 to this part).....	X.....	Free	Free
851.65	00	Repair components for instruments or apparatus admitted under item 851.60.....	X.....	Free	Free
852.20	00	Wild animals (including birds and fish) imported for use, or for sale for use, in any scientific public collection for exhibition for scientific or educational purposes.....	X.....	Free	Free
853.10	00	Articles imported for the use of an institution established to encourage the saving of human life: Lifeboats and life-saving apparatus.....	X.....	Free	Free
854.10	00	Articles imported for the use of any nonprofit institution, whether public or private, established for educational, scientific, or therapeutic purposes: Apparatus utilizing any radioactive substance in medical diagnosis or therapeutic treatment, including the radioactive material itself when contained in the apparatus as an integral element thereof, and parts or accessories of any of the foregoing.....	X.....	Free	Free

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 764

8 - 4 --

854.20

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 4. - Importations of Religious, Educational, Scientific, and Other Institutions

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
854.20	00	Cellulosic plastics materials imported for use in artificial kidney machines or apparatus by a hospital or by a patient pursuant to prescription of a physician.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 765

8 - 5 - A
860, 10 - 860, 30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 5. - SAMPLES; ARTICLES ADMITTED FREE OF DUTY UNDER BOND			
		Subpart A. - Samples for Soliciting Orders			
		<u>Subpart A headnotes:</u>			
		1. Any article exempted under this subpart from the payment of duty shall be exempt also from the payment of any internal-revenue tax imposed upon or by reason of importation and from the labeling requirements of the Federal Alcohol Administration Act and chapter 52 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954.			
		2. The provisions of item 860.10 or 860.20 apply to not more than one sample of each beverage product, or of each tobacco product, cigarette paper, or cigarette tube, respectively, admitted during any calendar quarter for the use of each person importing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.			

860.10	1/	Alcoholic beverage samples (each sample containing not more than 300 milliliters if a malt beverage, not more than 150 milliliters if a wine, and not more than 100 milliliters if any other alcoholic beverage) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing alcoholic beverages in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.20	1/	Samples of tobacco products, and cigarette papers and tubes (each sample consisting of not more than (a) 3 cigars, (b) 3 cigarettes, (c) 3.5 grams of tobacco, (d) 3.5 grams of snuff, (e) 3 cigarette tubes, or (f) 25 cigarette papers) to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders by persons importing tobacco products, cigarette papers, or cigarette tubes in commercial quantities.....	.....	Free	Free
860.30	1/	Any sample (except samples covered by item 860.10 or 860.20), valued not over \$1 each, or marked, torn, perforated, or otherwise treated so that it is unsuitable for sale or for use otherwise than as a sample, to be used in the United States only for soliciting orders for products of foreign countries.....	.....	Free	Free

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 766

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond8 - 5 - B
862.10 - 862.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		Subpart B. - Articles for Permanent Exhibition Under Bond			
		<u>Subpart B headnotes:</u>			
		1. The provisions of this subpart do not apply to articles intended for sale or for any purpose other than exhibition or erecting a public monument, nor do they apply to any institution or society engaged in or connected with business of a private or commercial character. Articles admitted under item 862.10 may be transferred from an organization specified therein to another such organization, or temporarily to a commercial gallery or other premises, for exhibition and not for sale.			
		2. Prior to the release of articles under item 862.10 or 862.20, bond shall be given for the payment of lawful duties which may accrue should any of the articles be sold, transferred, or used contrary to the provisions of this subpart within 5 years after the date of entry hereunder, and such articles shall be subject at any time within such 5-year period to examination and inspection by customs officers. Surety on such bonds may be waived in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury.			
862.10	00	Articles imported for exhibition by any institution or society established for the encouragement of agriculture, arts, education, or science, or for such exhibition by any State or for a municipal corporation.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2
862.20	00	Articles imported by any institution, society, or State, or for a municipal corporation, for the purpose of erecting a public monument.....	X.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 2

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1962)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 767

8 - 5 - C

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart C. - Articles Admitted Temporarily Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart C headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. (a) The articles described in the provisions of this subpart, when not imported for sale or for sale on approval, may be admitted into the United States without the payment of duty, under bond for their exportation within 1 year from the date of importation, which period, in the discretion of the Secretary of the Treasury, may be extended, upon application, for one or more further periods which, when added to the initial 1 year, shall not exceed a total of 3 years, except that (1) articles imported under item 864.75 shall be admitted under bond for their exportation within 6 months from the date of importation and such 6-months period shall not be extended, and (2) In the case of professional equipment and tools of trade admitted into the United States under item 864.50 which have been seized (other than by seizure made at the suit of private persons), the requirement of re-exportation shall be suspended for the duration of the seizure. For purposes of this headnote, an aircraft engine or propeller, or any part or accessory of either, imported under item 864.05, which is removed physically from the United States as part of an aircraft departing from the United States in international traffic shall be treated as exported.</p> <p>(b) For articles admitted into the United States under item 864.50, entry shall be made by the non-resident importing the articles or by an organization represented by the nonresident which is established under the laws of a foreign country or has its principal place of business in a foreign country.</p> <p>2. Merchandise may be admitted into the United States under item 864.05 only on condition that --</p> <p>(a) such merchandise will not be processed into an article manufactured or produced in the United States if such article is --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) alcohol, distilled spirits, wine, beer, or any dilution or mixture of any or all of the foregoing; (ii) a perfume or other commodity containing ethyl alcohol (whether or not such alcohol is denatured), or (iii) a product of wheat; and <p>(b) if any processing of such merchandise results in an article (other than an article described in (a) of this headnote) manufactured or produced in the United States --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) a complete accounting will be made to the Customs Service for all articles, wastes, and irrecoverable losses resulting from such processing, and (ii) all articles and valuable wastes resulting from such processing will be exported or destroyed under customs supervision within the bonded period; except that in lieu of the exportation or destruction of valuable wastes, duties may be tendered on such wastes at rates of dutiae in effect for such wastes at the time of importation. 			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 768

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - C

864.05 - 864.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>3. Upon satisfactory proof that any article admitted under item 864.30 has been destroyed because of its use for any purpose provided for therein, the obligation under the bond to export such article shall be treated as satisfied.</p> <p>4. Collectors of customs may defer the exactation of a bond for not to exceed 90 days after the date of importation for vehicles and craft entered under item 864.35 to take part in races or other specific contests for other than money purses; but unless any such vehicle or craft is exported or the bond is given within the period of such deferment, such vehicle or craft shall be subject to forfeiture.</p> <p>5. Articles may be admitted under item 864.75 only on condition that the Secretary of the Treasury shall have found that the foreign country from which the articles were imported allows, or will allow, substantially reciprocal privileges in respect of similar imports to such country from the United States; and if the Secretary finds that a foreign country has discontinued, or will discontinue, the allowance of such privileges, the privileges of item 864.75 shall not apply thereafter in respect of imports from such foreign country.</p> <p><u>Subpart C statistical headnote:</u></p> <p>1. For any articles entered under item 864.05 to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States, the statistical reporting number shall consist of the 7-digit number provided therefor in this subpart followed by the reporting number for the provision which would have applied if it were not classifiable in this subpart, and the unit of quantity to be reported is the unit shown for such article in such other provision.</p>			
864.05		Articles to be repaired, altered, or processed (including processes which result in articles manufactured or produced in the United States).....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
20.1/		Articles to be processed into articles manufactured or produced in the United States.....	1/		
40		Other.....	X		
864.10	2/	Models of women's wearing apparel imported by manufacturers for use solely as models in their own establishments.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1

1/ See subpart C statistical headnote 1.

2/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 769

8 - 5 - C

864.15 - 864.40

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.15	1/	Articles imported by illustrators and photographers for use solely as models in their own establishments, in the illustrating of catalogues, pamphlets, or advertising matters.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.20	1/	Samples solely for use in taking orders for merchandise.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.25	1/	Articles solely for examination with a view to reproduction, or for such examination and reproduction (except photoengraved printing plates for examination and reproduction); and motion-picture advertising films.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.30	1/	Articles intended solely for testing, experimental, or review purposes, including plans, specifications, drawings, blueprints, photographs, and similar articles for use in connection with experiments or for study.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.35	1/	Automobiles, motorcycles, bicycles, airplanes, airships, balloons, boats, racing shells, and similar vehicles and craft, and the usual equipment of the foregoing; all the foregoing which are brought temporarily into the United States by nonresidents for the purpose of taking part in races or other specific contests.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.40	1/	Locomotives and other railroad equipment brought temporarily into the United States for use in clearing obstructions, fighting fires, or making emergency repairs on railroads within the United States, or for use in transportation otherwise than in international traffic when the Secretary of the Treasury finds that the temporary use of foreign railroad equipment is necessary to meet an emergency....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 770

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

8 - 5 - C

864.45 - 864.75

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
864.45	1/	Containers for compressed gases, filled or empty, and containers or other articles in use for covering or holding merchandise (including personal or household effects) during transportation and suitable for reuse for that purpose.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.50	1/	Professional equipment, tools of trade, repair components for equipment or tools admitted under this item, and camping equipment; all the foregoing imported by or for nonresidents sojourning temporarily in the United States and for the use of such nonresidents.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.55	1/	Articles of special design for temporary use exclusively in connection with the manufacture or production of articles for export.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.60	1/	Animals and poultry brought into the United States for the purpose of breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes, and the usual equipment therefor.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.65	1/	Theatrical scenery, properties, and apparel brought into the United States by proprietors or managers of theatrical exhibitions arriving from abroad for temporary use by them in such exhibitions.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.70	1/	Works of the free fine arts, drawings, engravings, photographic pictures, and philosophical and scientific apparatus brought into the United States by professional artists, lecturers, or scientists arriving from abroad for use by them for exhibition and in illustration, promotion, and encouragement of art, science, or industry in the United States.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1
864.75	1/	Automobiles, automobile chassis, automobile bodies, cutaway portions of any of the foregoing, and parts for any of the foregoing, finished, unfinished, or cutaway, when intended solely for show purposes.....	.....	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1	Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.

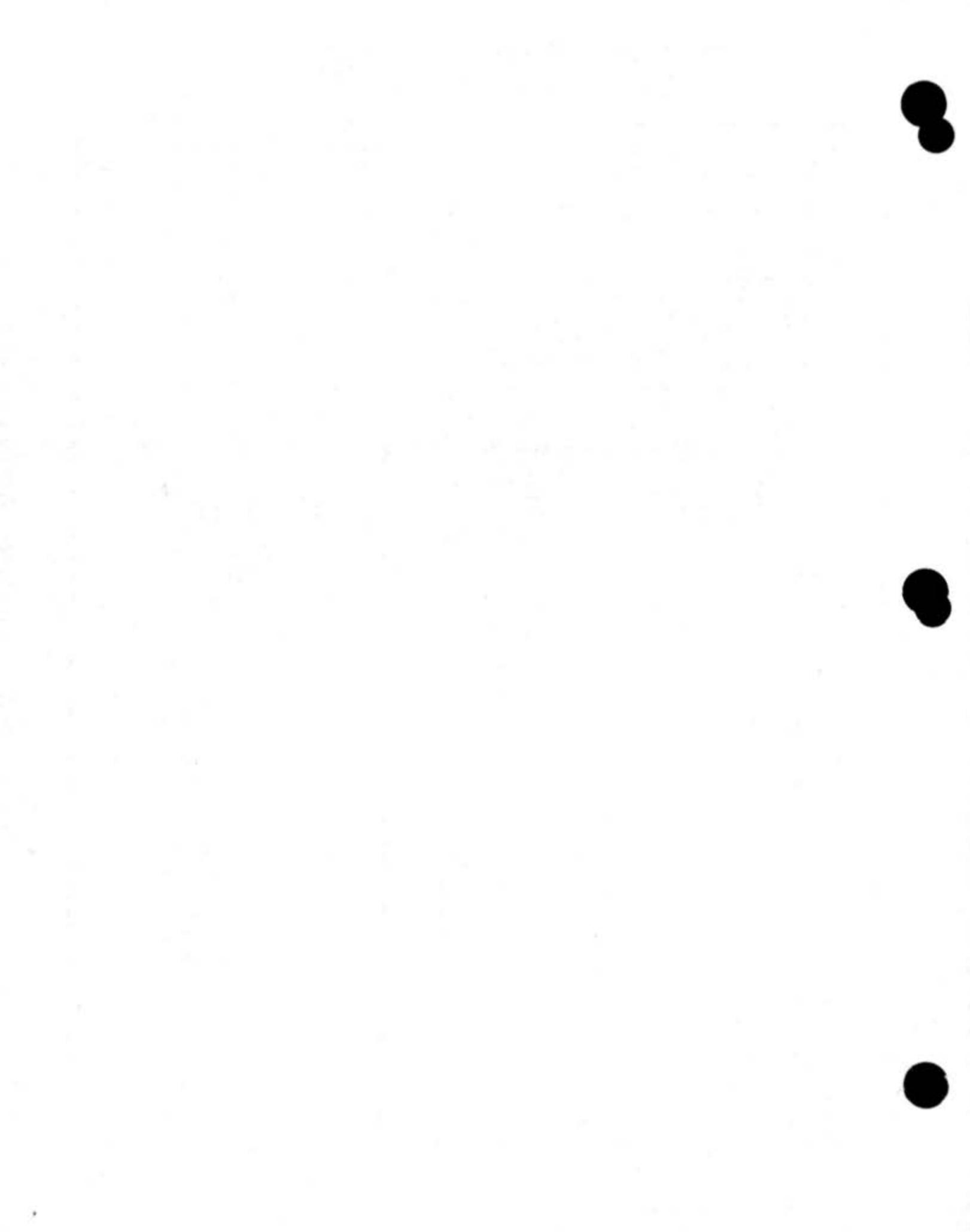
TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 5. - Samples; Articles Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond

Page 771

8 - 5 - D
867.00

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>Subpart D. - Tea Admitted Free of Duty Under Bond</p> <p><u>Subpart D headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. Importers and manufacturers who import the material provided for in item 867.00 shall give suitable bond, to be subject to the approval only of the collector of customs at the port of entry, conditioned that the imported material shall be only used for the purposes provided for in the said item 867.00, under such regulations as may be prescribed by the Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare.</p> <p>2. See part II A of schedule 1 for other provisions relating to tea.</p> <hr/> <p>Tea, tea waste, and tea siftings and sweepings, all the foregoing to be used solely for manufacturing theine, caffeine, or other chemical products whereby the identity and character of the original material is entirely destroyed or changed.....</p>	X.....	<p>Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1</p> <p>Free, under bond, as prescribed in head-note 1</p>	



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

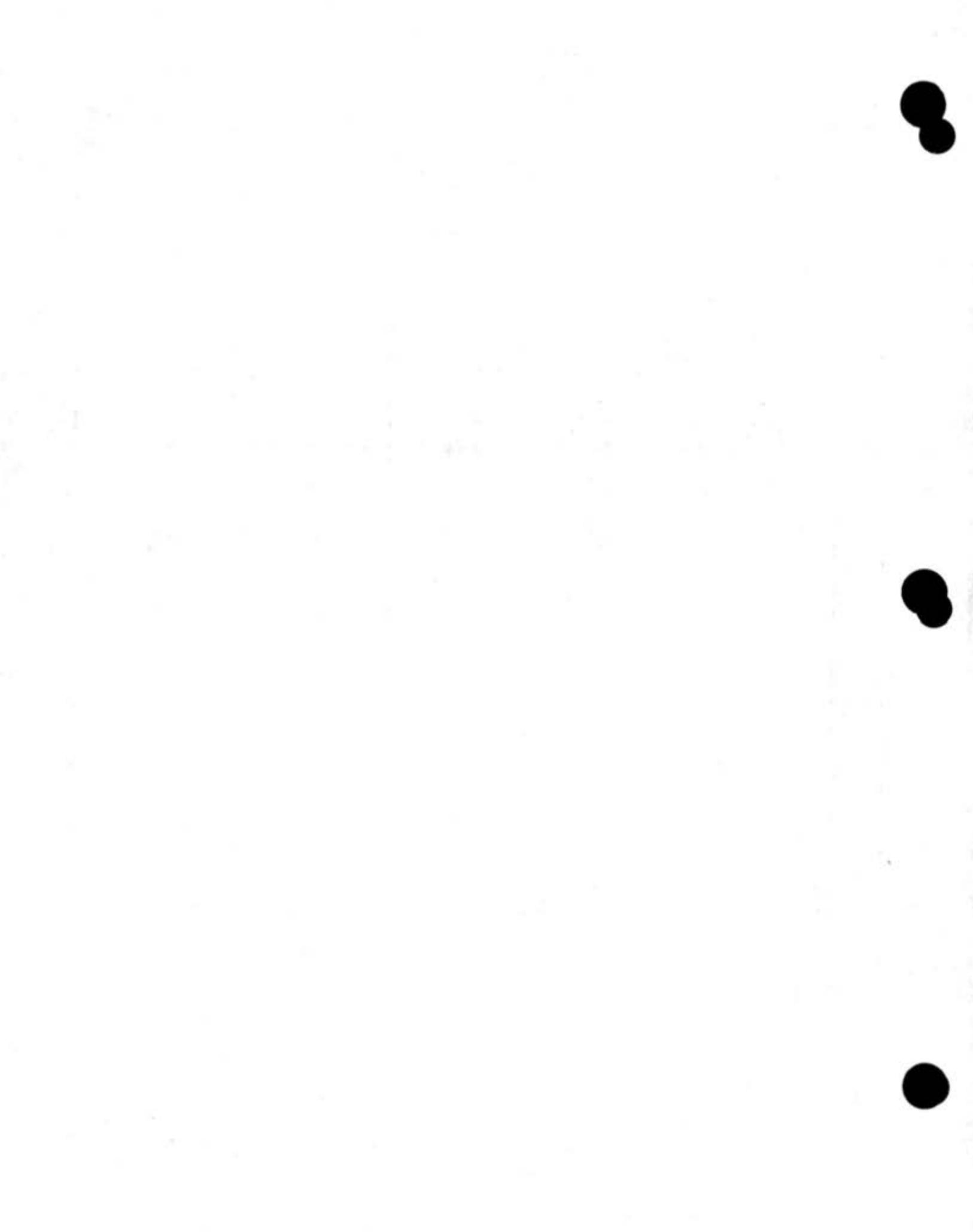
SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 6. - Noncommercial Importations of Limited Value

Page 773

8 - 6 --
869.00 - 869.10

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		PART 6. - NONCOMMERCIAL IMPORTATIONS OF LIMITED VALUE			
		<u>Part 6 headnote:</u>			
		For the purposes of this part the rates of duty for articles provided in this part shall be assessed in lieu of any other rates of duty, except free rates of duty on such articles, unless the Secretary of the Treasury or his delegate determines, in accordance with regulations, that the application of the rate of duty provided in this part to any article in lieu of the rate of duty otherwise applicable thereto adversely affects the economic interest of the United States.			
		Articles for personal or household use, or as bona fide gifts, not imported for the account of another person, valued in the aggregate at not over \$600 fair retail value in the country of acquisition, if the person claiming the benefit of item 869.00 or 869.10, or both, has not received the benefits thereof within the 30 days immediately preceding his arrival:			
869.00	1/	Accompanying a person, arriving in the United States (exclusive of duty-free articles and articles acquired in American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States).....	.....	10% of the fair retail value	10% of the fair retail value
869.10	1/	Imported by or for the account of a person (whether or not accompanying him) arriving directly or indirectly from American Samoa, Guam, or the Virgin Islands of the United States, acquired in such insular possessions as an incident of such person's physical presence.....	.....	5% of the fair retail value	5% of the fair retail value

1/ See schedule 8 statistical headnote 1.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS
Part 7. - Other Special Classification Provisions

Page 775

8 - 7 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
		<p>PART 7. - OTHER SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS</p> <p><u>Part 7 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. No article shall be exempted from duty under item 870.30 unless a Federal agency or agencies designated by the President determines that such article is visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character within the meaning of the Agreement for Facilitating the International Circulation of Visual and Auditory Materials of an Educational, Scientific, and Cultural Character. Whenever the President determines that there is or may be profitmaking exhibition or use of articles described in item 870.30 which interferes significantly (or threatens to interfere significantly) with domestic production of similar articles, he may prescribe regulations imposing restrictions on the entry of such foreign articles to insure that they will be exhibited or used only for nonprofitmaking purposes.</p> <p>2. The provisions of items 870.40 and 870.45 do not apply to --</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) articles of textile materials; articles provided for in schedule 5; articles of leather or of fur on the skin; (ii) articles provided for in schedule 6, part 2, part 3 (subparts A through F except items 652.13 through 652.38, inclusive, 652.84, 652.88, 653.00, and 653.01), part 5 (except item 688.45) or part 6, but interchangeable agricultural and horticultural implements are classifiable in item 870.40 even if mounted at the time of importation on a tractor provided for in part 6B of schedule 6; (iii) ball or roller bearings, including such bearings with integral shafts, and parts thereof, provided for in items 680.33 through 680.39, inclusive; or (iv) articles provided for in item 666.00. <hr/>			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 776

SCHEDULE 8. - SPECIAL CLASSIFICATION PROVISIONS

Part 7. - Other Special Classification Provisions

8 - 7 --

870.10 - 870.45

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty	
				1	2
870.10	00	Records, diagrams, and other data with regard to any business, engineering, or exploration operation conducted outside the United States, whether on paper, cards, photographs, blueprints, tapes, or other media.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.20	00	Nets or sections or parts of nets: Monofilament gill nets to be used for fish sampling.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.25	00	To be used in taking wild birds under license issued by an appropriate Federal or State governmental authority.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.27	00	Specimens of archeology, mineralogy, or natural history (including specimens of botany or zoology other than Mycological specimens) imported for any public or private scientific collection for exhibition or other educational or scientific use, and not for sale or other commercial use.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.30	00	Developed photographic film, including motion-picture film on which pictures or sound and pictures have been recorded; photographic slides; transparencies; sound recordings; recorded video-tape; models; charts; maps; globes; and posters; all of the foregoing which are determined to be visual or auditory materials in accordance with headnote 1 of this part.....	X.....	Free	Free
870.40	00	Machinery, equipment, and implements to be used for agricultural or horticultural purposes.....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item
870.45	00	Parts to be used in articles provided for in item 666.00, whether or not such parts are chiefly used as parts of such articles and whether or not covered by a specific provision within the meaning of general interpretative rule 10(ij).....	X.....	Free	The column 2 rate applicable in the absence of this item

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

778

Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

- A. Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties
- B. Temporary Provisions Amending the Tariff Schedules

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

- A. Escape-Clause Actions
- B. Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962
- C. Reduced Duties, Pursuant to Temporary Trade Agreements
- D. Deleted

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as AmendedAppendix Headnotes:

1. The provisions of this Appendix relate to legislation and to executive and administrative actions pursuant to duly constituted authority, under which --
 - (a) one or more of the provisions in schedules 1 through 8 are temporarily amended or modified, or
 - (b) additional duties or other import restrictions are imposed by, or pursuant to, collateral legislation.

2. Unless the context requires otherwise, the general headnotes and rules of interpretation and the respective schedule, part, and subpart headnotes in schedules 1 through 8 apply to the provisions of this Appendix.

Appendix statistical headnotes:

1. For statistical reporting of merchandise provided for herein --
 - (a) unless more specific instructions appear in the parts or subparts of this appendix, report the 5-digit item number (or 7-digit number, if any) found in the appendix in addition to the 7-digit number appearing in schedules 1-7 which would be applicable but for the provisions of this appendix; and
 - (b) the quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

2. For those items herein for which no rate of duty appears (i.e., those items for which an absolute quota is prescribed), report the 5-digit item number herein followed by the appropriate 7-digit reporting number from schedules 1-7. The quantities reported should be in the units provided in schedules 1-7.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part I. - Temporary Legislation

Page 779

9 - 1 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>PART I. - TEMPORARY LEGISLATION</p> <p>Subpart A. - Temporary Provisions for Additional Duties</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. The duties provided for in this subpart are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. The duties provided for in this subpart apply only with respect to articles entered during the period specified in the last column.</p> <p>2. Sections 336 and 350 of this Act (the so-called flexible tariff and trade-agreements provisions, respectively) shall not apply with respect to the duty provided for in item 901.00.</p> <p>3. With respect to any articles upon which the duty imposed under item 901.00 has been paid and which, on the date of termination of the tax provided for in section 4501, I.R.C., are held by the importer and intended for sale or other disposition, there shall be refunded (without interest) to such importer an amount equal to the duty paid on such articles under item 901.00, if claim for such refund is filed with the Secretary or his delegate within 90 days after the date of termination of the tax.</p>				

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 780

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - A, B
901.00 - 901.50

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Page 781

9 - 1 - B
903.45 - 903.55

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
		<p>3. (a) Items 911.10, 911.11, 911.13, 911.14, 911.15, and 911.16 shall not apply when the market price of copper is under 51 cents per pound.</p> <p>(b) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper has the meaning assigned to it by headnote 5(b) of the headnotes of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p> <p>(c) For purposes of subparagraph (a), the market price of copper shall be considered to be under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the United States International Trade Commission to the Secretary of the Treasury that it has determined that the market price has been under 51 cents per pound for one calendar month. After any such report, the market price shall be considered as not being under 51 cents per pound only on and after the 20th day after the date of a report by the Commission to the Secretary that it has determined that the market price has been 51 cents or more per pound for one calendar month.</p> <p>(d) Determinations by the Commission under this headnote shall be made in the manner prescribed by headnote 5(c) of schedule 6, part 2, subpart C.</p>				
		<p>4. For so long as items 905.10 and 905.11 are in effect, headnotes 3, 4, and 5 of subpart C of part 1 of schedule 3 shall be suspended (except insofar as they relate to hair of the camel) and in lieu thereof--</p> <p>(a) for purposes of item 307.40--</p> <p>(i) the classification provisions for wool not finer than 46s shall apply to any package of wool containing not over 10 percent by weight of wool finer than 46s but not containing wool finer than 48s; and</p> <p>(ii) the citation for imports classifiable under item 307.40 shall be such item number followed by the item number for the part of the contents of the package which determines the rate of duty; and</p> <p>(b) for purposes of item 905.11, a tolerance of not more than 10 percent of wools not finer than 48s may be allowed in each bale or package of wools imported as not finer than 46s.</p>				
		<u>Subpart B statistical headnote:</u>				
		1. For the purposes of statistical reporting of any item for which a unit of quantity (including X) appears in this subpart no additional reporting number (from schedules 1-7) is to be furnished.				
903.45	1/	Water chestnuts or bamboo shoots, frozen (provided for in item 137.84 or 138.40, part 8A, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
903.50	1/	Water chestnuts (provided for in item 141.70, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83
903.55	1/	Bamboo shoots in airtight containers (provided for in item 141.78, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/83

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 782

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B

903.60 - 907.20

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
903.60	1/	Mixtures of mashed or macerated hot red peppers and salt (provided for in item 141.77 or 141.88, part 8C, schedule 1).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81
		Feathers and down, whether or not on the skin, crude, sorted (including feathers simply strung for convenience in handling or transportation), treated, or both sorted and treated, but not otherwise processed (provided for in item 186.15, part 150, schedule 1):				
903.70	1/	Meeting both test methods 4 and 10.1 of Federal Standard 148a promulgated by the General Services Administration.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
903.80	1/	Other.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/84
904.00	1/	Wood excelsior, including excelsior pads and wrappings (provided for in item 200.25, part 1A, schedule 2).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81
905.10	1/	Wool (provided for in part 1C, schedule 3): All wool provided for in items 306.00 through 306.24.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/85
905.11	1/	Wool not finer than 46s provided for in items 306.30 through 306.34.....	1/	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/85
905.40	1/	Textile fabrics of manmade fibers, coated or filled or laminated with natural rubber, for use in the manufacture of skirts for hovercraft (provided for in item 359.50, part 4C, schedule 3).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
907.05	1/	Bis(4-aminobenzoate)-1,3-propanediol (trimethylene glycol di-p-aminobenzoate) (however provided for in items 402.36 through 406.63, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
907.10	1/	Cyclic organic chemical products in any physical form having a benzenoid, quinoid, or modified benzenoid structure (however provided for in items 402.36 through 406.63, part 1B, schedule 4) to be used in the manufacture of photographic color couplers.....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/82
907.11	1/	2-Methyl-4-chlorophenol (however provided for in items 402.36 through 406.63, part 1B, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81
907.12	1/	Photographic color couplers (provided for in item 408.41, part 1C, schedule 4).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/82
907.20	1/	Doxorubicin hydrochloride (provided for in item 411.76, part 1, or in item 437.32 or 438.02, part 3, schedule 4, depending on source).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/82

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Page 783

9 - 1 - B
907.40 - 909.30

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
907.40	1/	Boric acid (provided for in item 416.10, part 2B, schedule 4).....	1/	free	No change	On or before 6/30/79
907.60	00	Carboxymethyl cellulose sodium salts of a purity not exceeding 98 percent nor less than 95 percent by weight on a dry weight basis (provided for in item 465.87, part 8A, schedule 4).....	lb.....	free	No change	On or before 6/30/73
907.75	1/	Intravenous fat emulsion (provided for in item 440.00, part 3C, schedule 4).....	1/	free	free	On or before 6/30/80
907.90	1/	Levulose (provided for in item 493.66, part 13B, schedule 4).....	1/	free	No change	On or before 12/31/81
909.01	1/	Graphite, crude and refined, natural (provided for in item 517.21, or 517.24, part II, schedule 3).....	1/	free	No change	On or before 6/30/81
909.10	1/	Mineral wool, in bulk, or in batts, blankets, or similar forms, whether or not lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, or similar materials (provided for in item 522.81, part 1J, schedule 5).....	1/	free	No change	On or before 6/30/79
909.20	1/	Ceramic insulators having an alumina oxide content of not less than 96%, if used in spark plugs (provided for in item 535.14, part 2D, schedule 5).....	1/	42 ad val.	No change	On or before 6/30/81
909.30	1/	Glass fibers in bulk; glass fibers in the form of mats, batts, blankets, felts, pads, casings, and boards, all the foregoing, of a density not over 4 pounds per cubic foot, whether or not coated, impregnated, or bonded with glue, plastics, or other substances, or lined, backed, or supported with paper, paperboard, fabrics or similar materials, or with metal mesh or foil (provided for in item 540.71, part 3A, schedule 5).....	1/	free	No change	On or before 6/30/79

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 784

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation9 - 1 - B
911.00 - 911.12

Item	Stat. Sub- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
911.00	1/	Zinc-bearing ores (provided for in item 602.20, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free on zinc content	No change	On or before 6/30/84
911.01	1/	Zinc dross and zinc skimmings (provided for in item 603.30, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
911.02	1/	Zinc-bearing materials (provided for in items 603.49, 603.50, 603.54, and 603.55, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free on zinc content	No change	On or before 6/30/84
911.03	1/	Zinc waste and scrap (provided for in item 626.10, part 2, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/84
Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6), except lead, zinc, and tungsten waste and scrap; unwrought metal (except copper, lead, zinc, and tungsten) in the form of pigs, ingots, or billets (a) which are defective or damaged, or have been produced from melted down metal waste and scrap for convenience in handling and transportation without sweetening, alloying, fluxing, or deliberately purifying, and (b) which cannot be commercially used without remanufacture; relaying or rerolling rails; and articles of metal (except articles of lead, of zinc, or of tungsten, and not including metal-bearing materials provided for in schedule 4 or in part 1 of schedule 6 and not including unwrought metal provided for in part 3 of schedule 6) to be used in remanufacture by melting or to be processed by shredding, shearing, compacting, or similar processing which renders them fit only for the recovery of the metal content:				Rates of Duty		Effective Period
911.10	1/	Copper waste and scrap.....	1/	Free	No change	
911.11	00 2/	Articles of copper.....	lb.....	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/81
911.12		Other.....	.....	Free	Free	On or before 6/30/81
20 1/		Metal waste and scrap (provided for in part 2, schedule 6).....	1/			
40 1/		Pigs, ingots, or billets.....	1/			
60 2/		Relying or rerolling rails.....	lb.			
80 2/		Articles of metal.....	lb.			

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

2/ See subpart B statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

Page 785

9-1-B
911.13 - 912.06

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
911.13	1/	Copper bearing ores and materials (provided for in items 602.30 or 603.30, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free of duty imposed on copper content under item 602.30 or 603.30	No change	On or before 6/30/75
				Rates of Duty		
				1-a	1-b	2
911.14	1/	Cement copper and copper precipitates (provided for in item 612.02, part 2C, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	No change
911.15	1/	Black copper, blister copper, anode copper (provided for in item 612.03, part 2C, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	No change
911.16	1/	Other unwrought copper (provided for in item 612.06, part 2C, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	No change
				Rates of Duty		
				1	2	Effective Period
911.25	1/	Synthetic rutile (provided for in item 603.70, part 1, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/82
911.29	1/	Chipper knife steel (provided for in item 606.93, part 2B, schedule 6).....	1/	4.6% ad val.	No change	On or before 9/30/82
911.45	1/	Finished, drawn products of any cross-sectional configuration, not over 0.703 inch in maximum cross-sectional dimension and containing not over 0.25 percent by weight of carbon (provided for in item 606.88, part 2B, schedule 6).....	1/	5% ad val.	No change	On or before 12/31/81
911.50	1/	Unwrought lead other than lead bullion (provided for in item 624.03, part 2G, schedule 6).....	1/	3% ad val. on the value of the lead content, but not less than 1.0625¢ per lb. on the lead content	No change	On or before 6/30/83
911.90	1/	Unwrought alloys of cobalt containing, by weight, 76% or more but less than 99% cobalt (provided for in item 632.88, part 2K, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/82
912.05	1/	Generator lighting sets for bicycles, and parts thereof (provided for in item 653.39, part 3F, schedule 6)...	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
912.06	1/	Tanque dryer cylinders (provided for in item 658.06, part 4D, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 12/31/81

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 786

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 1. - Temporary Legislation

9 - 1 - B

912.10 - 912.14

Item	Stat. Suff- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period
				1	2	
912.10	1/	Caliper brakes, drum brakes, coaster brakes, two-speed hubs with internal gear-changing mechanisms, three-speed hubs incorporating coaster brakes, three-speed hubs not incorporating coaster brakes, click twist grips, click stick levers, multiple free wheel sprockets, cotterless type crank sets, frame lugs, parts of all the foregoing, and parts of bicycles consisting of sets of steel tubing cut to exact length and each set having the number of tubes needed for the assembly (with other parts) into the frame and fork of one bicycle (provided for in items 732.35, 732.38, 732.41, and 732.42, part 5C, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
912.12	1/	Sheets, over 0.90 inch but not over 1.50 inches in thickness, of molded pin core latex foam rubber (provided for in item 730.70, part 12A, schedule 7).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/78
912.13	1/	Power-driven flat knitting machines over 20 inches in width (provided for in item 670.19 or 670.20, part 4E, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83
912.14	1/	Warp knitting machines (provided for in item 670.20, part 4E, schedule 6).....	1/	Free	No change	On or before 6/30/83

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the effective period for special tariff treatment has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 787

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity
		<p>PART 2. - TEMPORARY MODIFICATIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO TRADE-AGREEMENTS LEGISLATION</p> <p><u>Part 2 headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This part contains the temporary modifications of the provisions in the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to trade-agreements legislation. Unless otherwise stated, the modified provisions are effective until suspended or terminated.</p> <hr/> <p>Subpart A. - Escape-Clause Actions</p> <p><u>Subpart A headnote:</u></p> <p>1. This subpart contains the temporary modifications of the provisions of the tariff schedules proclaimed by the President pursuant to the procedures prescribed in sections 301 and 351 or 352 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962, and sections 201, 202, 203, and 406 of the Trade Act of 1974.</p> <p>2. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>3. [Headnote deleted]</p> <p>4. <u>United States International Trade Commission (USITC) surveys on certain bolts, nuts and screws of iron or steel.</u>--The USITC shall conduct surveys with respect to products of the types subject to temporary duty increases under items 923.50 to 923.53, inclusive, as follows:</p> <p>(a) <u>Quarterly.</u>--Surveys by calendar quarter to obtain monthly data on U.S. production, U.S. producers' shipments, imports for consumption, U.S. exports, apparent U.S. consumption, employment, man-hours and prices. The initial survey shall cover the third and fourth quarters of 1978 and the first quarter of 1979; the last such survey shall cover the quarter which ends not less than 60 days prior to the termination of the import relief. The results of these surveys shall be published within 60 days of the end of the quarter.</p> <p>(b) <u>Annually.</u>--Annual surveys to obtain from domestic producers data by calendar quarter on profits, unfilled orders, and inventories, and annual data on capital expenditures and capacity; and to obtain from importers data by calendar quarter on prices, unfilled orders and inventories. The initial survey shall cover calendar year 1978, and the results of this and subsequent surveys shall be published by the end of the first quarter of each year thereafter so long as the import relief is in effect.</p>	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 788

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 2 - A Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Item	Stat. Suf-fix	Articles	Units of Quantity
		<p>5. Quantitative limitation on certain color television receivers and certain subassemblies thereof.-- The provisions of this headnote apply to items 923.66 through 923.77, inclusive, of this subpart. The quantitative import limitations imposed are in addition to the duties provided for the restrained articles in schedule 6, part 5. The import restrictions provided for in this subpart do not apply to a single color television receiver if imported for the personal use of the importer.</p> <p>(a) Definitions.--For the purposes of this subpart--</p> <p>(i) the term "color television receivers" refers to--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) fully assembled color television receivers, whether or not packaged or tested, for distribution to the ultimate purchaser, (2) kits containing all the parts necessary for assembly of a complete color television receiver, and (3) assemblies other than the above, which consist at least of, or are covered in the same entry with, color picture tube and a printed circuit board or ceramic substrate, with components assembled thereon, designed to perform the intermediate frequency amplification functions of the picture and audio demodulation functions of a color television receiver; <p>(ii) each subassembly for a color television receiver that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz., tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer operated controls, or speaker, shall be classified in items 923.69 or 923.77;</p> <p>(iii) for the purposes of items 923.69 and 923.77, each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit;</p> <p>(iv) the term "exported" refers to the actual date the merchandise finally leaves the country of exportation for the United States as provided for in section 152.1(c) of the U.S. Customs Regulations (19 CFR 152.1(c)).</p> <p>(b) Export visa.--None of the color television receivers provided for herein exported on or after July 1, 1980, may be entered unless such color television receivers are accompanied by an appropriate export visa.</p>	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 789

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity
		<p>(c) <u>Color television receivers exported and entered in different restraint periods.</u>--Color television receivers provided for in items 923.66 through 923.77, inclusive, which are exported during one restraint period, but are entered more than 90 days following the beginning of the subsequent restraint period, shall be counted against the restraint level for that subsequent restraint period. Color television receivers provided for in items 923.66 through 923.77, inclusive, which are exported during one restraint period in excess of the restraint level for such period, may be entered after the beginning of that subsequent restraint period and shall be counted against that restraint level for that subsequent restraint period.</p> <p>(d) <u>Carryover.</u>--If the restraint level for color television receivers has not been filled for the restraint periods ending June 30, 1980 and June 30, 1981, for such products from Taiwan or the restraint periods ending June 30, 1980, December 31, 1980, June 30, 1981, or December 31, 1981, for such products from the Republic of Korea, upon appropriate request of the Coordinating Council for North American Affairs (CCNAA) or the Government of the Republic of Korea, the shortfall may be entered during the following restraint period provided that the amount of shortfall so entered does not exceed 11 percent of the restraint level for the restraint period during which the shortfall occurred.</p> <p>(e) <u>Exceeding restraint levels.</u>--Upon appropriate request of the CCNAA or of the Government of the Republic of Korea, the restraint level for item 923.66 or 923.73 may be exceeded by not more than 10 percent and the restraint level for item 923.71 may be exceeded by not more than 38,500 receivers. If the restraint level is exceeded, the United States Trade Representative shall make a downward adjustment of the restraint level for the subsequent restraint period (item 923.66, 923.73 or 923.75), in the absolute amount the restraint level for item 923.66, 923.71, or 923.73, respectively, was exceeded.</p> <p>6. <u>Quantitative limitation on color television receivers and certain subassemblies thereof.</u>--The provisions of this headnote apply to items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive, of this subpart. The quantitative import limitations imposed are in addition to the duties provided for the restrained articles in schedule 6, part 5. The import restrictions provided for in this subpart do not apply to a single color television receiver or subassembly thereof, if imported for the personal use of the importer.</p> <p>(a) <u>Definition.</u>--For the purposes of this subpart--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) each subassembly that contains as a component, or is covered in the same entry with, one or more of the following television components, viz., tuner, channel selector assembly, antenna, deflection yoke, degaussing coil, picture tube mounting bracket, grounding assembly, parts necessary for fixing the picture tube or tuner in place, consumer operated controls or speaker, shall be classified in items 923.78 through 923.83, inclusive; (ii) for the purposes of items 923.78 through 923.83, inclusive, each subassembly shall be counted as a single unit, except that two or more different printed circuit boards or ceramic substrates covered by the same entry and designed for assembly into the same television models shall be counted as one unit; (iii) the term "restraint period" refers to the time periods set forth in items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive; and (iv) the term "exported" refers to the actual date the merchandise finally leaves the country of exportation for the United States as provided for in section 152.1(c) of the U.S. Customs regulations (19 CFR 152.1 (c)). 	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 790

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation
9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity
		<p>(b) <u>Export visa.</u>--None of the color television receivers and subassemblies thereof provided for herein exported on or after February 1, 1979, from the foreign countries involved may be entered unless such color television receivers and subassemblies are accompanied by an appropriate export visa issued by the government of the exporting country.</p> <p>(c) <u>Color television receivers and certain sub-assemblies thereof exported prior to February 1, 1979.</u>--All color television receivers and subassemblies thereof provided for in items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive, which were exported from the foreign country involved prior to February 1, 1979, may be entered prior to April 1, 1979, without the requirement of export visas. No such color television receivers and subassemblies may be entered on or after April 1, 1979, unless accompanied by an appropriate export visa issued by the exporting country and such products shall be counted against the applicable restraint levels.</p> <p>(d) <u>Color television receivers and certain sub-assemblies thereof exported and entered in different restraint periods.</u>--Color television receivers and subassemblies thereof provided for in items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive, which are exported from the foreign country involved during one restraint period, but are entered more than 90 days following the beginning of the subsequent restraint period, shall be counted against the restraint levels for that subsequent restraint period. Color television receivers and subassemblies thereof provided for in items 923.74 through 923.83, inclusive, which are exported from the foreign country involved during one restraint period in excess of the restraint level for such period, may be entered after the beginning of the next restraint period and shall be counted against the restraint level for such item for such subsequent restraint period.</p> <p>(e) <u>Carryover.</u>--If the restraint level for any item has not been filled for a restraint period, upon appropriate request, the shortfall may be entered under the same item during the following restraint period provided that the amount of shortfall so entered in the next restraint period for (a) item 923.74 does not exceed 11 percent of the restraint level for the restraint period during which the shortfall occurred, (b) item 923.78 does not exceed 35,000 units, and (c) item 923.81 does not exceed 10 percent of the restraint level for the restraint period in which the shortfall occurred.</p> <p>(f) <u>Exceeding restraint levels.</u>--The restraint level for item 923.83 may be exceeded by not more than 50,000 units.</p> <p>(g) <u>Adjustments.</u>--The quota quantity applicable to item 923.74 shall be adjusted by the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations depending upon the quantity of color television receivers actually exported from Taiwan and entered into the United States during the period July 1, 1978, through January 31, 1979, inclusive, as determined from U.S. Customs data. If the quantity actually exported from Taiwan and entered into the United States exceeds 368,000 units, the amount of the excess shall be deducted from the quota quantity of 127,000 units. If the quantity actually exported from Taiwan and entered into the United States is less than 368,000 units, the amount of the deficiency shall be added to the quota quantity of 127,000 units. The quota quantity applicable to item 923.81 shall be adjusted by the Special Representative for Trade Negotiations depending upon the quantity of color television receivers actually exported from the Republic of Korea and entered into the United States during the period December 1, 1978, through January 31, 1979, inclusive, as determined from U.S. Customs data. If the quantity actually exported from the Republic of Korea and entered into the United States exceeds 122,000 units, the amount of the excess shall be deducted from the quota quantity of 153,000 units. The above adjustments are to be effective on and after the date of their publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p>	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 791

9 - 2 - A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity
		<p>7. <u>Quantitative limitations on certain clothespins.</u>--The provisions of this headnote apply to items 925.11, 925.12 and 925.13 of this subpart.</p> <p>(a) <u>Definitions.</u>--For the purposes of this headnote--</p> <p>(i) The term "<u>restraint period</u>" refers to the 3 month periods provided for in the Quota Quantity column for items 925.11, 925.12 and 925.13;</p> <p>(ii) The term "<u>quota year</u>" refers to a 12-month period beginning February 23 in one year and ending at the close of February 22 of the following year.</p> <p>(b) <u>Carryover.</u>--Whenever the quota quantity specified for an item has not been entered during any restraint period, the shortfall may be entered in the same item during the following restraint period in any quota year and not be counted against the quota quantity therefor.</p> <p>(c) <u>Shortfall.</u>--Whenever the U.S. Trade Representative determines that the full quota quantity for item 925.11, 925.12, or 925.13, respectively, will not be used during a quota year, the U.S. Trade Representative may modify the quota quantities for that item during the remainder of that quota year to reallocate the shortfall to the other items; such modifications to be effective on the date of their publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p> <p>8. <u>United States International Trade Commission (USITC) surveys on certain nonelectric cooking ware of steel.</u>--The USITC shall conduct surveys with respect to cooking ware of the type subject to temporary duty increases under item 923.60 as follows:</p> <p>(a) <u>Semiannually.</u>--Surveys semiannually to obtain periodic data on U.S. production; U.S. producers' domestic, export, and total shipments, imports, apparent U.S. consumption, employment, and man-hours. The initial survey shall cover the last half of 1979 and the first half of 1980, the last such survey shall cover the semiannual period which ends not less than 60 days prior to the termination of the import relief. The results of the surveys shall be published and transmitted to the U.S. Trade Representative within 60 days of the end of each survey period.</p> <p>(b) <u>Annually.</u>--Annual surveys to obtain from domestic producers annual data on profits, capital expenditures, capacity, and capacity utilization. The initial survey shall cover calendar year 1979, and the results of this and subsequent surveys shall be published and transmitted to the U.S. Trade Representative by the end of the first quarter of each year thereafter so long as the import relief is in effect.</p>	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 792

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

922.55 - 923.18

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty			Effective Period
				1	2	1/	
922.55	2/	Mushrooms, prepared or preserved, provided for in item 144.20.....	2/	Effective on or after November 1,--			No change
				1980	1981	1982 1/	
923.18	2/	Ferrochromium, containing over 3 percent by weight of carbon, valued less than 38 cents per pound, provided for in item 606.24.....	2/	The rate provided for in item 144.20 + 20% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 144.20 + 15% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 144.20 + 10% ad val.	On or before 11/15/81
				Rates of Duty		1	

1/ Effective period for increased duties terminates at the close of October 31, 1983.

2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

Note: The shaded area indicates that the provision has expired.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 793

9 - 2 - A
923.50 - 923.66

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Period		
				1	2			
923.50	1/	Lag screws or bolts, of iron or steel, provided for in item 646.49.....	1/	15% ad val.	No change	On or before 1/5/82		
923.51	1/	Bolts (except mine-roof bolts) and such bolts and their nuts imported in the same shipment, of iron or steel, provided for in item 646.54.....	1/	0.1c per lb. + 15% ad val.	0.2c per lb. + 15% ad val.	On or before 1/5/82		
923.52	1/	Nuts, of iron or steel, provided for in item 646.56....	1/	0.1c per lb. + 15% ad val.	0.1c per lb. + 15% ad val.	On or before 1/5/82		
923.53	1/	Screws, of iron or steel, having shanks or threads over 0.24 inch in diameter, provided for in item 646.63.....	1/	15% ad val.	No change	On or before 1/5/82		
Rates of Duty								
1								
Effective on or after January 17,--								
		1980	1981	1982	1983 2/			
923.60	1/	Cooking ware (except teakettles) of steel, not having self-contained electrical heating elements, enameled or glazed with vitreous glasses, and valued not over \$2.25 per pound, provided for in item 654.02.....	1/	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 20c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 20c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 10c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	The rate provided for in item 654.02 + 10c per lb., but the total duty shall not exceed 53.3% ad val.	35.5% ad val., but not less than the rate which would have applied had the imported article been subject to the applicable column 1 rate of duty provided herein for this item
Quota Quantity (in units)								
<p>Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of color television receivers and subassemblies thereof specified below for items 923.66 through 923.77, inclusive, the product of Taiwan or of the Republic of Korea has been exported in any restraint period and has been entered, no article in such item the product of Taiwan or of the Republic of Korea exported during such restraint period may be entered except, as provided in headnote 5:</p> <p>Taiwan:</p> <p>Color television receivers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 12.5 inches and over, provided for in items 685.11 or 685.14:</p> <p>If exported during the period from July 1, 1980, through June 30, 1981, inclusive.....</p>								
923.66	1/		1/	400,000				

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

2/ Effective period for increased duties terminates at the close of January 16, 1984.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 794

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

9 - 2 - A

923.68 - 923.77

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in units)
			Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of color television receivers and subassemblies thereof specified below for items 923.68 through 923.77, inclusive, etc. (con.): Taiwan (con.): Color television receivers, etc. (con.): If exported during the period from July 1, 1981, through June 30, 1982, inclusive.....	1/	425,000
923.68	1/		Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color television receivers; subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies, all the foregoing not having a picture tube, and entered with components enumerated in headnote 5(a)(ii) and with all or part of a chassis frame, provided for in item 685.15.....	1/	No restriction
923.69	1/		Republic of Korea: Color television receivers, having a single picture tube intended for direct viewing, with a video display diagonal of 12.5 inches and over, provided for in items 685.11 or 685.14: If exported during the period from July 1, 1980, through December 31, 1980, inclusive.....	1/	185,000
923.70	1/		If exported during the period from January 1, 1981, through June 30, 1981, inclusive.....	1/	200,000
923.71	1/		If exported during the period from July 1, 1981, through December 31, 1981, inclusive.....	1/	275,000
923.73	1/		If exported during the period from January 1, 1982, through June 30, 1982, inclusive.....	1/	300,000
923.75	1/		Printed circuit boards and ceramic substrates with components assembled thereon, for color television receivers; subassemblies containing one or more of such boards or substrates, except tuners or convergence assemblies, all the foregoing not having a picture tube, and entered with components enumerated in headnote 5(a)(ii) and with all or part of chassis frame, provided for in item 685.15.....	1/	No restriction
923.77	1/				

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation

Page 795

9 - 2 - A, B, C
925.11 - 945.69

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in gross)			
				Entered during the restraint period--			
		Whenever the respective aggregate quantity of clothespins specified below for items 925.11, 925.12 and 925.13, has been entered in any restraint period, no article in such item may be entered during the remainder of such restraint period, except as provided for in headnote 7: Clothespins, spring type, of wood or plastics, valued not over \$1.70 per gross, provided for in item 790.05, entered on or after February 23, 1979, and before the close of February 22, 1982: Valued not over 80 cents per gross..... Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....		February 23, through May 22	May 23, through August 22	August 23, through November 22	November 23, through February 22
925.11	1/	Valued not over 80 cents per gross.....	1/	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
925.12	1/	Valued over 80 cents but not over \$1.35 per gross.....	1/	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
925.13	1/	Valued over \$1.35 but not over \$1.70 per gross.....	1/	225,000	225,000	225,000	225,000
		Subpart B. - Temporary Modifications Pursuant to Section 252 of the Trade Expansion Act of 1962		Rates of Duty			
				1	2		
945.69	2/	Automobile trucks valued \$1,000 or more (provided for in item 692.02).....	2/	25% ad val.	No change		
		Subpart C. - Reduced Duties, Pursuant to Temporary Trade Agreements (Subpart C deleted)					

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

2/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 796

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

9 - 2 - D Part 2. - Temporary Modifications Proclaimed Pursuant to Trade-Agreements Legislation
 948.10 - 948.12

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Rates of Duty		Effective Date
				1	2	
		Subpart D. - Temporary Duties, Pursuant to Section 125 of the Trade Act of 1974				
		<u>Subpart D headnote:</u>				
		1. Any article described in the provisions of this subpart, if entered during the period specified in the last column, is subject to duty at the rate set forth herein in lieu of the rate provided therefor in schedules 1 to 8, inclusive.				
948.10	1/	Litharge (provided for in item 473.52).....	1/	3% ad val. or such other rate as may be proclaimed by the Presi- dent	No change	On or after 1/19/81
948.12	1/	Red lead (provided for in item 473.56).....	1/	3.4% ad val. or such other rate as may be proclaimed by the Presi- dent	No change	On or after 1/19/81

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 1.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 797

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity
		<p>PART 3. - ADDITIONAL IMPORT RESTRICTIONS PROCLAIMED PURSUANT TO SECTION 22 OF THE AGRICULTURAL ADJUSTMENT ACT, AS AMENDED</p> <p><u>Part 3 headnotes:</u></p> <p>1. This part covers the provisions proclaimed by the President pursuant to section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as amended (7 USC 624), imposing import fees, herein referred to as duties, and quantitative limitations on articles imported into the United States. The duties provided for in this part are cumulative duties which apply in addition to the duties, if any, otherwise imposed on the articles involved. Unless otherwise stated, the duties and quantitative limitations provided for in this part apply until suspended or terminated.</p> <p>2. <u>Exclusions.</u>--The import restrictions provided for in this part do not apply with respect to--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) articles imported by or for the account of any agency of the United States; (b) commercial samples of cotton or cotton waste of any origin in uncompressed packages each weighing not more than 50 pounds gross weight; and articles (except cotton and cotton waste) with an aggregate value not over \$25 in any shipment, if imported as samples for taking orders, for the personal use of the importer, or for research; (c) articles entered for exhibition, display, or sampling at a Trade Fair or for research, but only if written approval of the Secretary of Agriculture or his designated representative is presented at the time of entry or bond is furnished in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Customs in an amount equal to the value of the merchandise as set forth in the entry plus the estimated duty as determined at the time of entry, conditioned upon the production of such written approval within six months from the date of entry; and (d) [deleted] (e) [deleted] 	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 798

9 - 3 --

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		<p>(f) cotton produced in the United States with respect to which the Secretary of Agriculture shall have certified that there has been exported without benefit of subsidy, as an offset to the proposed re-entry, an equal or greater number of pounds of cotton produced in the United States, of any grade or staple.</p> <p>3. (a) <u>Dairy products.</u>--</p> <p>(i) Imported articles subject to the import quotas provided for in items 950.01 through 950.11, except 950.06, may be entered only by or for the account of a person or firm to which a license has been issued by or under the authority of the Secretary of Agriculture, and only in accordance with the terms of such license; except that no such license shall be required for up to 1,837,331 pounds per quota year of natural Cheddar cheese, the product of Canada, made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months, which prior to exportation has been certified to meet such requirements by an official of the Canadian government. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines will, to the fullest extent practicable, result in the equitable distribution of the respective quotas for such articles among importers or users and facilitate the utilization of the quotas by the supplying countries, taking due account of any special factors which may have affected or may be affecting the trade in the articles concerned.</p> <p>(ii) Under item 950.08A not more than 10,367,988 pounds of the annual quota quantity shall be products other than natural Cheddar cheese made from unpasteurized milk and aged not less than 9 months.</p>		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 799

9 - 3 --

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity
		<p>(iii) Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, if the Secretary of Agriculture determines that a quantity specified in the column entitled "Quota Quantity" opposite the name of any country is not likely to be entered from such country within any calendar year, he may provide with respect to such article for the adjustment for that calendar year, within the aggregate quantity of such article permitted to be entered from all countries during such calendar year, of the quantities of such article which may be entered during such year from the countries specified as countries of origin for such article. The Secretary of Agriculture shall notify the Secretary of the Treasury of such adjustment and, with respect to country of origin adjustments for any article for which a license is not required, file notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u>. With respect to articles for which a license is not required, such adjustment shall become effective 3 days after the date of publication in the <u>Federal Register</u>.</p> <p>(iv) For the purposes of this part, the term "<u>soft ripened cow's milk cheese</u>" means cheese which--</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (1) has a prominent crust formed on the exterior surface as a result of curing or ripening by biological curing agents such as molds, yeasts, or other microorganisms, (2) visibly cures or ripens from the surface toward the center, (3) has a fat content by weight (on a moisture-free basis) of not less than 50 percent, and (4) has a moisture content (calculated by weight of the non-fatty matter) of not less than 65 percent, but does not include cheese with mold distributed throughout its interior. <p>(b) <u>Cotton Waste</u>.--For the purposes of item 955.05, the minimum quota in column (A) is that part of the total quota in column (C) which must be reserved for comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length, and the unreserved quota in column (B) is that part of the total quota available for any quota-type waste, including comber waste made from cotton 1-3/16 inches or more in staple length.</p> <p>(c) <u>Suspension</u>.--Notwithstanding any other provision of this part, the quantitative limitations for the articles provided for in item 950.60 are suspended beginning January 26, 1974.</p>	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 800

9 - 3 --

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity
		<p>4. Sugars and sirups.—</p> <p>(a) Licenses may be issued by the Secretary of Agriculture or his designee authorizing the entry of articles exempt from the fees provided for in items 956.05, 956.15, and 957.15 of this part on the condition that such articles will be used only for the production (other than by distillation) of polyhydric alcohols, except polyhydric alcohols for use as a substitute for sugar in human food consumption. Such licenses shall be issued under regulations of the Secretary of Agriculture which he determines are necessary to insure the use of such articles only for such purposes.</p> <p>(b) "Not to be further refined or improved in quality" as used in item 956.05 means not to be further refined or improved in quality by being subjected substantially to the processes of (1) affination or defecation, (2) clarification, or (3) further purification by absorption or crystallization.</p> <p>(c)(i) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in items 956.05 and 957.15 shall be the amount of the fee for item 956.15 plus .52 cents per pound.</p> <p>(ii) The quarterly adjusted fee provided for in item 956.15 shall be the amount by which the average of the daily spot (world) price quotations for raw sugar for the first 20 consecutive market days preceding the 20th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fee shall be applicable (as reported by the New York Coffee and Sugar Exchange or, if such quotations are not being reported by the International Sugar Organization), expressed in United States cents per pound, Caribbean ports, in bulk, adjusted to a United States delivered basis by adding applicable duty and attributed costs of 0.90 cents per pound for freight, insurance, stevedoring, financing, weighing and sampling, is less than 15.0 cents per pound:</p> <p><u>Provided</u>, That whenever the average of such daily spot price quotations for 10 consecutive market days within any calendar quarter, adjusted to a United States delivered basis as provided herein, plus the fee then in effect (1) exceeds 16.0 cents, the fee then in effect shall be decreased by one cent, or (2) is less than 14.0 cents, the fee then in effect shall be increased by one cent: <u>Provided further</u>, That the fee may not be greater than 50 per centum of the average of such daily spot price quotations for raw sugar.</p> <p>(iii) The Secretary of Agriculture shall determine the amount of the quarterly fees in accordance with (i) and (ii) hereof and announce such fees not later than the 25th day of the month preceding the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary shall certify the amount of such fees to the Secretary of the Treasury and file notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u> prior to the beginning of the calendar quarter during which the fees shall be applicable. The Secretary of Agriculture shall determine and announce any adjustment in the fees made within a calendar quarter in accordance with the first proviso of (ii) hereof, shall certify such adjusted fees to the Secretary of the Treasury, and shall file notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u> within 3 market days of the fulfillment of that proviso.</p>	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 801

9 - 3 --

949.80 - 949.90

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
		(iv) No adjustment shall be made in any fee in accordance with the first proviso of (ii) during the last ten market days of a calendar quarter. (v) Any adjustment made in a fee during a quarter in accordance with the first proviso of (ii) hereof shall be applicable only with respect to sugar entered or withdrawn from warehouse for consumption after 12:01 a.m. (local time at point of entry) on the day following the filing of notice thereof with the <u>Federal Register</u> : <u>Provided</u> , That such adjusted fee shall not apply to sugar exported (as defined in section 152.1 of the Customs Regulations) on a through bill of lading to the United States from the country of origin before such time.		
		Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning January 1 in any year, the respective aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles has been entered, no article in such class may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
949.80	1/	Milk and cream, fluid or frozen, fresh or sour, containing over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat: New Zealand..... Other.....	1/ 1/	1,500,000 gallons None
949.90	1/	Milk and cream, condensed or evaporated, classifiable for tariff purposes under items 115.30, 115.35, and 115.40: Netherlands..... Canada..... Denmark..... West Germany..... Australia..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	Evaporated In air-tight containers (in pounds) Condensed In air-tight containers (in pounds) 1,209,000 70,000 11,000 22,000 None None 2,192,000 1,334,000 None 202,000 8,000 338,000 5,000 None None None None None None

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 802

9 - 3 --

950.01 - 950.09B

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	
				Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
		Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con-): Dried milk, dried cream, and dried whey provided for in part 4 of schedule 1: Described in items 115.45 and 118.05..... Described in item 115.50..... Described in item 115.55..... Described in item 115.60..... Butter, and fresh or sour cream containing over 45 percent of butterfat, provided for in part 4B of schedule 1..... Butter substitutes containing over 45 percent of butterfat provided for in item 116.30, part 4B, schedule 1, and butter oil however pro- vided for elsewhere in these schedules.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	496,000 1,807,000 7,000 500 707,000 1,200,000	
950.01	1/				
950.02	1/				
950.03	1/				
950.04	1/				
950.05	1/				
950.06	1/				
950.07	1/	Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in part 4C, schedule 1: Blue-mold cheese (except Stilton produced in the United Kingdom) and cheese and substi- tutes for cheese containing, or processed from, blue-mold cheese (provided for in item 117.00, 117.05, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/	5,465,203 4,409 2	2,479,000 2,000 1
950.08A	1/	Cheddar cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, Cheddar cheese (provided for in item 117.15, 117.20, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Canada..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	579,809 2,645,520 6,834,260 1,837,351 308,399	263,000 1,200,000 3,100,000 833,417 139,889
950.08B	1/	American-type cheese, including Colby, washed curd, and granular cheese (but not including Cheddar) and cheese and substi- tutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such American-type cheese (provided for in item 117.75, 117.81, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	559,968 2,204,600 4,409,200 371,598	254,000 1,000,000 2,000,000 168,556
950.09A	1/	Edam and Gouda cheeses (provided for in item 117.25): European Economic Community..... Sweden..... Argentina..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	8,842,650 90,388 275,575 2	4,011,000 41,000 125,000 1
950.09B	1/	Cheese and substitutes for cheese contain- ing, or processed from, Edam and Gouda cheese (provided for in item 117.25, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Norway..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/	2,727,090 368,168 55,999	1,237,000 167,000 25,401

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 803

9 - 3 --
950.10 - 950.10A

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.10	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, and Sbrinz) (provided for in item 117.44 or 117.55): European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/	3,884,709 8,487,710 2	1,763,000 3,850,000 1
950.10A	1/	Italian-type cheeses, made from cow's milk, not in original loaves (Romano made from cow's milk, Reggiano, Parmesano, Provoloni, Provolette, Sbrinz, and Goya) and cheese and substitutes for cheese containing, or processed from, such Italian-type cheeses, whether or not in original loaves (provided for in item 117.42, 117.44, 117.55, 117.75, 117.86, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Argentina..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/	103,616 1,417,557 28,798	47,000 643,000 13,063

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 804

9 - 3 --

950.10B - 950.10C

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.10B	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese with eye formation (provided for in item 117.60): European Economic Community..... Austria..... Finland..... Norway..... Switzerland..... Israel..... Australia..... Canada..... Iceland..... Argentina..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	13,227,600 13,844,888 18,077,720 15,174,261 7,561,778 59,524 1,102,300 154,322 661,380 176,368 187,999	6,000,000 6,280,000 8,200,000 6,883,000 3,430,000 27,000 500,000 70,000 300,000 80,000 85,276
950.10C	1/	Swiss or Emmenthaler cheese other than with eye formation, Gruyere-process cheese, and cheese and substitutes for cheese contain- ing, or processed from, such cheeses (pro- vided for in item 117.60, 117.75, or 117.88): European Economic Community..... Austria..... Finland..... Switzerland..... Portugal..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	7,716,100 2,028,232 2,204,600 4,078,510 275,575 175,999	3,500,000 920,000 1,000,000 1,850,000 125,000 79,833

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 805

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

9 - 3 --

950.10D - 950.10E

G S P	Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
			Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese provided for in item 117.75 or 117.88 (except cheese not containing cow's milk and soft ripened cow's milk cheese, cheese (except cottage cheese) containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, and articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part):			
	950.10D	1/	European Economic Community.....	1/	44,092,000	20,000,000
			Finland.....	1/	2,865,980	1,300,000
			Iceland.....	1/	712,085	323,000
			Norway.....	1/	330,690	150,000
			Poland.....	1/	2,063,999	936,224
			Sweden.....	1/	2,334,671	1,059,000
			Switzerland.....	1/	2,689,612	1,220,000
			New Zealand.....	1/	24,960,481	11,322,000
			Canada.....	1/	2,515,448	1,141,000
			Portugal.....	1/	1,005,297	456,000
			Austria.....	1/	1,432,990	650,000
			Israel.....	1/	1,483,695, (no more than 352,736 of which shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat)	673,000, (no more than 160,000 of which shall contain more than 3 percent by weight of butterfat)
			Argentina.....	1/	220,460	100,000
			Australia.....	1/	2,314,830	1,050,000
			Other.....	1/	444,525	201,635
	950.10E	1/	Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, contain- ing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butter- fat, provided for in item 117.75 or 117.88 (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part):			
			European Economic Community.....	1/	8,818,400	4,000,000
			Poland.....	1/	385,599	174,907
			Australia.....	1/	551,150	250,000
			New Zealand.....	1/	2,204,600	1,000,000
			Sweden.....	1/	551,150	250,000
			Israel.....	1/	110,230	50,000
			Other.....	1/	2	1

^{1/} See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 806

9 - 3 --
950.10EAPPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.10E	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Cheeses and substitutes for cheese, etc. (con.): Cheese, and substitutes for cheese, containing 0.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat, provided for in item 117.75 or 117.88 (except articles within the scope of other import quotas provided for in this part): European Economic Community..... Poland..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Sweden..... Israel..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	8,818,400 385,599 551,150 2,204,600 551,150 110,230 2	4,000,000 174,907 250,000 1,000,000 250,000 50,000 1

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 807

9 - 3 --
950.11 - 950.17

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)	Metric Equivalent (in kilograms)
950.11	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Malted milk, and articles of milk or cream (provided for in item 118.30).....	1/	6,000	2,721
950.15	1/	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30 containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): Ireland..... United Kingdom..... Netherlands..... Australia..... New Zealand..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	9,450,000 7,450,000 100,000 4,409,200 2 None	4,286,491 3,379,297 45,359 2,000,000 1 None
950.16	1/	Chocolate provided for in item 156.30 and articles containing chocolate provided for in item 183.00, containing 5.5 percent or less by weight of butterfat (except articles for consumption at retail as candy or confection): United Kingdom..... Ireland..... New Zealand..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	930,000 3,750,000 2 None	421,845 1,700,988 1 None
Quota Quantity (in pounds)					
950.17	1/	Animal feeds containing milk or milk derivatives, classified under item 184.80, subpart C, part 15, schedule 1: Ireland..... United Kingdom..... New Zealand..... Australia..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	12,060,000 185,000 3,930,000 125,000 None	

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 808

9 - 3 --

950.18 - 950.23

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Sub- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
950.18	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period, etc. (con.): Ice cream, as provided for in item 118.25 of part 4, subpart D, schedule I: Belgium..... New Zealand..... Denmark..... Netherlands..... Jamaica..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/ 1/	243,650 gallons 155,680 gallons 3,450 gallons 27,600 gallons 950 gallons None
950.19	1/	Dried milk (described in items 115.45, 115.50, 115.55, and 118.05) which contains not over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat and which is mixed with other ingredients, including but not limited to sugar, if such mixtures contain over 16 percent milk solids by weight, are capable of being further processed or mixed with similar or other ingredients and are not prepared for marketing to the retail consumers in the identical form and package in which imported; all the foregoing mixtures provided for in items 183.00 and 493.14, except articles within the scope of other import restrictions provided for in this part.....	1/	None
950.22	1/	Articles containing over 5.5 percent by weight of butterfat, the butterfat of which is com- mercially extractable, or which are capable of being used for any edible purpose (except articles provided for in subparts A, B, C or item 118.30, of part 4, schedule I, and except articles which are not suitable for use as ingredients in the commercial production of edible articles): Over 45 percent by weight of butterfat.....	1/	None
950.23	1/	Over 5.5 percent but not over 45 percent by weight of butterfat and classifiable for tariff purposes under item 182.92 or 183.00: Australia..... Belgium and Denmark (aggregate)..... Other.....	1/ 1/ 1/	2,240,000 pounds 340,000 pounds None
950.60		[Deleted, see headnote 3(c).]		

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Page 809

9 - 3 --

951.00 - 951.01

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity
951.00	1/	Whenever, in any 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year, the aggregate quantity specified below of peanuts, shelled or not shelled, blanched, or otherwise prepared or preserved (except peanut butter) provided for in items 145.20, 145.21, and 145.48, part 9A, schedule 1, has been entered, no such products may be entered during the remainder of such period.....	1/	1,709,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u> , That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.
951.01	1/	Notwithstanding the quantitative limitation on the importation of peanuts described in item 951.00, an additional quantity of such peanuts, within the scope of such quota, may be entered during the period December 4, 1980 through July 31, 1981: <u>Provided</u> , That the following certificates (or a bond for their production) for such peanuts shall be filed with the appropriate customs officer at the time of entry (except that such peanuts, blanched or otherwise prepared or preserved shall not require such certificates): (a) a certificate issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture attesting to the fact that the peanuts meet the requirements as to quality, size, and wholesomeness that are specified in the Outgoing Quality Regulations of the Marketing Agreement for peanuts No. 146 (45 F.R. 41675-83 (June 20, 1980)) and (b) a certificate issued by the U.S. Department of Agriculture laboratories or designated laboratories approved by the Peanut Administrative Committee attesting to the fact that the peanuts tested "negative" as to aflatoxin.....	1/	300,000,000 pounds: <u>Provided</u> , That peanuts in the shell shall be charged against this quota on the basis of 75 pounds for each 100 pounds of peanuts in the shell.

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page 810

9 - 3 --
955.01 - 955.04APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES
Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended

Item	Stat. Suf- fix	Articles	Units of Quantity	Quota Quantity (in pounds)
		Whenever, in the respective 12-month period specified below, the aggregate quantity specified below for one of the numbered classes of articles or for the product of a specified country or area within such numbered class has been entered, no article in such class or the product of such country or area may be entered during the remainder of such period:		
955.01	1/	Cotton, not carded, not combed, and not otherwise processed, the product of any country or area including the United States:		
		Having a staple length under 1-1/8 inches (except harsh or rough cotton having a staple length under 3/4 inch), entered during the 12-month period beginning September 20 in any year:		
		Egypt and Sudan (aggregate).....	1/	783,816
		Peru.....	1/	247,952
		India and Pakistan (aggregate).....	1/	2,003,483
		China.....	1/	1,370,791
		Mexico.....	1/	8,883,259
		Brazil.....	1/	618,723
		Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.....	1/	475,124
		Argentina.....	1/	5,203
		Haiti.....	1/	237
		Ecuador.....	1/	9,333
		Honduras.....	1/	752
		Paraguay.....	1/	871
		Colombia.....	1/	124
		Iraq.....	1/	195
		British East Africa.....	1/	2,240
		Indonesia and Netherlands New Guinea (aggregate).....	1/	71,388
		British West Indies (except Barbados, Bermuda, Jamaica, Trinidad, Tobago).....	1/	21,321
		Nigeria.....	1/	5,377
		British West Africa (except Nigeria and Ghana).....	1/	16,004
		Other, including the United States.....	1/	None
955.02	1/	Having a staple length 1-1/8 inches or more but under 1-3/8 inches, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year:		
		Harsh or rough cotton (except cotton of perished staple, grabbots, and cotton pickings), white in color and having a staple length of 1-5/32 inches or more.....	1/	1,500,000
955.03	1/	Other.....	1/	4,565,642
955.04	1/	Having a staple length 1-3/8 inches or more, entered during the 12-month period beginning August 1 in any year.....	1/	39,590,778

1/ See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

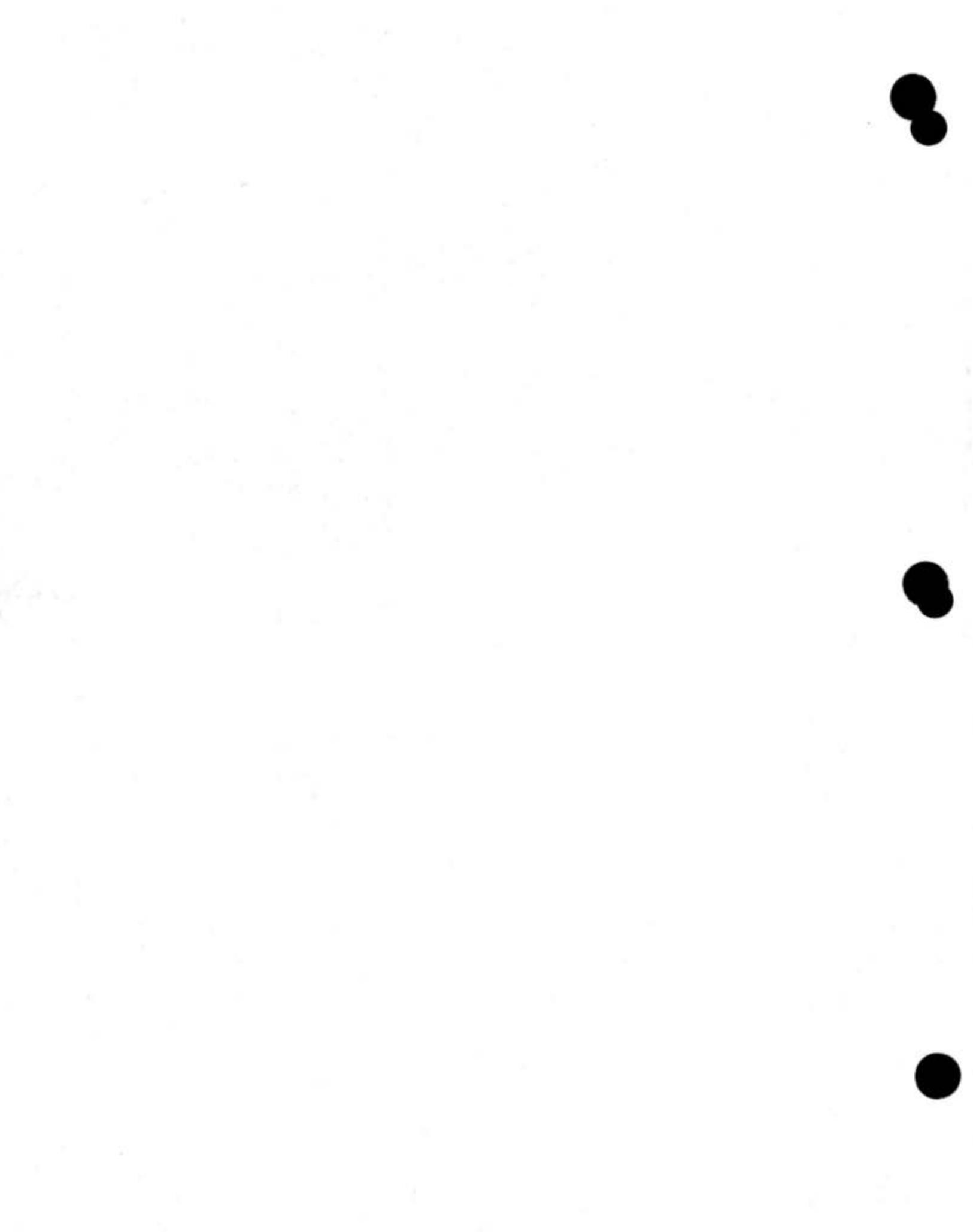
**Part 3. - Additional Import Restrictions Proclaimed Pursuant to
Section 22 of the Agricultural Adjustment Act, as Amended**

Page 811

9 - 3 --
955, 05 - 957, 15

^{1/} See Appendix statistical headnote 2.

^{2/} See Appendix statistical headnote 1.



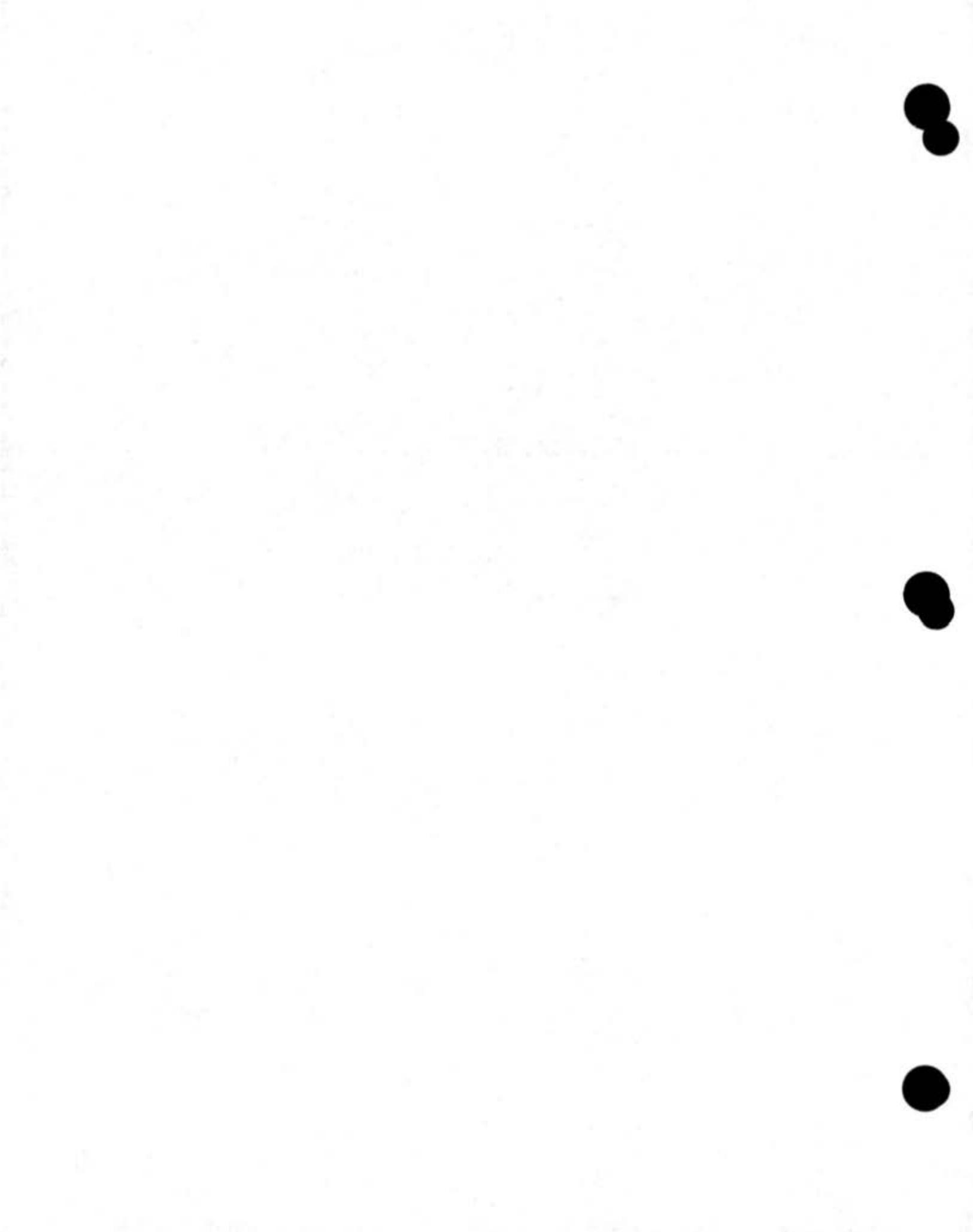
SPECIAL STATISTICAL REPORTING NUMBERS

<u>Reporting Number</u>	<u>Provision</u>
EQUIPMENT AND REPAIRS OF VESSELS AND AIRCRAFT	
999.1030	Provisions for imposing a duty of 50 percent ad valorem on the cost of equipment purchased or repairs made abroad for merchant vessels of the United States, and for remission of the duty under certain circumstances are contained in section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended. 1/ These provisions are extended to repairs and equipment of aircraft registered in the United States by section 6.10 of the Customs Regulations: Equipments, or parts thereof, repair parts, materials or costs of repairs with respect to a U.S. civil aircraft (within the meaning of headnote 3 to schedule 6, part 6, subpart C) which are exempt from duty under subsection (f) of section 466 of the Tariff Act of 1930, as amended.
999.1050	Other

SALVAGE

999.2000	When a vessel has been sunk for 2 years in territorial waters of the United States and has been abandoned by its owner, any dutiable merchandise recovered therefrom may be brought into the nearest port free of duty under the authority of section 310 of the Tariff Act of 1930.
----------	--

1/ There are certain exceptions to these provisions, which became effective Jan. 5, 1971 (Pub. L. 91-654). Certain refunds to departments or agencies of the United States for duties paid before January 5, 1971 not allowed (Pub. L. 93-368).



CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES 1/

1/ Most of the products listed in the Chemical Appendix are identified only by the applicable Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) registry number. The C.A.S. registry numbers applicable to imported chemicals and products may be obtained from USITC Publication 1073 -- Chemicals and Products Provided for in the Chemical Appendix to the Tariff Schedules of the United States.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

816

Chemical Appendix Headnotes:

1. This appendix enumerates those chemicals and products which the President has determined were imported into the United States before January 1, 1978, or were produced in the United States before May 1, 1978. For convenience, the listed articles are described (1) by reference to their registry number with the Chemical Abstracts Service (C.A.S.) of the American Chemical Society, where available, or (2) by reference to their common chemical name or trade name where the C.A.S. registry number is not available. For the purposes of these schedules, any reference to a product provided for in this appendix includes such products listed herein, by whatever name known.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 817

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 50-29-3 | 59-49-4 | 79-88-9 | 82-76-8 | 86-61-3 | 89-28-1 | 91-65-6 |
| 50-32-8 | 59-50-7 | 79-93-6 | 82-81-5 | 86-63-5 | 89-29-2 | 91-66-7 |
| 50-34-0 | 59-63-2 | 79-94-7 | 82-87-1 | 86-72-6 | 89-30-5 | 91-67-8 |
| 50-42-0 | 59-92-7 | 79-95-8 | 83-07-8 | 86-75-9 | 89-32-7 | 91-72-5 |
| 50-52-2 | 60-09-3 | 79-98-1 | 83-08-9 | 86-76-0 | 89-33-8 | 91-73-6 |
| 50-58-8 | 60-11-7 | 80-00-2 | 83-13-6 | 86-86-2 | 89-36-1 | 91-76-9 |
| 50-63-5 | 60-13-9 | 80-04-6 | 83-18-1 | 86-87-3 | 89-39-4 | 91-78-1 |
| 50-84-0 | 60-18-4 | 80-07-9 | 83-23-8 | 86-88-4 | 89-43-0 | 91-80-5 |
| 51-12-7 | 60-19-5 | 80-08-0 | 83-31-8 | 86-95-3 | 89-52-1 | 91-81-6 |
| 51-17-2 | 60-32-2 | 80-10-9 | 83-32-9 | 86-98-6 | 89-55-8 | 91-88-9 |
| 51-30-9 | 60-57-1 | 80-11-5 | 83-34-1 | 86-99-7 | 89-57-6 | 91-87-2 |
| 51-40-1 | 61-16-5 | 80-15-9 | 83-41-0 | 87-00-3 | 89-59-8 | 91-88-3 |
| 51-42-3 | 61-25-6 | 80-18-2 | 83-42-1 | 87-01-4 | 89-60-1 | 91-50-7 |
| 51-43-4 | 61-31-4 | 80-19-3 | 83-53-4 | 87-02-5 | 89-61-2 | 91-91-8 |
| 51-44-5 | 61-73-4 | 80-20-6 | 83-70-5 | 87-03-6 | 89-62-3 | 91-93-0 |
| 51-56-9 | 61-96-1 | 80-22-8 | 83-81-8 | 87-05-8 | 89-63-4 | 91-94-1 |
| 51-57-0 | 62-23-7 | 80-23-9 | 84-15-1 | 87-08-1 | 89-68-9 | 91-98-5 |
| 51-60-5 | 62-31-7 | 80-32-0 | 84-22-0 | 87-10-5 | 89-69-0 | 91-99-6 |
| 51-61-6 | 62-38-4 | 80-33-1 | 84-23-1 | 87-12-7 | 89-71-8 | 92-00-2 |
| 51-63-8 | 62-97-5 | 80-35-3 | 84-46-8 | 87-17-2 | 89-75-8 | 92-02-4 |
| 51-64-9 | 63-25-2 | 80-40-0 | 84-47-9 | 87-18-3 | 89-80-5 | 92-04-6 |
| 51-65-0 | 63-45-6 | 80-43-3 | 84-57-1 | 87-19-4 | 89-83-8 | 92-06-8 |
| 51-78-5 | 63-56-9 | 80-49-9 | 84-57-1 | 87-20-7 | 89-84-9 | 92-09-1 |
| 52-89-3 | 63-74-1 | 80-51-3 | 84-58-2 | 87-22-9 | 89-86-1 | 92-11-5 |
| 52-85-7 | 64-04-0 | 80-74-0 | 84-59-3 | 87-25-2 | 89-87-2 | 92-12-6 |
| 53-86-3 | 64-10-8 | 80-77-3 | 84-69-5 | 87-29-6 | 89-93-0 | 92-14-8 |
| 53-57-6 | 64-77-7 | 80-81-9 | 84-77-5 | 87-32-1 | 89-97-4 | 92-17-1 |
| 53-70-3 | 65-28-1 | 81-03-8 | 84-80-0 | 87-41-2 | 89-99-6 | 92-18-2 |
| 53-84-9 | 65-29-2 | 81-06-1 | 84-83-3 | 87-52-5 | 90-11-9 | 92-24-0 |
| 54-36-4 | 65-47-4 | 81-08-3 | 84-86-6 | 87-61-6 | 90-12-0 | 92-26-2 |
| 54-42-2 | 65-49-6 | 81-10-7 | 84-92-4 | 87-62-7 | 90-13-1 | 92-27-3 |
| 54-85-3 | 65-71-4 | 81-12-9 | 84-94-6 | 87-65-0 | 90-16-4 | 92-31-9 |
| 54-95-5 | 66-22-8 | 81-16-3 | 85-01-8 | 87-82-1 | 90-17-5 | 92-36-4 |
| 55-06-1 | 66-71-7 | 81-19-6 | 85-04-1 | 87-83-2 | 90-25-5 | 92-39-7 |
| 55-10-7 | 66-76-2 | 81-20-9 | 85-06-3 | 87-87-6 | 90-30-2 | 92-41-1 |
| 55-21-0 | 67-92-5 | 81-26-5 | 85-07-4 | 88-04-0 | 90-33-5 | 92-43-3 |
| 55-38-9 | 68-01-9 | 81-30-1 | 85-08-5 | 88-16-4 | 90-40-4 | 92-49-9 |
| 55-80-1 | 68-34-8 | 81-32-3 | 85-09-6 | 88-17-5 | 90-43-7 | 92-50-2 |
| 55-81-2 | 69-09-0 | 81-39-0 | 85-15-4 | 88-22-2 | 90-45-9 | 92-56-8 |
| 56-33-7 | 69-44-3 | 81-41-4 | 85-22-3 | 88-23-3 | 90-51-7 | 92-59-1 |
| 56-37-1 | 69-72-7 | 81-42-5 | 85-34-7 | 88-24-4 | 90-55-1 | 92-60-4 |
| 56-38-2 | 69-89-6 | 81-44-7 | 85-40-5 | 88-27-7 | 90-64-2 | 92-63-7 |
| 56-59-5 | 70-30-4 | 81-46-9 | 85-42-7 | 88-34-6 | 90-68-6 | 92-64-8 |
| 56-55-3 | 70-55-3 | 81-48-1 | 85-43-8 | 88-39-1 | 90-72-2 | 92-65-9 |
| 56-65-5 | 70-69-9 | 81-49-2 | 85-45-0 | 88-40-4 | 90-87-9 | 92-66-0 |
| 56-72-4 | 71-81-8 | 81-56-1 | 85-47-2 | 88-42-6 | 90-93-7 | 92-70-6 |
| 56-93-9 | 72-20-8 | 81-63-0 | 85-48-3 | 88-44-8 | 90-94-8 | 92-71-7 |
| 57-37-4 | 72-43-5 | 81-68-5 | 85-52-9 | 88-45-9 | 90-99-3 | 92-80-8 |
| 57-50-1 | 72-48-0 | 81-71-0 | 85-54-1 | 88-49-3 | 91-02-1 | 92-82-0 |
| 57-62-5 | 72-57-1 | 81-73-2 | 85-55-2 | 88-50-6 | 91-06-5 | 92-83-1 |
| 57-66-9 | 72-69-5 | 81-75-4 | 85-56-3 | 88-51-7 | 91-08-7 | 92-84-2 |
| 57-74-9 | 72-80-0 | 81-77-6 | 85-57-4 | 88-52-8 | 91-10-1 | 92-85-3 |
| 57-97-6 | 73-05-2 | 81-78-7 | 85-67-6 | 88-53-9 | 91-13-8 | 92-86-4 |
| 58-14-0 | 73-22-3 | 81-81-2 | 85-72-3 | 88-56-2 | 91-16-7 | 92-87-5 |
| 58-15-1 | 73-24-5 | 81-85-6 | 85-73-4 | 88-61-9 | 91-17-8 | 92-89-7 |
| 58-25-3 | 73-48-3 | 81-88-9 | 85-75-6 | 88-63-1 | 91-19-0 | 92-92-2 |
| 58-27-5 | 73-49-4 | 81-90-3 | 85-77-8 | 88-64-2 | 91-22-5 | 92-98-4 |
| 58-28-6 | 74-11-3 | 81-94-7 | 85-81-4 | 88-65-4 | 91-23-6 | 92-99-9 |
| 58-38-8 | 74-31-7 | 81-95-6 | 85-83-6 | 88-67-5 | 91-28-1 | 93-00-5 |
| 58-39-9 | 74-39-5 | 82-05-3 | 85-85-8 | 88-68-6 | 91-29-2 | 93-01-6 |
| 58-58-8 | 76-44-8 | 82-07-5 | 85-86-9 | 88-74-4 | 91-31-6 | 93-08-9 |
| 58-64-0 | 76-51-7 | 82-14-4 | 85-91-6 | 88-82-4 | 91-33-8 | 93-07-2 |
| 58-68-4 | 76-54-0 | 82-15-5 | 85-98-3 | 88-85-7 | 91-34-9 | 93-08-3 |
| 58-72-0 | 76-60-8 | 82-16-6 | 86-15-7 | 88-87-9 | 91-36-1 | 93-09-8 |
| 58-78-2 | 76-61-9 | 82-18-8 | 86-16-8 | 88-89-1 | 91-43-0 | 93-10-7 |
| 58-89-9 | 76-62-0 | 82-19-9 | 86-20-4 | 88-90-4 | 91-43-0 | 93-11-8 |
| 58-93-5 | 76-67-5 | 82-20-2 | 86-25-9 | 88-95-9 | 91-44-1 | 93-13-0 |
| 58-94-6 | 76-86-8 | 82-24-6 | 86-26-0 | 88-96-0 | 91-45-2 | 93-15-2 |
| 58-95-7 | 76-87-9 | 82-27-9 | 86-29-3 | 88-97-1 | 91-50-9 | 93-16-3 |
| 59-05-2 | 76-90-4 | 82-31-5 | 86-30-6 | 88-98-2 | 91-51-0 | 93-17-8 |
| 59-06-3 | 77-08-7 | 82-33-7 | 86-42-0 | 89-02-1 | 91-55-4 | 93-18-5 |
| 59-26-7 | 77-36-1 | 82-34-8 | 86-45-3 | 89-07-6 | 91-56-5 | 93-19-6 |
| 59-30-3 | 77-52-1 | 82-37-1 | 86-48-6 | 89-08-7 | 91-57-6 | 93-21-0 |
| 59-31-4 | 77-83-8 | 82-38-2 | 86-49-7 | 89-13-4 | 91-58-7 | 93-26-5 |
| 59-33-6 | 78-04-6 | 82-45-1 | 86-50-0 | 89-20-3 | 91-59-8 | 93-27-6 |
| 59-40-5 | 78-27-3 | 82-49-5 | 86-52-2 | 89-24-7 | 91-61-2 | 93-28-7 |
| 59-42-7 | 78-37-5 | 82-66-6 | 86-53-3 | 89-26-9 | 91-62-3 | 93-29-8 |
| 59-87-2 | 79-01-6 | 82-71-3 | 86-56-6 | 89-27-0 | 91-63-4 | 93-34-5 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 818

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 93-37-8 | 95-49-8 | 98-61-3 | 100-84-5 | 102-63-6 | 104-38-1 | 114-91-4 |
| 93-40-3 | 95-51-2 | 98-62-4 | 100-86-7 | 102-77-2 | 104-39-2 | 115-29-7 |
| 93-43-6 | 95-52-3 | 98-64-6 | 100-87-8 | 102-78-3 | 104-41-6 | 115-32-2 |
| 93-45-8 | 95-53-4 | 98-66-8 | 100-88-9 | 102-92-1 | 104-45-0 | 115-37-7 |
| 93-46-9 | 95-55-6 | 98-67-9 | 100-92-5 | 102-96-5 | 104-47-2 | 115-39-9 |
| 93-48-1 | 95-56-7 | 98-69-1 | 100-93-6 | 102-97-6 | 104-48-3 | 115-40-2 |
| 93-50-5 | 95-57-8 | 98-71-5 | 100-94-7 | 102-98-7 | 104-49-4 | 115-41-3 |
| 93-51-6 | 95-72-7 | 98-72-6 | 101-06-4 | 103-01-5 | 104-53-0 | 115-51-5 |
| 93-52-7 | 95-73-8 | 98-73-7 | 101-09-7 | 103-03-7 | 104-54-1 | 115-63-5 |
| 93-53-8 | 95-74-9 | 98-81-7 | 101-10-0 | 103-05-9 | 104-57-4 | 115-64-0 |
| 93-58-3 | 95-75-0 | 98-87-3 | 101-11-1 | 103-06-0 | 104-62-1 | 115-78-6 |
| 93-64-1 | 95-76-1 | 98-94-2 | 101-12-2 | 103-07-1 | 104-63-2 | 115-93-5 |
| 93-69-6 | 95-83-0 | 98-95-3 | 101-15-5 | 103-18-4 | 104-64-3 | 116-22-3 |
| 93-70-9 | 95-94-3 | 99-08-7 | 101-17-7 | 103-19-5 | 104-65-4 | 116-29-0 |
| 93-72-1 | 96-41-3 | 99-07-0 | 101-18-8 | 103-21-9 | 104-66-5 | 116-31-4 |
| 93-76-5 | 96-59-3 | 99-11-6 | 101-20-2 | 103-25-3 | 104-68-7 | 116-43-8 |
| 93-79-8 | 96-62-8 | 99-24-1 | 101-23-5 | 103-26-4 | 104-69-8 | 116-49-4 |
| 93-84-5 | 96-72-0 | 99-26-3 | 101-24-6 | 103-28-5 | 104-71-2 | 116-63-2 |
| 93-85-6 | 96-73-1 | 99-27-4 | 101-26-8 | 103-31-1 | 104-72-3 | 116-70-1 |
| 93-89-0 | 96-74-2 | 99-28-5 | 101-27-9 | 103-32-2 | 104-81-4 | 116-71-2 |
| 93-90-3 | 96-75-3 | 99-29-6 | 101-39-3 | 103-33-3 | 104-82-5 | 116-72-3 |
| 93-92-5 | 96-77-5 | 99-30-9 | 101-41-7 | 103-36-6 | 104-83-6 | 116-73-4 |
| 93-94-7 | 96-78-6 | 99-31-0 | 101-42-8 | 103-37-7 | 104-84-7 | 116-74-5 |
| 93-99-2 | 96-83-3 | 99-33-2 | 101-49-5 | 103-38-8 | 104-86-9 | 116-76-7 |
| 94-01-9 | 96-96-8 | 99-34-3 | 101-51-9 | 103-41-3 | 104-87-0 | 116-79-0 |
| 94-02-0 | 96-97-9 | 99-36-5 | 101-52-0 | 103-45-7 | 104-91-6 | 116-81-4 |
| 94-11-1 | 96-98-0 | 99-51-4 | 101-54-2 | 103-46-8 | 104-92-7 | 116-82-5 |
| 94-13-3 | 97-00-7 | 99-55-8 | 101-55-3 | 103-48-0 | 104-93-8 | 116-85-8 |
| 94-18-8 | 97-02-9 | 99-56-9 | 101-56-4 | 103-49-1 | 105-05-5 | 116-88-1 |
| 94-20-2 | 97-04-1 | 99-59-2 | 101-57-5 | 103-50-4 | 105-07-7 | 116-89-2 |
| 94-21-3 | 97-08-5 | 99-60-5 | 101-61-1 | 103-52-6 | 105-08-8 | 116-90-5 |
| 94-26-8 | 97-09-6 | 99-62-7 | 101-63-3 | 103-53-7 | 105-12-4 | 116-98-3 |
| 94-30-4 | 97-17-6 | 99-63-8 | 101-64-4 | 103-54-8 | 105-13-5 | 117-01-1 |
| 94-31-5 | 97-18-7 | 99-64-9 | 101-65-5 | 103-55-9 | 105-52-2 | 117-03-3 |
| 94-33-7 | 97-22-3 | 99-72-9 | 101-67-7 | 103-56-0 | 105-75-9 | 117-08-8 |
| 94-34-8 | 97-23-4 | 99-75-2 | 101-68-8 | 103-58-2 | 105-76-0 | 117-09-9 |
| 94-36-0 | 97-32-5 | 99-76-3 | 101-70-2 | 103-59-3 | 106-37-6 | 117-10-2 |
| 94-38-2 | 97-35-8 | 99-79-6 | 101-72-4 | 103-60-6 | 106-38-7 | 117-11-3 |
| 94-43-9 | 97-42-7 | 99-80-9 | 101-73-5 | 103-61-7 | 106-40-1 | 117-18-0 |
| 94-44-0 | 97-43-8 | 99-90-1 | 101-74-6 | 103-62-8 | 106-43-4 | 117-22-6 |
| 94-46-2 | 97-46-1 | 99-94-5 | 101-75-7 | 103-63-9 | 106-47-8 | 117-23-7 |
| 94-47-3 | 97-47-2 | 99-96-7 | 101-76-8 | 103-64-0 | 106-48-9 | 117-26-0 |
| 94-48-4 | 97-50-7 | 99-98-9 | 101-79-1 | 103-67-3 | 106-49-0 | 117-27-1 |
| 94-53-1 | 97-52-9 | 100-01-6 | 101-80-4 | 103-68-4 | 106-50-3 | 117-32-8 |
| 94-57-5 | 97-53-0 | 100-03-8 | 101-81-5 | 103-69-5 | 106-53-6 | 117-33-9 |
| 94-62-2 | 97-54-1 | 100-04-9 | 101-82-6 | 103-70-8 | 106-67-6 | 117-34-0 |
| 94-64-4 | 97-56-3 | 100-05-0 | 101-83-7 | 103-71-9 | 106-26-9 | 117-37-3 |
| 94-69-9 | 97-60-9 | 100-07-2 | 101-84-8 | 103-80-0 | 106-30-5 | 117-42-0 |
| 94-70-2 | 98-05-5 | 100-10-7 | 101-87-1 | 103-81-1 | 106-33-8 | 117-44-2 |
| 94-74-6 | 98-08-8 | 100-11-8 | 101-91-7 | 103-82-2 | 106-37-2 | 117-45-3 |
| 94-75-7 | 98-09-9 | 100-15-2 | 101-94-0 | 103-83-3 | 106-40-7 | 117-46-4 |
| 94-79-1 | 98-11-3 | 100-17-4 | 101-96-2 | 103-84-4 | 106-41-6 | 117-55-5 |
| 94-80-4 | 98-13-5 | 100-18-5 | 101-97-3 | 103-88-8 | 106-42-9 | 117-57-7 |
| 94-80-8 | 98-16-8 | 100-20-9 | 101-98-4 | 103-89-9 | 106-44-1 | 117-59-9 |
| 94-82-6 | 98-19-1 | 100-22-1 | 101-99-5 | 103-90-2 | 106-58-7 | 117-61-3 |
| 94-84-8 | 98-21-5 | 100-23-2 | 102-01-2 | 103-92-4 | 106-69-0 | 117-62-4 |
| 94-86-0 | 98-23-7 | 100-25-4 | 102-04-5 | 103-93-5 | 106-71-4 | 117-69-1 |
| 94-87-1 | 98-28-2 | 100-29-8 | 102-05-6 | 103-94-6 | 106-72-5 | 117-71-5 |
| 94-89-3 | 98-30-6 | 100-39-0 | 102-11-4 | 103-95-7 | 106-75-6 | 117-76-0 |
| 94-91-7 | 98-31-7 | 100-41-4 | 102-13-6 | 103-96-8 | 106-77-0 | 117-86-2 |
| 94-92-8 | 98-32-8 | 100-43-6 | 102-16-9 | 103-98-0 | 106-86-1 | 117-88-4 |
| 94-93-9 | 98-33-9 | 100-46-9 | 102-17-0 | 103-99-1 | 106-87-2 | 117-92-0 |
| 94-98-4 | 98-34-0 | 100-48-1 | 102-18-1 | 104-01-8 | 106-91-8 | 117-93-1 |
| 94-99-5 | 98-35-1 | 100-50-5 | 102-19-2 | 104-04-1 | 106-93-0 | 117-98-6 |
| 95-00-1 | 98-36-2 | 100-54-9 | 102-20-5 | 104-05-6 | 106-00-2 | 118-04-7 |
| 95-13-6 | 98-37-3 | 100-55-0 | 102-22-7 | 104-10-9 | 106-08-6 | 118-07-0 |
| 95-14-7 | 98-40-8 | 100-56-1 | 102-23-8 | 104-11-0 | 106-08-0 | 118-12-7 |
| 95-16-9 | 98-42-0 | 100-60-7 | 102-27-2 | 104-12-1 | 106-09-1 | 118-20-7 |
| 95-20-5 | 98-43-1 | 100-62-9 | 102-28-3 | 104-13-2 | 110-15-6 | 118-31-0 |
| 95-21-6 | 98-44-2 | 100-64-1 | 102-29-4 | 104-20-1 | 110-16-7 | 118-32-1 |
| 95-23-8 | 98-47-5 | 100-65-2 | 102-33-0 | 104-21-2 | 110-83-8 | 118-33-2 |
| 95-24-9 | 98-48-6 | 100-66-3 | 102-36-3 | 104-23-4 | 110-89-4 | 118-41-2 |
| 95-25-0 | 98-49-7 | 100-69-6 | 102-40-9 | 104-24-5 | 111-89-9 | 118-42-3 |
| 95-26-1 | 98-50-0 | 100-70-9 | 102-42-1 | 104-27-8 | 113-59-7 | 118-46-7 |
| 95-29-4 | 98-52-2 | 100-71-0 | 102-47-6 | 104-28-9 | 114-26-1 | 118-48-9 |
| 95-31-8 | 98-53-3 | 100-76-5 | 102-48-7 | 104-29-4 | 114-63-6 | 118-55-8 |
| 95-33-0 | 98-56-6 | 100-81-2 | 102-49-8 | 104-31-4 | 114-70-5 | 118-56-9 |
| 95-46-5 | 98-60-2 | 100-82-3 | 102-56-7 | 104-36-9 | 114-80-7 | 118-58-1 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 819

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 118-50-5 | 121-53-9 | 127-57-1 | 132-16-1 | 137-47-3 | 148-54-9 | 326-56-7 |
| 118-51-6 | 121-57-3 | 127-58-2 | 132-17-2 | 137-48-4 | 148-56-1 | 326-61-4 |
| 118-59-4 | 121-58-4 | 127-68-4 | 132-18-3 | 137-49-5 | 148-64-1 | 327-92-4 |
| 118-72-9 | 121-59-5 | 127-69-5 | 132-20-7 | 137-51-9 | 148-65-2 | 327-98-0 |
| 118-74-1 | 121-60-8 | 127-71-9 | 132-22-9 | 137-52-0 | 148-69-6 | 328-84-7 |
| 118-79-6 | 121-61-9 | 127-73-1 | 132-32-1 | 137-53-1 | 148-71-0 | 329-20-4 |
| 118-83-2 | 121-62-0 | 127-75-2 | 132-53-6 | 137-64-4 | 148-79-8 | 329-98-6 |
| 118-88-7 | 121-63-1 | 127-85-5 | 132-60-5 | 137-65-5 | 148-82-3 | 330-54-1 |
| 118-90-1 | 121-69-7 | 128-39-2 | 132-66-1 | 138-25-0 | 148-85-6 | 330-55-2 |
| 118-91-2 | 121-72-2 | 128-84-9 | 132-67-2 | 138-28-3 | 148-87-8 | 331-25-5 |
| 118-92-3 | 121-75-5 | 128-56-3 | 132-75-2 | 138-37-4 | 149-30-4 | 332-14-9 |
| 118-95-7 | 121-78-8 | 128-58-5 | 132-87-6 | 138-39-6 | 149-74-6 | 333-41-5 |
| 119-10-8 | 121-79-9 | 128-67-6 | 132-88-7 | 138-41-0 | 150-19-6 | 341-02-6 |
| 119-13-1 | 121-81-3 | 128-69-8 | 132-93-4 | 138-42-1 | 150-33-4 | 341-69-5 |
| 119-15-3 | 121-86-8 | 128-70-1 | 132-98-9 | 138-52-3 | 150-59-4 | 344-04-7 |
| 119-17-5 | 121-87-9 | 128-79-0 | 133-09-5 | 138-86-3 | 150-61-8 | 344-07-0 |
| 119-19-7 | 121-90-4 | 128-80-3 | 133-10-8 | 138-89-6 | 150-76-5 | 345-35-7 |
| 119-21-1 | 121-92-6 | 128-82-5 | 133-14-2 | 139-05-9 | 150-78-7 | 348-51-6 |
| 119-27-7 | 121-95-9 | 128-83-6 | 133-17-5 | 139-06-0 | 151-05-3 | 348-52-7 |
| 119-33-5 | 121-98-2 | 128-85-8 | 133-18-6 | 139-27-5 | 151-06-4 | 348-54-5 |
| 119-34-6 | 122-01-0 | 128-86-9 | 133-32-4 | 139-28-6 | 151-10-0 | 349-78-0 |
| 119-39-1 | 122-03-2 | 128-87-0 | 133-49-3 | 139-29-7 | 152-87-7 | 349-88-2 |
| 119-40-4 | 122-09-8 | 128-88-1 | 133-55-1 | 139-60-6 | 154-41-6 | 350-03-8 |
| 119-43-7 | 122-11-2 | 128-89-2 | 133-58-4 | 139-70-8 | 154-69-8 | 350-46-9 |
| 119-47-1 | 122-16-7 | 128-90-5 | 133-59-5 | 139-76-4 | 155-04-4 | 350-50-5 |
| 119-56-2 | 122-18-9 | 128-93-8 | 133-60-8 | 140-10-3 | 156-10-5 | 351-32-6 |
| 119-58-4 | 122-28-1 | 128-94-9 | 133-67-5 | 140-18-1 | 156-38-7 | 352-11-4 |
| 119-64-2 | 122-35-0 | 128-95-0 | 133-91-5 | 140-19-2 | 156-51-4 | 352-32-9 |
| 119-67-5 | 122-37-2 | 128-97-2 | 133-96-0 | 140-21-6 | 182-55-8 | 352-34-1 |
| 119-68-6 | 122-39-4 | 129-09-9 | 134-09-8 | 140-25-0 | 191-48-0 | 357-08-4 |
| 119-72-2 | 122-42-9 | 129-16-8 | 134-19-0 | 140-26-1 | 198-55-0 | 363-72-4 |
| 119-74-4 | 122-43-0 | 129-22-6 | 134-25-8 | 140-27-2 | 208-96-8 | 364-76-1 |
| 119-75-5 | 122-46-3 | 129-28-2 | 134-30-5 | 140-28-3 | 218-01-9 | 364-83-0 |
| 119-76-6 | 122-48-5 | 129-29-3 | 134-32-7 | 140-29-4 | 225-83-2 | 364-98-7 |
| 119-77-7 | 122-59-8 | 129-30-6 | 134-34-9 | 140-39-6 | 253-52-1 | 366-29-0 |
| 119-81-3 | 122-63-4 | 129-35-1 | 134-47-4 | 140-41-0 | 254-27-3 | 367-12-4 |
| 119-84-6 | 122-65-6 | 129-42-0 | 134-50-9 | 140-49-8 | 256-96-2 | 367-21-5 |
| 119-90-4 | 122-68-9 | 129-44-2 | 134-80-5 | 140-50-1 | 262-20-4 | 367-25-5 |
| 119-92-6 | 122-69-0 | 129-54-4 | 134-83-8 | 140-53-4 | 271-89-6 | 368-43-8 |
| 119-94-8 | 122-70-3 | 129-56-6 | 134-94-1 | 140-57-8 | 273-13-2 | 369-58-4 |
| 119-97-1 | 122-71-4 | 129-63-5 | 135-02-4 | 140-60-3 | 273-53-0 | 369-77-7 |
| 120-07-0 | 122-72-5 | 129-67-9 | 135-07-9 | 140-67-0 | 281-23-2 | 371-40-4 |
| 120-11-6 | 122-73-6 | 129-73-7 | 135-09-1 | 140-67-0 | 286-20-4 | 371-41-5 |
| 120-15-0 | 122-74-7 | 129-74-8 | 135-10-4 | 140-73-8 | 298-00-0 | 372-44-1 |
| 120-18-3 | 122-79-2 | 129-77-1 | 135-11-5 | 140-75-0 | 298-59-9 | 379-50-0 |
| 120-21-8 | 122-80-5 | 129-90-8 | 135-12-6 | 140-76-1 | 298-83-9 | 383-29-9 |
| 120-22-9 | 122-84-9 | 130-00-7 | 135-20-6 | 140-99-8 | 298-93-1 | 387-45-1 |
| 120-23-0 | 122-87-2 | 130-14-3 | 125-23-9 | 141-01-5 | 298-95-3 | 389-08-2 |
| 120-32-1 | 122-91-8 | 130-17-6 | 135-31-9 | 141-02-6 | 299-11-6 | 389-40-2 |
| 120-35-4 | 122-94-1 | 130-18-7 | 135-48-8 | 141-05-9 | 299-84-3 | 392-56-3 |
| 120-39-8 | 122-95-2 | 130-20-1 | 135-49-9 | 141-30-0 | 299-86-5 | 392-83-6 |
| 120-42-3 | 122-97-4 | 130-22-3 | 135-51-3 | 141-85-5 | 299-95-6 | 392-85-8 |
| 120-45-6 | 122-98-5 | 130-24-5 | 125-53-5 | 141-86-6 | 300-57-2 | 393-52-2 |
| 120-47-8 | 122-99-6 | 130-34-7 | 135-57-9 | 141-90-2 | 300-62-9 | 393-75-9 |
| 120-50-3 | 123-02-4 | 130-37-0 | 135-61-5 | 141-93-5 | 303-21-9 | 394-35-4 |
| 120-56-9 | 123-03-5 | 130-85-8 | 135-62-6 | 142-04-1 | 303-25-3 | 394-47-8 |
| 120-66-1 | 123-30-8 | 131-08-8 | 135-70-6 | 142-08-5 | 304-06-3 | 394-50-3 |
| 120-70-7 | 123-33-1 | 131-13-5 | 135-72-8 | 142-16-5 | 304-17-6 | 396-01-0 |
| 120-71-8 | 123-61-5 | 131-14-6 | 135-73-9 | 142-46-1 | 304-88-1 | 398-99-2 |
| 120-72-9 | 125-20-2 | 131-15-7 | 135-76-2 | 142-88-1 | 305-03-3 | 401-78-5 |
| 120-75-2 | 125-31-5 | 131-16-8 | 135-80-8 | 142-74-8 | 305-80-6 | 401-81-0 |
| 120-78-5 | 125-46-2 | 131-17-9 | 135-91-1 | 144-35-4 | 305-85-1 | 402-43-7 |
| 120-83-2 | 125-51-9 | 131-18-0 | 136-21-0 | 144-75-2 | 305-96-4 | 402-44-6 |
| 120-92-3 | 125-52-0 | 131-22-6 | 136-28-7 | 144-79-6 | 306-07-0 | 402-71-1 |
| 120-97-8 | 125-66-6 | 131-27-1 | 136-36-7 | 144-80-9 | 306-08-1 | 403-54-3 |
| 120-98-9 | 125-69-9 | 131-43-1 | 136-44-7 | 144-82-1 | 305-00-2 | 404-82-0 |
| 121-00-6 | 125-86-0 | 131-49-7 | 136-45-8 | 145-49-3 | 312-30-1 | 405-50-5 |
| 121-02-8 | 125-93-9 | 131-53-3 | 136-60-7 | 146-56-5 | 312-40-3 | 427-35-1 |
| 121-04-0 | 125-99-5 | 131-55-5 | 136-69-6 | 146-68-9 | 312-45-8 | 433-06-7 |
| 121-17-5 | 126-02-3 | 131-56-6 | 126-77-6 | 146-81-6 | 314-13-6 | 433-19-2 |
| 121-18-6 | 126-14-7 | 131-57-7 | 136-78-7 | 147-24-0 | 314-40-9 | 434-45-7 |
| 121-19-7 | 126-15-8 | 131-65-7 | 136-80-1 | 147-47-7 | 319-89-1 | 434-64-0 |
| 121-25-5 | 126-64-7 | 131-69-1 | 136-95-8 | 147-52-4 | 320-51-4 | 435-97-2 |
| 121-34-6 | 126-81-8 | 131-70-4 | 137-04-2 | 147-82-0 | 320-60-5 | 437-15-0 |
| 121-39-1 | 127-23-1 | 131-74-8 | 137-06-4 | 148-01-6 | 320-72-9 | 437-17-2 |
| 121-47-1 | 127-24-2 | 131-91-9 | 137-09-7 | 148-24-3 | 321-14-2 | 438-41-5 |
| 121-48-2 | 127-25-3 | 131-92-0 | 137-18-8 | 148-25-4 | 321-38-0 | 438-60-8 |
| 121-51-7 | 127-56-0 | 132-15-0 | 137-19-9 | 148-39-0 | 324-00-5 | 439-14-5 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 820

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 440-29-9 | 492-80-8 | 530-64-3 | 553-82-2 | 586-38-9 | 604-35-9 | 614-34-6 |
| 443-26-5 | 492-85-4 | 530-91-6 | 553-94-6 | 586-61-8 | 606-45-1 | 614-39-1 |
| 443-83-4 | 493-01-6 | 531-52-2 | 553-97-9 | 586-62-9 | 606-46-2 | 614-45-9 |
| 444-29-1 | 493-02-7 | 531-53-3 | 554-73-4 | 586-75-4 | 606-55-3 | 614-60-8 |
| 445-29-4 | 493-52-7 | 531-59-9 | 554-84-7 | 586-76-5 | 607-00-1 | 614-68-6 |
| 446-35-5 | 493-77-6 | 531-85-1 | 554-92-7 | 586-77-6 | 607-35-2 | 614-80-2 |
| 446-72-0 | 494-90-6 | 532-02-5 | 554-95-0 | 586-78-7 | 607-56-7 | 614-82-4 |
| 447-14-3 | 495-18-1 | 532-03-6 | 555-03-3 | 586-96-9 | 607-57-8 | 614-94-8 |
| 451-02-5 | 495-48-7 | 532-28-5 | 555-21-5 | 587-23-5 | 607-81-8 | 614-97-1 |
| 451-13-8 | 495-54-5 | 532-31-0 | 555-30-6 | 587-49-5 | 607-88-5 | 615-15-6 |
| 451-40-1 | 495-65-2 | 532-54-7 | 555-32-8 | 587-84-8 | 607-90-5 | 615-16-7 |
| 451-46-7 | 495-76-1 | 532-82-1 | 555-37-3 | 587-98-4 | 607-96-5 | 615-18-9 |
| 451-82-1 | 496-11-7 | 532-94-5 | 555-48-6 | 588-07-8 | 607-99-8 | 615-20-3 |
| 452-35-7 | 496-41-3 | 533-00-6 | 555-57-7 | 588-16-9 | 608-25-3 | 615-21-4 |
| 452-71-1 | 496-72-0 | 533-18-6 | 555-60-2 | 588-46-5 | 608-28-6 | 615-22-5 |
| 455-13-0 | 498-02-2 | 533-23-3 | 555-66-0 | 588-52-3 | 608-31-1 | 615-28-1 |
| 455-14-1 | 499-06-9 | 533-31-3 | 556-18-3 | 588-59-0 | 608-33-3 | 615-37-2 |
| 455-16-3 | 499-75-2 | 533-58-4 | 556-72-9 | 588-63-6 | 608-71-9 | 615-41-8 |
| 455-20-9 | 499-83-2 | 534-52-1 | 562-10-7 | 588-64-7 | 608-74-2 | 615-42-9 |
| 455-32-3 | 500-72-1 | 534-85-0 | 564-20-5 | 588-68-1 | 608-93-5 | 615-43-0 |
| 456-27-9 | 500-73-2 | 534-97-4 | 567-13-5 | 589-10-6 | 609-21-2 | 615-45-2 |
| 456-41-7 | 501-00-8 | 535-75-1 | 569-58-4 | 589-15-1 | 609-22-3 | 615-46-3 |
| 456-42-8 | 501-52-0 | 535-77-3 | 569-59-5 | 589-87-7 | 609-23-4 | 615-47-4 |
| 456-59-7 | 501-65-5 | 535-80-8 | 569-61-9 | 591-17-3 | 609-54-1 | 615-48-5 |
| 458-35-5 | 501-81-5 | 536-17-4 | 569-64-2 | 591-18-4 | 609-60-9 | 615-49-6 |
| 459-22-3 | 502-02-3 | 536-38-9 | 569-65-3 | 591-19-5 | 609-65-4 | 615-58-7 |
| 459-44-9 | 504-02-9 | 536-46-9 | 571-60-8 | 591-20-8 | 609-67-6 | 615-59-6 |
| 459-46-1 | 504-03-0 | 536-60-7 | 573-26-2 | 591-50-4 | 609-72-3 | 615-65-6 |
| 459-60-9 | 504-24-5 | 536-80-1 | 573-58-0 | 594-31-0 | 609-73-4 | 615-53-0 |
| 461-78-9 | 504-29-0 | 536-90-3 | 573-83-1 | 595-90-4 | 609-86-9 | 615-94-1 |
| 462-06-6 | 505-29-3 | 537-67-7 | 574-06-1 | 596-03-2 | 610-17-3 | 616-79-5 |
| 462-08-8 | 508-02-1 | 537-91-7 | 574-15-2 | 596-09-8 | 610-22-0 | 616-86-4 |
| 464-72-2 | 509-34-2 | 537-92-8 | 574-66-3 | 596-27-0 | 610-23-1 | 617-07-2 |
| 464-85-7 | 509-77-3 | 538-28-3 | 574-98-1 | 596-28-1 | 610-28-6 | 617-94-7 |
| 467-60-7 | 510-13-4 | 538-41-0 | 575-36-0 | 596-42-9 | 610-29-7 | 618-03-1 |
| 467-62-9 | 510-15-6 | 538-42-1 | 575-44-0 | 596-43-0 | 610-30-0 | 618-32-6 |
| 467-63-0 | 510-39-4 | 538-68-1 | 575-61-1 | 596-49-6 | 610-35-5 | 618-36-0 |
| 469-61-4 | 511-13-7 | 538-75-0 | 575-75-7 | 597-12-6 | 610-39-9 | 618-44-0 |
| 470-40-6 | 512-63-0 | 538-86-3 | 576-24-9 | 599-61-1 | 610-53-7 | 618-46-2 |
| 470-55-3 | 512-69-6 | 539-03-7 | 576-55-6 | 599-66-6 | 610-66-2 | 618-51-9 |
| 470-90-6 | 514-10-3 | 539-17-3 | 576-83-0 | 599-69-9 | 610-67-3 | 618-55-4 |
| 471-53-4 | 514-73-8 | 539-30-0 | 577-55-9 | 599-71-3 | 610-69-5 | 618-62-2 |
| 472-41-3 | 514-85-2 | 540-23-8 | 577-85-5 | 599-91-7 | 610-72-0 | 618-68-8 |
| 472-86-6 | 515-03-7 | 540-37-4 | 578-54-1 | 601-89-8 | 610-94-6 | 618-76-8 |
| 472-97-9 | 515-30-0 | 540-38-5 | 578-57-4 | 602-01-7 | 610-96-8 | 618-80-4 |
| 473-54-1 | 515-40-2 | 541-69-5 | 578-58-5 | 602-02-8 | 610-97-9 | 618-83-7 |
| 473-55-2 | 515-74-2 | 541-70-8 | 578-66-5 | 602-38-0 | 611-01-8 | 618-88-2 |
| 474-86-2 | 517-28-2 | 542-11-0 | 578-95-0 | 602-87-9 | 611-06-3 | 618-89-2 |
| 475-03-6 | 517-51-1 | 542-14-3 | 579-10-2 | 602-94-8 | 611-07-4 | 618-51-7 |
| 475-63-8 | 518-47-8 | 542-18-7 | 579-66-8 | 603-32-7 | 611-14-3 | 618-95-1 |
| 477-73-6 | 518-51-4 | 544-47-8 | 579-98-6 | 603-33-8 | 611-19-8 | 618-98-4 |
| 477-75-8 | 518-63-8 | 546-28-1 | 580-13-2 | 603-35-0 | 611-20-1 | 619-08-5 |
| 479-13-0 | 518-67-2 | 546-45-2 | 580-20-1 | 603-36-1 | 611-21-2 | 619-08-9 |
| 480-18-2 | 519-73-3 | 546-56-5 | 580-22-3 | 603-48-5 | 611-33-6 | 619-15-8 |
| 480-63-7 | 519-87-9 | 547-57-9 | 581-08-8 | 603-50-9 | 611-71-2 | 619-19-2 |
| 480-96-6 | 519-95-9 | 547-58-0 | 581-93-1 | 603-54-3 | 611-74-5 | 619-21-6 |
| 482-05-3 | 520-03-6 | 548-24-3 | 581-64-6 | 603-62-3 | 612-12-4 | 619-24-9 |
| 482-15-5 | 522-48-5 | 548-62-9 | 581-75-9 | 603-71-4 | 612-28-2 | 619-25-0 |
| 482-89-3 | 523-27-3 | 548-68-5 | 582-24-1 | 603-76-9 | 612-45-3 | 619-42-1 |
| 483-20-5 | 523-44-4 | 548-80-1 | 582-25-2 | 603-86-1 | 612-57-7 | 619-48-3 |
| 483-84-1 | 523-87-5 | 549-18-8 | 582-33-2 | 604-32-0 | 612-60-2 | 619-45-8 |
| 484-11-7 | 524-38-9 | 549-94-0 | 582-60-5 | 604-44-4 | 612-62-4 | 619-50-1 |
| 484-47-9 | 525-05-3 | 550-15-2 | 582-69-4 | 604-53-5 | 612-83-9 | 619-55-6 |
| 494-65-1 | 525-52-0 | 550-44-7 | 582-73-0 | 604-59-1 | 612-98-6 | 619-58-9 |
| 485-31-4 | 525-79-1 | 550-74-3 | 583-03-9 | 604-75-1 | 613-03-6 | 619-55-8 |
| 485-35-8 | 525-82-6 | 550-82-3 | 583-06-2 | 604-88-6 | 613-28-5 | 619-66-9 |
| 486-16-8 | 527-84-4 | 550-99-2 | 583-39-1 | 605-01-6 | 613-29-6 | 619-72-7 |
| 487-16-1 | 527-85-5 | 551-09-7 | 583-55-1 | 605-36-7 | 613-37-6 | 619-75-0 |
| 487-21-8 | 528-21-2 | 551-16-6 | 583-68-6 | 605-45-8 | 613-46-7 | 619-84-1 |
| 487-26-3 | 528-45-0 | 552-32-9 | 583-69-7 | 605-48-1 | 613-48-9 | 619-86-3 |
| 487-88-7 | 528-79-0 | 552-38-5 | 583-75-5 | 605-54-9 | 613-70-7 | 619-89-6 |
| 487-89-8 | 528-94-9 | 552-45-4 | 583-78-8 | 605-59-4 | 613-90-1 | 619-93-5 |
| 488-98-2 | 529-19-1 | 552-46-5 | 584-42-9 | 605-65-2 | 613-91-2 | 619-91-0 |
| 490-03-9 | 529-23-7 | 552-82-9 | 584-48-5 | 605-69-6 | 613-93-4 | 620-05-3 |
| 490-78-8 | 529-28-2 | 553-08-2 | 585-47-7 | 606-00-8 | 613-97-8 | 620-13-3 |
| 491-35-0 | 529-65-7 | 553-24-2 | 585-71-7 | 606-17-7 | 614-00-6 | 620-20-2 |
| 491-80-5 | 529-84-0 | 553-54-8 | 585-76-2 | 606-20-2 | 614-16-4 | 620-22-4 |
| 492-37-5 | 530-44-9 | 553-70-8 | 585-79-5 | 606-21-3 | 614-30-2 | 620-40-6 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 821

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 620-55-3 | 634-60-6 | 716-79-0 | 824-69-1 | 917-23-7 | 1041-00-5 | 1152-61-0 |
| 620-71-3 | 634-66-2 | 717-74-8 | 824-72-6 | 925-21-3 | 1042-86-8 | 1153-05-5 |
| 620-73-5 | 634-93-5 | 718-64-9 | 824-79-3 | 930-69-8 | 1046-56-6 | 1154-59-2 |
| 620-81-5 | 635-21-2 | 719-22-2 | 824-94-2 | 932-69-4 | 1047-16-1 | 1156-84-3 |
| 620-84-8 | 635-46-1 | 719-32-4 | 825-51-4 | 932-90-1 | 1048-08-4 | 1155-00-6 |
| 620-87-1 | 635-51-8 | 719-59-5 | 825-52-5 | 933-75-5 | 1052-38-6 | 1155-62-0 |
| 620-88-2 | 635-53-0 | 719-64-2 | 825-94-5 | 933-88-0 | 1056-71-5 | 1156-19-6 |
| 621-03-4 | 635-78-9 | 720-75-2 | 826-81-3 | 933-98-2 | 1058-92-0 | 1159-53-1 |
| 621-07-8 | 635-84-7 | 721-00-6 | 827-19-0 | 934-34-9 | 1063-92-9 | 1160-28-7 |
| 621-09-0 | 636-09-9 | 721-91-5 | 827-21-4 | 934-74-7 | 1064-48-8 | 1163-19-5 |
| 621-10-3 | 636-13-5 | 723-46-6 | 827-27-0 | 934-80-5 | 1065-95-8 | 1170-02-1 |
| 621-14-7 | 636-21-5 | 723-62-6 | 827-52-1 | 935-56-8 | 1073-67-2 | 1172-02-7 |
| 621-29-4 | 636-26-0 | 724-98-1 | 827-94-1 | 937-10-0 | 1074-17-5 | 1172-42-5 |
| 621-32-9 | 636-28-2 | 728-90-5 | 827-95-2 | 937-30-4 | 1074-24-4 | 1172-76-5 |
| 621-33-0 | 636-98-6 | 729-43-1 | 828-01-3 | 937-41-7 | 1074-43-7 | 1176-08-5 |
| 621-35-2 | 637-01-4 | 730-23-4 | 828-86-8 | 938-73-8 | 1074-52-8 | 1176-74-5 |
| 621-42-1 | 637-03-6 | 730-40-5 | 830-03-5 | 939-23-1 | 1074-55-1 | 1178-79-6 |
| 621-59-0 | 637-27-4 | 733-44-8 | 830-09-1 | 939-48-0 | 1075-76-9 | 1179-69-7 |
| 621-66-9 | 637-44-5 | 733-51-7 | 830-81-9 | 940-31-8 | 1076-38-6 | 1182-06-5 |
| 621-79-4 | 637-53-6 | 736-30-1 | 830-96-6 | 940-41-0 | 1076-43-3 | 1182-65-6 |
| 621-82-9 | 637-54-7 | 737-31-5 | 831-52-7 | 941-55-9 | 1076-46-6 | 1184-43-6 |
| 621-87-4 | 637-55-8 | 741-58-2 | 831-59-4 | 941-69-5 | 1076-59-1 | 1193-24-4 |
| 621-88-5 | 637-56-9 | 744-45-6 | 832-49-5 | 943-15-7 | 1076-95-5 | 1196-13-0 |
| 621-95-4 | 637-59-2 | 747-36-4 | 833-43-2 | 944-22-9 | 1077-16-3 | 1196-57-2 |
| 622-03-7 | 637-87-6 | 748-30-1 | 833-50-1 | 946-30-5 | 1077-56-1 | 1197-01-5 |
| 622-04-8 | 638-16-4 | 766-08-5 | 833-66-9 | 946-80-5 | 1078-71-3 | 1197-21-3 |
| 622-08-2 | 639-58-7 | 766-51-8 | 834-28-6 | 947-42-2 | 1078-95-1 | 1197-37-1 |
| 622-15-1 | 640-57-3 | 766-77-8 | 835-64-3 | 948-03-8 | 1078-97-3 | 1197-55-3 |
| 622-16-2 | 640-61-9 | 766-85-8 | 835-71-2 | 951-78-0 | 1079-66-9 | 1198-27-2 |
| 622-24-2 | 642-31-9 | 767-00-0 | 836-30-6 | 951-97-3 | 1081-77-2 | 1198-37-4 |
| 622-25-3 | 643-43-6 | 767-92-0 | 840-58-4 | 953-26-4 | 1083-48-3 | 1198-63-6 |
| 622-29-7 | 643-53-8 | 768-32-1 | 840-65-3 | 953-91-3 | 1085-12-7 | 1198-64-7 |
| 622-50-4 | 643-93-6 | 768-33-2 | 841-32-7 | 955-03-3 | 1087-21-4 | 1199-01-5 |
| 622-56-0 | 644-06-4 | 768-52-5 | 842-07-9 | 955-83-9 | 1087-21-4 | 1199-03-7 |
| 622-57-1 | 644-33-7 | 769-06-2 | 842-15-9 | 957-51-7 | 1096-48-6 | 1199-20-8 |
| 622-60-6 | 644-97-3 | 769-60-6 | 842-17-1 | 958-93-0 | 1096-80-6 | 1201-38-3 |
| 622-61-7 | 645-00-1 | 770-09-2 | 842-18-2 | 959-22-8 | 1098-60-8 | 1203-17-4 |
| 622-62-8 | 645-09-0 | 770-10-5 | 842-19-3 | 959-26-2 | 1099-45-2 | 1203-86-7 |
| 622-80-0 | 645-13-6 | 770-35-4 | 845-10-3 | 959-36-4 | 1100-88-5 | 1204-28-0 |
| 622-85-5 | 645-45-4 | 771-51-7 | 845-46-5 | 959-55-7 | 1103-38-4 | 1205-02-3 |
| 622-96-8 | 645-59-0 | 771-56-2 | 846-63-9 | 960-71-4 | 1103-39-5 | 1205-17-0 |
| 622-97-9 | 645-96-5 | 771-60-8 | 846-70-8 | 961-68-2 | 1107-00-2 | 1205-91-0 |
| 623-08-5 | 653-14-5 | 771-61-9 | 847-51-8 | 961-69-3 | 1121-86-4 | 1207-69-8 |
| 623-12-1 | 654-42-2 | 772-00-9 | 852-38-0 | 963-14-4 | 1122-42-5 | 1207-72-3 |
| 623-24-5 | 655-32-3 | 772-03-2 | 855-38-9 | 963-39-3 | 1122-54-9 | 1208-52-2 |
| 623-25-6 | 657-84-1 | 772-33-8 | 860-22-0 | 967-80-6 | 1122-58-3 | 1208-67-9 |
| 623-26-7 | 658-78-6 | 772-65-6 | 860-39-9 | 968-81-0 | 1122-62-9 | 1209-84-3 |
| 624-18-0 | 660-53-7 | 773-76-2 | 873-32-5 | 969-33-5 | 1122-93-6 | 1210-12-4 |
| 624-19-1 | 670-24-6 | 773-82-0 | 873-74-5 | 975-17-7 | 1124-05-6 | 1210-56-6 |
| 624-31-7 | 670-80-4 | 774-44-7 | 874-41-9 | 977-96-8 | 1124-11-4 | 1212-72-2 |
| 624-38-4 | 672-04-8 | 775-12-2 | 874-60-2 | 980-26-7 | 1125-27-5 | 1214-39-7 |
| 624-48-6 | 672-65-1 | 775-56-4 | 874-90-8 | 980-71-2 | 1125-88-8 | 1214-47-7 |
| 625-95-6 | 673-48-3 | 776-74-9 | 875-51-4 | 981-18-0 | 1126-34-7 | 1215-57-2 |
| 625-98-9 | 694-53-1 | 776-76-1 | 875-74-1 | 985-16-0 | 1126-78-9 | 1217-45-4 |
| 625-99-0 | 698-80-4 | 777-37-7 | 877-43-0 | 988-93-2 | 1126-75-0 | 1218-35-5 |
| 626-00-6 | 695-12-5 | 778-25-6 | 878-00-2 | 989-38-8 | 1126-67-2 | 1220-94-6 |
| 626-01-7 | 696-28-6 | 778-28-9 | 879-18-5 | 989-77-5 | 1129-50-6 | 1221-56-3 |
| 626-02-8 | 696-44-6 | 779-02-2 | 879-72-1 | 992-55-2 | 1129-62-0 | 1222-05-5 |
| 626-15-3 | 696-62-8 | 780-11-0 | 880-52-4 | 992-59-6 | 1131-01-7 | 1225-20-3 |
| 626-16-4 | 697-91-6 | 780-25-6 | 881-03-8 | 999-21-3 | 1131-16-4 | 1225-55-4 |
| 626-17-5 | 699-02-5 | 780-69-5 | 882-36-0 | 1006-23-1 | 1131-61-9 | 1228-53-1 |
| 626-39-1 | 699-12-7 | 785-30-8 | 883-62-5 | 1006-99-1 | 1131-62-0 | 1229-29-4 |
| 626-48-2 | 700-87-8 | 786-19-6 | 883-99-8 | 1008-88-4 | 1132-39-4 | 1229-55-6 |
| 628-13-7 | 701-35-9 | 787-70-2 | 884-89-9 | 1009-36-5 | 1134-36-7 | 1234-35-1 |
| 630-88-6 | 701-92-6 | 788-17-0 | 885-81-4 | 1009-61-6 | 1134-47-0 | 1235-82-1 |
| 632-02-0 | 701-99-5 | 789-25-3 | 886-06-6 | 1010-19-1 | 1135-66-6 | 1239-45-8 |
| 632-25-7 | 708-01-8 | 791-28-6 | 886-65-7 | 1011-50-3 | 1136-45-4 | 1245-13-2 |
| 632-51-9 | 705-29-3 | 791-31-1 | 886-66-8 | 1011-73-0 | 1138-15-4 | 1248-18-6 |
| 632-58-6 | 707-07-3 | 792-74-5 | 886-74-8 | 1012-72-2 | 1138-80-3 | 1249-57-4 |
| 632-68-8 | 707-61-9 | 793-24-8 | 887-76-3 | 1014-66-0 | 1141-59-9 | 1255-69-2 |
| 632-79-1 | 708-64-5 | 802-93-7 | 894-86-0 | 1019-80-3 | 1141-88-4 | 1257-78-9 |
| 632-80-4 | 709-09-1 | 807-28-3 | 897-55-2 | 1024-58-4 | 1142-19-4 | 1261-86-5 |
| 632-99-5 | 709-98-8 | 822-06-0 | 900-77-6 | 1026-92-2 | 1145-01-3 | 1262-78-8 |
| 633-03-4 | 711-79-5 | 823-40-5 | 900-95-8 | 1027-62-9 | 1147-56-4 | 1300-47-6 |
| 633-96-5 | 711-82-0 | 823-78-9 | 901-44-0 | 1034-01-1 | 1145-16-2 | 1303-92-1 |
| 634-20-8 | 713-36-0 | 823-87-C | 905-96-4 | 1034-39-5 | 1151-11-7 | 1319-88-6 |
| 634-21-9 | 713-68-8 | 824-39-5 | 911-77-3 | 1037-50-9 | 1151-14-0 | 1320-07-6 |
| 634-35-5 | 716-39-2 | 824-45-3 | 915-67-3 | 1038-95-5 | 1151-97-9 | 1320-15-6 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 822

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 1320-79-2 | 1328-24-1 | 1508-65-2 | 1676-63-7 | 1829-40-9 | 2027-17-0 | 2176-62-7 |
| 1321-64-8 | 1328-25-2 | 1514-52-9 | 1676-73-9 | 1833-69-2 | 2032-33-9 | 2179-89-7 |
| 1321-65-9 | 1328-40-1 | 1515-72-6 | 1679-51-2 | 1833-27-8 | 2033-89-8 | 2182-55-0 |
| 1321-74-0 | 1328-51-4 | 1516-74-1 | 1679-64-7 | 1833-31-4 | 2037-31-2 | 2185-86-6 |
| 1322-93-6 | 1328-53-6 | 1516-80-9 | 1680-16-6 | 1833-51-8 | 2039-46-5 | 2186-92-7 |
| 1323-19-9 | 1328-54-7 | 1519-47-7 | 1681-60-3 | 1836-22-2 | 2039-85-2 | 2189-60-8 |
| 1324-04-5 | 1330-38-7 | 1520-21-4 | 1686-14-2 | 1836-75-5 | 2044-72-6 | 2192-20-3 |
| 1324-11-4 | 1330-39-8 | 1523-11-1 | 1688-71-7 | 1843-05-6 | 2046-18-6 | 2197-01-5 |
| 1324-21-6 | 1330-40-1 | 1527-12-8 | 1689-82-3 | 1847-84-3 | 2049-95-8 | 2198-58-5 |
| 1324-27-2 | 1330-69-4 | 1528-74-1 | 1689-99-2 | 1859-39-8 | 2049-96-9 | 2198-75-6 |
| 1324-28-3 | 1330-75-2 | 1529-17-5 | 1694-09-3 | 1861-32-1 | 2050-08-0 | 2198-77-8 |
| 1324-33-0 | 1330-96-7 | 1531-20-0 | 1694-92-4 | 1861-40-1 | 2050-14-8 | 2200-84-8 |
| 1324-35-2 | 1331-28-8 | 1533-45-5 | 1696-17-9 | 1864-92-2 | 2050-47-7 | 2202-98-8 |
| 1324-54-5 | 1331-81-3 | 1533-65-9 | 1696-60-2 | 1865-01-6 | 2050-66-0 | 2203-01-2 |
| 1324-55-6 | 1331-83-5 | 1533-77-3 | 1706-12-3 | 1866-31-5 | 2050-69-3 | 2206-94-2 |
| 1324-76-1 | 1332-88-3 | 1533-78-4 | 1707-67-1 | 1867-66-9 | 2050-72-8 | 2208-05-1 |
| 1324-87-4 | 1333-39-7 | 1552-42-7 | 1707-68-2 | 1871-22-3 | 2050-73-9 | 2208-20-0 |
| 1325-16-2 | 1333-47-7 | 1553-34-0 | 1709-44-0 | 1877-75-4 | 2050-74-0 | 2211-98-5 |
| 1325-19-5 | 1333-53-5 | 1555-66-4 | 1709-59-7 | 1878-66-6 | 2050-75-1 | 2212-75-1 |
| 1325-24-2 | 1333-58-0 | 1562-93-2 | 1711-02-0 | 1878-84-8 | 2050-76-2 | 2212-81-9 |
| 1325-24-2 | 1335-06-4 | 1562-94-3 | 1711-06-4 | 1878-91-7 | 2051-18-5 | 2213-63-0 |
| 1325-32-2 | 1335-42-8 | 1563-01-5 | 1711-07-5 | 1885-14-9 | 2051-26-7 | 2213-82-3 |
| 1325-35-5 | 1335-66-6 | 1563-38-8 | 1711-09-7 | 1886-81-3 | 2051-79-8 | 2216-12-8 |
| 1325-37-7 | 1335-87-1 | 1563-66-2 | 1712-71-6 | 1887-02-1 | 2051-89-0 | 2216-15-1 |
| 1325-38-8 | 1335-88-2 | 1565-17-9 | 1713-15-1 | 1892-43-9 | 2051-90-3 | 2216-16-2 |
| 1325-42-4 | 1337-89-9 | 1565-46-4 | 1718-34-9 | 1897-52-5 | 2051-95-8 | 2216-45-7 |
| 1325-53-7 | 1338-51-8 | 1570-64-5 | 1720-32-7 | 1899-02-1 | 2051-97-0 | 2216-51-5 |
| 1325-54-8 | 1344-32-7 | 1571-08-0 | 1728-66-7 | 1907-65-9 | 2052-06-4 | 2216-68-4 |
| 1325-62-8 | 1344-37-2 | 1571-20-0 | 1730-48-9 | 1910-68-5 | 2052-07-5 | 2216-69-5 |
| 1325-63-9 | 1344-38-3 | 1571-33-1 | 1732-97-4 | 1916-07-0 | 2052-14-4 | 2216-92-4 |
| 1325-74-2 | 1345-16-0 | 1573-51-9 | 1733-12-6 | 1918-00-9 | 2052-25-7 | 2217-07-4 |
| 1325-75-3 | 1345-24-0 | 1576-43-8 | 1733-89-7 | 1918-02-1 | 2052-46-2 | 2217-55-2 |
| 1325-80-0 | 1393-03-9 | 1579-40-4 | 1733-96-6 | 1918-16-7 | 2057-47-8 | 2223-89-4 |
| 1325-82-2 | 1405-86-3 | 1582-09-8 | 1736-34-1 | 1919-91-1 | 2065-23-8 | 2224-00-2 |
| 1325-82-2 | 1416-03-1 | 1582-27-0 | 1740-19-8 | 1922-99-2 | 2065-70-5 | 2234-13-1 |
| 1325-83-3 | 1421-49-4 | 1585-07-5 | 1742-14-9 | 1928-43-4 | 2066-93-5 | 2234-16-4 |
| 1325-85-5 | 1424-14-2 | 1586-91-0 | 1742-90-1 | 1928-47-8 | 2077-13-6 | 2239-92-1 |
| 1325-86-6 | 1424-79-9 | 1591-30-6 | 1742-95-6 | 1929-73-3 | 2077-46-5 | 2243-35-6 |
| 1325-87-7 | 1435-71-8 | 1591-31-7 | 1745-32-0 | 1929-82-4 | 2082-79-3 | 2243-82-7 |
| 1325-88-8 | 1449-94-6 | 1592-20-7 | 1746-13-0 | 1931-62-0 | 2084-69-7 | 2243-76-7 |
| 1325-93-5 | 1445-19-8 | 1592-31-0 | 1746-81-2 | 1932-84-9 | 2090-05-3 | 2248-83-6 |
| 1325-94-6 | 1446-61-3 | 1595-15-9 | 1758-25-4 | 1934-20-9 | 2090-14-4 | 2245-53-6 |
| 1326-03-0 | 1450-18-6 | 1603-79-8 | 1758-64-1 | 1934-21-0 | 2090-82-6 | 2259-56-2 |
| 1326-03-0 | 1450-23-3 | 1611-83-2 | 1758-68-5 | 1936-15-8 | 2092-55-9 | 2276-90-6 |
| 1326-04-1 | 1450-63-1 | 1620-21-9 | 1758-88-9 | 1937-34-4 | 2092-56-0 | 2298-13-7 |
| 1326-05-2 | 1450-72-2 | 1620-64-0 | 1761-71-3 | 1937-35-5 | 2097-19-0 | 2299-73-2 |
| 1326-11-0 | 1456-56-0 | 1623-95-6 | 1767-12-0 | 1937-37-7 | 2100-42-7 | 2302-96-7 |
| 1326-12-1 | 1457-46-1 | 1628-58-6 | 1769-41-1 | 1938-32-5 | 2102-64-2 | 2303-01-7 |
| 1326-37-0 | 1459-09-2 | 1630-08-6 | 1777-94-0 | 1939-99-7 | 2103-88-0 | 2304-96-3 |
| 1326-38-1 | 1459-10-5 | 1631-82-9 | 1779-10-8 | 1942-61-6 | 2104-64-5 | 2312-35-6 |
| 1326-40-5 | 1459-93-4 | 1631-83-0 | 1779-11-9 | 1942-71-8 | 2113-51-1 | 2312-76-7 |
| 1326-49-4 | 1461-15-0 | 1631-84-1 | 1779-48-2 | 1945-78-4 | 2113-57-7 | 2313-87-3 |
| 1326-51-8 | 1461-17-2 | 1633-22-3 | 1784-04-9 | 1945-92-2 | 2113-68-0 | 2315-02-6 |
| 1326-52-9 | 1462-73-3 | 1633-83-6 | 1786-87-4 | 1955-21-1 | 2116-65-6 | 2315-68-6 |
| 1326-55-2 | 1464-08-4 | 1638-12-6 | 1787-61-7 | 1963-36-6 | 2116-84-9 | 2321-07-5 |
| 1326-60-9 | 1465-25-8 | 1640-39-7 | 1796-92-5 | 1965-09-9 | 2122-70-5 | 2328-76-3 |
| 1326-75-6 | 1466-67-7 | 1641-40-3 | 1797-33-7 | 1973-05-3 | 2123-35-5 | 2345-34-6 |
| 1326-82-5 | 1466-76-8 | 1646-26-0 | 1797-74-6 | 1980-93-4 | 2131-18-2 | 2348-81-4 |
| 1326-83-6 | 1477-19-6 | 1646-54-4 | 1798-11-4 | 1981-58-4 | 2131-61-5 | 2351-37-3 |
| 1326-85-8 | 1477-42-5 | 1653-75-4 | 1802-34-2 | 1982-37-2 | 2136-89-2 | 2353-45-6 |
| 1326-86-9 | 1477-55-0 | 1655-35-2 | 1808-12-4 | 1982-49-6 | 2142-63-4 | 2359-09-3 |
| 1326-96-1 | 1477-63-0 | 1655-43-2 | 1810-62-4 | 1982-69-0 | 2142-73-6 | 2364-54-7 |
| 1327-01-1 | 1478-61-1 | 1655-68-1 | 1811-28-5 | 1984-58-3 | 2144-00-5 | 2367-15-3 |
| 1327-11-3 | 1484-09-9 | 1655-74-9 | 1816-96-2 | 1984-59-4 | 2146-36-3 | 2374-05-2 |
| 1327-13-5 | 1484-50-0 | 1656-44-6 | 1817-73-8 | 1985-84-8 | 2149-36-2 | 2378-95-2 |
| 1327-14-6 | 1484-88-4 | 1657-16-5 | 1817-78-9 | 1989-33-9 | 2150-44-9 | 2379-55-7 |
| 1327-18-0 | 1485-92-3 | 1658-56-6 | 1818-06-0 | 1989-53-3 | 2150-47-2 | 2379-74-0 |
| 1327-56-6 | 1493-27-2 | 1660-93-1 | 1820-50-4 | 1990-11-0 | 2150-48-3 | 2379-75-1 |
| 1327-57-7 | 1495-72-3 | 1662-01-7 | 1820-99-1 | 1990-34-7 | 2150-54-1 | 2379-78-4 |
| 1327-65-7 | 1497-49-0 | 1664-40-0 | 1821-12-1 | 2008-39-1 | 2150-60-9 | 2379-81-9 |
| 1327-74-8 | 1498-88-0 | 1664-52-4 | 1823-18-3 | 2008-46-0 | 2152-64-9 | 2381-85-3 |
| 1327-75-9 | 1499-17-8 | 1665-59-4 | 1824-74-4 | 2008-88-0 | 2153-98-2 | 2382-96-9 |
| 1327-79-3 | 1499-33-8 | 1666-13-3 | 1824-81-3 | 2010-61-9 | 2157-39-3 | 2386-87-0 |
| 1327-85-1 | 1503-98-6 | 1667-01-2 | 1825-30-5 | 2012-74-0 | 2158-76-1 | 2389-45-9 |
| 1327-88-4 | 1504-55-8 | 1667-99-8 | 1825-31-6 | 2012-81-9 | 2162-74-5 | 2389-75-5 |
| 1328-01-4 | 1504-63-8 | 1670-14-0 | 1825-58-7 | 2015-14-7 | 2164-08-1 | 2390-56-9 |
| 1328-04-7 | 1504-74-1 | 1670-83-3 | 1826-28-4 | 2025-40-3 | 2164-17-2 | 2390-59-2 |
| 1328-19-4 | 1506-02-1 | 1674-18-6 | 1829-00-1 | 2026-24-6 | 2172-33-0 | 2390-60-8 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 823

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 2390-63-8 | 2512-29-0 | 2695-37-6 | 2915-72-2 | 3121-70-8 | 3351-05-1 | 3566-95-6 |
| 2391-03-9 | 2516-05-4 | 2696-84-6 | 2918-80-1 | 3121-74-2 | 3352-54-3 | 3567-65-5 |
| 2393-23-9 | 2516-96-3 | 2698-41-1 | 2920-38-9 | 3129-91-7 | 3354-97-0 | 3567-66-6 |
| 2398-81-4 | 2518-24-3 | 2702-44-5 | 2921-88-2 | 3130-19-6 | 3368-04-5 | 3567-69-5 |
| 2400-00-2 | 2519-28-0 | 2702-72-9 | 2923-93-5 | 3131-63-3 | 3370-27-2 | 3568-88-5 |
| 2401-85-6 | 2524-67-6 | 2712-83-6 | 2926-45-6 | 3137-83-5 | 3370-28-3 | 3570-46-5 |
| 2402-42-8 | 2525-21-5 | 2718-78-7 | 2941-63-1 | 3142-42-5 | 3373-10-2 | 3570-80-7 |
| 2402-78-0 | 2532-07-2 | 2718-90-3 | 2941-69-7 | 3147-14-6 | 3375-25-5 | 3575-31-3 |
| 2402-79-1 | 2536-05-2 | 2719-08-6 | 2941-71-1 | 3147-62-4 | 3376-24-7 | 3575-32-4 |
| 2402-95-1 | 2538-84-3 | 2719-13-3 | 2941-72-2 | 3147-75-9 | 3378-72-1 | 3580-72-7 |
| 2403-22-7 | 2538-85-8 | 2719-15-5 | 2944-19-6 | 3158-91-6 | 3379-38-2 | 3586-12-7 |
| 2411-89-4 | 2539-21-1 | 2719-32-6 | 2944-26-5 | 3159-28-2 | 3383-96-8 | 3586-14-5 |
| 2415-87-4 | 2540-09-2 | 2733-41-7 | 2944-27-6 | 3160-35-8 | 3385-21-5 | 3588-63-4 |
| 2420-97-5 | 2545-59-7 | 2734-52-3 | 2944-28-7 | 3160-37-0 | 3385-41-9 | 3590-52-1 |
| 2421-11-6 | 2549-99-7 | 2735-05-9 | 2944-30-1 | 3160-86-9 | 3388-01-0 | 3594-55-6 |
| 2421-28-5 | 2550-26-7 | 2735-62-8 | 2945-96-2 | 3166-00-5 | 3388-03-2 | 3598-16-1 |
| 2422-91-5 | 2550-73-4 | 2739-04-0 | 2946-17-0 | 3172-33-6 | 3388-04-3 | 3598-37-6 |
| 2425-10-7 | 2553-19-7 | 2743-38-6 | 2955-38-6 | 3172-34-7 | 3390-61-2 | 3599-32-4 |
| 2425-85-6 | 2556-10-7 | 2754-32-7 | 2958-60-3 | 3173-53-3 | 3391-10-4 | 3599-58-4 |
| 2429-70-1 | 2565-07-3 | 2757-92-8 | 2958-87-4 | 3174-30-9 | 3393-72-4 | 3605-31-0 |
| 2429-71-2 | 2568-25-4 | 2760-98-7 | 2963-66-8 | 3176-77-0 | 3399-73-3 | 3606-21-1 |
| 2429-73-4 | 2579-20-6 | 2768-90-3 | 2971-22-4 | 3177-22-8 | 3401-26-1 | 3608-11-5 |
| 2429-74-5 | 2580-56-5 | 2770-11-8 | 2971-36-0 | 3179-56-4 | 3401-80-7 | 3618-69-5 |
| 2429-76-7 | 2581-65-3 | 2771-67-7 | 2977-69-7 | 3179-89-3 | 3402-23-4 | 3618-58-4 |
| 2429-79-0 | 2586-57-4 | 2783-94-0 | 2977-70-0 | 3179-90-6 | 3406-88-6 | 3618-60-8 |
| 2429-80-3 | 2586-58-5 | 2784-64-7 | 2978-11-2 | 3180-81-2 | 3407-93-0 | 3618-62-0 |
| 2429-81-4 | 2586-60-9 | 2784-89-6 | 2980-33-8 | 3181-86-0 | 3411-95-8 | 3618-63-1 |
| 2429-82-5 | 2587-42-0 | 2784-94-3 | 2987-66-8 | 3182-02-3 | 3419-18-9 | 3618-72-2 |
| 2429-83-6 | 2589-71-1 | 2786-31-4 | 2996-92-1 | 3184-65-4 | 3425-89-6 | 3622-84-2 |
| 2429-84-7 | 2589-73-3 | 2786-71-2 | 3002-78-6 | 3188-83-8 | 3426-28-6 | 3624-68-8 |
| 2432-12-4 | 2596-47-6 | 2786-76-7 | 3002-81-1 | 3204-68-0 | 3426-43-5 | 3624-90-6 |
| 2432-90-8 | 2602-46-2 | 2786-85-8 | 3004-42-0 | 3209-22-1 | 3433-80-5 | 3626-28-6 |
| 2433-32-6 | 2605-67-6 | 2788-23-0 | 3007-43-0 | 3214-47-9 | 3435-51-6 | 3626-30-0 |
| 2439-00-1 | 2609-88-3 | 2801-29-8 | 3007-75-8 | 3215-30-3 | 3441-14-3 | 3626-36-6 |
| 2445-83-2 | 2609-99-6 | 2801-68-5 | 3008-87-5 | 3215-65-4 | 3443-45-6 | 3626-40-2 |
| 2449-05-0 | 2610-05-1 | 2809-47-4 | 3009-13-0 | 3221-64-5 | 3457-46-3 | 3627-48-2 |
| 2450-55-7 | 2610-10-8 | 2814-77-9 | 3010-45-5 | 3223-94-7 | 3457-98-5 | 3627-62-1 |
| 2455-71-2 | 2610-11-9 | 2818-66-8 | 3010-82-0 | 3224-15-5 | 3457-99-6 | 3635-74-3 |
| 2457-76-3 | 2610-86-8 | 2818-69-1 | 3011-61-8 | 3230-39-5 | 3459-92-5 | 3637-01-2 |
| 2459-09-8 | 2611-82-7 | 2818-76-0 | 3015-66-5 | 3232-84-6 | 3468-11-9 | 3645-00-9 |
| 2459-10-1 | 2612-02-4 | 2818-88-4 | 3016-76-0 | 3237-62-5 | 3468-53-9 | 3648-21-3 |
| 2465-27-2 | 2613-85-0 | 2829-42-7 | 3022-16-0 | 3240-34-4 | 3468-63-1 | 3651-62-5 |
| 2465-27-2 | 2615-05-6 | 2829-43-8 | 3024-56-4 | 3247-34-5 | 3470-17-5 | 3663-23-8 |
| 2465-29-4 | 2618-26-0 | 2831-60-9 | 3025-41-0 | 3248-05-3 | 3473-75-4 | 3663-99-6 |
| 2475-33-4 | 2618-77-1 | 2832-40-8 | 3025-77-2 | 3248-93-9 | 3476-89-9 | 3665-51-8 |
| 2475-43-6 | 2618-96-4 | 2834-92-6 | 3026-22-0 | 3256-88-0 | 3476-90-2 | 3676-85-5 |
| 2475-44-7 | 2620-44-2 | 2835-06-5 | 3027-21-2 | 3260-63-7 | 3483-82-7 | 3678-72-6 |
| 2475-44-7 | 2621-46-7 | 2835-68-9 | 3030-80-6 | 3263-79-4 | 3485-62-9 | 3679-63-8 |
| 2475-45-8 | 2621-62-7 | 2835-96-3 | 3032-81-3 | 3271-76-9 | 3485-82-3 | 3682-15-3 |
| 2475-46-9 | 2622-21-1 | 2835-99-8 | 3034-94-4 | 3272-91-1 | 3485-84-5 | 3682-32-4 |
| 2476-37-1 | 2623-45-2 | 2836-04-6 | 3046-94-4 | 3283-05-4 | 3488-30-4 | 3682-35-7 |
| 2478-20-8 | 2627-06-7 | 2851-09-4 | 3048-65-5 | 3283-23-6 | 3487-99-8 | 3683-12-3 |
| 2478-67-3 | 2627-86-3 | 2859-78-1 | 3051-11-4 | 3284-07-9 | 3497-00-5 | 3687-67-0 |
| 2479-49-4 | 2627-97-6 | 2865-70-5 | 3054-01-1 | 3287-99-8 | 3505-38-2 | 3687-60-7 |
| 2481-94-9 | 2631-40-5 | 2868-75-9 | 3056-93-7 | 3288-99-1 | 3511-16-0 | 3691-68-7 |
| 2484-89-0 | 2631-68-7 | 2869-83-2 | 3057-08-7 | 3290-24-2 | 3520-72-7 | 3691-93-8 |
| 2483-01-9 | 2635-26-9 | 2870-04-4 | 3058-38-6 | 3291-00-7 | 3521-06-0 | 3694-83-5 |
| 2489-52-3 | 2637-37-8 | 2870-32-8 | 3058-39-7 | 3294-03-9 | 3521-84-4 | 3695-00-9 |
| 2490-60-0 | 2641-01-2 | 2870-37-3 | 3065-79-0 | 3301-79-9 | 3526-01-9 | 3696-28-4 |
| 2491-17-0 | 2642-63-9 | 2870-38-4 | 3066-39-1 | 3312-60-5 | 3525-82-6 | 3698-10-0 |
| 2491-71-6 | 2646-15-3 | 2871-01-4 | 3068-76-6 | 3312-83-2 | 3530-19-6 | 3698-83-7 |
| 2491-74-9 | 2646-17-5 | 2872-48-2 | 3071-32-7 | 3316-02-7 | 3531-19-9 | 3701-80-4 |
| 2492-26-4 | 2650-18-2 | 2872-52-8 | 3071-70-3 | 3316-13-0 | 3535-50-0 | 3705-62-2 |
| 2493-02-9 | 2650-64-8 | 2881-83-6 | 3071-73-6 | 3317-67-7 | 3543-39-2 | 3705-43-1 |
| 2493-84-7 | 2653-64-7 | 2882-20-4 | 3076-05-9 | 3318-43-2 | 3546-41-6 | 3717-28-0 |
| 2494-89-5 | 2654-52-6 | 2893-80-3 | 3076-87-7 | 3320-83-0 | 3546-23-3 | 3717-88-2 |
| 2494-93-1 | 2654-58-2 | 2898-84-2 | 3077-12-1 | 3320-86-3 | 3555-11-1 | 3724-36-5 |
| 2495-35-4 | 2654-66-2 | 2902-64-9 | 3077-13-2 | 3320-87-4 | 3558-60-9 | 3724-52-5 |
| 2496-26-6 | 2657-00-3 | 2903-34-6 | 3078-09-9 | 3324-58-1 | 3562-84-3 | 3731-52-0 |
| 2497-38-3 | 2657-85-4 | 2904-60-1 | 3081-01-4 | 3326-32-7 | 3564-14-5 | 3730-67-6 |
| 2498-02-4 | 2664-63-3 | 2905-17-1 | 3081-14-9 | 3326-34-9 | 3564-15-6 | 3735-33-5 |
| 2498-03-5 | 2666-17-3 | 2905-54-6 | 3087-16-9 | 3326-35-0 | 3564-18-9 | 3737-09-5 |
| 2498-66-0 | 2669-94-5 | 2905-60-4 | 3089-16-5 | 3333-62-8 | 3564-21-4 | 3738-00-9 |
| 2498-95-5 | 2679-49-4 | 2905-62-6 | 3089-17-6 | 3337-62-0 | 3564-22-5 | 3739-67-1 |
| 2503-55-1 | 2682-45-3 | 2905-65-9 | 3108-15-4 | 3343-24-6 | 3564-26-9 | 3740-52-1 |
| 2503-73-3 | 2687-12-9 | 2905-69-3 | 3118-97-6 | 3343-28-0 | 3564-27-0 | 3746-46-1 |
| 2510-95-4 | 2687-25-4 | 2909-38-3 | 3119-93-5 | 3343-30-4 | 3564-70-3 | 3746-67-6 |
| 2510-99-8 | 2694-54-4 | 2915-53-9 | 3121-52-6 | 3349-63-1 | 3565-26-2 | 3747-06-6 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 824

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 3748-70-7 | 4099-65-4 | 4361-84-6 | 4711-68-6 | 5150-50-5 | 5416-80-8 | 5697-00-7 |
| 3751-46-0 | 4105-90-2 | 4362-20-3 | 4726-14-1 | 5160-02-1 | 5416-93-3 | 5714-00-1 |
| 3753-05-7 | 4106-67-6 | 4364-06-1 | 4732-13-2 | 5165-79-7 | 5418-63-3 | 5714-73-8 |
| 3754-60-7 | 4106-76-7 | 4368-56-3 | 4733-39-5 | 5165-82-2 | 5418-93-9 | 5714-90-9 |
| 3759-61-3 | 4108-61-6 | 4370-59-6 | 4736-60-1 | 5184-75-8 | 5420-98-4 | 5739-83-3 |
| 3761-53-3 | 4112-89-4 | 4378-61-4 | 4747-15-3 | 5190-63-6 | 5421-00-1 | 5743-97-5 |
| 3766-27-6 | 4115-76-8 | 4395-53-3 | 4751-23-9 | 5192-03-0 | 5421-17-0 | 5764-85-2 |
| 3768-55-6 | 4121-57-9 | 4399-55-7 | 4760-34-3 | 5197-80-8 | 5421-66-9 | 5789-30-0 |
| 3769-57-1 | 4124-42-9 | 4403-90-1 | 4769-73-7 | 5205-11-8 | 5421-92-1 | 5791-64-0 |
| 3769-61-7 | 4126-81-2 | 4404-43-7 | 4771-08-8 | 5217-54-9 | 5422-17-3 | 5798-75-4 |
| 3770-97-6 | 4129-84-8 | 4413-31-4 | 4774-14-5 | 5219-07-8 | 5422-72-0 | 5804-73-9 |
| 3771-14-0 | 4130-42-1 | 4414-88-4 | 4774-75-8 | 5227-71-4 | 5423-07-4 | 5805-27-6 |
| 3771-31-1 | 4133-74-2 | 4422-95-1 | 4776-06-1 | 5246-57-1 | 5427-30-5 | 5805-76-4 |
| 3779-03-1 | 4152-09-4 | 4423-49-8 | 4792-30-7 | 5253-02-1 | 5427-46-3 | 5809-23-4 |
| 3780-50-5 | 4152-90-3 | 4424-87-7 | 4792-78-3 | 5254-41-1 | 5428-54-6 | 5811-87-0 |
| 3784-03-0 | 4154-63-6 | 4430-18-6 | 4792-83-0 | 5254-41-1 | 5428-95-5 | 5825-87-6 |
| 3785-01-1 | 4162-43-0 | 4430-20-0 | 4800-53-7 | 5258-64-0 | 5434-20-8 | 5833-18-1 |
| 3808-86-4 | 4162-45-2 | 4430-25-5 | 4800-94-6 | 5260-37-7 | 5434-21-9 | 5833-47-6 |
| 3810-39-7 | 4167-05-9 | 4430-31-3 | 4822-44-0 | 5261-31-4 | 5437-11-6 | 5850-12-4 |
| 3810-51-3 | 4169-04-8 | 4431-00-6 | 4834-28-0 | 5263-87-6 | 5437-88-7 | 5850-16-8 |
| 3811-25-4 | 4173-73-3 | 4433-79-8 | 4840-75-9 | 5264-47-1 | 5441-05-5 | 5850-34-0 |
| 3811-71-0 | 4175-38-6 | 4433-80-1 | 4845-89-2 | 5280-66-0 | 5442-40-0 | 5850-35-1 |
| 3811-73-2 | 4177-31-5 | 4436-30-0 | 4845-58-3 | 5280-78-4 | 5444-02-0 | 5850-37-3 |
| 3813-08-9 | 4178-93-2 | 4438-16-8 | 4846-34-8 | 5281-04-9 | 5446-75-7 | 5850-39-5 |
| 3813-13-6 | 4180-23-8 | 4443-99-6 | 4849-96-1 | 5284-73-1 | 5445-26-1 | 5850-41-5 |
| 3819-12-3 | 4182-80-3 | 4444-23-9 | 4857-06-1 | 5284-75-3 | 5445-86-3 | 5850-73-7 |
| 3819-14-5 | 4185-69-7 | 4445-07-2 | 4858-85-9 | 5284-79-7 | 5451-76-3 | 5850-81-7 |
| 3829-86-5 | 4193-55-9 | 4445-76-5 | 4867-01-0 | 5285-60-9 | 5455-98-1 | 5850-86-2 |
| 3841-14-3 | 4194-00-7 | 4450-68-4 | 4867-02-1 | 5290-62-0 | 5455-85-8 | 5852-33-5 |
| 3884-45-9 | 4196-86-5 | 4462-55-9 | 4890-85-1 | 5292-21-7 | 5459-93-8 | 5858-07-1 |
| 3861-73-2 | 4196-87-6 | 4465-58-1 | 4898-56-0 | 5292-45-5 | 5462-06-6 | 5858-18-4 |
| 3867-55-8 | 4196-89-8 | 4468-48-8 | 4898-57-1 | 5304-18-7 | 5462-29-3 | 5858-23-3 |
| 3875-72-7 | 4196-99-0 | 4469-80-1 | 4913-13-7 | 5307-14-2 | 5463-64-9 | 5858-39-9 |
| 3886-69-9 | 4199-88-6 | 4471-37-8 | 4913-28-4 | 5310-17-8 | 5466-57-9 | 5858-53-7 |
| 3886-70-2 | 4199-89-7 | 4471-41-4 | 4919-33-9 | 5310-18-9 | 5466-84-2 | 5858-61-1 |
| 3987-48-7 | 4203-50-3 | 4474-24-2 | 4937-86-4 | 5314-37-4 | 5466-90-0 | 5858-82-2 |
| 3891-07-4 | 4203-77-4 | 4477-28-5 | 4940-11-8 | 5316-74-5 | 5468-00-8 | 5858-87-7 |
| 3896-11-5 | 4207-56-1 | 4477-79-6 | 4948-15-6 | 5321-31-3 | 5468-05-3 | 5858-88-8 |
| 3898-08-6 | 4213-45-0 | 4478-76-6 | 4948-20-1 | 5321-32-4 | 5468-75-7 | 5858-89-9 |
| 3900-93-4 | 4214-28-2 | 4482-25-1 | 4948-29-2 | 5321-48-2 | 5469-69-2 | 5858-93-5 |
| 3901-30-2 | 4221-80-1 | 4482-70-6 | 4979-32-2 | 5327-44-6 | 5471-75-7 | 5859-00-7 |
| 3902-71-4 | 4228-00-6 | 4486-13-9 | 4980-54-5 | 5327-72-0 | 5471-08-9 | 5862-38-4 |
| 3910-35-3 | 4232-27-3 | 4497-58-9 | 4986-70-3 | 5332-24-1 | 5471-51-2 | 5863-44-6 |
| 3922-40-5 | 4234-72-4 | 4497-58-9 | 4988-30-1 | 5332-25-2 | 5471-82-9 | 5863-46-7 |
| 3942-54-9 | 4237-40-5 | 4499-01-8 | 4998-82-7 | 5332-26-3 | 5486-84-0 | 5863-51-4 |
| 3993-82-6 | 4251-01-8 | 4510-76-3 | 5001-72-9 | 5333-86-8 | 5489-77-0 | 5863-53-6 |
| 3947-58-3 | 4255-94-1 | 4513-19-3 | 5007-67-0 | 5337-19-9 | 5496-71-9 | 5873-54-1 |
| 3952-78-1 | 4263-38-1 | 4518-10-9 | 5015-75-8 | 5339-85-5 | 5502-88-5 | 5874-97-8 |
| 3955-26-8 | 4264-83-9 | 4525-46-6 | 5018-87-1 | 5341-56-2 | 5505-16-8 | 5882-44-0 |
| 3956-73-8 | 4272-77-9 | 4525-75-1 | 5022-29-7 | 5344-90-1 | 5521-31-2 | 5882-49-1 |
| 3958-57-4 | 4273-88-5 | 4531-49-1 | 5026-79-4 | 5345-53-9 | 5529-38-8 | 5893-32-3 |
| 3972-56-3 | 4274-03-7 | 4540-00-5 | 5029-61-8 | 5349-60-0 | 5534-95-2 | 5894-79-1 |
| 3982-82-9 | 4275-05-2 | 4543-33-3 | 5036-02-2 | 5350-57-2 | 5538-10-0 | 5900-54-5 |
| 3989-75-1 | 4285-42-1 | 4548-53-2 | 5042-54-6 | 5355-37-3 | 5567-15-7 | 5900-59-4 |
| 3993-43-9 | 4297-95-4 | 4550-36-1 | 5042-55-7 | 5382-10-5 | 5570-77-8 | 5902-51-2 |
| 3993-45-1 | 4304-40-9 | 4563-33-1 | 5045-23-8 | 5382-23-0 | 5575-85-1 | 5905-22-6 |
| 3993-46-2 | 4310-35-8 | 4572-95-6 | 5045-43-2 | 5388-62-5 | 5580-57-4 | 5928-63-2 |
| 4001-61-0 | 4314-14-1 | 4584-57-0 | 5048-82-8 | 5392-28-9 | 5580-58-5 | 5928-88-7 |
| 4016-85-7 | 4316-23-8 | 4587-33-1 | 5068-28-0 | 5392-67-6 | 5585-88-6 | 5930-28-9 |
| 4025-64-3 | 4316-35-2 | 4607-38-9 | 5081-42-5 | 5392-82-5 | 5586-15-2 | 5938-65-2 |
| 4028-32-4 | 4317-65-1 | 4608-12-2 | 5084-12-8 | 5393-41-9 | 5588-10-3 | 5947-36-4 |
| 4032-80-8 | 4321-69-1 | 4615-78-5 | 5084-13-9 | 5393-46-4 | 5595-34-8 | 5950-69-6 |
| 4044-65-9 | 4325-96-6 | 4645-07-2 | 5086-74-8 | 5393-59-9 | 5599-39-3 | 5959-56-8 |
| 4047-75-0 | 4327-84-8 | 4654-29-9 | 5096-13-9 | 5395-70-0 | 5601-29-6 | 5979-31-7 |
| 4052-92-0 | 4329-91-3 | 4657-12-9 | 5098-94-2 | 5395-71-1 | 5609-80-3 | 5981-05-5 |
| 4058-30-4 | 4329-95-7 | 4674-50-4 | 5099-06-9 | 5397-34-2 | 5610-64-0 | 5982-87-6 |
| 4065-45-6 | 4335-09-5 | 4677-09-2 | 5099-13-8 | 5399-63-3 | 5610-94-6 | 5985-41-1 |
| 4067-14-5 | 4338-98-1 | 4680-78-8 | 5102-83-0 | 5401-14-9 | 5623-04-1 | 5987-95-1 |
| 4068-78-4 | 4342-30-7 | 4692-03-5 | 5105-78-2 | 5401-86-5 | 5634-40-2 | 5994-45-6 |
| 4072-67-7 | 4342-36-3 | 4692-36-4 | 5109-95-5 | 5401-94-5 | 5634-42-4 | 5995-98-2 |
| 4075-79-0 | 4344-55-2 | 4693-01-0 | 5117-07-7 | 5402-73-3 | 5650-44-2 | 6014-68-2 |
| 4081-35-0 | 4346-48-9 | 4693-02-1 | 5123-63-7 | 5406-58-6 | 5656-10-0 | 6022-22-6 |
| 4083-64-1 | 4346-51-4 | 4693-19-0 | 5124-25-4 | 5409-54-1 | 5656-90-6 | 6023-29-6 |
| 4085-18-1 | 4348-19-0 | 4698-29-7 | 5128-28-9 | 5410-29-7 | 5660-60-6 | 6023-44-5 |
| 4091-99-0 | 4353-01-9 | 4698-30-0 | 5137-52-0 | 5410-93-5 | 5667-46-9 | 6025-94-5 |
| 4093-31-6 | 4358-87-6 | 4702-90-3 | 5138-90-9 | 5411-22-3 | 5676-58-4 | 6041-94-7 |
| 4096-20-2 | 4360-47-8 | 4707-47-5 | 5141-20-8 | 5413-75-2 | 5680-61-5 | 6044-61-7 |
| 4097-47-6 | 4360-60-5 | 4711-67-5 | 5149-85-9 | 5415-80-5 | 5694-72-4 | 6050-13-1 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 825

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 6051-03-2 | 6284-83-9 | 6365-50-0 | 6410-13-5 | 5500-50-1 | 6854-81-5 | 7347-19-5 |
| 6054-48-4 | 6285-57-0 | 6365-83-9 | 6410-26-0 | 6505-28-8 | 6860-97-5 | 7355-22-8 |
| 6054-80-4 | 6290-37-5 | 6369-32-C | 6410-29-3 | 6505-29-9 | 6864-37-5 | 7356-11-8 |
| 6054-86-0 | 6293-52-3 | 6369-35-3 | 6410-30-6 | 6505-30-2 | 6876-13-7 | 7357-71-3 |
| 6054-97-3 | 6295-57-4 | 6369-65-9 | 6410-33-9 | 6508-04-9 | 6882-44-6 | 7364-25-2 |
| 6054-98-4 | 6298-72-2 | 6370-08-7 | 6410-35-1 | 5521-30-8 | 6893-02-3 | 7376-52-5 |
| 6068-28-6 | 6300-07-8 | 6370-23-6 | 6410-39-5 | 6522-74-3 | 6905-61-9 | 7383-98-4 |
| 6073-20-7 | 6300-22-7 | 6370-25-8 | 6410-40-8 | 5528-34-3 | 6908-41-8 | 7385-67-3 |
| 6087-58-7 | 6300-23-8 | 6370-62-3 | 6410-41-9 | 6528-53-6 | 6915-15-7 | 7385-99-1 |
| 6097-59-8 | 6300-24-9 | 6370-89-4 | 6410-42-0 | 5535-41-7 | 6921-64-8 | 7397-06-0 |
| 6098-53-9 | 6300-37-4 | 6370-93-C | 6413-26-9 | 5535-42-8 | 6925-69-5 | 7402-29-1 |
| 6099-57-6 | 6300-50-1 | 6371-11-5 | 6417-36-3 | 5535-47-3 | 6928-67-2 | 7411-49-6 |
| 6104-53-6 | 6307-82-0 | 6371-23-9 | 6417-44-3 | 5537-66-2 | 6931-54-0 | 7415-E6-3 |
| 6104-56-9 | 6310-59-4 | 6371-42-2 | 6417-51-2 | 5548-12-5 | 6935-27-9 | 7423-31-6 |
| 6105-18-9 | 6313-17-3 | 6371-55-7 | 6417-83-0 | 6548-24-9 | 6935-89-5 | 7424-C0-2 |
| 6112-39-6 | 6313-37-7 | 6371-67-1 | 6420-29-7 | 5560-83-8 | 6940-50-7 | 7425-81-2 |
| 6130-01-4 | 6313-88-8 | 6371-76-2 | 6420-29-7 | 5578-06-9 | 694C-53-0 | 7438-18-8 |
| 6130-64-9 | 6315-32-8 | 6371-88-2 | 6420-33-3 | 5582-52-1 | 694E-22-1 | 7440-E8-6 |
| 6130-75-2 | 6315-89-5 | 6371-96-6 | 6420-36-6 | 5591-72-6 | 6949-09-3 | 7442-07-1 |
| 6138-56-3 | 6318-16-7 | 6372-69-6 | 6420-38-8 | 5596-35-6 | 695C-88-5 | 7443-25-6 |
| 6144-04-3 | 6320-02-1 | 6372-96-9 | 6420-39-9 | 5598-63-6 | 6957-25-1 | 7452-51-9 |
| 6152-67-6 | 6320-03-2 | 6373-07-5 | 6420-40-2 | 5613-44-1 | 696C-45-8 | 7459-95-2 |
| 6153-89-5 | 6320-14-5 | 6373-10-C | 6420-41-3 | 5623-41-2 | 696I-89-3 | 7463-22-1 |
| 6153-92-0 | 6321-11-5 | 6373-20-2 | 6420-43-5 | 5625-46-3 | 6963-56-0 | 7474-78-4 |
| 6158-45-8 | 6324-78-3 | 6373-31-5 | 6420-44-6 | 5627-59-4 | 6965-01-1 | 7475-57-2 |
| 6163-58-2 | 6324-98-7 | 6373-76-8 | 6420-46-8 | 5628-28-0 | 6971-33-1 | 7476-91-7 |
| 6175-45-7 | 6325-91-3 | 6373-95-1 | 6420-47-9 | 5634-82-8 | 6972-71-0 | 7477-67-0 |
| 6178-32-1 | 6325-93-5 | 6374-96-5 | 6421-04-1 | 5636-71-1 | 6973-13-3 | 7478-65-E |
| 6192-52-5 | 6328-48-9 | 6375-16-2 | 6421-30-3 | 5637-88-3 | 6974-32-9 | 7493-57-4 |
| 6197-30-4 | 6329-01-7 | 6375-17-3 | 6421-64-3 | 6639-30-1 | 6974-47-6 | 7493-63-2 |
| 6201-64-5 | 6330-82-1 | 6375-46-8 | 6422-86-2 | 6639-79-8 | 6975-29-7 | 7493-74-5 |
| 6202-23-9 | 6330-95-6 | 6375-47-9 | 6424-75-5 | 6640-27-3 | 6992-73-0 | 7504-78-9 |
| 6211-24-1 | 6333-15-9 | 6375-54-8 | 6424-77-7 | 6642-29-1 | 6993-66-4 | 7504-66-7 |
| 6213-19-0 | 6334-30-1 | 6375-55-9 | 6424-85-7 | 5652-28-4 | 6994-46-3 | 7528-00-9 |
| 6214-20-6 | 6334-97-0 | 6378-08-7 | 6426-62-6 | 6655-84-1 | 6994-53-2 | 7536-58-5 |
| 6217-19-2 | 6341-28-2 | 6380-23-0 | 6426-67-1 | 6656-00-8 | 7005-72-3 | 7538-59-2 |
| 6219-66-5 | 6349-98-0 | 6380-38-3 | 6426-19-9 | 6656-03-7 | 7006-60-2 | 7549-33-9 |
| 6219-77-8 | 6357-85-3 | 6380-63-8 | 6428-31-5 | 6657-33-6 | 7021-09-2 | 7560-83-0 |
| 6219-89-2 | 6358-07-2 | 6382-07-6 | 6428-60-0 | 6658-48-6 | 7023-61-2 | 7564-51-4 |
| 6222-35-1 | 6358-22-1 | 6382-14-5 | 6434-57-7 | 6661-54-7 | 7044-91-9 | 7566-41-8 |
| 6222-63-5 | 6358-26-5 | 6383-73-9 | 6439-53-8 | 6671-49-4 | 7057-57-0 | 7568-93-6 |
| 6224-63-1 | 6358-29-8 | 6386-38-5 | 6441-77-6 | 6671-52-9 | 7058-55-1 | 7570-41-4 |
| 6226-78-4 | 6358-30-1 | 6386-73-8 | 6441-82-3 | 6675-28-1 | 7065-22-7 | 7575-45-3 |
| 6226-80-8 | 6358-31-2 | 6387-27-5 | 6441-91-4 | 6683-19-8 | 7073-93-0 | 7576-65-0 |
| 6226-87-5 | 6358-36-7 | 6388-26-7 | 6441-93-6 | 6683-19-8 | 7082-31-7 | 7585-41-3 |
| 6227-02-7 | 6358-37-8 | 6391-21-5 | 6442-08-6 | 5700-56-7 | 7116-96-3 | 7597-18-4 |
| 6227-10-7 | 6358-49-2 | 6391-27-1 | 6442-10-0 | 6706-75-8 | 712C-73-2 | 7606-67-3 |
| 6227-14-1 | 6358-53-8 | 6396-90-3 | 6443-85-2 | 6706-82-7 | 712E-64-5 | 7620-46-4 |
| 6227-20-9 | 6358-63-0 | 6401-98-5 | 6448-95-9 | 6707-01-3 | 7147-42-4 | 7620-71-6 |
| 6232-49-1 | 6358-69-6 | 6402-06-8 | 6448-96-0 | 6711-46-2 | 7147-89-9 | 7631-46-1 |
| 6232-51-5 | 6358-83-4 | 6402-09-1 | 6449-35-0 | 6722-15-2 | 7148-03-0 | 7631-93-6 |
| 6232-56-0 | 6358-85-6 | 6405-94-3 | 6449-79-2 | 6737-68-8 | 7148-50-7 | 7643-08-5 |
| 6232-57-1 | 6358-87-8 | 6406-32-2 | 6451-09-8 | 5739-48-6 | 7149-23-7 | 7652-64-4 |
| 6232-88-8 | 6358-88-9 | 6406-56-0 | 6459-69-4 | 5742-54-7 | 7149-26-0 | 7673-07-6 |
| 6243-71-6 | 6359-45-1 | 6406-74-2 | 6459-94-5 | 5764-27-8 | 7149-79-3 | 7687-09-4 |
| 6247-34-3 | 6359-62-2 | 6407-59-6 | 6460-01-1 | 5764-43-8 | 7159-9-E-8 | 7696-12-0 |
| 6247-37-6 | 6359-82-6 | 6407-74-5 | 6460-05-5 | 5764-45-0 | 7166-19-0 | 7696-69-7 |
| 6250-23-3 | 6359-83-7 | 6407-75-6 | 6469-85-8 | 5768-23-6 | 7187-55-5 | 7710-20-1 |
| 6252-57-9 | 6359-85-5 | 6407-78-9 | 6470-20-8 | 5780-49-0 | 7195-45-1 | 7713-58-8 |
| 6252-62-6 | 6359-86-0 | 6408-02-2 | 6470-23-1 | 5786-83-0 | 7288-44-2 | 7719-02-0 |
| 6256-31-1 | 6359-88-2 | 6408-22-6 | 6471-07-4 | 5788-84-1 | 7218-46-4 | 7719-C3-1 |
| 6257-64-3 | 6359-90-6 | 6408-27-1 | 6471-09-6 | 5789-88-4 | 7225-61-8 | 7722-73-8 |
| 6258-05-6 | 6359-91-7 | 6408-29-3 | 6471-46-1 | 5792-71-8 | 7246-1A-2 | 7724-15-4 |
| 6258-73-7 | 6359-95-1 | 6408-34-0 | 6471-49-4 | 5798-03-4 | 7246-21-1 | 7756-87-8 |
| 6259-40-1 | 6359-96-2 | 6408-39-5 | 6471-51-8 | 5798-76-1 | 7248-45-5 | 7756-96-9 |
| 6259-42-3 | 6359-97-3 | 6408-51-1 | 6471-78-9 | 5830-82-6 | 7257-44-5 | 7773-34-8 |
| 6259-76-3 | 6359-98-4 | 6408-57-7 | 6472-50-0 | 5837-24-7 | 7255-89-4 | 7775-39-5 |
| 6262-21-1 | 6359-98-4 | 6408-72-6 | 6472-58-8 | 5837-37-2 | 7296-20-0 | 7776-70-3 |
| 6263-37-2 | 6360-10-7 | 6408-78-2 | 6473-13-8 | 5837-45-2 | 7298-65-9 | 7778-73-6 |
| 6267-02-3 | 6360-14-1 | 6408-80-6 | 6473-30-9 | 5837-46-3 | 7300-59-6 | 7778-83-8 |
| 6270-03-7 | 6360-26-5 | 6408-90-8 | 6480-68-8 | 5838-01-3 | 7306-12-9 | 7779-65-5 |
| 6270-04-8 | 6360-29-8 | 6408-99-7 | 6486-21-1 | 5838-85-3 | 7311-27-5 | 7779-77-3 |
| 6270-07-1 | 6360-54-9 | 6409-10-5 | 6486-23-3 | 5843-66-9 | 7324-87-0 | 7779-78-4 |
| 6270-81-1 | 6360-57-2 | 6409-44-5 | 6486-26-6 | 5844-74-2 | 7334-33-0 | 7780-06-5 |
| 6272-27-1 | 6361-49-5 | 6409-83-2 | 6486-55-1 | 5846-21-5 | 7335-26-4 | 7784-67-0 |
| 6274-20-0 | 6362-75-4 | 6410-C9-9 | 6488-92-6 | 5848-13-1 | 7335-27-5 | 7786-17-6 |
| 6274-83-5 | 6362-80-7 | 6410-10-2 | 6487-07-6 | 5852-54-6 | 7336-20-1 | 7786-61-0 |
| 6280-80-4 | 6364-36-9 | 6410-10-2 | 6492-73-5 | 5852-56-8 | 7342-13-4 | 7797-81-1 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 826

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 8000-95-1 | 10220-34-5 | 12068-19-8 | 12222-80-9 | 12226-51-6 | 12239-83-7 | 13037-26-0 |
| 8001-54-5 | 10241-21-1 | 12110-39-3 | 12222-83-2 | 12226-74-3 | 12239-84-8 | 13047-13-7 |
| 8002-90-2 | 10241-27-7 | 12213-69-3 | 12222-85-4 | 12226-85-6 | 12239-85-9 | 13076-29-4 |
| 8003-22-3 | 10246-75-0 | 12213-69-3 | 12222-97-8 | 12226-91-4 | 12239-87-1 | 13076-44-3 |
| 8003-57-4 | 10248-55-2 | 12217-04-8 | 12223-04-0 | 12226-96-9 | 12240-09-8 | 13080-86-9 |
| 8003-62-1 | 10249-13-5 | 12217-05-9 | 12223-07-3 | 12227-04-2 | 12240-15-2 | 13082-47-8 |
| 8003-69-8 | 10254-86-1 | 12217-14-0 | 12223-08-4 | 12227-06-4 | 12262-17-8 | 13087-53-1 |
| 8003-79-0 | 10265-69-7 | 12217-17-3 | 12223-10-8 | 12227-13-3 | 12262-26-5 | 13091-80-0 |
| 8003-87-0 | 10278-71-4 | 12217-22-0 | 12223-13-1 | 12227-27-9 | 12262-27-0 | 13103-75-8 |
| 8003-88-1 | 10279-43-3 | 12217-37-7 | 12223-18-2 | 12227-50-8 | 12262-28-1 | 13109-68-7 |
| 8004-41-9 | 10284-44-3 | 12217-38-8 | 12223-19-7 | 12227-55-3 | 12262-32-7 | 13118-87-9 |
| 8004-87-3 | 10299-07-0 | 12217-41-3 | 12223-20-0 | 12227-62-2 | 12262-33-8 | 13120-77-9 |
| 8004-88-4 | 10291-28-8 | 12217-43-5 | 12223-23-3 | 12227-67-7 | 12262-36-1 | 13138-53-9 |
| 8004-91-9 | 10302-15-5 | 12217-48-0 | 12223-26-6 | 12227-78-0 | 12262-38-3 | 13146-18-2 |
| 8004-92-0 | 10304-39-9 | 12217-49-1 | 12223-27-7 | 12234-61-6 | 12262-39-4 | 13209-15-9 |
| 8004-98-6 | 10311-84-9 | 12217-64-0 | 12223-32-4 | 12234-62-7 | 12262-56-7 | 13217-74-8 |
| 8004-99-7 | 10318-38-4 | 12217-73-1 | 12223-33-5 | 12234-67-2 | 12262-66-7 | 13242-16-5 |
| 8005-02-5 | 10319-14-9 | 12217-74-2 | 12223-35-7 | 12234-73-0 | 12269-82-8 | 13244-33-2 |
| 8005-03-6 | 10319-80-9 | 12217-75-3 | 12223-36-8 | 12234-92-3 | 12269-86-4 | 13244-35-4 |
| 8005-06-9 | 10321-42-3 | 12217-77-5 | 12223-38-0 | 12234-93-4 | 12269-96-4 | 13255-27-1 |
| 8005-40-1 | 10328-92-4 | 12217-80-0 | 12223-41-5 | 12234-94-5 | 12269-97-5 | 13279-58-8 |
| 8005-53-6 | 10343-55-2 | 12217-83-3 | 12223-42-6 | 12235-00-6 | 12270-02-9 | 13280-61-0 |
| 8005-56-9 | 10343-58-5 | 12217-86-6 | 12223-43-7 | 12235-01-7 | 12270-05-2 | 13281-18-6 |
| 8005-64-9 | 10349-57-2 | 12217-91-3 | 12223-47-1 | 12235-21-1 | 12270-06-3 | 13287-76-8 |
| 8005-79-6 | 10351-19-6 | 12217-92-6 | 12223-51-9 | 12235-22-2 | 12270-07-4 | 13290-16-9 |
| 8006-02-8 | 10352-27-9 | 12217-95-7 | 12223-67-5 | 12235-28-8 | 12270-14-3 | 13290-74-9 |
| 8006-04-0 | 10359-69-0 | 12218-94-9 | 12223-70-0 | 12235-34-6 | 12270-15-4 | 13290-96-5 |
| 8006-05-1 | 10359-95-2 | 12218-95-0 | 12223-71-1 | 12235-39-1 | 12270-18-7 | 13301-33-2 |
| 8007-18-9 | 10360-31-3 | 12218-96-1 | 12223-72-2 | 12235-47-1 | 12270-19-8 | 13301-61-1 |
| 8007-22-5 | 10361-39-4 | 12219-04-4 | 12223-78-8 | 12235-53-9 | 12270-20-1 | 13303-10-1 |
| 8011-87-8 | 10377-95-4 | 12219-33-9 | 12223-79-9 | 12235-80-2 | 12270-23-4 | 13331-27-6 |
| 8012-00-8 | 10381-75-6 | 12219-38-4 | 12223-80-2 | 12235-83-5 | 12270-25-6 | 13331-93-6 |
| 8014-91-3 | 10397-13-0 | 12219-46-4 | 12223-81-3 | 12235-84-6 | 12270-26-7 | 13347-42-7 |
| 8048-07-5 | 10389-51-2 | 12219-53-3 | 12223-82-4 | 12235-96-0 | 12270-28-9 | 13350-41-9 |
| 8064-60-6 | 10401-50-0 | 12219-58-4 | 12223-94-6 | 12236-01-0 | 12270-30-3 | 13356-09-6 |
| 9000-72-0 | 10402-33-2 | 12319-66-0 | 12223-05-7 | 12236-07-6 | 12270-31-4 | 13390-87-1 |
| 9004-38-0 | 10402-52-5 | 12220-10-9 | 12223-08-9 | 12236-10-1 | 12270-32-5 | 13293-93-6 |
| 9012-25-3 | 10411-85-5 | 12220-20-1 | 12223-88-0 | 12236-11-2 | 12270-35-8 | 13402-96-5 |
| 9016-87-9 | 10416-67-8 | 12220-25-6 | 12223-89-1 | 12236-14-5 | 12270-36-9 | 13418-54-5 |
| 9019-85-6 | 10420-33-4 | 12220-26-7 | 12223-91-5 | 12236-15-6 | 12270-37-0 | 13414-55-6 |
| 9036-22-0 | 10420-89-0 | 12220-28-9 | 12223-94-8 | 12236-17-8 | 12270-40-5 | 13414-58-9 |
| 10021-55-3 | 10422-66-9 | 12220-29-0 | 12223-96-0 | 12236-18-9 | 12270-42-7 | 13414-95-4 |
| 10026-99-0 | 10453-86-8 | 12220-38-1 | 12223-97-1 | 12236-22-5 | 12270-43-8 | 13416-17-6 |
| 10029-31-9 | 10479-30-8 | 12220-52-9 | 12223-98-2 | 12236-29-2 | 12270-45-0 | 13416-35-8 |
| 10031-71-7 | 10482-43-6 | 12220-56-3 | 12223-99-3 | 12236-33-8 | 12270-61-0 | 13418-50-2 |
| 10031-82-0 | 10482-79-8 | 12220-64-3 | 12224-00-9 | 12236-49-5 | 12271-01-1 | 13429-10-2 |
| 10075-85-1 | 10484-09-0 | 12220-70-1 | 12224-22-5 | 12236-50-9 | 12271-03-3 | 13432-32-1 |
| 10091-67-1 | 10484-13-6 | 12220-73-4 | 12224-23-6 | 12236-51-0 | 12643-06-0 | 13435-09-1 |
| 10069-93-7 | 10484-56-7 | 12220-76-7 | 12224-53-2 | 12236-52-1 | 12656-57-4 | 13435-46-6 |
| 10094-34-5 | 10486-47-2 | 12220-77-8 | 12224-54-3 | 12236-87-2 | 12656-85-8 | 13438-45-8 |
| 10108-61-9 | 10496-54-5 | 12220-88-1 | 12224-56-5 | 12237-00-2 | 12677-15-5 | 13458-81-6 |
| 10109-95-2 | 10510-77-7 | 12220-95-0 | 12224-77-0 | 12237-01-3 | 12677-19-9 | 13463-41-7 |
| 10114-24-6 | 10519-06-9 | 12220-99-4 | 12224-78-1 | 12237-09-1 | 12692-98-7 | 13463-98-4 |
| 10114-58-6 | 10519-12-7 | 12221-16-8 | 12225-02-4 | 12237-14-8 | 12707-27-6 | 13466-76-8 |
| 10114-86-0 | 10519-38-7 | 12221-17-9 | 12225-05-7 | 12237-17-1 | 12715-61-6 | 13473-26-2 |
| 10126-87-1 | 10521-96-7 | 12221-18-0 | 12225-19-3 | 12237-21-7 | 12715-61-6 | 13481-09-9 |
| 10125-90-6 | 10522-81-5 | 12221-31-7 | 12225-21-7 | 12237-24-0 | 12715-61-6 | 13486-13-0 |
| 10126-97-3 | 10526-07-5 | 12221-34-0 | 12225-23-9 | 12237-31-9 | 12731-53-2 | 13486-83-6 |
| 10127-03-4 | 10526-80-4 | 12221-43-1 | 12225-27-3 | 12237-35-3 | 12731-54-3 | 13492-01-8 |
| 10127-05-6 | 10534-92-6 | 12221-46-4 | 12225-66-0 | 12238-31-2 | 12731-63-4 | 13515-40-7 |
| 10127-27-2 | 10535-52-1 | 12221-70-0 | 12225-67-1 | 12238-63-0 | 12738-64-6 | 13524-04-4 |
| 10127-28-3 | 10541-25-8 | 12221-79-3 | 12225-72-8 | 12238-65-2 | 12766-78-4 | 13532-56-2 |
| 10130-29-7 | 10541-56-7 | 12222-00-3 | 12225-82-0 | 12238-84-5 | 12769-04-9 | 13552-44-8 |
| 10130-89-9 | 10541-83-0 | 12222-04-7 | 12225-84-2 | 12238-89-0 | 12769-06-3 | 13558-84-8 |
| 10132-80-5 | 10551-21-0 | 12222-20-7 | 12225-85-3 | 12238-94-7 | 12769-09-4 | 13558-31-1 |
| 10134-35-7 | 10580-8C-0 | 12222-32-1 | 12225-86-4 | 12239-02-0 | 12769-14-1 | 13562-21-5 |
| 10143-03-0 | 10594-03-3 | 12222-37-6 | 12225-88-6 | 12239-15-5 | 12769-17-8 | 13574-13-5 |
| 10155-47-2 | 11070-44-3 | 12222-40-1 | 12226-08-3 | 12239-21-3 | 12769-22-1 | 13581-52-7 |
| 10157-76-3 | 11075-16-4 | 12222-45-6 | 12226-16-3 | 12239-31-5 | 12772-21-3 | 13616-62-5 |
| 10169-02-5 | 11075-30-2 | 12222-60-5 | 12226-19-5 | 12239-36-0 | 13005-36-2 | 13616-83-6 |
| 10187-52-7 | 11097-74-8 | 12222-62-7 | 12226-20-9 | 12239-37-1 | 13009-99-9 | 13617-28-2 |
| 10190-68-8 | 11099-03-9 | 12222-63-8 | 12226-22-1 | 12239-45-1 | 13014-18-1 | 13624-14-1 |
| 10196-68-6 | 11099-97-1 | 12222-65-0 | 12226-27-6 | 12239-48-4 | 13014-24-9 | 13631-64-6 |
| 10199-89-3 | 11145-39-4 | 12222-68-3 | 12226-32-3 | 12239-54-2 | 13024-90-3 | 13639-21-9 |
| 10201-29-3 | 12001-99-9 | 12222-69-4 | 12226-38-9 | 12239-56-4 | 13027-28-6 | 13658-74-5 |
| 10212-25-6 | 12002-22-1 | 12222-72-9 | 12226-46-9 | 12239-69-9 | 13033-91-5 | 13659-98-8 |
| 10214-07-0 | 12002-53-8 | 12222-77-4 | 12226-48-1 | 12239-75-7 | 13036-02-7 | 13663-23-5 |
| 10215-25-5 | 12068-08-5 | 12222-79-6 | 12226-49-2 | 12239-78-0 | 13036-19-6 | 13676-54-5 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 827

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 13680-35-8 | 14464-10-9 | 15486-19-8 | 16427-65-9 | 17215-44-0 | 18244-79-6 | 19438-61-0 |
| 13686-87-8 | 14516-71-3 | 15541-60-3 | 16430-93-6 | 17233-55-7 | 18247-80-8 | 15473-05-2 |
| 13698-55-0 | 14534-87-3 | 15546-43-7 | 16432-36-3 | 17260-11-6 | 18266-52-9 | 15480-43-4 |
| 13732-62-2 | 14548-46-0 | 15555-71-2 | 16432-37-4 | 17261-28-8 | 18282-59-2 | 15482-05-4 |
| 13746-54-8 | 14562-04-0 | 15589-64-7 | 16432-45-4 | 17264-53-8 | 18319-92-1 | 15493-25-5 |
| 13746-56-0 | 14564-35-3 | 15619-48-4 | 16432-81-8 | 17265-34-8 | 18347-39-2 | 15520-88-8 |
| 13746-57-1 | 14564-74-0 | 15656-86-7 | 16436-29-6 | 17306-05-7 | 18360-24-2 | 15525-55-8 |
| 13746-58-2 | 14569-58-1 | 15715-19-2 | 16452-06-5 | 17345-68-5 | 18371-33-0 | 15532-03-7 |
| 13746-60-6 | 14569-71-2 | 15717-40-5 | 16470-24-9 | 17354-14-2 | 18403-59-3 | 15692-45-6 |
| 13746-62-8 | 14580-22-4 | 15721-78-5 | 16470-41-0 | 17354-79-9 | 18416-79-6 | 15715-19-6 |
| 13781-53-8 | 14618-10-1 | 15733-22-9 | 16470-42-1 | 17357-14-1 | 18419-53-9 | 15720-42-4 |
| 13795-24-9 | 14637-08-2 | 15757-54-7 | 16470-45-4 | 17368-48-8 | 18420-49-0 | 15759-89-8 |
| 13796-22-0 | 14667-54-0 | 15763-57-2 | 16490-80-5 | 17369-59-4 | 18420-56-9 | 15764-96-6 |
| 13816-33-6 | 14667-59-5 | 15772-26-6 | 16494-24-9 | 17372-87-1 | 18426-55-6 | 15798-93-7 |
| 13826-35-2 | 14694-95-2 | 15782-03-3 | 16494-25-0 | 17376-04-4 | 18428-56-7 | 15798-94-8 |
| 13836-37-8 | 14698-29-4 | 15782-04-4 | 16494-27-2 | 17389-14-9 | 18434-12-3 | 15800-42-1 |
| 13863-31-5 | 14706-41-3 | 15782-05-5 | 16508-74-0 | 17394-77-3 | 18462-64-1 | 15840-59-4 |
| 13871-68-6 | 14709-71-8 | 15782-06-6 | 16517-70-7 | 17418-58-5 | 18467-77-1 | 15841-73-7 |
| 13895-38-0 | 14722-38-4 | 15790-07-5 | 16518-26-6 | 17418-59-6 | 18472-51-0 | 15853-79-3 |
| 13921-32-9 | 14726-19-3 | 15791-78-3 | 16521-36-1 | 17453-73-5 | 18472-87-2 | 15870-74-7 |
| 13940-94-8 | 14726-22-8 | 15792-20-8 | 16521-38-3 | 17467-15-1 | 18522-93-5 | 15900-69-7 |
| 13949-67-2 | 14726-58-0 | 15792-50-4 | 16532-79-9 | 17481-27-5 | 18530-56-8 | 15931-87-4 |
| 13954-62-6 | 14737-88-1 | 15792-67-3 | 16534-12-6 | 17518-43-3 | 18586-22-6 | 15952-47-7 |
| 13978-85-3 | 14751-97-4 | 15793-77-8 | 16545-54-3 | 17526-94-2 | 18586-39-5 | 20018-09-1 |
| 14002-51-8 | 14752-75-1 | 15804-19-0 | 16546-01-3 | 17557-67-4 | 18622-13-4 | 20034-71-3 |
| 14034-57-2 | 14762-38-0 | 15805-42-2 | 16571-39-4 | 17564-64-6 | 18643-47-5 | 20048-92-4 |
| 14055-02-8 | 14767-37-4 | 15814-45-6 | 16574-43-9 | 17574-08-2 | 18666-65-4 | 20062-22-0 |
| 14070-48-5 | 14769-73-4 | 15826-91-2 | 16586-42-8 | 17574-09-3 | 18666-68-7 | 20082-71-7 |
| 14070-49-6 | 14779-78-3 | 15843-27-3 | 16586-43-9 | 17577-28-5 | 18708-70-8 | 20109-39-1 |
| 14074-80-7 | 14806-50-9 | 15864-32-1 | 16588-06-0 | 17618-85-8 | 18714-16-4 | 20116-65-8 |
| 14097-03-1 | 14832-14-5 | 15872-73-8 | 16588-67-3 | 17625-03-5 | 18733-06-7 | 20170-32-5 |
| 14106-38-8 | 14838-15-4 | 15876-51-4 | 16595-80-5 | 17635-21-1 | 18740-59-5 | 20174-68-9 |
| 14118-16-2 | 14861-17-7 | 15883-59-7 | 16616-82-3 | 17658-06-9 | 18770-76-8 | 20182-56-3 |
| 14124-47-1 | 14868-03-2 | 15886-56-3 | 16623-25-9 | 17665-72-4 | 18777-54-3 | 20198-07-2 |
| 14126-32-0 | 14933-76-7 | 15905-32-5 | 16623-47-5 | 17681-50-4 | 18790-57-3 | 20200-22-0 |
| 14128-84-8 | 14934-37-3 | 15909-94-1 | 16679-58-6 | 17683-09-9 | 18790-97-1 | 20201-60-9 |
| 14186-60-8 | 14954-75-7 | 15945-07-0 | 16698-16-1 | 17688-68-5 | 18800-51-6 | 20201-72-3 |
| 14187-31-6 | 14960-63-5 | 15958-68-6 | 16698-35-4 | 17695-46-4 | 18800-53-8 | 20201-75-6 |
| 14187-32-7 | 14995-38-1 | 15964-79-1 | 16707-4-18 | 17700-55-9 | 18824-74-3 | 20237-98-3 |
| 14199-15-6 | 14999-97-4 | 15968-02-2 | 16712-64-4 | 17722-17-7 | 18824-79-8 | 20241-68-3 |
| 14200-84-1 | 15000-59-6 | 15972-60-8 | 16722-32-0 | 17736-40-2 | 18826-29-4 | 20241-74-1 |
| 14205-65-3 | 15008-36-3 | 15979-19-8 | 16766-09-9 | 17741-62-7 | 18908-07-1 | 20241-76-3 |
| 14206-62-3 | 15015-84-6 | 15988-11-1 | 16781-08-1 | 17754-91-5 | 18912-01-1 | 20241-77-8 |
| 14210-25-8 | 15017-02-4 | 15990-43-9 | 16823-51-1 | 17772-51-9 | 18942-46-6 | 20249-05-2 |
| 14221-00-2 | 15020-57-2 | 16013-44-8 | 16836-95-6 | 17784-12-2 | 18979-50-5 | 20262-58-2 |
| 14221-01-3 | 15038-67-2 | 16014-23-6 | 16883-16-2 | 17796-82-6 | 18979-53-8 | 20265-97-8 |
| 14221-02-4 | 15052-19-4 | 16034-77-8 | 16883-83-3 | 17804-49-8 | 18979-55-0 | 20232-78-5 |
| 14230-52-5 | 15086-94-9 | 16044-24-9 | 16894-34-1 | 17814-20-9 | 19003-87-3 | 20224-87-2 |
| 14233-37-5 | 15087-68-0 | 16055-33-7 | 16909-22-1 | 17832-16-5 | 19013-11-7 | 20225-40-0 |
| 14234-82-3 | 15096-02-3 | 16056-11-4 | 16909-78-7 | 17852-98-1 | 19040-62-1 | 20254-26-1 |
| 14235-45-1 | 15108-51-7 | 16066-35-6 | 16915-70-1 | 17852-99-2 | 19044-88-3 | 20364-09-4 |
| 14239-23-7 | 15110-84-6 | 16069-36-6 | 16926-70-8 | 17869-10-2 | 19077-97-5 | 20367-32-2 |
| 14239-24-8 | 15111-96-3 | 16071-86-6 | 16960-99-9 | 17874-34-9 | 19077-98-6 | 20387-34-2 |
| 14245-97-7 | 15121-84-3 | 16089-42-2 | 16965-08-5 | 17878-39-6 | 19089-55-5 | 20389-01-9 |
| 14254-76-3 | 15149-10-7 | 16089-43-3 | 17011-51-7 | 17887-41-1 | 19159-68-3 | 20389-38-2 |
| 14263-89-9 | 15151-00-5 | 1609C-02-1 | 17016-43-2 | 17887-60-4 | 19163-98-5 | 20293-06-0 |
| 14263-94-6 | 15185-43-0 | 16091-26-2 | 17018-65-5 | 17895-40-8 | 19219-98-8 | 20265-08-4 |
| 14264-16-5 | 15206-55-0 | 16093-66-6 | 17026-81-2 | 17903-05-8 | 19219-99-9 | 20216-09-5 |
| 14268-66-7 | 15217-42-2 | 16099-54-0 | 17040-79-8 | 17918-11-5 | 19224-26-1 | 20216-12-0 |
| 14295-43-3 | 15220-11-8 | 16106-44-8 | 17051-01-3 | 17924-92-4 | 19237-84-4 | 20216-14-2 |
| 14297-39-3 | 15233-47-3 | 16110-89-7 | 17066-96-5 | 17933-85-6 | 19248-13-6 | 20440-93-1 |
| 14297-59-7 | 15245-44-0 | 16143-79-6 | 17088-28-7 | 17956-30-6 | 19277-56-6 | 20440-95-3 |
| 14302-13-7 | 15270-08-3 | 16153-75-6 | 17091-45-1 | 17976-43-1 | 19286-75-0 | 20442-75-5 |
| 14309-25-2 | 15280-31-6 | 16195-23-6 | 17095-24-8 | 17998-91-3 | 19303-34-5 | 20452-51-1 |
| 14309-42-3 | 15284-70-5 | 16201-96-0 | 17095-15-0 | 18004-57-4 | 19343-76-3 | 20452-50-6 |
| 14319-01-8 | 15356-60-2 | 16214-98-5 | 17138-28-2 | 18015-76-4 | 19351-91-8 | 20544-37-0 |
| 14321-27-8 | 15358-70-4 | 16214-99-6 | 17146-09-6 | 18018-33-2 | 19361-62-7 | 20555-91-3 |
| 14323-17-2 | 15371-06-9 | 16245-77-5 | 17146-09-7 | 18018-34-3 | 19372-80-6 | 20556-69-2 |
| 14323-18-3 | 15387-45-8 | 16249-87-9 | 17151-27-8 | 18037-63-3 | 19378-99-3 | 20566-35-2 |
| 14351-56-7 | 15404-00-9 | 16279-54-2 | 17162-39-9 | 18038-99-8 | 19379-90-9 | 20568-80-3 |
| 14356-38-8 | 15414-98-9 | 16357-59-8 | 17174-98-0 | 18039-42-4 | 19381-50-1 | 20571-42-0 |
| 14371-84-7 | 15418-16-3 | 16365-27-8 | 17178-10-8 | 18042-54-1 | 19387-83-8 | 20587-61-5 |
| 14414-32-5 | 15440-98-9 | 16372-99-9 | 17185-29-4 | 18066-68-7 | 19398-61-9 | 20591-23-5 |
| 14426-25-6 | 15446-39-6 | 16375-90-9 | 17192-79-9 | 18108-68-4 | 19402-64-3 | 20597-89-1 |
| 14437-41-3 | 15452-89-8 | 16388-74-2 | 17199-24-5 | 18126-02-8 | 19402-71-2 | 20551-65-8 |
| 14437-46-8 | 15457-05-3 | 16389-59-6 | 17201-43-3 | 18181-80-1 | 19406-86-1 | 20551-71-2 |
| 14452-30-3 | 15471-17-7 | 16403-84-2 | 17202-49-2 | 18189-07-6 | 19433-94-4 | 20553-04-7 |
| 14459-33-7 | 15475-84-0 | 16423-68-0 | 17205-68-8 | 18226-17-0 | 19437-42-4 | 20562-50-2 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 828

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| 20665-85-4 | 22257-44-9 | 23822-43-7 | 25108-36-5 | 25797-78-8 | 26748-47-0 | 27919-85-3 |
| 20686-65-1 | 22276-63-7 | 23826-72-4 | 25124-87-2 | 25834-80-4 | 26762-93-6 | 27934-49-2 |
| 20691-52-5 | 22288-29-9 | 23838-12-2 | 25134-08-1 | 25837-05-2 | 26763-69-9 | 27969-53-5 |
| 20707-70-4 | 22302-65-4 | 23838-74-6 | 25140-86-7 | 25849-26-7 | 26780-96-1 | 27969-56-8 |
| 20721-50-0 | 22304-57-0 | 23840-43-9 | 25148-68-9 | 25855-46-3 | 26787-78-0 | 27982-34-9 |
| 20730-67-0 | 22308-77-6 | 23857-69-4 | 25155-15-1 | 25857-05-0 | 26824-26-6 | 27982-36-1 |
| 20746-54-7 | 22313-62-8 | 23873-81-6 | 25155-30-0 | 25875-50-7 | 26834-32-2 | 27986-36-3 |
| 20762-71-4 | 22326-31-4 | 23890-27-9 | 25167-32-2 | 25910-37-6 | 26838-07-7 | 27950-52-7 |
| 20776-03-8 | 22346-43-6 | 23894-07-7 | 25167-81-1 | 25910-85-4 | 26841-47-4 | 2EC05-74-5 |
| 20850-43-5 | 22381-54-0 | 23950-58-5 | 25168-05-2 | 25956-17-6 | 26845-91-0 | 2EC23-55-4 |
| 20898-44-6 | 22440-93-3 | 23976-66-1 | 25168-10-9 | 25959-70-0 | 26854-48-8 | 2EC48-33-1 |
| 20904-74-9 | 22499-12-3 | 24057-28-1 | 25168-15-4 | 25962-03-2 | 26863-15-0 | 2E061-11-2 |
| 20934-81-0 | 22509-74-6 | 24059-71-0 | 25168-26-7 | 25962-05-4 | 26868-32-6 | 2EC61-21-8 |
| 20936-32-7 | 22525-43-5 | 24072-75-1 | 25177-16-6 | 25962-08-7 | 26869-99-8 | 2EC80-90-2 |
| 21006-73-5 | 22527-63-5 | 24092-48-6 | 25185-95-9 | 25962-16-7 | 26878-11-5 | 2E106-30-1 |
| 21016-19-3 | 22578-86-5 | 24108-89-2 | 25186-43-0 | 25963-47-7 | 26885-86-1 | 2E116-10-7 |
| 21016-22-3 | 22617-04-5 | 24133-65-1 | 25243-36-1 | 25971-15-7 | 26903-94-6 | 2E118-15-2 |
| 21016-37-5 | 22633-33-6 | 24133-73-1 | 25264-32-8 | 25980-22-7 | 26941-42-4 | 2E140-60-5 |
| 21054-07-9 | 22636-29-9 | 24136-83-2 | 25279-63-4 | 25980-23-8 | 26950-07-2 | 2E161-39-5 |
| 21055-88-9 | 22662-39-1 | 24138-34-9 | 25282-76-2 | 25981-82-2 | 26968-58-1 | 2E169-46-2 |
| 21083-47-6 | 22690-27-3 | 24140-30-5 | 25289-00-3 | 25982-89-2 | 27055-08-1 | 2E188-41-2 |
| 21086-87-3 | 22818-40-2 | 24140-33-8 | 25305-87-7 | 25983-11-3 | 27076-59-3 | 2E213-80-1 |
| 21112-37-8 | 22822-87-7 | 24141-90-0 | 25310-97-8 | 25985-63-1 | 27072-45-3 | 2E214-91-7 |
| 21124-13-0 | 22873-89-8 | 24147-49-7 | 25317-14-4 | 26021-20-5 | 27072-64-6 | 2E217-92-7 |
| 21157-12-0 | 22916-47-8 | 24147-50-0 | 25317-42-4 | 26021-21-6 | 2708C-90-6 | 2E259-80-5 |
| 21213-89-8 | 22919-26-2 | 24157-79-7 | 25319-73-7 | 26021-90-9 | 27116-62-7 | 2E259-88-3 |
| 21214-39-1 | 22919-58-0 | 24157-81-1 | 25321-14-6 | 26040-51-7 | 27137-85-5 | 2E262-03-5 |
| 21236-74-8 | 22948-06-7 | 24169-02-6 | 25321-43-1 | 26049-94-5 | 2713E-31-4 | 2E279-27-8 |
| 21245-02-3 | 23001-29-8 | 24170-48-7 | 25322-17-2 | 26078-23-9 | 27151-54-8 | 2E279-36-9 |
| 21288-28-8 | 23034-56-2 | 24170-60-3 | 25338-55-0 | 26078-25-1 | 27152-80-3 | 2E279-41-6 |
| 21354-01-8 | 23038-61-1 | 24173-36-2 | 25340-18-5 | 26093-31-2 | 27157-94-4 | 2E288-88-6 |
| 21364-46-5 | 23042-75-3 | 24192-58-3 | 25351-57-9 | 26110-32-7 | 27159-90-6 | 2E324-52-9 |
| 21416-46-6 | 23060-42-6 | 24207-41-8 | 25357-79-3 | 26138-98-7 | 27176-87-C | 2E334-59-8 |
| 21465-51-0 | 23104-75-8 | 24231-46-7 | 25374-10-1 | 26164-08-9 | 27176-93-8 | 2E348-53-0 |
| 21493-04-9 | 23128-51-0 | 24260-42-2 | 25374-11-2 | 26171-78-8 | 27177-05-5 | 2E348-61-0 |
| 21528-31-4 | 23159-76-4 | 24261-19-6 | 25376-38-9 | 26189-88-8 | 27177-08-8 | 2E361-43-5 |
| 21532-74-1 | 23178-67-8 | 24263-92-1 | 25395-13-5 | 26227-73-6 | 27177-37-3 | 2E387-62-4 |
| 21535-47-7 | 23184-66-9 | 24273-19-6 | 25417-20-3 | 26249-12-7 | 27193-93-7 | 2E443-50-7 |
| 21538-06-7 | 23216-67-3 | 24293-73-0 | 25442-86-8 | 26264-09-5 | 27216-28-0 | 2E470-82-8 |
| 21545-54-0 | 23218-62-4 | 24310-41-6 | 25448-05-9 | 26264-58-4 | 27230-51-9 | 2E480-77-5 |
| 21609-90-5 | 23236-18-2 | 24351-11-5 | 25864-95-3 | 26266-63-7 | 27240-79-5 | 2E491-95-4 |
| 21615-29-2 | 23239-51-2 | 24351-12-0 | 25470-94-4 | 26271-97-6 | 27241-31-2 | 2E543-87-5 |
| 21615-34-9 | 23250-84-4 | 24387-68-6 | 25485-34-1 | 26311-44-4 | 2728C-72-4 | 2E631-63-2 |
| 21615-36-1 | 23250-48-8 | 24402-80-0 | 25492-67-5 | 26311-45-5 | 27287-91-E | 2E633-58-1 |
| 21643-38-9 | 23282-55-5 | 24413-04-5 | 25492-69-7 | 26339-42-4 | 2731C-26-4 | 2E652-72-4 |
| 21646-20-8 | 23287-2E-5 | 24447-78-7 | 25492-78-4 | 26399-36-0 | 27312-17-0 | 2E655-62-1 |
| 21678-63-7 | 23292-93-5 | 24458-4E-2 | 25495-99-2 | 26401-27-4 | 27312-18-1 | 2E655-63-2 |
| 21700-74-3 | 23295-00-3 | 24460-06-8 | 25510-81-0 | 26408-28-6 | 27322-34-5 | 2E655-69-8 |
| 21731-56-6 | 23307-72-4 | 24520-19-2 | 25539-14-4 | 26412-87-3 | 27341-33-9 | 2E675-17-4 |
| 21734-43-0 | 23308-53-4 | 24530-53-8 | 25539-16-5 | 26413-18-3 | 2734E-06-5 | 2E680-67-3 |
| 21784-69-0 | 23315-5E-1 | 24530-67-4 | 25550-14-5 | 26444-69-9 | 27351-9E-8 | 2E705-46-E |
| 21793-87-1 | 23327-57-3 | 24549-06-2 | 25550-51-0 | 26444-72-4 | 27354-18-3 | 2E706-21-0 |
| 21811-92-7 | 23341-13-1 | 24556-64-7 | 25567-10-6 | 26446-38-8 | 27375-52-6 | 2E706-22-1 |
| 21811-94-9 | 23350-5E-3 | 24564-52-1 | 25567-11-7 | 26447-09-6 | 27419-90-5 | 2E706-25-4 |
| 21812-61-3 | 23351-91-9 | 24599-58-4 | 25583-37-3 | 26447-40-5 | 27425-55-4 | 2E706-33-8 |
| 21850-94-2 | 23355-64-8 | 24679-02-5 | 25586-43-0 | 26479-97-0 | 27457-28-9 | 2E716-14-E |
| 21889-25-8 | 23368-55-0 | 24681-18-3 | 25619-56-1 | 26486-93-1 | 27476-27-3 | 2E749-63-5 |
| 21899-28-1 | 23378-15-4 | 24687-31-8 | 25619-63-0 | 26488-93-7 | 2747E-24-6 | 2E788-62-7 |
| 21894-06-4 | 23383-59-7 | 24700-20-7 | 25620-59-1 | 26523-78-4 | 27479-28-3 | 2E804-46-8 |
| 21934-68-9 | 23421-22-9 | 24704-54-9 | 25628-84-6 | 26529-14-6 | 27496-82-8 | 2E804-88-B |
| 21951-32-6 | 23422-12-0 | 24742-30-1 | 25629-50-9 | 26544-20-7 | 2755D-6B-7 | 2E807-55-8 |
| 21951-33-7 | 23427-51-2 | 24789-99-5 | 25639-42-3 | 26545-51-7 | 27569-09-1 | 2E809-04-3 |
| 22016-03-1 | 23453-39-6 | 24796-94-9 | 25640-78-2 | 26545-58-4 | 27569-10-4 | 2E821-19-3 |
| 22025-44-1 | 23469-93-4 | 24817-51-4 | 25641-16-3 | 26545-62-0 | 27583-41-1 | 2E832-64-6 |
| 22031-33-0 | 23495-12-7 | 24858-54-6 | 25641-99-0 | 26570-87-6 | 27599-04-8 | 2E836-03-5 |
| 22042-71-3 | 23500-75-0 | 24922-77-8 | 25646-71-3 | 26571-11-9 | 27601-14-5 | 2E860-95-5 |
| 22042-79-1 | 23545-77-9 | 24925-59-5 | 25646-77-9 | 26583-60-8 | 27613-72-5 | 2E879-19-8 |
| 22047-25-2 | 23563-26-0 | 24939-64-8 | 25687-72-3 | 26603-40-7 | 2761E-25-3 | 2E882-58-B |
| 22091-92-5 | 23593-7E-1 | 24954-60-7 | 25687-77-8 | 26604-41-1 | 2767E-62-6 | 2E894-29-2 |
| 22117-79-9 | 23598-72-3 | 25013-16-5 | 257C9-80-2 | 26604-41-1 | 27692-91-7 | 2E906-38-9 |
| 22134-75-4 | 23642-01-5 | 25024-53-7 | 25711-77-7 | 26605-69-6 | 27749-40-2 | 2E958E-00-1 |
| 22136-09-0 | 23659-8C-5 | 25097-90-9 | 25717-11-7 | 26619-69-2 | 27753-52-2 | 2E912-93-8 |
| 22185-47-3 | 23680-31-1 | 25059-14-7 | 25738-24-3 | 26639-29-2 | 27757-79-5 | 2E924-21-2 |
| 22190-12-1 | 23681-60-9 | 25070-22-8 | 25743-94-6 | 26644-96-2 | 27822-88-4 | 2E950-61-0 |
| 22199-72-7 | 23691-27-2 | 25078-74-4 | 25746-37-6 | 26692-46-6 | 27831-63-6 | 2E983-56-4 |
| 22232-25-3 | 23725-15-7 | 25080-14-2 | 25747-08-4 | 26693-47-7 | 27858-07-7 | 2E984-20-5 |
| 22236-61-9 | 23729-34-2 | 25080-15-3 | 25771-65-7 | 26705-20-4 | 2787E-55-7 | 2E984-89-6 |
| 22248-79-9 | 23778-59-8 | 25088-69-1 | 25790-73-2 | 26741-53-7 | 2789E-84-0 | 2E985-56-0 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 829

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 28986-55-2 | 30377-63-0 | 31994-53-3 | 33434-63-8 | 34879-70-4 | 36626-52-5 | 36157-C1-6 |
| 29060-50-8 | 30377-68-5 | 32014-19-0 | 33448-68-9 | 34901-26-3 | 36755-19-8 | 36177-07-0 |
| 29061-66-3 | 30377-70-9 | 32014-22-5 | 33562-89-9 | 34935-38-1 | 36775-31-2 | 36185-06-7 |
| 29086-67-7 | 30378-58-6 | 32041-58-0 | 33617-59-3 | 34937-00-3 | 36783-03-6 | 36205-58-4 |
| 29091-05-2 | 30387-70-3 | 32089-69-3 | 33625-43-3 | 35047-04-2 | 36823-84-8 | 36215-33-7 |
| 29091-09-6 | 30411-66-6 | 32089-70-6 | 33628-03-4 | 35092-67-2 | 36876-13-8 | 36215-36-C |
| 29091-21-2 | 30415-85-3 | 32093-35-9 | 33628-07-8 | 35092-73-0 | 36877-69-7 | 36219-91-5 |
| 29103-26-2 | 30431-53-9 | 32112-80-4 | 33628-30-7 | 35118-50-4 | 36882-17-4 | 36237-74-0 |
| 29103-58-0 | 30431-58-0 | 32153-96-1 | 33629-47-9 | 35170-70-8 | 36888-99-0 | 36250-16-7 |
| 29103-59-1 | 30436-87-4 | 32178-39-5 | 33632-27-8 | 35171-26-7 | 36889-43-7 | 36258-26-3 |
| 29103-60-4 | 30449-81-1 | 32180-75-9 | 33637-20-6 | 35239-30-6 | 36857-88-8 | 36279-20-B |
| 29128-55-0 | 30457-67-1 | 32180-77-1 | 33663-50-2 | 35263-47-9 | 36904-62-8 | 3635C-87-7 |
| 29136-19-8 | 30496-13-0 | 32185-10-7 | 33667-47-9 | 35271-57-9 | 36936-37-5 | 36353-81-C |
| 29184-39-2 | 30501-29-2 | 32210-23-4 | 33667-49-1 | 35280-78-5 | 36968-27-1 | 36353-62-1 |
| 29188-28-1 | 30540-38-2 | 32241-08-C | 33678-73-8 | 35294-62-3 | 37021-14-0 | 36360-81-5 |
| 29190-28-1 | 30563-77-0 | 32315-05-2 | 33687-03-5 | 35298-13-6 | 37067-30-4 | 36409-63-1 |
| 29191-52-4 | 30583-33-6 | 32324-48-4 | 33704-59-5 | 35342-16-6 | 37076-97-0 | 36411-17-5 |
| 29197-94-2 | 30693-53-9 | 32332-65-3 | 33708-60-8 | 35355-77-2 | 37086-84-3 | 36412-17-8 |
| 29225-91-0 | 30697-4C-6 | 32357-46-3 | 33704-61-9 | 35367-38-5 | 37116-23-1 | 36444-C8-5 |
| 29246-97-7 | 30700-96-0 | 32388-55-9 | 33719-44-7 | 35379-58-9 | 37139-99-4 | 36452-47-C |
| 29253-36-9 | 30707-68-7 | 32388-56-0 | 33721-54-9 | 35400-43-2 | 37187-45-4 | 36459-28-3 |
| 29329-88-2 | 30707-77-8 | 32407-67-3 | 33752-16-8 | 35465-66-8 | 37213-61-9 | 36456-45-0 |
| 29329-99-5 | 30707-78-9 | 32432-45-4 | 33770-60-4 | 35471-89-9 | 37219-71-9 | 36465-55-2 |
| 29330-49-2 | 30752-19-3 | 32449-36-8 | 33798-02-5 | 35473-23-5 | 37220-20-5 | 36469-19-5 |
| 29349-67-5 | 30776-59-1 | 32459-62-4 | 33817-09-3 | 35473-24-6 | 37224-61-6 | 36521-49-2 |
| 29350-73-0 | 30787-41-8 | 32510-27-3 | 33820-53-0 | 35556-70-8 | 37226-48-5 | 36565-48-9 |
| 29385-11-3 | 30812-87-4 | 32527-15-4 | 33864-12-9 | 35586-40-4 | 37279-47-3 | 36577-97-8 |
| 29386-30-6 | 30816-17-8 | 32534-81-9 | 33864-17-4 | 35589-32-3 | 37279-54-2 | 36615-38-2 |
| 29388-43-1 | 30818-18-9 | 32534-95-5 | 33864-99-2 | 35674-56-7 | 37293-86-2 | 36615-35-3 |
| 29426-52-6 | 30830-55-8 | 32536-52-0 | 33893-36-6 | 35677-29-3 | 37300-23-5 | 36640-62-9 |
| 29431-45-6 | 30845-78-4 | 32588-54-8 | 33955-42-9 | 35684-23-2 | 37343-88-7 | 36641-16-6 |
| 29512-49-0 | 30897-76-8 | 32588-76-4 | 33956-01-3 | 35703-14-1 | 37360-80-E | 36656-58-5 |
| 29633-64-5 | 30926-22-8 | 32634-37-0 | 33979-43-0 | 35745-23-4 | 37370-49-3 | 36668-48-2 |
| 29633-66-7 | 30995-65-4 | 32638-88-3 | 33984-50-8 | 35773-42-3 | 37395-76-9 | 36690-7C-5 |
| 29637-13-6 | 31001-73-7 | 32647-67-9 | 34090-76-1 | 35778-58-6 | 37405-99-5 | 36690-77-6 |
| 29637-14-7 | 31002-87-6 | 32647-68-0 | 34114-36-8 | 35835-94-0 | 37419-34-2 | 36693-78-7 |
| 29637-18-1 | 31037-04-0 | 32651-66-4 | 34122-40-2 | 35840-23-4 | 37440-43-8 | 36695-79-6 |
| 29637-20-5 | 31148-95-5 | 32657-12-8 | 34126-16-4 | 35860-37-8 | 37475-84-6 | 36721-71-0 |
| 29637-28-3 | 31188-91-7 | 32658-60-9 | 34131-96-9 | 35884-66-3 | 37524-88-0 | 36727-56-9 |
| 29637-29-4 | 31195-17-2 | 32685-16-8 | 34131-98-1 | 35915-19-6 | 37551-43-2 | 36780-90-4 |
| 29637-52-3 | 31207-65-5 | 32694-95-4 | 34131-99-2 | 35945-15-4 | 37558-01-3 | 36833-C0-C |
| 29649-48-7 | 31215-04-0 | 32718-50-6 | 34133-09-2 | 35945-16-5 | 37558-10-9 | 36850-C1-0 |
| 29656-52-8 | 31225-17-9 | 32741-83-6 | 34142-26-2 | 35976-48-8 | 37592-72-6 | 36861-78-8 |
| 29680-54-4 | 31252-85-4 | 32741-92-7 | 34169-62-5 | 36018-09-4 | 37593-02-6 | 36888-58-1 |
| 29705-38-2 | 31265-39-1 | 32762-51-9 | 34200-53-8 | 36059-21-9 | 37593-03-6 | 36897-60-8 |
| 29743-08-6 | 31274-42-7 | 32768-54-0 | 34236-97-0 | 36073-00-4 | 37599-83-0 | 36895-97-2 |
| 29759-49-7 | 31288-48-5 | 32829-81-5 | 34255-45-3 | 36148-59-1 | 37672-82-6 | 36954-40-4 |
| 29765-00-2 | 31301-28-7 | 32832-01-2 | 34262-88-9 | 36226-32-1 | 37677-09-1 | 36970-76-2 |
| 29770-14-7 | 31303-42-1 | 32852-92-9 | 34276-89-6 | 36236-67-6 | 37677-10-4 | 36978-68-4 |
| 29770-19-2 | 31307-59-2 | 32857-63-9 | 34359-90-5 | 36268-59-4 | 37682-29-4 | 36978-80-2 |
| 29777-36-4 | 31352-31-5 | 32862-97-8 | 34362-37-3 | 36268-65-2 | 37688-98-9 | 36950-26-5 |
| 29777-42-2 | 31383-81-0 | 32863-55-1 | 34367-95-8 | 36294-21-0 | 37717-68-3 | 36966-10-C |
| 29779-09-7 | 31426-72-9 | 32866-11-8 | 34372-72-0 | 36294-24-3 | 37778-99-7 | 36963-92-2 |
| 29797-40-8 | 31431-39-7 | 32915-71-2 | 34375-33-2 | 36223-28-1 | 37795-71-4 | 36982-68-2 |
| 29798-60-5 | 31464-38-7 | 32915-77-8 | 34383-51-2 | 36339-04-5 | 37828-01-6 | 36981-07-6 |
| 29811-04-9 | 31482-56-1 | 32953-14-3 | 34395-10-3 | 36352-49-5 | 37832-42-1 | 36982-42-6 |
| 29842-22-6 | 31501-01-6 | 32974-92-6 | 34408-25-8 | 36355-01-8 | 37832-65-6 | 36972-52-4 |
| 29849-82-9 | 31506-87-3 | 33006-24-5 | 34413-35-9 | 36357-38-7 | 37843-12-2 | 36979-59-9 |
| 29879-91-9 | 31519-22-9 | 33006-61-0 | 34446-26-9 | 36380-97-9 | 37847-87-3 | 36979-EE-C |
| 29887-08-9 | 31529-29-0 | 33006-80-2 | 34487-61-1 | 36388-36-0 | 37853-59-1 | 36980-98-2 |
| 29895-73-6 | 31529-83-6 | 33032-12-1 | 34531-26-5 | 36393-56-3 | 37853-61-5 | 36982-11-2 |
| 29900-31-0 | 31585-26-1 | 33067-78-6 | 34562-31-7 | 36405-17-1 | 37960-62-1 | 36987-18-7 |
| 29939-35-3 | 31574-44-4 | 33079-11-7 | 34571-16-9 | 36409-70-8 | 37871-12-6 | 36982-81-9 |
| 29963-76-6 | 31580-45-7 | 33096-54-7 | 34586-49-7 | 36411-52-6 | 3792C-25-5 | 36975-11-0 |
| 29994-44-3 | 31599-32-3 | 33175-34-7 | 34685-50-0 | 36422-95-8 | 37924-13-3 | 36973-38-9 |
| 30030-25-2 | 31601-41-9 | 33204-74-9 | 34613-03-1 | 36437-36-2 | 37936-41-7 | 36973-39-0 |
| 30074-79-4 | 31620-8C-1 | 33228-44-3 | 34643-46-4 | 36437-68-6 | 37953-05-2 | 36974-48-4 |
| 30085-34-8 | 31626-19-4 | 33245-39-5 | 34662-32-3 | 36438-51-4 | 37973-51-6 | 36979-71-5 |
| 30112-70-0 | 31643-49-9 | 33270-70-1 | 34668-47-6 | 36451-09-9 | 37973-52-7 | 36980-27-5 |
| 30124-94-8 | 31681-98-9 | 33273-26-6 | 34684-43-0 | 36452-23-0 | 38020-69-8 | 36981-47-4 |
| 30179-49-8 | 31701-23-2 | 33332-28-4 | 34685-93-3 | 36483-60-0 | 38045-29-5 | 36982-83-1 |
| 30211-77-9 | 31701-42-5 | 33347-85-2 | 34722-90-2 | 36525-78-3 | 38101-05-6 | 36983-27-4 |
| 30273-11-1 | 31775-20-9 | 33374-34-4 | 34725-61-6 | 36528-80-0 | 38103-06-9 | 36949-31-0 |
| 30273-14-4 | 31820-78-7 | 33394-59-1 | 34791-88-3 | 36536-22-8 | 38103-07-0 | 36961-78-3 |
| 30304-82-2 | 31820-90-3 | 33399-48-3 | 34826-60-7 | 36545-21-8 | 38119-08-3 | 36962-79-1 |
| 30366-97-3 | 31844-92-5 | 33401-49-9 | 34832-88-7 | 36563-79-0 | 38125-00-7 | 36964-65-4 |
| 30367-05-6 | 31904-18-8 | 33402-03-8 | 34851-48-4 | 36576-70-2 | 38134-93-9 | 36973-12-2 |
| 30377-62-9 | 31906-04-4 | 33402-67-4 | 34870-86-7 | 36616-60-1 | 38134-94-0 | 36975-11-3 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 830

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 39777-05-4 | 41272-40-6 | 42861-95-0 | 50378-83-1 | 51365-70-9 | 52279-66-0 | 53518-18-6 |
| 39780-55-7 | 41295-98-1 | 42874-03-3 | 50380-78-0 | 51389-84-5 | 52286-56-3 | 53518-19-7 |
| 39853-28-6 | 41319-88-4 | 42874-63-5 | 50433-83-5 | 51418-90-7 | 52298-44-9 | 53523-50-3 |
| 39878-87-0 | 41333-49-7 | 42880-17-1 | 50498-74-3 | 51418-91-8 | 52299-73-7 | 53524-27-9 |
| 39905-45-8 | 41335-35-7 | 42887-24-1 | 50539-65-6 | 51449-18-4 | 52301-21-0 | 5354-25-5 |
| 39905-50-5 | 41362-82-7 | 42887-26-3 | 50542-90-0 | 51461-11-1 | 52320-66-8 | 53558-25-1 |
| 39905-57-2 | 41363-16-0 | 42887-27-4 | 50543-78-7 | 51501-27-0 | 52322-16-4 | 53611-17-5 |
| 39923-17-6 | 41378-27-2 | 42903-59-3 | 50556-36-0 | 51517-45-4 | 52337-77-6 | 53622-16-5 |
| 39923-22-3 | 41382-37-0 | 42905-20-4 | 50563-36-5 | 51550-25-5 | 52337-78-7 | 53655-17-7 |
| 39951-80-9 | 41426-11-3 | 42906-19-4 | 50563-55-8 | 51550-64-2 | 52345-47-8 | 53700-79-1 |
| 39970-42-8 | 41427-13-8 | 42933-52-8 | 50594-84-0 | 51583-69-8 | 52356-83-1 | 53743-11-6 |
| 40000-20-2 | 41439-97-8 | 42951-35-9 | 50594-66-6 | 51596-04-4 | 52406-01-6 | 53744-42-6 |
| 40038-00-4 | 41450-77-5 | 42952-29-4 | 50594-77-9 | 51599-32-7 | 52411-33-3 | 53761-45-6 |
| 40082-68-6 | 41450-78-6 | 42965-91-3 | 50598-29-3 | 51632-16-7 | 52418-31-2 | 53761-50-5 |
| 40101-17-5 | 41450-85-5 | 42967-55-5 | 50606-95-6 | 51656-57-6 | 52435-04-8 | 53780-33-5 |
| 40101-29-9 | 41453-50-3 | 42978-77-8 | 50606-96-7 | 51732-34-4 | 52435-14-0 | 53802-03-2 |
| 40130-25-4 | 41458-65-5 | 42986-15-2 | 50606-97-8 | 51750-32-4 | 52435-87-7 | 53815-85-3 |
| 40139-96-6 | 41498-34-2 | 42994-94-5 | 50610-04-0 | 51760-21-5 | 52483-84-8 | 53817-43-9 |
| 40172-65-4 | 41494-35-3 | 43000-19-7 | 50622-42-9 | 51767-45-4 | 52509-83-8 | 53817-84-0 |
| 40184-38-1 | 41494-71-7 | 43036-07-3 | 50626-02-3 | 51772-35-1 | 52509-84-9 | 53817-54-2 |
| 40198-83-8 | 41503-58-6 | 43042-08-6 | 50649-60-0 | 51811-42-8 | 52513-03-8 | 53812-61-1 |
| 40233-98-5 | 41503-61-1 | 43047-20-7 | 50649-73-5 | 51838-10-9 | 52513-11-8 | 53863-23-3 |
| 40298-71-3 | 41504-19-2 | 43051-43-0 | 50651-39-3 | 51839-16-8 | 52543-24-5 | 53874-67-2 |
| 40360-18-7 | 41532-34-7 | 43051-46-3 | 50662-99-2 | 51848-29-4 | 52562-19-3 | 53818-03-9 |
| 40386-51-4 | 41553-92-4 | 43052-65-9 | 50687-70-2 | 51864-09-6 | 52592-56-3 | 53518-53-5 |
| 40397-98-6 | 41554-11-4 | 43061-75-2 | 50696-42-9 | 51889-17-9 | 52623-68-4 | 53934-41-1 |
| 40401-39-6 | 41570-56-3 | 43095-70-1 | 50696-68-9 | 51897-36-0 | 52625-25-9 | 53950-28-0 |
| 40436-48-0 | 41573-36-8 | 43096-12-4 | 50714-97-1 | 51897-37-1 | 52645-53-1 | 53950-33-7 |
| 40465-45-0 | 41576-40-3 | 43099-94-1 | 50745-64-7 | 51897-39-3 | 52677-44-8 | 53956-04-0 |
| 40487-42-1 | 41614-14-6 | 43165-51-1 | 50764-79-9 | 51897-40-6 | 52686-09-6 | 53557-34-5 |
| 40495-69-0 | 41614-16-8 | 43210-67-9 | 50770-19-9 | 51923-16-1 | 52697-38-8 | 53987-32-9 |
| 40497-16-3 | 41638-55-5 | 43222-48-6 | 50772-35-5 | 51923-17-2 | 52698-64-7 | 53988-10-6 |
| 40529-66-6 | 41642-95-9 | 46427-20-7 | 50774-65-7 | 51923-18-3 | 52710-27-7 | 53989-05-2 |
| 40537-72-2 | 41663-84-7 | 46506-88-1 | 50789-44-1 | 51923-19-4 | 52716-30-0 | 54002-45-8 |
| 40538-23-6 | 41672-54-2 | 46728-75-0 | 50793-85-6 | 51923-20-7 | 52716-31-1 | 54012-52-5 |
| 40552-84-9 | 41680-76-6 | 46814-61-3 | 50793-86-7 | 51931-46-5 | 52722-53-9 | 54023-75-5 |
| 40560-30-3 | 41682-04-6 | 46815-10-5 | 50802-52-3 | 51943-58-9 | 52723-96-3 | 54023-77-7 |
| 40567-16-6 | 41687-30-3 | 46843-54-3 | 50814-25-0 | 51943-99-8 | 52735-88-3 | 54057-95-3 |
| 40567-18-8 | 41709-76-6 | 46874-41-3 | 50818-84-3 | 51947-52-5 | 52746-49-3 | 54060-30-9 |
| 40567-23-5 | 41710-89-8 | 46917-07-1 | 50849-47-3 | 51955-66-9 | 52749-23-2 | 54060-31-0 |
| 40601-76-1 | 41729-43-5 | 46921-92-0 | 50850-92-5 | 51955-67-0 | 52821-24-6 | 54077-16-6 |
| 40677-44-9 | 41772-23-0 | 47163-83-7 | 50861-58-0 | 51959-14-9 | 52829-07-9 | 54075-53-7 |
| 40677-64-3 | 41830-80-2 | 47310-94-1 | 50868-72-9 | 51963-82-7 | 52830-65-6 | 54110-21-3 |
| 40690-89-9 | 41830-81-3 | 47377-16-2 | 50880-65-4 | 51971-64-3 | 52830-71-4 | 54112-23-1 |
| 40703-79-5 | 41906-71-2 | 47743-68-0 | 50884-30-5 | 51980-70-2 | 52830-74-7 | 54119-35-6 |
| 40817-08-1 | 41909-89-1 | 47747-56-8 | 50922-60-6 | 51981-33-0 | 52830-80-5 | 54119-36-7 |
| 40828-00-0 | 41934-47-8 | 47834-75-3 | 50922-61-7 | 51981-34-1 | 52840-38-7 | 54115-37-8 |
| 40836-01-9 | 42056-95-1 | 48145-04-6 | 50928-80-8 | 51988-24-0 | 52868-49-2 | 54151-74-5 |
| 40837-23-8 | 42165-79-7 | 49539-88-0 | 50930-41-1 | 52005-81-9 | 52913-45-8 | 54178-94-8 |
| 40842-68-0 | 42175-41-7 | 49583-83-7 | 50930-79-5 | 52018-28-7 | 52941-80-7 | 54179-01-0 |
| 40843-73-0 | 42228-16-0 | 49630-05-9 | 50963-62-7 | 52018-82-3 | 52994-01-1 | 54179-19-0 |
| 40876-94-6 | 42228-65-9 | 49650-88-2 | 50976-17-5 | 52022-77-2 | 52998-13-7 | 54200-50-9 |
| 40880-51-1 | 42245-42-1 | 49650-88-6 | 50976-35-7 | 52033-73-5 | 53027-60-4 | 54237-83-1 |
| 40906-82-9 | 42293-27-6 | 49651-10-7 | 51023-76-8 | 52078-66-7 | 53054-77-6 | 54241-45-1 |
| 40915-55-7 | 42344-05-8 | 49723-69-5 | 51032-47-4 | 52080-58-7 | 53059-76-0 | 54243-60-6 |
| 40932-60-3 | 42372-00-9 | 49742-56-5 | 51053-43-1 | 52085-52-6 | 53061-07-7 | 54245-33-5 |
| 40941-53-5 | 42372-33-8 | 49748-28-7 | 51053-44-2 | 52093-42-2 | 53101-68-1 | 54256-43-8 |
| 40957-69-1 | 42372-37-2 | 49759-21-9 | 51072-66-3 | 52123-15-6 | 53101-69-2 | 54256-51-8 |
| 40948-32-1 | 42379-67-9 | 49763-60-2 | 51084-32-3 | 52125-43-6 | 53151-84-1 | 54268-69-8 |
| 40948-38-7 | 42379-68-0 | 49763-64-6 | 51085-07-5 | 52126-51-9 | 53176-11-6 | 54268-71-2 |
| 40948-42-3 | 42389-30-0 | 49763-65-7 | 51085-52-0 | 52129-61-0 | 53209-24-8 | 54268-90-8 |
| 40948-95-6 | 42413-23-0 | 49831-05-2 | 51115-63-0 | 52129-70-1 | 53213-82-4 | 54288-95-8 |
| 41011-48-7 | 42419-94-3 | 50261-16-0 | 51115-88-9 | 52129-71-2 | 53286-83-8 | 54288-96-9 |
| 41044-12-6 | 42423-89-2 | 50261-59-1 | 51126-65-9 | 52135-26-9 | 53304-43-1 | 54291-12-2 |
| 41066-08-6 | 42436-07-7 | 50261-99-9 | 51142-36-0 | 52166-72-0 | 53340-16-2 | 54322-31-5 |
| 41105-35-5 | 42452-55-1 | 50262-49-2 | 51143-35-2 | 52181-07-4 | 53350-33-7 | 54323-26-1 |
| 41122-71-8 | 42481-10-7 | 50262-50-5 | 51160-59-9 | 52184-19-7 | 53370-57-3 | 54326-11-3 |
| 41161-53-9 | 42481-11-8 | 50262-51-6 | 51176-98-8 | 52184-29-9 | 53404-31-2 | 54361-06-7 |
| 41161-54-0 | 42486-53-3 | 50262-58-5 | 51219-00-2 | 52191-01-2 | 53404-76-5 | 54381-16-7 |
| 41161-57-3 | 42487-09-2 | 50262-55-0 | 51235-04-2 | 52196-74-4 | 53411-33-9 | 54385-47-6 |
| 41175-45-5 | 42530-53-0 | 50262-56-1 | 51274-00-1 | 52202-90-1 | 53423-65-7 | 54392-15-2 |
| 41175-50-2 | 42576-02-3 | 50262-57-2 | 51282-49-6 | 52233-01-9 | 53452-65-6 | 54392-42-6 |
| 41184-20-7 | 42612-21-5 | 50262-58-3 | 51312-03-9 | 52235-55-9 | 53467-11-1 | 54395-52-2 |
| 41199-19-3 | 42712-64-1 | 50292-91-6 | 51317-78-3 | 52236-73-4 | 53506-00-6 | 54443-90-2 |
| 41204-67-5 | 42739-64-0 | 50314-37-9 | 51325-91-6 | 52237-05-5 | 53510-49-9 | 54443-97-9 |
| 41240-77-1 | 42925-73-0 | 50326-50-2 | 51331-32-9 | 52243-33-1 | 53518-14-2 | 54449-74-0 |
| 41253-36-5 | 42835-92-7 | 50337-75-2 | 51349-86-1 | 52256-38-9 | 53516-15-3 | 54464-57-2 |
| 41267-76-9 | 42861-47-2 | 50375-15-0 | 51363-80-5 | 52277-26-6 | 53518-16-4 | 54464-59-8 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 831

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 54466-36-3 | 55804-67-6 | 57322-42-6 | 58721-74-7 | 60878-87-7 | 61791-80-8 | €1814-70-8 |
| 54491-17-7 | 55804-68-7 | 57339-57-8 | 58767-50-3 | 60899-29-8 | 61791-81-9 | €1814-71-9 |
| 54554-39-1 | 55804-70-1 | 57352-34-8 | 58795-54-3 | 60911-92-4 | 61791-83-1 | €1814-73-1 |
| 54579-28-1 | 55812-59-4 | 57356-18-0 | 58965-11-0 | 60932-58-3 | 61791-85-3 | €1814-75-3 |
| 54581-50-9 | 55850-01-6 | 57359-00-9 | 58967-91-2 | 61036-28-0 | 61791-86-4 | €1814-76-4 |
| 54600-85-0 | 55868-93-4 | 57360-63-1 | 59160-29-1 | 61109-39-5 | 61791-92-2 | €1814-77-5 |
| 54634-94-5 | 55881-96-9 | 57414-42-3 | 59151-99-0 | 61121-67-3 | 61792-02-7 | 61814-79-7 |
| 54648-07-6 | 55909-76-7 | 57444-70-9 | 59192-05-1 | 61168-62-5 | 61792-07-2 | €1814-81-1 |
| 54650-40-7 | 55910-01-5 | 57456-25-4 | 59230-57-8 | 61215-89-2 | 61792-17-8 | €1814-82-2 |
| 54687-44-4 | 55911-06-3 | 57515-95-4 | 59261-10-8 | 61224-41-7 | 61792-21-0 | €1814-84-8 |
| 54750-10-6 | 55940-73-3 | 57532-26-0 | 59262-64-5 | 61262-53-1 | 61792-22-1 | €1814-85-5 |
| 54762-86-6 | 55952-56-2 | 57532-29-3 | 59354-71-1 | 61286-62-2 | 61792-24-3 | €1814-87-7 |
| 54804-85-2 | 55973-86-9 | 57532-33-9 | 59379-70-3 | 61286-65-5 | 61792-25-4 | €1814-88-8 |
| 54824-37-2 | 55990-91-5 | 57542-56-0 | 59388-58-8 | 61290-31-1 | 61792-42-5 | €1814-90-2 |
| 54830-47-6 | 55994-13-3 | 57563-07-2 | 59411-71-1 | 61354-93-6 | 61792-43-6 | €1814-91-3 |
| 54849-69-3 | 56014-65-8 | 57564-13-3 | 59413-34-2 | 61354-99-2 | 61792-44-7 | €1814-92-4 |
| 54888-15-2 | 56014-87-0 | 57564-96-2 | 59413-58-0 | 61373-80-6 | 61792-45-8 | €1814-93-5 |
| 54939-53-6 | 56046-61-8 | 57583-69-4 | 59431-98-0 | 61377-19-3 | 61792-46-9 | €1814-97-9 |
| 54946-60-0 | 56046-62-9 | 57589-85-2 | 59504-34-6 | 61417-50-3 | 61792-48-1 | €1814-99-1 |
| 54951-54-1 | 56047-23-5 | 57609-64-0 | 59514-43-1 | 61417-55-8 | 61813-38-5 | €1815-01-8 |
| 54983-54-9 | 56149-12-3 | 57609-72-0 | 59519-55-0 | 61417-56-9 | 61813-42-1 | €1815-02-5 |
| 54996-03-1 | 56207-93-3 | 57610-10-3 | 59558-23-5 | 61433-43-0 | 61813-46-5 | €1815-03-0 |
| 55035-43-3 | 56222-83-4 | 57764-54-2 | 59567-49-6 | 61433-54-3 | 61813-49-6 | €1815-04-1 |
| 55036-57-2 | 56240-38-1 | 57855-77-3 | 59572-10-0 | 61461-73-2 | 61813-59-0 | €1815-05-2 |
| 55044-52-5 | 56243-25-5 | 57913-35-6 | 59639-91-7 | 61461-74-3 | 61813-60-3 | €1815-08-5 |
| 55048-24-3 | 56273-48-4 | 57971-98-9 | 59642-74-9 | 61467-64-9 | 61813-61-4 | €1815-13-2 |
| 55066-56-3 | 56280-59-2 | 57998-25-1 | 59642-75-0 | 61470-70-0 | 61813-62-5 | €1827-59-6 |
| 55067-15-7 | 56288-95-0 | 58051-95-9 | 59662-32-7 | 61480-14-6 | 61813-63-6 | €1827-66-5 |
| 55150-29-3 | 56315-29-8 | 58051-96-0 | 59666-16-9 | 61488-78-6 | 61813-64-7 | €1827-68-7 |
| 55197-82-5 | 56362-01-7 | 58051-97-1 | 59680-40-9 | 61512-63-8 | 61813-65-8 | €1827-70-1 |
| 55197-83-6 | 56363-84-9 | 58051-98-2 | 59736-98-0 | 61550-72-9 | 61813-66-9 | €1827-70-1 |
| 55203-51-5 | 56392-17-7 | 58051-99-3 | 59737-31-4 | 61594-49-8 | 61813-67-0 | €1827-71-2 |
| 55203-59-3 | 56396-10-2 | 58066-96-9 | 59748-37-7 | 61600-13-3 | 61813-68-1 | €1827-72-3 |
| 55203-60-6 | 56405-32-4 | 58067-05-3 | 59756-60-4 | 61617-00-3 | 61813-69-2 | €1827-73-4 |
| 55203-66-2 | 56405-37-9 | 58089-99-9 | 59787-79-0 | 61621-35-0 | 61813-70-5 | €1827-75-6 |
| 55203-76-4 | 56423-80-6 | 58109-40-3 | 59800-33-8 | 61679-29-6 | 61813-71-6 | €1827-76-7 |
| 55281-26-0 | 56431-61-9 | 58161-93-6 | 59885-79-3 | 61683-99-6 | 61813-72-7 | €1827-77-8 |
| 55283-68-6 | 56445-00-2 | 58169-99-6 | 59916-30-2 | 61702-41-8 | 61813-74-9 | €1827-78-9 |
| 55290-05-6 | 56451-38-8 | 58196-33-1 | 59948-52-6 | 61702-42-9 | 61813-75-0 | €1827-80-3 |
| 55310-46-8 | 56504-94-0 | 58214-96-3 | 59970-88-6 | 61702-43-0 | 61813-76-1 | €1842-44-2 |
| 55334-51-5 | 56507-10-9 | 58240-57-6 | 59986-55-9 | 61702-44-1 | 61813-77-2 | €1842-52-7 |
| 55398-87-3 | 56509-55-9 | 58244-29-4 | 59986-59-3 | 61702-47-4 | 61813-78-3 | €1847-60-7 |
| 55403-91-3 | 56509-56-9 | 58249-73-3 | 59994-21-7 | 61702-67-8 | 61813-80-7 | €1847-68-5 |
| 55418-52-5 | 56512-49-3 | 58276-69-0 | 60006-10-2 | 61702-91-8 | 61813-83-0 | €1847-71-0 |
| 55425-38-2 | 56548-68-2 | 58306-86-8 | 60033-00-3 | 61703-11-5 | 61813-85-2 | €1847-75-4 |
| 55435-71-7 | 56585-48-9 | 58336-35-9 | 60044-33-9 | 61711-30-6 | 61813-86-3 | €1847-76-5 |
| 55470-66-1 | 56765-79-8 | 58339-34-7 | 60053-93-8 | 61711-31-7 | 61813-87-4 | €1847-77-6 |
| 55479-14-6 | 56773-61-6 | 58353-63-2 | 60126-36-5 | 61723-88-4 | 61813-89-6 | €1852-40-2 |
| 55482-31-0 | 56797-10-5 | 58359-53-8 | 60160-75-0 | 61724-01-4 | 61813-90-9 | €1852-41-3 |
| 55484-55-4 | 56843-30-2 | 58376-56-0 | 60168-88-9 | 61724-02-5 | 61813-91-0 | €1867-79-6 |
| 55490-03-4 | 56878-25-2 | 58405-98-4 | 60181-78-4 | 61724-25-2 | 61813-92-2 | €1867-E3-2 |
| 55491-44-5 | 56890-89-2 | 58468-55-6 | 60202-35-9 | 61724-39-8 | 61813-95-4 | €1867-90-1 |
| 55511-33-6 | 56912-29-9 | 58470-10-3 | 60202-39-3 | 61724-51-4 | 61813-96-5 | €1867-93-4 |
| 55514-14-2 | 56912-33-5 | 58470-12-5 | 60223-95-2 | 61724-57-0 | 61813-97-6 | €1867-94-5 |
| 55526-73-3 | 56932-83-5 | 58471-77-5 | 60246-14-2 | 61724-69-9 | 61813-98-7 | €1867-96-7 |
| 55526-94-8 | 56932-84-6 | 58473-78-2 | 60268-12-4 | 61724-89-8 | 61812-99-8 | €1867-97-8 |
| 55526-95-9 | 56935-95-6 | 58478-16-1 | 60311-02-6 | 61724-97-8 | 61814-00-4 | €1867-99-0 |
| 55569-68-1 | 56961-42-3 | 58479-61-1 | 60316-43-0 | 61724-98-9 | 61814-01-5 | €1868-00-6 |
| 55571-85-1 | 56961-50-3 | 58480-17-4 | 60388-20-7 | 61725-02-8 | 61814-02-6 | €1868-17-7 |
| 55619-06-2 | 56961-56-9 | 58502-84-4 | 60388-36-5 | 61725-26-6 | 61814-03-7 | €1868-18-8 |
| 55619-17-5 | 56961-88-3 | 58513-59-0 | 60388-37-6 | 61725-27-7 | 61814-06-0 | €1868-23-5 |
| 55619-18-6 | 56961-90-1 | 58516-12-4 | 60453-87-4 | 61725-28-8 | 61814-07-1 | €1868-35-5 |
| 55684-40-8 | 56962-08-4 | 58521-83-0 | 60453-89-6 | 61725-32-4 | 61814-08-2 | €1868-39-3 |
| 55664-78-3 | 56968-08-2 | 58556-60-8 | 60485-76-9 | 61725-38-6 | €1814-09-3 | €1868-40-6 |
| 55676-76-1 | 57039-61-9 | 58566-49-2 | 60487-81-2 | 61725-40-4 | 61814-11-7 | €1868-41-7 |
| 55676-77-2 | 57082-24-3 | 58566-92-3 | 60569-85-9 | 61725-47-1 | 61814-12-8 | €1868-43-5 |
| 55719-85-2 | 57094-80-3 | 58573-87-8 | 60593-02-4 | 61725-50-6 | 61814-14-0 | €1868-51-9 |
| 55719-88-5 | 57109-90-7 | 58591-14-3 | 60667-77-6 | 61725-50-6 | €1814-15-1 | €1868-54-2 |
| 55719-89-6 | 57119-69-4 | 58591-15-4 | 60711-74-2 | 61725-51-7 | €1814-16-2 | €1868-55-3 |
| 55751-54-7 | 57119-83-2 | 58591-21-2 | 60732-52-7 | 61725-69-7 | 61814-18-8 | €1868-96-8 |
| 55771-81-8 | 57119-91-2 | 58596-05-7 | 60760-42-1 | 61725-74-4 | €1814-42-4 | €1868-20-1 |
| 55772-67-3 | 57206-44-7 | 58596-06-8 | 60763-41-9 | 61725-98-2 | 61814-93-5 | €1868-57-8 |
| 55775-26-3 | 57218-68-5 | 58596-07-9 | 60781-83-1 | 61788-42-9 | 61814-94-6 | €1901-03-9 |
| 55777-68-9 | 57248-90-5 | 58596-09-1 | 60813-12-9 | 61789-64-8 | €1814-95-7 | €1901-05-1 |
| 55777-80-5 | 57248-95-0 | 58632-48-7 | 60842-34-4 | 61791-73-9 | 61814-97-9 | €1901-07-3 |
| 55792-63-7 | 57272-87-4 | 58667-61-0 | 60869-68-3 | 61791-75-1 | 61814-67-3 | €1901-C8-4 |
| 55804-65-4 | 57283-72-4 | 58694-33-0 | 60863-70-7 | 61791-76-2 | 61814-68-4 | €1901-11-9 |
| 55804-66-5 | 57303-71-6 | 58698-34-3 | 60871-86-5 | 61791-77-3 | 61814-69-5 | €1901-14-2 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 832

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
61901-16-4	61951-40-4	62563-16-0	62778-15-8	63133-84-6	62149-33-7	€3450-84-0
61901-17-5	61951-41-5	62592-43-8	62778-17-0	63133-86-8	63149-36-0	€3450-87-3
61901-18-6	61951-43-7	62570-47-2	62778-18-1	63133-89-1	63149-38-2	€2450-88-4
61901-20-0	61951-46-0	6257C-50-7	62778-19-2	63133-91-5	63149-40-6	€2450-54-2
61901-21-1	61951-47-1	62587-74-C	62778-21-6	63133-92-6	63149-42-8	€2450-99-8
61901-23-3	61951-50-6	62592-39-6	62778-22-7	63133-94-8	63149-45-1	€3451-30-9
61901-24-4	61951-52-8	62592-55-6	62778-24-9	63133-95-9	63149-46-2	€3451-31-0
61901-25-5	61951-53-9	62592-57-E	62780-67-0	63133-96-0	6315C-14-1	€3451-32-1
61901-31-3	61951-55-1	62592-60-3	62796-23-0	63133-97-1	€3163-95-1	€2451-34-3
61901-34-6	61951-58-4	62604-62-0	62796-24-1	63133-98-2	63163-96-2	€3451-35-4
61901-38-0	61951-59-5	62604-63-1	62796-25-2	63133-99-3	63163-97-3	€3451-49-0
61901-40-4	61951-60-8	62609-83-0	62796-27-4	63134-02-1	63165-89-9	€2466-55-5
61901-41-5	61951-61-9	62609-84-1	62796-28-5	63134-03-2	63165-90-2	€3467-01-6
61901-42-6	61951-62-0	62609-85-2	62796-29-6	63134-04-3	63165-91-3	€3467-02-7
61901-43-7	61951-63-1	62609-86-3	62796-32-1	63134-08-7	63165-92-4	€3467-05-0
61901-46-0	61951-64-2	62609-87-4	62816-35-7	63134-09-8	63175-24-6	€3467-06-1
61901-47-1	61951-65-3	62609-88-5	62973-79-9	63134-10-1	63175-96-2	€3467-07-2
61901-48-2	61951-66-4	62609-89-6	63021-88-5	63134-11-2	63175-99-5	€3467-08-3
61901-51-7	61951-67-5	62609-90-9	63022-06-0	63134-12-3	63175-62-4	€3467-09-4
61901-56-2	61951-72-2	62609-93-2	63022-07-1	63134-14-5	63181-82-8	€2467-10-7
61901-57-3	61951-76-6	62609-94-3	63022-08-2	63134-15-6	63181-83-9	€3467-11-8
61901-59-5	61951-79-9	62609-95-4	63022-09-3	63134-16-7	63182-18-3	€2467-13-0
61901-60-8	61951-82-4	62613-15-4	63022-10-6	63134-17-8	63182-22-9	€3467-14-1
61901-61-9	61951-86-8	62625-15-4	63059-32-5	63134-19-0	63182-23-0	€3467-15-2
61901-62-0	61951-88-0	62625-16-5	63059-34-7	63134-20-3	63182-24-1	€3467-16-3
61901-64-2	61951-89-1	62625-17-6	63059-39-2	63134-21-4	63192-51-8	€3467-18-5
61901-65-4	61951-90-4	62625-21-2	63059-42-7	63134-23-6	63216-83-1	€2467-19-6
61901-70-0	61967-93-9	62625-22-3	63059-43-8	63134-25-8	63216-84-2	€3467-23-2
61901-72-2	61967-94-0	62625-24-5	63059-44-9	63134-26-9	63216-86-4	€3467-24-3
61901-75-5	61968-11-4	62625-28-9	63059-47-2	63134-27-0	63216-89-7	€3467-25-4
61901-76-6	61968-25-0	62625-29-0	63059-48-3	63134-28-1	63216-90-0	€3467-26-5
61901-77-7	61968-26-1	62625-30-3	63059-49-4	63134-29-2	63216-93-3	€3467-27-6
61901-82-4	61968-27-2	62625-31-4	63059-50-7	63134-32-7	63216-94-4	€3467-28-7
61901-87-9	61968-30-7	62625-32-5	63059-51-8	63134-33-8	63216-95-5	€3467-32-3
61901-89-1	61968-41-0	62630-92-6	63059-53-0	63134-34-9	63216-98-8	€3467-34-5
61901-90-4	61968-42-1	62637-89-2	63059-54-1	63147-42-2	63216-99-9	€3467-36-7
61901-91-5	61968-43-2	62637-91-6	63059-55-2	63148-73-2	63217-00-6	€3467-37-8
61901-92-6	61968-49-8	62637-92-7	63059-56-3	63148-76-5	63217-11-8	€2467-44-7
61901-95-9	61968-51-2	62637-98-3	63059-58-5	63148-79-8	63247-24-3	€3467-55-4
61902-01-0	61968-52-3	62638-01-1	63059-59-6	63148-80-1	63217-25-4	€2467-70-9
61902-05-4	61968-53-4	62654-07-3	63059-61-0	63148-81-2	63217-26-5	€3467-92-5
61902-07-6	61968-57-8	62654-08-4	63059-62-1	63148-83-4	63217-29-8	€2467-59-2
61902-08-7	61968-58-9	62654-09-5	63059-64-3	63148-84-5	63217-32-3	€3468-44-0
61902-10-1	61968-63-6	62654-10-8	63059-65-4	63148-85-6	63217-33-4	€3468-52-0
61902-11-2	61968-64-7	62654-11-9	63081-22-1	63148-86-7	63217-34-5	€3468-54-2
61902-13-4	61968-66-9	62654-12-0	63084-98-0	63148-87-8	63217-35-6	€3468-57-5
61902-15-6	61968-85-2	62654-17-5	63089-83-8	63148-88-9	63217-38-9	€3468-58-6
61902-16-7	61968-92-1	62654-19-7	63105-52-2	63148-89-0	63217-39-0	€3468-50-6
61902-31-6	61968-93-2	62669-60-7	63105-53-3	63148-90-3	63217-4E-9	€3468-55-1
61902-33-8	61968-98-7	62669-62-9	63105-54-4	63148-91-4	63251-40-1	€3468-58-8
61902-38-3	61968-99-8	62669-63-0	631C5-60-2	63148-94-7	63251-41-2	€2469-13-6
61902-39-4	61969-02-6	62669-66-3	63105-61-3	63148-95-8	63251-43-4	€3469-15-8
61902-40-7	61969-29-7	62669-69-6	63123-17-1	63148-97-0	63251-44-5	€3462-60-0
61902-41-8	61969-46-8	62669-70-9	63123-18-2	63148-98-1	6327E-33-1	€2453-77-6
61902-48-5	61969-47-9	62669-72-1	63123-20-6	63148-99-2	6328E-71-9	€3494-13-3
61902-49-6	62106-17-6	62669-73-2	63123-22-8	63149-00-8	63351-73-5	€3494-56-8
61907-30-0	62106-21-2	62669-74-3	63123-23-9	63149-01-9	6336E-36-5	€3494-59-7
61919-18-4	62133-79-3	62669-75-4	63123-24-0	63149-02-0	63400-64-6	€3494-60-4
61931-04-2	62133-80-6	62669-77-6	63123-25-1	63149-03-1	63405-85-6	€3503-56-8
61931-06-4	62134-44-5	62669T-11-4	63123-26-2	63149-04-2	63425-46-7	€2512-20-9
61931-09-7	62143-18-4	62669T-12-5	63123-27-3	63149-06-4	6342E-97-7	€3512-81-8
61931-23-5	62158-73-0	62698-50-4	63123-28-4	63149-07-5	6342E-99-5	€3512-52-7
61931-34-8	62210-73-5	62698-53-7	63123-29-5	63149-09-7	6343P-92-9	€3512-55-5
61931-41-7	62256-00-2	62698-54-8	63123-34-2	63149-10-0	63449-48-9	€3512-57-2
61931-55-3	62257-17-4	62698-55-9	63123-35-3	63149-11-1	63449-52-5	€3512-58-3
61931-57-5	62265-99-0	62698-56-0	63123-36-4	63149-14-4	63449-55-8	€3512-59-4
61931-65-5	62306-04-1	62698-58-2	63123-38-6	63149-16-6	63449-58-3	€3512-61-8
61931-68-8	62314-89-0	62707-55-5	63123-39-7	63149-18-8	63450-30-6	€3512-64-1
61931-69-9	62331-46-8	62708-54-7	63123-41-1	63149-21-3	6345C-44-2	€3512-66-3
61931-71-3	62346-96-7	62708-58-1	63123-42-2	63149-22-4	63450-46-4	€2526-71-6
61931-72-4	62353-80-4	62742-50-1	63123-44-4	63149-23-5	63450-47-5	€3534-59-8
61931-77-9	62476-15-7	62742-51-2	63123-45-5	63149-24-6	6345E-48-6	€3549-10-0
61931-82-6	62476-57-7	6274E-01-0	63133-73-3	63149-25-7	63450-54-4	€3549-13-3
61931-85-9	62476-59-9	62758-12-7	63133-74-4	63149-26-8	6345E-59-9	€2549-18-8
61931-87-1	62476-60-2	62758-13-8	63133-76-6	63149-27-9	63450-61-3	€3549-41-7
61949-88-0	62501-39-7	62758-14-9	63133-78-8	63149-29-1	63450-66-8	€3549-42-8
61951-34-6	62509-87-9	62763-89-7	63133-80-2	63149-30-4	63450-67-9	€3549-43-9
61951-39-1	62554-3E-3	62778-12-5	63133-82-4	63149-31-5	63450-78-2	€3549-46-2

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 833

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 63549-48-4 | 63816-15-9 | 64641-84-5 | 65086-95-5 | 65151-59-9 | 65816-20-8 | €6214-45-7 |
| 63549-51-9 | 63816-16-0 | 64653-59-4 | 65086-99-9 | 65151-60-2 | 65850-52-4 | €6214-46-8 |
| 62568-27-4 | 63816-17-1 | 64653-97-0 | 65087-00-5 | 65151-61-3 | 65850-54-6 | €6214-47-5 |
| 63568-29-6 | 63816-18-2 | 64654-05-3 | 65087-03-8 | 65151-66-8 | 65859-40-7 | €6214-48-0 |
| 63568-30-9 | 63816-19-3 | 64665-57-2 | 65087-04-9 | 65151-68-0 | 65859-45-2 | €6214-49-1 |
| 63568-31-0 | 63816-20-6 | 64683-38-1 | 65087-05-0 | 65151-69-1 | 65879-43-8 | €6214-50-4 |
| 63568-32-1 | 63816-91-3 | 64683-39-2 | 65087-06-1 | 65152-14-9 | 65907-69-9 | €6214-51-5 |
| 63568-33-2 | 63870-18-8 | 64683-41-6 | 65087-12-9 | 65152-15-0 | 65916-12-2 | €6214-52-6 |
| 63568-36-5 | 63870-29-1 | 64683-43-8 | 65087-13-0 | 65152-16-1 | 65916-13-8 | €6214-53-7 |
| 63568-37-6 | 63870-30-8 | 64716-00-3 | 65087-14-1 | 65152-17-2 | 65916-14-5 | €6214-54-8 |
| 63573-38-6 | 63870-31-5 | 64716-02-5 | 65087-15-2 | 65152-19-4 | 65916-16-7 | €6214-55-9 |
| 63573-57-9 | 63870-32-6 | 64722-50-5 | 65087-16-3 | 65152-20-7 | 66027-80-3 | €6225-56-7 |
| 63589-10-6 | 63870-33-7 | 64743-14-2 | 65087-17-4 | 65152-25-2 | 66027-97-2 | €6225-60-3 |
| 63589-29-7 | 63870-34-8 | 64743-15-3 | 65087-24-3 | 65168-09-4 | 66027-99-4 | €6225-62-5 |
| 63589-45-7 | 63870-36-0 | 64800-83-5 | 65104-05-4 | 65168-11-8 | 66028-00-0 | €6225-64-7 |
| 63610-06-0 | 63870-37-1 | 64835-62-7 | 65104-20-3 | 65168-14-1 | 66028-01-1 | €6225-65-6 |
| 63641-58-3 | 63870-40-6 | 64909-33-7 | 65104-21-9 | 65168-18-5 | 66037-55-6 | €6241-11-0 |
| 63661-65-4 | 63870-43-9 | 64988-06-3 | 65104-24-7 | 65168-20-9 | 66037-56-7 | €6241-12-1 |
| 63665-72-5 | 63870-44-0 | 64992-16-1 | 65104-25-8 | 65186-16-5 | 66037-57-8 | €6256-71-1 |
| 63665-75-8 | 63870-45-1 | 65000-29-5 | 65104-29-2 | 65208-16-4 | 66037-58-9 | €6256-72-2 |
| 63665-80-5 | 63870-47-3 | 65000-30-8 | 65104-30-5 | 65208-17-5 | 66037-59-0 | €6256-74-4 |
| 63665-81-6 | 63870-48-4 | 65000-33-1 | 65104-31-6 | 65208-23-3 | 66068-84-6 | €6256-76-6 |
| 63665-89-4 | 63870-49-5 | 65000-34-2 | 65104-32-7 | 65208-24-4 | 66085-66-3 | €6274-26-E |
| 63665-90-7 | 63870-50-8 | 65000-36-4 | 65104-33-8 | 65208-25-5 | 66085-67-4 | €6276-83-3 |
| 63665-91-8 | 63870-51-9 | 65036-45-5 | 65104-34-9 | 65208-30-2 | 66085-68-5 | €6304-04-S |
| 63665-92-9 | 63870-52-0 | 65036-53-5 | 65104-35-0 | 65208-31-3 | 66085-69-6 | €6304-05-0 |
| 63665-95-2 | 63870-54-2 | 65036-54-6 | 65104-41-8 | 65208-32-4 | 66085-70-9 | €6304-06-1 |
| 63666-07-9 | 63870-55-3 | 65036-60-4 | 65104-52-3 | 65208-33-5 | 66085-71-0 | €6304-07-2 |
| 63666-09-1 | 63870-56-4 | 65036-62-6 | 65104-93-0 | 65208-34-6 | 66085-76-5 | €6304-08-3 |
| 63701-23-5 | 63907-48-8 | 65036-63-7 | 65104-99-6 | 65235-64-5 | €6108-32-3 | €6327-55-7 |
| 63701-24-6 | 63907-45-9 | 65036-64-8 | 65105-00-2 | 65237-05-0 | 66104-34-5 | €6327-56-8 |
| 63713-74-6 | 63936-56-1 | 65036-65-9 | 65105-01-3 | 65287-01-6 | 66104-35-6 | €6375-36-8 |
| 63713-75-7 | 63957-60-8 | 65036-67-1 | 65105-02-4 | 65293-86-9 | 66104-36-7 | €6375-35-1 |
| 63713-77-9 | 63957-61-9 | 65036-69-3 | 65121-70-2 | 65293-90-5 | 66104-37-8 | €6375-40-4 |
| 63713-86-0 | 64036-72-2 | 65045-84-3 | 65121-73-5 | 65294-00-0 | 66104-40-3 | €6422-55-5 |
| 63734-62-3 | 64051-35-0 | 65045-85-4 | 65121-76-8 | 65294-03-3 | 66104-41-4 | €6620-37-9 |
| 63741-10-6 | 64051-37-2 | 65045-86-5 | 65121-77-9 | 65294-06-6 | 66104-44-7 | €6612-90-8 |
| 63815-64-5 | 64051-40-7 | 65045-87-6 | 65121-84-8 | 65294-07-7 | 66104-46-9 | €7000-46-E |
| 63815-65-6 | 64063-37-2 | 65059-37-2 | 65121-93-9 | 65294-08-8 | 66104-49-2 | €7055-68-5 |
| 63815-66-7 | 64070-98-0 | 65059-41-8 | 65121-97-3 | 65294-13-5 | 66104-53-8 | €7162-11-2 |
| 63815-67-8 | 64123-46-2 | 65059-45-2 | 65121-98-4 | 65294-14-6 | 66104-54-9 | €7169-27-1 |
| 63815-68-9 | 64123-64-4 | 65059-52-1 | 65122-05-6 | 65294-15-7 | 66104-55-0 | €7169-91-9 |
| 63815-69-0 | 64135-01-9 | 65059-63-4 | 65122-06-7 | 65294-17-9 | 66104-56-1 | €7210-66-6 |
| 63815-72-5 | 64147-45-1 | 65059-64-5 | 65122-07-8 | 65294-20-4 | 66104-58-3 | €7223-43-2 |
| 63815-75-8 | 64164-99-4 | 65059-82-7 | 65122-08-9 | 65307-72-4 | 66104-59-4 | €7338-57-2 |
| 63815-76-9 | 64285-34-3 | 65059-83-8 | 65122-11-6 | 65339-11-9 | 66104-70-9 | €7338-58-3 |
| 63815-77-0 | 64346-07-2 | 65059-84-9 | 65122-12-5 | 65366-87-2 | 66104-71-0 | €7338-59-4 |
| 63815-78-1 | 64346-09-4 | 65059-88-3 | 65122-23-8 | 65366-95-1 | 66104-72-1 | €7338-61-8 |
| 63815-79-2 | 64346-10-7 | 65059-89-4 | 65122-39-6 | 65379-23-9 | 66104-73-2 | €7338-62-9 |
| 63815-80-5 | 64346-26-5 | 65059-90-7 | 65122-41-0 | 65383-61-1 | 66104-81-2 | €7339-75-7 |
| 63815-81-6 | 64346-28-7 | 65059-91-8 | 65122-43-2 | 65390-98-9 | 66104-82-3 | €7364-88-9 |
| 63815-82-7 | 64346-29-8 | 65059-92-5 | 65122-44-3 | 65392-81-6 | 66104-83-4 | €7433-96-9 |
| 63815-83-8 | 64346-3C-1 | 65059-93-0 | 65122-45-4 | 65405-57-6 | 66142-15-2 | €7451-EE-7 |
| 63815-84-9 | 64346-35-6 | 65059-94-1 | 65122-46-5 | 65405-76-7 | 66142-16-3 | €7577-84-E |
| 63815-85-0 | 64346-37-8 | 65059-95-2 | 65138-69-4 | 65405-77-8 | 66142-19-E | €7559-C6-E |
| 63815-86-1 | 64346-38-9 | 65059-99-6 | 65138-72-9 | 65416-14-0 | 66142-20-9 | €7559-C7-5 |
| 63815-89-4 | 64346-40-3 | 65072-22-2 | 65138-79-6 | 65416-15-1 | 66142-21-0 | €7559-08-0 |
| 63815-90-7 | 64346-41-4 | 65072-26-6 | 65138-80-9 | 65416-19-5 | 66142-22-1 | €7559-C9-1 |
| 63815-92-9 | 64346-43-6 | 65072-27-7 | 65150-80-3 | 65442-31-1 | 66142-94-7 | €7559-10-4 |
| 63815-93-0 | 64346-55-0 | 65072-31-3 | 65150-94-7 | 65451-61-8 | 66142-95-8 | €7559-C1-5 |
| 63815-94-1 | 64346-56-1 | 65072-34-6 | 65150-96-9 | 65605-47-2 | 66142-99-2 | €7559-12-E |
| 63815-95-2 | 64346-57-2 | 65072-36-6 | 65150-97-0 | 65605-48-3 | 66172-78-9 | €7559-13-7 |
| 63815-96-3 | 64346-60-7 | 65072-39-1 | 65150-98-3 | 65652-29-1 | 66172-79-0 | €7559-14-E |
| 63815-97-4 | 64346-61-8 | 65072-40-4 | 65151-24-8 | 65652-42-8 | 66172-80-3 | €7559-15-5 |
| 63815-98-5 | 64346-68-5 | 65072-41-5 | 65151-26-0 | 65652-43-9 | 66172-81-4 | €7559-16-C |
| 63815-99-6 | 64346-71-0 | 65072-43-7 | 65151-27-1 | 65665-49-6 | 66172-82-5 | €7559-17-1 |
| 63816-00-2 | 64346-72-1 | 65072-44-6 | 65151-29-3 | 65665-50-1 | 66172-83-6 | €7559-18-2 |
| 63816-01-3 | 64346-74-3 | 65072-45-9 | 65151-32-8 | 65694-10-2 | 66172-84-7 | €7559-19-3 |
| 63816-02-4 | 64346-75-4 | 65072-48-2 | 65151-33-9 | 65701-06-6 | 66172-85-8 | €7559-20-E |
| 63816-04-6 | 64385-65-7 | 65072-49-3 | 65151-34-0 | 65701-07-7 | 66181-84-8 | €7559-21-7 |
| 63816-06-8 | 64381-97-1 | 65072-51-7 | 65151-40-8 | 65719-14-4 | 66182-97-6 | €7559-22-E |
| 63816-07-9 | 64381-99-3 | 65072-53-9 | 65151-41-9 | 65733-64-4 | 66182-98-7 | 67613-13-2 |
| 63816-08-0 | 64394-19-0 | 65072-54-0 | 65151-42-0 | 65776-60-5 | €6197-78-2 | €7614-82-0 |
| 63816-09-1 | 64426-3E-4 | 65072-59-5 | 65151-45-3 | 65776-61-6 | 66214-40-2 | €7633-58-1 |
| 63816-10-4 | 64495-10-5 | 65072-61-9 | 65151-46-4 | 65776-63-8 | 66214-41-3 | €7633-59-4 |
| 63816-11-5 | 64490-84-2 | 65086-47-7 | 65151-47-5 | 65776-64-9 | 66214-42-4 | €7633-60-7 |
| 63816-12-6 | 64601-03-2 | 65086-89-7 | 65151-48-6 | 65776-65-0 | 66214-43-5 | €7633-94-7 |
| 63816-13-7 | 64601-04-3 | 65086-93-3 | 65151-49-7 | 65776-66-1 | 66214-44-6 | €7634-02-C |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 834

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 67634-04-2 | 67801-06-3 | 67828-64-2 | 67875-30-3 | 67906-49-4 | 67969-88-4 | 66036-58-4 |
| 67634-06-4 | 67801-08-5 | 67828-65-3 | 67875-31-4 | 67906-50-7 | 67969-89-5 | 66038-80-2 |
| 67634-12-2 | 67801-09-6 | 67828-66-4 | 67875-32-5 | 67906-51-8 | 67969-90-8 | 66038-84-6 |
| 67634-21-3 | 67801-10-9 | 67828-67-5 | 67875-33-6 | 67906-52-9 | 67969-91-9 | 66039-00-9 |
| 67634-23-5 | 67801-16-5 | 67828-68-6 | 67883-77-6 | 67906-53-0 | 67969-92-0 | 66039-01-0 |
| 67674-20-8 | 67801-18-7 | 67828-69-7 | 67889-94-5 | 67906-54-1 | 67969-93-1 | 66039-04-3 |
| 67674-21-9 | 67801-26-7 | 67828-70-C | 67889-95-6 | 67906-55-2 | 67969-94-2 | 66039-05-4 |
| 67674-22-0 | 67801-36-9 | 67828-72-2 | 67890-05-5 | 67906-56-3 | 67969-95-3 | 66039-06-5 |
| 67674-23-1 | 67801-37-0 | 67828-73-3 | 67892-13-1 | 67906-57-4 | 67969-96-4 | 66039-07-6 |
| 67674-24-2 | 67801-42-7 | 67845-40-2 | 67892-30-2 | 67906-58-5 | 67970-27-8 | 66039-08-7 |
| 67674-25-3 | 67801-43-8 | 67845-41-4 | 67892-38-0 | 67906-59-6 | 67970-28-9 | 66039-14-5 |
| 67674-26-4 | 67801-44-9 | 67845-42-5 | 67892-39-1 | 67906-60-9 | 67970-29-0 | 66039-15-6 |
| 67674-27-5 | 67801-47-2 | 67845-60-7 | 67892-40-4 | 67906-61-0 | 67970-31-4 | 66039-19-0 |
| 67674-28-6 | 67801-52-9 | 67845-79-8 | 67892-41-5 | 67907-22-6 | 67989-22-4 | 66039-22-5 |
| 67674-29-7 | 67801-53-0 | 67845-80-1 | 67892-42-6 | 67907-24-8 | 67989-23-5 | 66039-51-0 |
| 67674-30-0 | 67801-54-1 | 67845-81-2 | 67892-44-8 | 67907-25-9 | 67989-84-8 | 66039-52-1 |
| 67674-31-1 | 67801-55-2 | 67845-84-5 | 67892-45-9 | 67920-93-8 | 67989-98-4 | 66039-53-2 |
| 67674-32-2 | 67801-56-3 | 67845-85-6 | 67892-46-0 | 67923-41-5 | 67989-99-5 | 66039-54-3 |
| 67674-48-0 | 67801-57-4 | 67845-88-9 | 67892-47-1 | 67923-42-6 | 67990-05-0 | 66039-65-6 |
| 67674-53-7 | 67801-58-5 | 67845-91-4 | 67892-48-2 | 67923-43-7 | 67990-06-1 | 66039-67-8 |
| 67674-55-9 | 67801-59-6 | 67845-93-6 | 67892-49-3 | 67923-44-8 | 67990-07-2 | 66052-06-2 |
| 67674-60-5 | 67801-60-9 | 67845-96-9 | 67892-50-6 | 67923-46-0 | 67990-09-4 | 66052-07-3 |
| 67689-48-9 | 67815-66-1 | 67845-97-0 | 67892-53-9 | 67923-47-1 | 67990-10-7 | 66052-08-4 |
| 67697-31-8 | 67815-70-7 | 67845-98-1 | 67892-54-0 | 67923-49-3 | 67990-11-8 | 66052-09-5 |
| 67697-32-9 | 67815-95-6 | 67845-99-2 | 67892-55-1 | 67923-52-8 | 67990-12-9 | 66052-10-8 |
| 67697-46-5 | 67816-10-8 | 67846-01-9 | 67892-57-3 | 67923-57-3 | 67990-19-6 | 66052-11-9 |
| 67697-49-8 | 67827-65-4 | 67846-02-0 | 67892-65-3 | 67923-59-5 | 67990-22-1 | 66052-12-0 |
| 67697-69-2 | 67827-70-7 | 67846-10-0 | 67892-67-5 | 67923-60-8 | 67990-23-2 | 66052-13-1 |
| 67697-75-0 | 67827-71-8 | 67846-42-8 | 67893-09-8 | 67923-62-0 | 67990-24-3 | 66052-14-2 |
| 67701-35-3 | 67827-72-9 | 67846-44-0 | 67893-10-1 | 67923-63-1 | 67990-25-4 | 66052-15-3 |
| 67701-36-4 | 67827-86-5 | 67856-55-7 | 67893-12-3 | 67923-64-2 | 67990-26-5 | 66052-17-5 |
| 67710-71-8 | 67827-87-6 | 67859-77-2 | 67893-41-8 | 67923-65-3 | 67990-27-6 | 66052-18-6 |
| 67712-20-3 | 67827-88-7 | 67860-00-8 | 67893-43-0 | 67923-78-8 | 67990-28-7 | 66052-19-7 |
| 67746-28-1 | 67872-89-8 | 67873-85-2 | 67893-44-1 | 67923-87-9 | 67990-30-1 | 66052-20-0 |
| 67748-63-4 | 67828-01-7 | 67874-23-1 | 67893-45-2 | 67923-89-1 | 67990-31-2 | 66052-22-2 |
| 67762-57-6 | 67828-02-8 | 67874-24-2 | 67893-46-3 | 67923-95-9 | 67990-32-3 | 66052-23-3 |
| 67763-22-8 | 67828-18-6 | 67874-25-3 | 67893-47-8 | 67924-13-4 | 67990-33-4 | 66052-43-7 |
| 67763-23-9 | 67828-20-0 | 67874-52-6 | 67893-48-5 | 67924-14-5 | 67990-34-5 | 66052-44-8 |
| 67763-24-0 | 67828-23-1 | 67874-56-0 | 67893-49-6 | 67924-18-9 | 67990-35-6 | 66052-45-9 |
| 67763-26-2 | 67828-22-2 | 67874-57-1 | 67905-10-6 | 67924-20-3 | 67990-36-7 | 66052-46-0 |
| 67785-34-6 | 67828-23-3 | 67874-58-2 | 67905-11-7 | 67924-22-5 | 67990-37-8 | 66065-81-6 |
| 67785-69-7 | 67828-24-4 | 67874-59-3 | 67905-12-8 | 67935-96-0 | 67993-50-4 | 66072-36-6 |
| 67785-70-0 | 67828-25-5 | 67874-60-6 | 67905-14-0 | 67939-05-3 | 68003-12-3 | 66072-51-5 |
| 67785-71-1 | 67828-26-6 | 67874-64-0 | 67905-15-1 | 67939-24-6 | 68003-30-5 | 66081-81-2 |
| 67785-72-2 | 67828-27-7 | 67874-68-4 | 67905-16-2 | 67939-25-7 | 68003-31-6 | 66081-83-4 |
| 67785-76-6 | 67828-28-8 | 67874-69-5 | 67905-17-3 | 67939-43-9 | 68003-32-7 | 66063-28-3 |
| 67785-77-7 | 67828-29-9 | 67874-84-8 | 67905-18-4 | 67939-53-1 | 68003-37-2 | 66063-29-4 |
| 67785-88-0 | 67828-30-2 | 67874-86-6 | 67905-34-4 | 67939-65-5 | 68003-38-3 | 66083-31-0 |
| 67785-89-1 | 67828-31-3 | 67875-00-7 | 67905-35-5 | 67939-84-8 | 68015-83-8 | 66083-32-9 |
| 67785-00-9 | 67828-32-4 | 67875-01-8 | 67905-36-6 | 67939-85-9 | 68015-88-3 | 66083-33-0 |
| 67786-07-6 | 67828-33-5 | 67875-02-9 | 67905-37-7 | 67940-00-5 | 68015-89-4 | 66083-34-1 |
| 67785-08-7 | 67828-34-6 | 67875-03-0 | 67905-38-8 | 67940-01-6 | 68015-90-7 | 66083-37-4 |
| 67786-12-3 | 67828-35-7 | 67875-04-1 | 67905-40-2 | 67952-27-6 | 68015-91-8 | 66083-41-0 |
| 67785-13-4 | 67828-37-9 | 67875-05-2 | 67905-52-6 | 67952-38-9 | 68015-92-9 | 66083-42-1 |
| 67786-14-5 | 67828-38-0 | 67875-06-3 | 67905-54-8 | 67952-39-0 | 68015-94-1 | 66083-43-2 |
| 67785-15-6 | 67828-39-1 | 67875-07-4 | 67905-55-9 | 67952-45-8 | 68015-95-2 | 66083-44-3 |
| 67786-16-7 | 67828-40-4 | 67875-08-5 | 67905-56-0 | 67952-50-5 | 68015-97-4 | 66083-97-6 |
| 67786-17-8 | 67828-41-5 | 67875-09-6 | 67905-57-1 | 67952-51-6 | 68015-98-5 | 66083-99-8 |
| 67786-18-9 | 67828-42-6 | 67875-10-9 | 67905-59-3 | 67952-64-1 | 68016-04-6 | 66084-00-4 |
| 67786-19-0 | 67828-43-7 | 67875-11-0 | 67905-60-6 | 67952-66-3 | 68016-05-7 | 66084-01-5 |
| 67786-20-3 | 67828-44-8 | 67875-12-1 | 67905-62-8 | 67952-81-2 | 68016-06-8 | 66084-03-9 |
| 67786-21-4 | 67828-45-9 | 67875-13-2 | 67905-63-9 | 67952-93-6 | 68016-07-9 | 66084-10-6 |
| 67786-22-5 | 67828-46-0 | 67875-14-3 | 67905-64-0 | 67952-94-7 | 68016-08-0 | 66084-11-7 |
| 67785-23-6 | 67828-47-1 | 67875-15-4 | 67905-65-1 | 67952-97-0 | 68025-18-3 | 66084-13-5 |
| 67786-24-7 | 67828-49-3 | 67875-16-5 | 67905-66-2 | 67953-06-4 | 68025-19-4 | 66084-14-0 |
| 67786-25-8 | 67828-50-6 | 67875-17-6 | 67905-67-3 | 67953-08-6 | 68025-20-7 | 66084-15-1 |
| 67786-26-9 | 67828-51-7 | 67875-18-7 | 67906-22-3 | 67953-09-7 | 68025-27-4 | 66084-16-2 |
| 67800-08-8 | 67828-52-8 | 67875-19-8 | 67906-23-4 | 67953-13-3 | 68025-30-9 | 66084-17-3 |
| 67800-90-2 | 67828-54-0 | 67875-20-1 | 67906-30-3 | 67953-14-4 | 68025-31-0 | 66084-18-4 |
| 67800-91-3 | 67828-55-1 | 67875-21-2 | 67906-33-6 | 67953-30-4 | 68025-32-1 | 66084-21-9 |
| 67800-93-5 | 67828-56-2 | 67875-22-3 | 67906-34-7 | 67953-39-3 | 68025-33-2 | 66084-22-0 |
| 67800-97-9 | 67828-57-3 | 67875-23-4 | 67906-35-8 | 67953-75-7 | 68025-44-5 | 66084-23-1 |
| 67800-98-0 | 67828-58-4 | 67875-24-5 | 67906-43-8 | 67966-88-5 | 68025-46-7 | 66084-24-2 |
| 67801-01-8 | 67828-59-5 | 67875-25-6 | 67906-44-9 | 67969-65-8 | 68025-48-9 | 66084-25-3 |
| 67801-02-9 | 67828-60-8 | 67875-26-7 | 67906-45-0 | 67969-73-7 | 68025-61-6 | 66084-26-4 |
| 67801-03-0 | 67828-61-9 | 67875-27-8 | 67906-46-1 | 67969-74-8 | 68030-71-7 | 66084-29-7 |
| 67801-04-1 | 67828-62-0 | 67875-28-9 | 67906-47-2 | 67969-79-3 | 68037-34-3 | 66084-30-0 |
| 67801-05-2 | 67828-63-1 | 67875-29-C | 67906-48-3 | 67969-87-3 | 68037-35-4 | 66084-31-1 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 835

| CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number | CAS Number |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|
| 68084-32-2 | 68133-32-4 | 68213-80-9 | 68239-11-2 | 68310-49-6 | 68395-75-7 | 68413-92-3 |
| 68084-36-6 | 68133-33-5 | 68213-82-1 | 68239-12-3 | 68310-60-1 | 68395-82-6 | 68420-52-6 |
| 68084-53-7 | 68133-35-7 | 68213-83-2 | 68239-13-4 | 68310-69-0 | 68399-83-7 | 68420-53-5 |
| 68084-55-9 | 68133-40-4 | 68213-84-3 | 68239-14-5 | 68310-70-3 | 68355-84-8 | 68422-67-3 |
| 68084-56-0 | 68133-41-5 | 68213-85-4 | 68239-17-8 | 68310-82-7 | 68395-86-0 | 68425-59-2 |
| 68084-57-1 | 68133-42-6 | 68213-88-7 | 68239-18-9 | 68310-85-0 | 68399-91-7 | 68425-60-5 |
| 68084-53-9 | 68133-57-3 | 68213-89-8 | 68239-21-4 | 68310-87-2 | 68399-92-8 | 68425-61-6 |
| 68091-86-1 | 68133-60-8 | 68213-90-1 | 68239-22-5 | 68310-89-4 | 68399-93-9 | 68425-64-9 |
| 68092-45-5 | 68133-61-9 | 68213-91-2 | 68239-23-6 | 68311-16-0 | 68395-94-0 | 68425-74-1 |
| 68092-46-6 | 68133-69-7 | 68213-92-3 | 68239-24-7 | 68311-18-2 | 68399-95-1 | 68425-77-4 |
| 68092-47-7 | 68133-70-0 | 68213-93-4 | 68239-25-8 | 68311-19-3 | 68400-01-1 | 68425-86-5 |
| 68092-52-4 | 68133-75-5 | 68213-94-5 | 68239-26-9 | 68311-24-0 | 68400-02-2 | 68425-51-2 |
| 68092-69-3 | 68133-77-7 | 68213-95-6 | 68239-27-0 | 68324-22-1 | 68400-20-4 | 68425-92-3 |
| 68092-71-7 | 68133-78-8 | 68213-96-7 | 68239-28-1 | 68332-68-3 | 68400-22-6 | 68426-05-1 |
| 68092-72-8 | 68133-97-1 | 68213-97-8 | 68239-29-2 | 68332-77-4 | 68400-23-7 | 68426-08-4 |
| 68092-73-9 | 68133-98-2 | 68214-00-6 | 68239-45-2 | 68332-95-6 | 68400-25-9 | 68427-31-1 |
| 68092-74-0 | 68134-04-3 | 68214-01-7 | 68239-50-9 | 68334-63-4 | 68400-26-0 | 68427-33-8 |
| 68109-57-9 | 68134-08-7 | 68214-02-8 | 68239-60-1 | 68334-64-5 | 68400-29-3 | 68427-36-9 |
| 68109-58-0 | 68134-16-7 | 68214-03-9 | 68239-61-2 | 68334-65-6 | 68400-30-6 | 68427-35-6 |
| 68109-64-9 | 68134-64-5 | 68214-04-0 | 68239-62-3 | 68334-66-7 | 68400-32-8 | 68427-37-1 |
| 68109-68-2 | 68139-94-6 | 68214-42-6 | 68239-63-4 | 68334-68-9 | 68400-39-6 | 68429-65-6 |
| 68109-69-3 | 68140-23-8 | 68214-43-7 | 68239-64-5 | 68334-90-7 | 68400-38-0 | 68441-69-5 |
| 68109-70-6 | 68140-26-1 | 68214-80-2 | 68239-65-6 | 68345-19-7 | 68400-35-1 | 68442-08-0 |
| 68109-75-1 | 68140-37-4 | 68214-81-3 | 68239-66-7 | 68345-20-0 | 68400-36-2 | 68442-09-1 |
| 68109-77-3 | 68140-43-2 | 68226-87-9 | 68239-76-9 | 68345-21-1 | 68400-37-3 | 68442-63-7 |
| 68109-78-4 | 68140-47-6 | 68226-88-0 | 68239-77-0 | 68345-22-2 | 68400-38-4 | 68442-64-6 |
| 68109-79-5 | 68140-50-1 | 68226-89-1 | 68239-78-1 | 68365-86-6 | 68400-39-5 | 68442-67-1 |
| 68109-80-8 | 68140-52-3 | 68226-90-4 | 68239-79-2 | 68365-87-7 | 68400-41-9 | 68442-68-2 |
| 68109-81-9 | 68140-57-8 | 68226-91-5 | 68239-80-5 | 68366-14-3 | 68400-42-0 | 68442-72-8 |
| 68109-89-7 | 68140-63-6 | 68226-92-6 | 68239-81-6 | 68368-33-2 | 68400-43-1 | 68442-66-4 |
| 68109-90-0 | 68141-03-7 | 68226-93-7 | 68239-82-7 | 68368-34-3 | 68400-45-3 | 68443-32-3 |
| 68109-91-1 | 68141-05-9 | 68226-94-8 | 68239-83-8 | 68368-35-4 | 68400-46-4 | 68443-33-4 |
| 68109-92-2 | 68141-07-1 | 68226-95-9 | 68239-84-9 | 68368-36-5 | 68400-49-7 | 68443-34-5 |
| 68110-21-4 | 68141-10-6 | 68227-23-6 | 68240-17-5 | 68368-37-6 | 68400-55-5 | 68443-35-6 |
| 68110-24-7 | 68141-11-7 | 68227-26-9 | 68258-61-7 | 68368-38-7 | 68400-56-6 | 68443-36-7 |
| 68110-25-8 | 68154-00-7 | 68227-27-0 | 68258-62-8 | 68368-39-8 | 68400-58-8 | 68443-38-9 |
| 68110-26-9 | 68155-45-3 | 68227-28-1 | 68258-63-9 | 68368-40-1 | 68400-77-1 | 68443-43-6 |
| 68110-31-6 | 68155-46-4 | 68227-29-2 | 68258-66-2 | 68368-41-2 | 68400-78-2 | 68443-45-6 |
| 68110-32-7 | 68155-53-3 | 68227-30-5 | 68258-67-3 | 68368-42-3 | 68400-80-6 | 68443-48-1 |
| 68123-03-5 | 68155-66-8 | 68227-34-9 | 68258-69-5 | 68379-06-6 | 68405-66-5 | 68443-52-7 |
| 68123-09-1 | 68155-67-9 | 68227-35-0 | 68258-71-9 | 68389-46-8 | 68405-68-7 | 68442-60-7 |
| 68123-12-6 | 68155-68-0 | 68227-36-1 | 68258-97-9 | 68389-48-0 | 68411-30-3 | 68443-64-1 |
| 68123-30-8 | 68155-69-1 | 68227-37-2 | 68259-19-8 | 68389-51-5 | 68411-31-4 | 68443-71-0 |
| 68123-31-9 | 68155-70-4 | 68227-38-3 | 68259-34-7 | 68389-52-6 | 68411-32-5 | 68443-72-1 |
| 68123-32-0 | 68155-71-5 | 68227-39-4 | 68259-35-8 | 68389-53-7 | 68411-33-6 | 68443-74-3 |
| 68123-33-1 | 68155-72-6 | 68227-40-7 | 68259-36-9 | 68389-76-4 | 68411-39-2 | 68443-76-5 |
| 68123-35-3 | 68155-74-8 | 68227-41-8 | 68296-97-9 | 68391-17-3 | 68411-44-9 | 68443-80-1 |
| 68123-36-4 | 68155-75-9 | 68227-42-9 | 68298-05-5 | 68391-20-8 | 68411-46-1 | 68443-81-2 |
| 68123-38-6 | 68155-76-0 | 68227-43-0 | 68298-07-7 | 68391-21-9 | 68411-47-2 | 68443-89-0 |
| 68123-39-7 | 68156-18-3 | 68227-44-1 | 68298-08-8 | 68391-24-2 | 68411-74-5 | 68444-C3-1 |
| 68123-41-1 | 68170-20-7 | 68227-46-3 | 68298-09-9 | 68391-25-3 | 68411-75-6 | 68444-CE-2 |
| 68123-42-2 | 68170-22-9 | 68227-48-5 | 68298-10-2 | 68391-26-4 | 68411-80-3 | 68444-CE-4 |
| 68123-44-4 | 68170-23-0 | 68227-49-6 | 68298-27-1 | 68391-27-5 | 68411-84-7 | 68444-07-5 |
| 68123-45-5 | 68186-31-2 | 68227-54-3 | 68298-33-9 | 68391-33-3 | 68412-22-6 | 68444-C8-6 |
| 68123-46-6 | 68186-32-3 | 68227-56-5 | 68298-34-0 | 68391-38-8 | 68412-23-7 | 68444-09-7 |
| 68123-47-7 | 68186-55-0 | 68227-57-6 | 68298-46-4 | 68391-42-4 | 68412-24-8 | 68444-10-0 |
| 68123-48-8 | 68186-81-2 | 68227-58-7 | 68298-47-5 | 68391-43-5 | 68412-25-9 | 68444-12-2 |
| 68123-49-9 | 68187-03-1 | 68227-59-8 | 68298-48-6 | 68391-44-6 | 68412-48-6 | 68444-15-2 |
| 68128-25-6 | 68187-04-2 | 68227-60-1 | 68298-84-0 | 68391-45-7 | 68412-74-8 | 68444-39-3 |
| 68128-58-5 | 68187-05-4 | 68227-62-3 | 68298-85-1 | 68391-46-8 | 68413-42-3 | 68444-40-6 |
| 68130-77-8 | 68187-28-0 | 68227-63-4 | 68299-01-4 | 68391-47-9 | 68413-50-3 | 68457-72-7 |
| 68130-78-9 | 68188-29-4 | 68227-64-5 | 68299-22-9 | 68391-48-0 | 68413-58-1 | 68455-81-4 |
| 68130-95-1 | 68189-12-8 | 68227-65-6 | 68299-26-3 | 68391-49-1 | 68413-59-2 | 68459-89-2 |
| 68132-77-4 | 68189-14-0 | 68227-66-7 | 68299-27-4 | 68391-50-4 | 68413-61-6 | 68459-58-2 |
| 68132-81-0 | 68189-18-6 | 68227-67-8 | 68299-28-5 | 68391-51-5 | 68413-62-7 | 68460-C0-4 |
| 68132-84-3 | 68189-23-1 | 68227-71-4 | 68299-29-6 | 68391-52-6 | 68413-63-8 | 68460-01-5 |
| 68132-89-8 | 68189-24-2 | 68227-72-5 | 68309-34-2 | 68391-55-9 | 68413-64-5 | 68460-04-6 |
| 68132-90-1 | 68189-25-3 | 68227-73-6 | 68309-94-4 | 68391-56-0 | 68413-69-4 | 68460-09-3 |
| 68133-05-1 | 68189-28-6 | 68227-78-1 | 68309-97-7 | 68391-57-1 | 68413-70-7 | 68460-17-3 |
| 68133-14-2 | 68189-39-9 | 68227-79-2 | 68310-00-9 | 68391-58-2 | 68413-71-8 | 68470-35-7 |
| 68133-23-3 | 68189-42-4 | 68228-06-8 | 68310-03-2 | 68391-59-3 | 68413-78-6 | 68470-41-1 |
| 68133-25-5 | 68201-66-1 | 68228-08-0 | 68310-04-3 | 68398-19-6 | 68413-81-0 | 68470-47-7 |
| 68133-26-6 | 68201-75-2 | 68228-10-4 | 68310-05-4 | 68399-69-9 | 68413-85-4 | 68470-60-4 |
| 68133-27-7 | 68201-76-3 | 68238-93-7 | 68310-06-5 | 68399-70-2 | 68413-86-5 | 68470-61-5 |
| 68133-28-8 | 68201-77-4 | 68239-07-6 | 68310-09-8 | 68399-71-3 | 68413-87-6 | 68470-68-2 |
| 68133-29-9 | 68201-83-2 | 68239-08-7 | 68310-32-7 | 68399-72-4 | 68413-88-7 | 68470-91-1 |
| 68133-30-2 | 68212-33-9 | 68239-09-8 | 68310-42-9 | 68399-73-5 | 68413-89-8 | 68470-55-4 |
| 68133-31-3 | 68213-79-6 | 68239-10-1 | 68310-47-4 | 68399-74-6 | 68413-90-1 | 68470-60-7 |

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 836

CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number	CAS Number
68479-65-2	68555-40-8	68738-85-2	68900-98-1	68957-46-0	68991-97-9	70632-39-2
68479-98-1	68555-54-4	68738-94-3	68900-99-2	68957-48-2	69009-90-1	71607-30-2
68480-07-9	68555-55-5	68738-96-5	68901-00-8	68957-52-8	69011-12-7	71775-63-8
68480-19-3	68555-56-6	68738-97-6	68901-02-0	68957-57-5	69029-38-5	71775-65-0
68480-32-0	68555-57-7	68739-06-0	68901-03-1	68957-70-0	69030-02-0	71775-88-7
68480-34-2	68555-58-8	68758-63-4	68901-04-2	68957-71-1	69070-63-9	71776-00-6
68492-75-1	68555-80-6	68758-65-6	68901-07-5	68957-78-8	69070-64-0	71776-02-8
68492-76-2	68555-82-8	68758-67-8	68901-16-6	68958-91-8	69102-93-8	71776-07-2
68492-77-3	68555-86-2	68758-68-9	68901-18-8	68959-00-2	69178-37-6	71776-10-8
68510-04-0	68555-97-5	68758-69-0	68901-24-6	68959-01-3	69178-38-7	71786-31-7
68510-93-0	68556-00-3	68758-70-3	68901-25-7	68959-03-5	69178-42-3	71786-32-8
68510-98-5	68556-01-4	68758-71-4	68901-27-0	68959-09-1	69198-43-2	71786-33-9
68511-02-4	68556-02-5	68758-77-0	68910-11-2	68959-10-4	69205-10-3	71786-67-9
68511-19-3	68556-03-6	68758-87-2	68911-96-6	68959-11-5	69205-11-4	71798-67-9
68511-20-6	68556-04-7	68780-28-9	68911-97-7	68959-12-6	69205-13-6	71798-68-0
68512-07-2	68556-05-8	68784-03-2	68911-98-8	68959-13-7	69226-93-3	71798-69-1
68512-13-0	68556-06-9	68784-92-9	68911-99-9	68959-14-8	69226-95-5	71798-70-4
68512-14-1	68556-07-0	68784-98-1	68912-03-8	68959-21-7	69227-09-4	71798-71-5
68515-24-2	68556-08-1	68784-95-2	68921-35-7	68959-22-8	69227-10-7	71798-72-6
68515-51-7	68556-09-2	68785-06-8	68921-36-8	68959-29-5	69227-26-5	71798-73-7
68515-64-0	68556-10-5	68797-42-2	68921-40-4	68959-30-8	69671-11-0	71798-76-0
68515-96-8	68556-11-6	68797-43-3	68921-41-5	68959-32-0	69815-53-8	71798-77-1
68516-46-1	68556-12-7	68797-52-4	68921-42-6	68959-33-1	69815-54-9	71798-82-8
68516-48-3	68556-13-8	68814-00-6	68921-43-7	68959-34-2	69815-55-0	71798-82-8
68516-51-8	68556-14-9	68814-02-8	68921-46-0	68959-35-3	69815-56-1	71798-90-8
68516-53-0	68556-15-0	68814-03-9	68921-70-0	68959-36-4	69834-12-4	71798-92-0
68516-55-2	68556-16-1	68814-04-0	68921-73-3	68959-37-5	69834-17-9	71798-99-7
68516-56-3	68556-17-2	68814-05-1	68921-75-5	68959-38-6	69834-18-0	71799-00-3
68516-57-4	68556-20-7	68814-06-2	68921-76-6	68959-39-7	69834-19-1	71799-03-6
68516-58-5	68556-21-8	68814-07-3	68921-77-7	68959-40-0	69834-20-4	71799-04-7
68516-59-6	68556-7-6-0	68814-56-2	68921-79-9	68959-41-1	69834-21-5	71799-11-6
68516-60-9	68567-69-1	68815-27-0	68921-81-3	68959-42-2	69834-22-6	71799-12-7
68516-66-5	68568-47-8	68815-70-3	68921-84-6	68966-31-4	69834-23-7	71799-14-9
68516-67-6	68568-52-5	68815-72-5	68921-88-0	68966-32-5	69847-37-6	71799-21-8
68516-69-8	68568-54-7	68816-48-8	68921-91-5	68966-33-6	69847-39-8	71799-22-9
68516-98-3	68568-55-8	68833-59-0	68921-92-6	68966-37-0	69847-46-7	71799-23-0
68516-99-4	68568-65-0	68833-60-3	68921-93-7	68966-43-8	69847-47-8	71799-26-3
68517-11-3	68568-79-6	68833-66-9	68921-94-8	68966-44-9	69847-48-9	71799-27-4
68524-91-4	68502-45-6	68833-67-0	68921-95-9	68966-45-0	69847-49-0	71799-31-0
68527-46-8	68583-76-6	68833-68-1	68921-99-3	68966-48-3	69847-52-5	71799-32-1
68527-61-7	68583-95-9	68833-93-2	68922-01-0	68966-49-4	69856-00-4	71799-33-2
68527-66-2	68583-99-3	68833-95-4	68922-02-1	68966-50-7	69856-09-3	71799-34-3
68527-67-3	68586-06-1	68833-96-5	68922-04-3	68966-51-8	69856-10-6	71799-35-4
68527-68-4	68586-20-9	68833-97-6	68922-07-6	68966-52-9	69856-11-7	71799-36-5
68527-69-5	68601-95-6	68834-08-2	68922-08-7	68966-53-0	69866-11-7	71799-37-6
68527-70-8	68609-85-8	68845-12-5	68928-54-1	68966-54-1	69866-13-9	71799-38-7
68527-71-9	68609-86-9	68845-14-7	68928-63-2	68966-75-6	69866-17-3	71799-39-8
68527-72-0	68628-60-4	68845-37-4	68928-79-0	68966-76-7	69886-19-5	71799-40-1
68527-74-2	68630-90-0	68845-38-5	68928-80-3	68966-77-8	69880-77-9	71799-41-2
68527-76-4	68631-02-7	68845-39-6	68928-81-4	68966-79-0	69898-20-0	71799-43-4
68527-78-6	68631-04-9	68855-30-1	68929-01-1	68966-80-3	69898-60-8	71807-32-4
68527-79-7	68631-07-2	68855-31-2	68929-07-7	68966-82-5	69898-61-9	71807-40-4
68527-80-0	68631-08-3	68855-43-6	68929-08-8	68966-83-6	69898-62-0	71807-46-0
68527-98-0	68631-09-4	68856-21-3	68929-09-9	68966-84-7	69898-63-1	71807-47-1
68540-41-0	68631-10-7	68856-26-8	68929-11-3	68966-85-8	69898-64-2	71807-53-9
68540-77-2	68631-11-8	68859-50-7	68929-12-4	68966-88-1	69898-65-3	71807-57-3
68540-79-4	68631-12-9	68859-58-7	68929-13-5	68966-92-7	69898-66-4	71807-58-4
68540-84-1	68631-14-1	68867-55-0	68929-14-6	68966-96-1	69898-67-5	71807-59-5
68540-85-2	68647-14-3	68867-65-2	68936-95-8	68966-99-4	69912-92-1	71807-61-9
68540-86-3	68647-32-5	68877-28-1	68938-57-8	68957-00-0	59912-93-2	71807-62-0
68540-87-4	68647-33-6	68877-30-5	68938-61-4	68957-02-2	69912-95-4	71819-49-3
68540-88-5	68647-34-7	68877-36-1	68938-62-5	68957-70-2	69929-03-9	71819-50-6
68540-90-9	68647-35-8	68877-39-4	68938-63-6	68987-39-3	69951-69-1	71819-51-7
68540-91-0	68647-36-9	68877-56-5	68938-64-7	68987-50-8	69991-76-0	71819-52-8
68540-92-1	68679-99-2	68877-59-8	68938-65-8	68987-61-1	70025-53-5	71819-54-0
68540-93-2	68683-27-2	68877-61-2	68938-67-0	68987-62-2	70085-02-8	71819-55-1
68540-94-3	68683-30-7	68891-95-2	68938-69-2	68987-63-3	70161-58-9	71819-56-2
68540-95-4	68683-31-8	68892-04-6	68938-79-8	68987-64-4	70175-80-5	71819-57-3
68540-97-6	68683-35-2	68892-09-1	68938-80-7	68988-28-3	70179-81-6	71819-58-4
68540-99-8	68683-42-1	68892-12-6	68938-81-8	68988-35-2	70179-82-7	71819-59-5
68541-01-5	68683-45-4	68892-16-0	68938-96-5	68988-37-4	70179-86-1	71819-60-6
68541-02-6	68683-46-5	68892-29-5	68953-81-1	68988-62-5	70179-87-2	71819-61-9
68541-03-7	68698-64-6	68892-30-8	68953-82-2	68988-64-7	70198-17-3	71819-62-0
68541-05-9	68698-86-2	68900-65-2	68953-90-2	68990-14-7	70198-21-9	71819-63-1
68541-05-0	68715-88-8	68900-67-4	68953-97-9	68991-91-3	70285-49-5	71819-64-2
68541-07-1	68715-89-9	68900-70-9	68953-98-0	68991-93-5	70456-77-8	71819-65-3
68541-69-5	68715-91-3	68900-72-1	68954-69-8	68991-94-6	70615-15-5	71819-66-4
68541-72-0	68735-92-2	68900-95-8	68957-44-8	68991-96-8	70615-18-8	71819-67-5

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 837

CAS Number	CAS Number
71819-68-6	71872-92-9
71819-69-7	71888-63-6
71819-70-0	71902-02-8
71819-72-2	71902-03-9
71819-73-3	71902-04-0
71819-74-4	71902-05-1
71819-75-5	71902-06-2
71819-76-6	71902-07-3
71819-77-7	71902-08-4
71819-78-8	71902-09-5
71819-79-9	71902-10-8
71819-81-3	71902-11-9
71819-82-4	71902-13-1
71819-84-6	71902-14-2
71819-85-7	71902-15-3
71819-86-8	71902-16-4
71819-88-0	71902-17-5
71819-89-1	71902-18-6
71819-90-4	72528-70-2
71819-93-7	72749-39-4
71832-06-9	72749-40-7
71832-07-0	72749-41-8
71832-08-1	72749-42-9
71832-09-2	72827-67-9
71832-10-5	72827-68-0
71832-11-6	72827-69-1
71832-12-7	72827-70-4
71832-13-8	72827-71-5
71832-15-0	72827-72-6
71832-15-1	72827-73-7
71832-17-2	72827-74-8
71832-18-3	72827-75-9
71832-19-4	72827-76-0
71832-20-7	72827-77-1
71832-25-2	72827-78-2
71832-26-3	72827-79-3
71832-27-4	72827-81-7
71838-36-3	72827-82-8
71838-37-4	72827-84-0
71838-38-5	72827-85-1
71838-40-9	72827-86-2
71838-41-0	72827-87-3
71838-43-2	72827-88-4
71838-44-3	72827-89-5
71838-46-5	72827-90-8
71838-47-6	72827-91-9
71838-48-7	72827-93-1
71838-49-8	72827-94-2
71838-50-1	72827-95-3
71838-51-2	72827-96-4
71838-52-3	72827-97-5
71838-53-4	72827-98-6
71838-57-6	72827-99-7
71838-60-3	72828-01-4
71838-63-6	72828-03-6
71838-64-7	72828-04-7
71838-66-9	72828-05-8
71838-73-0	72828-06-9
71838-87-4	72828-07-0
71838-98-7	
71839-14-0	
71839-16-2	
71839-17-3	
71849-97-3	
71872-26-1	
71872-29-2	
71872-33-8	
71872-35-0	
71872-39-4	
71872-46-3	
71872-46-3	
71872-54-3	
71872-58-7	
71872-68-9	
71872-77-0	
71872-81-6	
71872-84-9	
71872-88-3	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 838

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Acetosol dark Violet 5400	Coranil Brown LF
Acid Blue 129	Coranil Brown TG
Acid Brown 90	Coranil Gray GB
Aciderm light Brown MSG	Cottestrene olive hegb,3B
Aciderm Light Brown MIGG	Cottestrene Black msa
Aciderm Light Brown MITT	Cottestrene Black SR
Acid Green 68:1	Cottestrene Blue NSBC
Acidol Olive MSGL	Cottestrene Blue SBC
Acid Orange 8	Cottestrene Blue SCL
Acid Orange 24	Cottestrene Brown MSG
Acid Orange 72	Cottestrene Brown SG
Acid Red 114	Cottestrene dark blue msdb
Acrolite fast Blue-cd	Cottestrene dark blue sdb
Agron 3-way seed treatment	Cottestrene Green MSFB
2-Amino-5-chloro-4-ethylbenzene	Cottestrene Green SFB
2-Amino-2,5-dichlorobenzophenone	Cottestrene Grey SB
4-[{(4-Amino-5-methoxy- <i>o</i> -tolyl)azol}-4-hydroxy-2,7-naphthalenedisulfonic acid, benzenesulfonate	Cottestrene navy blue sb
1-Amino-4-(3 and 4-methylenedimethylamino-anilino)-9,10-dihydro-9,10-dioxo-anthracene-2-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene olive Green sb
<i>m</i> -Aminopyrazolone	Cottestrene Red MSSB
Amyl cinnamaldehyde diethylacetal	Cottestrene Red MSGG
2'-Anilino-6-diethylamino-3-methylfluoran	Cottestrene Red SGG
8-Anilino-5-(<i>p</i> -hydroxyaniline)-1-sulfonic acid	Cottestrene Yellow SSG
Antrasol Brown JBR	Cromophthal Yellow HZR
Antioxidant AFC	Cuprophenyl Brown 2BL
Antioxidant ANPD	Cyanine Blue 103
Antioxidant KA 9056	Cyanoethylmethyl ester
Antioxidant KA 9059	Cyclohexylcyclopentenyl acetate
Antioxidant MBP 5P	Cyclopentanone hybenzate
Antiozonant AFD	Dark Green M-8305 A
Araldite du 0116	Derna Brown 1288
Astrazon Black M	Derna carbon 1338
Astrazon Brown MD	Derna carbon BF
Bafixan Black BR	Dernafix Havana G
Bafixan Black TX 4272	Dextroamphetamine tannate
Bafixan Black TX 4275	Diasso Black Fast HNR
Bafixan Red TX 4282	4-Diazo-2,5-dimethoxyphenolmorpholine
Bafixan TX 3418	Diazol Black BN
Bafixan Yellow TX 4277	Diazol Black Fn
Bafixan Yellow TX 4279	2-Diazo-1-naphthol-5-sulfonic acid sodium salt
Bafixan Yellow TX 4281	3-(Diethylamino)acetanilino
Barium lithol Red DCC 2308	O, O'-Diethyl-O'-pyrazinyl phosphorodithioate
Basic Blue 27	Dihydrophenylglycine
Basic fast Black DP	N,N-Dimethylbibenzylloxepin-1-((SN),Z)-propylamine
Basic Violet 66	Dimethyl-5-sulfoisophthalate, Sodium salt
Basic Yellow 111	Dimethyltetrahydrobenzaldehyde
Baysin lustre K	Direct Black L
4,4'-Bis(α , α -dimethylcarbonyldiphenylamine)	Direct Black 190
5-[Bis(2-hydroxyethyl)amino]-2,2'-chloro-4-nitrophenylazobenzanilide	Direct Blue 125
Black leuco dye C 1260	Direct Brilliant Blue BL
Butranil	Direct Yellow 5
Calcofast Spirit Red 1020	Direct Yellow 314
Calco Solvent Blue 1007	Disperse Black 1
Caracid Blue 15R	Disperse Blue 78
Caracid Dark Green GN	Disperse Brown 1
N-(3-Carboxy-3-hydroxypropyl)- α -tolyleoxy carbamate	Disperse Red 73:2
Carcosperse Blue B	Disperse Violet 27
Centifol	Disperse Yellow 42
Centifol acetate	Dispersol Black BT
Chloramine fast Brown No. 12	Dispersol Black 2R-PC
Chlorazol chloride	Dispersol Brown GTP
3-Chloro-4-hydroxyquinoline-3,4-carbonic acid	Dispersol Red D 20
1-(4-Chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-N-ethylaniline	Di- and tribromosalicylanilide
4-Chloro-3,S-xylene	Drimalan Green G
Chrome Black WRD	EDTA Adduct 870
Chrome leather fast Black TU	Elbenyl Red cbn
Chromofine Blue bx	Eporal D.A.D.P.S.
Cibacron Navy Blue 2R	Erionyl Blue P-2R
Cibacron Front Black G	Erionyl Yellow P3R
Clarion Red Lake C Homologue	Eta-sulfaminopyrazolone
CMC Blue C	2-(N-Ethyl-N, β -cyanoethyl)-4-acetaminoanisole
CMC Blue K	Ethylphenylbutanal
Coltreat 101	Eukesolar navy Blue R
Coranil Brown FR	Euthylen Blue 692
Coranil Brown HPM	Euvinyl Yellow 128
	Fast Blue LM
	Fical AF 100

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 839

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME	COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Filamid Red 541	p-Naphthylisobutyl ether
Filamid Yellow 2732	Neo-indisan
Filester Yellow 2648 A	Neopralac Blue RON
Filester Yellow 4610	Neonapon Green 3G
Flexo Black G	Nitraminic acid
Flourescent Red sw	Nitrodiazoxyl acid
Fluorescent Pink M8	4-Nitro-2,4-dimethylacetanilide
Glycol adipate	p-Nitrophenol. Sodium salt
Golden Yellow FGRR	Nitrosulfon B
Granox Granox N-M seed treatment	Nylanthrene Navy Blue LFWG
Hansa Red 3B	Nylomine acid Black CG
Hecto Black R	Nylomine acid Black CR
Hello fast Green 6G-CP	Nylomine Blue BR
Hostacor H	1-Octadecenyl-2-naphthenyltetrahydropyrimidine
Hostaprint Red F-Srk	Octylphenyldiethoxy chloride
Hostavat Grey EGTS	Oricinol monohydrate
Hostavat Grey NC	Oxanone crystals
Hostavat Yellow F3GS	d-Oxyphene base
2-Hydroxymethylindanol-1-formaldehyde acetate (Indelarose)	Oxyphenylon
Indacid crimson 6 bl	Palacet Black BPD
Indanthrene brilliant Orange rrt	Palacet Black ND
Indenodioxane	Palanil Black BL
Irgalan Brown 2-GLC	Palanil Orange 3-GH
Irgalan Green GL-KWL	Palanil Orange-2PD
Irgazin Red 08255 B	Palanil Red FEN
Irisol ether	Palanthrene Black 1FP
Isobutyldimethyl anthranilate	Palanthrene Black RBS
3-Isocanophyl-5-cyclohexanol	Palanthrene brilliant Green 4GP
Isolphthalo Blue DE 7560	Palanthrene Direct Black R
4-Isopropenyl-1-carboxaldehyde. antioxime	Palanthrene Red FBA
Kayarus Supra Yellow PG	Percacid Brilliant Blue G-2LU
Lasamid	Permanent HR 70
Leuco Sulfur Black 10	Permanent Red PH4B
Levafix brilliant Blue E3G	Phenylchloroformilate
Levalan Olive I-GL	m-Phenylenediamine
Libia Brown TNB	Phenylethyl dimethyl acrylate
Linnol Blue KLG	d(-)-2-Phenylglycine potassium acetaldehyde salt
Lithol rubine DCC 2739	Pigment Blue 15:3 β-form
Luconyl Black X60	Pigment Fast Green 6G-CP
Luconyl Blue 708	Pigment Fast IRK
Luconyl Yellow 177	Pigment Green 36
Lumin Brown G	Pigment Red 17
Lumin Brown GR	Pigment Red 22
Lumin Brown GT	Pigment Red 48:1 Barium
Luminous Red G	Pigment Red 48:2 Calcium
Lumin Yellow gt	Pigment Red 49:2 Calcium
Macrolex Red 1069	Pigment Red 57:1 Calcium
Maleic acid. tribasic lead salt	Pigment Red DCC 2747
Maxilon Dark Blue ZR	Pigment Violet 49
Maxilon Red M-Red	Pigment Violet 3 PTA
2-Mercaptobenzothiazole. zinc chloride	Pilate Fast Blue RRN
Metanilicazoanisidine	Predisol Blue CF
1-Methoxy-2-nitroacetylaminobenzene	Predisol Magenta CC 9542
p-Methyl ethyl phenyl glycidate	Predisol Red CB 9541
1-Methyl-isooctyl-hexahydro benzaldehyde	Primulinesulfonic acid
3-Methyl-5-pyrazolone-1-(4'-sulfonylphenyl)-5-pyrazolone	Frocion Blue SG-PC
-3,3-dicarboxylic acid	Frocion Brown 3
p-Methyltetrahydroquinoline	Frocion Brown 3G-PC
Micracet Yellow A2R	Frocion navy 2R-PC
Microlith Black 180 FP	Frocion Orange GPC
Microlith Blue ABRK	Frocion Red 4G-PC
Microlith Brodeaux RA	Frocion Yellow HGR
Microlith Brodeaux RT	Reactive Orange 78
Microlith Brown 2R-A	Red B Corial
Microlith Brown 5R-K	Remazol Brilliant Blue BF
Microlith Gold G-T	Remazol Brilliant GGF
Microlith Green G-K	Remazol brilliant Red 6D
Microlith Orange 3R-K	Remazol Brilliant SBB
Microlith Red BR-K	Reonet SST
Microlith Scarlet R-K	Resocoton Black R
Microlith Yellow G3K	Resocoton Blue G
Microlith Yellow 3R-K	Resocoton Red G
Microlith Yellow 501-T	Resocoton Yellow G
Microlith Yellow 2RK	Resolin Black base A
Mordant Black 98	Rhodamine F4-FK
Mordant Red 11	Rhodamine B-SF 7919
	Ritamide

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

CHEMICAL APPENDIX TO THE TARIFF SCHEDULES

Page 840

COMMON CHEMICAL NAME OR TRADE NAME
Samaron Brown JRN
Samaron Orange BR
Sandecyl Blue B-3GLE
Sandoplast Red 2B
Sandorin Red 1664
Sandestalo P-EPQ
Sodium ferric ethylenediaminedihydroxyphenylacetate
Sodium tolytriazole
Solanthrene Yellow GCL
Solvent 7 Base MR
Solvent Blue 32
Solvent Blue 36
Solvent Blue 59
Solvent Orange 7
Solvent Yellow 77
Special Black 7984
Special Fast Blue G
Spirit Black RB
Spirit Black SB
Spirit Fast Scarlet GM
Spirit Green 4
Spirit Green 6
Spirit Soluble Fast Black M
Spirit Soluble Fast Black RE
Spirit Soluble Fast Fiery Red B
Spirit Soluble Fast Green HLK
Stabaxol P
Subla Print Blue S 70038
Subla Print Blue 70032
Subla Print Pink S70009
Subla Print Red S 70052
Subla Print Red 70027
Subla Print Yellow 70001
m-Sulfaminopyranolone
Sulfon BTF
Sulfur Brown BCF
Sulpho Rhodamine BG
Tarasol Black RL
Tectilon Brilliant Blue FR
Tetraphenyltin chloride
Tetraphenyltin hydroxide
Tetraphenyltin succinic acid
Thermoplast Black M
d-Thiolactone
m-Tolidine dihydrochloride
Toluzone
2,3,3-Trimethylindoline
Unisperse Black C paste
Unisperse Red 41211
Urethane Blue paste RU
Urethane Blue paste RS
Urethane Green paste GU
Urethane Red paste BSS
Urethane Red paste BH
Urethane Red paste GU
Urethane Yellow paste GH
Urethane Yellow paste RU
Vat Black P2R
Vat Brown 3
Vat Green 2
Vat Olive Green
Vat Orange 9 12%
Vat Yellow 4
Veranthrene Brown br
Veratrole pure
Vestamid T 170
Vialon Fast Brown RL
Vialon fast navy Blue xl
Vulcanox PAN
Vulkacit F/C (K)
Vulkacit DC
Vulkacit DM/MG
Vulkacit TR
Vulkanox HS
Waxoline Black OBP
Waxoline Rubine TR

STATISTICAL ANNEXES

Annex A - Customs District and Port Code
Annex B - Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page A - 2

ANNEX A

U. S. Customs Regions and Districts

- I. Boston, Mass.
 01. Portland, Maine
 02. St. Albans, Vt.
 04. Boston, Mass.
 05. Providence, R.I.
 06. Bridgeport, Conn.
 07. Ogdensburg, N.Y.
 09. Buffalo, N.Y.
- II. New York City, N.Y.
 10. New York City, N.Y.
- III. Baltimore, Md.
 11. Philadelphia, Pa.
 13. Baltimore, Md.
 14. Norfolk, Va.
 54. Washington, D.C.
- IV. Miami, Fla.
 15. Wilmington, N.C.
 16. Charleston, S.C.
 17. Savannah, Ga.
 18. Tampa, Fla.
 49. San Juan, Puerto Rico
 51. Virgin Islands of the U.S.
 52. Miami, Fla.
- V. New Orleans, La.
 19. Mobile, Ala.
 20. New Orleans, La.
- VI. Houston, Tex.
 21. Port Arthur, Tex.
 23. Laredo, Tex.
 24. El Paso, Tex.
 53. Houston-Galveston, Tex.
 55. Dallas-Fort Worth, Tex.
- VII. Los Angeles, Calif.
 25. San Diego, Calif.
 26. Nogales, Ariz.
 27. Los Angeles, Calif.
- VIII. San Francisco, Calif.
 28. San Francisco, Calif.
 29. Portland, Oreg.
 30. Seattle, Wash.
 31. Anchorage, Alaska
 32. Honolulu, Hawaii
 33. Great Falls, Mont.
- IX. Chicago, Ill.
 34. Pembina, N.Dak.
 35. Minneapolis, Minn.
 36. Duluth, Minn.
 37. Milwaukee, Wis.
 38. Detroit, Mich.
 39. Chicago, Ill.
 41. Cleveland, Ohio
 45. St. Louis, Mo.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Schedule D.--Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics

ANNEX A

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Page A - 3

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
01. PORTLAND, MAINE 01. <u>Portland</u> 02. Bangor (Including Brewer) 03. Eastport (Including Cutler, Lubec) 04. Jackman 05. Vanceboro 06. Houlton 07. Fort Fairfield 08. Van Buren 09. Madawaska 10. Fort Kent 11. Bath 12. Bar Harbor 15. Calais (Including Robbinston) 18. Limestone 21. Rockland 22. Jonesport 27. Bridgewater 31. Portsmouth, NH 32. Belfast (Including Bucksport, Sandy Point, Winterport) 52. Searsport	07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK--Continued 05. Fort Covington 06. Cape Vincent 08. Alexandria Bay 11. Chateaugay 12. Champlain-Rouses Point 14. Clayton 15. Trout River	15. WILMINGTON, NORTH CAROLINA 01. <u>Wilmington</u> 02. Winston-Salem 03. Durham 06. Reidsville 11. Beaufort-Morehead City 12. Charlotte
02. ST. ALBANS, VERMONT 01. <u>St. Albans</u> 03. Richford 06. Beecher Falls 07. Burlington 09. Derby Line 11. Norton 12. Highgate Springs/Alburg	09. BUFFALO, NEW YORK 01. <u>Buffalo-Niagara Falls</u> 03. Rochester 04. Oswego 05. Sodus Point 06. Syracuse 07. Utica	16. CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 01. <u>Charleston</u> 02. Georgetown 03. Greenville-Spartanburg
04. BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS 01. <u>Boston</u> (Including Chelsea, Revere, Braintree, Weymouth, Quincy, Everett) 02. Springfield 03. Worcester 04. Gloucester 05. New Bedford 06. Plymouth 07. Fall River 08. Salem 09. Provincetown 16. Lawrence 17. Logan Airport	10. NEW YORK CITY, NEW YORK 01. <u>New York</u> 02. Albany 03 or 46-01. Newark, NJ ¹ 04 or 46-02. Perth Amboy, NJ ¹ 12 or 47-01. John F. Kennedy International Airport ¹	17. SAVANNAH, GEORGIA 01. Brunswick 03. <u>Savannah</u> 04. Atlanta
05. PROVIDENCE, RHODE ISLAND 01. Newport 02. <u>Providence</u> 03. Middville (Including Portsmouth)	11. PHILADELPHIA, PENNSYLVANIA 01. <u>Philadelphia</u> 02. Chester 03. Wilmington, DE (Including Claymont, Delaware City, Edgemar, Pigeon Point, Reedy Point) 04. Pittsburgh 05. Paulsboro, NJ (Including Billingsport, Eagle Point, Mantua Creek, Thompson Point, Westville) 06. Wilkes-Barre/Scranton 07. Camden, NJ (Including Petty Island, Del Air) 09. Harrisburg 13. Gloucester City, NJ 18. Marcus Hook	18. TAMPA, FLORIDA 01. <u>Tampa</u> (Including Port Tampa) 03. Jacksonville 05. Fernandina Beach 07. Bocagrande 08. Orlando 14. St. Petersburg 16. Port Canaveral
06. BRIDGEPORT, CONNECTICUT 01. <u>Bridgeport</u> 02. Hartford 03. New Haven 04. New London (Including Groton)	13. BALTIMORE, MARYLAND 01. Annapolis 02. Cambridge 03. <u>Baltimore</u> 04. Crisfield	19. MOBILE, ALABAMA 01. <u>Mobile</u> (Including Theodore) 02. Gulfport, MS 03. Pascagoula, MS 04. Birmingham 05. Apalachicola, FL 06. Carrabelle, FL 07. Panama City, FL 08. Pensacola, FL 09. Port St. Joe, FL 10. Huntsville, AL
07. OGDENSBURG, NEW YORK 01. <u>Ogdensburg</u> 04. Massena	14. NORFOLK, VIRGINIA 01. <u>Norfolk</u> (Including Portsmouth) 02. Newport News (Including York River) 04. Richmond-Petersburg (Including Appomattox and James Rivers) 06. Cape Charles City 07. Reedville 08. Hopewell 09. Charleston, WV	20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA 01. Morgan City 02. <u>New Orleans</u> (Including Belle Chasse, Concession, Gretna, Harvey, Inner Harbor Navigation Canal, Marrero, Seatrain Landing, Southport, Westwego) 03. Little Rock-North Little Rock, AR 04. Baton Rouge 05. Port Sulphur 06. Memphis, TN 07. Nashville, TN 08. Chattanooga, TN 09. Destrehan (Including Luling) 10. Gramercy 11. Greenville, MS 12. Avondale 13. St. Rose 14. Good Hope 15. Vicksburg, MS

¹The first code shown is currently used by the Bureau of the Census in the compilation of the foreign trade statistics; the second code, assigned for Customs Service operations, may be used on import entries and export declarations filed for transactions through the specified ports. In Bureau of the Census statistical reports, New York City Customs District totals represent a summarization for the five ports. Newark and Perth Amboy are included in the New York port (10-1) in the shipping statistics presented in reports such as FT 985, SM 305, and SM 705.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page A - 4

Schedule D. --Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U.S. Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

ANNEX A

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
20. NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA--Continued 16. Knoxville, TN	28. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 01. San Francisco International Airport 02. Eureka 03. Fresno 05. Monterey 09. <u>San Francisco</u> 10. Stockton 11. Oakland 12. Richmond 13. Alameda 15. Crockett 16. Sacramento 20. Martinez 21. Redwood City 27. Selby 28. San Joaquin River (Including Antioch, Mayberry Slough, Pittsburg; excluding Stockton) 29. San Pablo Bay (Including San Pablo, Mare Island Strait, Oleum, Vallejo) 30. Carquinez Strait (Including Benicia, Port Costa; exclud- ing Crockett, Martinez, Selby) 31. Suisun Bay (Including Avon, Suisun Slough, Sacramento Point) 32. Salt Lake City, UT 33. Reno, NV	30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON--Continued 11. Nighthawk 12. Danville 13. Ferry 14. Friday Harbor 15. Boundary 16. Laurier 17. Point Roberts 18. Kemmore Air Harbor 19. Oroville 20. Frontier 22. Spokane 23. Lynden 25. Metaline Falls 26. Olympia 27. Neah Bay 29. Seattle-Tacoma International Airport
21. PORT ARTHUR, TEXAS 01. <u>Port Arthur</u> 02. Sabine 03. Orange 04. Beaumont (Including Port Neches) 05. Lake Charles, LA		31. ANCHORAGE, ALASKA 01. Juneau 02. Ketchikan (Including Ward Cove and Herring Bay) 03. Skagway 04. Alcan 05. Wrangell 06. Dalton Cache 07. Valdez 11. Fairbanks 12. Petersburg 15. Sitka 24. Pelican 25. Sand Point 26. <u>Anchorage</u> 27. Kodiak
23. LAREDO, TEXAS 01. Brownsville (Including Port Isabel) 02. Del Rio 03. Eagle Pass 04. <u>Laredo</u> 05. Hidalgo 07. Rio Grande City 08. San Antonio 09. Progresso 10. Roma		32. HONOLULU, HAWAII 01. <u>Honolulu</u> (Including Pearl Harbor) 02. Hilo 03. Kahului 04. Nawiliwili-Port Allen 05. Honolulu International Airport
24. EL PASO, TEXAS 02. <u>El Paso</u> (Including Ysleta) 03. Presidio 04. Fabens 05. Denver, CO 06. Columbus, NM 07. Albuquerque, NM	29. PORTLAND, OREGON 01. Astoria 02. Newport (Including Toledo) 03. Coos Bay (Including North Bend and all points on Coos Bay in Oregon; Empire, Coos Bay, Milling- ton, North Bend) 04. <u>Portland</u> (Including Linnton) 05. Longview, WA 08. Vancouver, WA 09. Kalama, WA	33. GREAT FALLS, MONTANA 01. Raymond 02. Eastport, ID 04. <u>Great Falls</u> 05. Butte 06. Turner 08. Forthill, ID 09. Scobey 10. Sweetgrass 12. Whitetail 16. Piegan 17. Opheim 18. Roosville 19. Morgan 21. Whitalash 22. Del Bonita
25. SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 01. <u>San Diego</u> 02. Andrade 03. Calexico 04. San Ysidro 05. Tecate	30. SEATTLE, WASHINGTON 01. <u>Seattle</u> (Including Point Wells) 02. Tacoma 03. Aberdeen-Hoquiam (Includ- ing Grays Harbor) 04. Blaine 05. Bellingham 06. Everett 07. Port Angeles 08. Port Townsend 09. Sumas 10. Anacortes	
26. NOGALES, ARIZONA 01. Douglas 02. Lukeville 03. Naco 04. <u>Nogales</u> 05. Phoenix 06. Sasabe 08. San Luis		
27. LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 04. <u>Los Angeles</u> 07. Port San Luis (Including San Luis Obispo) 09. Long Beach (Including Hunting- ton Beach, Newport Bay) 11. El Segundo 12. Ventura 13. Port Hueneme 15. Capitan 19. Morro (Including Estero Bay) 20. Los Angeles International Airport 22. Las Vegas, NV		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

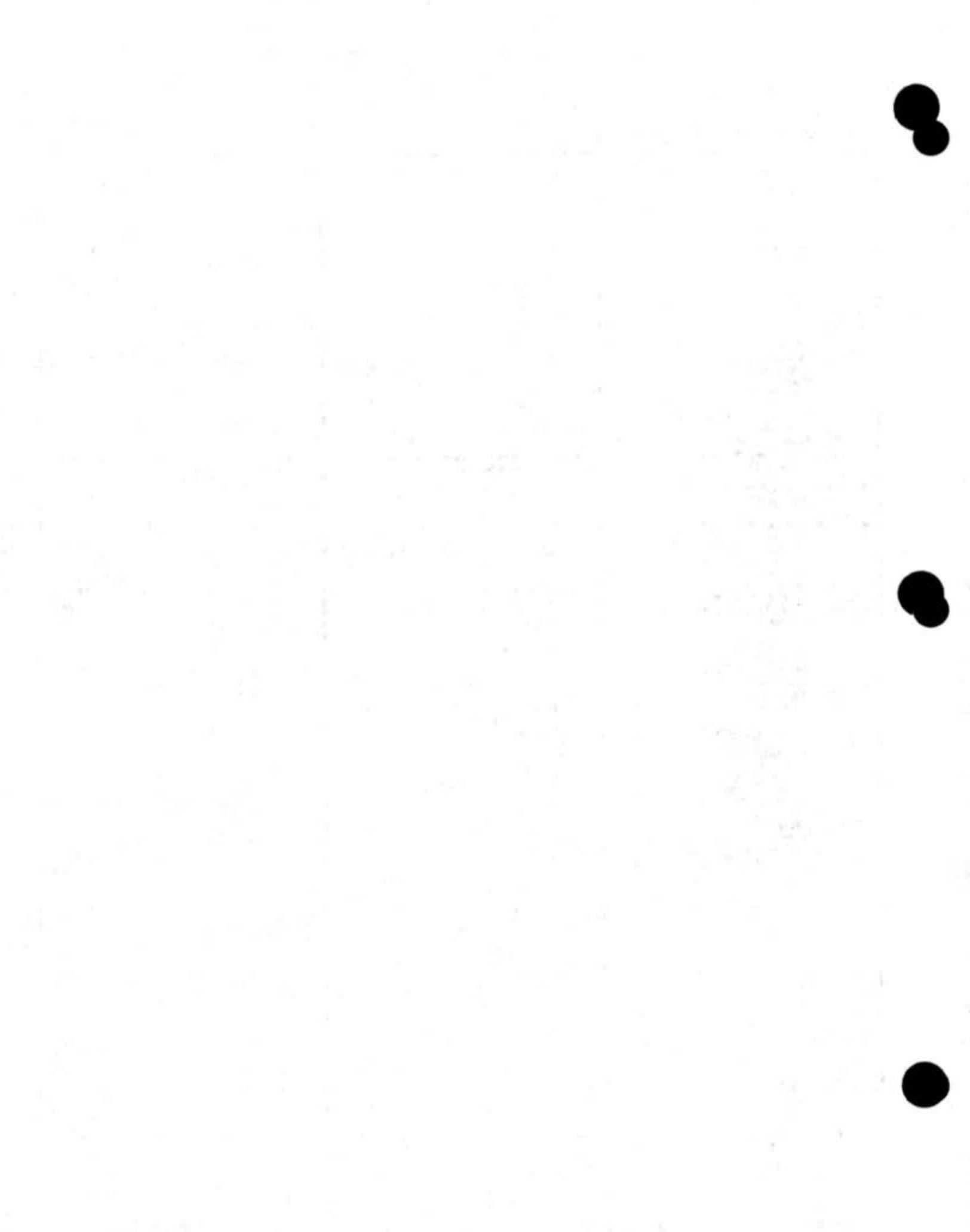
Schedule D.--Classification of United States Customs Districts and Ports for
U. S. Foreign Trade Statistics--Continued

(The underlined port of each district is the headquarters port of that district)

Page A-5

ANNEX A

Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port	Code Number, Customs District, and Port
34. PEMBINA, NORTH DAKOTA 01. Pembina 02. Moyes, MN 03. Portal 04. Neche 05. St. John 06. Northgate 07. Walhalla 08. Hannah 09. Sarles 10. Ambrose 11. Antler 14. Sherwoodd 15. Hansboro 16. Maida 17. Fortuna 19. Westhope 20. Moonan 21. Cerbury 22. Dunseith 23. Warroad, MN (Including Oak Island) 24. Baudette, MN 25. Pinecreek, MN 26. Roseau, MN	38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN--Continued 04. Saginaw-Bay City-Flint (Including Bangor, Carrolton, Essexville) 05. Battle Creek 06. Grand Rapids 08. Escanaba 09. Marquette 14. Algoma (Including Roberts Landing) 15. Muskegon (Including Manistee) 16. Grand Haven 18. Rogers City (Including Calcite) 19. Detour 20. Mackinac Island 42. Presque Isle 43. Alpena (Including Stoneport, Bay Shore) 44. Ferrysburg	49. SAN JUAN, PUERTO RICO 01. Aguadilla 04. Fajardo 05. Guanica 06. Humacao 07. Mayaguez 08. Ponce 09. <u>San Juan</u> 11. Jobos 12. Guayanilla 13. San Juan International Airport
35. MINNEAPOLIS, MINNESOTA 01. Minneapolis-St. Paul	39. CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 01. <u>Chicago</u> (Including Waukegan Harbor, Calumet Harbor, and Chicago River to Lockport) 02. Peoria, IL 03. Omaha, NE 04. East Chicago, IN 05. Gary, IN (Including Michigan City Harbor) 06. O'Hare International Airport 07. Des Moines, IA	51. VIRGIN ISLANDS OF THE UNITED STATES 01. Charlotte Amalie 02. Cruz Bay 03. Coral Bay 04. Christiansted 05. Frederiksted
36. DULUTH, MINNESOTA 01. Duluth 02. Ashland, WI 04. International Falls- Banier 08. Superior, WI 13. Grand Portage, MN 14. Silver Bay (Including Taconite)	41. CLEVELAND, OHIO 01. <u>Cleveland</u> 02. Cincinnati 03. Columbus 04. Dayton 05. Toledo 06. Erie 07. Sandusky 10. Indianapolis, IN 11. Fairport 12. Akron 13. Evansville, IN 14. Lawrenceburg, IN 15. Louisville, KY 17. Huron, OH 21. Lorain 22. Astabula/Conneaut	52. MIAMI, FLORIDA 01. Miami 02. Key West 03. Port Everglades 04. West Palm Beach 05. Fort Pierce 06. Miami International Airport
37. MILWAUKEE, WISCONSIN 01. Milwaukee 02. Marinette (Including Menominee, MI) 03. Green Bay (Including DePere) 06. Manitowoc 07. Sheboygan 08. Racine (Including Kenosha)	45. ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 01. Kansas City 02. St. Joseph 03. <u>St. Louis</u> 04. Wichita, KS	53. HOUSTON-Galveston, Tex. 01. Houston (Including Baytown) 06. Texas City 09. Houston Intercontinental Airport 10. Galveston 11. Freeport 12. Corpus Christi (including Port Aransas, Ingleside Terminal) 13. Port Lavaca
38. DETROIT, MICHIGAN 01. Detroit (Including Ecorse, Riverview, River Rouge, Trenton and Wyandotte) 02. Port Huron (Including Black River, Marysville and St. Clair) 03. Sault Ste. Marie (Including Port Inland, Munising)		54. WASHINGTON, DC 01. Washington 02. Alexandria, VA
		55. DALLAS-FORT WORTH, TEXAS 01. Dallas-Fort Worth 02. Amarillo 03. Lubbock 04. Oklahoma City 05. Tulsa
		60. Vessels under their own power or afloat (imports and exports)
		70. Shipments individually valued under \$251 for imports, \$501 for exports
		80. Mail shipments (exports only)



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics

ANNEX B

Page B - 1

Schedule C-1 code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
	NORTH AMERICA	
100.0	United States of America.....	USA
101.0	Greenland.....	Greenld
122.0	Canada.....	Canada
161.0	St. Pierre and Miquelon.....	SP Mqel
201.0	Mexico..... Includes Isla de Cozumel and Islas Revillagigedo.	Mexico
205.0	Guatemala.....	Guatmal
208.0	Belize.....	Belize
211.0	El Salvador.....	Salvadcr
215.0	Honduras..... Includes Islas de la Bahía and the Swan Islands.	Hondura
219.0	Nicaragua.....	Nicarag
223.0	Costa Rica.....	C Rica
225.0	Panama.....	Panama
232.0	Bermuda.....	Bermuda
236.0	Bahamas..... Includes Grand Bahama, Great Abaco, Harbour Island, Eleuthera, New Providence, Andros, Great Exuma, Long Island, Great Inagua, and associated small islands.	Bahamas
239.0	Cuba..... Includes Isla de Pinos.	Cuba
241.0	Jamaica..... Includes Morant Cays and Pedro Cays.	Jamaica
243.0	Turks and Caicos Islands.....	Turk Is
244.0	Cayman Islands.....	Cayman
245.0	Haiti..... Includes Ile de la Gonave and Tortuga Island.	Haiti
247.0	Dominican Republic.....	Dom Rep
248.2	British Virgin Islands ² Includes Anegada, Jost Van Dyke, Tortola, and Virgin Gorda Islands.	B Virgn
248.3	St. Christopher-Nevis-Anguilla ² Includes Sombrero Island.	Cr N An
248.4	Antigua ² Includes Barbuda and Redonda Islands.	Antigua
248.5	Montserrat ²	Montserrat
248.6	Dominica ²	Dominca
248.7	St. Lucia ²	S Lucia
248.8	St. Vincent and Grenadines ² Excluding the Southern Grenadines.	S Vn Gr
248.9	Grenada ² Includes southern Grenadine Islands.	Grenada
272.0	Barbados.....	Barbado
274.0	Trinidad and Tobago.....	Trinid
277.0	Netherlands Antilles..... Includes Curacao, Aruba, Bonaire, Saba, St. Eustatius, and St. Martin (southern part).	N Antil
283.0	French West Indies..... Includes Guadeloupe (including Grande-Terre, Basse-Terre, Iles des Saintes, îles de la Petite-Terre, La Désirade, Ile Saint-Barthélemy, Marie-Galante, and northern St. Martin) and Martinique.	F W Ind

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page B - 2

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Schedule C-1 code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
SOUTH AMERICA		
301.0	Colombia.....	Colomb
307.0	Venezuela.....	Venez
312.0	Guyana.....	Guyana
315.0	Suriname.....	Surinam
317.0	French Guiana.....	F Guian
331.0	Ecuador..... Includes the Galápagos Islands.	Ecuador
333.0	Peru.....	Peru
335.0	Bolivia.....	Bolivia
337.0	Chile..... Includes Isla Sala y Gómez, Islas San Félix, Islas San Ambrosio, Islas Juan Fernández, and Easter Island	Chile
351.0	Brazil..... Includes Penedos de São Pedro e São Paulo, Fernando de Noronha, and Ilhas da Trindade (in South Atlantic).	Brazil
353.0	Paraguay.....	Paragua
355.0	Uruguay.....	Uruguay
357.0	Argentina.....	Argent
372.0	Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas). Includes Falkland Islands and the South Georgia, South Orkney, South Shetland, and South Sandwich Islands.	Falk Is
EUROPE		
400.0	Iceland.....	Iceland
401.0	Sweden..... Includes the islands of Öland and Gotland (Gothland).	Sweden
403.0	Norway..... Includes Svalbard, Bjørnøya (Bear Island) and Jan Mayen Island.	Norway
405.0	Finland..... Includes the Åland Islands.	Finland
409.0	Denmark (except Greenland). Includes the island of Bornholm, and the Faroe Islands.	Denmark
412.0	United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland..... Includes England, Wales, the Channel Islands, the Isles of Wight and Man, and the Scilly Islands; Scotland, the Hebrides, Orkney and Shetland Islands; and Northern Ireland.	U King
419.0	Ireland..... Excludes Northern Ireland.	Ireland
421.0	Netherlands.....	Nethlnd
423.0	Belgium and Luxembourg.....	Belgium
427.0	France..... Includes Corsica, Andorra, and Monaco.	France
428.0	Federal Republic of Germany (West Germany, including Western Sectors of Berlin).....	FR Germ
429.0	German Democratic Republic (East Germany, including the Eastern Sector of Berlin).....	Germ DR
433.0	Austria.....	Austria
435.0	Czechoslovakia.....	Czecho
437.0	Hungary.....	Hungary
441.0	Switzerland..... Includes Liechtenstein.	Switzld

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U. S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B-3

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
EUROPE--(Continued)		
447.0	Estonia.....	Estonia
449.0	Latvia.....	Latvia
451.0	Lithuania.....	Lithuan
455.0	Poland.....	Poland
461.0	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics (in Europe and Asia). Includes the Sakhalin and Kuril Islands; excludes Estonia, Latvia, and Lithuania.	USSR
467.0	Azores.....	Azores
469.0	Spain..... Includes the Balearic Islands,	Spain
471.0	Portugal.....	Portugl
472.0	Gibraltar.....	Gibralt
473.0	Malta and Gozo.....	Malta
475.0	Italy..... Includes the islands of Sicily, Sardinia, Elba, Pantelleria, and Lampedusa; Vatican City; and San Marino.	Italy
479.0	Yugoslavia..... Includes Otok Lastovo (Lagosta).	Yugoslv
481.0	Albania.....	Albania
484.0	Greece..... Includes Crete, the Ionian Islands, and the Grecian Archipelago, with the Aegean Islands of Limnos, Samothraki, Khios, Samos, Lésvos, and the Dodecanese (including Rhodes Island).	Greece
485.0	Romania.....	Romania
487.0	Bulgaria.....	Bulgar
489.0	Turkey (in Europe and Asia).....	Turkey
491.0	Cyprus.....	Cyprus
ASIA		
502.0	Syria.....	Syria
504.0	Lebanon.....	Lebanon
505.0	Iraq.....	Iraq
507.0	Iran.....	Iran
508.0	Israel.....	Israel
511.0	Jordan.....	Jordan
512.0	Gaza Strip.....	Gaza St
513.0	Kuwait.....	Kuwait
517.0	Saudi Arabia.....	S Arab
518.0	Qatar.....	Qatar
520.0	United Arab Emirates.....	Arab Em
521.0	Yemen (San'a).....	Yemen S
522.0	Yemen (Aden) (formerly Southern Yemen). Includes the islands of Kamaran, Perim, and Socotra.	Yemen A
523.0	Oman.....	Oman

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page B - 4

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
ASIA--(Continued)		
525.0	Bahrain.....	Bahrain
531.0	Afghanistan.....	Afghan
533.0	India..... Includes the Andaman, Nicobar, and Laccadive Islands.	India
535.0	Pakistan.....	Pakistn
536.0	Nepal.....	Nepal
538.0	Bangladesh.....	Bngldsh
542.0	Sri Lanka (Ceylon).....	Sri Lka
546.0	Burma.....	Burma
549.0	Thailand.....	Thailnd
552.0	Vietnam ³	Vietnam
553.0	Laos.....	Laos
555.0	Kampuchea (formerly Cambodia).....	Kampuch
557.0	Malaysia..... Includes the former Federation of Malaya, Sarawak, and Sabah.	Malaysa
559.0	Singapore.....	Singapr
560.0	Indonesia ⁴ (includes the former Portuguese Timor).....	Indnsia
561.0	Brunei.....	Brunei
565.0	Philippines.....	Phil R
566.0	Macao.....	Macao
568.2	Bhutan ⁵	Bhutan
568.3	Maldives ⁵	Maldiv
570.0	China (Mainland) ⁶	China M
574.0	Mongolia.....	Mongola
579.0	North Korea.....	No Kor
580.0	Korea, Republic of.....	Kor Rep
582.0	Hong Kong.....	Hg Kong
583.0	China (Taiwan) ⁷ Includes Pescadores.	China T
588.0	Japan..... Includes the four main islands of Honshu, Kyushu, Shikoku, and Hokkaido and islands adjacent thereto; the Ryukyus (including Okinawa, Sakishima, and all other Ryukyu islands), and the following islands: Nansei-shoto, Nampo-shoto, Bonin, Nishino-shima (Rosario), Volcano, Daito-jima, Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela), and Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus).	Japan
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA		
602.1	Australia ⁸ Includes Tasmania, Lord Howe Island, Macquarie Island, Ashmore and Cartier Islands.	Austral
602.2	Norfolk Island ⁸	Norfolk
602.3	Cocos (Keeling) Islands ⁸	Cocos I
602.4	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean) ⁸	Crist I
602.9	Heard Island and McDonald Islands ⁸	Heard I

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Schedule C-I. --Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 5

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AUSTRALIA AND OCEANIA--(Continued)		
604.0	Papua New Guinea..... Includes eastern New Guinea, the Bismarck, and Louisiade Archipelagos, the Admiralty, d'Entrecasteaux, northern Solomon (Bougainville, Buka, etc.), and the islands of New Britain, New Ireland, and associated small islands.	New Gui
614.1	New Zealand ⁹ Includes Antipodes, Auckland, Bounty, Campbell, Kermadec, Chatham, Three Kings, and Snares Islands, and associated small islands.	N Zeal
614.2	Cook Islands ⁹	Cook Is
614.3	Tokelau Islands ⁹	Tokelau
614.4	Niue ⁹	Niue
615.0	Western Samoa.....	W Samoa
622.3	Solomon Islands ¹⁰ Includes southern Solomon Islands, primarily Guadalcanal, Malaita, San Cristobal, Santa Isabel, and Choiseul.	Solmn I
622.4	Vanuatu ¹⁰ (formerly New Hebrides).....	Vanuatu
622.5	Pitcairn Island ¹⁰	Pitcairn
622.6	Kiribati ¹⁰ Includes the Gilbert Islands, Ocean Island, the Phoenix Islands except Canton and Enderbury Islands, and Washington, Fanning, Christmas, Malden, Starbuck, Caroline, Vostok, and Flint in the Line Islands.	Kiribat
622.7	Tuvalu ¹⁰ Includes the former Ellice Islands.	Tuvalu
641.2	New Caledonia ¹¹ Includes the Loyalty Islands, Isle of Pines, and Walpole Island.	N Caldn
641.3	Wallis and Futuna ¹¹	Wallis
641.4	French Polynesia ¹¹ Includes the Society Islands, Tuamotu and Gambier, Marquesas Islands, the îles Australes, and Clipperton Island.	Fr Poly
684.0	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands..... Includes the Caroline, Marshall, and Marianas Islands (except Guam) under U.S. administration.	T Pac I
686.2	Nauru ¹²	Nauru
686.3	Fiji ¹²	Fiji
686.4	Tonga ¹²	Tonga
AFRICA		
714.0	Morocco..... Includes Ifni.	Moroc
721.0	Algeria.....	Algeria
723.0	Tunisia.....	Tunisia
725.0	Libya.....	Libya
729.0	Egypt.....	Egypt
732.0	Sudan.....	Sudan
733.0	Canary Islands.....	Cary I
735.0	Spanish Africa, n.e.c. ¹³ Includes Ceuta, Melilla, Islas Chafarinas, Peñón de Alhucemas, and Peñón de Vélez de la Gomera.	O Sp Af
737.0	Western Sahara ¹⁴	W Sahar
738.0	Equatorial Guinea..... Includes Rio Muni, Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Pó), Pagalu (Annobon), Corisco, and Elobey Islands.	Eq Guin
741.0	Mauritania.....	Mauritn
742.0	Cameroon.....	Camroon
744.0	Senegal.....	Senegal
745.0	Mali.....	Mali
746.0	Guinea.....	Guinea

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page B - 6

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
	AFRICA--(Continued)	
747.0	Sierra Leone.....	Sier Ln
748.0	Ivory Coast.....	Ivy Cst
749.0	Ghana.....	Ghana
750.0	The Gambia.....	Gambia
751.0	Niger.....	Niger
752.0	Togo.....	Togo
753.0	Nigeria.....	Nigeria
754.0	Central African Republic (formerly Central African Empire).....	C Af Rp
755.0	Gabon.....	Gabon
756.0	Chad.....	Chad
758.0	St. Helena..... Includes the islands of Ascension, Cough, Inaccessible, Nightingale, and Tristan da Cunha.	S Helna
759.0	Madeira Islands.....	Madeira
760.0	Upper Volta.....	U Volta
761.0	Benin (formerly Dahomey).....	Benin
762.0	Angola..... Includes Cabinda.	Angola
763.0	Congo (Brazzaville).....	Co Braz
764.2	Guinea-Bissau ¹⁵	G Bissau
764.3	Cape Verde ¹⁵	C Verde
764.4	Sao Tome and Principe ¹⁵	Sao T P
765.0	Liberia.....	Liberia
766.0	Zaire.....	Zaire
767.0	Burundi.....	Burundi
769.0	Rwanda.....	Rwanda
770.0	Somalia.....	Somalia
774.0	Ethiopia.....	Ethiop
777.0	Djibouti (formerly Afars and Issas) ¹⁶	Djibuti
778.0	Uganda.....	Uganda
779.0	Kenya.....	Kenya
780.0	Seychelles..... Includes Aldabra Islands, Alphonse, Bijoutier, and St. Francois Islands, Amirante Isles, Cosmoledo Group, Farquhar Group, Ile des Roches, and St. Pierre Island.	Seychel
781.0	British Indian Ocean Territory..... Includes the Chagos Archipelago and Diego Garcia Island.	B Ind O
783.0	Tanzania.....	Tanzania
785.0	Mauritius ¹⁶ Includes Rodrigues Island, Agalega Islands, and Cargados Carajos Shoals.	Maurit
787.0	Mozambique.....	Mozambq
788.0	Malagasy Republic..... Includes Madagascar and dependencies.	Malagas
789.0	Comoros ¹⁷	Comoros
790.0	French Indian Ocean Areas ¹⁸ Includes Réunion and French Southern and Antarctic Lands.	F Ind O

See footnotes at the end of this section.

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory
Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 7

Schedule C-I code	Country and territory designation	Abbreviated designation
AFRICA--(Continued)		
791.0	Republic of South Africa.....	Rep SAF
792.0	Namibia (formerly South-West Africa).....	Namibia
793.0	Botswana.....	Botswan
794.0	Zambia.....	Zambia
795.0	Swaziland.....	Swazlnd
796.0	Zimbabwe (formerly Rhodesia).....	Zimbabwe
797.0	Malawi.....	Malawi
799.0	Lesotho.....	Lesotho
PUERTO RICO AND UNITED STATES POSSESSIONS		
903.0	Puerto Rico.....	P Rico
911.0	Virgin Islands of the United States.....	Virg Is
931.0	Midway Islands.....	Mid Is
933.0	Wake Island.....	Wake Is
935.0	Guam.....	Guam
941.0	Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	Canton
951.0	American Samoa (including Tutuila Island and dependencies).....	Am Sam

¹Effective October 1979, Panama includes the area formerly separately provided for as The Canal Zone under country code 227.0.

²Included in data shown for "Leeward and Windward Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports.

³New classification effective January 1977. North Vietnam and South Vietnam previously reported separately under codes 550.0 and 551.0, respectively.

⁴Includes the former Portuguese Timor, annexed July 17, 1976, formerly shown separately under code 568.4.

⁵Included in data shown for "Southern Asia, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

⁶Country designation changed effective January 1979. Formerly shown as "Peoples Republic of China (Peking)".

⁷Country designation changed effective January 1979. Formerly shown as "Republic of China".

⁸Included in data for Australia in some foreign trade statistical reports.

⁹Included in data for New Zealand in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹⁰Included in data shown for "Southern Pacific Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports. Gilbert Islands and Tuvalu (formerly the Ellice Islands) reported separately effective September 1, 1976; previously reported together as the Gilbert and Ellice Islands, code 622.2.

¹¹Included in data shown for "French Pacific Islands" in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹²Included in data shown for "Other Pacific Islands, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹³Effective January 1978, code for Spanish Africa, n.e.c. changed from 736.1 to 735.0.

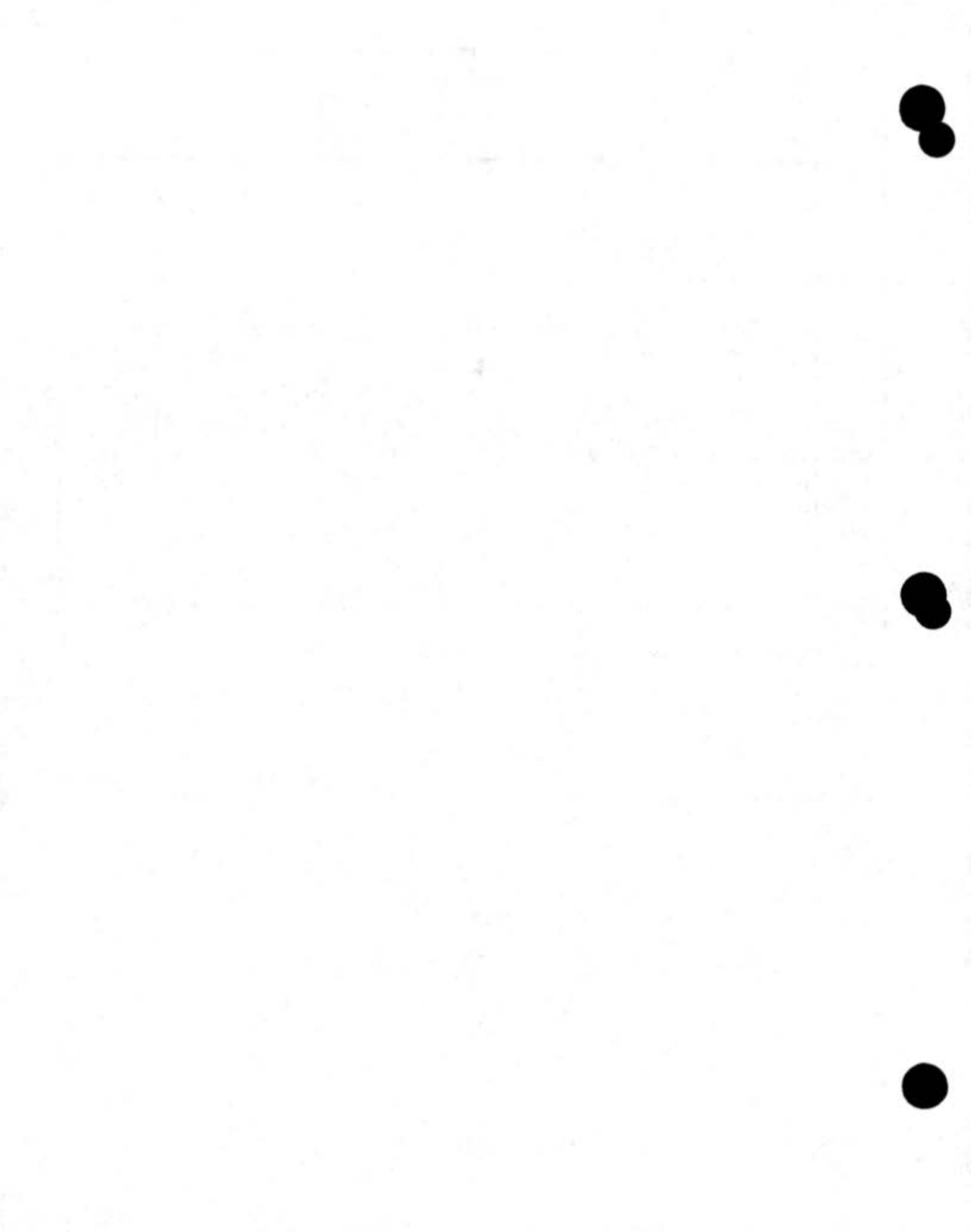
¹⁴Name changed from Spanish Sahara to Western Sahara and code changed from 736.2 to 737.0, effective January 1978.

¹⁵Included in data shown for "Western Africa, n.e.c." in some foreign trade statistical reports.

¹⁶Country name changed effective January, 1978. Formerly named "Afars and Issas".

¹⁷New classification "Comoros", code 789.0, effective January 1978. Formerly named "Comoro Islands" and reported under code 790.2.

¹⁸Effective January 1978, country code for French Indian Ocean Areas changed from 790.1 to 790.0.



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I. --Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Page B - 9

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code	Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Abaco Islands.....	236.0	Cabinda.....	762.0
Aden.....	522.0	Caicos Islands.....	243.0
Admiralty Islands.....	604.0	Cambodia (See Kampuchea).....	555.0
Aegean Islands.....	484.0	Cameroon.....	742.0
Afghanistan.....	531.0	Campbell Island.....	614.1
Agalega Islands.....	785.0	Canada.....	122.0
Aland Islands.....	405.0	Canary Island.....	733.0
Albania.....	481.0	Canton and Enderbury Islands.....	941.0
Aldabra Islands.....	780.0	Cape Verde.....	764.3
Algeria.....	721.0	Cargados Carajos Shoals.....	785.0
Alhucemas Islands.....	735.1	Caroline Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Alphonse Island.....	780.0	Caroline Islands (Trust Territory of the Pacific).....	684.0
American Samos.....	951.0	Cartier Island.....	602.1
Amirante Islands	780.0	Cayman Islands.....	244.0
Andaman Islands.....	533.0	Central African Republic.....	754.0
Andorra.....	427.0	Ceuta.....	735.0
Andros Islands.....	236.0	Chad.....	756.0
Anegada Islands.....	248.2	Chafarinas Islands.....	735.0
Angola.....	762.0	Chagos Archipelago.....	781.0
Anguilla Island.....	248.3	Channel Islands.....	412.0
Annonbon Island.....	738.0	Chatham Island.....	614.1
Antigua Island.....	248.4	Chile.....	337.0
Antilles, Netherlands.....	277.0	China (Mainland).....	570.0
Antipodes Islands.....	614.1	China (Taiwan).....	583.0
Argentina.....	357.0	Choiseul Island.....	622.3
Aruba Island.....	277.0	Christmas Island (in the Indian Ocean).....	602.4
Ascension Island.....	758.0	Christmas Island (in the Line Islands).....	622.6
Ashmore Island.....	602.1	Clipperton Island.....	641.4
Auckland Island.....	614.1	Cocos Islands.....	602.3
Australes, Iles.....	641.4	Colombia.....	301.0
Australia.....	602.1	Comoros.....	789.0
Austria.....	433.0	Congo (Brazzaville).....	763.0
Azores.....	467.0	Cook Islands.....	614.2
Bahamas.....	236.0	Corsica Island.....	427.0
Bahia, Islas de la.....	215.0	Corisco Island.....	738.0
Bahrain.....	525.0	Cosmoledo Group	780.0
Balearic Islands.....	469.0	Costa Rica.....	223.0
Banaba.....	622.6	Cozumel, Isla de.....	201.0
Bangladesh.....	538.0	Crete Island.....	484.0
Barbados.....	272.0	Cuba.....	239.0
Barbuda Island.....	248.4	Curacao Island.....	277.0
Basse-Terre.....	283.0	Cyprus.....	491.0
Bear Island (Bjornoya).....	403.0	Czechoslovakia.....	435.0
Belgium and Luxembourg.....	423.0	Daito-jima Islands.....	588.0
Belize.....	208.0	Denmark (except Greenland).....	409.0
Benin (formerly Dahomey).....	761.0	d'Entrecasteaux Islands.....	604.0
Bermuda (British).....	232.0	Desirade Island.....	283.0
Shutan.....	568.2	Desroches, Ile.....	780.0
Bijoutier Island.....	780.0	Diego Garcia Island.....	781.0
Bismarck Archipelago.....	604.0	Djibouti (formerly Afars and Issas).....	777.0
Bjornoya Island.....	403.0	Dodecanese Islands (including Rhodes Island).....	484.0
Bolivia.....	335.0	Dominica Island.....	248.6
Bonaire Island.....	277.0	Dominican Republic.....	247.0
Bonin Islands.....	588.0	East Germany.....	429.0
Bornholm Island.....	409.0	Easter Island.....	337.0
Botswana.....	793.0	Eastern Sector of Berlin.....	429.0
Bougainville Islands.....	604.0	Ecuador.....	331.0
Bounty Island.....	614.1	Egypt.....	729.0
Brazil.....	351.0	El Salvador.....	211.0
British East Africa (See specific country name)		Elba Island.....	475.0
British Indian Ocean Territory.....	781.0	Eleuthera Island.....	236.0
British Virgin Islands.....	248.2	Ellice Islands (Tuvalu).....	622.7
Brunei.....	561.0	Elobey Islands.....	738.0
Buka Island.....	604.0	Enderbury Islands.....	941.0
Bulgaria.....	487.0	England.....	412.0
Burma.....	546.0		
Burundi.....	767.0		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page B - 10

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code	Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Equatorial Guinea.....	738.0	Hungary.....	437.0
Estonia.....	447.0	Iceland.....	400.0
Ethiopia.....	774.0	Ifni.....	714.0
Faeroe Islands.....	409.0	Inaccessible Island.....	758.0
Falkland Islands (Islas Malvinas).....	372.0	India.....	533.0
Fanning Atoll.....	622.6	Indonesia.....	560.0
Farquhar Group.....	780.0	Ionian Islands.....	484.0
Federal Republic of Germany.....	428.0	Iran.....	507.0
Fernando de Noronha Island.....	351.0	Iraq.....	505.0
Fernando Po.....	738.0	Ireland (except Northern Ireland).....	419.0
Fiji.....	686.3	Ireland, Northern.....	412.0
Finland.....	405.0	Islas Malvinas.....	372.0
Flint Island.....	622.6	Isle of Man.....	412.0
France.....	427.0	Isle of Wight.....	412.0
French Guiana.....	317.0	Israel.....	508.0
French Indian Ocean Areas.....	790.0	Italy.....	475.0
French Pacific Islands (See specific island name).....		Ivory Coast.....	748.0
French Polynesia.....	641.4	Jamaica.....	241.0
French Southern and Antarctic Lands.....	790.0	Jan Mayen Island.....	403.0
French West Indies.....	283.0	Japan.....	588.0
Futuna Island.....	641.3	Jordan.....	511.0
Gabon.....	755.0	Jost Van Dyke Island.....	248.2
Galapagos Islands.....	331.0	Juan Fernandez Island.....	337.0
Gambia.....	750.0	Kamaran Island.....	522.0
Gambier Islands.....	641.4	Kampuchea (formerly Cambodia).....	555.0
Gaza Strip.....	512.0	Keeling Islands (Cocos Islands).....	602.3
German Democratic Republic.....	429.0	Kenya.....	779.0
Germany, East.....	429.0	Kermadec Islands.....	614.1
Germany, West.....	428.0	Rhios Island.....	484.0
Ghana.....	749.0	Kiribati.....	622.6
Gibraltar.....	472.0	Korea, North.....	579.0
Gilbert Islands.....	622.6	Korea, Republic of.....	580.0
Gonave, Ile de la.....	245.0	Kuril Islands under USSR administration.....	461.0
Gotland (Gothland) Island.....	401.0	Kuwait.....	513.0
Gough Island.....	758.0	Kyushu Island.....	588.0
Gozo.....	473.0	Laccadive Islands.....	533.0
Grand Bahama Island.....	236.0	La Desirade.....	283.0
Grande-Terre.....	283.0	Lagosta Island.....	479.0
Great Abaco Island.....	236.0	Lampedusa Island.....	475.0
Great Britain (See United Kingdom).....		Laos.....	553.0
Great Exuma Island.....	236.0	Latvia.....	449.0
Great Inagua Island.....	236.0	Lebanon.....	504.0
Grecian Archipelago.....	484.0	Lesotho.....	799.0
Greece.....	484.0	Lesvos Island.....	484.0
Greenland.....	101.0	Liberia.....	765.0
Grenada Island.....	248.9	Libya.....	725.0
Grenadine Islands (northern).....	248.8	Liechtenstein.....	441.0
Grenadine Islands (southern).....	248.9	Limnos Island.....	484.0
Guadalcanal.....	622.3	Lithuania.....	451.0
Gaudeloupe Island.....	283.0	Long Island.....	236.0
Guam Island.....	935.0	Lord Howe Island.....	602.1
Guatemala.....	205.0	Louiade Archipelago.....	604.0
Guiana, French.....	317.0	Loyalty Islands.....	641.2
Guinea.....	746.0	Luxembourg.....	423.0
Guinea-Bissau.....	764.2		
Guyana.....	312.0		
Haiti.....	245.0	Macao (Macau).....	566.0
Harbour Island.....	236.0	Macias Nguema Biyogo (Fernando Po).....	738.0
Heard Island.....	602.9	Macquarie Island.....	602.1
Hebrides Islands.....	412.0	Madagascar.....	788.0
Hebrides, New (See Vanuatu).....	622.4	Madeira Islands.....	759.0
Hokkaido Island.....	588.0	Malagasy Republic.....	788.0
Honduras.....	215.0	Malaita Island.....	622.3
Hong Kong.....	582.0	Malawi.....	797.0
Honshu Island.....	588.0		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

Page B - 11

ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code	Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
Malaya.....	557.0	Pakistan.....	535.0
Malaysia.....	557.0	Panama.....	225.0
Malden Island.....	622.6	Pantelleria.....	475.0
Maldives.....	568.3	Papua New Guinea.....	604.0
Mali.....	745.0	Paraguay.....	353.0
Malta.....	473.0	Parece Vela.....	588.0
Man Isle.....	412.0	Pedro Cays.....	241.0
Marcus Island.....	588.0	Penedos de Sao Pedro e Sao Paulo.....	351.0
Marquesas Islands.....	641.4	Penon de Alhucemas.....	735.0
Marianas Islands, except Guam.....	684.0	Penon de Veler de la Gomera.....	735.0
Marie Galante Island.....	283.0	Perim Island.....	522.0
Marshall Islands.....	684.0	Peru.....	333.0
Martinique Island.....	283.0	Fescadores Islands.....	583.0
Mauritania.....	741.0	Petite-Terre, Iles de la.....	283.0
Mauritius.....	785.0	Philippines.....	365.0
McDonald Islands.....	602.9	Phoenix Islands (except Canton and Enderbury Islands, see 941).....	622.6
Melilla.....	735.0	Pines, Isle of (included with New Caledonia).....	641.2
Mexico.....	201.0	Pinos, Isla de (Cuba).....	239.0
Midway Islands.....	931.0	Pitcairn Island.....	622.5
Minami-Tori-shima (Marcus) Island.....	588.0	Poland.....	455.0
Miquelon Islands.....	161.0	Portugal.....	471.0
Monaco.....	427.0	Portuguese Timor.....	560.0
Mongolia.....	574.0	Principe.....	764.4
Montserrat Island.....	248.5	Puerto Rico.....	903.0
Morant Cays.....	241.0	Qatar.....	518.0
Morocco.....	714.0	Redonda Island.....	248.4
Mozambique.....	787.0	Reunion Island.....	790.0
Namibia.....	792.0	Revillagigedo Islands.....	201.0
Nampo-shoto Islands.....	588.0	Rhodes Island.....	484.0
Nansei-shoto Islands.....	588.0	Rio Muni.....	738.0
Nauru.....	686.2	Rodrigues Island.....	785.0
Nepal.....	536.0	Rosario Island.....	588.0
Netherlands.....	421.0	Romania.....	485.0
Netherlands Antilles.....	277.0	Russia (Union of Soviet Socialist Republics).....	461.0
Nevis Island.....	248.3	Rwanda.....	769.0
New Britain Island.....	604.0	Ryukyu Islands.....	588.0
New Caledonia Island.....	641.2	Saba Island.....	277.0
New Guinea, Eastern.....	604.0	Sabah.....	557.0
New Ireland Island.....	604.0	Saint-Barthelemy Island.....	283.0
New Providence.....	236.0	St. Christopher Island.....	248.3
New Zealand.....	614.1	St. Eustatius Island.....	277.0
Nicaragua.....	219.0	St. Francois Islands.....	780.0
Nicobar Island.....	533.0	St. Helena.....	758.0
Niger.....	751.0	St. Lucia Island.....	248.7
Nigeria.....	753.0	St. Martin Island (northern part).....	283.0
Nightingale Island.....	758.0	St. Martin Island (southern part).....	277.0
Nishino-shima (Rosario) Island.....	588.0	St. Pierre Islands.....	161.0
Niue.....	614.4	St. Pierre Island (Seychelles).....	780.0
Norfolk Island.....	602.2	St. Vincent Island.....	248.8
North Korea.....	579.0	Saintes, Iles des.....	283.0
Northern Ireland.....	412.0	Sakishima.....	588.0
Norway.....	403.0	Sakhalin Island under USSR administration.....	461.0
Ocean Island.....	622.6	Salay-Gomez Island.....	337.0
Okinawa Island (Ryukyu).....	588.0	Samos, American.....	951.0
Okino-Tori-shima (Parece Vela) Island.....	588.0	Samos, Western.....	615.0
Oland Island.....	401.0	Samos Island.....	484.0
Oman.....	523.0	Samothraki Island.....	484.0
Orkney Islands.....	412.0	Sana.....	521.0
Orkney Islands, South.....	372.0	San Ambrosio, Isla.....	337.0
Otok Lastovo (Lagosta) Island.....	479.0	San Christobal Island.....	622.3
Pacific Islands, Trust Territories of the.....	684.0		
Pagalu.....	738.0		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page B - 12

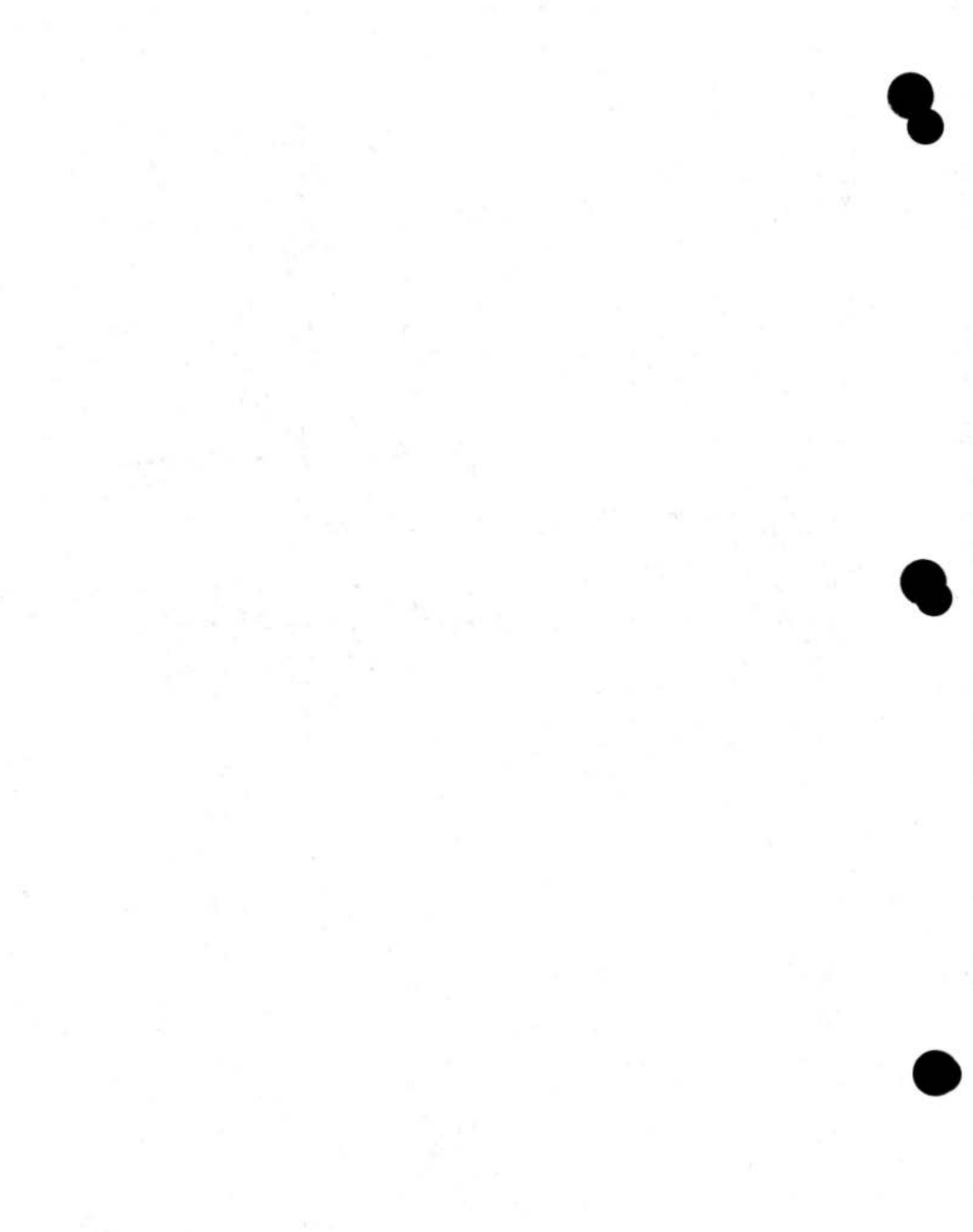
Alphabetic Index to Schedule C-I.--Classification of Country and Territory Designations for U.S. Import Statistics--Continued

ANNEX B

Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code	Country, territory, or other area	Schedule C-I code
San Felix, Isla.	337.0	Tonga Islands.	686.4
Sandwich Islands, South.	372.0	Tortola Island.	248.2
San Marino.	475.0	Tortuga Island.	245.0
Santa Isabel Island.	622.3	Trinidad Island.	274.0
Sao Tome.	764.4	Trinidad, Ilha da (in South Atlantic).	351.0
Sarawak.	557.0	Tristan da Cunha Island.	758.0
Sardinia.	475.0	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.	684.0
Saudi Arabia.	517.0	Tuamotu Islands.	641.4
Scilly Islands.	412.0	Tunisia.	723.0
Scotland.	412.0	Turkey.	489.0
Senegal.	744.0	Turks Islands.	243.0
Seychelles.	780.0	Tutuila Island and dependencies.	951.0
Shetland Islands.	412.0	Tuvalu.	622.7
Shetland Islands, South.	372.0		
Shikoku Island.	588.0		
Sicily.	475.0		
Sierra Leone.	747.0		
Singapore.	559.0		
Snares Island.	614.1		
Society Islands.	641.4		
Socotra Island.	522.0		
Solomon Islands, northern.	604.0		
Solomon Islands, southern.	622.3		
Somalia.	770.0		
Sombrero Island.	248.3		
South Africa, Republic of.	791.0		
Southern Pacific Island (See specific island name)			
South Georgia Island.	372.0		
South Orkney Islands.	372.0		
South Sandwich Islands.	372.0		
South Shetland Islands.	372.0		
Spain.	469.0		
Spanish Africa, n.e.c.	736.1		
Sri Lanka (Ceylon).	542.0		
Starbuck Island.	622.6		
Sudan.	732.0		
Suriname.	315.0		
Svalbard.	403.0		
Swan Islands.	215.0		
Swaziland.	795.0		
Sweden.	401.0		
Switzerland.	441.0		
Syria.	502.0		
Taiwan.	583.0		
Tanzania.	783.0		
Tasmania Island.	602.1		
Thailand.	549.0		
Three Kings Island.	614.1		
Timor, Portuguese.	560.0		
Tobago Island.	274.0		
Togo.	752.0		
Tokelau Island.	614.3		
		Tonga Islands.	686.4
		Tortola Island.	248.2
		Tortuga Island.	245.0
		Trinidad Island.	274.0
		Trinidad, Ilha da (in South Atlantic).	351.0
		Tristan da Cunha Island.	758.0
		Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.	684.0
		Tuamotu Islands.	641.4
		Tunisia.	723.0
		Turkey.	489.0
		Turks Islands.	243.0
		Tutuila Island and dependencies.	951.0
		Tuvalu.	622.7
		Uganda.	778.0
		Union of Soviet Socialist Republics.	461.0
		United Arab Emirates.	520.0
		United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland.	412.0
		United States of America.	100.0
		Upper Volta.	760.0
		Uruguay.	355.0
		Vanuatu (formerly New Hebrides).	622.4
		Vatican City.	475.0
		Venezuela.	307.0
		Vietnam.	552.0
		Virgin Gorda Island.	248.2
		Virgin Islands, British.	248.2
		Virgin Islands of the United States.	911.0
		Volcano Islands.	588.0
		Vostok Island.	622.6
		Wake Island.	933.0
		Wales.	412.0
		Wallis Archipelago.	641.3
		Walpole Island.	641.2
		Washington Island (in the Line Islands).	622.6
		West Germany.	428.0
		West Indies, French.	283.0
		Western Sahara.	737.0
		Western Samos.	615.0
		Western Sectors of Berlin.	428.0
		Wight Isle.	412.0
		Yemen (Aden).	522.0
		Yemen (Sana).	521.0
		Yugoslavia.	479.0
		Zaire.	766.0
		Zambia.	794.0
		Zimbabwe.	796.0

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

ALPHABETICAL INDEX



TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 3

ABACA - ADHESIVES

A	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ABACA--		
ABALONE--		
ABRASIVES AND ABRASIVE ARTICLES--		
abrasive wheels mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated--	304.02-04 114.45 Sch 5 Pt 1G	fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--Continued not sulfonated or sulfated--Continued
nbsp--	649.39 519.81-86	kapok oil-- 490.22 linseed oil-- 490.20 marine animal oil-- 490.14 palm oil-- 490.24 palm-kernel oil-- 490.24 perilla oil-- 490.22 rapeseed oil-- 490.22
ACCESSORIES (see PARTS, specific article of which accessory, or name of accessory)	725.14-16	salts of--
ACCORDIONS--		quaternary ammonium-- 465.15-20 sodium and potassium-- 465.25-30 other-- 490.30-50
ACCOUNTING MACHINES incorporating calculating mechanisms--	676.16	sesame oil-- 490.22 soybean oil-- 490.26
ACENAPHTHENE--	401.02	sunflower oil-- 490.22
ACETALDEHYDE--	427.40	tall oil-- 490.26
ACETALDOL OR ALDOL--	427.42	vegetable oil-- 490.20-26
ACETAL RESINS--	445.50	sulfonated or sulfated--
ACETALS--		amides and amines-- 465.55-60 animal-- 465.40
benzenoid--	403.72	coconut oil-- 465.35
nonbenzenoid--	429.00	esters and ethers of--
4-ACETAMIDO-2-AMINOPHENOL--	405.12	derived from coconut, palm- kernel, or palm oil-- 465.55
p-ACETAMIDOBENZENESULFONYL CHLORIDE--	405.32	other-- 465.60
2-ACETAMIDO-3-CHLOROANTHRAQUINONE--	405.16	marine animal-- 465.40
p-ACETAMINOBENZALDEHYDE--	404.92	palm oil-- 465.35
ACETANILIDE--		palm-kernel oil-- 465.35
suitable for medicinal use--	410.48	salts of--
other--	405.32	derived from coconut, palm- kernel, or palm oil-- 465.35
ACETIC ACID--	425.70	other-- 465.40
ACETIC ANHYDRIDE--	426.00	vegetable--
o-ACETOACETANISIDIDE--	405.16	gluconic, and its compounds-- 437.51-52
o-ACETOACETOTOLUIDIDE--	405.16	glycerophosphoric, and its compounds-- 437.54
2',4'-ACETOACETOXYLIDIDE--	405.16	inorganic--
ACETOCELLULOSE--	474.44	lauric-- 490.24-26
ACETONE--		linoleic-- 490.14-26
from benzenoid products--	406.64	linolenic-- 490.14-26
from nonbenzenoid products--	427.60	myristic-- 490.24-26
ACETOPHENONE--	413.30	oleic-- 490.10
ACETPHENETIDINE (Phenacetin)--	410.68	organic, including halogenated, hydroxy, sulfonated and other substituted and
ACETYLCYSTEINE--	439.50	unsubstituted acids--
ACETYLENE GAS GENERATORS, with or without purifiers--	660.20-22	monohydric alcohol, esters of-- 428.50-72
ACETYLENE TETRACHLORIDE--	429.38	polyhydric alcohol, esters of-- 428.30-47
ACETYSALICYLIC ACID (Aspirin)--	410.72	salts of-- 426.10-27.28
ACID ANHYDRIDE(S)--		palmitic-- 490.14-26
phthalic--	402.12	ricinoleic-- 490.26
other--	426.00-04	salicylic--
ACID RED 361--	409.62	suitable for medicinal use-- 410.66
ACID(S)--		other-- 404.47
amino--	425.04	stearic-- 490.12
arsenious--	417.62	tallow-- 490.14
barbituric, and its compounds--	437.36-40	tannic, containing of tannic acid--
benzoic--		under 50 percent-- 425.98
suitable for medicinal use--	410.56	50 percent or more-- 437.68-69
other--	404.04	ACONITE-- 435.68-69
capric--	490.24-26	ACRIDINE-- 401.04
caproic--	490.26	ACRYLAMIDE-- 425.22
caprylic--	490.24-26	ACRYLIC AMIDES-- 425.39-41
carbolic--	402.20	ACRYLIC AMIDINES-- 445.05
carboxylic--		ACRYLIC RESINS-- 745.32
benzenoid--	404.00-47	buttons--
nonbenzenoid--	425.70-99	sheets--
color, benzenoid--	410.24	other--
cresylic--	401.24; 402.24	ACRYLONITRILE-- 771.42
dibasic--		resins-- 771.45
amides, amines, esters, and ethers of, sulfonated or sulfated--	465.90	ACRYLONITRILE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (ABS) RESINS-- 425.00
diethylbarbituric, and its compounds--	437.38	ACTIVATED CARBON-- 445.10
dyes, benzenoid--	409.62-68	ACRYLONITRILE-- 408.72
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		ACTIVATED CLAY-- 493.26
not sulfonated or sulfated--		ACYCLIC AMIDINES-- 521.87
amides and amines--	465.15-20	ACYL HALIDES-- 425.39-41
animal--	490.10-14	ADDRESS BOOKS-- 427.30
coconut oil--	490.24	ADDING MACHINES-- 676.23
esters of--		ADDRESS BOOKS-- 256.56
monohydric alcohols--	490.90-94	ADDRESSING MACHINES-- 676.10
polyhydric alcohols--	465.05-10	ADHESIVES (see CEMENTS)
ethers and ether-esters of--		
monohydric alcohols--	428.90-96	
polyhydric alcohols--	465.05-10	
fish oil--	490.14	
hempseed oil--	490.22	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

ADIPIC ACID - ALUMINUM

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ADIPIC ACID--	406.68	111.52
3,3'-(ADIPOYLDIIMINO)BIS [2,4,6-TRIODO]--		
BENZOIC ACID--	405.52	184.30
ADRENOCORTICAL HORMONES--	437.56	126.01
ADZES--	648.67	182.35-36
AERATING machinery for beverages--	662.10-20	410.24-34
AEROSOL THERAPY APPARATUS--	709.45	437.00-24
AGAR AGAR--	455.02	465.15-20
AGGLOMERATING MACHINERY--		465.55-60
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form--	678.20	425.00-52
AGRICULTURAL--		
hand tools--	Sch 6 Pt 3E	
implements--	666.00; 870.40	
tractors--	692.34; 870.40	
AIR--		
compressors--	661.12-14	
conditioning machines--	661.20-22	
pistols, rifles, and arms--	730.85-86	
pumps--	661.15-17	
AIRCRAFT AND SPACECRAFT--		
aircraft previously exported and returned--	804.10	
airplanes and spacecraft model--	737.05-15	
airships--	694.16; 694.63	
under bond, for races and contests--	864.35	
AIRPLANES--	694.41; 694.66	
ALABASTER, articles of--	513.94	
ALANINE--	425.04	
ALARMS, electrical--	685.70-72	
ALBACORE (see also FISH)--	110.10; 112.30	
ALBUMEN--		
blood, dried--	190.10	
egg--	119.65-70	
nspf--	190.15	
ALBUMS--	256.60	
ALCOHOL MANTLES--	755.30	
ALCOHOL(S)--		
benzenoid--	403.16-96	
capric--	465.45-50; 490.73-75	
capryl--	465.45-50; 490.73-75	
cetyl--	465.45-50; 490.73-75	
ethyl--		
for beverage purposes--	169.04	
not for beverage purposes--	427.88	
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin--		
not sulfonated or sulfated--	490.65-75	
sulfonated or sulfated and salts thereof--	465.45-50	
lauryl--	465.45-50; 490.73-75	
monohydric, unsubstituted--	427.70-428.12	
esters of--	428.50-72; 428.90-96	
ethers of--	428.90-96	
myristyl--	465.45-50; 490.73-75	
oleyl--	465.45-50; 490.65	
phenethyl--	413.20	
polyhydric (including glycols, poly- glycols, diols and polyols)--	428.30-47	
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides--	493.68	
esters, ethers, and ester-ethers and substituted derivatives of--		
fatty acids--	465.05-10	
organic acids--	428.30-47	
stearyl--	465.45-50; 490.73-75	
ALDEHYDE AMMONIA--	425.02	
ALDEHYDES--		
benzenoid--	403.76-81	
nonbenzenoid--	427.40-58	
ALDER LUMBER--	202.42	
ALDOL OR ACETALDOL--	427.42	
ALE--	167.05	
ginger--	166.20	
ALEWIVES (see also FISH)--		111.52
ALFALFA, hay--		184.30
seed--		126.01
ALIMENTARY PASTES--		182.35-36
ALIZARIN, natural--		410.24-34
ALKALOIDS and their compounds--	411.30-50; 437.00-24	
ALKANOLAMIDES--		465.15-20
sulfated--		465.55-60
ALKANOLAMINES--		425.00-52
ALKYD RESINS--		
nonbenzenoid--		445.52-56
other--		408.92
ALKYL BENZENES--		402.36
ALKYL CRESOLS--		403.16
ALKYL PHENOLS--		403.20
ethoxylated--		409.30
ALLANTOIN--		439.50
ALL-OVERS, textile--		Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnt 1
ALLOYS (see also METALS)--		
ferrocérium and other pyrophoric--		755.35
ALLYL ALCOHOL--		427.70
ALLYL RESINS--		
benzenoid--		408.96
nonbenzenoid--		445.15
ALLYLMETHYLBUTYLBARBITURIC ACID--		437.40
ALMON--		
lumber--		202.40
plywood--		240.17
veneer--		240.02
ALMOND(S)--		145.12; 145.40-41
oil--		
bitter--		452.02
sweet--		176.58
paste--		145.41
ALOES--		435.05-10
ALSIKE SEED--		126.23
ALTARS--		
miniature, of rubber or plastics--		772.97
for religious institutions--		850.70
ALTHEA--		435.05-10
ALUM(S)--		
ammonia--		417.10
chrome--		423.00
chrome-ammonium--		417.44
potash--		417.14
ALUMINA--		417.12
ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the article)--		
compounds--		
acetate--		426.08
ammonium sulfate--		417.10
chloride--		417.18
chromium sulfate--		417.18
fluoride--		417.18
formate--		426.08
hydroxide and oxide--		417.12
nitrate--		417.18
phosphate--		417.18
potassium sulfate--		417.14
sodium sulfate--		417.18
stearate--		490.32
sulfate--		417.16
other--		417.18; 426.08
dross and skimmings--		603.05
manufactures of--		
articles, nspf--		654.07-14; 657.40
drums, flasks, casks, cans, etc--		640.25
electric conductors, uninsulated--		688.20
foil--		644.06-12; 644.26
hand tools--		651.53
hinges, fittings, and mountings--		647.01-03
leaf--		644.64-76
ore (bauxite)--		601.06
paints--		474.30
paste--		473.88
powders and flakes--		618.40-42

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 5

ALUMINUM - ANHYDRIDES

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ALUMINUM (for articles not listed, see the article)--Continued	AMMONIA--
unwrought--Continued	aldehyde----- 425.02
alloys--Continued	alum----- 417.10
aluminum silicon-----	anhydrous, liquid (except fertilizer grade)----- 417.22
other-----	aqua (except fertilizer grade)----- 417.20
coils-----	fertilizer grades----- 480.65
other (including ingot)-----	AMMONIUM COMPOUNDS--
waste and scrap-----	acetate (see also TEXTILE(S) assistants)----- 427.28
wrought--	aliginate----- 425.09
angles, shapes and sections-----	aluminum sulfate (see ALUMINUM COMPOUNDS)-----
bars, plates, sheets, and strip-----	bicarbonate----- 417.24
pipes, tubes, etc-----	bichromate----- 417.44
rods-----	bifluoride----- 417.44
wire-----	bisulfite----- 417.44
AMBER AND AMBEROID-----	borate----- 417.44
AMBERGRIS-----	bromide----- 417.44
AMERICAN FISHERIES, products of-----	carbonate----- 417.24
AMIDES AND AMINES--	chloride----- 417.26
benzenoid--	dichromate----- 417.44
amides----- 405.12-34	fluoride----- 417.44
amines----- 404.52-405.09	fluosilicate----- 417.36
nonbenzenoid--	hydroxide----- 417.20; 480.65
amidines----- 425.41	metatungstate----- 417.40
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated----- 465.90	molybdate----- 417.28
fatty, of animal or vegetable origin----- 465.15-20	nitrate--
sulfonated or sulfated----- 465.55-60	explosives----- 485.10
other----- 425.12-22	fertilizer grade----- 480.65
AMINES (see AMIDES AND AMINES)	other----- 417.30
4'-AMINOACETANILIDE-----	paratungstate----- 417.40
1-AMINOANTHRAQUINONE-----	perchlorate----- 417.32
2'-AMINOACETOPHENONE-----	perrenate----- 417.44
3'-AMINOACETOPHENONE-----	persulfate----- 417.44
AMINO ACIDS (nonbenzenoid)-----	phosphate--
AMINO ACID SALTS (nonbenzenoid)-----	fertilizer grade----- 480.80
1-AMINO-5-BENZAMIDODANTHRAQUINONE-----	other----- 417.34
AMINOBENZENE (see ANILINE)	silicofluoride----- 417.36
m-AMINOBENZENESULFONIC ACID-----	sulfate--
o-AMINOBENZOIC ACID-----	fertilizer grade----- 480.65
m-AMINOBENZOIC ACID, TECH.-----	other----- 417.38
p-AMINOBENZOIC ACID-----	sulfide----- 417.44
AMINOBISPHENOL ESTER-----	sulfite----- 417.44
1-AMINO-4-BROMO-2-METHYLANTHRAQUINONE-----	sulfocyanide----- 417.44
2-AMINO-6-CHLORO-4-NITROPHENOL-----	thioglycolate----- 425.52
2-AMINO-4-CHLOROPHENOL and HYDROCHLORIDE-----	thiosulfate----- 417.44
2-AMINO-p-CRESOL-----	tungstate----- 417.40
4-AMINO-o-CRESOL-----	vanadate----- 417.42
6-AMINO-2,4-DICHLORO-3-METHYLPHENOL-----	other----- 417.44; 425.52
1-AMINO-8-HYDROXY-3,6-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	AMMUNITION----- 730.90-93
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID and its potassium and sodium salts-----	AMPERE-HOUR METERS----- 713.05-15
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID (H acid)-----	AMPLIFIERS, audio-frequency electric----- 684.70-72
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID, and its potassium and sodium salts-----	AMPOULES; glass----- 547.51
4-AMINO-3-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	AMYL--
4-AMINO-5-HYDROXY-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	acetate----- 428.50
6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	alcohol----- 427.72
7-AMINO-4-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID-----	ether----- 428.96
2-(3-AMINO-4-HYDROXYPHENYL-SULFONYL) ETHANOL-----	AMYLASES----- 437.39
3-AMINO-4-METHOXYACETANILIDE-----	ANALGESICS----- 412.18-22
3-AMINO-1,5-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	ANATOMY--
7-AMINO-1,3-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	anatomical parts, human, prepared for diagnostic or therapeutic purposes----- 437.76
2-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND ITS SALTS (TOBIAS ACID)-----	charts----- 273.35
5-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	preparations of----- 190.80
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	ANCHOR(S)----- 652.03
8-AMINO-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	chain----- 652.21
6-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	ANCHOVIES (see also FISH)----- 112.01
8-AMINO-1-NAPHTHOL-5-SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	oil----- 177.12
AMINONITROPHENOLS-----	ANDALUSITE, crude----- 523.81
AMINOPHENOLS-----	ANEMOMETERS--
2-(4'-AMINOPHOENOXY) ETHYLSULFATE-----	electrical----- 712.25-27
AMINOPYRINE-----	nonelectrical-----
AMINO RESINS-----	meteorological----- 710.26-27
4-AMINO-2-STILBENESULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	nonmeteorological----- 711.75-77
6-AMINO-m-TOLUENESULFONIC ACID-[SO ₃ H-1]-----	ANEROID BAROMETERS----- 711.45
AMINOTRIAZOLE-----	ANESTHETIC APPARATUS----- 709.06
	ANESTHETICS, local----- 412.14; 439.50
	ANETHOL----- 413.30
	ANGLES (see SECTIONS)-----
	ANHYDRIDES, ORGANIC ACID----- 404.00-47; 426.00-04
	425.08

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 6

ANILINE - ARTICLES

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ANILINE	404.60	APPLES (see also FRUITS)-----
ANILINE RESINS	409.18	APPLIANCES (see ELECTRICAL)-----
ANIMAL--		APRICOT AND PEACH KERNELS-----
feeds-----	Sch 1 Pt 15C	175.03
glue-----	455.40-42	152.42
oils, fats, and greases (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----		146.20-24
substances--		735.15
crude, nspf-----	191.16-18	AQUAVIT-----
crude or advanced, having therapeutic or medicinal properties-----	Sch 4 Pt 3	168.04-06
fatty-----	Sch 4 Pts 8A, 13A	ARACHIDIC ACID OF VEGETABLE ORIGIN-----
waxes-----	494.02-08	490.26
ANIMALS--		ARCHERY EQUIPMENT-----
domesticated, straying or pastured across border-----	100.03-04	734.45
entered under bond for breeding, exhibition, or competition for prizes-----	864.60	470.05
game--		ARC LAMPS-----
for stocking purposes-----	100.05	687.20
killed abroad by U.S. residents-----	813.20	ARCTICS (footwear)-----
live-----	Sch 1 Pt 1	Sch 7 Pt 1A
meat for human consumption-----	Sch 1 Pt 2	425.04
or parts thereof, mounted or stuffed-----	190.68	426.74
pure bred, for breeding purposes-----	100.01	415.50
wild, for scientific public collection-----	852.20	ARMED MILITARY VEHICLES, self propelled-----
ANISE--		692.45
oil-----	452.04	ARMS AND AMMUNITION-----
spice-----	161.01	Sch 7 Pt 5A
o-ANISIDINE	404.96	AROMATIC OR ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet preparations--
p-ANISIDINE	404.96	benzenoid compounds, not mixed and not containing alcohol-----
ANNATO	470.05	412.76-413.40
ANODE COPPER	612.03	460.10-90
ANODES--		other-----
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	168.09-11
nickel, electro-plating-----	620.50	ARSENIC (see also METALS)--
zinc, for cathodic protection or for electro-plating-----	653.25	acid-----
ANTAZOLINE	411.08	416.05
ANTHACENE--		compounds-----
having a purity by weight of--		417.60-64
less than 30%-----	401.06	metals-----
30% or more-----	402.00	632.04
oil-----	401.08	white-----
ANTHRAHITE COAL	521.31	417.62
ANTHRAQUINONE	403.96	ARSENIOUS ACID-----
ANTIBIOTICS	411.60-74; 437.30-32	ART AND ORNAMENTAL ARTICLES (see also WORKS OF ART)--
ANTICONVULSANTS	412.26; 439.50	ceramic-----
ANTIDEPRESSANTS	412.30-36; 439.50	534.11-97
ANTIFRICTION BALLS AND ROLLERS	680.30-31	glass-----
ANTIHISTAMINES	410.80; 411.52-58	545.53-546.57
ANTI-INFECTIVE AGENTS (other than antibiotics)	411.76-96; 439.50	141.92
ANTI-INFLAMMATORY AGENTS (other than hormones)	412.18-22	ARTICLES--
ANTIMACASSARS--		abrasive-----
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	519.01-97
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C	of acrylic resin, nspf-----
ANTIMONY (see also METALS)--		774.60
compounds--		admitted free of duty under bond-----
oxide-----	417.50	862.10-20
paint-----	474.30	864.05-75; 867.00
potassium tartrate-----	426.72	657.40
sulfide-----	417.52	of aluminum, nspf-----
other-----	417.54; 427.28	art and ornamental, nspf--
metal-----	632.02; 632.60-62	of ceramic ware-----
needle or liquated-----	603.10	534.21-97
ore-----	601.03	of feathers or of flowers, foliage, fruits, etc., artificial or natural-----
ANTIPASTO	182.05	748.20-40
ANTIPYRETICS	412.18-22	of glass-----
ANTIPYRINE	410.76	546.11-59
ANTIQUES--		of asbestos, and of asbestos and hydraulic cement-----
determined not to be authentic-----	766.20-25	518.11-52
ANTITOXINS	766.30	assembled abroad, from U.S.-made components-----
ANVILS-----	437.76	807.00
APATITE-----	649.33-35	of base metal, nspf-----
APPARATUS (see MACHINES)	480.45	656.20-658.10
APPAREL (see WEARING APPAREL)		of batting (textile), nspf-----
		355.02-27
		of beads, bugles, or spangles, nspf-----
		741.50
		for blind persons-----
		826.10-20
		of bonded fabrics, nspf-----
		355.02-27
		of bone, nspf-----
		792.40
		of carbon-----
		517.61-91
		of carbonate of magnesia, nspf-----
		523.51
		of casein, nspf-----
		774.35
		of cellulose wadding-----
		256.80
		ceramic, nspf-----
		536.11-15
		of compression-modified or densified wood--
		203.10-30
		of concrete, with or without reinforcement-----
		511.31-71
		construction, ceramic-----
		532.11-61
		of copal, nspf-----
		774.20
		of copper, nspf-----
		657.30-35
		of cork-----
		220.35-50
		of densified wood-----
		203.20-30
		for exhibition-----
		851.50; 852.20
		permanently, under bond-----
		862.10-20
		temporarily, under bond-----
		864.60-75
		exported and returned-----
		Sch 8 Pt 1 Hdnte 2
		advanced or improved abroad----- Sch 8 Pt 1B Hdnte 1-4
		4
		not advanced or improved abroad----- Sch 8 Pt 1A Hdnte 1-2
		2
		substantial containers or holders-----
		Sch 8 Pt 1C Hdnte 1-3
		of feathers, nspf-----
		748.40

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 7

ARTICLES - ARTIFICIAL

ARTICLES—Continued	References to Tariff Schedules	ARTICLES—Continued	References to Tariff Schedules
of felts, bonded fabrics, and other nonwoven fabrics—	355.02-27	of paper or paperboard, nsfp—	256.80-90
of flowers, foliage, fruits, vegetables, grasses, or grains, artificial or natural—	748.20-36	of papier-mâche, nsfp—	256.75
of fur on the skin, nsfp—	791.05-19	of plaster of Paris, with or without reinforcement—	512.41-44
furnishings, textile—	360.05-367.65	of plastics—	
of gelatine, nsfp—	792.10	expanded, sponge, or foam, nsfp—	770.30-80
of gemstones—	741.50	reinforced or laminated, nsfp—	770.05-10
imitation—	740.05-60	nsfp—	774.20-70
jewelry and related articles—	520.51-75	of precious metal, including rolled precious metal, nsfp—	656.05-15
natural or synthetic—		for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages, or food or beverage ingredients—	
of glass—		ceramic—	533.11-79
of flat glass—	544.11-64	glass—	546.11-68
of glass fibers (nontextile)—	540.71-72	rubber or plastics—	772.03-15
of glass fibers (textile) Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdte 2(c)		for presentation to the President or Vice President of the United States—	828.00
of glass prisms (nonoptical)—	545.57	printed matter—	270.05-274.90
nsfp—	548.01-05	the property of foreign governments or public international organizations for non-commercial exhibitions and uses—	842.10
of glue, nsfp—	792.10	not provided for elsewhere—	798.00-799.00
for government agencies—		of pulp, nsfp—	256.70
U.S. Government—	830.00-836.00	of pumice, nsfp—	523.61
foreign governments, or public international organizations—	840.00-842.50	of quill, nsfp—	792.40
of graphite—	517.11-91	records, diagrams, and other data from outside the United States—	870.10
of gut, nsfp—	792.20-22	refractory—	531.01-39
of hair—	792.75	religious—	
of hair felt, nsfp—	790.23	of rubber or plastics—	772.95-97
heat-insulating—	531.11-39	of purely devotional character, to be worn or carried on the person—	740.50-60
of hoof, nsfp—	792.40	of rubber—	
of horn, nsfp—	792.40	expanded, sponge, or foam, nsfp—	770.30-80
household, nsfp—		nsfp—	774.25; 774.45-70
ceramic—	534.21-97	of shell, nsfp—	792.50
glass—	546.11-68	of shellac, nsfp—	774.20
metal—	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdte 2	small, ordinarily carried in the pocket, in the handbag, or on the person for mere personal convenience—	740.05-10
rubber or plastics—	772.03-15	smokers'—	
wood—	206.95-98	ceramic—	534.21-97
illuminating—		glass—	546.11-39
of base metal—	653.30-41	cigar and cigarette lighters and holders; pipes—	756.02-60
of glass—	545.53-67	of sponge, natural, nsfp—	792.70
imported by or for the account of persons arriving in the United States—	810.10-814.00	of stone—	513.11-515.64
	820.10-822.40	of talc, steatite, and soapstone—	523.31-37
	Sch 8 Pt 6 Hdte 1	of textile materials, nsfp—	386.04-389.80
	869.00-10	of tiles—	511.31-71
imported temporarily under bond—		of tin, nsfp—	657.60
for examination with view to reproduction—	864.25	of vegetable materials, fibrous, unspun—	222.05-64
by illustrators and photographers for use as models—	864.15	of vulcanized fiber, nsfp—	774.40
to be repaired, altered, or processed in the United States—	864.05	of wadding, nsfp—	
of special design for producing articles for export—	864.55	cellulose—	256.80
for testing, experimental, or review purposes—	864.30	textile—	355.02-27
inflatable, nsfp—	790.39	of wax, nsfp—	792.30-32
for institutions, religious, educational, etc—	850.10-851.50; 853.10; 336.20-25; 854.10	of wobs, nsfp—	355.02-27
of iron or steel, nsfp—	657.09-25	of whalebone, nsfp—	792.40
of ivory, nsfp—	792.60	of wood, nsfp—	207.00-01
of lead, nsfp—	657.70-75	of zinc, nsfp—	657.80
of leather, nsfp—	791.80-91	ARTIFICIAL—	
of magnesium, nsfp—	657.90	baits—	731.65
of metal, nsfp—	656.05-658.00	eyes, except prosthetic articles—	790.00
returned to the United States after having been advanced in value—	806.30	eyes, limbs, teeth, etc—	709.54-57; 825.00
of metal, for bestowal as honorary distinctions—	827.00	flies—	731.65
of mica—	516.11-94	flowers, foliage, fruits, trees, vegetables, grasses, or grains, and ornamental articles made therefrom—	389.61; 748.20-21; 774.45
of milk or cream, nsfp—	118.30	graphite—	517.11
of mineral substances, nsfp—	523.81-94	horsehair—	309.02-06
of nickel, nsfp—	657.50	limbs and limb braces for personal use of a specified person—	825.00
of nonwoven fabrics, nsfp—	355.02-27		
for official use of representatives of foreign governments and members of their armed forces, and of personnel of public international organizations—	841.10-20		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 8

ARTIFICIAL - BARRELS

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules	
ARTIFICIAL—Continued			
musk—	413.08	BAIT, fishing—	731.65
respiration apparatus—	709.45	BAKERY MACHINERY—	666.25
straw—	309.02-06; 309.20-25	BAKING SODA—	420.72
teeth—	709.54-55	BALANCES of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better (see also WEIGHING MACHINES)—	711.04-08
ARTISTS' BRUSHES—	750.50-60	BALANCING MACHINES—	710.80
ARTISTS' CANVAS—	355.50-60	BALE COVERING—	356.50-51
ARTISTS' PIGMENTS AND PAINTS—	474.02-08	BALE TWINE— Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnt 1(e); and 315.20	642.90-93
ASAFETIDA—	435.05-10	BALE TIES, of iron or steel wire or strip—	521.71-74
ASBESTOS, and articles of—	518.11-52	BALL CLAYS—	680.25
ASCORBIC ACID—	437.82-86	BALLCOCK MECHANISM—	
ASH—		BALLOONS—	
bone—	480.40	aircraft—	694.16; 694.63
dischargers, mechanical—	661.25	toy—	737.95
lumber—	202.42	under bond, for races and contests—	864.35
metal-bearing—	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2(b)	BALL-POINT PENS AND PENCILS—	760.05
ASHTRAYS (see SMOKERS' ARTICLES)		BALL(S)—	
ASPARAGUS—	137.95; 138.42; 141.93	antifriction—	680.30-31
ASPARTIC ACID—	425.04	for ball-point pens and pencils—	760.34
ASPEN LUMBER—	202.42	bearings—	680.33-41
ASPHALT, limestone-rock—	521.11	for games, sports, and toys—	540.30-37
ASPHALTUM—	521.11	glass—	680.42
ASPIDIUM—	439.10	grinding, forged steel—	
ASPIRIN (Acetylsalicylic acid)—	410.72	BALSA LUMBER—	202.32-33
ASSEMBLIES for watch and clock movements—	720.70-86	BALSAMS, natural—	188.18-24
ASSEMBLING MACHINES for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes—	678.30-32	BALUSTRADES, of base metal—	653.00-01
ASSES (see also ANIMALS)—	100.35	BAMBOO, and articles thereof— Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnt 2(d)	
ASSISTANTS, textile—		articles, nspf—	222.60
benzenoid—	409.22-28	baskets—	222.40
not specially provided for—	493.50	rough—	222.05
ASTRONOMICAL INSTRUMENTS—	708.51-65	split—	222.15
ATHLETIC EQUIPMENT—	734.30-735.20	woven—	222.30
ATLASSES—	273.35	BAMBOO SHOOTS—	138.40-42; 141.78
ATROPINE—	411.48; 437.20	BANANAS (see also FRUITS)—	146.40-44
ATTAR OF ROSES (Rose oil)—	452.60	BANDAGES, coated or impregnated with medicinals—	495.05
AUREOMYCIN—	437.30-32	BAND SAM BLADES—	649.14
AUTOMATIC OVEN-DRAUGHT REGULATORS—	711.78-81	BANDS, paper—	274.29-35
AUTOMATIC PILOTS—	710.30-31	BAPTISMAL FONTS, for religious institutions—	850.70
AUTOMATIC VOLTAGE REGULATORS—	686.18-25	BARBASCO ROOT, crude or advanced—	493.02-04
AUTOMOBILE POLISH—	493.10	BARBED WIRE—	642.02
AUTOMOBILES—	692.02-11	BARBERS' FURNITURE—	727.02-04
imported under bond—		BARTITAL—	437.38
cutaway portions for show purposes—	864.75	BARTHURIC ACID and its compounds—	437.36-40
by nonresidents for races or other		BARIUM (see also METALS)—	
contests—	864.35	compounds—	
rented abroad—	813.25	acetate—	427.28
AUTONOMIC DRUGS (other than alkaloids)—	411.98-412.04; 439.50	carbonate—	472.02-06
AVIATION GASOLINE—	475.25	chlorate—	417.80
AVOCADOS (see also FRUITS)—	146.30-31	chloride—	417.70
AXES—	648.67	chromate—	473.12
AXLES and axle bars, of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock—	690.25	dioxide—	417.72
AZOIC DYE COMPONENTS—	410.36-44	fluoride—	417.80
B		hydroxide—	417.74
BABASSU OIL, crude or refined—	176.00	iodide—	417.80
BABY CARRIAGES—	732.60-62	nitrate—	417.76
BACKGAMMON GAMES—	734.15	oxide—	417.78
BADMINTON EQUIPMENT—	734.48-51	perchlorate—	417.80
BAGATELLE EQUIPMENT—	734.05-10	peroxide—	417.72
BAGGAGE (see EFFECTS)		silicofluoride—	417.80
BAGGAGE CARS—	690.15	sulfate—	472.10-14
BAGGING—		sulfide—	417.80
for covering cotton bales—	356.50-51	other—	417.80; 427.28
rag—	390.20	metal—	632.06; 632.68
BAGPIPES—	725.23	BARKS, cinchona or other, from which quinine may be extracted—	435.30
BAGS—		BARLEY—	130.08-11
ice; douche, enema, colostomy, and fit- tings therefor, of rubber or plastics—	772.42	milled—	131.10; 131.12; 131.50
of leather, nspf—	791.65	BAROGRAPHHS—	711.45-49
of textile materials—	385.45-55	BAROMETERS—	750.20-22
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials—	222.40-44	BARRETTES—	740.05-10
BAGTIKAN—		jewelry—	204.15-20
lumber—	202.40	BARRELHEADS, wooden—	730.65
plywood—	240.17	BARRELS (see also CONTAINERS)—	730.73-74
veneer—	240.02	for rifles—	204.10

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 9

BARS - BENZOFURAN

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BARS--		BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)--	
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(a) 618.25-29	castor-----	175.06
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a) 612.30-52	cocoa-----	156.10
hollow-----	610.48-51	coffee-----	160.10
iron or steel--		soy-----	175.50
joint, steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1) 610.25-26	tonka-----	193.10
sheet-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(c) 606.67-69	vanilla-----	193.15
steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 606.83-99	vegetable--	
wrought iron-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d) 606.75-77	dried, etc-----	140.09-16
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c) 624.30-34	fresh, etc-----	135.10-17; 138.25
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a) 620.08-16	other-----	141.05-21; 141.84
roll-----	668.04	BEARINGS, ball and roller	680.33-36
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c) 622.25	parts-----	680.35-36
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(b) 626.35	balls and rollers-----	680.30-31
BARWARE, glass	546.51-57	BEDDING	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1 363.01-90
BARYTA COATED PAPER, to be sensitized for photographic use	254.05	BED PLATES, for pulp or paper machines	668.04
BARYTES	472.10-12	BEDSPREADS	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
BASAL METABOLISM APPARATUS	709.07	BEDSPRING COVERS AND PADS, textile	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)
BASEBALL EQUIPMENT	734.54-56	BEECH--	
BASE METALS (see also METALS and WASTE AND SCRAP)--other base metals, wrought	633.00	flooring-----	202.58
BASIC DYES	409.70-76	lumber-----	202.42
BASIC GREEN 4	409.74	BEEF (see also MEATS and SAUSAGES)--	
BASIC PAPERS	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	106.10
BASIC RED 1	409.74	prepared or preserved-----	107.40-63
BASIC SLAG	480.35	BEER	167.05
BASIC VIOLET 10	409.74	ginger-----	166.20
BASIC YELLOW 2	409.74	BEER MAT BOARD (see also PAPER AND PAPER- BOARD)--	251.35
BASIL, spice	161.03-05	BEESWAX	494.02-04
BASKETS--		articles, nspf-----	792.30
fishing-----	731.10	BEET(S)--	
of leather, nspf-----	791.65	fresh, etc. other than sugar beets (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.20
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.40-44	pulp, dried-----	184.20
of wood-----	204.05	sugar beets-----	155.10; 155.15
BASKETWORK AND WICKERWORK	Sch 2 Pt 2B	BELLADONNA	435.35
BAS-RELIEFS, of plaster of Paris	512.41	BELLS--	
BASS (see also FISH)	110.35-36	electric-----	685.70-72
BASS HORNS	725.20-22	non-electric-----	652.55-60
BASSOONS	725.24	musical instruments or parts-----	725.34-38
BASSWOOD LUMBER	202.42	BELT CONVEYORS	664.10-12
BATHROBES	Sch 3 Pt 6F	BELTING, for machinery	
BATHROOM ACCESSORIES, ceramic	535.31	leather-----	791.30
BATH SALTS	461.05-10	of rubber or plastics and not containing textile fibers-----	773.35
BATTERIES--		of textile materials or of such materials and rubber or plastics-----	358.02-16
primary-----	682.95	BELTS--	
storage-----	683.10-16	abrasive-----	519.51
BATTING, textile	355.02-27	apparel, of leather-----	791.60
BATTS--		for machinery-----	358.02-16; 773.35
glass fiber-----	540.71-72	garter belts-----	376.04-20
mineral wool-----	522.81	sanitary, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42
BAUXITE	601.06	surgical-----	709.57
calcined-----	521.17	BENCHES, comparator and measuring	710.88
BAY LEAVES	161.39-41	BENTONITE	521.61
BAY RUM OR BAY WATER	461.15	BENT-WOOD FURNITURE	727.15
BAYONETS	730.05	BENZALDEHYDE	
BEACH ROBES	Sch 3 Pt 6F	suitable for medicinal use-----	410.52
BEACONS, floating	696.60	other-----	403.76
BEADS (see also BALLS, glass)--		BENZANILIDE	405.21
articles, nspf-----	741.50	BENZANTHRONE	403.96
Christmas ornaments, glass-----	545.81	BENZENE	401.10
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30	BENZENE HEXACHLORIDE	402.82
BEAMING MACHINES, textile	670.12	BENZENESULFONAMIDE	406.48
BEAMS, of iron or steel	652.93-96	BENZENESULFONIC ACID	403.14
BEAN CAKE, BEAN STICK, AND MISO	182.15	BENZENETHIOL	405.84
		BENZENOID CHEMICALS AND PRODUCTS	401.02-413.51
		1, 2, 4-BENZENETRICARBOXYLIC ACID, 1, 2-DIANHYDRIDE-----	404.00
		BENZIDINE HYDROCHLORIDE	404.90
		BENZOCAINE	412.14
		BENZOFURAN	401.12

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 10

BENZOIC ACID - BLEACHING

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
BENZOIC ACID--		
suitable for medicinal use	410.56	BIRD(S) (see also ANIMALS)--
other	404.04	eggs--
BENZONITRILE	405.36	live--
BENZOPHENANTHRENE	401.66	meat--
BENZOPYRROLE	401.42	1, 4 BIS [1-ANTHRAQUINONYLAMINO]-
BENZOTRIAZOLE	406.42	ANTHRAQUINONE--
BENZOTRICHLORIDE	402.60	BIS(2-CHLOROETHYL) ETHER--
BENZOYL CHLORIDE	404.08	BISCUITS--
BENZOYL PEROXIDE	404.30	4, 4'BIS (DIMETHYLAMINO)BENZYDROL--
BENZYL--		BIS(DIMETHYLTHIOCARBAMOYL)DISULFIDE--
acetate	412.80	BISMUTH (see also METALS)--
benzoate	412.84	compounds--
chloride	402.56	hydroxide--
imidazoline hydrochloride	411.00	mixtures in chief value of--
BERETS	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	nitrate--
BERGAMOT OIL	452.06	oxychloride--
BERRY(IES)--		oxyiodide--
fresh, prepared, or preserved (see also FRUITS)	146.50-86	subcarbonate--
Persian	470.10-15	subiodide--
BERYLLIUM (see also METALS)--		trichloride--
compounds--		trioxide--
carbide	417.92	other--
carbonate	417.90	metal--
chloride	417.92	BISPHENOL A (4,4'-ISOPROPYLIDENEDIPHENOL)--
fluoride	417.92	BITS, rock drilling--
nitrate	417.92	BITTER ALMOND OIL--
nitride	417.92	BITTERS containing spirits--
oxide	417.90	BITUMEN--
sulfate	417.92	BITUMINOUS COAL--
sulfide	417.92	BLACK COPPER--
other	417.92; 427.28	BLACKINGS for polishing and cleaning--
metal	628.05-10	BLACK(S)--
ore	601.09	ash--
BETA-NAPHTHOL--		bone, carbon, and lamp (pigments)--
suitable for medicinal use	410.60	suboxide of lead--
other	403.28	sulfur, benzenoid (colors, dyes, stains)--
BEVERAGE(S)--		BLADES--
alcoholic	167.05-169.59	for budding, grafting, and pruning knives--
non-alcoholic	166.10-40	cutting, for power or hand tools--
preparations, alcoholic	169.48-49	for hair clippers--
BIAS BINDING	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	for mechanical or non-mechanical saws--
	347.33-75	for pen or pocket knives--
BIBLE AND INDIA PAPER	252.59-63; 254.40-44	for razors and shavers--
BIBLES	270.25	for scissors and shears--
BIBULOUS PAPER	252.13-17	BLANC FIXE--
BICYCLE(S)	732.02-26	BLANKETS--
bells	652.55	glass fiber (nontextile)--
parts	732.30-42	mineral wool--
under bond, for races and contests	864.35	printers', rubberized--
BILE AND DERIVATIVES	439.30	textile--
BILIGRAFIN ACID	405.24	BLANK PISTOLS--
BILL CASES, BILLFOLDS, BILL PURSES, BILL ROLLS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)	BLANKS--
BILLETS--		button--
iron or steel	606.67-69	Sch 7 Pt 7A Hdnte 2(b)
metal, unwrought	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	745.40
BILLIARD--		metal, for pipes and tubes--
chalk	760.65	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)
cloths	357.20	aluminum--
equipment	734.05-10	copper--
BINDER TWINE	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)	iron or steel--
	315.20	lead--
BINAPHTHALENEDICARBOXYLIC ACID	404.30	nickel--
BINOCULAR(S)--	708.51-58	tin--
cases	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	zinc--
BIOLOGICAL GLASSWARE	547.53-55	for spectacle lenses and other optical
BIOLOGICAL PRODUCTS	437.76	elements--
BIPHENYL	402.40	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbides--
BIRCH--		wood, rough shaped for specific articles--
flooring	202.58	BLAST-FURNACE TAR--
logs	200.35	crude--
lumber	202.42	pitch of--
plywood	240.14	BLASTING--
veneer	240.00	caps--
wood-veneer panels	240.34; 240.54	fuses--
		gelatin--
		powder--
		BLEACHING--
		machines, for textile materials and
		articles--
		powder--

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
BLIND(S)--		
fittings and mountings, of base metal--	647.01-10	
of unspun fibrous vegetable substances--	222.50	
of wood--	206.65-67	
BLISTER COPPER	612.03	
BLOCKS--		
briarroot--	200.45	
building, hollow, ceramic--	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)	
	532.61	
cork--	220.20; 220.30	
denified wood--	203.10	
flooring, of wood--	202.60	
glass, pressed or molded, used for building--	540.47	
hat-making--	670.33-35	
metal, unwrought--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	
pillow--	681.04-07	
print--	668.34	
rubber or plastics--	771.20-55	
toy, alphabet or building--	737.55	
wood, rough shaped for specific articles--	200.50-55	
BLOOD--		
animal, dried--	190.20	
for fertilizer use--	480.80	
human, and fractions--	437.76	
BLOOMS, iron or steel--	606.67-69	
BLOTTING PAPER	252.13-17	
BLOUSES--	Sch 3 Pt 6F	
BLOWERS--	661.05-08	
BLOW TORCHES--	649.31-32	
BLUE--		
clay, common--	521.71-74	
print papers--		
not sensitized--	252.10	
sensitized, but not exposed--	723.30-32	
BOARD(S)--		
beer mat--	251.35	
bristol--	252.20; 254.09	
building--	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e)	
	245.70-90	
cork insulation--	220.30	
face finished--	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	
glass fiber--	540.71-72	
gypsum or plaster--	245.70	
hardboard--	245.00-30	
leatherboard--	791.57	
machine board, wet--	251.51	
paper- or pulpboard--	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 2	
	251.35-51	
pressboard--	251.15	
shoeboard--	251.49	
stereotype-matrix--	251.20	
strawboard--	251.25	
test or container--	251.30	
wood particle--	245.45-50	
BOATS--		
life, for institutions established to encourage saving of human life--	853.10	
model--	737.05-15	
yacht or pleasure--	Gen Hdnte 5(e)	
	696.05-40	
under bond, for races and contests--	864.35	
BOBBINET LACE OR NETTING	351.50; 352.50	
BODIES--		
hat--	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	
for motor vehicles--	692.20-33	
BODKINS--	651.09	
BODY SHIRTS--	Sch 3 Pt 6F	
BODY SUITS--	Sch 3 Pt 6F	
BODY-SUPPORTING GARMENTS--	376.24-28	
BOILERS, steam and other vapor generating	660.10	
BOIS DE ROSE OIL--	452.40	
BOLTING CLOTHS--	357.25-35	
BOLT(S)--		
of base metal--	646.54-79	
clippers--	648.93-95	
BOMBS--	730.93	
BONDED--		
fiber fabrics--	355.02-27	
textile fabrics--	359.10-60	
BONE(S)--		
articles, nspf--	792.40	
ash, dust, and meal--	480.40	
black--	473.02	
char--	493.25	
chinaware--	533.41; 534.91	
crude, steamed, or ground--	455.08	
cuttlefish--	190.35	
glue--	455.40-42	
grafts, human--	437.76	
skeletons--	190.80	
BONITO (see also FISH)		112.05
BONNETS--		Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
BOOKBINDING LEATHER--		791.45-48
BOOKBINDING MACHINERY--		668.10
BOOK COVERS--		
cigarette--	256.10	
leather--	791.48	
BOOK PAPER--		252.67
BOOKS--		
albums--	256.60	
blank--	256.56-58	
cigarette--	256.10	
imported by persons arriving in the United States--	810.10-20; 811.10	
needle--	651.01-03	
pictorial or textual--	Sch 2 Pt 5	
toy--	737.52	
	in raised print, for the blind--	826.10
BOOK-SEWING MACHINES--		668.10
BOOT PLATES, cast malleable iron--		652.06
BOOTS--		Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
BORAX--		420.76
BORIC ACID--		416.10
BORING-MACHINE TOOLS--		674.32
BORING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores--		664.08
BORON (see also METALS)--		
compounds--		
bromide--	423.00	
carbide--	422.90	
chloride--	423.00	
fluoride--	423.00	
hydride--	423.00	
iodide--	423.00	
tribromide--	423.00	
trichloride--	423.00	
trifluoride--	423.00	
other (see also BORATES, BORAX, and BORIC ACID)--	423.00; 427.28	
metal--	632.12; 632.68	
BORT (diamond), crushing--		520.27
BOTANICAL SPECIMENS, for exhibition in scientific collections--		870.27
BOTTLES--		
glass--		545.11-27
hot water, and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics--		772.42
vacuum--		790.59-63
BOUCIES--		709.09
BOUQUETS--		
artificial--		748.20-21
dried, bleached, colored, etc--		748.34-36
fresh--		Sch 7 Pt 7B
of natural flowers or plants--		192.19
BOUTONNIERES--		
of natural flowers or plants--		
dried, bleached, colored, etc--		748.34-36
fresh--		192.19
artificial--		748.20-21
BOWLS (see also TABLEWARE)--		
tobacco pipe--		756.21-35
BOW(S)--		
hair--		726.20
rosin--		726.15
for violins, etc--		726.50

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 12

BOXES - BUTCHER

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
BOXES--		
of base metal--	640.20-30	
candy, ceramic--	533.31; 533.71	
gear	680.46-62	
junction, electrical--	685.90-91	
of leather, nspf--	791.85	
molding, for metal foundry--	680.05	
music boxes--	725.50	
of paper, paperboard, or paper maché--	256.48-54	
powder, cosmetic--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnts 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnt 2(b)	
740.05-10		
of wood--	204.25-50	
BOXING GLOVES--	735.07	
BOXWOOD LUMBER--	202.38	
BOYS' WEARING APPAREL--	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnts 2(b)	
	379.00-98	
BOYSENBERRIES--	146.70	
BRACELETS, including watch and identification		
bracelets--	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnts 2(a)	
	740.05-38	
BRADS--	646.25-36	
BRAIDED--		
floor coverings--	361.05	
lacings--	385.75	
BRAIDING MACHINES--	670.25	
BRAIDS--	Sch 3 Hdnt 2(f)	
elastic--	349.10-30	
nonelastic--		
not suitable for making or ornamenting headwear--	348.00-05	
suitable for making or ornamenting headwear--	703.80-95	
826.20		
BRAILLE TABLETS--		
BRAKES--		
caliper for bicycles--	732.38-42	
coaster for bicycles--	732.35-42	
electro-magnetic--	682.90	
BRAN, SHORTS, AND MIDDLINGS, obtained in milling grain--	184.10	
BRANDY--	168.36-82	
imitation--	169.58-59	
pisco and sängani--	168.36-41	
slivovitz--	168.42-61	
BRASS--	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnt 2(a)(ii)	
BRASSIERES--	376.24-28	
BRASS-WIND INSTRUMENTS--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnt 2(a)	
	725.20-22	
BRAZIL--		
nuts (see also NUTS)--	145.14; 145.42	
wood--	470.10; 470.18	
BRAZILIAN PEBBLE, crude--	521.21	
BRAZING--		
appliances, gas-operated--	674.80-90	
machines and apparatus, electrical--	683.90-95	
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux--	653.10-15	
BREAD--	182.25	
BREAKFAST FOODS, cereals--	182.30	
BREATHING APPLIANCES AND DEVICES--		
underwater, not requiring attendants--		
other, including gas masks and similar respirators--	735.15	
BRECCIA, and articles of chips--	514.51-81	
BREWERS' YEAST--	513.21	
BRICKS--	437.47-48	
ceramic--		
chrome, magnesite, and other refractory and heat-insulating bricks--	531.21-27	
construction--	532.11-14	
glass, pressed or molded, used for building--	540.47	
toy, building--	737.55	
BRIDGES, of base metal--	652.94-96; 653.00-01	
BRIEF CASES--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnt 2(a)(ii)	
BRIERROOT, rough or cut into blocks--	200.45	
BRINE--	420.92	
BRIQUETTES, metal, unwrought--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnt 3(a)	
BUTCHERS--		
brush, tapered, of rubber or plastics--	773.15-20	
natural--	186.30	
BRISTOL BOARD--	252.20; 254.09	
BROCCOLI--	137.95; 138.05	
BROMINE--		
compounds--		
benzenoid--		Sch 4 Pt 1
N-bromosuccinimide--		425.24
chloride--		423.00
fluoride--		423.00
iodide--		423.00
trifluoride--		423.00
other--		
inorganic (classifiable according to cation constituent)--	417.18-423.00	
organic--		429.90
BROOCHES--		
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnt 2(a)	
	740.05-38	
BROOM CORN--		192.55
BROOM HANDLES, of wood--		203.20; 206.52-54
BROOMS--		750.26-32; 750.70
BROWN PRINT PAPERS--		
not sensitized--		252.10
sensitized, but not exposed--		723.30-32
BRUCINE and its compounds--		437.00
BRUSH BACKS AND HANDLES, of wood--		203.20; 206.52-54
BRUSHES--		
for electric generators, motors, etc--		517.81-82
BRUSSELS SPROUTS (see also VEGETABLES)--		137.71
BUCHU LEAVES--		435.05-10
BUCKETS, of rubber or plastics--		772.25
BUCKLES AND BUCKLE SLIDES--		745.45
harness and saddlery or riding bridle--		646.97-98
jewelry--		Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnts 2(a), 3
		740.05-10
BUCKWHEAT--		130.15
milled--		131.15; 131.57
BUDGING KNIVES--		649.87-89
BUGLES--		
articles, nspf--		741.50
musical instruments--		725.20-22
not strong and not set--		741.20-30
BUILDING BOARDS--		Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnt 1(e)
		245.70-90
BUILDINGS, of base metal--		653.00-01
BUILDING STONE--		Sch 5 Pt 1C
BUILT-UP MICA--		Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnt 1(d)
		516.91
BULBS--		
glass, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc--		547.31
live, for planting--		125.01-34
rubber or plastics, for syringes--		772.42
BULLDOZERS--		664.08
BULLION--		
gold and silver--		605.20
lead--		624.02
BULLIONS--		748.05
BUOYS--		696.60
BURGLAR ALARMS, electrical--		685.70-72
BURGUNDY FITCH--		493.45
BURNERS--		
central-heating, non-electrical and non-industrial--		653.45-52
furnace, for liquid fuel, pulverized solid fuel, or gas--		661.25
BURROS (see also ANIMALS)--		100.35
BURRSTONES--		
in blocks, rough--		519.01
manufactured--		519.71
BURS, dental--		709.19
BUSES--		692.04-06
BUTADIENE--		429.50
BUTANE--		475.15
pocket lighters and parts--		756.04-15
BUTCHER--		
knives--		650.01-21
steels--		650.61-65

BUTENE - CAPRYLIC ACID

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
BUTENE--	429.54-56	CALCIUM--Continued	
BUTTER--	116.00-26	compounds--Continued	
substitutes--	116.30	glycerophosphate--	437.54
BUTTERMILK--	115.00; 115.45	hydride--	418.32
BUTTON LAC--	188.10	hypochlorite--	418.22
BUTTON(S)--	745.04-34	laurate--	490.48
blanks, molds, and parts--	745.40	lignosulfonate--	465.92
glass, reflecting, not optically worked, used as or with signs or signals--	545.63-64	linoleate--	490.44
jewelry--	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnts 2(a), 3	molybdate--	418.26
	740.05-10	naphthenate--	426.18
BUTYL--		nitrate--	480.20
acetate--	428.52	oleate--	490.32; 490.50
alcohol--	427.74	oxalate--	426.14
amine--	425.20	permanganate--	418.32
ether--	428.96	peroxide--	418.32
monoamines--	425.20	propionate--	426.18
BUTYLENE--	429.50	silicate--	418.32
chlorhydrin--	428.20	stearate--	490.32; 490.50
dichloride--	429.19	sulfamate--	418.32
glycol--	428.30	sulfate--	472.30
oxide--	428.80	sulfide--	418.32
BUTYRALDEHYDE--	427.44	tartrate, crude--	426.16
BUTYRIC--		tungstate--	418.30
acid--	425.99	other--	418.32; 426.18
anhydride--	426.04	metal--	632.16; 632.68
BUTYROLACTONE--	429.10	CALCULATING MACHINES--	675.15-25
		CALCULATORS, disc--	710.60-61
		CALENDARS, paper--	274.10-20
		CALENDAR WATCHES--	715.05
	C	CALENDERING MACHINES--	
CABBAGE--		glass-working--	674.42; 678.30
dried, etc--	140.55; 140.75	metal-working--	674.20
fresh, etc--	135.30	other--	661.40-56
other--	141.25-30	CALIPER BRAKES for bicycles--	732.38
CABINET--		CALIPERS--	710.65
fittings and mountings, of base metal--	647.01-10	CALOMEL--	419.52
locks--	646.86-89	CALORIMETERS--	711.86-88
CABLE (see also CORDAGE)--		CALVES (see ANIMALS)	
suitable for jewelry, etc--	740.70-80	CAMEOS suitable for use in jewelry--	741.15
CABS for motor vehicles--	692.20-33	CAMERA(S)--	
CADIUM (see also METALS)--		cases--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)
compounds--		photographic--	722.02-50
chloride--	423.00	television--	685.10
sulfate--	423.00	CAMPHOR--	493.20-22
sulfide--	473.88	oil--	452.08
sulfoselenide--	473.88	CAMPING EQUIPMENT, under bond, by non-	
other--	423.00; 427.28	residents--	864.50
flue dust or fume--	603.20	eating utensils--	651.15
metal--	632.14	CANAIGRE--	470.20; 470.25
CAESIUM (see CESIUM)		CANANGA OIL (Ylang ylang)--	452.70
CAFFINE and its compounds--	437.02-06	CANARIES--	100.25-30
CAKE(S)--	182.20	CANARY SEED--	130.20
bean--	182.15	CANDELILLA WAX--	494.10
cocoa--	156.40; 156.55	CANDLES--	755.25
metal, unwrought--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	CANDLESTICKS, glass--	546.11-57
vegetable oil--	184.50-53	CANDY--	157.10
CALCINED--		boxes, ceramic--	533.31; 533.71
bauxite--	521.17	boxes, glass--	546.11-57
magnesia--	419.32	CANS--	
petroleum and coal coke--	517.51	of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods--	640.20-30
CALCIUM (see also METALS)--		film reel--	722.80
compounds--		CAN-SEALING MACHINES--	662.15
acetate, crude--	426.10	CANE, rattan--	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(a)
aluminum ammonium sulfate--	472.30	CANES--	751.10-11
arsenate--	418.10	CANOES--	696.30
benzosulfimide--	413.24	CANTALOUPE (see also FRUITS)--	
borate, crude--	418.12	fresh--	148.10-18
carbide--	418.14	prepared or preserved--	148.35-36
carbonate--	472.20-24	CAPACITOR(S)--	
chlorate--	418.32	electrical--	685.80-81
chloride--	418.16-18	foil, etched (aluminum)--	644.06
citrate--	426.12	CAPERS--	161.07
cyanamide--	480.15	CAPRIC ACID of vegetable origin--	490.24
cyanide--	418.20	CAPROIC ACID of vegetable origin--	490.26
fluoride--	418.32	CAPROLACTAM MONOMER--	406.72
formate--	426.18	CAPRYLIC ACID of vegetable origin--	490.26
gluconate--	437.52		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 14

CAPS - CAUSTIC SODA

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
CAPS--		
blasting	755.40-45	CARTS, farm-----
bottle, of base metal	652.65	CARVING(S)--
closures, of rubber or plastics	772.85-86	steels-----
headwear	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hinte 1	wood-----
lens	722.60	CASCARA SEGRADA-----
percussion	730.91	CASEIN-----
CAPSICUM, pepper	161.80-84	articles, nspf-----
CAPSULING MACHINERY	662.10-20	glue-----
CAPTIVE-BOLT PISTOLS	730.80-81	mixtures of-----
CARAWAY--		paints-----
oil	452.10	CASES--
spice	161.09	banknote, bill, card, cigarette, currency, key, letter, license, money, pass, pass- port, powder, spectacle, stamp, vanity-----
CARBAZOLE, having a purity by weight of--		Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)
less than 65%	401.14	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
65% or more	402.04	740.05-10
CARBIDE(S)--		clock, watch, time switch, etc----- Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d) 720.20-36
silicon, crude	519.21	imported with articles provided for in--
silicon, in grains, or ground, pulverized, or refined	519.37	Sch 6 Pt 3E----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 5
tool tips, and forms for making tool tips, of sintered metal carbides	649.53	Sch 7 Pt 2----- Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
other (chemical compounds classifiable according to cation constituent)	417.18-423.00	of leather, nspf----- 791.65
CARBOLIC ACID	402.20	luggage----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)
CARBONATE OF MAGNESIA (magnesium carbonate), articles nspf	523.51	for musical instruments----- 726.05
CARBONIZING PAPER	252.25-27	needle----- 651.01-03
CARBON(S) (see also GRAPHITE)--	415.15	for pipes or for cigar or cigarette holders----- 756.60
activated	493.26	of wood----- 204.25-30; 204.40-50
articles, nspf	517.91	CASHEW APPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)----- 146.87
bone black	473.02	paste----- 152.43
bone char	493.25	CASHEW(S) (see also NUTS)----- 145.16; 145.44
carbon 13	494.52	nut shell liquid----- 188.38
carbon black	473.04	CASH REGISTERS----- 676.22
compounds--		CASINGS--
dioxide	423.00	glass fiber----- 540.71-72
disulfide	429.60	oil-well, of iron or steel----- 610.39-43
monoxide	423.00	sausage--
suboxide	423.00	natural----- 190.58
tetrachloride	429.22	nspf----- 790.45-47
copies	273.60	CASKET fittings and mountings, of base metal----- 647.01-10
decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing	493.26	CASKS--
lamp black	473.06	of wood----- 204.10
paper	254.15-18	of metal----- 640.20-30
for producing electric arc light	517.71-74	CASSAVA, flour and starch----- 132.35
CARBONYL CHLORIDE	429.90	CASSEL EARTH OR CASSEL BROWN----- 473.86
CARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR DERIVATIVES--		CASSIA, cassia buds, cassia vera (spice)----- 161.13-15
benzenoid	404.00-47	oil----- 452.12
esters of monohydric alcohols	428.50-72	CASTABLES, refractory and heat-insulating----- 531.11
nonbenzenoid	425.70-427.30	CASTERS----- 790.03
CARBOXYMETHYL CELLULOSE SALTS	465.87	CASTILE SOAP----- 466.05
CARBURETOR repair kits	681.36	CASTING MACHINES, metallurgical----- 674.10
CARDAMON (spice)	161.11	CAST IRON----- 606.13-15
CARD CASES	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	pipes and tubes----- 610.56-58
CARD CLOTHING	670.52-54	pipe and tube fittings----- 610.62-74
CARDIOVASCULAR DRUGS (other than alkaloids)-	412.06-12; 439.50	CASTER BEAN POMACE----- 480.80
CARDS--		CASTOREUM----- 460.20
correspondence	256.20-25	CASTOR OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--
jacquard	670.56	crude or refined----- 176.01-15
playing	734.25	soap----- 466.20
post	273.85-95	sodium and potassium salts----- 465.30
postal	274.40	sulfonated----- 465.85
social and gift	274.00-05	CASTS OR LEADERS, fishing----- 731.30
CARGO NETS, of wire cordage	642.20-22	CATALOGS, printed----- 270.45-50; 270.85
CARILLONS	725.34-38	CATFISH (see also FISH)--
CARNAUBA WAX	494.12	sea (Wolf fish)----- 110.57
CARNETS	270.15	CATHETERS----- 709.09
CARPETS AND CARPETING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)		CATHODE-RAY TUBES (except television picture tubes)----- 687.54-56
CARRAGEEN	192.05	CATHODES, metal, unwrought----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
CARRAGEENIN	192.07	CATIO LOGS----- 200.35
CARRIAGES--		CATTLE (see also ANIMALS)----- 100.40-55
baby	732.60-62	imported for breeding purposes----- 100.01
doll	732.43	CAULIFLOWER (see also VEGETABLES)----- 135.50-51; 138.05
CARROTS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	135.41-42; 140.54; 141.82	CAULKING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY----- 474.62
CARTRIDGES--		CAUSTIC POTASH----- 420.18
ammunition and shells, empty	730.90	CAUSTIC SODA----- 421.08
refill, for pens	760.36	

CAYENNE - CHICKEN(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CAYENNE, pepper--	161.80-83	CESIUM--Continued	
CEDAR--		compounds--Continued	
leaf oil--	452.14	oxide--	418.52
softwood lumber--	202.27	perchlorate--	418.52
Spanish (hardwood)--		other--	418.52; 427.28
lumber--	202.35-37	CETOYL CHLORIDE--	427.30
plywood--	240.10	CETYL ALCOHOL--	490.75
wood veneer panels--	240.30; 240.50	CHAFF OF GRAINS OR SEEDS--	184.45-47
CEDARWOOD OIL--	452.80	CHAIN(S)--	
CELERY (see also VEGETABLES)--	135.60-61	base metal--	652.13-39
CELESTITE--	421.82	clippers--	648.93-95
CELLS, primary--	682.95	for jewelry--	740.70-80
CELLULOSE--		saw blades--	649.23-24
compounds--		sprockets--	681.21-24
acetate--	445.20	CHAIRS--	Sch 7 Pt 4A
butyrate--	445.25	CHALK(S) (see also CALCIUM CARBONATE)--	
ethyl--	493.18	billiard and tailors'--	760.65
methyl--	493.18	crayons--	760.50-58
carboxymethyl cellulose--	465.87	crude--	472.20
nitrate--	445.25	whiting--	472.22
other--	493.18	CHALK WHITING PUTTY--	474.60
expanded, foamed, or sponge--	770.30-45	CHAMOIS LEATHER--	121.10-15
salts--	465.87	CHAMPAGNE--	167.10
wadding--	252.30; 254.20	CHANDELIERS, glass and parts--	545.57
articles of, nspf--	256.80	CHANGERS, speed--	680.46-62
waste and scrap--		CHAPLETS--	740.50
nontextile--		CHARCOAL--	
textile--	309.65; 309.70-75; 390.12; 390.20; 390.50	activated--	493.26
CELLULOSE DERIVATIVE VARNISHES--	474.44	crayons--	760.50-58
CELLULOSE PLASTIC MATERIALS--	445.20-25	wood, including shell and nut--	200.30
articles of--		CHAR(S)--	
CEMENT COPPER--	612.02	bone--	493.25
CEMENT(S)--	Sch 5 Pt 1A Hdnte 1(a)	decolorizing and gas or vapor absorbing--	493.26
dental--	495.15	CHARTS--	273.35
of gypsum--	512.31-35	CHASSIS for motor vehicles--	692.20-33
hydraulic--	511.11-14	CHAYOTE (see also VEGETABLES)--	137.75
joint sealing--	494.60	CHECKER GAMES--	734.15
nspf--	494.60	CHECKING MACHINES, weight-operated--	662.25-30
Portland--	511.11-14	CHECK-WRITING MACHINES--	676.12
CENTERPIECES--		CHEESES--	117.00-88
of rubber or plastics--	772.35	CHEMICAL(S)--	
of textile materials--		compounds (see also specific compound)--	Sch 4 Hdnte 2
CENTRIFUGES--	661.75-91	inorganic--	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnte 2
CERAMIC(S)--		organic--	417.10-423.00
articles--		Sch 4 Pt 1 Hdntes, Pt 2 Hdnte 3	
construction--	532.11-61	benzenoid--	401.02-413.51
definition--		nonbenzenoid--	425.00-430.20
nspf--	536.11-15	elements, in any physical form (see also	
industrial--	535.11-41	METALS)--	415.05-50
tiles--	532.20-31	mixtures (see also MIXTURES)--	Sch 4 Hdnte 3
CEREAL(S)--		radioactive--	494.50
grains (see GRAINS)		ware, glass--	547.53-55
breakfast foods--		ware, industrial, ceramic--	535.21-27
CERIUM (see also METALS)--	182.30	CHENILLE--	
compounds--		fabrics, cotton--	346.40
carbonate--	418.44	fabrics, except cotton--	346.50-65; 346.80-95
chloride--	418.40	floor coverings--	360.20; 360.40
fluoride--	418.44	yarns--	303.10; 305.50; 307.60-64; 308.80; 310.80
hydrate--	418.44	CHEROOTS--	170.72-73
naphthenate--	426.22	CHERRIES (see also FRUITS)--	146.90-99
nitrate--	418.44	candied, crystallized, or glace--	154.05
oxalate--	426.22	CHERRY LUMBER--	202.42
oxide--	418.42	CHESS GAMES--	734.15
sulfate--	418.44	CHESTNUT--	
other--		bark--	470.20
ore--	418.44; 426.22	extract--	470.23
CERTIFIED HAND-LOOMED AND FOLKLORE PRODUCTS--	Sch 3 Hdnte 6	CHESTNUTS--	145.01-02
CERULEAN BLUE--	473.88	candied, crystallized, or glace--	154.10
CESIUM--	415.10	water--	137.84; 138.40; 141.70
compounds--		CHESTS, of wood--	204.40-50
bromide--	418.52	CHEWING GUM--	182.32
carbonate--	418.52	live--	100.07-09
chloride--	418.50	meat--	Sch 1 Pt 2A
fluoride--	418.52		
hydroxide--	418.52		
nitrate--	418.52		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 16

CHICKPEAS - CLEANERS

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
CHICKPEAS (see also VEGETABLES)--		
dried	140.20-21	CHROME--
fresh	135.70	bricks-----
other	141.35	ore-----
	188.32-34	pigments-----
		CHROMIUM--
		compounds--
		aluminum sulfate-----
		carbide-----
		chromic--
		acid-----
		chloride-----
		hydroxide-----
		oxide-----
		oxide green-----
		potassium sulfate-----
		other-----
		ferrosilicon chromium-----
		Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdntc 2(e)(vi)
		606.35-40
		metal--
		contained in alloy steel-----
		unwrought-----
		waste and scrap-----
		ore (see CHROME)
		pigments-----
		CHISELS--
		651.29-31
		CHRONOGRAPHES
		437.44
		CHRONOMETERS
		402.76
		CHRYSENE
		CHUBBS (see also FISH)--
		CHUCKS, magnetic-----
		CIDER
		CIGARS (see CIGARETTES)
		CIGAR BANDS
		418.24
		CIGARETTE LEAF-----
		415.20
		CIGARETTE PAPER-----
		427.45
		252.35; 254.25; 256.10
		CIGARETTE(S) AND CIGAR(S)-----
		402.56-82
		boxes, of wood-----
		cases-----
		holders-----
		lighters-----
		machines for making-----
		429.19-47
		CINCHONA BARK-----
		404.90
		alkaloids and their salts-----
		402.64-72
		CINEOL-----
		CINNAMON--
		oil-----
		spice-----
		403.24
		CIRCULAR KNITTING MACHINES-----
		429.24
		CIRCULAR SAW BLADES-----
		410.80
		CISCOES (see also FISH)--
		429.47
		CITRAL-----
		408.22
		CITRIC ACID-----
		408.21
		CITRONELLA OIL-----
		402.84
		CITRONS (see also FRUITS)-----
		403.59
		candied, crystallized, or glace-----
		410.80
		CITRULLINE-----
		470.80-85
		CITRUS FRUIT JUICES-----
		156.20-30
		unfit for beverage purposes-----
		666.25
		CITRUS FRUITS (see also FRUITS)-----
		118.15
		CIVET-----
		649.57
		CLAD METAL-----
		274.00-05
		-Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdntc 3(d)
		CLAMPS-----
		machine-tool parts or accessories-----
		magnetic-----
		CLAM(S) (see also SHELLFISH)-----
		juice-----
		274.00-05
		-Clapboards-----
		CLARINET-----
		545.81-87
		-Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdntc 2(b)
		CLASPS-----
		772.95-97
		jewelry and related clasps-----
		686.30
		CLAVICHORDS-----
		688.10
		CLAYS-----
		748.15
		CLEANERS, vacuum, non-industrial, with
		self-contained electric motors-----
		748.20-21
		192.10
		evergreen-----

CLEANING - COLLAR(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
CLEANING--		COBALT (see also METALS)--Continued	
cloths--	385.25-30	compounds--Continued	
creams, liquids, powders, blackings--	493.10	carbonate--	418.68
machines--		laurate--	490.48
for bottles or other containers--	662.10-20	linoleate--	490.40
for textile materials and articles--	670.40-43	naphthenate--	426.26
CLEAVERS, nspf--	650.01-03	oleate--	490.32; 490.50
CLINICS, mobile--	692.16	oxide--	418.60
CLIPPERS--		resinate--	426.24
bolt and chain--	648.93-95	stearate--	490.32; 490.50
hair--		sulfate--	418.62
non-electric--	650.83-85	tallow--	426.26
electric--	683.40	other--	418.68; 426.26
CLIPPING(S) (see RAGS)		metal--	632.20
CLOCK(S)--	715.15-33	ore--	601.18
assemblies and subassemblies--	720.80-86	COCAINE and its compounds--	437.10
cases--	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d); 720.32-34	COCA LEAVES--	435.40
dials--	720.40-44	COCCULUS INDICUS--	435.05-10
glasses--	547.15	COCHINEAL--	470.05
if Canadian and original motor-vehicle equipment--	721.20	COCKS, machinery--	680.14-28
jewels--	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60	COCOA--	156.10-55
movements--	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.02-18	beans--	156.10
parts, nspf--	720.92-94	butter--	156.35
plates--	720.67	cake--	156.40; 156.55
CLOSERS, door--	646.95	residues--	156.50-55
CLOSING MACHINERY for bottles or other containers--	662.10-20	COCONUT(S)--	145.04
CLOSURES--		copra--	175.09
of base metal--	652.65	meat, edible--	145.07-09
of rubber or plastics--	772.85-86	oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
CLOTH(S) (see also FABRICS)--		crude or refined--	176.17
asbestos--	518.21	derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.) halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized--	490.05
coated with abrasives--	519.51	hydrogenated--	178.10
dust, mop and polishing--	385.25-30	sulfonated or sulfated--	465.65
lined or reinforced paper--	253.35	COCOONS, SILK--	
tracing--	356.15	not suitable for reeling--	308.12
CLOTHESPINS--	790.05-08	suitable for reeling--	308.02
CLOTHING (see also WEARING APPAREL)--		COD (see also FISH)--	
card--	670.52-54; 670.74	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	177.14
doll--	737.21	derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.)	
machine--	358.24-60	liver oil--	177.02
CLOVE(S)--		CODEINE--	437.14
oil--	452.20	COFFEE--	160.10
spice--	161.21-23	extracts, essences, concentrates--	160.20-21
CLUTCH(ES)--	681.21-24	substitutes--	160.30-40
bags--		COFFERDAMS--	696.60
electro-magnetic--	682.90-91	COILS, ignition, for internal combustion engines--	683.60-62
pencils--	760.12	COIN(S) (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
COAL--		metal--	653.22
coke--		purses, holders, etc--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
not suitable for fuel--	517.51	fiber--	740.05-10
suitable for fuel--	521.31	floor covering--	304.06
cutters--	664.08	mats and matting, except floor covering--	304.06
tar--		yarn--	360.35; 361.52
crude--	401.18	COKE--	
pitch--	401.60	coal, not suitable for fuel--	385.95
products obtained from--		coal, suitable for fuel--	305.02
COASTER BRAKES--		COLCHICINE--	517.51
for single-speed bicycles--	732.35	COLCHICUM--	521.31
for other than single-speed bicycles--	732.38-41	COLISTIN--	437.22-24
COAT HANGERS, of wood--	206.96; 207.00	COLLAGES (see also WORKS OF ART)--	439.10
COATING MACHINES for textile materials or articles--	670.40-43	COLLAR(S)--	437.30-32
COATS--	Sch 3 Pt 6F	dog--	765.25
COBALT (see also METALS)--			
blue--	473.88		
compounds--			
acetate--	426.26		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 18

COLLAR(S) - COPPER

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
COLLAR(S)--Continued		
pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntc 2(a) 740.05-38	
shirt-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F 401.20	
COLLIDINES-----	445.25	
COLLODION-----	439.10	
COLOCYNTH-----	461.30-35	
COLOGNES-----	Sch 3 Hdntc 2(b)	
COLORED, textiles (definition)-----	CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)--Continued	
COLOR(S)---		
benzenoid-----	409.46-410.44	
acids and bases-----	410.24	
fast bases and salts-----	410.36-40	
lakes and toners-----	410.28-34	
glass, frit, or calcine-----	540.21-27	
COLOSTOMY BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	
COLUMBIUM (see also METALS)---		
compounds-----	423.00	
metal-----	628.15-20	
ore-----	601.21	
COLUMNS, of iron or steel-----	652.93-96	
COMBINES, agricultural-----	666.00	
COMBS--		
hair-----	750.05-15; 750.75	
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntc 2; 740.05-10	
COMPORTERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdntc 1(a)	
COMMINGLING of articles subject to different rates of duty (see also MIXTURES)-----	CONTROLLING PANELS, electrical-----	
of rags and yarn-----	CONVERTERS--	
wool and hair-----	electrical, rotary or static-----	
COMMUNION TABLES, for religious institutions-----	metallurgical-----	
COMMUTATORS, electric-----	torque-----	
COMPARATOR BENCHES-----	CONVEYORS (including belt conveyors)-----	
COMPASSES--		
drawing-----	COOKERS AND COOKING APPARATUS, of base metal--	
surveying, gyroscopic, etc-----	non-electric, household, restaurant, or office types-----	
composition cork-----	COOKING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	
COMPOUNDS (see CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS)-----		
COMPRESSED-AIR-----	COOLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment-----	
heating and cooking apparatus-----	COOKING WARES of base metal-----	
torches-----	COOPERS' PRODUCTS (see also CONTAINERS)-----	
COMPRESS-MODIFIED WOOD, and articles thereof-----	COPAIBA (balsam)-----	
COMPRESSORS, air or gas-----	COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)---	
COMPUTERS-----	compounds--	
CONCERTINAS-----	acetate-----	426.28
CONCRETE-----	bromide-----	418.78
articles-----	chloride-----	418.78
mixers, mobile-----	cyanide-----	418.69
mixes, wet or dry-----	fluoride-----	418.78
CONCRETES, floral-----	hydroxide-----	418.78
CONDENSER PAPER-----	iodide-----	418.70-72
CONDENSERS, for vapor engines and power units-----	naphthenate-----	426.32
CONDENSING MACHINERY, plant and laboratory equipment-----	nitrate-----	418.78
CONDUCTORS, electrical-----	oxide--	
CONFETIONERY, nspf-----	black (cupric)-----	418.74
CONFETTI-----	red (cuprous)-----	473.24
CONSTRUCTION ARTICLES, ceramic-----	oxychloride-----	418.78
CONTACT PRINTERS, photographic-----	phthalocyanine-----	406.44
CONTAINERS and holders (see also BOXES and CASES)-----	subacetate-----	426.28
of base metal-----	sulfate-----	418.76
of glass-----	other-----	418.78; 426.34
immediate, of tea, dutiable-----	manufactures of--	
of paper, paperboard, or papier-mache-----	articles, nspf-----	654.03-05; 657.30-35
	brads, nails, tacks, etc-----	646.04; 646.34
	chain(s) and parts thereof-----	652.36; 652.39
	engravers' plates, etc-----	653.05-07
	hand tools-----	651.49-51
	foil-----	644.02; 644.24; 644.35; 644.40
	insulated wire and cable-----	688.04-05; 688.10-16
	leaf-----	644.80-92
	woven-wire cloth-----	642.54-56; 642.66-68; 642.76; 642.85-86
	master alloys-----	612.15-20
	materials (copper-bearing, other than ores)-----	603.50
	ores-----	601.66; 602.25-31
	pigments-----	473.24
	powders and flakes-----	612.55-56
	unwrought--	
	black, blister, and anode-----	612.03
	cement and precipitate-----	612.02
	nickel silver-----	612.05
	other (including refined)-----	612.06
	waste and scrap-----	612.08-11
	wire strand-----	642.09
	wrought--	
	angles, shapes, and sections-----	612.80-82

COPPER - CROWBARS

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
COPPER (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--Continued	
wrought--Continued	
bars, plates, sheets, and strips--	612.30-52
pipes, tubes, etc--	613.02-19
rods--	612.60-64
wire--	612.70-73
COPPERAS--	418.92
COPRA--	175.09
COPYING LATHES for shoe lasts--	674.41
parts--	674.50-53
COPYING PAPER--	252.40-42
CORAL--	190.30
crude--	349.10
cut but not set, suitable for use in jewelry--	670.90
CORDAGE--	741.15
elastic--	315.05-316.70
machines--	390.10-16
of textile materials-- Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdntc 1(a); 315.05-316.70	642.06-22
scrap--	168.96-98
CORDIALS--	518.21
CORDS (see also CORDAGE)--	385.70
cords and tassels, of textile materials--	346.05-10
CORDUROYS (fabrics), cotton--	161.25
CORIANDER (spice)--	652.65
CORK(5)--	Sch 2 Pt 2A
crown, of base metal--	220.50
natural or composition, and articles of--	220.20
Hdntcs 1(a), 1(b), 1(c)	220.10-15
articles, nspf--	220.30-31
composition--	220.05
granulated--	220.35-49
insulation--	220.25
natural--	220.05
stoppers--	125.20
vulcanized sheets, cork and rubber--	125.32-34
waste--	130.30-38
CORMS--	131.20; 131.60-61
crocus--	141.83
other--	155.65
CORNETS--	155.60
CORN KNIVES--	522.35; 522.45
agricultural--	452.22
pedicure--	176.16
CORN MINT OIL, including "peppermint" oil derived from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> --	135.75
CORN OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	130.30-38
CORN-ON-THE-COB--	131.20; 131.60-61
CORN OR MAIZE--	141.83
milled--	155.65
prepared or preserved--	155.60
CORN SIRUP--	522.35; 522.45
CORN SUGAR--	Gen Hdntc 3(a)
CORNWALL STONE--	256.20-25
CORPSES, with coffins and flowers, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules--	419.50
CORRESPONDENCE CARDS--	748.20; 748.34-36
CORROSIVE SUBLIMATE--	376.24-28
CORSAGES--	385.75-90
of natural flowers or plants--	192.19
fresh--	748.34-36
dried, bleached, colored, etc--	748.20; 748.40
artificial--	751.10-11
CORSET(5)--	734.60
lacings, of textile materials--	427.46
CORTICOSTEROIDS--	437.56-60
CORUNDUM--	519.17
natural--	519.37
crude--	520.71-75
in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	461.40-45
synthetic, of gemstone quality, and articles thereof--	646.42
COSMETICS--	356.50-51
COTTERS, and cotter pins--	300.30
COTTON--	300.10-20
bale covering--	300.45-50
linters--	300.40-50
not processed--	320.01-332.40
processed, but not spun--	300.60-303.20
waste--	175.15
COTTONSEED--	176.18
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	184.52
oil-cake, oil cake meal--	682.90
COTTONWOOD LUMBER--	711.98-712.00
COUMARIN--	662.25-30
COUMARONE--	401.12
COUMARONE-INDENE RESINS--	408.54
COUNTERS, revolution and production--	680.95-681.01
COUNTING MACHINES, weight-operated--	202.42
COUPLINGS, electric-magnetic--	413.32
COUPLINGS, shaft--	204.30
COVERINGS (see FLOOR COVERINGS)--	408.54
COVERLETS--	252.57
COVER PAPER--	100.50
COWS (see also ANIMALS)--	140.25-26
imported for dairy purposes--	135.80-81
COWPEAS--	141.40; 141.75; 141.88
dried, etc--	114.15-30
fresh, etc--	664.10-12
other--	692.16
CRABS (see also SHELLFISH)--	204.30
CRAFT, pneumatic--	760.50-58
CRANES--	651.33
mobile--	690.20
railroad and railway service vehicles--	493.10
CRATES, wooden--	461.40-45
CRAYON POINTERS--	661.75-85
CRAYONS, chalk and charcoal--	401.22
CREAMERS (see TABLEWARE)--	253.15-20
CREAM OF TARTAR--	427.46
CREAMS (see also MILK AND CREAM)--	402.28
cosmetic--	402.24
for polishing and cleaning--	304.08
CREAM SEPARATORS--	651.07
CREELS, fishing--	751.10-11
CREOSOTE OIL--	734.60
CREPE PAPER--	427.46
CREOLS--	427.46
mixture of--	427.46
CRESYLIC ACID--	427.46
CRIN VEGETAL--	427.46
CROCHET BOOKS--	427.46
CROPS, riding--	427.46
CROQUET EQUIPMENT--	427.46
CROTALALDEHYDE--	427.46
CROTTON OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	176.20
CROTONYL ALCOHOL--	427.82
CROWBARS--	651.25

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 20

CRUCIBLES - 3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIODOBENZOIC ACID

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
CRUCIBLES--		
carbon or graphite-----	531.33	machines and apparatus, electric-----
earthenware and stoneware-----	531.35	machines, for fabrics-----
CRUCIFIXES--		segments, metal, for saws-----
designed to be worn or carried on or about the person-----	740.55-60	CUTTING--Continued
of rubber or plastics-----	772.97	hide, raw-----
CRUDE PETROLEUM, including reconstituted crude petroleum-----	475.05-10	live-----
CRUSHING BORT, diamond-----	520.27	CUTTLEFISH BONE-----
CRUSHING MACHINERY for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20	CYANOCOBALAMIN-----
CRUTCH TIPS AND GRIPS-----	772.42	CYANURIC CHLORIDE-----
CRYOLITE-----	521.91	CYCLOHEXANE-----
CRYSTAL(S)--		CYCLOHEXANONE-----
components, electronic-----	687.65-76	CYCLOPHOSPHAMIDE-----
optical, synthetic-----	540.61-67	CYCLOPROPANE-----
piezo-electric, mounted-----	687.58-62	CYLINDER WIRES, suitable for use in paper-
quartz (Brazilian pebble)-----	521.21	making machines-----
rock--		CYMBALS-----
articles, nspf-----	520.54	CYMENE-----
cut but not set-----	520.39	CYSTEINE-----
in natural state-----	520.11	CYSTEINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----
CUBARITHMS-----	826.20	D
CUBE ROOT-----	493.02-04	DAIRY PRODUCTS-----
CUBE(S)--		DANTHRON-----
glass, mosaic-----	540.51	DARNING NEEDLES-----
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)	DART GAMES-----
CUCUMBERS (see also VEGETABLES)		DASHEENS (see also VEGETABLES)-----
fresh, etc-----	135.90-94	DATA-PROCESSING MACHINES-----
pickled, etc-----	141.75	DATES (see also FRUIT)-----
other-----	141.81	DATING MACHINES-----
CUDBEAR-----	470.05	DDT-----
CUFF LINKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38	DECALCOMANIA PAPER, not printed-----
CUFFS, shirt, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F	DECALCOMANIAS-----
CULM (coal)-----	521.31	toy-----
CULTIVATORS-----	666.00	DECANTERS (see TABLEWARE)-----
CUMENE-----	401.26	DECORATIONS, festooning, Christmas tree-----
CUMMIN (spice)-----	161.27	DECYL ALCOHOL--
CUPRIC and CUPROUS compounds (see COPPER compounds)-----		natural-----
CUPRO-NICKEL-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(a)(iii)	synthetic-----
CUPS (see TABLEWARE)-----		DEFINITIONS AND LIMITATIONS----- See Hdntes, Sch, Pts, Subpts
CURB, suitable for jewelry-----	740.70-80	DEFORMED CONCRETE REINFORCING BARS, steel-----
CURLERS-----	750.25	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(d)-----
CURLING STONES-----	734.65	606.79-81-----
CURRENCY imported for monetary purposes, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(b)	406.82-----
CURRY AND CURRY POWDER (spice)-----	161.29	203.10-30-----
CURTAINS--		DENTAL--
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35	cements-----
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	furniture-----
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50	instruments and apparatus-----
CURUPAY-----	470.20; 470.25	DENTIFRICES-----
CUSHIONS-----	727.80	DEODORANTS-----
invalid and nursing, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	DEPTH-SOUNDING INSTRUMENTS-----
CUSK (see FISH)-----		DERAILLEURS-----
CUTCH-----	470.10-15	DERIVATIVES----- Sch 4 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)
CUTICLE KNIVES and cuticle pushers-----	649.91	DERMATOLOGICAL AGENTS----- 412.14; 439.50
CUT-OUTS, for use in conjunction with internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	DERRIS ROOT----- 493.02-04
CUTTING--		DESIGNS----- 273.45-55
appliances, gas operated-----	674.80-90	DETERGENT ALKYLATE----- 402.36
blades--		DETERGENTS, synthetic (see also SURFACE-
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85	ACTIVE AGENTS)----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8(b); nonbenzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b)
for mechanical and non-mechanical saws-----	649.14-25	409.30-----
for power or hand tools-----	649.65-67	bulk----- 465.05-95
heads--		other----- 466.30
for hair clippers-----	650.83-85	DEUTERIUM----- 494.52
for shavers, electric and non- electric-----	650.77	DEVELOPING TANKS----- 722.88-90
		DEXAMETHAZONE----- 437.56-60
		DEXTRAN----- 439.50
		DEXTRINE----- 493.30
		DEXTOSE----- 155.60
		syrup----- 155.65
		3,5-DIACETAMIDO-2,4,6-TRIODOBENZOIC ACID----- 405.24

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 21

DIALS - DOOR(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules	
DIALS				
3,5-DIAMINOBENZOIC ACID	720.40-44	DIMETHYLPHENOL	401.76; 402.32	
2,4-DIAMINO-6-PHENYL-5-TRIAZINE	406.40; 425.10	DIMEETHYLPYRIDINE	401.46	
4,4'-DIAMINO-2,2'-STILBENEDISULFONIC ACID	404.64	DIMETHYLSUCCINOYL SUCCINATE	406.83	
DIAMMONIUM PHOSPHATE	417.34; 480.80	DIMETHYLSULFATE	428.54	
DIAMONDS--		DIMETHYLUREA	425.22	
articles of, nspf	520.51	DINITROCHLOROBENZENE	403.12	
cut but not set	520.32-33	4,4'-DINITROSTILBENE-2,2'DISULFONIC ACID	402.88	
industrial, natural or synthetic in natural state	520.19-31	DINNERWARE (see TABLEWARE)		
DIARIES		520.11	409.34	
DIATOMITE		256.56	DIODES AND RECTIFIERS	687.65
DIAZOAMINOBENZENE (1,3-DIPHENYLTRIAZENE)		522.11	428.30-47	
DIBENZ-CARBINOL		405.41	DIPENTAERYTHRITOL	428.32
DIBENZOFURAN		404.92	DIPHENYLENE OXIDE	401.32
DIBENZOPTEROLE (see CARBAZOLE)		401.32	DIPHENYLHYANTOIN	410.96
DIBUTYLAMINE		525.20	DIPHENYL OXIDE	412.88
DIBUTYL PHTHALATE		409.34	DIPHENYLSULFONE	405.88; 406.09
DIBUTYL TIN OXIDE		429.95	DIP, sheep	493.75
DICALCINIUM PHOSPHATE		418.28	DIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE	420.36
DICE		734.15	DIPROPYLAMINE	425.20
o-DICHLOROBENZENE	402.68-72	409.22	DIPYRONE	412.22
p-DICHLOROBENZENE	408.16-38	409.82	DIRECT BLACK 38	409.82
3,3'-DICHLORO-4,4'-DIAMINODIPHENYL METHANE	404.90	409.78-84	DIRECT DYES	409.78-84
DICHLOROMETHANE	429.32	710.50-61	DISC CALCULATORS	710.50-61
2,3-DICHLORO-1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE	403.88	516.73	fuse, mica	516.73
(2,4-DICHLOROPHENOX)ACETIC ACID(2,4-D)	408.23	687.10	DISCHARGE LAMPS, electric	687.10
DICTION RECORDING AND TRANSCRIBING MACHINES	685.40-41	661.25	DISCHARGERS, ash, mechanical	661.25
DICYANDIAMIDE	425.39	662.20	DISHES (see TABLEWARE)	
DICYCLOHEXANOLPROPANE	407.05	662.20	DISH WASHING MACHINES	
DICYCLOPENTADIENE	429.54	519.51	DISKS--	
DIDYMUM COMPOUNDS	423.00	220.48-49	abrasive	519.51
DIELECTRIC HEATING EQUIPMENT	683.95	421.16-18	of cork	220.48-49
DIES--		683.95	DISODIUM PHOSPHATE	
extrusion for metal	649.48	DISPENSERS, salt, pepper, mustard, ketchup, etc., of rubber or plastics	772.03	
for wire drawing	649.48	DISPERGANTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)		
DIETHANOLAMINE	425.12	409.86	DISPERSE BLUE 26	409.86
DIETHYLDIPHENYLUREA	405.82	409.86	DISPERSE BLUE 35	409.86
DIETHYLAMINE	425.20	409.90	DISPERSE BLUE 87	409.86
DIETHYLAMINOACETOXYLIDIDE	410.84	409.86	DISPERSE BLUE 122	409.86
m-DIETHYLAMINOPHENOL	404.96	409.86-92	DISPERSE DYES	409.86-92
DIETHYLBARBITURIC ACID and its compounds	437.38	409.90	DISPERSE RED 91	409.90
DIETHYLENE GLYCOL	428.47	662.35-51	DISPERsing APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids or powders	662.35-51
N,N-DIETHYL-p-PHENYLENEDIAMINE	408.41	475.05-10	DISTILLATE FUEL OIL	475.05-10
DIETHYL PHTHALATE	409.34	547.53-55	DISTILLATION APPARATUS, glass	547.53-55
DIETHYL SULFATE	428.54	452.02-80	DISTILLED OR ESSENTIAL OILS	452.02-80
DIFFRACTION APPARATUS	708.78	661.70	DISTILLING MACHINERY, plant, and laboratory equipment	661.70
DIGITALIN	439.50	406.16	2,2'-DITHIOBISBENZOTHIAZOLE	406.16
DIGITALIS--		710.80	DIVIDERS	710.80
<u>Lanata</u>	435.05-10	470.20-23	DIVI-DIVI	470.20-23
<u>Purpurea</u>	435.45	696.50	DOCKS, floating	696.50
DIGITOXIN	439.50	840.00	DOCUMENTS, public, issued by foreign govern- ments or public international organizations	840.00
DIHYDROCODEINE	437.14	429.52	DODECENE	429.52
1,2-DIHYDRO-6-ETHOXY-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE	406.20	490.73-75	DODECYL ALCOHOL	490.73-75
1,2-DIHYDRO-2,2,4-TRIMETHYLQUINOLINE	406.12	465.45-50	sulfated	465.45-50
1,8-DIHYDROXY-4,5-DINITROANTHRAQUINONE	403.92	402.36	DODECYL BENZENE	402.36
DIHYDROXYPHENYLALANINE	404.92	790.10	DOG EQUIPMENT	790.10
DIHYDROXYBENZOIC ACID	404.47	100.01; 100.95	DOGS	100.01; 100.95
DIODOOTYROSINE	412.70; 425.04	DOILIES--		
DIISOBUTYL KETONE	427.64	of rubber or plastics	772.35	
DIISODECYL PHTHALATE	409.34	of textile materials	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdntc 1	
DIISOCTYL PHTHALATE	409.34	carriages and strollers	737.20	
DILL (spice)	161.31	clothing	732.43	
1,4-DIMESIDINOANTHRAQUINONE	404.92	DOLOMITE, dead-burned	737.20	
2,4-DIMETOXYANILINE	405.03	DOMINOES	531.01-04	
3,4-DIMETOXYPHENETHYLAMINE	404.92	DONKEYS	734.15	
DIMETHYLAMINE	425.20	DOOR(S)--	100.35	
4-DIMETHYLAMINOBENZALDEHYDE	404.92	closets	646.95	
m-DIMETHYLAMINOPHENOL	405.00	fittings and mountings, of base metal	647.01-10	
DIMETHYL ANILINE	404.68	frames, of base metal	652.90-92; 653.01	
DIMETHYL BENZIDINE	404.84	viewers (eyes)	708.87	
N-(1,3-DIMETHYLBUTYL)-N-PHENYL-p- PHENYLENEDIAMINE	404.88	of wood	206.30	
DIMETHYLFORMAMIDE	425.22			
DIMETHYLHYDRAZINE	425.52			
DIMETHYLNAPHTHALENES	401.34			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 22

DOPES - ELASTOMERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
DOPES--		474.44	
DORE--		605.20	
DOUBLE-BASSES--		725.04	
DOUBLING MACHINES--		670.02-06	
DOUCHE BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics--		772.42	
DOUGLAS-FIR--			
Christmas trees		192.10	
lumber--		202.15	
DOWEL RODS AND PINS, wood--		200.91-95	
DOWNS--		186.10-15	
DRAFTING MACHINES--		710.80	
DRAINAGE TOOLS (hand tools)--		648.51	
DRAINS (urological), and parts--		709.09	
DRAPESS--			
of rubber or plastics--		772.35	
of textile materials--	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		
DRAWING(S)--			
architectural, engineering, industrial, or commercial--		273.45-55	
ink--		474.22	
for institutions--		850.10; 851.10	
instruments--		710.60-80	
paper--		252.45; 254.35	
under bond--		862.10; 864.30; 864.70	
works of art--		765.03	
DRESS--			
shields, of rubber or plastics--		772.42	
studs--	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)		
DRESSES--		740.05-38	
DRESSING--	Sch 3 Pt 6F		
gowns			
machines for textile materials and articles--	Sch 3 Pt 6F	670.43	
DRESSINGS, coated or impregnated with medicinal--		495.05	
DRILLING RAND TOOLS--		651.27	
DRILLING MACHINES--		674.32	
DRILLS, agricultural--		666.00	
DRINK--			
mixers, wooden--		206.87	
preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial--		666.25	
DROSS, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)		
DRUGS (see also MEDICINALS)--			
benzenoid--	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 10		
		410.68-412.72	
nonbenzenoid--	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2		
		435.05-440.00	
DRUMS--			
containers of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods--		640.20-30	
musical instruments--		725.32	
DRY-CLEANING MACHINES--		670.41	
DRY ICE--		423.00	
DRYING MACHINERY--			
for bottles or other containers--		662.20	
industrial, plant, and laboratory--		661.70	
for textile materials and articles--		670.43	
DRY PLATES, photographic--		723.25	
product of the United States exposed abroad--			
	805.00		
DUCK(S)--			
live--		100.07-09	
meat--	Sch 1 Pt 2A		
DUFFLE BAGS--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		
DUMORTIERITE, crude--		523.81	
DUMPLINGS, bread, stuffed and steamed--		182.53	
DUPLICATING MACHINES--		668.23	
DUST--			
bone--		480.40	
cloths--		385.25-30	
diamond--		520.20; 520.28	
flue--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)		
zinc--		626.40	
DUSTERS, feather--		750.35	
DUTIABLE ARTICLES, nspf--		799.00	
DYE COMPONENTS, azoic--		406.80	
DYED TEXTILE (definition)--		Sch 3 Hdnte 2(b)	
DYEING--			
machines, for textile materials and articles--		670.43	
preparations, of vegetable origin--		470.05-85	
DYES, benzenoid, natural and synthetic--		409.46-410.44	
DYNAMITE--		485.10	
DYSPROSIUM COMPOUNDS--		423.00	
E			
EAR-RINGS AND CLIPS--		Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	
EARTHENWARE, and articles of--		740.05-38	
EARTH, Fuller's--		Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	
EARTHY OR MINERAL SUBSTANCES, nspf--		521.51-54	
EASELS, enlarging, photographic--		523.91-94	
EBONY LUMBER--		722.92	
ECONOMIZERS--		202.35-37	
EDGE-GLUED WOOD--		660.15	
EDGINGS, textile--	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 357.70		
EDIBLE GELATIN--		455.16-20	
EDIBLE PREPARATIONS--		Sch 1, Pt 15B	
containing butterfat and not retail- packaged--		182.92	
of gelatin--		182.90	
nspf--		182.96-183.05	
EDITORS, film--		722.52-56	
EELS (see also FISH)--		110.15	
EFFECTS--			
of groups or delegations of foreign resi- dents arriving in the United States on goodwill visits--		821.00	
household, actually used abroad by persons arriving in the United States--		810.10	
of persons arriving who are not returning residents--		812.10-40	
of persons employed on a vessel, vehicle, or aircraft engaged in international traffic--		814.00	
of personnel (alien) of foreign govern- ments and international organizations; and of distinguished foreign visitors--		Sch 8 Pt 2C	
professional, or tools of trade--			
of persons arriving, if taken abroad by them--		810.20	
of persons emigrating to the United States--		811.10	
under bond, by nonresidents--		864.50	
of returning residents--			
acquired abroad by them--		813.15-40	
		Sch 8 Pt 6 Hdnte 1	
		869.00-10	
	taken abroad by them--	813.10	
	of United States citizens who died abroad--	815.00	
	of United States Government personnel and persons evacuated to the United States--	Sch 8 Pt 2B	
EGGPLANT (see also VEGETABLES)--		136.20-23	
EGGS--			
fish roe--		113.30-40	
fish (except roe)--		190.40	
insect--		190.40	
poultry and other birds--			
in the shell--		119.50-60	
not in the shell--		119.65-70	
wild bird, importation prohibited--	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1		
ELASTIC--			
braids--		349.10; 349.30	
cordage and yarns--		349.10	
fabrics, not braided--		349.15-25	
ELASTOMERS--		446.15	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 23

ELECTRIC - EMULSION

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--	ELECTRIC(AL) (see also MACHINES)--Continued
alarms, burglar and fire-----	vacuum cleaners-----
amplifiers, audio-frequency-----	ware, ceramics-----
apparatus for making, breaking, protecting electrical circuits-----	welding machines and apparatus-----
appliances, kitchen and household, portable-----	ELECTRICITY, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----
articles, nspf-----	Gen Hdnte 5(c)
bells-----	ELECTRICITY SUPPLY OR PRODUCTION METERS-----
brazing machines and apparatus-----	713.05-15
capacitors, fixed or variable-----	
conductors--	
insulated, with or without fittings-----	base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc-----
uninsulated-----	in part of carbon or graphite, for electric furnace or electrolytic purposes-----
conduits, and fittings therefor-----	517.51-74
converters, rotary or static-----	ELECTRO-MAGNETS-----
cutting machines and apparatus-----	518.90
flashlights-----	
flatirons-----	
floor polishers-----	
food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors-----	
furnaces and ovens, industrial and laboratory-----	
generators-----	
582.60-65; 683.60-62-----	ELECTRO-MAGNETIC--
hair-clippers-----	clutches, couplings, brakes, and lifting heads-----
hair-dressing appliances-----	work holders-----
heaters, immersion or water; and heating apparatus, soil or space-----	ELECTRO-MECHANICAL APPLIANCES, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----
heating equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.30-32
ignition and starting equipment for internal combustion engines-----	ELECTRO-MEDICAL APPARATUS-----
indicator panels-----	709.15-17
inductors-----	ELECTRON microscopes and diffraction apparatus-----
insulators--	708.78
ceramic-----	
glass-----	
rubber or plastics-----	
lamps--	
discharge-----	ELECTRONIC--
filament-----	crystal components-----
luminescent-----	musical instruments-----
portable; with self-contained electrical source-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(c)
lighting equipment for motor vehicles-----	725.46-47
measuring, checking, analyzing, or automatically-controlling apparatus-----	stroboscopic flash apparatus, photographic tubes--
Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnte 2	722.72
motors-----	X-ray-----
motor-generators-----	other-----
parts, nspf-----	687.35-62
porcelain-----	
rectifiers and rectifying apparatus-----	
refrigerators and refrigerating equipment-----	
resistors--	
heating-----	
other, fixed or variable, including potentiometers-----	
scissors-----	
shavers-----	
signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----	
sirens-----	
soldering machines and apparatus-----	
telephone and telegraph apparatus-----	
tools, hand-----	
transformers-----	
	ELECTRO-PLATING ANODES--
	of nickel-----
	of zinc-----
	ELECTROTYPING PLATES-----
	ELEMENTS--
	chemical (see also METALS)-----
	electrical, ceramic-----
	optical-----
	blanks-----
	radioactive-----
	ELEVATORS-----
	liquid (bucket, chain, screw, band, and similar types)-----
	660.97
	ELM LUMBER-----
	202.42
	EMBLEMBS and insignia--
	jewelry-----
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
	740.05-38
	for institutions (regalia)-----
	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2
	850.40; 851.30
	EMBOSSED and stamping materials, mounted on paper, etc-----
	644.95
	EMBROIDERED (see ORNAMENTED)
	EMBROIDERY--
	machines-----
	ornamented fabrics-----
	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(1)(A)
	353.50
	stilettos-----
	651.04
	EMERALDS--
	articles of, nspf-----
	520.51
	cut but not set-----
	520.38
	in natural state-----
	520.11
	EMERY--
	crude-----
	519.17
	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--
	519.37
	EMULSIFIERS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)
	EMULSION, sheets or strips, photo-sensitive, but not exposed-----
	723.20

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 24

ENAMEL - EXPRESSED

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ENAMEL(S)--		
of glass, frit, or calcine	540.21-27	
paints--	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5	
Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2	408.48; 413.50; 474.30-35	
END-GLUED WOOD	202.53-54	
ENDIVE (see also VEGETABLES)	136.10	
ENEMA BAGS and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics	772.42	
ENFLEURAGE GREASES	460.05	
ENGINES--		
fire	692.14	
internal combustion	660.40-73	
non-electric	660.77-87	
steam and other vapor power units	660.25-35	
water	660.74-76	
ENGLISH HORMS	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.24	
ENGRAVINGS--		
engraved and printed by hand	765.10	
imported under bond	862.10; 864.70	
for institutions	850.10; 851.10	
for U.S. Government	830.00	
nspf	274.50; 274.70	
ENLARGERS, photographic	722.10; 722.18	
ENLARGING EASELS, photographic	722.92	
ENVELOPES--		
glass, including bulbs and tubes, for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, or other electrical devices	547.31-37	
government stamped	274.40	
paper	256.40-44	
ENZYMES	437.46-49	
EPICHLOROHYDRIN	428.82	
EPOXIDES, including halogenated epoxides	403.68; 428.80-88	
EPOXY RESINS	409.02	
EPSOM SALTS	419.34	
EQUIPMENT FOR AGRICULTURAL OR HORTICULTURAL USE	870.40	
ERBIUM COMPOUNDS	423.00	
ERGONOVINE TARTRATE	437.22	
ERGOT	435.50	
ERGOTAMINE COMPOUNDS	437.12	
ERYTHRITYL TETRANITRATE	439.50	
ESSENCE(S)--		
coffee	160.20-21	
floral	460.05	
fruit	450.10-50	
ESSENTIAL OILS	452.02-80	
ESTER(S)--		
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated	465.90	
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin		
of monohydric alcohols--		
sulfonated or sulfated	465.55-60	
not sulfonated or sulfated	490.90-94	
of polyhydric alcohols--		
sulfonated or sulfated	465.55-60	
not sulfonated or sulfated	465.05-10	
fruit		
of inorganic acids		
monohydric alcohol (see also ESTERS, fatty acid)	428.50-72	
of organic acids	Sch 4 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)(ii)	
polyhydric alcohol (see also ESTERS, fatty acid)	428.30-47	
ETCHINGS--		
etched and printed by hand	765.10	
imported under bond	862.10; 864.70	
for institutions	850.10; 851.10	
nspf	274.50; 274.70	
for U.S. Government	830.00	
ETHANE	475.15	
ETHANESULFONIC ACID	425.98	
ETHANOLAMINES	425.12	
ETHER-ESTERS, polyhydric alcohol	428.30-47; 465.05-10	
ETHER(S)--		
benzenoid		
dibasic-acid, sulfonated or sulfated	403.61-66	
fatty acid of animal or vegetable origin--		
not sulfonated or sulfated	465.90	
sulfonated or sulfated	465.55-60	
monohydric alcohol	428.90-96	
polyhydric alcohol	428.30-47; 465.05-10	
ETHNOGRAPHIC OBJECTS-	766.20	
ETHOXYQUIN	406.20	
ETHYL--		
acetate	428.58	
acrylate	428.62	
alcohol--		
for beverage purposes	169.04	
non-beverage	427.88	
amines	425.20	
benzene	402.36	
bromide	429.48	
cellulose	493.18	
chloride	429.26	
ether	428.90	
lactate	428.72	
methacrylate	428.64	
methyl ketone	427.62	
morphine	437.14	
urea	425.22	
3-ETHYLAMINO-P-CRESOL	404.96	
2-ETHYLAMINO-5-SULFOBENZOIC ACID	404.92	
ETHYLENE	429.50	
chlorhydrin	428.22	
dibromide	429.28	
dichloride	429.29	
glycol	428.34	
oxide	428.84	
ETHYLENEDIAMINE and compounds	425.14	
ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE	429.29	
ETHYLENE GLYCOL	428.34	
ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOBUTYL ETHER	428.47	
ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOETHYL ETHER	428.47	
ETHYLENE GLYCOL MONOMETHYL ETHER	428.47	
2-ETHYL-1-HEXANOL	427.98	
ETHYLHYDROCUPREINE	437.50	
N-ETHYL-N-(2-METHOXY-CARBONYLETHYL)-ANILINE	404.92	
5-ETHYL-5-PHENYLHEXAHYDROPRIMIDINE-4,6-DIONE	410.88	
5-ETHYL-2-PICOLINE	406.36	
ETHYLUREA	425.22	
EUCALYPTOL	429.95	
EUCALYPTUS--		
tanning preparations	470.20; 470.25	
lumber	202.42	
oil	452.24	
EULACHON OIL	177.20	
EUROPIUM COMPOUNDS	423.00	
EVAPORATING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment	661.65-70	
EXCAVATORS and excavating machinery, for earth, minerals, or ores	664.06-08	
EXCELSIOR, wood	200.25	
EXHIBITION ARTICLES--		
exported for exhibition and return to the United States	802.10-30	
imported under bond	862.10; 864.60-75	
for institutions	851.50; 852.20	
property of foreign governments or of public international organizations		
for non-commercial exhibitions	842.10	
EXPANDED METAL, of base metal	652.80	
EXPANDED RUBBER OR PLASTICS	770.30-80	
EXPANSION METERS	711.86-88	
EXPLOSIVES--		
benzenoid		
nonbenzenoid	408.00-08	
EXPRESSED OR EXTRACTED VEGETABLE OILS, crude or refined	485.10-50	
	176.01-90	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 25

EXTINGUISHERS - FELT

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
EXTINGUISHERS, fire-----	662.50-52	FABRICS--Continued	
EXTRACTING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.05	of textile materials--Continued	
EXTRACTORS, juice, non-industrial-- with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32	pile-----	346.05-65
not powered by electricity-----	649.57	for pneumatic tires-----	357.80
EXTRACT(S)--		quilling-----	352.30
coffee-----	160.20-21	tracing cloth-----	356.15
dyeing and tanning-----	470.05-85	tucking-----	357.60
flavoring-----	450.10-50	tufted-----	346.70-95
hop-----	192.30	veiling-----	350.00
licorice-----	192.45	window holland-----	356.20
malt-----	132.25-30	woven-----	
meat-----	107.80	artists' canvas-----	355.50-60
yeast, for flavoring or seasoning food-----	182.40	billiard cloth-----	357.20
EXTRUDING MACHINES, for man-made textile filaments-----	670.00	bolting cloth-----	357.25-35
EXTRUSION DIES FOR METAL-----	649.48	coated or filled, or laminated with rubber or plastics-----	355.65-85
EYEGLASSES-----	708.43-47	coated or filled, nsfp-----	356.05-45
EYES--		of cotton-----	Sch 3 Pt 3A
artificial, other than prosthetic-----	790.00	for covering cotton bales-----	356.50-51
prosthetic articles-----	709.57	handwoven, for religious institutions-----	850.50
screw-----	646.72; 646.78	of man-made fibers-----	Sch 3 Pt 3E
seed-potato-----	125.67	nsfp-----	Sch 3 Pt 3F
F		for padding or interlinings apparel-----	356.80
FABRIC--		samples, of wool-----	385.20
folding, reeling, or cutting machines-----	Sch 6 Pt 4E	serges, for religious orders-----	336.20-25
	670.50	of silk-----	
-making machines-----	670.14-35	for stencilizing, in screen printing-----	Sch 3 Pt 3D
FABRICS--		tapestry and upholstery-----	357.40-45
of textile materials--		toweling-----	357.05-15
belting for machinery-----	358.02-16	of vegetable fibers, except cotton-----	356.70
		of wool-----	
		of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metalized yarns, suitable for making insignia or ornamentation for uni- forms of U.S. armed forces-----	Sch 3 Pt 3B
		of wire-----	748.10
			Sch 3 Pt 3C
		FANCY OR FIGURED (defined)-----	642.25-88
			Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 3
			Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnte 1(b)
		FANS-----	661.06-08
		hand-----	790.25
		FARM wagons and carts-----	566.00
		FAST COLOR BASES, benzenoid-----	410.36
		FAST COLOR SALTS, benzenoid-----	410.40
		FASTENERS--	
		corrugated-----	646.22
		slide-----	745.70-80
		snap-----	745.63-68
		used with screw bolts or studs-----	646.42
		used with powder-actuated hand tools-----	646.15-17
		FATS and fatty substances (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES; ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatty)-----	
		FEATHERS--	
		colored, or otherwise processed-----	748.40-55
		crude, sorted, or treated-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 1
			186.10-15
		dusters-----	750.35
		importation prohibited-----	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
		millinery ornaments, feather trees, flowers, and articles nsfp-----	748.40
		FEEDS, animal-----	Sch 1 Pt 15C Hdnte 1
			184.10-85
		FELDSPAR-----	522.31; 522.41
		FELT-BASE FLOOR COVERINGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(d)
			728.15

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 26

FELT - FILTERING

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules	
FELT(S)--			
furnishings, nonwoven wool felt-----	367.20-25		
glass fiber-----	540.71-72		
hair, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23		
hat-making machines-----	670.33-35		
machine clothing, nonwoven-----	358.24-60		
making and finishing machines-----	670.33-35		
nonwoven, of textile materials, and articles of, nspf-----	355.02-27		
FENCE--			
pickets, palings, rails, and sections, of wood-----	200.75		
post, of base metal-----	653.02-03		
post, of wood-----	200.60		
FENCING--			
foils-----	735.20		
of wire-----	642.35-87		
FENNEL, spice -----	161.33		
FERMENTED BEVERAGES -----	167.05-90		
FERMENTS -----	437.46-49		
FERRIC AND FERROUS compounds (see IRON compounds)			
FERRICYANIDES AND FERROCYANIDES (see IRON compounds)			
FERRITES -----	535.12		
FERROALLOYS--			
ferrochromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(i) 606.22-24		
ferromanganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii) 606.26-30		
ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iii) 606.31		
ferronickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d) 606.20		
ferrophosphorus-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iv) 606.33		
ferrosilicon-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(v) 606.35-40		
ferrosilicon chromium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vi) 606.42		
ferrosilicon manganese-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii) 606.44		
ferrosilicon titanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii) 606.46		
ferrosilicon tungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) 606.48		
ferrotitanium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(x) 606.46		
ferrotungsten-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xi) 606.48		
ferovanadium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii) 606.50		
ferrozirconium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii) 606.51		
other-----	606.53		
FERROCERIUM and other pyrophoric alloys -----	755.35		
FERROELECTRIC ceramic elements -----	535.12		
FERROUS SCALE -----	603.15		
FERTILIZERS AND FERTILIZER MATERIALS -----	480.05-80		
FERTILIZER SPREADERS -----	666.00		
FESTOONING , of tinsel wire, lame, bullions, or metal threads-----	748.15		
FIBERS--			
animal hair, nontextile-----	186.10-55		
asbestos-----	518.11-21		
for footwear (defined)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(g)		
glass, nontextile-----	540.71-72		
		FIBERS--Continued	
		textile--	
		animal hair, nspf-----	312.10
		cotton-----	300.10-50
		flax-----	250.04
		hair (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)
		hemp (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c)
			250.04
		jute (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d)
		machines used to prepare fibers for spinning, for use as stuff- ing, or for manufacture of non- woven felts or wadding-----	670.02-06
		man-made-----	309.41-90
		raw (defined)-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(b)
		silk-----	308.10-20
		vegetable, except cotton-----	304.02-58
		vegetable, nontextile, unspun-----	192.55-85
		wool and related animal hair-----	306.00-37.52
		FIBRIN -----	493.35
		FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS, unspun -----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
		FICIN -----	437.48
		FIDDLEHEAD FERNS -----	137.78
		FIELD GLASSES -----	708.51
		FIFES -----	725.24
		FIG PASTE -----	152.50
		FIGS (see also FRUITS) -----	147.50-54
		FIGURINES--	
		ceramic-----	534.31-97
		rubber or plastics-----	773.10
		FILAMENT LAMPS -----	686.30-90
		FILAMENTS--	
		grouped-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(e)
			309.28-35
		monofilaments-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(b)
			309.02-06
		plexiform-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
			309.10
		of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(c)
			771.20-55
		FILBERTS (see also NUTS) -----	145.18; 145.46
		FILES--	
		nail-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 2
			649.91
		other-----	649.01-07; 649.41
		FILLER TOBACCO -----	170.20-46
		FILLING machinery for bottles or other containers-----	662.10-20
		FILM--	
		photographic--	
		exposed--	
		motion picture-----	724.05-10
		other (see PHOTOGRAPHS)	
		product of United States, exposed abroad-----	805.00
		of foreign governments and in- ternational organizations-----	
		not exposed-----	840.00
		reels and reel cans-----	723.05-15
		viewers, titlers, splicers, and editors-----	722.80
		waste and scrap-----	722.52-56
		of rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b)
			771.20-55
		X-ray, exposed-----	724.45
		FILTERING--	
		machinery and apparatus for liquids or gases-----	661.92-97

FILTERING - FLAT

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules	
FILTERING--Continued			
paper			
cut to size or shape	252.50	pipe and tube--Continued	
FILTER MASSE, of pulp	251.10	of aluminum	518.45-47
FILTERS--		of copper	613.15-19
glass fiber	540.71-72	ceramic, for sewer and drain	
glass, not optically worked, for light- ing or signal purposes	545.61-62	pipes	Sch 5 Pt 28 Hdntc 2(b)
photographic	722.64	of iron or steel	532.61
FINGER COTS, of rubber or plastics	772.42	for conduits for electrical conductors	610.62-81
FINISHING MACHINES for textile materials or articles	670.42-43	of lead	688.35
FIR--		of nickel	624.50-54
Christmas trees	192.10	of tin	620.46
lumber	202.18	of zinc	522.40
FIRE--		syringe	626.45
engines	692.14	FLAGEOLETS	709.13; 772.42
extinguishers, whether or not charged	662.50-52	FLAKES--	725.24
FIRE ALARMS, electrical	685.70-72	aluminum	618.40
FIREARMS	Sch 7 Pt 5A Hdntc 2	copper	612.55
FIRE BRICK	730.10-81	lead	624.40-42
FIRE CLAY	531.21-27	nickel	620.30
FIREWOOD	521.81-84	tin	622.35
FIREWORKS	200.03	zinc	626.40-42
FIRST-AID KITS put up and packaged for retail sale	755.15	FLANGE, TAKE-UP, CARTRIDGE, AND HANGER UNITS	681.10-13
FISH (see also SHELLFISH)--	495.20	FLAPS, PAPER	274.29-35
in airtight containers		FLARES and other chemical signals	755.20
balls, cakes, and puddings		FLASH-LIGHTING APPARATUS, photographic	722.72
blocks		FLASHLIGHT(S)	683.70
dead, not fit for human consumption		lamps	686.80
dried, salted, pickled, smoked, or kippered		FLASKS, of base metal, used in packing, transporting, or marketing of goods	640.20-30
eggs, except roe	190.40	FLAT GLASS and products thereof--	
fillets and steaks, raw	110.50-60	cast or rolled (patterned)--	
fillets, breaded, etc	113.20-25	ordinary	541.11
fresh, chilled, or frozen	110.10-70	colored or special	541.21-31
glue	184.55	if specially processed	544.11-14; 544.18
homogenized condensed	111.10-92	colored or special	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdntc 2(c)
hooks	190.40	drawn or blown (sheet)--	
landing nets	110.50-60	ordinary	542.11-48
live, for other than human consumption	113.20-25	colored or special	542.57-98
oils (see also OILS, FATS, AND CREAMES)--	113.05-15	if specially processed	544.16
crude or refined	110.47	float (see plate and float)	
hydrogenated	184.55	insulating	544.61
products of American fisheries	455.36-38	jalousie	544.11
pastes and sauces	177.02-26	laminated	544.41-43
prepared or preserved, nspf	178.10	mirrors	544.51-55
products of American fisheries	180.00-20	multiple-glazed units	544.61
roe	113.01	ordinary	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdntc 2(b)
sealed	113.50-60	plate and float	
scales, crude	180.00-20	ordinary	543.21-31
scrap	113.30-40	colored or special	543.61-69
ounds	110.40-45	if specially processed	544.11-14; 544.18
sticks and similar products	190.47	polished wire, ordinary	543.11
FISHING--		ribbon	541.01
netting and nets	184.55; 480.80	sheet (see drawn or blown)	
tackle and equipment	190.50	specially processed (bent, beveled, curved, edged, etc.)	544.11-18
FITTINGS--		stained, colored, or painted windows	544.64
douche or enema bag, or hot water bottle,	113.20-25	for religious institutions	544.64; 850.30
of rubber or plastics	355.35-45	toughened (tempered)	544.31-32
furniture, door, window, blind, staircase,	731.05-70	wire glass--	
luggage, vehicle, coachwork, etc	772.42	ordinary, if polished	543.11
lubrication	647.01-10	other, nspf	541.11-542.98; 543.61-69
pipe and tube	681.27-30	carried on the person	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdntc 2(c)
of asbestos and hydraulic cement	518.41		706.04-62

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 28

FLATIRONS - FOOTBALL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FLATIRONS, electrical-----	684.10-15	FLOORING, of wood--	
FLAVORING EXTRACTS-----	450.10-50; 182.40	assembled sections or units-----	202.60
FLAVORS, benzenoid-----	412.76-413.40	blocks-----	202.60
FLAX--		hardwood, in strips and planks--	
fibers for paper making-----	250.04	maple, birch, and beech-----	202.58
straw-----	192.60	oak-----	202.56
textile fibers (including tow and waste)-----	250.04; 304.10-18	other-----	202.58
yarns of-----	305.04-10	not elsewhere specified-----	202.60
FLAXSEED (linseed)-----	175.18	softwood, classifiable as lumber-----	202.03-31
screenings, scalpings, chaff, or		FLORAL--	
scourings-----	184.45	essences and concretes-----	450.05
FLEXIBLE--		waters-----	461.20
film, strips, and sheets, of rubber or		FLOUNCING, textile-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
plastics (except cellulosic plastics)-----	771.41-43	FLOUR--	
metal hose or tubing-----	652.09-11	arrowroot, cassava, and sago-----	132.35
FLIES, fishing-----	731.60	fruit-----	152.00-05
FLIGHT SIMULATING MACHINES-----	678.48	grain-----	Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
FLINT--		mill machinery-----	131.10-90
crude-----	519.17	pancake, and other mixes-----	666.25
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		snuff-----	183.01
refined-----	519.37	vegetable-----	170.78
FLITTERS, metallic-----	644.98	wood-----	140.60-75
FLOAT GLASS-----	543.11-69	FLOWER(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
FLOATING--		ceramic-----	534.21-97
buoys, beacons, landing stages, cofferdams,		cut, fresh, and florist articles	
rafts and other floating structures (ex-		made therefrom-----	192.17-21
cept vessels)-----	696.60	cut, natural, dried, bleached, colored,	
docks-----	696.50	etc., and ornamental articles made	
instruments similar to hydrometers-----	711.30	therefrom-----	748.25
FLOCK, of wool and hair-----	307.30	handmade, ceramic-----	534.11
FLOOR--		pyrethrum or insect-----	493.55-56
lamps, of base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 3F	waters-----	461.20
polish-----	493.10	FLOW METERS-----	711.75-77
polishers, non-industrial, with self-		FLUE DUST, metal bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
contained electric motors-----	683.30	FLUE LININGS, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
tiles--		FLUGELHORNS-----	532.61
ceramic-----	532.20-27		Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a)
concrete-----	511.31	FLUORANTHRENE-----	725.20-22
FLOOR COVERINGS--		FLUORENE-----	401.36
designs-----	273.45-50	FLUORESCENT BRIGHTENERS-----	401.38
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnte 2(a)	FLUORINATED HYDROCARBONS-----	409.94; 410.20
	360.04-361.56	FLUORINE-----	429.48
Canadian and original motor-		FLUOROCARBON RESINS-----	415.50
vehicle equipment-----	361.90	FLUOROSPAR-----	445.52-56
chenille, cotton-----	360.20	FLUTES-----	522.21-24
coir (pile type) (see also 385.95)-----	360.35		Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b)
hand-knotted pile (Oriental, real		FLUXES--	725.24
Axminster, Savonnerie, etc.)-----	360.04-15	glass, frit, calcine-----	540.21-27
"imitation oriental" cotton-----	360.25	mineral, natural-----	522.31-45
jute-----	360.36; 361.53	FOAMED RUBBER OR PLASTICS-----	770.30-80
machine-woven pile (Axminster, Wilton,		FOAM GLASS-----	540.55
Brussels, velvet, tapestry, etc.)-----	360.46-48	FOAMING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)	
tufted (pre-existing base) in-		FOBS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)
cluding hand-hooked-----	360.65-84		740.05-38
non-pile floor coverings--		FOIL, base metal-----	644.02-42
braided, tubular, and similar		FOLDING MACHINES, fabric-----	670.50
sewn or bound strip (non-		FONTS--	
woven) types-----	361.05-26	baptismal, for religious institutions-----	850.70
coir matting-----	361.52	holy-water, miniature, of rubber or	
hit-and-miss, cotton-----	361.50	plastics-----	772.97
other nonpile types (Kelim,		FOOD--	
Aubusson, ingrain, druggets,		grinders, mixers, slicers, and choppers,	
etc.)-----	361.42-48; 361.54-56	non-industrial--	
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.55-57	not powered by electricity-----	649.57
other-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(b)	with self-contained electric motors-----	683.32
FLOOR COVERING UNDERLAYS of textile	728.05-30	preparing and manufacturing machinery,	
or other fibrous materials-----	361.80-85	industrial-----	666.20-25
		FOOTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 29

FOOTWEAR - GARTERS

References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
FOOTWEAR--		
infants' knit--	700.05-95	FUR--Continued
lacing--	385.75-90	skins--
snowshoes--	735.02	carroted--
with skates permanently attached--	734.90-93	raw or dressed--
FORGINGS, of iron or steel	606.71-73	wearing apparel, nspf--
FORE(S)--		FURCELLERAM--
handles of wood--	203.20; 206.54	FURFURAL--
hand tools--	648.61-63	FURNACES--
kitchen or tableware--	650.31-50	burners, for liquid fuel, for pul- verized solid fuel, or for gas--
tuning--	726.10	electric--
of wood--	206.45-47	industrial and laboratory--
FORMALDEHYDE, including solutions	427.48	other--
FORMIC ACID--	425.76	non-electric--
FORMING MACHINES--		central-heating, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types--
for foundry molds of sand--	678.20	industrial and laboratory--
for plastics, rubber--	678.35	FURNISHINGS--
FOSSILS--	790.20	of rubber or plastics--
FOUNTAIN PENS--	760.05	of textile materials--
FOXES (see also ANIMALS)--	100.60-63	FURNITURE--
FRACTURE APPLIANCES--	709.57	designed for motor-vehicle use--
FRAMES--		designed for sewing machines--
door, of base metal--	652.90-92; 653.01	fittings and mountings, of base metal--
luggage, incorporating locks--	646.90	glides of base metal--
metal, for non-mechanical saws--	649.27	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics--
mirror, of wood--	206.60	hospital, medical, surgical, veterinary, dental, or barber--
photographic, picture, and similar--		polish--
of base metal--	652.70-72	FUSEL OIL--
of wood--	206.60	FUSES--
for photographic slides--	722.82	blasting, mining, etc--
window, of base metal--	652.90-92; 653.01	discs, mica--
FREIGHT CARS--	690.15	electrical--
FRENCH HORN(S)--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22	FUSTIC--
FRIZZLES, of ceramic tile--	532.41	
FRINGES, textile--	357.70	
FROG MEAT (see also MEATS)--	106.60; 107.65	
FROSTINGS, glass--	540.15	
FRUIT(S)--		
artificial, and articles made therefrom--	748.20-21	
edible--		G
candied, crystallized, or glace--	154.05-90	GADOLINIUM COMPOUNDS--
flours, peels, pastes, pulps, jellies, jams, marmalades, and butters--	152.00-153.32	GALLIC ACID--
fresh, prepared or preserved--	146.10-150.50	GALLIUM (see also METALS)--
flavors, essences, esters, and oils (except distilled or essential)--	450.10-50	compounds--
juices--	165.15-70	metal--
nursery stock--	125.40-51	GALL NUTS--
FUEL--		GALLOONS, textile--
coal, culm, slack, lignite, coke and compositions thereof--	521.31	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1
motor--	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b)	357.70
	475.25	GALOSHES--
oils, distillate and residual, derived from petroleum or shale--	475.05-10	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
wood--	200.03-06	GAMBIER--
FULLER'S EARTH--	521.51-54	GAME (animals), imported for stocking purposes--
FUMARIC ACID--	406.84; 425.99	100.05
FUMES, metal-bearing--	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	GAMES and sporting goods--
FUNGICIDES, benzenoid--	408.16; 408.36-38	GAMMA ACID (see 6-AMINO-4-HYDROXY- 2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID)
FUR--		GARBANZOS (see also VEGETABLES)--
articles, nspf--	791.17-19	dried, etc--
hatters'--	186.20	fresh, etc--
removed from the skin, nspf--	186.55-60	other--
		GARLIC (see also VEGETABLES)--
		body-supporting--
		for rainwear, hunting, fishing, or similar uses--
		other (see specific kind listed)
		CARTERS AND GARTER BELTS--
		376.04-20

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 30

GAS - GLASSES

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
GAS--		
analysis apparatus--	711.86-88	
compressors--	661.12-14	
generators, with or without purifiers--	660.20-22	
mantles--	755.30	
masks--	709.45-46	
natural--	475.15	
-operated welding, brazing, cutting, and surface-tempering appliances--	674.80-90	
recoverers--	660.15	
supply or production meters, and calibrating or checking meters therefor--	713.05-15	
GASKETS OF RUBBER OR PLASTICS--	773.25-26	
GASOLINE--	475.25	
GASOLINE TORCHES--	649.31	
GAUGE GLASSES--	547.21	
GAUGES--	710.80	
pressure and level--	711.78-81	
GAUZE--	495.05	
coated or impregnated with medicinals--	642.45-88	
of wire--	680.46-62	
GEARS and gear boxes--	100.07-09	
GEES--	Sch 1 Pt 2A	
live--		
meat--		
GELATIN--	792.10	
articles of, nsfp--	455.16-20	
edible--	182.90	
edible preparations of--	455.40-42	
inedible--	455.22-24	
GEMSTONES--		
articles, nsfp--	741.50	
of imitation--	520.51-61	
of natural--	520.75	
of synthetic--	741.35	
imitation--	520.11-75	
natural or synthetic--		
GENERATORS--		
electrical--	682.60-65	
gas, with or without purifiers--	660.20-22	
for use in conjunction with internal combustion engines--		
GENTIAN--	683.60-62	
GENTISIC ACID--	435.55	
GEOPHYSICAL INSTRUMENTS--	404.44	
GERANIOL--	710.04-50	
GERANIUM OIL--	460.35	
GERMANIUM (see also METALS)--	452.26	
compounds--	423.00	
metal--	628.25-30	
GIFTS from foreign governments--	842.40	
GIMLETS--	651.29-31	
GIN--	169.07-08	
GINGER--	166.20	
ale--	161.35-37	
root--	154.40	
spice--	141.87	
candied, crystallized, or glacé--		
sweet, prepared or preserved--		
GIRDERS, of iron and steel--	652.93-96	
GIRDLES--	376.24-28	
GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL--	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c)	
	383.00-95	
GLADSTONE BAGS--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	
GLASS--		
ampoules--	547.51	
art and ornamental articles, nsfp--	546.11-59	
articles of, nsfp--	548.01-05	
balls (see globules)		
GLASS--Continued		
blanks for lenses and other optical elements--	540.63-67	
blown or drawn glass--	542.11-98; 544.11-61	
building bricks, blocks, tiles, etc--	540.47	
clock, watch, and other protective glasses--	547.11-16	
containers, for packing, transporting, or marketing goods, or for home canning--	545.11-27	
crushed, powdered, or flaked (frostings)--	540.15	
elements, optical (if optically worked)--	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.01-09	
enamels, colors, glazes, and fluxes--	540.21-27	
envelopes (including bulbs and tubes)--	547.31-37	
fibers, and articles thereof--		
nontextile--	540.71-72	
textile and related products--	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c)	
309.28-29; 309.98-99; 338.25-27; 347.68-69; 367.59		
flat glass and products thereof--		
bent, curved, beveled, edged, etc--	544.11-20	
temporary provision--	924.00	
cast or rolled--	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(a)	
colored or special--	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(c)	
541.21-32; 542.57-98; 543.61-69		
laminated--	544.41-43	
mirrors--	544.51-55	
multiple-glazed units--	544.61	
ordinary--	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(b)	
in rectangles--		
ground or polished, including plate glass and float glass--	Sch 5 Pt 3B Hdnte 2(e)	
543.11-69		
not processed--	541.01-542.98	
ribbon--	541.01	
toughened--	544.31-32	
windows, painted, colored, or stained--	544.64	
for religious institutions--	850.30	
foam--	540.55	
glassware--		
for preparing, serving, or storing food or beverages--	546.11-68	
pharmaceutical, hygienic, and laboratory--	547.53-55	
globules and balls, solid--	540.30-37	
household articles, nsfp--	546.11-68	
illuminating articles--	545.53-67	
inners for vacuum vessels--	545.31-37	
insulators, electric--	547.41-43	
in the mass--	540.11-13	
mosaic cubes, etc--	540.51	
optical, not optically worked--	Sch 5 Pt 3A Hdnte 2	
	540.63-67	
ornaments, Christmas--	545.81-87	
rods, tubes, and tubing--	540.41-43; 548.01-03	
smokers' articles, nsfp--	546.11-68	
waste and scrap--	540.14	
GLASSES--		
clock--	547.15-16	
eye (spectacles)--	708.41-47	
field--	708.51	
gauge--	547.21	
magnifying--	708.85	
opera--	708.51	
protective, including glasses for non-corrective spectacles--		
watch--	547.15-16	
	547.11-13	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 31

GLASSINE - GUAR

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
GLASSINE PAPER--	253.30	CRAFTS--	437.76
GLASS-WORKING MACHINES--		human skin and bone--	437.76
for working glass in the cold--	674.40-42	GRAIN(S) (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
other--	678.30-32	brewers' and distillers'--	130.08; 184.25
GLAUBER'S SALT--	421.46	cereal--	
GLAZES, glass, frit, or calcine--	540.21-27	barley--	130.11
GLAZIERS' POINTS--	646.22	buckwheat--	130.15
GLAZING PRODUCTS SIMILAR TO PUTTY--	474.62	canary seed--	130.20
GLIDERS (aircraft)--	694.21; 694.64	corn or maize--	130.30-38
GLIDES, furniture, of base metal--	646.45-47	grain sorghum--	130.40
GLOBES--		oats--	130.45
for institutions--	851.10	rice--	130.50-58
glass--	545.53	rye--	130.60
printed--	273.30	wheat--	130.63-70
GLOBULES, glass, spherical--	540.30-37	dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom--	748.30-36
GLOVES AND GLOVE LININGS-- Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdntc 1; 704.05-705.90		bulls--	184.40
boxing and other sport gloves--	734.45-735.07	metal, unwrought--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdntc 3(a)
GLOW PLUGS, for internal combustion engines--	683.60-62	-mill machinery--	666.25
GLUCONIC ACID and its compounds--	437.51-52	products, milled--	131.10-90
GLUCOSE OXIDASE--	437.49	screenings, scalpings, chaff, or scourings--	184.47
GLUE(S)--		GRANITE, and articles of--	513.61-84
animal--	455.40-42	GRAPEFRUIT (see also FRUITS)--	
articles of, nspf--	792.10	fresh or prepared or preserved--	147.03-18
casein--	455.34	oil--	452.28
fish--	455.36-38	GRAPE JUICE--	165.40
size--	455.44-46	GRAPES (see also FRUITS)--	147.60-78
stock--	455.14	GRAPHITE (AND CARBON) and articles of--	517.11-91
vegetable--	455.30-32	GRAPNELS--	652.03
GLUTAMIC ACID--	425.04	GRASS (see also SEEDS)--	
GLYCERINE--		hooks--	648.69
esters and ethers--		jelly--	182.33
fatty--	465.05-10	mowers--	
other--	428.40	lawn--	666.10
natural--		other--	666.00
crude--	428.36	shears--	648.73
refined--	428.38	GRASSES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--	
synthetic--	428.38	articles of--	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdntc 2(d)
GLYCEROL (see also GLYCERINE)--		dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom--	222.57; 222.64
guaiacolate--	412.72	GRATES--	
GLYCEROPHOSPHORIC ACID and its compounds--	437.54	heating or cooking, non-electrical and non-industrial--	653.45-52
GLYCINE--	425.04	mechanical--	661.25
GLYCOLIC ACID--	425.99	GRAVEL--	513.14
GLYCOLS--	428.30-47	GRAVY BOATS (see TABLEWARE)--	
GLYOKAL--	427.53	GREASEPROOF PAPER--	253.30
GOAT(S) (see also ANIMALS)--		GREASES (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--	
live--	100.65	enfleurage--	460.05
meat--	106.25; 107.70-78	lubricating--	475.55-60
GOBELIN TAPESTRY--	364.05	GREETING CARDS--	274.00-05
GOOGLES--	708.43-47	GRENADES--	730.93
GOLD (see also METALS)--		GRINDERS, food, non-industrial--	
compounds--	418.80; 427.28	with self-contained electric motors--	683.32
leaf--	644.46-52	not powered by electricity--	649.57
metal--	605.20-28; 605.60-70	GRINDING--	
ore--	601.39	balls, forged steel--	680.42
GOLDBEATERS' MOLDS AND SKINS--	792.20	machinery--	
GOLF--		for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form--	678.20
bags--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdntc 2(a)(ii)	for metal--	674.35
equipment--	734.75-77	GRISEOFULVIN--	437.30-32
GONGS (see BELLS)--		GRIT, iron or steel--	606.64
GOOSEBERRIES, CHINESE--	149.48	GUAIACOL and its derivatives--	412.72
GOOSE-LIVER PRODUCTS--	105.82	GUANIDINE and SALTS--	425.41
GOUGES--	651.29-31	GUANO--	480.10
GOVERNORS for water engines--	660.74	GUAR--	188.38
GOVERNMENTAL IMPORTATIONS--			
foreign governments and public international organizations--	840.00-842.50		
U.S. Government--	830.00-836.00		
GRAFTING KNIVES--	649.87-89		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 32

GUAVA(S) - HAT(S)

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
GUAVA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		HALOGENATED--
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.80-85	epoxides----- 403.68; 428.82-88
paste and pulp-----	152.54	fats, oils, and greases, of animal or vegetable origin----- 490.05
GUIGNET'S GREEN-----	473.14	hydrocarbons----- 402.56-82; 429.19-48
GUINEA(S)--		HALOHYDRINS----- 428.20-26
live-----	100.07-09	HAMMERS----- 651.21-23
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	percussion----- 709.10
GUITARS-----	725.05-07; 725.46	RANDBAGS, women's and children's----- Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnts 2(b) 706.06-706.62
GUM ARABIC-----	188.36	
GUM LUMBER-----	202.42	
GUMMED PAPER-----	254.75	
GUMS and gum resins, natural-----	188.30-38	
GUN(S)--		HAND--
arms-----	730.10-88	fans----- 790.25
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnt 2(a)(1)	hooked floor coverings----- 360.76-79
powder-----	485.40	inserted or hand-knotted pile floor coverings----- 360.05-15; 360.76-79
spray-----	662.35-51	made flowers----- 534.11
stocks, blocks, for-----	200.50	made lace----- 351.05-25
wads-----	730.92	made paper----- 253.05-10
GUT--		magnifiers----- 708.85
articles of, nspf-----	792.20-22	needles----- 651.01-09
cat, whip, and oriental-----	190.25	styluses----- 710.78
worgut-----	191.10	tools----- Sch 6 Pt 3E -woven fabrics for religious institutions----- 850.50
GUTTA BALATA-----	446.05	HANDKERCHIEFS----- Sch 3 Pt 6A Hdnt 1(a) 370.04-92
GUTTA-PERCHA-----	446.05	
GYMNASTIC EQUIPMENT-----	735.20	HANDLES--
GYPSUM--		for budding, grafting, and pruning knives----- 649.89
building board and lath-----	245.70	of compression-modified or densified wood, for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops, and brushes----- 203.20
cement-----	512.31-35	
crude, ground, or calcined-----	512.21-24	of metal--
		for kitchen or table knives, forks, spoons, and ladies----- 651.60-64
HAARLEM OIL-----	437.55	for non-mechanical saws----- 649.27
H ACID-----	405.08	for pen or pocket knives----- 649.85
HACKSAW(S)--		of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, and other articles----- 772.80-81
blades-----	649.11	for safety razors----- 650.71-73
HADDOCK (see also FISH)-----	649.19	
HAFNIUM (see also METALS)--		of wood, for knives, forks, spoons, brooms, mops, and brushes----- 206.50-54
compounds-----	110.15	made of densified wood----- 203.20
metals-----	423.00	HANDLING MACHINERY----- 664.10-12
HAIR--		HANGARS, of base metal----- 653.00-01
animal (see also WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR)-----	186.40-60	HANGERS, coat and garments, of wood----- 206.96
articles of-----	792.75	HANGING PAPER----- 252.55
artificial horsehair-----	309.02-06	HARDBOARD----- 245.00-30
clippers--		articles of----- Sch 2 Pt 1 Hdnt 1
electric-----	683.40	HARDWOOD--
non-electric-----	650.83-85	dowel rods and pins----- 200.93-95
curled, whether or not coated with rubber or plastics, for mattresses or padding-----	186.40	edge-glued or end-glued----- 202.53-54
curlers-----	750.25	flooring----- 202.56-60
-dressing appliances, electric (dryers, curlers, etc.)-----	684.20; 684.50	logs----- 200.35
felt, and articles of, nspf-----	790.23	lumber----- 202.32-46
human and hair, nspf-----	186.50-60	moldings----- 202.64-66
nspf-----	792.75	plywood----- 240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23-25
ornaments--		siding----- 202.47; 202.50
jewelry-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnts 2(a) and 3	veneer----- 240.00-06
other-----	740.05-10	HARMONICAS----- 725.18
pencils-----	750.20-22	HARNESS--
pins-----	750.50-60	dog----- 790.30
slides (see "ornaments" above)-----	745.54	hardware----- 646.97-98
springs-----		HARPOON GUNS----- 730.81
tops, roving, and yarns-----	652.86-87	HARPSICHORDS----- 725.02
shampoos and tonics-----	312.10	HARROWS----- 666.00
HAKE (see also FISH)-----	110.15	HARVESTING MACHINERY----- 666.00
HALF-TONE PLATES-----	668.38	HASH, of vegetables, or of vegetables and meat or fish----- 182.10-11
HALIBUT (see also FISH)-----	110.15	HAT(S)----- Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnt 1(a) 702.05-703.75
		braids, nonelastic----- 703.80-95

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 33

HATS - HOSE

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
HAT(S)--Continued felt hat-making machines and hat-making blocks-----	670.33-35
HATCHETS-----	648.67
HATTERS'-- fur-----	186.20
irons, cast-iron-----	651.45
HAVERSACKS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)
HAY forks-----	184.30 648.63
knives-----	648.71
scythes-----	666.00
HEAD PHONES-----	684.70-72
HEADSTONES, furnished by foreign government for its war veterans buried in United States-----	842.30
HEADWEAR, including bodies, forms, plateaux, manchons, and shapes for headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
infants', knit-----	702.06-703.75
HEADLES AND HEDDLES, wire-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
HEARING AIDS-----	670.72 709.50
HEAT-- insulating articles, ceramic-----	531.11-39
insulation, glass fiber-----	540.71-72
meters-----	711.75-77
-sensitive papers, for duplicating or recording, not exposed-----	723.35
HEATERS-- immersion, electric-----	684.40-42
water, instantaneous or storage-- electric-----	684.40-42
non-electric-----	661.65
HEATING-- apparatus-- soil- and space-, electric-----	684.20; 684.40-42
household, hotel, restaurant, or office types, non-electric-----	653.45-52
equipment, induction and dielectric-----	683.95
resistors, electric-----	684.50
HEDGE SHEARS-----	648.73
HELICOPTERS-----	694.41; 694.66
HELIOTROPIN-- derived from camphor oil-----	460.40
derived from coal tar-----	412.96
HELIM--	415.50
HELUM-3-----	494.52
HEMIACETALS, benzenoid-----	403.72
HEMLOCK-- tanning preparations-----	470.20-23
lumber-----	202.21
HEMOSTATS, absorbable surgical, sterile-----	495.10
HEMP-- fibers for paper making-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(c) 304.20-26 250.04 175.21
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.22
HENBANE-----	435.60
HENEQUEN-----	304.46-48
HENNA, dyeing preparations-----	470.10; 470.18
HEPARIN-----	439.50
HEPTALDEHYDE-----	427.58
HEPTANE-----	429.54
HERBICIDES, benzenoid-----	408.21-23; 408.36-38
HERRING (see also FISH)-- canned-----	112.08-12; 112.46
oil-----	177.22
salted, etc-----	111.32
sea-----	110.10
smoked, etc-----	111.72-80
HESPERIDIN-----	439.50
HETROCYCLIC COMPOUNDS-----	406.12-42
HEWING TOOLS-----	648.65-67
HEXABORON CARBIDE (see BORON carbide)-----	408.29
HEXAChLOROCYCLOHEXANE-----	429.30
HEXACHLOROETHANE-----	406.86
HEXAMETHYLENE ADIPAMIDE-----	406.92; 425.52
HEXAMETHYLENEDIAMINE-----	425.18
HEXAMETHYLENETETRAMINE-----	429.52
HEXANE-----	406.86
HEXANEDIAMINE ADIPATE-----	427.94
HEXYL ALCOHOL-----	202.42
HICKORY LUMBER-----	HIDES AND SKINS (see also FURS)-----
hide cuttings, raw-----	Sch 1 Pt 5 455.10
raw or cured-----	120.11-20
HINGED TOOLS for holding or splicing wire-----	648.85-89
HINGES, of base metal-----	647.01-10
HISTIDINE-----	425.04
HIT-AND-MISS RAG FLOOR COVERING-----	361.50
HOCKEY EQUIPMENT-----	734.80
HOES-----	648.55-57
HOGSHEADS of wood-----	204.10
HOISTS-----	664.10-12
HOLLANDS, window-----	356.20
HOLDERS (see also CONTAINERS AND HOLDERS)-- cigar and cigarette-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10; 756.40-45
lipstick-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b) 740.05-10
for music or musical instruments-----	726.25
pen point-----	760.20
used with screws, bolts, or studs-----	646.42
work and tool-- for machine tools-----	674.50-56
work, magnetic-----	682.80
HOLLOW DRILL STEEL-----	607.05-09
HOLMIUM COMPOUND-----	423.00
HONES, hand-----	519.61
HONEY-----	155.70
HOODS-- headwear-----	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)
lens-----	722.60
HOOPS-- articles of, nspf-----	792.40
crude-----	190.55
HOOK NAILS-----	646.22
HOOKS-- crochet-----	651.07
and eyes-----	745.60
fish-----	731.05-06
grass-----	648.69
screw-----	646.72; 646.78
HOOPS, wooden-----	204.15
HOPS----- extract-----	192.23 192.30
HORMONES-----	412.42-50; 437.56-60
HORN(S)-- crude-----	190.55
articles of, nspf-----	792.40
HORNS (musical instruments)-----	Sch 7 Pt 3 Hdnte 2
HORSEHAIR, artificial-----	309.02-06
HORSERADISH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.40
HORSE(S) (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.01; 100.70-75
HORSESHOES-----	652.41
HORTICULTURAL-- hand tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 3E; Sch 8 Pt 7
implements-----	666.00; 870.40
HOSE-- flexible, metal-----	652.09-11

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 34

HOSE - INK

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
HOSE--Continued		
suitable for gases or liquids--		
of rubber or plastics-----	772.65-67	
of textile materials-----	357.90-96	
HOSIERY-----	Sch 3 Pt 6C Hdnte 1; 374.05-65	
machines-----	670.16; 670.18	
HOSPITAL FURNITURE-----	727.02-04	
HOTEL--		
heating or cooking apparatus, non-electric, and parts, of base metal-----	653.45-50	
ware, of fine-grained earthenware or stoneware, chinaware, or of sub-porcelain-----	533.20; 533.52	
HOT WATER BOTTLES and fittings therefor, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	
HOUSEHOLD--		
appliances, electro-thermic-----	684.10-50	
articles nspf--		
of glassware-----	546.11-68	
of metal-----	653.60-654.20	
effects (see EFFECTS)		
heating or cooking apparatus, non-electric-----	653.45-50	
implements, nspf, of the character of hand tools-----	651.21-55	
utensils (see UTENSILS)		
ware, of fine-grained earthenware or stoneware, chinaware, or sub-porcelain-----	533.22-79	
HUARACHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(a)	
	700.05	
HUB(S), bicycle-----	732.35-42	
HUMAN BLOOD-----	437.76	
HUMAN HAIR-----	186.50	
HUMAN SKIN AND BONE GRAFTS-----	437.76	
HUNTING KNIVES-----	650.01-21	
HYDANTOIN DERIVATIVES-----	410.92-96	
HYDRAULIC-BRAKE REPAIR KITS-----	681.36	
HYDRAULIC CEMENT AND CEMENT CLINKER-----	511.11-14	
HYDRAULIC CEMENT CONCRETE-----	511.21	
HYDRAZINE AND COMPOUNDS-----	423.00	
HYDROCARBON(S)-----	402.36-403.14; 429.50-56	
halogenated-----	402.56-82; 429.19-48; 429.56	
mixtures-----	407.09-15; 430.10; 432.10; 475.65-70	
HYDROCHLORIC ACID-----	416.15	
HYDROFLUORIC ACID-----	416.20	
HYDROGEN-----	415.50	
chloride-----	416.15	
cyanide-----	416.45	
fluoride-----	416.20	
peroxide-----	423.00	
sulfide-----	416.45	
HYDROGEN-2-----	494.52	
HYDROGRAPHIC INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	
HYDROGRAPHS-----	711.60	
HYDROIDS, for ornamental use-----	190.57	
HYDROJET ENGINES-----	660.77	
HYDROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	
HYDROMETERS-----	711.30	
HYDROQUINONE-----	408.41	
p-HYDROXYBENZOIC ACID-----	404.44	
1-HYDROXY-2-CARBAZOLECARBOXYLIC ACID-----	406.24	
HYDROXYCINNAMIC ACID AND SALTS-----	404.44	
HYDROXYCITRONELLAL-----	460.45	
2-HYDROXY-3-DIBENZOFURANCARBOXYLIC ACID-----	406.24	
HYDROXYETHYLCELLULOSE-----	493.18	
HYDROXYLAMINE and compounds-----	423.00	
HYDROXYLYSINE-----	425.04	
3-HYDROXY-2,7-NAPHTHALENEDISULFONIC ACID-----	403.59	
6-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHALENESULFONIC ACID AND ITS SALTS-----	403.56	
3-HYDROXY-2-NAPHTHOIC ACID-----	404.46	
2-HYDROXY-5-NITROMETANILIC ACID-----	404.92	
HYDROXYPROLINE-----	425.04	
	I	
HYGIENIC GLASSWARE-----		547.53-55
HYGROMETERS-----		711.55
HYPNOTICS-----		412.26; 439.50
HYPODERMIC SYRINGES AND NEEDLES-----		709.13; 709.21-23
ICE-----		522.51
ICE BAGS, of rubber or plastics-----		772.42
ICE CREAM (see also MILK AND CREAM)		118.25
sticks-----		206.87
ICONOSTASES, for religious institutions-----		850.70
IGNITION WIRING SETS-----		688.12-16
ILLUMINATING ARTICLES--		
base metal-----		653.30-41
glass, not optically worked-----		545.53-67
ILMENITE AND ILMENITE SAND-----		601.51
IMIDAZOLINE DERIVATIVES-----		411.00-10
IMIDES (nonbenzenoid)-----		425.24
IMINODIANTHRAQUINONE-----		404.96
IMITATION--		
brandy and other spirituous beverages-----		169.58-59
gemstones-----		741.35
articles of, nspf-----		741.50
mineral waters-----		166.10
oriental floor covering-----		360.25
parchment paper, including glassine-----		253.30
patent leather-----		771.40
pearls and pearl beads-----		741.10
IMPLEMENTS--		
agricultural and horticultural-----		666.00; 870.40
hand tools-----		Sch 6 Pt 3E; Sch 8 Pt 7
INCENSE-----		790.35-37
INDENE-----		401.40
INDIA AND BIBLE PAPER-----		252.59-63; 254.40-44
INDICATOR PANELS, electrical-----		685.70-72
INDIGO--		
natural-----		410.24-34
synthetic-----		409.50
INDIUM (see also METALS)--		
compounds-----		423.00
metal-----		628.45-50
INDOLE-----		401.42
INDOXYL AND INDOXYL COMPOUNDS-----		410.24
INDUCTION HEATING EQUIPMENT, electric-----		683.95
INDUCTORS-----		682.60-65
INDUSTRIAL--		
ceramics-----		535.11-41
chemical ware, ceramic-----		535.21-27
furnaces and ovens--		
electric-----		683.95
non-electric-----		661.30
machinery for preparing and manufacturing food and drink-----		666.20-25
INEDIBLE GELATIN-----		455.40-42
INFANTS' WEARING APPAREL-----		Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(a)
		383.00-95
INFLATABLE ARTICLES nspf, of rubber or plastics-----		790.39
INFRA-RED LAMPS-----		686.40
INCOT(S)--		
aluminum-----		618.45
iron or steel-----		Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(a)
		606.67-69
metal, unwrought-----		Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
molds, metallurgical-----		674.10
synthetic optical crystal-----		540.61
tungsten-----		629.29
INITIALS, textile (see MOTIFS)		
INK(S)-----		Sch 4 Pt 9 Hdnte 1; 474.22-26
powders-----		408.12; 474.20

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 35

INNERS - JEWELERS'

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
INNERS, GLASS, for vacuum flasks and containers	545.31-37	IRON OR STEEL--Continued	
INNER TUBES FOR TIRES	772.57-60	iron compounds--	
INORGANIC ACID ESTERS OF MONOHYDRIC ALCOHOLS	428.72	ferric--	
INORGANIC ACIDS	416.05-45	chloride--	418.94
INORGANIC CHEMICAL COMPOUNDS	Sch 4 Pt 2 Hdnts 1 and 2	fluoride--	418.94
	Sch 4 Pt 2C Hdnte 1; 417.10-423.00	glycerophosphate--	437.54
mixtures of 2 or more	423.80-96	nitrate--	418.94
INOSITOL	493.68	phosphates--	418.94
INSECT FLOWERS	493.55-56	sulfate--	418.94
INSECTICIDES, benzenoid	408.24-29; 408.36-38	ferrous--	
INSERTINGS, textile	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 1	chloride--	418.94
	357.70	gluconate--	437.52
INSIGNIA, textile (see also MOTIFS)	748.12	sulfide (pyrites)--	418.90
INSTRUMENTS (see also name of specific kind)		sulfate (copperas)--	418.92
automatic flight control	712.47-48	ferri- and ferrocyanide blues--	473.28
INSULATION--		oxides or hydroxides--	472.40-50; 473.30-40
of compressed cork	220.30-31	grit and shot--	606.64
of glass fibers	540.71-72	manufactures of--	
of mineral wool	522.81	articles, nspf--	657.09-25
INSULATORS, electrical--		containers--	Sch 6 Pt 3A
ceramic	535.11-15	hardware, builders' and other--	646.95-647.10
glass	547.41-43	locks and padlocks--	646.80-93
rubber or plastics	773.30-31	machinery and equipment--	
INSULIN	437.56-60	electrical--	Sch 6 Pt 5
INTANGIBLES, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules	Gen Hdnte 5	mechanical--	Sch 6 Pt 4
INTERMEDIATES, benzenoid	402.00-406.63	miscellaneous products--	652.03-654.02
INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES	660.40-73	nails, screws, bolts and other	
electrical starting and ignition equipment for	683.60-62	fasteners--	646.02-79
generators and cut-outs for use therewith	683.60-62	tools, cutlery, forks, and spoons--	Sch 6 Pt 3E
INTERCHANGEABLE TOOLS for hand tools or for machine tools	Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.41-49	transportation equipment (vehicles)	Sch 6 Pt 6
INTERLININGS, for wearing apparel	356.80	wire cordage; screen, netting and fencing; and bale ties--	Sch 6 Pt 3B
INTERNAL FIXATION DEVICES AND APPLIANCES	709.56	ore, iron--	601.24-27
IODINE--		pig iron and cast iron--	606.13-15
compounds--		scale, ferrous--	603.15
chloride--	423.00	sponge and powders--	606.55-62
fluoride--	423.00	waste and scrap--	606.08-11
other	423.00; 429.48	IRONING MACHINES--	670.42-43
crude--	415.25	IRONS--	
resublimed	415.27	hatters' and tailors', cast-iron--	651.45
IODOCHLORHYDROXYQUIN	410.80	waffle, electric--	684.20
IONONE	460.50	ISINGLASS--	455.06
IPECAC	435.05-10	ISOBUTYL ALCOHOL--	427.74
IRIDIUM (see also METALS)--		ISOCYANATES, nonbenzenoid--	425.52
compounds	423.00	ISOCYANIC ACID, METHYLENEDI-p-PHENYLENE ESTER (MDI)--	405.80
metals	605.02-08; 605.60-70	ISOLEUCINE--	425.04
IRON OR STEEL (for articles not listed, see the specific article)--		ISOOCTYL THIOGLYCOLATE--	428.72
alloys of iron--		ISOPHORONE--	427.64
ferroalloys	606.22-53	ISOPHTHALIC ACID--	404.12
ferronickel	606.20	ISOPRENE--	429.56
spiegeleisen	606.17-19	ISOPROPYL ALCOHOL--	428.06
basic shapes and forms--		ISOPROPYL-1H-2,1,3-BENZOTHIADIAZIN-4-(3H)-ONE-2,2-DIOXIDE (BENTAZON)--	408.21
angles, shapes, and sections	609.80-90	ISOPROPYL ETHER--	428.92
bars, solid	606.75-99	ISOTHIOCYANATES, nonbenzenoid--	425.36
bars, hollow	610.48; 610.51	ISOTOPES--	
drill steel, hollow	607.05-09	non-radioactive and their compounds--	494.52
forgings	606.71-73	radioactive--	494.50
ingots, blooms, billets, etc	606.67-69	ISTLE--	192.66
plates, sheets, and strip	607.62-608.67; 609.14-17	ISOVALETRONE--	427.64
pipes, tubes, and blanks		IVORY--	
therefor	610.30-46; 610.49; 610.52-58	articles, nspf--	792.60
pipe and tube fittings	610.62-81	tusks, crude--	190.60
rails, joint bars, and tie plates, of steel	610.20-26	J	
rods, wire	607.14-59	JACKS--	664.10-12
sheet piling	609.96-98	JACQUARD CARDS--	670.56
wire	609.20-76	JALAP--	435.05-10
		JAPAN WAX--	494.14
		JELUTONG--	446.05-10
		JET FUEL--	475.25
		JET, and articles of--	513.91-94
		JET-PROJECTING MACHINES--	662.35-52
		JEWELERS--	
		balances--	711.04
		piercing saws, non-mechanical--	649.11
		blades--	649.21

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 36

JEWELRY - LACTATES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
JEWELRY AND RELATED ARTICLES--	740.05-80		
boxes, of wood	204.40-50		
JEWELS, unset, suitable for use for antifriction purposes	720.60		
JICAMAS	137.79		
JOINT BARS, steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(1); 610.25-26		
JOINTS, universal	681.21-24		
JOSS STICKS	790.35		
JUDO, KARATE AND OTHER ORIENTAL MARTIAL ARTS UNIFORMS	Sch 3 Pt 6F		
JUICE--			
extractors, non-industrial--			
with self-contained electric motors	683.32		
not powered by electricity	649.57		
JUICES--			
citrus, fit for beverage purposes	165.25-35		
citrus, unfit for beverage purposes	192.15		
clam	114.50		
fruit	165.15-70		
oyster	114.55		
vegetable	166.30		
JUNCTION BOXES, electrical	685.90-91		
JUTE, including jute butts	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(d) 304.32-36		
K			
KAOLIN--	521.41		
KAPOK--			
fiber	304.38-40		
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	176.24		
seed	175.24		
KARATE UNIFORMS	Sch 3 Pt 6F		
KARAYA	188.38		
KEGS, wooden	204.10		
KERNELS--			
apricot and peach	175.03		
palm-nut	175.28		
KEROSENE	475.30		
cooking and heating apparatus	653.45		
mantles	755.30		
torches	649.31		
KETONES--			
benzenoid	403.88-96		
nonbenzenoid	427.60-64		
KETOXIMES--	425.52		
KEY(S)--			
chains	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38		
lock	646.92		
KIESERITE--			
calcined	419.38		
not calcined	419.36		
KIRSCHWASSER	168.96-98		
KITBAGS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		
KITCHEN--			
appliances, electro-thermic	684.20-51		
articles, nsfp, of glassware	546.51-68		
articles, nsfp, of metal	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 653.60-654.20		
forks	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 650.31-49		
implements, nsfp	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 651.29-55		
knives	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 650.05-21		
spoon and ladles	Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2 650.51-57		
ware, ceramic	533.11-79		
KITES--	694.31; 694.65		
toy	737.85		
KITS FOR REPAIR OF BRAKE CYLINDERS OR INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINE PUMPS OR CARBURETORS	681.36		
KNAPSACKS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)		
KNIFE HANDLES, of wood	203.20; 206.54		
KNIT--			
fabrics	345.10-60		
textiles (defined)	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(d)		
KNITTING MACHINES	670.16-20		
KNIVES--			
budding, grafting, and pruning	649.87-89		
corn (hand tool)	648.69		
corn or cuticle (manicure or pedicure)	649.91		
hay (hand tool)	648.71		
nsfp	650.01-21		
pen, pocket, and other knives with folding or other than fixed blades	649.71-85		
for power or hand tools	649.65-67		
NOBS, of rubber or plastics, for furniture, tools, etc	772.80-81		
KRYOLITH	521.91		
KRYPTON	415.50		
KUMQUATS, candied, crystallized or glace	154.43		
KYANITE, crude	523.81		
L			
LABELLING machinery for bottles or other containers	662.10-20		
LABELS--			
of paper, printed	274.23-35		
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS)	385.60-63		
LABORATORY--			
furnaces and ovens--			
electric	683.95		
non-electric	661.30		
ware--			
ceramic	535.21-27		
glass	Sch 5 Pt 3C Hdnte 2		
LACE-BRAIDING MACHINES	547.53-55		
LACE-MAKING MACHINES	670.22-23		
LACE OR NET--			
articles, wholly or almost wholly of, or ornamented with	Sch 3 Hdntes 2(h) and 3(a)(iii)		
bedding	363.01-25		
body-supporting garments (corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.)	376.24		
fabrics, in the piece	350.00-353.50		
furnishings, nsfp	365.00-91		
gloves and mittens	704.05-34		
handkerchiefs	370.04-22		
hosiery	374.05-35		
mufflers, scarves, and shawls	372.10		
neckties	373.05		
underwear	378.05		
veils	372.04-08		
wearing apparel, nsfp--			
men's and boys'	379.00-98		
women's, girls', and infants'	383.00-95		
burnt-out lace	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(g)		
	353.10		
in motifs (see MOTIFS)			
in the piece--			
burnt-out lace	353.10		
lace	350.00-351.90		
netting	352.10-80		
LACINGS--			
leather	791.50		
of textile materials	385.75-90		
LACQUERS (see also VARNISHES)	408.52; 413.50; 474.44		
LACROSSE STICKS	735.17		
LACS	188.10		
LACTAMS	406.40-42		
LACTATES (classifiable according to cation constituent under salts of organic acids and of monohydric alcohols)	426.10-427.28		
	428.72		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 37

LACTIC - LEATHER

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LACTIC ACID	425.82	LAURYL ALCOHOL	490.73
LACTONES	406.40-42; 429.10-12	ethoxylated-	465.05-10
LACTOSE	493.65	ethoxylated and sulfated-	465.55-60
LADDER TAPES, cotton	385.40	sulfated-	465.45-50
LADLES, table and kitchen	650.51-57	LAVENDER AND SPIKE LAVENDER OILS	452.32
LAKES, color	410.28-34	LAWN-TENNIS EQUIPMENT	734.85-88
LAMB(S) (see ANIMALS and MEATS)		LEAD (for articles not listed, see the article)	
LAME	768.05	compounds-	
festooning and Christmas tree		acetate-	426.36
decorations of	768.15	arsenate-	419.00
insignias of	768.12	azide-	485.20
textile articles ornamented with	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(i)	blue, sublimed-	473.44
woven fabrics and ribbons of	768.10	borate-	419.04
LAMINATED--		carbonate, basic (see white lead)	
building boards	245.80	chloride-	419.04
fabrics--		dioxide-	419.04; 473.52
woven or knit, with sheet rubber		laurate-	490.48
or plastics	355.65-85	linoleate-	490.42
nspf	359.10-60	naphthenate-	426.44
flat glass	544.41-43	nitrate-	419.02
plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2	octate-	426.44
	770.05-10	oleate-	490.32-50
LAMP(S)--		oxides-	419.04; 473.52-58
arc	687.20	phosphate-	419.04
-bases--		red-	473.56
of ceramic ware	534.21-97	resinate-	426.42
of glass	545.55	stearate-	490.32-50
discharge	687.10	sulfate, basic (see white lead)	
filament	686.30-90	tallate-	490.50
incandescent, operated by gas, or by com-		tetraethyl-	429.70
pressed air and kerosene or gasoline	653.30; 653.41	tetramethyl-	429.90
lighting fixtures for permanent indoor		white-	473.60-62
installation	653.37-39; 653.41	other-	419.04; 426.44
luminous	687.30	dross-	603.25
portable, with self-contained electrical		manufactures of--	
source	683.70-80	articles, nspf-	657.70-75
sockets, electrical	685.90-91	foil-	644.17-18; 644.28
table, floor, and other portable, for		solders (lead-tin)-	653.10
indoor illumination	653.35-41	materials (lead-bearing, other than ore)--	603.50
LAMPBLACK	673.06	ore-	601.66; 602.10
LANCEWOOD LUMBER	202.35-37	pigments-	473.44-62; 473.90
LANDING STAGES, floating	696.60	powders and flakes-	624.40-42
LANTHANUM COMPOUNDS	423.00	unwrought (including alloys)--	
LARCH	470.20; 470.25	bullion-	624.02
lumber-	202.24	other (including pigs and bars)-	624.03
LARD	177.50	waste and scrap-	624.04
substitutes-	178.20	wrought--	
LATCH NEEDLES	670.58	bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sec-	624.30-34
LATEX, natural rubber	446.05	tions plates, sheets, and strips-	624.10-24
LATHES, copying, for shoe lasts	674.41	pipes, tubes, etc	624.50-54
LATHES-	674.35	LEAD POINTERS-	651.33
LATHS--		LEADED ZINC OXIDES-	473.46-50
GYPSUM	245.70	LEADERS, fishing-	731.30
wood	200.65	LEADS, pencil-	760.50-58
nspf-	245.70	LEAF--	
LATTICE MASTS, of base metal	652.94-96; 653.00-01	aluminum-	644.54-76
LAUAN (red and white)--		copper-	644.80-92
logs	200.35	gold-	644.46-52
lumber	202.40	palm, articles of-	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)
plywood	240.17	platinum-	644.60
veneer	240.02	silver-	644.56
LAUDANUM	437.74	LEASHES, dog-	790.10
LAUNDRY MACHINES	670.40-43	LEATHER--	
LAUREL (BAY) LEAVES	161.39-41	articles of, nspf-	791.80-91
LAURIC ACID	490.24	bags, baskets, boxes, and cases nspf-	791.65
LAURIC ACID ESTERS	490.92	belts (apparel)-	791.60
LAUROYL CHLORIDE	427.30	book--	
		bindings-	791.45
		covers-	791.48

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 38

LEATHER - LITERATURE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LEATHER--Continued		LIGHT--	
forms for conversion into belting--	791.30	meters, photographic-----	722.75
forms for conversion into footwear--	791.20-28	oil-----	401.44
in the rough or finished-----	121.10-65	-reflecting sheets, tapes, etc-----	790.50
leatherboard-----	791.57	LIGHTERS, cigar and cigarette-----	756.02-15
shoe laces-----	791.50	LIGHTING EQUIPMENT, ELECTRIC, for motor	
straps and strops-----	791.54	vehicles-----	683.65-66
wearing apparel, nspf-----	791.70-76	LIGHTNING ARRESTERS-----	685.90-91
welting-----	791.35	LIGNALOE OR BOIS DE ROSE OIL-----	452.40
LEAVERS LACE--		LIGNIN SULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	465.92
in the piece-----	351.30-46	LIGNITE (coal)-----	521.31
furnishings-----	365.20-31	LIGNUMVITAE LUMBER-----	202.35-37
LEAVERS MACHINES-----	670.22	LIGROIN-----	475.35
LEAVES for springs, of base metal-----	652.84-85; 652.88-89	LIME (mineral)-----	512.11-14
LECHE CASPI-----	188.38	chlorinated-----	418.24
LECITHIN-----	465.10	citrate-----	426.12
LEMONADE-----	166.20	hydrated-----	512.11
LEMON(S) (see also FRUITS)		hydraulic-----	512.14
extract--		nitrogen-----	480.15
containing alcohol-----	450.30-50	slaked-----	512.14
not containing alcohol-----	450.10-20	sulfur-----	423.96
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.19-21	LIME(S) (see also FRUITS)	
juice--		fresh or prepared or preserved-----	147.22-27
concentrated-----	165.35	juice-----	165.25
not concentrated-----	165.30	oil-----	452.38
oil-----	452.34	LIMESTONE, and articles of	514.11-44
LEMONGRASS OIL-----	452.36	chips-----	513.35-36
LENS--		crude, broken, or crushed, to be used	
blanks-----	540.63-65	in manufacture of fertilizer-----	480.05
caps and hoods-----	722.60	whiting-----	473.88
LENTSES--		whiting putty-----	474.62
glass, not optically worked--		LINALYL ACETATE-----	460.55
for lighting or signal purposes-----	545.61-62	LINDANE-----	408.29
reflecting, used as or with signs-----		LINE, fishing, put up and packaged	
or signal-----	545.63-64	for retail sale-----	731.40-44
ophthalmic-----	708.01	LINENS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
optical--		LINE-THROWING GUNS-----	730.81
mounted-----	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3	LININGS-----	
	708.21-23	flue, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
	708.01-03		532.61
LENTILS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.50; 140.35	LINODIL-----	437.65
LETTERING PENS used by draftsmen-----	710.76	LINOLEIC ACID, of vegetable origin-----	490.20; 490.26
LETTERS, of base metal-----	652.75-76	LINOLEUM-----	Sch 7 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)
LETUCE (see also VEGETABLES)-----	136.60-61	LINOTYPE MACHINES-----	728.05-10
LEUCINE-----	425.04	LINSEED (FLAXSEED)-----	668.25
LEUCO-COMPOUNDS-----	410.24	oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	175.18
LEVEL GAUGES-----	711.78-81	LINTERS, cotton-----	176.26
LEVELLING MACHINERY, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.06-08	LIPASES-----	300.30
LEVULOSE-----	493.66	LIPSTICK-----	437.49
LICHENS, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamental articles made therefrom-----		holders-----	Sch 4 Pt 7B Hdnte 1
LICORICE--			461.40-45
extract-----	192.45	holders-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
root-----	192.40		740.05-10
LIDOCAIN-----	410.84	LIQUEURS-----	168.96-98
LIDS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86	LIQUID(S)--	
LIFEBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	elevators (buckets, chain, screw, band, and similar types)-----	660.97
LIFEBOATS AND LIFE-SAVING APPARATUS, for an institution established to encourage saving of human life-----	853.10	for polishing and cleaning-----	493.10
LIFTING--		oxygen explosives-----	485.10
heads, electro-magnetic-----	682.90	supply or production meters, and cali- brating or checking meters therefor-----	713.05-15
machinery-----	664.10-12	LIQUEFIED PETROLEUM GASES-----	475.15
LIFT VANS--		LIZERS-----	Sch 1 Pt 12 Subpts C and D
of base metal-----	640.20; 640.30	LITCHI, in airtight containers-----	666.00
of wood-----	204.30	LITERATURE--	145.65
		periodicals-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(c)
			270.63
		tourists'-----	270.70

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 39

LITHARGE - MACHINES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
LITHARGE-----	473.52	M	
leady-----	473.58		
LITHIUM-----	415.30	MACARONI-----	182.35-36
compounds--		MACE, spice-----	161.43-49
carbonate-----	419.10	MACHETES-----	648.65
chloride-----	419.10	MACHINE TOOLS-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1; 674.30-56
citrate-----	426.46	interchangeable tools for-- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 3; 649.43-49	
hydroxide-----	419.10		
stearate-----	490.30	MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT--	
other-----	419.10; 426.46	accounting machines-----	676.15-16
crude ores-----	523.81	adding machines-----	676.23
LITHOGRAPHIC INK-----	474.26	addressing machines-----	676.10
LITHOGRAPHS--		aerosol therapy, or similar apparatus-----	709.45
drawn and printed by hand-----	765.10	agglomerating machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form-----	
imported under bond-----	862.10; 864.70		678.20
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	agricultural or horticultural machinery, and implements nsfp-----	666.00; 870.40
nsfp-----	274.50-70	air-conditioning machines-----	661.20-22
LITHOPONE (pigment)-----	473.72-74	analyzing (see "measuring" below) artificial respiration, or similar apparatus-----	
LITMUS-----	470.05		709.45
LOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10-12	assembling machines for electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic tubes-----	678.30-32
LOBSTERS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45	astronomical instruments-----	708.57
LOCKERS (luggage)-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	athletic equipment-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D
LOCK(S)--		automatically-controlling (see "measuring" below)-----	
cabinet-----	646.86-89	bakery machinery-----	666.25
-gates, of base metal-----	653.00-01	balancing machines-----	710.80
keys-----	646.92-93	beaming machines-----	670.12
luggage-----	646.90	beverage-aerating machinery-----	662.20
padlocks-----	646.80-85	bleaching machines-----	670.43
time-----	715.55	bonded fabrics-----	670.33-35
LOCOMOTIVES, rail-----	690.05	bookbinding and book-sewing machinery-----	668.10
LOCUST BEAN-----	188.38	boring machinery--	
LOGS AND TIMBER--		for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.08
rough, split, hewn, or roughly sided or squared-----	200.35	tools for metal-working-----	674.32
ships' logs-----	710.20-21; 712.10-12	braze--	
LOGWOOD-----	470.10-16	electrical machines and apparatus-----	683.95
LONGAN, in airtight containers-----	145.65	breathing appliances-----	709.45
LOOMS (see MACHINES, textile)-----		calculating machines-----	676.15-25
LORCNETTES-----	708.41	calendering (see "rolling" below) capsuling (see "container-capsuling" below) carding machines, parts of-----	
LOTIONS, cosmetic-----	461.40-45	casting machines, used in metallurgy-----	670.52-54
LOUDSPEAKERS-----	684.70-72	and metal foundries-----	674.10
LOUPES-----	708.85	checking (see "measuring" below) check-writing machines-----	
binocular, for eye examination-----	709.03	chocolate machinery-----	666.25
LURRICATING OILS AND GREASES-----	475.45-60	cigar- or cigarette-making cleaning machinery--	
LUBRICATION FITTINGS-----	681.27-30	for bottles or other containers-----	662.20
LUGGAGE-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)	for textile materials and articles-----	670.40-43
fittings and mountings, of base metal-----	706.06-62	closing (see "container-closing" below) computing machines-----	
frames incorporating locks-----	647.03-10	confectionery machinery-----	666.25
locks-----	646.90	container-filling, -closing, -sealing, -capsuling, or -labelling machinery-----	
LUMBER (see also species listed alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)	copying lathes for shoe lasts-----	662.10-20
drilled or treated-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4	cordage machines-----	674.41
202.52; 202.54		counting machines, weight-operated-----	670.90
rough, dressed, or worked-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a)	crushing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	662.30
hardwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(c)	cultivating machinery-----	678.20
softwood-----	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)	cutting--	
		appliances, gas-operated-----	666.00
LUMINESCENT LAMPS-----	202.32-46	machines, for fabrics-----	674.80-90
LUMPS, metal, unwrought-----	202.03-30	machines and apparatus, electric, similar to brazing, soldering, and soldering machines and apparatus-----	670.50
LUPINES (see also VEGETABLES)-----	687.30		683.95
LUPULIN-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)		
LUTETIUM COMPOUNDS-----	136.70; 140.38		
LUTIDINES-----	192.35		
LYCHEE, in airtight containers-----	423.00		
LYCINE-----	401.46		
L-LYSINE MONOHYDROCHLORIDE-----	145.65		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 40

MACHINES

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, MACHINERY, APPARATUS, APPLIANCES, EQUIPMENT, INSTRUMENTS, PLANT—Continued	
data-processing machines—	676.15-16
dating machines—	676.12
dental instruments and apparatus—	709.01-25
detecting (see "measuring" below)	
dictation, recording and transcribing machines—	685.40-41
diffraction apparatus—	708.78
dish washing machines—	662.20
dispersing appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders—	662.35-51
distilling (see "heat-treatment" below)	
doubling machines—	670.02-06
drafting machines—	710.80
drawing instruments—	710.60-80
dressing machines—	670.43
drilling machines—	674.32
drink preparing and manufacturing machinery, industrial—	666.25
dry-cleaning machines—	670.41
drying machinery (see also "heat- treatment" below)—	
for bottles or other containers—	662.20
for farm equipment—	666.00
for textile materials or articles—	670.43
duplicating machines—	668.23
dyeing machines—	670.43
electrical apparatus for making, breaking, or protecting electrical circuits, or making connections therein or thereto—	685.91
electro-mechanical appliances, non- industrial, with self-contained electric motors—	683.30-32
electro-medical apparatus—	709.15-17
electro-thermic kitchen and house- hold appliances—	684.10-51
evaporating (see "heat-treatment" below)	
excavating or extracting machinery, for earth, minerals, or ores—	664.06-08
felt-making or -finishing machines, including felt-hat-making machines—	670.33-35
filling (see "container-filling" above)	
filtering machinery, for liquids or gases—	661.92-97
flight simulating machines—	678.48
floating instruments similar to hydrometers—	711.30
flour mill machines—	666.25
folding machines, for fabrics—	670.50
food and drink preparing and manu- facturing machinery—	666.20-25
foundry sand-mold-forming machines—	678.20
fracture appliances—	709.57
game equipment—	Sch 7 Pt 5D
gas-operated appliances—	674.80-90
geophysical instruments—	710.04-50
glass-working machines—	674.40-42; 678.30-32
grain mill machines—	666.25
grinding machinery—	
for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form—	678.20
tools for metal-working—	674.35
gymnastic equipment—	Sch 7 Pt 5D
hair-dressing appliances, electric—	684.50
handling machinery—	664.10-12; 666.00
MACHINES, etc.—Continued	
heating apparatus, appliances, and equipment—	
electric induction and dielectric—	683.95
non-electric—	
water, soil, space, food (electric)---	653.45-50
heat-treatment industrial machinery, plant, and laboratory equipment for treating materials by a process involving a change in temperature (such as heating, cooking, roasting, distilling, rectifying, steri- lizing, pasteurizing, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporizing, condensing, or cooling)—	684.20-51
horticultural machinery, and implements—	661.70
nspf—	666.00; 870.40
hosieries machines—	670.16; 670.18
hydrographic and hydrological instruments—	710.04-50
ignition equipment for internal combustion engines—	683.60-62
induction equipment, electric—	683.95
ironing machines—	670.42
jet-projecting machines—	662.35-51
knitting—	670.16-20
labelling (see "container-labelling" above)	
lamp (electric) assembling machines—	678.30-32
lathes, copying, for making shoe lasts—	674.41
laundry machinery—	670.40-43
leavers machines—	670.22
levelling machinery for earth, minerals, or ores—	664.06-08
lifting machinery—	664.10-12
linotype machines—	668.25
loading or unloading machinery—	664.10-12
machines nspf—	678.50-51
machine tools—	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnt 1 674.30-56
for making bags, sacks, envelopes, and similar non-rigid containers—	668.02
for making boxes, cartons, tubes, drums, and similar rigid containers—	668.02
marking-out instruments—	710.60-80
massage apparatus—	709.40
mathematical calculating instruments—	710.60-61
measuring, checking, analyzing, auto- matically-controlling, or detecting instruments, apparatus, appliances, or machines—	
checking machines, weight-operated—	662.30
electrical instruments or apparatus—	Sch 7 Pt 2D Hdnt 2 712.05-52
non-electrical instruments or apparatus—	
for measuring or checking viscos- ity, expansion, surface tension, or similar properties, or quanti- ties of heat, light, or sound—	711.86-88
for measuring, checking, or au- tomatically controlling flow, depth, pressure, or other vari- ables of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature—	
for measuring or checking, nspf—	711.75-81
for physical or chemical analysis—	710.80
optical measuring or checking instru- ments or appliances, nspf—	711.86-88
	710.86-90

MACHINES

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued	MACHINES, etc.--Continued
measuring, checking, etc.--Continued	refrigerating equipment-----
time apparatus-----	661.35-37
meat-packing machines-----	roasting (see "heat-treatment" above)-----
mechano-therapy appliances-----	681.33
medical instruments and apparatus-----	rollers for, cast iron-----
meteorological instruments-----	rolling and calendering machines--
milking machines-----	calendering and similar rolling-----
millling machines-----	661.40-56
mixing machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----	rolling mills, metal-----
molding machinery for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in pow- der or paste form-----	674.20
molding or otherwise forming rubber or plastics articles-----	sand-blasting machines-----
musical instruments-----	662.40
navigational instruments-----	sawmill machines-----
nonwoven fabrics including bonded fabrics, making and finishing-----	674.42
numbering machines-----	screening, separating, or sorting machinery for earth, stone, ores, etc., in solid form-----
office machines-----	678.20
optical appliances and instruments--	sealing (see "container-sealing" above)-----
measuring or checking, nspf-----	666.00
not specially provided for-----	seeding machines-----
orthopedic appliances-----	sewing machines-----
oxygen therapy, ozone therapy, or similar apparatus-----	shaping machinery for mineral fuels, ceramic paste, etc., in powder or paste form-----
packing machinery-----	678.20
paper, paperboard, or pulp-making, processing, or -finishing machines, and machines for making them up into articles-----	shoe machinery-----
parts, of porcelain or subporcelain-----	678.10
pasteurizing (see "heat-treatment" above)	signalling apparatus, sound or visual-----
photogrammetrical surveying instruments-----	685.70-72
photographic--	slashing machines-----
flash-lighting apparatus-----	670.12
motion-picture film processing and printing equipment-----	soldering machines and apparatus-----
still-picture photofinishing equipment-----	683.95
playground equipment-----	special machines for the use or benefit of the blind-----
plywood machines-----	826.20
postage-franking machines, incorporat- ing a calculating mechanism-----	spinning machines-----
poultry-packing machines-----	670.02-06
for preparing and processing fruits and vegetables-----	sports equipment-----
printing machinery-----	670.12
projecting appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----	spraying appliances, mechanical, for liquids or powders-----
purifying machinery, for liquids or gases--	662.35-51
radar apparatus-----	starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines-----
radiation detecting (see "measuring" above)	683.60-62
radioactive substances, apparatus based on the use of radiations from-----	steam-blasting machines-----
radiobroadcasting apparatus, and radio- telegraphic and radiotelephonic trans- mission and reception apparatus-----	662.50
radio navigational aid and radio remote control apparatus-----	steam-generating boilers, auxiliary plants for-----
rectifying apparatus, electric (see also "heat-treatment" above)-----	660.15
reeling machines--	steaming and sterilizing (see "heat- treatment" above)-----
for fabrics-----	668.20
other-----	stencil copy machines-----
strength-determining machines and appli- ances for articles or materials under compression, tension, torsion, or shearing stress-----	668.20
surface-tempering appliances, gas operated-----	711.25
surgical instruments and apparatus-----	674.80-90
surveying instruments-----	709.01-27
telegraph and telephone apparatus and instruments, electrical-----	710.04-42
television transmission and reception apparatus-----	684.62-64
textile machines-----	685.11-19
for institutions, solely for the instruction of students-----	670.00-74
textile printing machinery-----	851.40
therapy apparatus and appliances-----	668.15
ticket-issuing machines, incorporating a calculating mechanism-----	709.40-45
time apparatus (see "measuring" above)	676.25
tobacco leaf cutting and stripping-----	678.45
tools, machine (see MACHINE TOOLS)	678.30-32
tube (electronic) assembling machines-----	670.02-06
twisting machines-----	668.25
typesetting machines-----	664.10-12
unloading machinery-----	678.40
vending machines, automatic-----	674.42
veneer-making machines-----	709.01-27
veterinary instruments and apparatus-----	670.12
warping machines-----	662.20
washing machines-----	
dish-----	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 42

MACHINES - MAN-MADE FIBERS

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
MACHINES, etc.--Continued		
washing machines--Continued		
for earth, stone, ores, etc.,		
in solid form	678.20	acid
for textile materials or articles	670.40; 670.43	anhydride
weaving machines	670.14	MALIC ACID
weighing machinery (see also BALANCES and SCALES)	662.25-30	MALONONITRILE
welding--		MALT
appliances, gas operated	674.80-90	extract
machines and apparatus, electric	683.90	sprouts, brewers' and distillers'
winding machines	670.12	MALTED MILK
wrapping machinery	662.10-20	MAMEYES COLORADOS (see also FRUITS)--
X-rays, apparatus based on the use of	709.61-63	fresh or prepared or preserved
MACKEREL (see also FISH)	110.25; 110.28	paste or pulp
MADDER, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.10; 470.18	MANDELIC ACID, medicinal
MAGIC TRICKS	737.65	MANGANESE (see also METALS)--
MAGNESIA--		compounds
calcined	419.32	borate
carbonate of, articles nspf	523.51	carbonate
refractory	531.01-04	chloride
MAGNESITE--		dioxide
bricks	531.24	gluconate
crude, and caustic calcined	522.61-64	glycerophosphate
dead-burned, and fused	531.01-04	monoxide
MAGNESIUM (see also METALS)--		naphthenate
compounds--		resinate
carbonate	419.20-22	sulfate
chloride	419.24-28	other
fluoride	419.38	copper (alloy)
gluconate	437.52	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)(1)
glycerophosphate	437.54	612.17
nitrate	419.38	ferromanganese
oxide	419.32	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ii)
perborate	419.38	606.26-606.30
perchlorate	419.38	ferrosilicon (alloy)
permanganate	419.38	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(vii)
peroxide	419.38	606.44
silicate	419.38	metal, unwrought
silicofluoride	419.38	ore
stearate	490.32	waste and scrap
sulfate	419.34-36	MANGLES
sulfite	419.38	MANGOES (see also FRUITS)--
thiosulfate	419.38	candied, crystallized or glace
trisilicate	419.38	fresh or prepared or preserved
other	419.38; 427.28	paste or pulp
manufactured articles, nspf	657.90	MANGROVE, dyeing and tanning preparations
metal	628.55-59	MANICURE--
MAGNETIC--		implements
chucks, clamps, vises, and similar		sets
work holders	682.70-91	MAN-MADE FIBERS (cellulosic (rayon, acetate, etc.) and noncellulosic (azlon, nylon, nytril, olefin, saran, spandex, vinal, vinylon, etc.))
recording media, not recorded	724.45	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2
recordings	724.20; 724.35-40	fiber(s)
video tape, on which pictures or pic- tures and sound have been recorded	724.12	not processed
MAGNETOS AND MAGNETO-GENERATORS for internal combustion engines	683.60-62	processed
MAGNETS--		staple
ceramic	535.12	filaments
electro	682.90-91	grouped
permanent	682.70-71	monofilaments
MAGNIFYING GLASSES	708.85	plexiform
MAH-JONG	734.15	strips
MAHOGANY (<i>Swietenia</i> or <i>Khaya</i>)--		grouped
forks and spoons	206.45	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d)
household utensils and parts	206.95	309.02-06
logs	200.35	309.10
lumber	202.34	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(c)
plywood	240.23	309.28-35
		top
		tow
		waste and advanced waste
		yarns

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MANNA--		435.05-10	
MANNITOL--		493.68	
MANTELS, of ceramic tile--		532.41	
MANTLES, alcohol, gas, kerosene, etc--		755.30	
MANURES--		480.10	
MANUSCRIPTS--		273.60	
MAPLE--			
flooring		202.58	
logs		200.35	
lumber--			
Japanese		202.38	
other		202.42	
sirup		155.55	
sugar		155.50	
veneer		240.00	
MAPS--		273.35	
MARBLE--			
articles of		514.51; 514.57-81	
chips		513.21	
MARBLES, glass--		540.33-37	
MARCASITES--			
articles of, nspf		520.61	
crude		520.11	
cut, but not set		520.37	
MARINE-ANIMAL OILS--			
crude or refined		177.02-40	
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized		490.05	
hydrogenated		178.10	
sulfonated or sulfated		465.80	
MARINE GLUE PITCH--		493.46	
MAJORMA, spice--		161.51-53	
MARKING-OUT INSTRUMENTS--		710.60-80	
MARKING PENS--		760.15	
MARRONS prepared or preserved and glace'		145.01-02; 154.10	
MARSHMALLOW OR ALTHEA--		435.05-10	
MARTIAL ARTS (ORIENTAL) UNIFORMS--		Sch 3 Pt 6F	
MASSAGE APPARATUS--		709.40	
MASTER ALLOYS--		Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	
		612.15-20	
MASTER RECORDS--		724.30	
MASTS, lattice, of base metal--		652.94-96; 653.00-01	
MATCHES--		755.05-10	
white phosphorus, importation prohibited--		Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1	
MATE--		160.60-65	
MATHEMATICAL CALCULATING INSTRUMENTS--		710.60-61	
MATS (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--			
of glass fiber, nontextile		540.71-72	
of mineral wool		522.81	
of rubber or plastics (furnishings)		772.35	
of textile materials--			
furnishings		Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	
pile, of coir		385.95	
MATTES, metal-bearing--		Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)	
MATTING (see FLOOR COVERINGS)			
MATTOCKS--		648.53	
MATTRESS(ES)--		727.80	
covers and pads, of textile			
materials		Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	
pneumatic		790.39	
MAYAPIS--			
lumber		202.40	
plywood		240.17	
veneer		240.02	
MEAL--			
bone		480.40	
fish and whale		184.55	
grain		Sch 1 Pt 7B Hdnte 1	
MEAT--			
extract, including fluid		107.80	
offal, edible		Sch 1 Pt 2	
not fit for human consumption, including offal		184.55; 184.60-65	
MEATS, fresh, chilled, frozen, prepared, or preserved			Sch 1 Pt 2
beef (including veal)		106.10; 107.40-60	
bird		105.10-84	
deer (except reindeer)		106.50; 107.70-78	
frog		106.60; 107.65-66	
game animal		106.50-55; 107.70-78	
goat		106.22	
horse, for human consumption		106.65	
lamb		106.30; 107.70-76	
mutton		106.22; 107.70-76	
pork		106.40; 107.30-35	
sausages		107.10-25	
sheep (except lamb)		106.22; 107.70-78	
other		106.70-75; 107.70-78	
MECHANICAL--			
appliances for preparing or serving food or drink, non-industrial, not electrically powered		649.57	
ash dischargers, grates, stokers, etc		661.25	
chairs, with elevating, rotating, or reclining movements, for dentists, barbers, etc		727.02-04	
pencil(s)-actions		760.10-12	
shovels		760.38	
MECHANO-THERAPY APPLIANCES--		664.07	
MECHLIN (or MALINES) NETTING--		709.40	
MEDALS--		352.40	
bestowed by foreign countries or citizens thereof		813.15; 827.00	
jewelry		Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	
religious		740.05-38	
MEDICAL--		740.55-60	
furniture		727.02-04	
instruments and apparatus		709.01-27	
MEDICINAL(S)--			
bath salts		461.05-10	
drugs--			
benzenoid		Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 10	
		410.48-412.72	
nonbenzenoid		Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	
		435.05-440.00	
mineral oil, medicinal grade		475.40	
natural		435.05-436.00	
soap and soap powder		466.25	
wadding, gauze, bandages, etc., impregnated with		495.05	
MEDICINES, in dosage form		410.48-412.72; 438.01-02; 440.00	
MEERSCHAUM, crude--		522.71	
MELAMINE--		425.10	
MELAMINE RESINS--		445.35	
MELONS (see also FRUITS)--		148.10-36	
MENHADEN OIL--		177.24	
MEN'S AND BOYS' WEARING APPAREL (see also WEARING APPAREL)--		Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(b); 379.00-98	
MENTHOL--		437.64	
MEPHOBARBITAL--		412.96	
MERANTI--			
lumber		202.40	
plywood		240.17	
veneer		240.02	
MERCAPTO ACIDS, nonbenzenoid		425.99	
2-MERCAPTOENZOTHIAZOLE, SODIUM SALT--		406.28	
MERCURY (see also METALS)--			
compounds--			
benzenoid-		406.05	
mercuric--			
acetate		426.56	
chloride		419.50	
fluoride		419.54	
iodide		419.54	
nitrate		419.54	
oxalate		426.56	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 44

MERCURY - MILORI BLUE

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
MERCURY--Continued		
compounds--Continued		
mercuric--Continued		
oxide-----	419.54	METERS (see also name of specific kind)-----
sulfate-----	419.54	METHACRYLAMIDE-----
mercurous--		METHACRYLIC ACID RESINS-----
acetate-----	426.56	METHANE-----
chloride-----	419.52	METHIONINE-----
cyanide-----	419.53	β-(β-METHOXYETHOXYETHYL)-4-AMINOBENZOATE-----
fulminate-----	485.20	4-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID-----
mixtures of-----	423.86	6'-METHOXYMETANILIC ACID-----
naphthenate-----	426.56	o-METHOXYPHENOL-----
mixtures of-----	423.86	4-METHOXY-o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----
other-----	419.54; 426.56	5-METHOXY-o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----
metal-----	632.34	5-METHOXY-o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE SULFATE-----
ores-----	601.30	
pigments-----	473.66	METHYL-----
MESANTOIN-----	410.92	acrylate-----
MESIDINE-----	404.72	alcohol-----
MESITYLENE-----	401.48	amines-----
MESO-INOSITOL HEXANICOTINATE-----	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 437.65	anthranilate-----
METACRESOL-----	402.28	bromide-----
METAL--		chloride-----
-bearing ores and other-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a) and (b)	ether-----
	601.03-603.70	isobutyl ketone-----
coins (see also INTANGIBLES)-----	653.22	methacrylate-----
-cutting and working tools (see TOOLS)-----		parathion-----
expanded, of base metal-----	652.80	salicylate-----
flitters-----	644.98	sulfide-----
polish and dressing-----	493.10	METHYLLAL-----
METALACHLOR, TECH.-----	408.23	6-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC
METALDEHYDE-----	427.58	ACID-----
METALS, base and precious, including their alloys (see also PLATES, SHEETS, STRIPS, BARS, RODS, SECTIONS, PIPES, WIRE, WASTE AND SCRAP, etc.)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2	7-(METHYLAMINO)-1-NAPHTHOL-3-SULFONIC
alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2	ACID-----
base metal-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)	p-METHYLAMINOPHENOL SULFATE-----
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 2	N-METHYLANILINE-----
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2	2-METHYL-p-ANISIDINE [NH ₂ =1]
master alloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 2(b)	METHYLANTHRACENE-----
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(h)	METHYLCELLULOSE-----
ferroalloys-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)	2-METHYL-4-CHLOROPHENYLACETATE-----
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 2	METHYLCYCLOHEXANONE-----
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 2	METHYLENE CHLORIDE-----
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 2	4,4'-METHYLENEDIANILINE-----
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 2	METHYLENEDI-p-PHENYLENE ISOCYANATE-----
other (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2J Hdnte 2	METHYL ETHYL KETOXIME-----
	Sch 6 Pt 2K Hdnte 2	2-METHYL-5-ETHYLPIRIDINE-----
precious metal (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(b)	METHYLOLUREAS-----
base metals, unwrought and wrought (see also name of specific kind)-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(b)	METHYL METHACRYLATE-BUTADIENE-STYRENE (MBS)
	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) and (c)	RESINS-----
aluminum-----	618.01-48	METHYLMONOAMINES-----
copper-----	612.02-613.19	METHYLNAPHTHALENE-----
iron or steel-----	606.00-610.81	METHYLPHENETHYLHYDANTOIN-----
lead-----	624.02-54	METHYL PYRIDINE (PICOLINE)-----
nickel-----	911.22-23; 620.02-50	N-METHYL-2-PYRROLIDONE-----
tin-----	622.02-40	O-METHYLSTYRENE-----
zinc-----	626.02-45	METRONOMES-----
other (see also name of specific kind)-----	628.05-633.00	MICA, and articles of-----
precious metals (see also name of specific kind), unwrought and semimanufactured-----	Sch 6 Hdnte 2(a)	MICROMETERS-----
	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a); Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(b)	MICROMETRIC READING APPARATUS (optical)-----
	605.02-70	MICROPHONES-----
METALIZED YARNS-----	Sch 3 Pt 1F Hdnte 1(a); 312.30	MICROSCOPES-----
festooning and Christmas tree		compound optical-----
decorations of-----	748.15	electron, proton, and similar-----
insignias of-----	748.12	MICROTOMES-----
narrow fabrics of-----	347.72	MIDDLE OIL-----
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	MILK AND CREAM-----
METALLIC SOAPS-----	490.30-50	articles of-----
METANILIC ACID-----	404.88	condensed or evaporated-----
METAPARACRESOL-----	402.28	dried-----
METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-50	fluid, fresh or sour-----
		ice cream-----
		malted milk; and articles not specially
		provided for, of milk or cream-----
		milk drink, chocolate-----
		whey-----
		yoghurt and other fermented milk-----
		MILLINERS' WIRE-----
		MILLING MACHINES-----
		MILLS, metal rolling-----
		MILLSTONES-----
		MILORI BLUE-----

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 45

MINERAL - MOSES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MINERAL--			
fluxes, natural-----	522.31-45		
oil, medicinal grade-----	475.40		
salts, obtained by evaporation of mineral-spring water-----	493.40		
specimens, for exhibition in scientific collections-----	870.27		
substances, and articles, nsfp-----	Sch 5 Pt 1K Hdnte 1 523.81-94		
waters-----	168.10		
waxes-----	494.20-24		
wool, in bulk, in batte, blankets, etc-----	522.81		
MINERS' DIAMONDS -----	520.19; 520.23		
MINES (munitions of war) -----	730.93		
MINING FUSES -----	755.50		
MINK FURS (see FUR) -----			
MINT LEAVES, spice -----	161.55-57		
MIRROR(S)--			
of base metal-----	652.70-72		
of flat glass-----	544.51-55		
frames, of wood-----	206.60		
medical, dental, etc-----	709.01		
optical elements, whether or not mounted-----	708.07; 708.27		
MISO -----	182.15		
MISSILES, guided -----	730.93		
MITTENS -----	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)		
MIXERS--			
concrete (motor vehicle)-----	692.16		
food, non-industrial--			
mechanical, non-electrical-----	649.57		
with self-contained electric motor-----	683.32		
MIXES--			
concrete-----	511.21-25		
ramming, refractory and heat-insulating-----	531.11		
MIXING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20		
MIXTURES (see also COMMINGLING)--			
of candied, crystallized, or glace nuts, fruit, or vegetable substances-----	154.90		
chemical-----			
of benzenoid chemical products-----	Sch 4 Hdnte 3 401.80; 407.09-16		
of fatty substances provided for in Sch 4 Pt 8A or 13A-----	413.50-51 491.00		
of hydrocarbons-----	475.65-70		
of inorganic compounds-----	423.80-96		
nsfp-----	432.10-25		
of organic compounds (nonbenzenoid)-----	430.10-20		
of plastics materials, synthetic (nonbenzenoid)-----	445.75		
of rubber (natural, chlorinated, synthetic, or reclaimed)-----	446.30		
of confections (chocolate, candy, glace fruits, etc.)-----	Sch 1 Pt 1OC Hdnte 1 184.70		
feeds and feed ingredients-----	165.65-70		
of fruit juices-----	150.02-06		
of fruits, prepared or preserved-----	131.85-90		
of grain products, milled-----	145.90		
of nuts, edible-----	178.25-30		
of oils, fats, and greases-----	162.15		
of spices-----	170.10-49		
of tobaccos, wrapper and filler-----	Sch 1 Pt 13 Hdnte 2 166.30		
of vegetable juices-----	494.30		
of waxes, artificial-----	307.40		
of wool and hair-----	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdntes 3 and 4(a) 692.16		
MOBILE CLINICS -----	692.16		
MOBILE CRANES -----	692.16		
MOCCASINS -----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 2(c) 700.15		
MODELS--			
for institutions, to be used exclusively for exhibition or education-----	851.50		
imported under bond--			
for illustrators and photographers-----	864.15		
of women's wearing apparel-----	864.10		
of inventions and other improvements in the arts--			
to be used exclusively as models-----	737.05		
train, airplane, boat, etc., whether or not toys, and construction kits-----			
or sets therefor-----	737.05-15		
visual or auditory material of an educational, scientific, or cultural character-----	870.30		
MOLASSES--			
derived from sugar cane or sugar beets--	155.20-41		
flavored-----	155.75		
MOLDERS' PATTERNS for manufacture of castings-----	680.07		
MOLDING BOXES for metal foundry-----	680.05		
MOLDING MACHINERY--			
for solid mineral fuels, ceramic paste, unhardened cements, plastering materials, or other mineral products in powder or paste form-----	678.20		
for rubber or plastics articles-----	678.35		
MOLDINGS, wood -----	202.62-66		
MOLDS--			
button-----	745.40		
goldbeaters'-----	792.20		
ingot, metallurgical-----	674.10		
for metal, metal carbides, glass, mineral materials, or rubber-----			
or plastics materials-----	680.11-13		
MOLYBDENUM (see also METALS)--			
compounds (MOLYBDATES classifiable according to cation constituent)---			
inorganic-----	419.60		
mixtures of-----	423.88		
contained in alloy steel-----	606.02		
ferromolybdenum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(iii); 606.31		
metal-----	628.70-74		
metal-bearing materials-----	603.40		
orange pigment-----	473.18		
ore-----	601.33		
MONEY (see also INTANGIBLES)--			
clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b); 740.05-10		
metal coins-----	653.22		
MONKEYS, live (see also ANIMALS) -----	100.95		
MONOAMINES (see AMINES) -----			
MONOCHLOROMONONITROBENZENES -----	402.84		
MONOETHANOLAMINE -----	425.12		
MONOGRAMS (see also MOTIFS)--			
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50		
pressure-sensitive-----	799.50-55		
MONOSODIUM GLUTAMATE -----	425.30; 493.42		
MONOSODIUM (ortho) PHOSPHATE -----	421.16-18		
MONTAN WAX -----	494.20		
MOP CLOTHS -----	385.25-30		
MOP HANDLES, of wood -----	203.20; 206.50		
MORPHINE AND COMPOUNDS -----	437.14		
MORPHOLINE -----	425.52		
2-(MORPHOLINOETHIO)BENZOTHIAZOLE-----	406.61		
MORTARS, refractory and heat-insulating -----	531.11		
MOSAIC(S)--			
cubes, etc., of glass-----	540.51		
original-----	765.20		
for religious institutions-----	850.70		
tile, ceramic-----	532.20-22		
MOSS, peat -----	192.50; 480.80		
MOSES, dried, bleached, colored, etc., and ornamented articles made therefrom -----	748.30-36		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 46

MOTIFS - NETS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
MOTIFS, textile (see INSIGNIA)-----	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdnte 2(a)	MUZZLES, dog-----	790.10
burnt-out lace-----	353.10	MYRISTIC ACID-----	490.24-26
lace-----	351.05-90	MYRISTOYL CHLORIDE-----	427.30
ornamented-----	353.50	MYRISTYL ALCOHOL-----	490.73-75
MOTION-PICTURE--		MYROBALAN, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
cameras-----	722.02-04		
film--		N	
advertising, imported under bond-----	864.25	NAIL FILES, cleaners, nippers, and clippers	
exposed, whether or not developed-----	724.05-10	(manicure and pedicure)-----	649.91
made in the United States, exposed abroad, to be used for noncommercial purposes-----	805.00	NAILS--	
processing and printing equipment-----	722.96	of base metal-----	646.25-36
sensitized, but not exposed-----	723.05-10	bone-----	709.56
projectors-----	722.42-44	hook, and ring-----	646.22
MOTOR--		NAME-PLATES, of base metal-----	652.75
buses-----	692.04-06	NAPHAZOLINE-----	411.10
cycles-----	692.50-55	NAPHTHALENE--	
fuel-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(b); 475.25	with a solidifying point of--	
generators-----	682.60-65	less than 79°C.-----	401.54
vehicles, and parts-----	692.02-55	79°C. or above-----	402.08
imported under bond, for races and contests-----	864.35	NAPHTHAS, derived from petroleum, shale oil, or natural gas-----	475.35
MOTORBOATS-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-40	NAPTHENIC ACID-----	425.84
MOTORS--		2-NAPHTHOL (beta-naphthol)--	
electric-----	682.20-65	suitable for medicinal use-----	410.60
non-electric-----	660.77-87	other-----	403.28
starter, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62	NAPHTHOL AS and its derivatives-----	410.44
MOUNTINGS, of base metal, suitable for furniture, doors, windows, blinds, staircases, luggage, vehicle coach work, caskets, cabinets, etc-----	Sch 6 Pt 3D; 647.01-10	2-NAPHTHOL-3,6-DISULFONIC ACID AND SALTS-----	403.32
MOUTH ORGANS-----	725.18	1,4-NAPHTHOQUINONE-----	403.96
MOUTHPieces, for pipes, or cigar or cigarette holders-----	756.50-55	NAPKINS-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
MOVEMENTS--		of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
clock-----	720.02-18	NARROW FABRICS-----	Sch 3 Pt 4A Hdnte 2(a); 347.10-75
watch-----	716.04-719.--	NATIVITY SCENES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
MOWERS, grass--		NATURAL ALIZARIN-----	410.24
lawn-----	666.10	NATURAL DRUGS-----	439.10-30
other-----	666.00	in medicinal doses-----	436.00
MUFFLERS (wearing apparel)-----	372.10-80	NATURAL GAS-----	475.15
MUGS (see TABLEWARE)-----		NATURAL IRON OXIDES-----	472.40-50; 473.32-40
MULES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.70; 100.77-79	NAVIGATIONAL INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-47
shoes-----	652.41-42	radio aid apparatus-----	685.60-61
MULTIPLE FREEWHEEL SPROCKETS for bicycles-----	732.38	NECK CHAINS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MULTIPLE-GLAZED UNITS, of flat glass-----	544.61	NECKLACES-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MUNG BEANS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	140.09; 140.14	NECKTIES, MEN'S AND BOYS'-----	373.05-30
MUNITIONS OF WAR-----	730.90-93	pins and clips-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38
MURIATE OF POTASH-----	480.50	NEEDLE-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.07-35
MURIATIC ACID-----	416.15	NEEDLES--	
MUSCOVITE (mica)-----	516.41	crochet-----	651.07
MUSHROOMS-----	144.10-20	darning or handsewing-----	651.05
MUSIC--		books and cases with hand	
boxes-----	725.50	needles only-----	651.01-03
in books or sheets-----	273.10	for embroidery machines-----	670.64
in raised print, for the blind-----	826.10	other, nspf-----	651.09
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.01-726.90	latch, spring-beard and other	
parts-----	726.40-90	knitting machine needles-----	670.58-62
toy-----	737.60	medical, dental, surgical, and veterinary-----	709.21-23
MUSK--		for sewing machines-----	672.20
artificial (synthetic)-----	413.08	upholsterer's regulating-----	651.06
natural, grained or in pods-----	460.60	NEODYMIUM COMPOUNDS-----	423.00
MUSKETS-----	730.10	NEON-----	415.50
MUSTARD, spice--		NEOPENTYL GLYCOL-----	428.41
ground or prepared-----	161.58-60	NEPHELINE SYENITE-----	522.33; 522.43
seeds, whole-----	161.61	NEROLI (ORANGE FLOWER) OIL-----	452.42
MUTES for musical instruments-----	726.25	NET (see also LACE OR NET)-making machines-----	670.22-23
MUTTON (see MEATS)-----		NETS AND NETTING--	
		cargo nets, of wire cordage-----	642.20
		fish nets and netting--	
		for fish sampling-----	870.20
		landing nets-----	731.50
		of textile materials-----	355.35-45

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 47

NETS - OFFICE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
NETS AND NETTING--Continued			
game and sports nets	Sch 7 Pt 5D	NITROPHENOLS	403.36
netting--		o-NITROTOLUENE	402.98
of textile materials	352.10-80	p-NITROTOLUENE	402.96
of wire	642.45-88	NITROTOLUENESULFONIC ACIDS	403.00
for wild birds	870.25	NITROUS ACID	416.45
NEWSPAPERS	270.55	NOILS--	
NEWSPRINT PAPER	252.65	of man-made fibers	309.60
NEWSREELS, not developed, of current		of silk	308.10
events abroad	724.05	of wool	307.06-08
NEWS SOUND RECORDINGS relating to		NOISEMAKERS	737.70
current events abroad	724.15	NONBONE CHINaware	533.52-79; 534.94
NIACIN AND NIACINAMIDE	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdntc 2; 437.82-86	NONELACTONE	429.12
NICKEL (for articles not listed, see the		NONENE	429.52
article)--		NONENUMERATED PRODUCTS	798.00-799.00
compounds--		NON-RADIOACTIVE ISOTOPES	494.52
acetate	426.58	NONWOVEN FABRICS	355.02-27
chloride	419.70	NOODLES	182.35-36
formate	426.62	NOTTINGHAM LACE	351.60-70
nitrate	419.76	NOTEBOOKS	256.56
oxide	419.72	NUMBERING MACHINES	676.12
mixtures of	423.90	NUMBERS--	
sulfate	419.74	of base metal	652.75-76
other	419.76; 426.58-64	textile (see MOTIFS)	
ferronickel	606.20	NURSERY STOCK	125.01-80
manufactured articles, nspf-	657.50	NURSING--	
materials (nickel-bearing, other		cushions, of rubber or plastics	772.42
than ore)	603.60	nipples and pacifiers, of rubber	
ore-	601.36	or plastics	772.40
powders and flakes	620.30-32	NUTMEGS	161.63-65
silver (copper alloy)	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdntc 2(a)(1)	NUT(5)--	
unwrought	620.03	of base metal--	
waste and scrap	620.04	of iron or steel	646.56
wrought--		other	646.75-76
bars, plates, sheets, and strip	620.08-16	charcoal	200.30
electro-plating anodes	620.50	edible	145.01-90
pipes, tubes, etc	620.40-47	candied, crystallized, or glace'	154.10; 154.50
rods, angles, shapes, sections,		gall, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.30
and wire	620.20-26	oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	
wire strands	642.06	oil-bearing--	
NICOTINE AND ITS COMPOUNDS	437.13	palm	175.28
NIOBIUM COMPOUNDS	423.00	tung	175.54
NIPPERS--		other	175.57
hand tools	648.80-89	NUX VOMICA	435.65
manicure or pedicure	649.91	NYLON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)	
NIPPLES, nursing, of rubber or plastics	772.40	O	
NITER CAKE	420.74	OAK--	
NITRA ACID AMIDE	404.92	dyeing and tanning preparations	470.50; 470.57
NITRATE--		flooring	202.56
of soda	480.25	lumber--	
of soda-potash	480.80	Japanese white	202.38
fertilizers and fertilizer		other	202.42
materials	480.20-25; 480.60-65; 480.80	OAKUM	385.10
NITRATED BENZENE, TOLUENE, OR		OATS	130.45
NAPHTHALENE	402.96-98	milled	131.25-27; 131.65
NITRIC ACID	416.25	OBOES	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdntc 2(b); 725.24
NITRILES	405.56-62; 425.00; 425.42	OCHERS	472.40; 473.32
p-NITROANILINE	404.88	OCOTEA CYMARUM OILS	452.80
p-NITROBENZOIC ACID	404.28	OCTAMETHYL PYROPHOSPHORAMIDE	425.22
NITROCELLULOSE	445.25	OCTANE	429.52
NITRODIPHENYLAMINE	404.80	OCTYL ALCOHOL	427.98
NITROGEN	415.50	OCTYL DECYL PHTHALATE	409.34
nitrogenous fertilizers and		OCTYL PHTHALATES (MIXED)	409.34
fertilizer materials	480.10-30; 480.60-65; 480.80	ODOMETERS	711.98-712.00
organic, benzoid compounds	404.52-405.82	ODORIFEROUS SUBSTANCES, not marketable	
organic, nonbenzenoid compounds	425.00-52	as cosmetics, perfumery, or toilet	
salts and other inorganic compounds		preparations--	
(classifiable according to cation		benzenoid, not mixed and not con-	
constituent)		taining alcohol	412.76-413.40
NITROGLYCERIN	485.10	other	450.10-90
7-NITRONAPHTH[1,2]OXADIAZOLE-5-SULFONIC	406.24	OFFICE--	
ACID AND SALTS		heating or cooking apparatus, nonelectric	653.45-50
NITROPARAFFINS	425.32		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 48

OFFICE - ORNAMENTED

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
OFFICE—Continued		
machines—	Sch 6 Pt 4G Hdnte 2(a); 676.05-52	
supplies and equipment for foreign governments and public international organizations—	841.10	
OILCLOTHS—	356.05-10	
OIL-GAS TAR—		OPHTHALMIC INSTRUMENTS— 709.03-05; 709.27
crude—	401.18	OPPIUM—
pitch—	401.60	alkaloids and their compounds— 437.14
OIL(S), FATS, AND GREASES—		crude or advanced— 435.70
animal—		tinctures of— 437.74
crude or refined— Sch 1 Pt 14C Hdnte 1; 177.02-72		OPTICAL—
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized—	490.05	appliances and instruments— Sch 7 Pt 2 Hdnte 3
sulfonated or sulfated—	465.65; 465.85	nspf— 708.85-93
anthracene oil—	401.08	crystals, synthetic—
coconut, sulfonated or sulfated—	465.65	not optically worked— 540.61
creosote oil—	401.22	optically worked— 708.01-29
derivatives of (see ACIDS, fatty, and ALCOHOLS, fatty)		elements—
distilled or essential oils, including terpeneless—	452.02-80	mounted— 708.21-29
fruit oils (except distilled or essential)—	450.10-50	not mounted— 708.01-09
fuel oils, distillate and residual—	475.05-10	glass—
haarlem oil—	437.55	not optically worked— 540.61-67
halogenated, animal or vegetable—	490.05	optically worked— 708.01-29
hardened or hydrogenated—	178.15-20	ORANGE—
light oil—	401.44	flower oil— 452.42
lubricating oils and greases—	475.45-60	oil— 452.44
middle oil—	401.70	paste and pulp—
mineral oil, of medicinal grade—	475.40	pigments—
mixtures, artificial, of crude or refined or vegetable oils, fats, or greases—	178.25-30	mineral— 473.54
nitrated, animal or vegetable—	490.05	molybdenum— 473.18
palm, sulfonated or sulfated—	465.65	organic (lakes and toners)— 410.28-34
palm-kernel, sulfonated or sulfated—	465.65	ORANGES (see also FRUITS)— 147.29-31
petroleum, crude— Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdnte 2(a); 475.05-10		ORCHIDS (see FLOWERS)
products of American fisheries— Sch 1 Pt 15A Hdnte 1	180.00; 180.20	ORES AND CONCENTRATES, metal-bearing— Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(a)
shale oil, crude—	475.05-10	601.03-602.30
sod oil—	178.05	ORGANIC ACIDS— 425.70-99
sulfonated or sulfated animal or vegetable—	465.65-85	esters of— Sch 4 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(b)(ii)
tall oil—	493.82	salts of— Sch 4 Pt B Hdnte 2(b)(i)
tallow, sulfonated or sulfated—	465.70	ORGANIC CHEMICAL CRUDES— 401.02-80
tar-acid (middle oil)—	401.70	ORGANO-MERCURY COMPOUNDS (see MERCURY COMPOUNDS)
vegetable oil— Sch 1 Pt 14B Hdnte 1		ORGANO-SILICON COMPOUNDS—
animal feeds of oil and oil—		nonbenzenoid— 429.95
cake meal—	184.50-53	resins— 445.56
crude or refined—	176.01-90	other— 407.05-07
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized—	490.05	ORGANO-SULFUR COMPOUNDS—
sulfonated or sulfated—	465.65; 465.85	benzenoid— 405.84-406.00
vulcanized, animal or vegetable—	490.05	nonbenzenoid— 429.60
wood tar oil—	494.40	ORGANO-TIN COMPOUNDS, ACYCLIC— 429.95
OILSTONES, hand—	519.61	725.10-12
OKRA (see also VEGETABLES)—	136.80-81; 138.05	ORGANS—
OLEFINS—	429.50-56	mouth— 725.18
OLEIC ACID—	490.10	blowers— 661.09
OLEOMARGARINE—	116.30	ORIENTAL, IMITATION, floor coverings— 360.25
OLEO OIL AND OLEO STEARIN (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)—	177.52	ORIGANUM (OREGANO)—
OLEORESINOUS VARNISHES—	474.42	oil— 452.46
OLEUM—	416.35	spice— 161.67-69
OLEYL ALCOHOL—	490.65	ORNAMENTED (textiles)—
OLIVES (see also FRUITS)—	148.40-56	articles, textile—
OLIVE OIL (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)—	176.28-30	articles, nspf— 386.04-08
ONION(S) (see also VEGETABLES)—		luggage and handbags— 706.20-24
dried, etc—	140.40; 140.65	definition— Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)
fresh, etc—	136.92-93	fabrics—
pearl onions—	136.92	lace— 351.05-90
sets for planting—	136.90	netting— 352.10-20
ONYX, and articles of—	514.51-81	nspf— 353.50
chips—	513.21	veiling— 350.00
OPERA GLASSES—	708.51	furnishings, textile—
		bedding— 363.01-25
		lace and net furnishings and other furnishings— 365.00-85
		wearing apparel, textile—
		corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc— 376.24
		gloves and glove linings— 704.05-34
		handkerchiefs— 370.04-20
		hosiery— 374.05-35
		mufflers, scarves, etc— 372.04-10
		neckties— 373.05
		other wearing apparel—
		men's and boys'— 379.00-98
		women's, girls', or infants'— 383.00-95
		underwear— 378.05

ORNAMENTS - PAPER

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
ORNAMENTS--		
ceramic	534.11-97	
Christmas--		
of glass	545.81-87	175.28
of rubber or plastics	772.95-97	175.28
feather	748.40	
glass	546.11-59	
hair	750.20-22	
jewelry and related articles	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2	
	740.05-38	
natural plants	748.34-36	
textile (see MOTIFS)		
wood	202.66	
ORRIS OIL	452.48	
ORTHOCHRESOL	402.28	
ORTHOPEDIC APPLIANCES	709.57	
OSCILLOMETERS	709.11	
OSMIRIDIUM	605.02-08	
OSMIUM (see also METALS)--		
compounds	423.00	
metal	605.02-08; 605.60-70	
OSSEIN	455.12	
OSTRICH FEATHERS	186.10	
OURICURY WAX	494.16	
OVENS--		
electric	683.95; 684.20; 684.40-42	
industrial and laboratory, non-electric	661.30	
microwave	684.25-26	
OVERNIGHT BAGS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	
OVERSHOES	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	
OXALIC ACID	425.86	
N-OXYDIETHYLENE-2-BENZOTRIAZOLE-SULFENAMIDE	406.61	
OXYGEN	415.50	
therapy apparatus	709.45	
OYSTER(S)	114.34-40	
juice	114.55	
OZONE THERAPY APPARATUS	709.45	
P		
PACHISI GAMES	734.15	
PACIFIERS, nursing, of rubber or plastics	772.40	
PACKING--		
boxes, cases, crates	204.25-30	
jute, twisted	385.10	
machinery	662.10-20	
molded of cotton and rubber	385.15	
PADDINGS OR INTERLININGS	356.80	
PADDLES, canoe	696.30	
PADLOCKS	646.80-85	
PADS--		
glass fiber	540.71-72	
wood excelsior	200.25	
PAILS, of rubber or plastics	772.25	
PAINTINGS--		
executed wholly by hand	765.03	
imported under bond	862.10; 864.70	
PAINT(S)	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 5; 408.48; 413.50	
	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 2; 474.30-35	
artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets	474.02-08	
brush and roller handles, of wood	206.52	
brushes--		
artists'	750.50-60	
other	750.65	
rollers	750.80	
PAJAMAS	Sch 3 Pt 6F	
PALINGS, fence, wooden-	200.75	
PALLADIUM (see also METALS)--		
compounds	423.00	
metal	605.02-08; 605.60-70	
PALM--		
leaf, articles of	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	
nut kernels	175.28	
nuts	175.28	
oils, palm and palm-kernel--		
crude or refined	176.32-34	
derivatives (see fatty acids, alcohols, etc.)		
halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized	490.05	
hydrogenated	178.10	
sulfonated or sulfated	465.65	
PALMAROSA OIL		
PALM-HEARTS (see also VEGETABLES)		
PALMITIC ACID		490.14-26
PAMPHLETS--		
in raised print, for the blind	826.10	
other		Sch 2 Pt 5
PANELS--		
cellular, wood	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d); 245.60	
control	685.90-91	
face-finished	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 2	
indicator, electrical	685.70-72	
of rubber or plastics	772.35	
textile		Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
topographic, for model railroads	737.07	
wood-veneer	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c); 240.30-60	
PANTOGRAPHHS		710.60-61
PAPAIN		437.48
PAPAVERINE AND COMPOUNDS		411.40-42; 437.14
PAPAYA(S) (see also FRUITS)--		
fresh or prepared or preserved	148.60-65	
paste and pulp	152.65-66	
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD--		
abrasive	519.51	
album	256.60	
articles, nspf	256.75-90	
basic papers	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	
bible and india paper	252.59-63; 254.40-44	
bibulous paper	252.13-17	
blank books	256.56-58	
blotting paper	252.13-17	
book paper	252.67	
boxes	256.48-54	
building papers and paper-felts	251.05	
calendars	274.10-20	
carbonizing and carbon paper	252.25-27; 254.15-18	
cellulose wadding	252.30; 254.20	
cigarette, cut to size, cigarette books and cigarette bookcovers	252.35; 256.67	
cloth-lined or reinforced paper	253.35	
coated papers	254.05-95	
condenser paper	252.40-42	
copying paper	252.40-42	
correspondence cards	256.20-25	
cover paper	252.57	
crepe paper	253.15-20	
cut to size or shape	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(b); 256.10-30	
decalcomania paper	254.30-32	
decorated paper	254.05-95	
drawing paper	252.45; 254.35	
embossed	254.05-95	
envelopes	256.42-44	
combination sheets and envelopes	256.40	
filtering paper	252.50; 256.15	
filter masse	251.10	
glassine	253.30	
grease-proof paper	253.30	
gummed	254.75	
handmade paper	253.05-10	
hanging paper	252.55	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 50

PAPER - PECTINASE

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
PAPER AND PAPERBOARD—Continued		
heat-sensitive, for duplicating		
or recording	723.35	
impregnated	254.05-95	
labels, flaps, and bands	274.23-35	
ledger and letter paper	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	
lined paper	254.05-95	
lithographically printed	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(c)	
254.50; 254.58; 254.95		
manifold and mimeograph paper	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	
newsprint paper	Sch 2 Pt 48 Hdnte 3; 252.65	
note paper	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	
nspf	252.77-79; 252.90; 254.63-95	
onionskin paper	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	
paperboard	Sch 2 Pt 48 Hdnte 2; 251.35-51	
paper (defined)	Sch 2 Pt 48 Hdnte 2	
Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(a)		
paperteries	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	
parchment paper		
imitation, including glassine	253.30	
vegetable	253.25	
photographic, blueprint, and brown		
print, sensitized but not exposed	723.30-32	
photographic, basic, unsensitized	252.05-252.10	
pottery paper	252.40-42	
pressboard and press paper	251.15	
printed papers	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95	
printing papers	252.57-67; 254.40-50	
pulpboard in rolls	251.40-45	
ream size (defined)	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(a)	
reinforced paper	253.35	
ruled paper	254.05-95	
samples (defined)	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 3	
shoeboard	251.49	
silver halide	723.30	
spirals and streamers	737.70	
stereotype-matrix board	251.20	
stereotype paper	252.70-73	
straw paper and strawboard	251.25	
surface-coated paper	254.05-95	
tablet paper	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	
tissue paper	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 254.63-65	
tubes, for holding thread or yarn	256.65-67	
wall paper	256.05	
waste and scrap	250.04	
wax or paraffin coated	254.54	
wet machine board	251.51	
wrapping	252.81-86	
writing paper	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)	
yarns	252.75; 254.56-58; 256.20-25; 256.40	
yarns	312.40	
PAPER CLIPS	657.24	
PAPER MAKING—		
machines for making, processing, or fin-		
ishing paper or paperboard or making		
them up into articles and parts	668.00-07	
materials for	250.02-04	
PAPETERIES	Sch 2 Pt 4C Hdnte 1; 256.35	
PAPIER MACHE—		
articles of, nspf	256.75	
boxes	256.48-54	
PAPRIKA—		
flavoring extract	450.20	
ground or not ground	161.71	
PARACETALDEHYDE	427.54	
PARACHUTES	694.70	
PARACRESOL	402.28	
PARAFFIN—		
chlorinated		429.47
wax		494.22
PARAFORMALDEHYDE		427.56
PARANA PINE—		
lumber		202.12
plywood		240.12
wood veneer panels		240.32; 240.52
PARAPHENYL PHENOL		403.59
PARATHION		408.29
PARCHMENT—		120.50
paper		
imitation		253.30
vegetable		253.25
PARIS GREEN		423.00
PARSNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)		137.80
PARTICLE BOARD, wood		245.45-50
PARTS (see also name of specific part,		
or refer to the provision applicable		
to the article of which it is a part)		Gen Hdnte 10(ij)
PARTY FAVORS		737.70
PASSENGER CARS, railroad and railway		690.15
PASTELS—		
executed wholly by hand		765.03
imported under bond		862.10; 864.70
PASTES—		
alimentary		182.35-36
cosmetic		461.40-45
fish		113.01
fruit		152.42-77
nut		Sch 1 Pt 9A Hdnte 2
tomato		141.65
of vegetables, or of vegetables		
and meat or fish		182.11
PASTEURIZING MACHINERY, industrial,		
plant, and laboratory equipment		661.70
PATCHOULI—		
oil		452.52
leaves		193.25
PATTERNS, molders', for the manufacture		
of castings		680.07
PEACHES (see also FRUITS)		148.70-78
PEALS		725.34
PEANUT BUTTER		145.48-49
PEANUT(S) (see also NUTS)—		
not shelled or shelled or other-		
wise prepared or preserved		145.20-21; 145.48-49
oil, crude or refined (see also		
OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)		176.38
PEARL ESSENCE (pigment)		473.82
PEARLS, drilled or not drilled,		
not strung and not set		
imitation		741.10
natural or cultured		741.05-06
PEARS (see also FRUITS)		148.81-86
PEAS (see also VEGETABLES)—		
chick	135.70; 140.20-21; 141.35	
cow	135.80-81; 140.25-26	
dried, etc		141.40
fresh, etc		136.94-137.04
otherwise prepared or preserved		141.55
PEAT MOSS		192.50; 480.80
PEBBLE, BRAZILIAN, crude		521.21
PECANS (see also NUTS)		145.22; 145.50
PECTIN		455.04
PECTINASE		437.49

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 51

PEDAL - PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PEDAL CARS, for children-----	732.50-52	PETROLEUM--Continued	
PEDALS, bicycle-----	732.42	coke--	
PEDICURE--		calcined-----	517.51
implements-----	649.91	suitable for fuel-----	521.31
sets-----	651.11-13	crude, reconstituted crude, and	
PEDOMETERS-----	711.98	topped crude-----	475.05-10
PELLETS--		fuel oils, distillate and residual-----	475.05-10
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdntc 3(a)	greases-----	475.55-60
wire, iron or steel-----	606.64	hydrocarbon mixtures, nsfp-----	475.65-70
PENCIL(S)--		hydrocarbon resins-----	408.54
ball-point-----	760.05	kerosene-----	475.30
cased-----	760.48	lubricating oils-----	475.45
clutch-----	760.12	mineral oils, medicinal grade-----	475.40
clips, and -point protectors-----	760.45	motor fuel-----	Sch 4 Pt 10 Hdntc 2(b); 475.25
hair-----	750.50-60	naphthas-----	475.35
leads-----	760.50-58	polymer resins-----	408.54-409.18
mechanical-----	760.10	sulfonate sodium salt-----	409.22-30; 465.95; 493.50
actions therefor-----	760.38	waxes-----	494.22
sharpeners-----	651.33	PETTIGRAIN OIL-----	452.56
nsfp-----	760.48	PEWTER ARTICLES (see METALS)-----	
PENDANTS-----	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntc 2(a); 740.05-38	PHARMACEUTICAL GLASSWARE-----	547.53-55
PENICILLIN-----	411.64-74; 437.30-32; 438.02	PHENACETIN-----	410.68
PEN KNIVES-----	649.71-85	PHENANTHRENE-----	401.56
PEN(S)--		p-PHENETIDINE-----	405.00
ball-point, fountain, and stylographic-----	760.05	PHENETHYL ALCOHOL-----	413.20
lettering, used by draftsmen-----	710.76	PHENOBARBITAL-----	412.26
marking, felt-tip-----	760.15	PHENOL-----	402.20
ruling-----	710.80	PHENOLIC RESIN-----	409.06
point holders-----	760.20	PHENOLPHTHALEIN-----	411.12
points-----	760.30-32	PHENOXYACETIC ACID-----	404.46
PENTACHLOROBENZENETHIOL-----	406.00	PHENYLACETALDEHYDE-----	413.16
PENTACHLOROPHENOL-----	408.16	PHENYLALANINE-----	404.92
PENTAERYTHRITOL-----	428.32	PHENYLBENZYLAMINOETHYLIMIDAZOLINE	
PENTOBARBITAL-----	437.40	HYDROCHLORIDE-----	411.04
PEPPER(S)--		PHENYLBUTAZONE-----	412.22
flavoring extract-----	450.20	1-PHENYLDODECANE-----	402.36
spice-----	161.77-84	m-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.52
vegetables (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.10-11	o-PHENYLENEDIAMINE-----	404.52
PEPPERMINT CAMPHOR-----	437.64	d1-PHENYLEPHRINE BASE-----	404.96
PEPPERMINT OIL--		PHENYLEPHRINE HYDROCHLORIDE-----	411.16
from <i>Mentha piperita</i> -----	452.54	PHENYL ETHER-----	412.88
from <i>Mentha arvensis</i> (cornmint oil)-----	452.22	PHENYL MERCURY ACETATE-----	408.16-38
PERCH (see also FISH)-----	110.35	N-PHENYL-1-NAPHTHYLAMINE-----	404.88
PERCHLORIC ACID-----	416.45	N-PHENYL-2-NAPHTHYLAMINE-----	404.52
PERCHLOROETHYLENE-----	429.34	PHENYL SALICYLATE-----	411.20
PERCUSSION--		PHENYLSULFONE-----	405.88
caps-----	730.91	PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY-----	
hammers-----	709.10	logs-----	200.35
musical instruments-----	725.30-40	lumber-----	202.40
PERENNIALS, herbaceous-----	125.32-34	plywood-----	240.17
PERFUMERY-----	461.05-45	veneer-----	240.02
perfumes-----	461.30-35	PHLOGOPITE-----	516.11-21
PERILLA--		PHONOGRAPH(S)-----	685.36
oil, crude or refined (see also		radio-phonographs-----	685.31
OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.40	records-----	724.25
seed-----	175.33	PHOSGENE-----	429.90
PERIODICALS-----	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdntc 2(c); 270.63	PHOSPHATIC FERTILIZERS AND	
PERSIAN BERRY, dyeing and		FERTILIZER MATERIALS-----	480.35-45; 480.70
tanning preparations-----	470.10; 470.18	PHOSPHOR COPPER-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdntc 2(b)(1); 612.15
PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD EFFECTS (see EFFECTS)-----		PHOSPHORIC ACID-----	416.30
PESSARIES, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42	esters of fatty alcohols and esters-----	465.95
PESTICIDES-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdntc 2	fertilizers-----	480.70
benzenoid-----	408.16-38	glycerol-----	437.54
other (see specific compound,		PHOSPHORUS-----	415.35
Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)-----	432.15	compounds (see also PHOSPHATES)-----	419.80-84
PETIT-POINT TAPESTRY-----	364.05-35	ferrophosphorus-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdntc 2(e)(iv); 606.33
PETROLEUM--		PHOTOCELLS-----	687.65-76
calcined, not suitable for fuel-----	517.51	PHOTO-ENGRAVED PLATES-----	668.38
		PHOTOFINISHING EQUIPMENT (still picture)-----	722.86-94
		PHOTO-FLASH LAMPS-----	686.50
		PHOTOGRAMMETRICAL SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 52

PHOTOGRAPHS - PINS

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
PHOTOGRAPHS--		
imported under bond--		
for exhibition	862.10; 864.70	648.53
for testing, experimental, or review purposes	864.30	206.85
for institutions	850.10; 851.10	403.76
nspf	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 2(d); 274.50; 274.70	401.58
for U.S. Government	830.00	408.08
PHOTOGRAPHIC--		
camera--		
attachments	722.64	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 1
enlargers	722.10; 722.18	206.60
projectors	722.46	649.11
cameras--		
motion-picture	722.02-04	649.21
other	722.10-16	535.14
chemicals--		
benzenoid	408.41	PIGEON(S), live
nonbenzenoid (see specific compounds, Sch 4 Pt 2)		100.15; 100.25; 100.31
dry plates--		
product of United States, exposed abroad	805.00	timers
equipment--		
bags	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	715.40
photofinishing (still picture)	722.86-94	PIG IRON
for processing and finishing		Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdntes 2(a) and (b); 606.13-15
motion-picture film	722.96	PIGMENT BLUE 15 (<>-FORM)
emulsion, photo-sensitive, in sheets or strips	723.20	PIGMENT GREEN 7
enlargers	722.10; 722.18	PIGMENT ORANGE 36
film(s)--		
editors, splicers, titlers, and viewers	722.52-56	PIGMENT RED 57:1
product of United States, exposed abroad	805.00	PIGMENT RED 144
reels and reel cans	722.80	PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials
sensitized, but not exposed--		Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1
motion-picture	723.05-10	472.02-473.90
other	723.15	
waste and scrap	724.50	
flash-lighting apparatus	722.72	
gelatin	455.22-24	
half-tone screens	722.83-85	
lenses	708.03; 708.21-23	
light meters	722.75	
papers--		
not sensitized	252.05-10; 254.05; 256.13	
sensitized, but not exposed	723.30-32	
prints and film, exposed, whether or not developed, for U.S. Government	830.00	
projection screens	722.70	
projectors--		
motion-picture	722.42-44	
still-picture	722.40	
range finders	722.78	
slide frames or mounts	722.82	
PHOTOGRAVURE PLATES	668.38	
PHOTOMETERS--		
photographic light meters	722.75	
other	711.88	
PHTHALIC ACID ESTERS	409.34	
PHTHALIC ANHYDRIDE	402.12	
polyester resins	409.10	
PHTHALOCYANINE CRUDE, COPPER SALT	406.44	
PHTHALOCYANINE GREEN, CRUDE	406.44	
PIANOS	725.01; 725.03	
parts	726.85	
PICCOLOS	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24	
PICKEREL (see also FISH)	110.60	
PICKETS, fence, wooden	200.75	
PICKS--		
toothpicks, wood		646.42
PICOLINALDEHYDE		206.85
PICOLINES		403.76
PICRIC ACID		401.58
PICTORIAL MATTER		408.08
PICTURE FRAMES, of wood		Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdnte 1
PIERCING (JEWELERS') SAWS		206.60
blades		649.11
PIEZOELECTRIC CERAMIC ELEMENTS		649.21
PIGEON(S), live		535.14
PIG IRON		100.15; 100.25; 100.31
PIGMENT BLUE 15 (<>-FORM)		715.40
PIGMENT GREEN 7		410.34
PIGMENT ORANGE 36		410.32
PIGMENT RED 57:1		410.28
PIGMENT RED 144		410.28
PIGMENTS, and pigment-like materials		472.02-473.90
artists', students', and children's, whether or not in sets		474.02-08
carbon		473.02-06
chromium		473.10-20
copper		473.24
dispersions in plastics materials		408.44
iron		473.28-40
lead		473.44-62; 473.90
mercury		473.66
organic (lakes and toners)		410.28-34
pigment-like materials		472.02-50
titanium		473.70
zinc		473.20; 473.72-80
other		473.82-90
PIGNOLIA NUTS (see also NUTS)		145.24; 145.52
PIGS, metal, unwrought		Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
PIKE (see also FISH)		110.15; 110.60
PILE(S)--		
drivers		664.08
fabrics		346.05-65
ribbons (see NARROW FABRICS)		
wood		Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60
PILING, sheet, iron or steel		609.96-98
PILLARS, of base metal		652.93-96; 653.01
PILLOW BLOCKS		681.04-07
PILLOWCASES		Sch 3 Pt 58 Hdnte 1(a)
PILLOWS		367.28
PILING, sheet, iron or steel		727.82; 727.86
PIMENTO (ALLSPICE)		161.86-88
PIMENTO LEAF OIL		452.80
PIMENTOS (see also VEGETABLES)		141.60
PINCERS		648.80-89
PINEAPPLE(S) (see also FRUITS)--		
fresh or prepared or preserved		148.90-99
juice		165.44-46
PINE--		
lumber--		
eastern white		202.06
Parana		202.12
red		202.06
molding		202.62
needle oil		452.58
plywood--		
European red		240.16
Parana		240.12
pulpwood--		200.35
wood veneer panels--		
European red		240.36; 240.56
Parana		240.32; 240.52
PINENE		429.95
PINS--		
cotter		646.42
dowel, wood		200.91-95

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 53

PINS - PLYWOOD

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
PINS—Continued	PLASTICS—Continued
dressmakers' or common----- 765.52	materials--
drive, for powder-actuated hand tools----- 646.15-17	benzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 408.44-409.18
hair----- 745.54	nonbenzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.05-75
jewelry----- Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a); 740.05-38	PLATE GLASS----- 543.11-69
refractory for making ceramic articles----- 531.31	PLATE(S)--
safety----- 745.56	base metal--
textile----- 670.70	aluminum----- Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29
tuning----- 726.45	copper----- Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(a); 612.30-52
single-shaft, pointed on one end and headed on the other----- 745.50-58	iron or steel--
upholsterer's----- 651.06	nonrectangular in shape----- 609.14-17
PIPERONAL----- 412.96; 460.40	rectangular in shape----- 607.62-608.14; 609.17
PIPE(S)--	tie, steel----- Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(m); 610.25-26
aluminum----- 618.45-48	lead----- Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 624.10-24
asbestos and hydraulic cement----- 518.41	nickel----- Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(a); 620.08-16
base metal----- Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e)	tin----- Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17
aluminum----- 618.45-48	zinc----- Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24
copper----- 613.02-19	bed, for pulp or paper machines----- 668.04
ceramic, sewer and drain----- Sch 5 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b); 532.61	bone----- 709.56
cutters----- 648.93-95	boot or shoe, of cast malleable iron----- 652.06
glass----- 540.41-43	clock-movement----- 720.67
iron or steel--	densified wood----- 203.10
cast iron----- 610.56-58	dry, photographic----- 723.25
conduits, electrical----- 688.30	product of United States, exposed abroad----- 805.00
other than cast iron----- 610.30-52	engravers', of copper----- 653.05-07
lead----- 624.50-54	for manufacturing into brushes for electric generators, motors, etc----- 517.81-82
nickel----- 620.40-47	polarizing material----- 540.67
pitch----- 726.10	printing, engraved or otherwise prepared----- 668.38
rubber or plastics, for gases or liquids----- 772.65-67	rubber or plastics----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b) 770.05; 771.20-55
textile, for gases or liquids----- 357.90-95	sign- or name-, of base metal----- 652.75-76
tin----- 622.40	for soldering, of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux----- 653.10-15
tobacco----- Sch 7 Pt 9B Hdntes 1 and 2; 756.21-35	tableware (see TABLEWARE)
tools----- 648.93-97	for tool tips, of sintered metal carbide----- 649.53
zinc----- 626.45	watch-movement----- 720.65
PISCO BRANDY ----- 168.36-41	PLATFORMS—
PISTACHE NUTS (see also NUTS) ----- 145.26; 145.53	for offshore oil and natural gas
PISTOLS --	drilling and production, of iron or steel----- 652.97
blank, captive-bolt, and Very light-----	PLATINUM AND PLATINUM-GROUP METALS (IRIDIUM, OXMIUM, PALLADIUM, RHODIUM, AND RUTHENIUM)
compressed air or gas (arms)-----	(see also METALS)----- Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(a)
firearms-----	compounds----- 419.90
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)-----	leaf----- 644.60
toy-----	metal----- 605.02-08; 605.60-70
PITCH—	ore----- 601.39
burgundy, marine glue, wood-----	PLATTERS (see TABLEWARE)
coal tar, blast-furnace tar, oil-----	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT----- 735.20
gas tar, and water-gas tar-----	PLAYING CARDS----- 734.25
tar coke-----	PLEASURE BOATS----- 696.05-40
PITCH PIPES -----	PLIERS----- 648.80-89
PLANES -----	PLOWS—
PLANTAINS (see also FRUITS) -----	agricultural or horticultural----- 651.39; 666.00
PLANTERS, agricultural -----	snow, not self-propelled----- 664.08
PLANTING POTS in part of peat moss -----	PLUGS—
PLANTS—	electrical----- 685.90-91
dried, bleached, colored, etc.; and ornamental articles made therefrom-----	spark and glow, for internal com- bustion engines----- 683.60-62
live-----	PLUMBING FIXTURES, ceramic ----- 535.31
for U.S. Department of Agriculture or U.S. Botanic Garden-----	PLUMS (see also FRUITS) ----- 149.18-28
PLAQUES—	candied, crystallized or glace----- 154.43
ceramic-----	PLUSHERS—
rubber or plastics-----	fabrics, cotton----- 346.35
PLASTER ROCK, crude, ground, or calcined -----	furnishings, cotton----- 366.60
PLASTER BOARD, building -----	PLYWOOD (see also species listed
PLASTERS, coated or impregnated with	alphabetically)----- Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b)
medicinals-----	hardwood----- 240.10; 240.14; 240.17-19; 240.23
PLASTICIZERS—	machines----- 674.42
benzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 409.34	nspl----- 240.25
nonbenzenoid (see specific com- pounds, Sch 4 Pts 2 and 13)-----	softwood----- 240.12; 240.16; 240.21
PLASTICS—	
articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)-----	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 54

PNEUMATIC - POWDER

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
PNEUMATIC--		
craft	696.35	
hand tools	674.60-70	
mattresses	790.39	
tires	722.45-51	
POCKETBOOKS (handbags)	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(b)	
POCKET KNIVES	649.71-85	
POINTS, glaziers'	646.22	
POKER CHIPS	734.15	
POLARIMETERS	711.86	
POLARIZING MATERIAL--		
in plates or sheets	540.67	
made into optical elements	708.09; 708.29	
POLES, wood	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60	
POLISHERS, floor, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors	683.30	
POLISHING--		
cloths	385.25-30	
creams, liquids, powders, blackings	493.10	
stones, hand	519.61	
POLLOCK (see also FISH)	110.15; 112.14	
POLO EQUIPMENT	734.70-72	
POLYACETAL RESINS	445.56	
POLYALCOHOLS, SULFONATED	428.42	
POLYALKENE RESINS	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30; 445.54	
POLYALKYLBENZENES	402.36	
POLYAMIDE RESINS--		
nylon type	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 408.61	
non-nylon type	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 9; 445.56	
POLYCARBONATE RESINS	408.64	
POLYESTER RESINS--		
saturated	408.68	
unsaturated	409.10	
POLYETHYLENE RESINS	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.30	
POLYMETHYLENE POLYPHENYLISOCYANATE	405.80	
POLYPHENYLS	402.40	
POLYHYDROXYLIC ACIDS (including glycols, poly- glycols, diols, and polyols, and esters, ethers, and ether-esters and substituted derivatives)--	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.52	
fatty-acid esters, ethers, and ether-esters	428.30-47	
of polysaccharides and rare saccharides	493.65-68	
POLYSACCHARIDES	493.65-68	
POLYSTYRENE HOMOPOLYMER RESINS	408.84	
POLYTETRAFLUOROETHYLENE (PTFE) RESINS	445.54	
POLYVINYL RESINS	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2	
acetal	445.42-44	
acetate	445.42-44	
alcohol	445.42-44	
butyral	445.42-44	
chloride (PVC) resins	445.46	
ether and ester resins	445.46-48	
formal	445.46-48	
other	445.48	
POLYVINYLDIENE CHLORIDE RESINS	Sch 4 Pt 4A Hdnte 2; 445.56	
POLYVINYL PYRROLIDONE	425.38	
PONTIANAK	446.05	
POOL EQUIPMENT (GAME)	734.05-10; 734.40-42	
POPLAR, YELLOW, lumber	202.42	
POPPY SEED	175.36	
oil (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)	176.42	
POPPY STRAW EXTRACT	435.72	
PORCELAIN, and articles of (see also specific kinds)--	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(d) and (e)	
PORK (see MEATS)		
POROSIMETERS	711.86-88	
PORTABLE--		
appliances, kitchen, household, electro-thermic	684.20	
lamps--		
electric, with self-contained electrical source	683.70-80	
PORTEABLE--Continued		
lamps--Continued		
of base metal	653.30-39	
stoves of base metal	653.45-50	
PORTFOLIOS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(ii)	
POSTAGE-FRANKING MACHINES, incorporating calculating mechanism	676.25	
POSTCARDS	273.85-95	
POSTERS	270.70	
POSTS--		
fence or sign, of iron or steel	653.02-03	
parts of structures, of base metal--		
of iron or steel	652.93-96; 653.00	
other	653.00-01	
of wood	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60	
POTASH--		
alum	417.14	
muriate of	480.50	
POTASSIC FERTILIZERS and fertilizer materials	480.50-60; 480.75	
POTASSIUM	415.10	
compounds--		
acetate	426.84	
antimony tartrate	426.72	
bicarbonate	420.00	
bitartrate	426.74-77	
bromide	420.02	
carbonate	420.04	
chlorate	420.06	
chloride	480.50	
chromate	420.08	
citrate	426.78	
cyanide	420.12	
dichromate	420.08	
ferricyanide	420.14	
ferriferrocyanide	473.28	
ferrocyanide	420.16	
hydroxide	420.18	
iodide	420.20	
molybdate	420.22	
muriate	480.50	
nitrate	420.24	
for fertilizer use	480.60	
mixtures with sodium nitrate	480.80	
perchlorate	420.26	
permanganate	420.28	
persulfate	420.30	
salts of fats, oils, and greases, and fatty acid derived therefrom	465.25-30	
-sodium tartrate	426.82	
sorbate	426.84	
sulfate	480.55	
tartrate	426.84	
tungstate	420.32	
vanadate	420.34	
other	420.36; 426.84	
POTATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--		
white or Irish--		
dried, etc	140.50; 140.70	
fresh, etc	137.20-29	
other	141.86	
sweet--		
dried, etc	140.55; 140.75	
fresh, etc	137.89	
other	141.86	
POTENTIOMETERS	686.10	
POTTERY	Sch 5 Pt 2	
POTTERY PAPER	252.40-42	
POUCHES, tobacco	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c)	
POULTRY--		
live		
meat		
POWDER-ACTUATED HAND TOOLS	674.75	
POWDER(S)--		
abrasive	519.31-37	
base-metal--		
aluminum	618.42	

POWDER - PROTECTIVE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
POWDER(S)--Continued			
base-metal--Continued			
copper	612.56	PRINTED PAPER(S)	Sch 2 Pt 4B Hdnte 1; 253.40-254.95
iron or steel	606.55-62	PRINTERS, photographic--	
lead	624.40-42	contact	722.86
nickel	620.32	for motion-picture film	722.96
tin	622.35	PRINTING--	
tungsten	629.28	apparatus, telegraphic	684.64
zinc	626.40-42	equipment, photographic	722.86-96
base-metal, in wire or rod form,		ink	474.26
for metal spraying	653.15	machine clothing	358.24-60
bellows	662.35-36	machinery	668.15-23
bleaching	418.24	paper	252.57-67; 254.40-50
cosmetic	461.40-45	presses	668.15-23
diamond	520.20; 520.28	types	668.36
glass	540.15	PRINTS--	
ink	408.12; 474.20	imported under bond	862.10; 864.30; 864.70
for manufacturing into brushes for		for institutions	850.10; 851.10
electric generators, motors, etc	517.81	made and printed by hand	765.10
pigment	Sch 4 Pt 9B Hdnte 1; 473.02-90	pictorial, nspf	274.50-70
for polishing and cleaning	493.10	PRISM(S)--	
smokeless	485.30	binoculars	708.52
soap	466.25	not optically worked--	
super-refractory	531.11	blanks	540.67
POWER UNITS--		used in chandeliers and wall brackets,	
condensers for	660.15	and articles of such prisms	545.57
vapor	660.25-35	optical--	
PRACTICAL JOKE ARTICLES	737.65	mounted	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdnte 3; 708.25
PRAYERBOOKS	270.25	not mounted	Sch 7 Pt 2A Hdntes 1(i) and 2; 708.05
PRECIOUS METAL (see also METALS)--		PROCAINE--	
compounds (classifiable according		hydrochloride	412.14
to metal constituent)		penicillin	411.74
leaf	644.46-60	PRODUCER GAS GENERATORS, with	
metal	605.02-70	or without purifiers	660.20-22
ore	601.39	PRODUCTION COUNTERS	711.98-712.00
PRECIOUS AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES--		PRODUCTS OF THE UNITED STATES	
natural--		ASSEMBLED ABROAD	807.00
in natural state	520.11	PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, IMPLEMENTS, ETC.,	
cut, but not set	520.32-39	AND TOOLS OF TRADE (see EFFECTS)	
other	520.51-61	PROFILE SHAPES, rubber or plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)
synthetic--		PROHIBITED IMPORTATIONS--	
cut, but not set	520.71	eggs, wild-bird	Sch 1 Pt 4E Hdnte 1
other	520.75	feathers and skins of certain birds	Sch 1 Pt 15D Hdnte 2
imitation	Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnte 1; 741.35	furskins of certain types, product	
PRECIPITATED--		of U.S.S.R. or Communist China	Sch 1 Pt 5B Hdnte 4
barium carbonate	472.06	pepper shells	Sch 1 Pt 11B Hdnte 4
barium sulfate	472.14	matches, white phosphorus	Sch 7 Pt 9A Hdnte 1
calcium carbonate	472.24	tea, impure	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3
calcium sulfate	472.30	PROJECTION SCREENS, photographic	722.70
PRECIPITATE(S)--		PROJECTORS	722.40-50
copper	612.02	profile	710.86
gold or silver	605.20	PROPANE	475.15
PRESSBOARD AND PRESS PAPER	251.15	PROPARGYL ALCOHOL	428.04
PRESSERS	670.42	PROPHYLACTICS, of rubber or plastics	772.42
PRESSES--		PROPIONIC ACID	425.87
printing	668.15-23	anhydride	426.04
special, for use or benefit of the blind	826.20	PROPYL ALCOHOL	428.06
PRESSURE--		PROPYLAMINES	425.20
containers, for compressed gases	640.05-10	PROPYLENE	429.50
gauges	711.78-81	chlorhydrin	428.24
-sensitive sheets, tapes, etc	790.55	dichloride	429.19
PRIMARY BATTERIES and primary cells	682.95	glycol	428.30
PRIMIDONE	410.88	oxide	428.86
PRINT BLOCKS AND ROLLERS, for printing, stamping, or cutting designs	668.32-34	tetramer	429.54
PRINTED MATTER	Sch 2 Pt 5 Hdntes 1-3	PROSTHETIC ARTICLES	709.54-57
textual and pictorial	270.05-274.90	furnished by foreign government to	
property of a foreign government or of a public international organization, for free distribution	842.50	former members of its armed forces	842.20
		limbs and limb braces for personal	
		use of specified persons	825.00
		PROTECTIVE GLASSES, including glasses	
		for noncorrective spectacles	547.11-15
		PROTECTIVE GOGGLES	708.43-47

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 56

PROTON MICROSCOPES - RAMIE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
PROTON MICROSCOPES	708.78	PYRIDOXINE	Sch 4 Pt 3 Hdntc 2; 437.82-86
PROTRACTORS	710.63	PYRITES (iron sulfide)-	418.90
PRUNES and prunelles (see also FRUITS)--		burnt, dress or residuum	601.24
candied, crystallized or glace	154.43	PYROGALLIC ACID	425.88
fresh or prepared or preserved	149.18-28	PYROMETERS	711.40-42
prune juice under 1 percent	165.50	PYROPHORIC ALLOYS	755.35
prune wine	167.20	PYROTECHNICS	755.15-20
PRUNING--		PYRROLIDONE	425.34
knives	649.87-89	N-methyl	425.28
shears	648.75	N-vinyl	425.38
PRUSSIAN BLUE	473.28	polyvinyl	425.38
PRUSSIATE OF POTASH	420.14-16		
PRUSSIATE OF SODA	421.04		
PSEUDOCUMENE	401.64		
PSYCHOTHERAPEUTIC AGENTS	412.30-36; 439.50		
PSYCHROMETERS	711.55		
PUBLIC--			
documents issued by foreign governments		Q	
or by public international			
organizations		QUAIL, bobwhite, live	100.20
international organizations,		QUARTZITE	514.91
importations of		QUATERNARY AMMONIUM SALTS, fatty acid	465.15-20
monuments, articles imported for erecting		QUEBRACHO, dyeing and tanning preparations	470.50; 470.57
under bond		QUILL, articles nsfp	792.40
PUDDINGS--		QUILLING	Sch 3 Pt 4B Hdntc 2(b) 352.30
fish		QUILTS	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdntc 1(a)
of vegetables, or of vegetables and		QUINCE (see also FRUITS)	153.28
meat or fish	182.11	QUINIDINE AND SALTS	437.08
PULLEY(S)	80.92-681.01	QUININE AND SALTS	437.08
awning or tackle pulleys	680.92		
tackle	664.10-12		
PULLMAN BAGS	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdntc 2(a)(1)	R	
PULP(S)--		RABBITS	100.95
articles of, nsfp	256.70	RACING SHELLS	696.40
-board in rolls chiefly used in		under bond, for races and contests	864.35
the manufacture of building boards	251.40-45	RACKETS--	
fruit	152.42-77	badminton	734.51
machines for making, processing, or		tennis	734.86-87
finishing pulp, or making it up into		RADAR APPARATUS	685.60-61
articles and parts		RADIOACTIVE SUBSTANCES--	
rag; wood; and other pulps derived from		apparatus based on radiations from	709.66; 854.10
cellulosic fibrous materials and		elements, isotopes, and compounds	494.50
suitable for paper making		RADIO--	
PULPITS, for religious institutions		broadcasting apparatus	685.26-31
PULPWOOD--		navigational aid apparatus	685.60-61
chips	200.15	phonograph combinations	685.33
hardwood	200.35	remote control apparatus	685.60-61
mixed	200.35	telegraphic and telephonic transmission	
pine	200.35	and reception apparatus	685.21-31
softwood, other	200.35	-television-phonograph combinations	685.42
spruce	200.35	RADISHERS (see also VEGETABLES)	137.40
PUMICE--		RADIUM COMPOUNDS	494.50
articles of, nsfp	523.61	RAFFIA	222.34; 222.62
crude	519.11-14	RAFTS	696.60
in grains, ground, pulverized, or		RAGS	Sch 3 Pt 7C Hdntc 1; 390.20-60
refined	519.31		
stone, to be used in making concrete		RAILROAD AND RAILWAY--	
masonry products	519.05	equipment, imported under bond, for fighting fires and for other emergency use	864.40
PUMPS--		locomotives and tenders	690.05
air and vacuum		rails, steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdntc 3(k) 610.20-21
for liquids, whether or not fitted with		rolling stock	690.15-20
measuring devices	661.15-17	ties, of wood	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdntc 2(a) and 2(d) 200.80
submersible	660.92-99	vehicles, self-propelled	690.10
PURIFYING MACHINERY and apparatus for		RAILS--	
liquid or gases	661.92-97	fence, wood	200.75
PURPUREA (DIGITALIS)	435.45	steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdntc 3(k) 610.20-21
PURSES, coin and money	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdntc 2(c)	RAINWEAR--	
	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdntc 2(b); 740.05-10	footwear	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdntc 3 700.51-53
PUTTY	474.60-62	of rubber or plastics, nsfp	772.30
PUZZLES, and parts	735.20	of textile materials and rubber or	
PYRENE	401.66	plastics	376.54-58
PYRETHRUM FLOWERS	493.55-56	RAISINS (see also FRUIT)	147.66-72
PYRIDINE	401.68	RAKES	648.55-57
2-PYRIDINECARBOXALDEHYDE	406.32	RAMIE, textile fiber	304.42-44

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 57

RANGE - RIBOFLAVIN

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RANGE FINDERS--		REFLECTING--	
photographic-----	722.78	lenses, buttons, etc., of glass, used as or with signs or signals-----	545.63
surveying-----	710.08-09	sheets, tapes, etc., with a light- reflecting surface-----	790.50
other-----	710.06	REFLECTORS (optical), medical, dental, surgical and veterinary-----	709.01
RANGES, electric, and parts--		REFRACTOMETERS-----	711.86
electric-----	684.25-31	REFRACTORY ARTICLES, ceramic-----	Sch 5 Pt 2A Hdntc 3 531.01-39
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52	REFRIGERATORS AND REFRIGERATING EQUIPMENT-----	661.35-37
RAPESEED-----	175.39	REGALIA--	
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.44-47; 178.15	for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdntc 2 850.40; 851.30
oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.51	REGISTERS, cash-----	676.22
RARE-EARTH METALS (see also METALS)--		REGULATORS--	
compounds (classifiable according to metal constituent)-----	Sch 4 Pt 2	upholstery-----	651.06
metal-----	632.38; 632.78-79	voltage, automatic-----	686.18-25
RARE SACCHARIDES-----	493.65-68	REINDEER MEAT (see MEATS)	
RASPS-----	649.01-07; 649.41	REINFORCED--	
RATAFIA-----	168.96-98	paper-----	253.35
RATTAN--		plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdntc 2 770.05-10
articles, napf-----	222.60	veneers-----	240.04-06
baskets-----	222.42	RELAYS, electrical-----	685.90-91
furniture-----	727.11	RELIGIOUS ARTICLES--	
rough-----	222.05	hand-woven fabrics for religious institutions-----	850.50
webbing-----	222.10	regalia for institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdntc 2 850.40; 851.30
RAYON (see MAN-MADE FIBERS)		rosaries, chaplets, crucifixes, and medals, designed to be worn or carried on or about the person-----	740.50-60
RAZORS--		of rubber or plastics-----	772.97
safety-----	650.71-75	serges for religious orders-----	336.20-25
other-----	650.79-81	RENNET-----	437.46
REACTIVE DYES-----	410.04-10	RESERPINE-----	437.22-24
READING APPARATUS, micrometric-----	710.88	RESERVOIRS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35
RECEPTACLES, electrical-----	685.90	RESIDUAL FUEL OIL-----	475.05-10
RECONSTITUTED CRUDE PETROLEUM-----	475.05-10	RESIDUES (see also WASTE AND SCRAP)--	
RECORD CHANGERS AND PLAYERS-----	685.36	cocoa bean-----	156.50-55
RECORDER (musical instruments)-----	725.24	metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdntc 2(b)
RECORDS, etc., from business, etc., conducted outside USA-----	870.10	RESINS--	
RECORDS AND RECORDINGS--		natural-----	188.30-38
magnetic--		synthetic--	
sound suitable for use with motion- picture exhibits-----	724.20	benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdntc 4 408.54-409.18
video tape-----	724.12	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt AA Hdntc 2 445.05-75
nspf-----	724.35-40	RESISTORS--	
phonograph-----	724.25	heating (not carbon)-----	684.50
sound--		other-----	686.10-11
on discs of soft wax (master records), for making sound records for export--	724.30	RESORCINOL--	
suitable for use with motion-picture exhibits-----	724.20	suitable for medicinal use-----	410.64
news, relating to current events		other-----	403.41
abroad-----	724.15	REVOLUTION COUNTERS-----	711.98-712.00
nspf-----	724.35-40	REVOLVERS-----	730.10-19
for institutions-----	850.10; 851.10	RHENIUM (see also METALS)--	
of foreign governments and inter- national organizations-----	840.00	metal-----	628.90-95
for U.S. Department of State-----	831.00	RHODINOL-----	460.65
RECTIFIERS, electrical-----	682.60-65	RHODIUM (see also METALS)--	
RECTIFYING--		compounds-----	420.40
apparatus, electrical-----	682.60-65	metals-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
machinery, industrial, plant, and laboratory equipment, whether or not electrically heated-----	661.70	RIBBON GLASS-----	541.01
RED COPPER OXIDE-----	473.24	RIBBONS --	
RED LEAD-----	473.56	fly-----	790.15
RED OIL (oleic acid)-----	490.10	textile (see also FABRICS, NARROW)-----	347.10-75
REELS--		woven, of metal, for making insignia or ornamentation for uniforms of U.S. armed forces-----	
fishing-----	731.20-26	RIBOFLAVIN-----	748.10 412.52
photographic film reels and reel cans-----	722.80		
REELING MACHINE--			
fabric-----	670.50		
yarn-----	670.12		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 58

RICE - RUBBER AND PLASTICS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
RICE--	130.50-58	ROLLING--Continued	
milled	131.30-37; 131.67	mills	674.20
straw or fiber	192.75	stock, railroad and railway	690.15-20
wild	182.70	parts	690.25-40
wine	167.25	ROLLS, calendar	661.40
RIDING-BRIDLE HARDWARE	646.97-98	RONDELLES, metal, suitable for use in	
RIDING CROPS	751.10-11	jewelry	741.40
RIFLES--		ROOFING FRAMEWORKS, of base metal	652.94-96; 653.00-01
compressed air or gas	730.85	ROOFING SLATE	515.11
firearms	730.10; 730.23-31	ROOFING TILES--	
spring- or rubber-operated (arms)	730.85	ceramic	532.31
RING(S)--		concrete	511.41
adapter, for photographic cameras	722.60	ROOFS, of base metal	653.00-01
jewelry	Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(a)	ROOT(S) and root stocks	125.01-34
	740.05-38	barbasco or cube, and derris, tube or	
nails	646.22	tuba root	493.02-04
screws	646.72; 646.78	chicory	160.30-35
RING TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting	670.68	ROPE (see also CORDAGES)--	
RIVETS	646.40-41	asbestos	518.21
ROASTING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		suitable for jewelry, etc	740.70-80
laboratory equipment	661.70	ROPING--	
ROBES--		chip	222.28
baby carriage	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	wire	642.06-21
bath and beach	Sch 3 Pt 6F	ROSARIES	740.50
lap	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(b)	ROSEFISH (see also FISH)	110.35
regalia, for institutions	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2	ROSEMARY--	
	850.40; 851.30	oil	452.62
ROCHELLE SALTS	426.82	spice	161.90-92
ROCK CRYSTAL (see CRYSTAL)		ROSE OIL (ATTAR OF ROSES)	452.60
ROCK DRILLING BITS	649.43-49	ROSES (see also FLOWER(S))	192.18
RODS--		ROSIN	188.50
base-metal--		bow rosin	726.15
aluminum	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(b); 618.15	ROTENONE	493.04
copper	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(c); 612.60-64	ROTTENSTONE--	
lead	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34	crude	519.17
nickel	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(c); 620.20-22	in grains, ground, pulverized, or	
tin	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25	refined	519.34
wire, iron or		ROVING--	
steel	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(f); 607.14-59	asbestos	518.21
zinc	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(c); 626.35	cotton	300.45-50
base-metal or metal-carbide, coated or		hair	312.10
cored with flux, for soldering, etc	653.10-15	miscellaneous textile materials	312.10
base-metal powder, used for metal		silk	308.16-18
spraying	653.15	vegetable fibers (except cotton)	305.02-40
cork	220.20	wool	307.50-52
dowel, wood	200.91-95	RUBBER--	Sch 4 Pt 4B Hdnte 2; 446.05-30
fishing	731.15	articles (see RUBBER AND PLASTICS)	
glass	540.41-43	mixtures	446.30
for manufacturing into brushes for		natural	446.05-10
electric generators, motors, etc	517.81	chlorinated	446.12
rubber or plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 2(v)	processing chemicals, nonbenzenoid	425.10; 425.36; 425.52
	771.20-55	reclaimed	446.20
ROE (FISH)	113.30-40	seed	175.42
ROLL BARS, for pulp or paper machines	668.04	synthetic	446.15
ROLLED GLASS	541.11-31	RUBBER AND PLASTICS--	Sch 7 Pt 12 Hdnte 1
ROLLED PRECIOUS METALS, unworked or semi-		altars, shrines, and holy-water fonts,	
manufactured	Sch 6 Pt 2A Hdnte 2(c)	miniature	772.97
	605.60-66	articles--	
ROLLER(S)--		household, nspf	772.15
agricultural or horticultural	666.00	inflatable, nspf	790.39
antifriction	680.30-31	for preparing, serving, or storing	
bearings	680.33-41	food and beverages, or ingredients	
calendering, embossing, mangling, or		thereof	772.03-06
pressing	661.40-56	religious	772.97
cast-iron, unfinished	681.33	nspf--	
print	668.32-34	wholly or almost wholly of	
ROLLING--		expanded, or formed, or sponge	
machines--		rubber or plastics	770.30-80
glass-working	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(ii)	wholly or almost wholly of	
	674.40-42; 678.30	reinforced or laminated	
metal rolling and working	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(i)	plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12A Hdnte 2
	674.20-35		770.05-10
other	661.40-56	other	774.20-70

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 59

RUBBER - SANDALWOOD

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
RUBBER AND PLASTICS--Continued	
belting and belts, of rubber or plastics--- 358.10; 773.35	
blocks, slabs, film, strips, sheets,	
plates, filaments, rods, seamless	
tubing, and profile shapes-- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnts 1 and 2	
771.20-55	
bristles, brush----- 773.15-20	
buckets or pails----- 772.25	
buttons----- 745.25; 745.32-34	
Christmas ornaments----- 772.95-97	
closeres (caps, lids, seals, stoppers, etc.)----- 772.85-86	
containers, for packing, transporting, or marketing goods----- 772.20	
crucifixes----- 772.97	
dispensers of table food----- 772.03	
druggists' sundries----- 772.42	
electric insulators----- 773.30-31	
fabrics, textile, coated or filled with rubber or plastics----- Sch 3 Pt 4C Hdnts 2 and 3	
felt or other nonwoven----- 355.02-27	
woven or knit----- 355.65-85	
figurines or statuettes--	
religious----- 772.97	
other----- 773.10	
floor coverings----- 728.25	
textile, backed with rubber or plastics----- Sch 3 Pt 5A Hdnt 3	
footwear----- 700.51-60	
forming machines----- 678.35	
furnishings--	
curtains, drapes, napkins, doilies, etc----- 772.35	
pillows, cushions, mattresses, etc., of expanded, foamed, or sponge rubber or plastics----- 727.80	
furniture----- 727.47-51	
gaskets----- 773.25-26	
gemstones, imitation----- Sch 7 Pt 6B Hdnt 1	
741.35	
gloves----- 705.82-86	
handles and knobs for furniture, tools, etc----- 772.80-81	
headwear----- 703.70-72	
hose, pipe and tubing, for gases and liquids----- 772.65-67	
insulators, electric----- 773.30-31	
luggage, of reinforced or laminated plastics----- 706.30	
molding machines----- 678.35	
nativity scenes----- 772.97	
nipples and pacifiers, nursing----- 772.40	
plaques----- 773.10	
plates, cups, saucers, bowls, & platters----- 772.06	
rainwear--	
with textile fabric base----- 376.54-56	
with textile-fabric outer surface----- 376.54-58	
nsfp----- 772.30	
tires, and tubes for tires----- Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnt 1	
toys for pets----- 773.05	
trays----- 772.09	
wall coverings----- 772.70	
waste and scrap----- Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnt 3	
771.05-15	
wearing apparel----- 772.30	
RUBIDIUM--	
compounds----- 415.40	
423.00	
RUBIES--	
articles of, nsfp----- 520.51	
crude----- 520.11	
cut, but not set----- 520.35	
RUGS, steamer (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)----- Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnt 1(b)	
RULES--	
folding----- 710.67-70	
slide----- 710.60-61	
other----- 710.72	
RULING PENS-----	710.80
RUM-----	169.13-14
bay-----	461.15
RUNNERS--	
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnt 1
RUTABAGAS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66; 138.30
RUTHENIUM (see also CAPS)--	
compounds-----	423.00
metal-----	605.02-08; 605.60-70
RUTILE and rutile sand-----	601.31
synthetic, of gemstone quality, and articles nsfp thereof-----	520.71-75
RYE-----	130.60
milled-----	131.38; 131.70
S	
SACCHARIDES, rare-----	493.65-68
SACCHARIN-----	413.24
SACKS, of textile materials-----	385.45-55
SADDLES and saddlery--	
hardware-----	790.30
bicycle-----	646.97-98
SAFES AND STRONG BOXES-----	732.42
SAFETY GLASS-----	653.20
SAFETY PINS-----	544.31-42
SAFETY RAZORS-----	745.56
SAFFLOWER--	
dyeing and tanning preparations-----	650.71-75
oil-----	470.10; 470.18
seed-----	176.70
SAFFRON, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	175.57
SAFROL-----	460.70
SAGE, spice-----	161.94-96
SAILBOATS-----	Gen Hdnt 5(e); 696.05-40
SALICIN-----	493.67
SALICYLAMIDE-----	412.22
SALICYLAZO-SULFAPYRIDINE-----	411.28
SALICYLIC ACID-----	410.66
compounds--	
methyl ester-----	412.22
phenyl ester-----	411.20
salts suitable for medicinal use-----	410.66
other-----	404.47
SALMON (see also FISH)-----	110.20
SALOL-----	411.20
SALT (sodium chloride)-----	420.92-96
SALT CAKE (sodium sulfate, crude)-----	421.42
SALT PETER, crude (potassium nitrate)-----	480.60
SALTS OF FATTY SUBSTANCES, of animal or vegetable origin--	
cobalt linoleate-----	490.40
lead linoleate-----	490.42
linseed oil-----	490.40-44
lithium stearate-----	490.30
of fatty acids, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.35-40
of fatty alcohols, sulfonated or sulfated-----	465.45-50
quaternary ammonium-----	465.15-20
sodium and potassium-----	465.25-30
other-----	490.32; 490.44-50
SALTS OF ORGANIC ACIDS, nonbenzenoid-----	426.08-427.28
SAMPLES--	
for soliciting orders-----	860.10-30
under temporary bond, for taking orders-----	864.20
wool fabric-----	385.20
BAND--	
-blasting machines-----	662.40
crude or manufactured-----	513.11-14
ilmenite-----	601.51
monazite-----	601.45
rutile-----	601.31
zirconium-----	601.63
SANDALS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnt 1
SANDALWOOD OIL-----	452.64

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 60

SANITARY - SERINE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SANITARY--			
belts, of rubber or plastics-----	772.42		
wares--			
base metal-----	653.70-654.20		
ceramic-----	535.31		
SANTONIN and its salts-----	437.66		
SAPODILLA(S) (see also FRUITS)--			
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87		
jelly, etc-----	153.02		
paste and pulp-----	152.43		
SAPPHIRES--			
articles of, nspf-----	520.61		
cut, but not set-----	520.35		
in natural state-----	520.11		
SARDINES (see also FISH)-----	112.21-23		
SARRUSOPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24		
SATCHELS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)		
SATIN WHITE-----	472.30		
SAUCERS (see TABLEWARE)-----			
SAUCES--			
fish-----	113.01		
other-----	182.45-46		
SAUERKRAUT-----	141.25		
SAUSAGE(S)--			
casings--			
natural-----	190.58		
nspf-----	790.45-47		
SAVORY, spice-----	162.01-03		
SAW(S)--			
blades, mechanical and non-mechanical-----	649.14-25		
machine tools-----	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a); 674.40-42		
metal parts-----	649.26-29		
non-mechanical-----	649.11		
SAXHORNS-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22		
SAXOPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b); 725.24		
SCABBARDS AND SHEATHS, for swords, bayonets, and other side arms-----	730.05		
SCALE, metal-bearing-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)		
SCALES-----	662.25-30		
fish, crude-----	190.47		
SCALLOPS (see also SHELLFISH)-----	114.45		
SCANDIUM (see also METALS)-----	632.38; 632.78-79		
compounds-----	423.00		
SCARVES--			
furnishings--			
of rubber or plastics-----	772.35		
of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		
wearing apparel, textile-----	372.10-80		
SCHAFFER'S ACID AND ITS SALTS-----	403.56		
SCHOOL BAGS-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(11)		
SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS, under bond by profes- sional scientists-----	864.70		
SCIENTIFIC INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS AND REPAIR COMPONENTS, for nonprofit institutions-----	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdntes 1 and 6; 851.60-65		
SCISSORS-----	650.87-92		
with self-contained electric motors-----	683.50		
SCOOPS-----	648.51		
SCOOTERS, designed to be ridden by children-----	732.52		
SCOURING COMPOUNDS-----	493.10		
SCRAP (see WASTE AND SCRAP)-----			
SCRAPERS, mechanical, stationary or mobile, for earth, minerals, or ores-----	664.08		
SCREEN(S)--			
half-tone, for engraving or photography-----	722.83-85		
projection, photographic-----	722.70		
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials-----	222.50		
of wire-----	642.45-87		
of wood-----	206.65-67		
SCREENING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20		
SCREW(S)--			
of base metal--			
wood-----	646.49-53		
other-----	646.58-63; 646.75-76		
bone-----	709.56		
drivers-----	651.37		
hooks, rings, eyes-----	646.72; 646.78		
SCRIBERS-----		710.80	
SCUFFS (footwear)-----		Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1	
SCULPTURES AND STATUARY--			
ceramic, nspf-----	534.21-97		
imported under bond-----	862.10-20		
for institutions-----	850.70; 851.20		
of plaster of Paris-----	512.41		
professional productions of sculptors--			
originals-----	765.15		
other--			
of ceramic ware-----	534.11		
of stone-----	513.51		
religious figurines and statuettes, of rubber or plastics-----	772.97		
SCYTHES-----		648.69	
SEAGRASS, articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64		
SEALED-BEAM LAMPS-----		686.60-62	
SEAL OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----		177.30	
SEALING MACHINERY, for bottles or other containers-----		662.10-20	
SEAT STICKS-----		751.10-11	
SEaweeds--			
crude, ground, or pulverized-----	192.05		
prepared for human food-----	182.48		
SEBACIC ACID-----		425.98	
SECOSARBITAL-----		437.40	
SECTIONS (including angles and shapes)--			
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(e); 618.17		
bridge, of base metal-----	652.94-96; 653.00-01		
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(e); 612.80-82		
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(j); 609.80-90		
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(c); 624.30-34		
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(e); 620.26		
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(c); 622.25		
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(e); 626.35		
SECURITIES, not subject to provisions of tariff schedules-----			Gen Hdnte 5(d)
SEDATIVES-----		412.26; 439.50	
SEED--			
lac-----	188.10		
oils, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	Sch 1 Pt 14A Hdnte 1; 175.03-57		
potato eyes-----	125.67		
SEEDLINGS, of rose stock-----		125.60	
SEEDS--			
forage-----	127.01		
garden and field-----	126.01-127.10		
guar-----	192.22		
oil-bearing-----	175.03-57		
spice-----	161.01-162.15		
for U.S. Department of Agriculture or U.S. Botanic Garden-----	835.00		
watermelon, prepared or preserved-----	182.60		
SEISMOGRAPH--			
electrical-----	712.20		
non-electrical-----	710.34-36		
SELENIUM (see also METALS)--			
compounds--			
dioxide-----	420.50		
other-----	420.52-54; 427.28		
metal-----	632.40		
SEMPRECIOUS STONES (see PRECIOUS AND SEMI- PRECIOUS STONES)-----			
SEN--			
lumber-----	202.42		
plywood-----	240.23		
SENNA-----		439.10	
SENSITIZING DYES-----		408.41	
SEPARATING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----		678.20	
SERAYA, red and white--			
lumber-----	202.40		
plywood-----	240.17		
veneer-----	240.02		
SERINE-----		425.04	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 61

SERUMS - SHOULDER

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 62

SHOVELS - SOAPS

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
SHOVELS--		
hand	648.51	
mechanical, for earth, minerals, or ores	664.07	
SHRIMP (see also SHELLFISH)--	114.45	
SHRINES--	772.97	
miniature, of rubber or plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12C	
for religious institutions	850.70	
SHUTTERS--		
of base metal	653.00-01	
of unspun fibrous vegetable materials	222.50	
of wood	206.65-67	
SHUTTLES--		
for embroidery machines	670.66	
for sewing machines	672.22	
SICKLES--	648.69	
SIDE ARMS--	730.05	
SIDING, wood--		
drilled or treated	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnt 2(d)	
	202.52; 202.54	
not drilled or treated	202.47-50	
resawn bevel	202.47	
SIENNAS	472.42-44; 473.36	
SIGNALLING APPARATUS, electrical sound or visual	685.70-72	
SIGNAL FLARES and other chemical signals	755.20	
SIGN-PLATES, of base metal	652.75-76	
SIGN POSTS, of base metal	653.02-03	
SIGNS, of base metal	652.75	
SILICA, nsfp	523.11	
SILICIC ACID	416.45	
SILICON (see also METALS)--		
aluminum (alloy)	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnt 2; 616.04-06	
compounds--		
carbide--		
crude	519.21	
in grains, or ground, crushed, or refined	519.37	
dioxide (silica)	523.11	
other	423.00	
ferrosilicon	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnt 2(e)(i); 606.35-40	
metal	632.42-43	
resins	445.56	
SILICONE COMPOUNDS--		
benzenoid	406.09	
nonbenzenoid	429.95	
SILICONE PLASTICS--	445.56	
SILOXANE RESINS--	445.56	
SILK--		
cocoons suitable for reeling	308.02	
raw--		
in skeins	308.04	
processed, but not made into yarns	308.06	
processed--	308.16-20	
yarns--	308.30-90	
waste	308.10-12	
SILLIMANITE, crude	523.81	
SILVER (see also METALS)--		
compounds	420.60; 427.28	
leaf	644.56	
metal	605.20; 605.46-70	
nickel (alloy)	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnt 2(a)(i)	
ore	601.39	
SINGANI BRANDY	168.36-41	
SIRENS, electrical	685.70-72	
SIRUP--		
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane	155.20-41	
additional duties	901.00	
dextrose	155.65	
flavored or blended	155.75	
maple	155.55	
SISAL (textile fiber)--	304.46-48	
SKATES, including footwear with skates permanently attached--	Sch 7 Pt 5D	
ice	734.91-93	
roller	734.90	
SKEET TARGETS--	735.18	
SKELETONS--	190.80	
SKETCHES--		
executed wholly by hand	765.03	
imported under bond	862.10; 864.70	
SKEWERS, wooden--		206.87
SKILLETS, electric--		684.20
SKIMMINGS, metal-bearing		Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2(b)
SKIN(S) (see also HIDES AND SKINS, and FUR)--		
goldbeaters'	792.20	
grafts, human	437.76	
SKIN-DIVING EQUIPMENT (breathing devices)	735.15	
SKIPJACK (see also FISH)--		110.10
SKIRTS--		Sch 6 Pt 6F
SKIS AND SKI EQUIPMENT--		735.01-06
SLABS--		
cork		220.20-25
glass, pressed or molded, used for building		540.47
iron and steel		Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnt 3(c)
metal, unwrought		606.67-69
iron or steel		Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnt 3(c)
rubber and cork		606.67-69
rubber or plastics		Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnt 1(a)
stone		771.20-55
SLACK (coal)		521.31
SLACKS--		Sch 3 Pt 6F
SLAG--		
basic		480.35
metal-bearing		Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2(b)
SLASHING MACHINES, textile		670.12
SLATE, and articles of		551.11-14
crushed or ground		513.31
SLEDGES--		651.23
SLEDS--		735.03-06
SLEEVES, abrasive		519.51
SLICERS, food, non-industrial, not powered by electricity		649.57
SLIDE RULES--		710.60-61
SLIMES, refinery, metal-bearing		Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnt 2(b)
SLINGS, of wire cordage		642.20-22
SLIPCOVERS, furniture--		
of rubber or plastics		772.35
of textile materials		Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnt 1
SLIPPERS--		Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnts 1 and 2(e); 700.32
SLIVER(S)--		
asbestos		518.21
cotton		300.45-50
man-made fibers		309.80-90
miscellaneous textile materials		312.10
silk		308.20
vegetable fibers (except cotton)		304.04-08
	304.22-26; 304.34; 304.40; 304.44	
	304.48; 304.52; 304.58	
wool		307.50-52
SLIVOVITZ		168.42-61
SMELETS (see also FISH)--		110.10
SMOKELESS POWDERS--		485.30
SMOKERS' ARTICLES--		
ceramic ware		534.21-97
cigar and cigarette--		
cases		Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnt 2(c)
		Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnt 2(b)
		740.05-10
holders and cases therefor		Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnt 2(b)
		740.05-10; 756.40-45; 756.60
lighters		756.02-15
glassware		546.11-39
pipes, pipe bowls, and parts		756.21-35; 756.50-55
SNELLED HOOKS		731.05
SNIPS, tin		648.91
SNOW PLOWS, not self-propelled		664.08
SNOWSHOES--		735.02
SNUFF AND SNUFF FLOUR--		170.78
SOAP AND SOAP POWDER--		Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnt 1(a)
		466.05-25
SOAPS, BULK (does not include formulated or finished products)		465.25; 465.30

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 63

SOAPSTONE - SPLINTS

References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
SOAPSTONE, and articles of-----	523.31-37
SOCCER EQUIPMENT-----	734.70-72
SOCKETS, electric lamp-----	685.90-91
SOCKS AND SOCKETTES (see HOSIERY)	
SOD OIL-----	178.05
SODA-----	
alum-----	417.18
baking-----	420.72
SODA ASH (sodium carbonate)-----	420.84
SODIUM-----	
compounds--	
acetate-----	426.86
alginate-----	426.88
aluminate-----	420.68
arsenate-----	420.70
benzoate-----	409.38
bicarbonate-----	420.72
bisulfate (niter cake)-----	420.74
bisulfite-----	421.54
bitartrate-----	426.92
borate-----	420.76-78
bromide-----	420.84-86
carbonate-----	420.88
chlorate-----	420.92-96
chloride-----	420.98
chromate and dichromate-----	426.94
citrate-----	421.02
cyanide-----	427.04
erythorbate-----	421.04
ferrocyanide-----	426.96
formaldehyde sulfoxylate-----	426.98
formate-----	421.06
hydrosulfite-----	421.08
hydroxide-----	427.04
isoascorbate-----	421.10
molybdate-----	427.04
monochloroacetate-----	421.14
nitrite-----	427.02
oxalate-----	421.62
perborate-----	421.16-18
phosphate-----	421.22
pyrophosphates-----	465.25-30
salts of oils, fats, and greases, and fatty acids derived therefrom-----	421.34
silicates-----	421.36
silicofluoride-----	465.30
stearate-----	421.42-46
sulfate-----	421.52
sulfide-----	421.54
sulfite-----	405.92
tetraphenylboron-----	421.54
thiosulfate-----	421.56
tungstate-----	421.58
uranate-----	421.60
vanadate-----	421.54; 421.62
other-----	734.55
SOFTBALL EQUIPMENT-----	204.15
SOFTWOOD-----	
barrelheads, tight-----	200.91
dowel rods and pins-----	200.35
logs-----	
lumber-----	
lumber and siding, drilled or treated-----	202.03-30
plywood-----	202.52
veneer-----	240.21
SOIL-----	
heating apparatus, electric-----	240.03
preparation and cultivation machinery-----	684.40-41
SOLDERING-----	
machines and apparatus, electrical-----	666.00
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux-----	683.95
	653.10-15
SOLES AND HEELS, of rubber or plastics-----	772.30
SOLVENT BLACK 7-----	410.00
SOLVENT DYES-----	409.96-410.02
SONDES-----	709.09
SOOT REMOVERS-----	660.15
SORBIC ACID-----	425.87
SORBITOL-----	493.68
SORTING MACHINERY, for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals in solid form-----	678.20
SORVA-----	188.38
SOUND-----	
amplifier sets, electric recordings (see RECORDINGS)-----	684.70-72
SOUPS, SOUP ROLLS, SOUP TABLETS OR CUBES-----	182.50-52
SOURSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)-----	
fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87
jellies, etc-----	153.02
paste-----	152.43
SOUSSAPHONES-----	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a); 725.20-22
SOY SAUCE, thin-----	182.45-46
SOYBEAN(S)-----	
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	176.52
oil-bearing-----	175.50
oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.52
prepared or preserved (vegetables)-----	141.05
SPACECRAFT-----	694.50
SPACE HEATERS--	
electric-----	684.20; 684.40-42
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52
SPADES-----	648.51
SPANGLES--	
articles of, nspf-----	741.50
not strung and not set-----	741.20-30
SPANISH CEDAR--	
lumber-----	202.35-37
plywood-----	240.10
wood veneer panels-----	240.30; 240.50
SPANNERS-----	648.97
SPARK PLUGS, for internal combustion engines-----	683.60-62
SPARKLING WINES-----	167.10
SPEARMINT OIL-----	452.80
SPECIMENS for natural history, botany, mineralogy-----	870.27
SPECTACLE(S)-----	708.43-47
cases-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(c) Sch 7 Pt 6A Hdnte 2(b)
SPECTROMETERS-----	740.05-10
SPEED CHANGERS-----	711.86
SPEEDOMETERS-----	680.46-62
SPEISS, metal-bearing-----	711.93; 712.00
SPERM OIL, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)-----	Sch 6 Pt 1 Hdnte 2(b)
SPERMACETI WAX-----	177.32-34
SPHYGMOMANOMETERS-----	494.06
SPICES AND SPICE SEEDS-----	709.11
	Sch 1 Pt 1B Hdnte 1
	161.01-162.15
SPIEGELEISEN-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(c)
	606.17-19
SPIKE LAVENDER OIL-----	452.32
SPIKES, of base metal-----	646.25-36
SPINEL, synthetic, of gemstone quality--	
articles of, nspf-----	520.75
cut but not set-----	520.71
SPINNING MACHINES-----	670.02-06
SPIRALS, paper-----	737.70
SPIRITS, alcoholic-----	
SPLICERS, film-----	
SPLINTS-----	Sch 1 Pt 12D
	722.52-56
	709.57

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 64

SPLIT - STOPPERS

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
SPLIT BLOCK MICA-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(b) 516.31	STEEL (see also IRON OR STEEL and METALS)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B 473.28
SPLITTINGS, mica-----	Sch 5 Pt 1D Hdnte 1(c) 516.51	blue-----	668.38
SPONGE(S)--		plates, prepared for printing-----	652.45
marine-----	190.85-93	shavings-----	652.50
metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a) 606.55-57	wool-----	
iron-----		STEINS (see TABLEWARE)-----	
natural, articles of, nspf-----	792.70	STENCIL COPY MACHINES-----	668.23
rubber or plastics-----	770.30-80	STENCILS, pressure-sensitive-----	790.55
SPOON(S)--		STEREOTYPE--	
handles, of wood-----	203.20; 206.54	-matrix board or mat-----	251.20
table or kitchen with metal bowls-----	650.51-57	paper-----	252.70-73
of wood-----	206.45-47	plates-----	668.38
SPORTING GOODS-----	Sch 7 Pt 5D	STERILIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and	
SPRAY GUNS-----	662.35-51	laboratory equipment-----	661.70
SPRAYING APPLIANCES, mechanical, for liquids		STEROID HORMONES-----	437.56-60
or powders-----	662.35-52	STETHOSCOPES-----	709.10
SPRAYS, of flowers or plant parts-----	192.17-19	STICK LAC-----	188.10
SPREADERS, fertilizer-----	666.00	STICKS--	
SPRING(S)--		bamboo and rattan-----	222.05
of base metal-----	652.84-89	cork-----	220.20
covers and pads, of textile		joss-----	790.35
materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5B Hdnte 1(a)	lacrosse-----	735.17
-operated motors-----	660.80	metal, unwrought-----	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(a)
-operated pistols, rifles, and arms-----	730.85-86	seat-----	751.10-11
SPRING-BEARD NEEDLES-----	670.60	walking-----	751.10-11
SPRING ROLLS-----	182.53	wood--	
SPROCKET--		candy and ice cream-----	206.87
chain-----	681.21-24	in the rough or cut to length-----	200.40
multiple freewheel for bicycles-----	732.38	rough shaped for specific articles-----	200.55
SPRUCE--		STILETTOS, embroidery-----	651.04
lumber-----	202.03	STILTS, refractory, for making ceramic	
pulpwood-----	200.35	articles-----	531.31
SPURS, refractory, for making ceramic articles-----	531.31	STOCKINGS--	
SQUARES of glass, pressed or molded, used for		hosiery-----	374.05-65
building-----	540.47	surgical-----	709.57
SQUASH (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.50-51	STOCKS (see also INTANGIBLES)--	
STAGES, floating-----	696.60	for rifles-----	730.63
STAINED GLASS WINDOWS-----	544.64	for shotguns-----	730.71
for religious institutions-----	850.30	STOKERS, mechanical-----	661.25
STAIN REMOVERS-----	493.10	STONE--	
STAINS--		alabaster, articles of-----	513.94
benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 7 409.46-410.44; 413.50	breccia, and articles of-----	514.51-81
other-----	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 4 474.50	burstones-----	519.01
STAIRCASE, fittings and mountings, of base		chips, spalls, and stone crushed or	
metal-----	647.01-10	ground-----	513.21-41
STAMPS, postage and revenue-----	274.40	cornwall (flux)-----	522.35; 522.45
STANDARD NEWSPRINT PAPER-----	252.65	granite, and articles of-----	513.61-84
STANNIC OXIDE-----	422.26	jet, and articles of-----	513.91-94
STANNOUS CHLORIDE-----	422.20	limestone, and articles of-----	514.11-44
STAPLE FIBER, of glass or other man-made		marble, and articles of-----	514.51-81
fibers-----	309.41-50	millstones-----	519.71
STAPLES-----	646.25-36	nspf, and articles of, nspf-----	515.41-64
in strip form-----	646.20	onyx, and articles of-----	514.54-81
STARCHES-----	132.35-55; 493.30	pumice-----	519.05-14
STARTER MOTORS, for internal combustion		quartzite-----	514.91
engines-----	683.60-62	rottenstone-----	519.17; 519.34
STATUARY (see SCULPTURES AND STATUARY)		sand-----	513.11-14
STAVES, wood-----	204.15	slate, and articles of-----	515.11-14
STEAM--		soapstone, and articles of-----	523.31-37
blasting machines-----	662.50	statuary and sculptures, professional	
engines, turbines, and other vapor power		productions of sculptors-----	
units-----	660.25-35	not originals-----	513.51
generating boilers-----	660.10	originals-----	765.15
STEAMBOATS-----	696.05-15	talc, and articles-----	523.31-37
STEAMING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		travertine-----	515.21-34
laboratory equipment-----	661.70	triploli-----	519.17; 519.34
STEARIC ACID of animal origin-----	490.12	STONES--	
STEARYL ALCOHOL of animal or vegetable		curling-----	734.65
origin-----	490.73-75	gemstones (see GEMSTONES)	
STEATITE, and articles of-----	523.31-37	precious and semiprecious (see PRECIOUS	
		AND SEMIPRECIOUS STONES)	
		STONEWARE, and articles-----	Sch 5 Pt 2 Hdnte 2(c)
		STOPPERS--	
		of cork-----	220.35-49
		of rubber or plastics-----	772.85-86

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 65

STOPWATCHES - SYCAMORE

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
STOPWATCHES-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a) 715.05	SUGAR--Continued	
STOVES--		flavored-----	155.75
electric-----	684.20-51	machinery, manufacturing-----	666.20
non-electric, household, hotel, restaurant, or office types-----	653.45-52	maple-----	155.50
STRAIGHT EDGES-----	710.80	saccharides-----	493.65-68
STRAMONIUM-----	435.75	sack fabric, rags-----	390.20
STRANDS, of wire, with or without fittings-----	642.06-22	SUITCASES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i) Sch 3 Pt 6F
STRAW--		SUITS-----	411.84-86
articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d); 222.36-64	SULFACETAMIDE AND SALTS-----	411.28
artificial-----	309.02-06; 309.20-25	SULFADIAZINE-----	411.28
flax-----	192.60	SULFAGUANIDINE-----	411.28
nspf-----	184.35	SULFAMERAZINE-----	411.28
rice-----	192.75	SULFAMETHAZINE-----	411.24
STRAWBOARD AND STRAWPAPER-----	251.25	SULFAMIC ACID-----	416.45
STREAMERS, paper-----	737.70	SULFANILAMIDE-----	411.86
STREPTOMYCIN-----	437.32	SULFAPYRIDINE-----	411.28
STRINGED MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS-----	725.01-08	SULFASALAZINE-----	411.28
STRINGS for musical instruments-----	726.40	SULFATHIAZOLE AND SALTS-----	411.80
STRIPS--		SULFIDES, ORGANIC-----	406.61-63; 429.60
abrasive-----	519.51	SULFONAMIDES-----	406.48-58
base metal--		SULFONIC ACIDS-----	425.99
aluminum-----	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(c); 618.25-29	SULFUR--	
copper-----	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(b); 612.30-52	benzenoid-----	406.63
iron or steel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(h)	nonbenzenoid-----	429.60
rectangular in shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 608.19-67; 609.17	SULFOXIDES-----	429.60
nonrectangular in shape-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B; 609.14-17	SULFUR-----	415.45
lead-----	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(a); 622.18-24	black (pigment)-----	409.46
nickel-----	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(b); 620.08-16	compounds--	
tin-----	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(a); 622.15-17	benzenoid-----	405.84-406.63
zinc-----	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(a); 626.15-24	dioxide-----	422.94
cork-----	220.20	inorganic-----	423.00
densified wood-----	203.10	nonbenzenoid-----	429.60
electrical terminal-----	685.90-91	SULFURIC ACID-----	416.35
with a light-reflecting surface-----	790.50	SULFUROUS ACID-----	416.45
man-made-----	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 3(d-h); 309.20-50	SULTAMS-----	406.58
pressure-sensitive-----	790.50-55	SUMAC, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50-55
rubber or plastics-----	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 1(b); 771.20-55	SUNFLOWER--	
STROBOSCOPES-----	713.17-19	oil, crude or refined (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREESES)-----	176.54-55
STROLLERS--		seed-----	175.51
baby-----	732.60-62	SUNN (textile fiber)-----	304.50-52
doll-----	732.43	SUPERHEATERS-----	660.15
STRONG-BOXES, of base metal-----	653.20	SUPERPHOSPHATES-----	480.70
STRONTIANITE-----	421.70	SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS--	
STRONTIUM (see also METALS)--		benzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8 409.22-30
chromate pigments-----	473.19	nonbenzenoid-----	Sch 4 Pt 8A Hdnte 1 465.05-95
compounds--		SURFACE-TEMPERING APPLIANCES, gas-operated-----	674.80-90
carbonate-----	421.70-72	SURGICAL--	
nitrate-----	421.74	absorbable hemostats, sterile-----	495.10
oxide-----	421.76	belts, trusses, and similar articles-----	709.57
potassium oxalate-----	427.06	furniture-----	727.02-04
sulfate-----	421.82-84	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
other-----	421.86; 427.08	sutures and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
metal-----	632.46; 632.68	SURVEYING INSTRUMENTS-----	710.04-42
STRYCHNINE and its salts-----	437.16	barometers, aneroid, with altimeter setting-----	711.45
STUD LINK CHAIN-----	652.21	SUSPENDERS-----	376.04-20
STUDENTS' PAINTS AND PIGMENTS-----	474.02-08	sutures, surgical, and suture materials, sterile-----	495.10
STUDS and studding-----		SWEATERS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
of iron or steel-----	646.57	SWEEPINGS, precious metal-----	605.70
of other base metal-----	646.77	SWEET GUM LUMBER-----	202.42
STURGEON (see also FISH)-----	110.15	SWEETSOP(S) (see also FRUITS)--	
STYLOGRAPHIC PENS-----	760.05	fresh or prepared or preserved-----	146.87
STYLUSES, hand-----	710.78	jellies, etc-----	153.02
STYRAX-----	188.20	paste and pulp-----	152.43
STYRENE-----	402.16	SWIMMING TRUNKS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
resins-----	408.72-88	SWIMWEAR-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
STYRENE-ACRYLONITRILE (SAN) RESINS-----	408.81	SWINE (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.85
SUBLIMATED WHITE LEAD-----	473.62	SWITCHBOARDS-----	685.90-91
SUBOXIDE OF LEAD (leadyl litharge)-----	473.58	SWITCHES--	
SUBPORCELAIN, and articles of-----	Sch 5 Pt 2. Hdnte 2(d)	electrical-----	685.90-91
SUCCLINIC ACID-----	407.05; 425.98	lime-----	715.60-68
SUCCINIMIDE-----	425.24	SWORDFISH (see also FISH)-----	110.30
SUGAR--		SWORDS-----	730.05
beets and cane-----	155.10-15	SYCAMORE LUMBER-----	202.42
corn-----	155.60		
derived from sugar beets and sugar cane-----	155.20-41		
	155.60		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 66

SYLVITE - TELEVISION

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
SYLVITE-----	480.50	TANNING MATERIALS--
SYNTHETIC DETERGENTS--		inorganic (classifiable under provisions for specific compounds)----- Sch 4 Pt 2C; 417.10-423.00
benzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 8; 409.22-30		of vegetable origin----- 470.05-85
nonbenzenoid----- Sch 4 Pt 8B Hdnte 1(b); 466.30		synthetic, benzenoid----- 409.42
SYRINGES--		TANTALUM (see also METALS)--
bulbs for----- 772.42		compounds----- 423.00
medical, dental, surgical, and veter- inary, including hypodermic----- 709.13		metal----- 629.05-10
of rubber or plastics, not in part of glass or metal----- 772.42		ore----- 601.42
T-----		TAPE PLAYERS----- 678.50
TABLE--,		TAPE RECORDERS----- 685.40-41
articles, nspf, of		TAPE RECORDINGS----- 724.20; 724.40
metal----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.60-654.20		TAPERS----- 755.25
cloths, of textile materials----- Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1		TAPES--
covers, of rubber or plastics----- 772.35		asbestos----- 518.21
forks----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.31-49		ladder, of cotton----- 385.40
implements, nspf, of character of hand tools----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 651.47-55		with a light-reflecting surface----- 790.50
knives----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.01-21		pressure-sensitive----- 790.55
lamps, of base metal----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.35-39		recording media, magnetic----- 724.45
spoons and ladles----- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 650.51-57		recordings----- 724.12-20; 724.40
-tennis equipment----- 734.30-42		for institutions----- 850.10; 851.10
TABLES (see also FURNITURE)--		for U.S. Government----- 830.00
communion, for religious institutions----- 850.70		for U.S. Department of State----- 831.00
designed for games----- 734.40-42		of foreign governments and interna- tional organizations----- 840.00
TABLEWARE--		TAPESTRIES--
articles of metal, nspf- Sch 6 Pt 3 Hdnte 2; 653.60-654.20		Gobelin and other hand-woven, fit only for use as wall hangings----- 364.05
ceramic----- 533.11-79		other----- 364.07-33
china and subporcelain----- 533.52-79		TAPESTRY FABRICS----- 357.05-15
earthenware and stoneware----- 533.11-39		TAPIOCA----- 132.35
glass----- 546.11-68		TAPPING HAND TOOLS----- 651.27
rubber or plastics----- 772.03-15		TAPS----- 680.14-28
sterling silver and other precious metal----- 653.60-62		TAR--
TACHOMETERS----- 711.98-712.00		coal, blast-furnace, oil-gas, and water- gas----- 401.18
TACKLE--		pitch of----- 401.60
fishing----- 731.05-70		coke, pitch of----- 401.62
pulley----- 664.10-12		wood----- 494.40
TACKS--		TAR-ACID--
thumb----- 646.02-06		oil----- 401.70
other----- 646.25-36		TARA, dyeing and tanning preparations----- 470.20; 470.25
TAILORS--		TARGETS, skeet----- 735.18
chalk----- 760.65		TARRAGON, spice----- 162.05-07
iron----- 651.45		TARTAR EMETIC----- 426.72
TALC, and articles of, nspf----- 523.31-37		TARTARIC ACID----- 425.94
TALL OIL----- 493.82		TASSELS, of textile materials----- 385.70
TALLOW (see also OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)--		TAXIDERMY, products of----- 190.68
crude or refined--		TAXIMETERS----- 711.90-91
animal----- 177.56		TEA----- 160.50
vegetable----- 176.90		for making chemical products under bond----- Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
sulfonated or sulfated----- 465.70		impure, importation prohibited----- Sch 1 Pt 1IA Hdnte 3
TAMARINDS (see also FRUITS)--		TEAK LUMBER----- 202.32-33
fresh or prepared or preserved----- 149.40		TEASELS----- 192.90
paste or pulp----- 152.60-61		TEA WASTE, for making chemical products under bond----- Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00
TAMPICO FIBER (see ISTLE)		TEETH--
TANGILE--		artificial and dentures----- 709.54-55
lumber----- 202.40		metal, for saws----- 649.26
plywood----- 240.17		TELEGRAPH APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--
veneer----- 240.02		electrical----- 684.64
TANKAGE--		radio----- 685.21-31
animal feed----- 184.55		TELEPHONE APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS--
fertilizer----- 480.80		electrical----- 684.62-63
TANKS--		poles----- 200.60
developing, photographic----- 722.88-90; 722.96		radio----- 685.21-31
metal, over 75-gallon capacity----- 640.35		TELESCOPES----- 708.51-61
military vehicles----- 692.45		TELEVISION--
TANNIC ACID--		cameras----- 685.10
containing 50% or more of tannic acid by weight----- 437.68-69		picture tubes----- 687.35-44
other----- 425.98		transmission and reception apparatus----- 685.11-19

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 67

TELLURIUM - TIES

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TELLURIUM (see also METALS)--		TEXTILE(S)--Continued	
compounds	421.90; 427.12	neckties	373.05-30
metal	632.48	nets--	
TENDERS, for rail locomotives	690.05	fishing	355.35-45
TENNIS EQUIPMENT--		fish-landing	731.50
lawn-tennis	734.85-88	game or sport	Sch 7 Pt 50
table-tennis	734.30-34	packing, twisted jute (oakum), cotton and	
tables	734.40-42	rubber	385.10-15
TENSIMETERS	709.11	printing machinery	668.15
TEQUILA	169.31-32	rainwear	376.54-56
TEREPHTHALALDEHYDE	403.74	scarves and shawls	372.10-80
TEREPHTHALIC ACID	404.16	suspenders	376.04-20
TEREPHTHALIC ACID, DIMETHYL ESTER	404.20	tapestries	364.05-35
TERMINALS, electrical	685.90-91	tassels, and cords and tassels	385.70
TERPIN HYDRATE	437.70	underwear	378.05-70
TERPINEOL	460.75	veils	372.04-08
TERRAZZO	511.31-71	wearing apparel, nspf	379.00-383.95
TERRY--		THALLIUM (see also METALS)--	
fabrics, cotton	346.30-32	compounds	422.00; 427.28
furnishings, cotton	366.65	metal	632.50
TEST OR CONTAINER BOARDS	251.30	THEATRICAL SCENERY, PROPERTY, AND APPAREL,	
TETRABORON CARBIDE	422.90	imported under bond	864.65
TETRABROMOBISPHENOL A	403.56	THEOBROMINE	437.18
TETRABUTYLTIN	429.95	THEOOLITES	710.08
TETRACENE	485.20	THEOPHYLLINES	437.20
1,2,4,5-TETRACHLOROBENZENE	402.80	THEAPEUTIC SERUMS	437.76
TETRACHLOROETHANE (acetylene tetrachloride)	429.38	TERMOMGRAPHS	711.60
2,4,4',5'-TETRACHLOROPHENYLSULFONE	405.96	TERMOMETERS	711.31-38
TETRAETHYL LEAD	429.70	TERMOPLASTIC RESINS	408.54-88
TETRAHYDROFURAN	429.95	TERMOSETTING RESINS	408.92-409.18
TETRAHYDROZOLINE	411.08	TERMOSTATIC CONTAINERS	790.59-63
TETRAMETHYL LEAD	429.85	pistons or inners	545.31-37
TETRAMETHYLIURAM SULFIDES	425.36	TERMOSTATS	711.78-81
TETRANITROERYTHRITOL	439.50	THIMBLES, refractory for making ceramic	
TETRAPROPYLENE	429.54	articles	531.31
TETRASODIUM PYROPHOSPHATE	421.22	THIOAMIDES	425.36
TETROLIS	428.44	THIOCARBAMATES	425.36
TETRYL	408.08	THIOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS, NONBENZENOID	425.99
TEXTILE(S) (see also CORDAGE, FABRICS, FIBERS, LACE OR NET, MACHINERY, MOTIFS, WASTE AND SCRAP, YARNS, and other specific articles)--		THIOCYANATES	425.36
articles, nspf--		THIOGLYCOLIC ACID	425.99
of felts and other nonwoven fabrics	355.02-27	THIOLS	429.60
other	386.04-389.80	THIOPHOSPHATE INSECTICIDES, NONBENZENOID	428.72
assistants--		THIOGRAMS	425.36
benzenoid	409.22-28	THIOUREA	425.36
nspf (nonbenzenoid)	493.50	THIOUREA DIOXIDE	425.36
bags and sacks	385.45-55	THORIUM (see also METALS)--	
bedding	363.01-90	compounds--	
clothing--		nitrate	422.10
doll	737.20	oxide	422.12
machine	358.24-60	other	422.14; 427.14
belts	358.02-03; 773.35	metal	632.52; 632.68
cloths, dust, mop, and polishing	385.25-30	ore	601.45
designs	273.45-50	THREAD (see also YARNS) counters	708.85
floor coverings	360.05-361.56	THREADING HAND TOOLS	651.27
underlays, of textile and other		THRESHING MACHINERY	666.00
fibrous material	361.80-85	THUMM TACKS	646.02-06
footwear	700.60-80	THYME--	
furniture	727.45	oil	452.66
garments, body-supporting (corsets, girdles, brassieres, etc.)	376.24-28	spice	162.09-11
garters and garter-belts	376.04-20	THYMOL	437.72
gloves	704.05-95	THYROID HORMONES	437.56-60
handkerchiefs	370.04-92	THYROXIN	412.42; 412.70; 437.57-60
headwear	702.06-703.15	THYROXINE	425.04
hose, for liquids or gases	357.90-95	TIAONG--	
hosier	374.05-65	lumber	202.40
labels, not ornamented (see also MOTIFS)	385.60-63	plywood	240.17
lacings, for corsets, footwear, etc.	385.75-90	veneer	240.02
linens and other furnishings	365.00-367.65	TIARAS	750.20-22
machines	670.00-672.25	TICKET-ISSUING MACHINES, incorporating calculating mechanism	676.25
materials	Sch 3 Mdnre 2(a)	TIE PINS AND CLIPS (see also JEWELRY)-- Sch 7 Pt 6A Mdnre 2(a)	740.05-38
mats and matting, pile, of coir	385.95	TIE PLATES, steel	610.25-26
mufflers	372.10-80	TIES, wood, railroad	200.80

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 68

TILES - TOOTH PASTE

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
TILES (see also FLOOR COVERINGS)--		TOBACCO--Continued
ceramic-----	532.20-31	pipes, pipe bowls, and parts----- 756.21-35; 756.50-55
concrete-----	511.31-41	scrap----- 170.60-61
glass, pressed or molded, used for building-----	540.47	snuff and snuff flour----- 170.78
of rubber or plastics-----	772.71	stems----- 170.50-55
TIMBER, rough, split, hewn, etc-----	200.35	wrapper----- 170.08-13
TIMEPIECES (see also WATCHES and CLOCKS)-----	Sch 7 Pt 2E	TOBIAS ACID----- 404.88
TIME SWITCHES-----	715.60-68	TOBOGGANS----- 734.95
TIMERS, pigeon-----	715.40	dL- α -TOCOPHEROL AND ITS ESTERS----- 412.60
TIN (for articles not listed, see the article)--		TOILET--
compounds--		brushes----- 750.40-47
dichloride-----	422.20	combs----- Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 2 750.05-15
tetrachloride-----	422.24	
other-----	422.26; 427.16	combination toilet articles containing combs or brushes----- 750.75
manufactures of--		preparations----- 461.05-45
articles, nspf-----	654.15; 657.60	soap----- 466.10-15
foil-----	644.15	wares, nspf, of base metal----- 653.70-654.20
ore, and black oxide-----	601.48	waters----- 461.15-35
powder and flakes-----	622.35	TOLAZOLINE HYDROCHLORIDE----- 411.00
unwrought--		m-TOLIDINE----- 404.90
alloys-----	622.04-06	o-TOLIDINE----- 404.84
other (including pigs and bars)-----	622.02	TOLU----- 188.22
waste and scrap-----	622.10	TOLUENE----- 401.72
wrought--		TOLUENE-2,4-DIAMINE----- 404.52
bars, rods, angles, shapes, and sections-----	622.25	TOLUENEDIISOCYANATES (UNMIXED)----- 405.44
pipes, tubes, etc-----	622.40	p-TOLUENESULFONYL CHLORIDE----- 406.52
plates, sheets, and strips-----	622.15-17	m-TOLUIIC ACID----- 403.05
wire-----	622.20-22	o-TOLUIDINE----- 404.28
TINCTURES, of opium-----	437.74	m-TOLUIDINE----- 404.88
TINSEL WIRE--		TOMATOES (see also VEGETABLES)--
festooning and Christmas tree decorations		fresh, etc----- 137.60-64
of-----	748.15	prepared or preserved--
textile articles ornamented with-----	Sch 3 Hdnte 3(a)(1)	canned, etc----- 141.66
woven fabrics and ribbons of-----	748.10	paste and sauce----- 141.65
TIN SNIPS-----	648.91	TONE ARMS----- 685.34
TIPS, tool, unmounted, of sintered metal		TONERS, color, benzenoid----- 410.28-34
carbides-----	649.53	TONGUE DEPRESSORS, wooden----- 206.87
TIRE FABRIC-----	357.80	TONKA BEANS----- 193.10
TIRES AND TUBES, of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12C Hdnte 1	TOOL(S)--
	772.45-60	bodies and handles of wood----- 206.50-54
TISSUE PAPER-----	252.40-42; 252.77-79; 253.40-45;	hand--
	254.63-65; 256.30	gas-operated welding, brazing, cutting and surface-tempering----- 674.80-90
TITANIUM (see also METALS)--		with pneumatic or self-contained non-electric motor----- 674.60-70
compounds--		powder-actuated----- 674.75
acetylacetone-----	427.20	with self-contained electric motor----- 683.20
dioxide-----	473.70	other--
potassium oxalate-----	427.18	with blade, or other working part of base metal, metal carbides, etc----- Sch 6 Pt 3E Hdnte 1 648.51-53; 651.21-55
other-----	422.30; 427.20	of wood----- 206.54
ferrosilicon titanium and ferrotitanium (alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(viii) & (x)	handles of densified wood----- 203.20
	606.46	handles and knobs, of rubber or plastics----- 772.80
metal-----	629.14-20	holders, for machine tools----- 674.48-56
ore-----	601.51	interchangeable tools for hand or machine tools----- 649.41-49
waste and scrap-----	629.12	machine----- Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a) 674.30-42
TITLERS, film-----	722.55-56	tips, unmounted, of sintered metal carbides----- 649.53
TOASTERS, electric, portable-----	684.20	of wood----- 206.54
TOBACCO--		TOOTH BRUSHES----- 750.40
cigarettes-----	170.63-67	TOOTH PASTE----- 461.40-45
cigars and cheroots-----	170.68-73	
filler-----	170.20-46	
leaf-----	170.01-05	
machines, processing-----	678.45	
manufactured, or not manufactured, nspf-----	170.80	
pipecases-----	756.60	

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 69

TOOTHPICKS - TUFTED

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
TOOTHPICKS, wood--	206.85	TRINITROTOLUENE (TNT)--	408.00-04
TOOTH POWDER--	461.40-45	TRIOLS AND TETROLIS--	428.44
TOPPED CRUDE PETROLEUM--	475.05-10	TRIPHENYL PHOSPHATE--	404.48
TORCHES, blow, and other self-contained--	649.31-32	TRIPODS--	657.60
TORPEDOES--	730.93	TRIPOLI--	
TORQUE CONVERTERS--	681.15-18	crude--	519.17
TOTAQUINE--	437.08	in grains, ground, pulverized, or refined--	519.34
TOTOABA (see also FISH)--	110.35	TRIPOTASSIUM PHOSPHATE--	420.36
TOUGHENED (SPECIALLY TEMPERED) GLASS, whether or not shaped--	544.31-32	TRIPROPYLMONAMINES--	425.20
TOUPEES--	790.70	TRISODIUM PHOSPHATE--	421.16-18
TOURIST LITERATURE--	270.70	TRIXYLYL PHOSPHATE--	404.48
TOW--		TROMBONES--	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(a) 725.20-22
of flax--	304.12	TROUSERS--	Sch 3 Pt 6F
of glass or other man-made fibers--	309.28-35	TROUT (see also FISH)--	110.15
TOWELS--	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1	TRUCKS--	
TOWERS, of base metal--	652.94-96; 653.00-01	automobile--	692.02-16
TOXINS--	437.76	fork-lift, platform, and other self- propelled work trucks, off-the-highway types--	692.40
TOY(S)--	Sch 7 Pt 5E Hdntes 1 and 2	TRUFFLES--	144.30
alphabet blocks, building blocks--	737.55	TRUMPETS--	725.20-22
balls--	735.09-12	TRUNKS (luggage)--	Sch 7 pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)
books--	737.52	TRUSSES (surgical)--	709.57
figures of animate objects--	737.25-50	TRYPTOPHAN--	412.70; 425.04
kits--	737.85	TUBAS--	725.20-22
models--	737.07-15	TUBE OR TUBA ROOT--	493.02-04
musical instruments--	737.60	TUBERS--	125.32-34
nspf--	737.80-95	TUBES--	
of rubber or plastics, for pets--	773.05	cathode ray (except television picture)--	687.54-56
TRACING CLOTHS--	356.15	of asbestos and hydraulic cement--	518.41
TRACK TOOLS--	651.25	of base metal--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(e) aluminum--
TRACTORS--		copper--	618.45-47
automobile truck--	Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b) 692.05; 692.29-31	iron or steel--	613.02-12
engines--	660.40	cast iron--	610.56-58
platform--	692.40	conduits for electric conductors--	688.30-35
suitable for agricultural use--	692.34; 870.40	other--	610.30-52
other--	692.35	lead--	624.50-54
TRAGACANTH--	188.38	nickel--	620.40-42
TRAILERS--	Sch 6 Pt 6B Hdnte 1(b); 692.60	tin--	622.40
TRAINS, model--	737.05-15	zinc--	626.45
TRANQUILIZERS--	412.30-36	of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc--	653.10-15
TRANSFORMERS--	682.05-08	electronic--	687.35-76
TRANSISTORS--	687.65-76	glass--	
TRANSITS--	710.40-42	for electric lamps, vacuum tubes, etc--	547.37
TRANSPORTATION EQUIPMENT--	Sch 6 Pt 6	other--	540.41-43; 548.01-03
TRAVELERS, spinning and twisting ring--	670.68	of metal, collapsible--	640.40
TRAVELING BAGS--	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(i)	of paper, for holding thread or yarn--	256.65-67
TRAVERTINE, and articles of--	515.21-34	of rubber or plastics, for tires--	772.57-60
TRAYS, of rubber or plastics--	772.09	television picture--	687.35-44
TREES--		X-ray--	709.61
artificial--	748.20-21; 774.45	TUBING--	
evergreen Christmas--	192.10	of asbestos, or asbestos and other spinnable fiber--	Sch 3 Hdnte 1(iii) 518.21
TRIAZINE AND ITS DERIVATIVES--	425.10	of glass--	540.41-43; 548.01-03
TRIBUTYLMONAMINES--	425.20	of metal, flexible--	652.09-11
TRICHLOROBENZENE--	402.72	of rubber or plastics--	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdntes 1(c) and 2(v) for gases or liquids--
TRICHLOROETHYLENE--	429.42	of textile materials (see also FABRICS, narrow)--	772.65-67
TRICHLOROMETHANE (CHLOROFORM)--	403.34	TUCKINGS--	347.15-20; 347.65
TRICRESYL PHOSPHATE--	403.34	TUFTED--	
TRICYCLES--	732.50-52	fabrics--	346.70-95
TRIETHANOLAMINE--	425.12	floor coverings--	360.65-84
TRIETHYLMONOAMINES--	425.20		
TRIMETHYLAMINE--	425.20		
2,4,6-TRIMETHYLANILINE--	404.72		
TRIMETHYLBENZENE--	401.48; 401.64		
TRIMETHYLYDROQUINONE--	403.59		
TRIMETHYLMONOAMINES--	425.20		
TRIMETHYL PYRIDINE--	401.20		
TRIMMINGS--			
of textile materials (see also MOTIFS and ORNAMENTS)--	357.70		
of other materials--			

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 70

TUMERIC - VANS, LIFT

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules	
TUMERIC--			
flavoring extract-----	450.20	UNLOADING MACHINERY-----	664.10-12
spice-----	162.13	UNSPUN FIBROUS VEGETABLE MATERIALS----- Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	651.06
TUNA (see FISH)		UPHOLSTERER'S PINS-----	651.06
TUNG--		UPHOLSTERER'S REGULATING NEEDLES-----	651.06
nuts-----	175.54	UPHOLSTERY FABRIC-----	357.05-15
oil-----	176.60	UPHOLSTERY REGULATORS-----	651.06
TUNGSTEN (see also METALS)--		UPPERS, SHOE--	
compounds--		of cotton-----	386.04; 386.50
carbide-----	422.40	of leather-----	791.27
mixtures of-----	423.92	of textile materials except cotton-----	386.07; 389.62
other-----	422.42	URANIUM (see also METALS)--	
ferrosilicon titanium and ferrotitanium		compounds--	
(alloy)-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(ix) & (xi)	oxide-----	422.50
	606.48	trioxide-----	422.52
materials for extraction of metal or for		other-----	422.50-52
manufacture of chemical compounds-----	603.45	metal-----	629.50
metal-----	629.25-35	ore-----	601.57
contained in alloy steel-----	606.04	UREA-----	480.30
ore-----	601.54	methylol-----	425.22
TUNGSTIC ACID-----	416.40	resins-----	445.35
TUNING--		URETHANE RESINS-----	409.14
forks-----	726.10	URUNDAY, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.50; 470.57
hammers-----	726.10	UTENSILS and articles, household, nspf--	
pins-----	726.45	ceramic-----	534.21-97
TURBINES--		glass-----	546.11-68
steam-----	660.25-35	rubber or plastics-----	772.03-15
water-----	660.74-76	wood-----	206.95-98
TURKEY(S)--		V	
live-----	100.07-09	VACCINES-----	437.76
meat-----	Sch 1 Pt 2A	VACUUM--	
TURNBUCKLES-----	646.72; 646.78	bottles and containers-----	790.59-63
TURNIPS (see also VEGETABLES)-----	137.66	bottle inners-----	545.31-37
TURN-TABLES-----	685.36	cleaners, non-industrial, with self-contained electric motors-----	683.30
TURPENTINE, gum and spirits of-----	188.50	pumps-----	661.15-17
TURTLES (see also ANIMALS)-----	100.90	VALANCES--	
TWEEZERS-----	649.91	of rubber or plastics-----	772.35
TWINE-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(a)	of textile materials-----	Sch 3 Pt 5C Hdnte 1
binder and baler-----	Sch 3 Pt 2 Hdnte 1(e)	VALERIC ACID-----	425.96
	315.20	VALERIC ANHYDRIDE-----	426.02
TWIST DRILLS-----	649.43-45	VALINE-----	425.04
TWISTING MACHINES-----	670.02-06	VALISES-----	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)
TYPES--		VALONIA, dyeing and tanning preparations-----	470.60-65
printing-----	668.36	VALVES-----	680.14-28
special, for the use or benefit of the blind-----	826.20	VANADIUM (see also METALS)--	
TYPESETTING MACHINES-----	668.25	compounds--	
TYPEWRITERS-----	676.05-07	carbide-----	422.58
parts-----	676.50	pentoxide (anhydride)-----	422.60
TYPEWRITTEN MATTER-----	273.60	mixtures of-----	423.94
TYPEWRITING APPARATUS AND INSTRUMENTS, electric telegraph-----	684.64	other-----	422.62; 427.22
TYROSINE-----	412.70; 425.04	ferrovanadium-----	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xii)
		metal-----	606.50
		contained in alloy steel-----	632.58; 632.68
ULTRAMARINE BLUE-----	473.84	ore-----	606.06
ULTRA-VIOLET LAMPS-----	687.10	VANDYKE BROWN-----	601.60
UMBERS-----	472.46-48; 473.38	VANILLA-----	473.86
UMBRELLAS-----	Sch 7 Pt 8B Hdnte 1	VANILLA BEANS-----	450.10-50
toy-----	751.05	VANILLIN-----	193.15
UNDECALACTONE-----	737.90	VANS, LIFT (see also CONTAINERS)--	
UNDERWEAR-----	429.12	of base metal--	
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT IMPORTATIONS-----	378.05-70	of stainless steel-----	640.20
UNIVERSAL JOINTS-----	830.00-836.00	other-----	640.30
	681.21-24	of wood-----	204.30

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 71

VAPOR - WADDING

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
VAPOR--		VEHICLES (except rail vehicles)--	
generating boilers-----	660.10	coach work fittings and mountings-----	647.01-10
power units-----	660.25-35	motor, including amphibious motor	
VAPORIZING MACHINERY, industrial, plant, and		vehicles--	
laboratory equipment-----	661.70	armored military-----	692.45
VARNISHES-----	Sch 4 Pt 1C Hdnte 6; 408.52; 413.50	constructed and equipped to perform	
	Sch 4 Pt 9C Hdnte 3	special services-----	692.14-16
	474.40-46	contest and show-----	864.35; 864.75
gums and resins-----	188.38	motorcycles-----	692.50-55
VASES-----	534.21-97	for transport of persons or articles-----	692.02-11
VAT BLUE 1-----	409.50	nspf, including trailers-----	692.60
VAT DYES-----	410.12-18	VEILING-----	350.00
VAT ORANGE 2-----	410.16	VEILS-----	372.04-08
VATS, metal, over 75-gallon capacity-----	640.35	VELLUM-----	120.50
VEAL-----	Sch 1 Pt 2B	VELOCIPED BELLS-----	652.55
VEGETABLE--		VELOURS, cotton-----	346.35
dyeing and tanning preparations-----	Sch 4 Pt 9A Hdnte 1	VELVETEENS, cotton-----	346.15-24
	470.05-85	VELVETS, cotton-----	346.35
fats, oils, and greases, sulfonated		VENDING MACHINES, automatic-----	678.40
or sulfated-----	465.85	VENeer-MAKING MACHINES-----	674.42
fibers, textile--		VENEEERS, wood (see also species listed	
cotton-----	300.10-50	alphabetically)-----	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a)
other-----	Sch 3 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)		240.00-06
glue-----	304.02-58	VENISON-----	Sch 1 Pt 2B
juices-----	455.30-32	VERMICELLI-----	182.35-36
materials--	166.30	VERMILION REDS-----	473.66
fibrous, non-textile-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(d)	VERY LIGHT PISTOLS-----	730.81
	192.55-85; 222.05-28	VESSELS (see also BOATS), not subject to pro-	
oil-bearing-----	175.03-57	visions of tariff schedules-----	Gen Hdnte 5(e)
mushrooms and truffles-----	144.10-30	VESTS-----	Sch 3 Pt 6F
oil cake and oil-cake meal-----	184.50-53	VETERINARY--	
oils (see OILS, FATS, AND GREASES)		furniture-----	727.02-04
parchment paper-----	253.25	instruments and apparatus-----	709.01-27
seeds-----	126.01-127.10	VETIVEROL-----	452.68
substances--		VETIVERT OIL-----	452.68
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.60	VIDEO TAPE, magnetic, on which pictures or	
crude, nspf-----	193.25	pictures and sound have been recorded-----	724.12
tallow-----	176.90	VIEWERS, film-----	722.52-56
waxes-----	494.10-18	VINEGAR-----	182.55-58
VEGETABLE MATERIALS, fibrous, unspun (bamboo,		VINYL--	
rattan, willow, chip, straw, palm leaf,		acetate-----	428.68
grass, seagrass, and similar fibrous		benzene-----	402.16
vegetable substances)---		chloride-----	429.44
articles of-----	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2	ether-----	428.94
baskets and bags-----	222.40-44	resins-----	445.42-48
blinds, shutters, curtains, screens,		VINYLCARBAZOLE, mono-----	406.32
and shades-----	222.50	VINYLDENE CHLORIDE-----	429.46
woven or partly assembled material		VINYLPYRROLIDONE-----	425.38
suitable for blinds, shutters, etc-----	222.30-36	VINYLTOLUENE-----	402.48
bouquets, boutonnieres, corsages,		VIOLINS, violas, violoncellos, and double	
wreaths, and similar ornamental		basses-----	725.04
articles of dried, bleached, col-		VIRUSES-----	437.76
ored, or chemically treated grasses		VISCOMETERS-----	711.86-88
or other natural plants-----	748.34-36	VISES--	
braids, non-elastic, suitable for		machine-tool accessories or parts-----	674.48-56
making or ornamenting headware-----		magnetic-----	682.80
brooms and brushes-----	703.80-90	other than machine-tool accessories and	
chip roping-----	750.26-33	parts-----	649.37
floor coverings-----	222.28	VITAMIN E (all forms)-----	412.60
furniture-----	222.55-57	VITAMINS-----	412.52-66; 437.82-86; 438.01
headwear-----	727.11-12	VODKA-----	169.37-39
luggage, handbags, and flat goods-----	702.06-47	VOLTAGE REGULATORS, automatic-----	686.18-25
nspf-----	706.10-14		
VEGETABLES (see also ARTIFICIAL)--			
candied, crystallized, or glace-----	154.60		
dried, desiccated, or dehydrated-----	140.09-56		
fresh, chilled, or frozen-----	135.10-138.42		
packed in salt, in brine, pickled, or			
otherwise prepared or preserved-----	Sch 1 Pt 8C Hdnte 1		
reduced to flour-----	141.05-98		
	140.60-75		
			W
		WADDING--	
		cellulose-----	252.30; 254.20
		articles of, nspf-----	256.80
		coated or impregnated with medicinals-----	495.05
		of textile materials, and articles of,	
		nspf-----	355.02-27

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 72

WAFERS - WEARING

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules
WAFERS--		
of cork	220.48-49	WASTE AND SCRAP--Continued
edible	182.20	textile--Continued
not edible	193.20	man-made fibers-----
WAGONS--		rags-----
designed to be ridden by children	732.52	Sch 3 Pt 7C; 390.20-60
farm	666.00	bagging and sugar-sack fabric-----
vehicles, not self-propelled	692.60	390.20
WALKING STICKS	751.10-11	wiping-----
WALL--		390.30
coverings, including wall tile, nspf, of		other-----
rubber or plastics (see also FLOOR		390.40-60
COVERINGS)	772.69-71	silk-----
hand-woven tapestries fit only for use as		308.10-20
wall hangings	364.05	vegetable fibers--
paper	256.05	abaca-----
tiles--		coir-----
ceramic	532.20-27	cotton-----
concrete	511.31	crin vegetal-----
WALNUT--		flax-----
lumber	202.42	hemp-----
plywood	240.19	jute-----
WALNUTS (see also NUTS)	145.28; 145.54-55	kapok-----
WARDROBE CASES	Sch 7 Pt 1D Hdnte 2(a)(1)	ramie-----
WARPING MACHINES, textile	670.12	sisal and henequen-----
WASHERS--		sunn-----
of base metal, except iron or steel	646.75-76	other-----
of cork	220.48-49	wool and related hair-----
of iron or steel	646.65-70	tin plate-----
WASHING MACHINES--		tobacco scrap-----
dish	662.20	whale-----
for earth, stone, ores, or other minerals		wood-----
in solid form	678.20	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10
for textile materials and articles	670.40; 670.43	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(a)
WASHING SODA	420.86	715.05
WASTE AND SCRAP--		assemblies and subassemblies-----
asbestos	518.11	cases-----
cellulose acetate	309.65; 771.05	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(d)
cocoa-bean residues	156.50-55	720.70-75
cork	220.05	720.20-30
fish	184.55	chain(s)-----
glass	540.14	740.05-38; 740.70-80
metals--	Sch 6 Pt 2 Hdnte 3(b)	dials-----
aluminum	618.10	glasses-----
beryllium	628.05	jewels-----
columbium	628.15	movements-----
copper	612.08-11	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(e); 720.60
germanium	628.25	Sch 7 Pt 2E Hdnte 2(b)
hafnium	628.35	716.04-719.-
indium	628.45	parts, nspf-----
iron or steel	606.08-11	plates-----
lead	624.04	WATER(S)--
magnesium	628.55	bay (bay rum)-----
manganese	632.28	chestnuts (see also VEGETABLES)-----
molybdenum	628.70	engines-----
nickel	620.03-04	floral or flower-----
precious metal	605.70	gas generators, with or without purifiers-----
rhodium	628.90	heaters, instantaneous, storage, or
tantalum	629.05	immersion-----
tin	622.10	electric-----
titanium	629.12	non-electric-----
tungsten	629.25-26	-melons (see also FRUITS)-----
uranium	629.50	fresh-----
zinc	626.10	prepared or preserved-----
zirconium	629.60	mineral-----
other base metals	632.02-58	soda-----
mica	516.21-24; 516.41	toilet-----
nspf	793.00	turbines-----
paper and paperboard	250.04	under-water breathing devices, not
photographic film	724.50	requiring attendants-----
of rubber or plastics	Sch 7 Pt 12B Hdnte 3 771.05-15	wheels-----
tea, for making chemical products under		WATER-GAS-TAR--
bond	Sch 8 Pt 5D; 867.00	crude-----
importation prohibited	Sch 1 Pt 11A Hdnte 3	pitch of-----
textile	Sch 3 Pt 1 Hdnte 1	WATT-HOUR METERS, and standard meters for
cordage	390.10-16	checking or calibrating such meters-----
		WATTLE, dyeing and tanning preparations-----
		470.50; 470.57
WAXES--		WAXES--
animal		animal-----
articles, nspf-		articles-----
artificial mixtures		494.30
mineral		494.20-24
vegetable		494.10-18
WAX OR PARAFFIN COATED PAPER		254.54
WEAPONS		WEAPONS-----
WEARING APPAREL--		footwear-----
footwear		Sch 7 Pt 1A Hdnte 1
		700.05-95
		soles and heels, of rubber or plastics-----
		772.30

WEARING - WOOD

	References to Tariff Schedules		References to Tariff Schedules
WEARING APPAREL—Continued			
of fur on the skin, nspf—	791.05-15	WILLOW—	Sch 2 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(b)
gloves—	Sch 7 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(a)	articles, nspf—	222.60
	704.05-705.90	baskets—	222.41
headwear—	Sch 7 Pt 1B Hdnte 1(a)	lumber—	202.42
	702.06-703.75	woven—	222.30
of leather, nspf—	791.60-76	WINCHES—	664.10-12
models of, under bond, by manufacturers—	864.10	WINDING MACHINES, textile—	670.12
regalia, for institutions—	Sch 8 Pt 4 Hdnte 2	WIND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS—	725.10-26
of rubber or plastics, nspf—	850.40; 851.30	WINDOW(S)—	
of textile materials—	772.30	fittings and mountings, of base metal—	647.01-10
theatrical, under bond—	Sch 3 Pt 6	frames, of base metal—	652.90-92; 653.01
WEATHER BOARDS—	864.65	glass—	542.11-98
WEAVING MACHINES—	202.47-50	hollands—	356.20
WEBBING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)	670.14	painted, colored, or stained glass—	544.64
rattan—	222.10	valued over \$15 per square foot, for religious institutions—	850.30
WEBBS, nspf—	355.02-27	WINES—	
WEDGES—	651.25	imitation—	167.90
WEEDERS—	666.00	nspf—	167.50
WEIGHING MACHINERY (see also BALANCES)—	662.25-30	prune—	167.20
WEIGHT-OPERATED—		rice—	167.25
counting and checking machines—	662.30	sherry—	167.35
motors—	660.80	sparkling—	167.10
WEIGHTS—		still, produced from grapes—	167.30-37
for balances of a sensitivity of 5 centigrams or better—	711.08	vermouth—	167.40-42
for other weighing machinery—	662.30	WIPING RAGS—	390.30
WELDING—		WIRE-DRAWING DIES—	649.48
appliances, gas-operated—	674.80-90	WIRE(S)—	
machines and apparatus, electrical—	683.90-95	bale ties, of iron or steel—	642.90-91
wire, rods, tubes, plates, electrodes, etc., of base metal or metal carbides, coated or cored with flux—	653.10-15	milliners' and other, covered—	642.96-97
WETTING AGENTS (see SURFACE-ACTIVE AGENTS)		barbed—	642.02
WHALEBONE, articles of, nspf—	792.40	of base metal—	
WHALE(S)—		aluminum—	Sch 6 Pt 2D Hdnte 3(d) 618.20-22
fit for human consumption (see MEATS)		copper—	Sch 6 Pt 2C Hdnte 3(d) 612.70-73
homogenized condensed—	184.55	iron or steel—	Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 3(i) 609.20-76
live—	Sch 1 Pt 1 Hdnte 1	lead—	Sch 6 Pt 2G Hdnte 3(b) 624.30
	100.95	nickel—	Sch 6 Pt 2E Hdnte 3(d) 620.20-22
not fit for human consumption—	184.55	tin—	Sch 6 Pt 2F Hdnte 3(b) 622.20-22
oil, crude or refined (see also OILS,		zinc—	Sch 6 Pt 2H Hdnte 3(d) 626.30-31
FATS, AND GREASES)—	177.32-36	of base metal or metal carbide, coated or cored with flux, for soldering, etc—	653.10-15
scrap, meal, and solubles—	184.55	of base metal powder, used for metal spraying—	653.15
WHEAT—	130.63-70	cloth, gauze, fabric, screen, netting, and fencing—	642.35-88
gluten—	182.96; 184.58	cylinder and Fouririnier, suitable for use in paper-making machines—	642.25-30
milled—	131.40; 131.72-75	heads and heddles—	670.72
WHEEL GOODS—	732.02-62	strands, ropes, cables, and cordage, with or without fittings—	642.06-22
WHEELS—		WIRING SETS, ignition, Christmas tree, etc—	688.10-16
abrasive—	519.81-86	WITHERITE—	472.02-04
mounted on frameworks, hand or pedal operated—	649.39	WOLF FISH (see also FISH)—	110.57
of iron or steel, for rail locomotives, vehicles, and rolling stock—	690.30	WOMEN'S AND GIRLS' WEARING APPAREL—	Sch 3 Pt 6 Hdnte 2(c) 383.00-95
water—	660.74-76	WOOD—	
WHETSTONES, hand—	519.61	articles, nspf—	207.00-01
WHEY (see also MILK AND CREAM)—	118.00-05	baskets—	204.05
WHIPS—	751.10-11	blinds, shutters, screens, and shades—	206.65-67
WHISKBROOMS—	Sch 7 Pt 8A Hdnte 3	blocks, rough shaped—	200.50-55
WHISKEY—	790.26-31	boxes, cases, crates, etc—	204.25-30
WHITE—	169.19-22	brierroot, in the rough or blocks—	200.45
lead—	473.60-62	broom, brush, and mop handles and backs—	206.50-54
satin—	472.30	building boards—	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(e); 245.80-90
WHITEFISH (see also FISH)—	110.15		
WHITING, CHALK—	472.22		
WICK, asbestos—	518.21		
WICKING, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)—	347.26-28		
WICKS, TEXTILE (see also FABRICS, narrow)—	Sch 3 Pt 4A		
WIGS—	790.70		

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 74

WOOD - XYLOCAINE

	References to Tariff Schedules	References to Tariff Schedules	
WOOD--Continued			
carvings and ornaments	202.66; 207.00	WOOD-WIND INSTRUMENTS	Sch 7 Pt 3A Hdnte 2(b) 725.23-24
casks, barrels, and other cooper's products	204.10-20	WOODWORKING MACHINE TOOLS	Sch 6 Pt 4F Hdnte 1(a)(iii) 674.40-42
cellular panels	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(d) 245.60	WOOL AND RELATED ANIMAL HAIR	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(c) Sch 3 Pt 1C 307.50-52
charcoal	200.30	carded or combed	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h) Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c) Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e) Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)
chips	200.15	definitions--	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g) Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f) Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)
compression-modified or densified, and articles thereof	203.10-30	carbonized	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(h)
doors	206.30	clean yield	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(c)
dowel rods and pins	200.91-95	in the grease	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(e)
edge- or end-glued	202.53-54	on the skin	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(d)
excelsior	200.25	scoured	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(g)
fence pickets, palings, rails, and sections	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.75	sorted	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)
firewood	200.03	washed	Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 1(f)
flooring	202.56-60	grease--	
flour	200.20	crude or refined	177.58-62
forks	206.45-47	halogenated, nitrated, or vulcanized	490.05
frame, picture and mirror	206.60	hydrogenated	178.10
fuel, with or without added binder	200.03-06	sulfonated or sulfated	465.75
furniture	Sch 7 Pt 4A Hdnte 1 727.15-40	mineral, in bulk, batts, etc	522.81
handles	203.20; 206.50-54	not carded or combed	306.00-306.84
hangers, coat and garment	206.98	steel	652.50
hardboard	245.00-30	top	307.50
jewelry boxes, silverware chests, utensil cases, etc	204.35-50	for use under bond for making certain belting, boots, floor coverings, socks, press cloth, or papermakers' felts-- Sch 3 Pt 1C Hdnte 4 306.00-04	
laths	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.65	waste	307.02-18
logs, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sanded	200.35	woven fabrics of, nsfp-	336.10-64
lumber, rough, dressed, or worked	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(a) 202.03-44	yarns of	307.60-64
drilled or treated	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdntes 2(d) and 4 202.52; 202.54	WORK HOLDERS--	
moldings	202.62-66	for machine tools	674.48-56
motor-vehicle equipment	207.01	magnetic	682.80
nsfp	207.00-01	vises and clamps	649.37
particle board	245.45-50	WORKSHOPS, railroad and railroad service vehicles	690.20
pickets, palings, and rails, fence	200.75	WORKS OF ART--	765.03-30
pitch	493.47	of American artists residing abroad	765.30
plywood	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(b) 240.10-25	imported under bond	862.10; 864.70
poles, piles, and posts	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.60	for institutions	850.10; 851.10
pulp	250.02	statuary and sculptures, not original, of stone	513.51
pulpwood	200.35	statues, statuettes, and hand-made flowers, not original, of ceramic ware	534.11
railroad ties	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.80	WORMS (see also ANIMALS)	
screws, of base metal	Sch 6 Pt 3D	live	100.95
shingles and shakes	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 2; 200.85	WRAPPING--	
siding (weather boards or clapboards)	202.47-50	machinery	662.10-20
drilled or treated	Sch 2 Pt 1B Hdnte 2(d) 202.52; 202.54	paper	252.81-86
skewers, candy and ice cream sticks, drink mixers, and similar small wares	206.87	WRAPPINGS, wood excelsior	200.25
spoons	206.45-47	WREATHS--	
sticks, rough, or cut to length	200.40	artificial	748.15; 748.20; 748.40
tar and tar oil	494.40	of natural flowers or plants--	
timber, rough, split, hewn, or roughly sanded	200.35	dried, bleached, colored, etc	748.34-36
tools, tool bodies and handles	206.50-54	fresh	192.19
toothpicks	206.85	WRECKERS (motor vehicles)	692.16
utensils, household	206.95-98	WRENCHES	648.97
veneer panels	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(c) 240.30-60	WRITING PAPER--	Sch 2 Pt 4 Hdnte 2(d)
veneers	Sch 2 Pt 3 Hdnte 1(a) 240.00-06	cut to size	256.20-25
waste	Sch 2 Pt 1A Hdnte 1; 200.10	not cut to size	252.75; 254.56-58
WOODCUTS--		prepared for use as combination sheets and envelopes	256.40
imported under bond	862.10; 864.70	X	
for institutions	850.10; 851.10	XENON	415.50
made and printed by hand	765.10	X-RAY--	
nsfp	274.50; 274.70	apparatus	709.61-63
		film, exposed	274.45
		XYLENE	401.74
		XYLENOLS	401.76; 402.32
		2,4-XYLIDINE	404.52
		XYLOCAINE	412.14

TARIFF SCHEDULES OF THE UNITED STATES ANNOTATED (1982)

Page X - 75

YACHTS - ZORIS

References to Tariff Schedules	Y	Z	References to Tariff Schedules
YACHTS	Gen Hdnte 5(e); 696.05-15		523.41
YAMS AND SWEET POTATOES, fresh, etc	137.88-89		
YARN COUNT (method of determining)	Sch 3 Hdnte 4		
cotton	Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)		
YARN NUMBER, cotton (method of determining)	Sch 3 Pt 1A Hdnte 1 Sch 3 Pt 3A Hdnte 1(b)		
YARNS and threads--			
of animal hair, nspf	312.10		
of asbestos	518.21		
of cotton	300.60-303.20		
(defined)	Sch 3 Hdnte 2(e)		
elastic	349.10		
glass fiber	Sch 3 Pt 1E Hdnte 2(c) 309.98-99		
machines--			
for preparing yarns to be woven,			
knit, braided, etc	670.12		
for producing yarns	670.02-06		
of man-made fibers	309.98-310.91		
metalized	312.30		
not specially provided for	312.50		
of paper	312.40		
of silk	308.30-90		
textured, of man-made fibers	Sch 3 Pt 1E Stat Hdnte 1 310.01-02; 310.10-11; 310.40-60		
of vegetable fibers, except cotton	305.02-50		
of wool and related hair	307.60-64 437.47-48		
YEAST	182.40		
extract preparations			
YELLOW FIN (see also FISH)	110.10		
YELLOW PERCH (see also FISH)	110.65		
YELLOW PIKE (see also FISH)	110.15		
YELLOW POPLAR LUMBER	202.42		
YELLOWTAIL (see FISH)			
YLANG YLANG OIL (Cananga)	452.70		
YOGHURT (see also MILK AND CREAM)	118.10		
YOHIMBINE HYDROCHLORIDE	437.22-24		
YTTERBIUM COMPOUNDS	423.00		
YTTRIUM (see also METALS)--			
compounds--			
salts of organic acids	427.28		
other	423.00		
metal	632.38; 632.78-79		
YUCCA (see also VEGETABLES)	138.35		
ZAFFER			
ZINC (for articles not listed, see the article)--			
compounds--			
arsenate	422.70		
chloride	422.72		
cyanide	422.73		
formaldehyde sulfoxylate	427.24		
hydroxulfite	422.74		
nitrate	422.78		
oxide	473.76-78		
stearate	490.32-50		
sulfate	422.76		
sulfide	473.80		
yellow	473.20		
other	422.78; 427.24-25		
dross and skimmings			
fume			
manufactures of--			
anodes for cathodic protection or			
for electroplating			
articles, nspf			
foil			
hinges, fittings, and mountings			
materials (zinc-bearing, other than ore)--			
ore			
pigments--			
lithopone, oxide, and sulfide			
zinc yellow			
powders and flakes			
unwrought--			
alloys			
other (including slabs, pigs, and bars)			
waste and scrap			
wrought--			
bars, rods, angles, shapes, and			
sections			
pipes, tubes, etc			
plates, sheets, and strip			
wire			
ZIRCONIUM (see also METALS)--			
compounds--			
oxide			
other			
ferrosiliconium			
Sch 6 Pt 2B Hdnte 2(e)(xiii)			
metal			
ore			
ZORIS (sandals)			

